

Supplemental Reference List



NANDA INTERNATIONAL



NURSING DIAGNOSES

Definitions and Classification

2024–2026

Thirteenth Edition



Supplemental Reference List

Contents

Part 1 Original Literature Support

Domain 1. Health promotion	15
Class 1. Health awareness	
Decreased diversional activity engagement	17
Risk for decreased diversional activity engagement	18
Excessive sedentary behaviors	19
Risk for excessive sedentary behaviors	21
Imbalanced energy field	23
Class 2. Health management	
Ineffective health self-management	25
Risk for ineffective health self-management	27
Readiness for enhanced health self-management	29
Ineffective family health management	31
Risk for ineffective family health management	33
Ineffective community health management	35
Risk for ineffective community health management	36
Risk for ineffective blood glucose pattern self-management	37
Ineffective dry eye self-management	41
Ineffective dry mouth self-management	44
Risk for ineffective dry mouth self-management	45
Ineffective fatigue self-management	46
Ineffective lymphedema self-management	47
Risk for ineffective lymphedema self-management	50
Ineffective nausea self-management	53
Ineffective pain self-management	54
Readiness for enhanced weight self-management	55
Ineffective overweight self-management	57
Risk for ineffective overweight self-management	61
Ineffective underweight self-management	65
Risk for ineffective underweight self-management	67
Ineffective health maintenance behaviors	69
Risk for ineffective health maintenance behaviors	71
Ineffective home maintenance behaviors	73
Risk for ineffective home maintenance behaviors	74
Readiness for enhanced home maintenance behaviors	75
Readiness for enhanced exercise engagement	76
Inadequate health literacy	78
Risk for inadequate health literacy	83
Readiness for enhanced health literacy	88
Readiness for enhanced healthy aging	91
Elder frailty syndrome	92
Risk for elder frailty syndrome	94

Domain 2. Nutrition	97
Class 1. Ingestion	
Inadequate nutritional intake	99
Risk for inadequate nutritional intake	103
Readiness for enhanced nutritional intake	107
Inadequate protein energy nutritional intake	108
Risk for inadequate protein energy nutritional intake	112
Ineffective chestfeeding	115
Risk for ineffective chestfeeding	117
Disrupted exclusive chestfeeding	119
Risk for disrupted exclusive chestfeeding	121
Readiness for enhanced chestfeeding	123
Inadequate human milk production	124
Risk for inadequate human milk production	126
Ineffective infant feeding dynamics	128
Ineffective child eating dynamics	129
Ineffective adolescent eating dynamics	130
Impaired swallowing	131
Class 2. Digestion	
This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	135
Class 3. Absorption	
This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	136
Class 4. Metabolism	
Neonatal hyperbilirubinemia	137
Risk for neonatal hyperbilirubinemia	138
Class 5. Hydration	
Risk for impaired water-electrolyte balance	139
Risk for impaired fluid volume balance	140
Excessive fluid volume	145
Risk for excessive fluid volume	150
Inadequate fluid volume	155
Risk for inadequate fluid volume	160
Domain 3. Elimination and exchange	165
Class 1. Urinary function	
Impaired urinary elimination	167
Risk for urinary retention	170
Disability-associated urinary incontinence	171
Mixed urinary incontinence	178
Stress urinary incontinence	185
Urge urinary incontinence	192
Risk for urge urinary incontinence	199

Class 2. Gastrointestinal function	
Impaired gastrointestinal motility	206
Risk for impaired gastrointestinal motility	207
Impaired intestinal elimination	208
Risk for impaired intestinal elimination	210
Chronic functional constipation	212
Risk for chronic functional constipation	214
Impaired fecal continence	216
Risk for impaired fecal continence	217
Class 3. Integumentary function	
This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	218
Class 4. Respiratory function	
Impaired gas exchange	219
Domain 4. Activity / rest	221
Class 1. Sleep / rest	
Ineffective sleep pattern	223
Risk for ineffective sleep pattern	231
Readiness for enhanced sleep pattern	239
Ineffective sleep hygiene behaviors	247
Risk for ineffective sleep hygiene behaviors	248
Class 2. Activity / exercise	
Impaired physical mobility	249
Risk for impaired physical mobility	250
Impaired bed mobility	251
Impaired wheelchair mobility	253
Impaired sitting ability	255
Impaired standing ability	256
Impaired transferring ability	257
Impaired walking ability	258
Class 3. Energy balance	
Decreased activity tolerance	259
Risk for decreased activity tolerance	261
Excessive fatigue burden	263
Impaired surgical recovery	265
Risk for impaired surgical recovery	268
Class 4. Cardiovascular / pulmonary responses	
Risk for impaired cardiovascular function	271
Risk for imbalanced blood pressure	275
Risk for decreased cardiac output	277
Risk for ineffective cerebral tissue perfusion	280
Ineffective peripheral tissue perfusion	281
Risk for ineffective peripheral tissue perfusion	282

Ineffective breathing pattern	283
Impaired spontaneous ventilation	285
Impaired child ventilatory weaning response	286
Impaired adult ventilatory weaning response	287
Class 5. Self-care	
Decreased self-care ability syndrome	291
Risk for decreased self-care ability syndrome	292
Readiness for enhanced self-care abilities	293
Decreased bathing abilities	295
Decreased dressing abilities	296
Decreased feeding abilities	297
Decreased grooming abilities	298
Decreased toileting abilities	299
Ineffective oral hygiene behaviors	300
Risk for ineffective oral hygiene behaviors	301
Domain 5. Perception / cognition	303
Class 1. Attention	
This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	305
Class 2. Orientation	
This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	306
Class 3. Sensation / perception	
This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	307
Class 4. Cognition	
Acute confusion	308
Risk for acute confusion	312
Chronic confusion	316
Ineffective impulse control	317
Disrupted thought processes	319
Inadequate health knowledge	322
Readiness for enhanced health knowledge	324
Impaired memory	326
Impaired decision-making	327
Readiness for enhanced decision-making	328
Impaired emancipated decision-making	329
Risk for impaired emancipated decision-making	330
Readiness for enhanced emancipated decision-making	331
Class 5. Communication	
Impaired verbal communication	332
Risk for impaired verbal communication	333
Readiness for enhanced verbal communication	334

Domain 6. Self-perception	335
Class 1. Self-concept	
Readiness for enhanced self-concept	336
Disrupted personal identity	337
Disrupted family identity syndrome	338
Risk for disrupted family identity syndrome	339
Risk for impaired human dignity	340
Readiness for enhanced transgender social identity	341
Class 2. Self-esteem	
Chronic inadequate self-esteem	342
Risk for chronic inadequate self-esteem	345
Situational inadequate self-esteem	348
Risk for situational inadequate self-esteem	351
Inadequate health self-efficacy	354
Class 3. Body image	
Disrupted body image	355
Domain 7. Role relationship	359
Class 1. Caregiving roles	
Impaired parenting behaviors	361
Risk for impaired parenting behaviors	366
Readiness for enhanced parenting behaviors	371
Excessive parental role conflict	374
Class 2. Family relationships	
Disrupted family interaction patterns	376
Risk for disrupted family interaction patterns	377
Impaired family processes	378
Readiness for enhanced family processes	379
Risk for disrupted attachment behaviors	380
Class 3. Role performance	
Ineffective role performance	381
Ineffective intimate partner relationship	382
Risk for ineffective intimate partner relationship	383
Readiness for enhanced intimate partner relationship	384
Impaired social interaction	385
Ineffective childbearing process	387
Risk for ineffective childbearing process	388
Readiness for enhanced childbearing process	389
Domain 8. Sexuality	391
Class 1. Sexual identity	

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	392
Class 2. Sexual function	
Impaired sexual function	393
Class 3. Reproduction	
Risk for impaired maternal-fetal dyad	394
Domain 9. Coping / stress tolerance	395
Class 1. Post-trauma responses	
Post-trauma syndrome	397
Risk for post-trauma syndrome	398
Risk for disrupted immigration transition	399
Class 2. Coping responses	
Maladaptive coping	401
Readiness for enhanced coping	403
Maladaptive family coping	405
Readiness for enhanced family coping	406
Maladaptive community coping	407
Readiness for enhanced community coping	408
Excessive caregiving burden	409
Risk for excessive caregiving burden	410
Maladaptive grieving	411
Risk for maladaptive grieving	413
Readiness for enhanced grieving	415
Impaired resilience	417
Risk for impaired resilience	418
Readiness for enhanced resilience	419
Readiness for enhanced hope	421
Inadequate self-compassion	422
Excessive anxiety	429
Excessive death anxiety	432
Excessive fear	433
Class 3. Neurobehavioral responses	
Risk for autonomic dysreflexia	436
Ineffective emotion regulation	437
Impaired mood regulation	439
Acute substance withdrawal syndrome	440
Risk for acute substance withdrawal syndrome	441
Domain 10. Life principles	443
Class 1. Values	
This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	444
Class 2. Beliefs	

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	445
Class 3. Value / belief / action congruence	
Moral distress	446
Impaired spiritual well-being	447
Risk for impaired spiritual well-being	449
Readiness for enhanced spiritual well-being	451
Impaired religiosity	452
Risk for impaired religiosity	454
Readiness for enhanced religiosity	456
Domain 11. Safety / protection	459
Class 1. Infection	
Impaired immune response	462
Risk for infection	463
Risk for surgical wound infection	469
Class 2. Physical injury	
Risk for physical injury	471
Risk for burn injury	472
Risk for cold injury	473
Risk for corneal injury	474
Risk for dry eye	478
Risk for perioperative positioning injury	480
Neonatal pressure injury	482
Risk for neonatal pressure injury	484
Child pressure injury	486
Risk for child pressure injury	488
Adult pressure injury	490
Risk for adult pressure injury	492
Risk for urinary tract injury	494
Impaired tissue integrity	495
Risk for impaired tissue integrity	498
Impaired skin integrity	501
Risk for impaired skin integrity	504
Impaired nipple-areolar complex integrity	507
Risk for impaired nipple-areolar complex integrity	511
Impaired oral mucous membrane integrity	515
Risk for impaired oral mucous membrane integrity	517
Risk for child falls	519
Risk for adult falls	520
Risk for aspiration	522
Ineffective airway clearance	524
Risk for accidental suffocation	530
Risk for excessive bleeding	531
Risk for shock	533
Risk for thrombosis	537
Risk for impaired peripheral neurovascular function	542

Risk for sudden infant death	543
Risk for elopement attempt	545
Class 3. Violence	
Risk for other-directed violence	547
Risk for female genital mutilation	548
Risk for suicidal self-injurious behavior	550
Non-suicidal self-injurious behavior	552
Risk for non-suicidal self-injurious behavior	553
Class 4. Environmental hazards	
Contamination	554
Risk for contamination	556
Risk for accidental poisoning	558
Risk for occupational illness	560
Risk for occupational physical injury	563
Class 5. Defensive processes	
Risk for allergic reaction	566
Risk for latex allergy reaction	567
Class 6. Thermoregulation	
Ineffective thermoregulation	568
Risk for ineffective thermoregulation	569
Decreased neonatal body temperature	570
Risk for decreased neonatal body temperature	576
Decreased body temperature	582
Risk for decreased body temperature	584
Risk for decreased perioperative body temperature	586
Hyperthermia	590
Risk for hyperthermia	591
Domain 12. Comfort	593
Class 1. Physical comfort	
Impaired physical comfort	595
Readiness for enhanced physical comfort	596
Impaired end-of-life comfort syndrome	597
Acute pain	598
Chronic pain syndrome	600
Chronic pain	604
Labor pain	607
Class 2. Environmental comfort	
This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	610
Class 3. Social comfort	
Readiness for enhanced social comfort	611
Inadequate social connectedness	612

Inadequate social support network	614
Excessive loneliness	617
Risk for excessive loneliness	618
Class 4. Psychological comfort	
Impaired psychological comfort	619
Readiness for enhanced psychological comfort	620
Domain 13. Growth / development	621
Class 1. Growth	
Delayed child growth	622
Risk for delayed child growth	630
Class 2. Development	
Delayed child development	638
Risk for delayed child development	640
Delayed infant motor development	642
Risk for delayed infant motor development	644
Impaired infant neurodevelopmental organization	646
Risk for impaired infant neurodevelopmental organization	647
Readiness for enhanced infant neurodevelopmental organization	648
Ineffective infant suck-swallow response	649
Index	650

Part 1

Original Literature Support

Domain 1.	Health promotion	15
Domain 2.	Nutrition	97
Domain 3.	Elimination and exchange	165
Domain 4.	Activity / rest	221
Domain 5.	Perception / cognition	303
Domain 6.	Self-perception	335
Domain 7.	Role relationship	359
Domain 8.	Sexuality	391
Domain 9.	Coping / stress tolerance	395
Domain 10.	Life principles	443
Domain 11.	Safety / protection	459
Domain 12.	Comfort	593
Domain 13.	Growth / development	621

Domain 1.

Health promotion

Class 1. Health awareness

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00097	Decreased diversional activity engagement	17
00448	Risk for decreased diversional activity engagement	18
00355	Excessive sedentary behaviors	19
00394	Risk for excessive sedentary behaviors	21
00273	Imbalanced energy field	23

Class 2. Health management

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00276	Ineffective health self-management	25
00369	Risk for ineffective health self-management	27
00293	Readiness for enhanced health self-management	29
00080	Ineffective family health management	31
00410	Risk for ineffective family health management	33
00356	Ineffective community health management	35
00413	Risk for ineffective community health management	36
00489	Risk for ineffective blood glucose pattern self-management	37
00277	Ineffective dry eye self-management	41
00352	Ineffective dry mouth self-management	44
00412	Risk for ineffective dry mouth self-management	45
00397	Ineffective fatigue self-management	46
00278	Ineffective lymphedema self-management	47
00281	Risk for ineffective lymphedema self-management	50
00384	Ineffective nausea self-management	53

00418	Ineffective pain self-management	54
00447	Readiness for enhanced weight self-management	55
00398	Ineffective overweight self-management	57
00487	Risk for ineffective overweight self-management	61
00485	Ineffective underweight self-management	65
00486	Risk for ineffective underweight self-management	67
00292	Ineffective health maintenance behaviors	69
00395	Risk for ineffective health maintenance behaviors	71
00300	Ineffective home maintenance behaviors	73
00308	Risk for ineffective home maintenance behaviors	74
00309	Readiness for enhanced home maintenance behaviors	75
00307	Readiness for enhanced exercise engagement	76
00339	Inadequate health literacy	78
00411	Risk for inadequate health literacy	83
00262	Readiness for enhanced health literacy	88
00340	Readiness for enhanced healthy aging	91
00353	Elder frailty syndrome	92
00357	Risk for elder frailty syndrome	94

Domain 1 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00097

Decreased diversional activity engagement

References

- Barnett-Damewood M, Carlson-Catalano J. Physical activity deficit: a proposed nursing diagnosis. *Nurs Diagn.* 2000; 11(1):24–31
- de Abreu Almeida M, da Silva MB, Panato BP, de Oliveira Siqueira AP, Laurent MdoC. Nursing outcomes for Brazilian pediatric patients hospitalized with deficient diversional activity. *Int J Nurs Knowl.* 2013; 24(2):85–92
- Kim D. The effects of a combined physical activity, recreation, and art and craft program on ADL, cognition, and depression in the elderly. *J Phys Ther Sci.* 2017; 29(4):744–747
- Linden M, Gehrke G, Geiselmann B. Profiles of recreational activities of daily living (RADL) in patients with mental disorders. *Psychiatr Danub.* 2009; 21(4):490–496
- Raffaelli Q, Mills C, Christoff K. The knowns and unknowns of boredom: a review of the literature. *Exp Brain Res.* 2017:28
- Zawadzki MJ, Smyth JM, Costigan HJ. Real-time associations between engaging in leisure and daily health and well-being. *Ann Behav Med.* 2015; 49(4):605–615

Domain 1 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00448

Risk for decreased diversional activity engagement

References

- Barnett-Damewood M, Carlson-Catalano J. Physical activity deficit: a proposed nursing diagnosis. *Nurs Diagn.* 2000; 11(1):24–31
- de Abreu Almeida M, da Silva MB, Panato BP, de Oliveira Siqueira AP, Laurent MdoC. Nursing outcomes for Brazilian pediatric patients hospitalized with deficient diversional activity. *Int J Nurs Knowl.* 2013; 24(2):85–92
- Kim D. The effects of a combined physical activity, recreation, and art and craft program on ADL, cognition, and depression in the elderly. *J Phys Ther Sci.* 2017; 29(4): 744–747
- Linden M, Gehrke G, Geiselman B. Profiles of recreational activities of daily living (RADL) in patients with mental disorders. *Psychiatr Danub.* 2009; 21(4):490–496
- Raffaelli Q, Mills C, Christoff K. The knowns and unknowns of boredom: a review of the literature. *Exp Brain Res.* 2017:28
- Zawadzki MJ, Smyth JM, Costigan HJ. Real-time associations between engaging in leisure and daily health and well-being. *Ann Behav Med.* 2015; 49(4):605–615

Domain 1 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00355

Excessive sedentary behaviors

References

- Blair SN, Kohl HW III, Paffenbarger RS Jr, Clark DG, Cooper KH, Gibbons LW. Physical fitness and all-cause mortality. A prospective study of healthy men and women. *JAMA*. 1989;262(17):2395–2401
- da Silva Costa L, de Lima Lopes J, Takáó Lopes C, Batista Santos V, Lúcia Bottura Leite de Barros A. Prevalence and Associations Between Related Factors and Defining Characteristics of the Nursing Diagnosis Sedentary Lifestyle in Patients with Acute Coronary Syndrome. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. 2018. doi:10.1111/2047–3095.12234
- de Oliveira MR, da Silva VM, Guedes NG, de Oliveira Lopes MV. Clinical Validation of the “Sedentary Lifestyle” Nursing Diagnosis in Secondary School Students. *J Sch Nurs*. 2015;32(3):186–194. doi:10.1177/1059840515588956
- del Pino Casado R, Ugalde Apalategui M. Líneas de investigación en diagnóstico enfermero. *Enferm Clin*. 1999;9(3):115–120
- Dumuid D, Olds TS, Lewis LK, Maher C. Does home equipment contribute to socio-economic gradients in Australian children’s physical activity, sedentary time and screen time? *BMC Public Health*. 2016;16:736. doi:10.1186/s12889–016–3419–9
- Guedes NG, Lopes MV, Cavalcante TF, Moreira RP, Araujo TL. Review of nursing diagnosis sedentary lifestyle in individuals with hypertension: conceptual analysis. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2013;47(3):742–749
- Guirao-Goris JA, Duarte-Climents G. The Expert Nurse Profile and Diagnostic Content Validity of Sedentary Lifestyle: The Spanish Validation. *Int J Nurs Terminol Classif*. 2007;18(3):84–92. doi:10.1111/j.1744–618x.2007.00056.x
- Hesketh KR, Lakshman R, van Sluijs E. Barriers and facilitators to young children’s physical activity and sedentary behaviour: a systematic review and synthesis of qualitative literature. *Obes Rev*. 2017;18(9):987–1017. doi:10.1111/obr.12562
- Lindsay AC, Arruda C, De Andrade GP, Machado M, Greaney ML. Parenting practices that may encourage and discourage physical activity in preschool-age children of Brazilian immigrant families: A qualitative study. *PLoS One*. 2019;14(3):e0214143. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0214143
- Lira ALBC, Tinôco JDS, Delgado MF, Araujo MGA, Costa RG, Souza AML. Diagnóstico de enfermagem estilo de vida sedentário em escolares: la asociación con datos socio-demográficos. *Rev Mex Enferm Cardiol*. 2015;23(1):6–11
- Martins LCG, Lopes MV, Guedes NG, Menezes AP, Farias OO, Santos NA. Classification tree for the assessment of sedentary lifestyle among hypertensive. *Invest Educ Enferm*. 2016;34(1):113–119. doi:10.17533/udea.iee.v34n1a13
- Martins LCG, Lopes MV, Guedes NG, Teixeira IX, Souza VEC, Montoril MH. Nursing diagnosis sedentary lifestyle in individuals with hypertension: an analysis of accuracy. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2014;48(5):804–810. doi:10.1590/S0080–6234201400005000005
- Martins LCG. Análise dos fatores relacionados do diagnóstico de enfermagem Estilo de vida sedentário em pessoas com hipertensão arterial. Tese [Doutorado em Enfermagem]. Fortaleza, Universidade Federal do Ceará; 2020
- Moreira RP, Guedes NG, Lopes MV, Cavalcante TF, Araújo TL. Nursing diagnosis of sedentary lifestyle: expert validation. *Texto Contexto Enferm*. 2014;23(3):547–554

Parker KE, Salmon J, Costigan SA, Villanueva K, Brown HL, Timperio A. Activity-related behavior typologies in youth: a systematic review. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act.* 2019;16(1):44. doi:10.1186/s12966-019-0804-7

Domain 1 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00394

Risk for excessive sedentary behaviors

References

- Blair SN, Kohl HW III, Paffenbarger RS Jr, Clark DG, Cooper KH, Gibbons LW. Physical fitness and all-cause mortality. A prospective study of healthy men and women. *JAMA*. 1989;262(17):2395–2401
- da Silva Costa L, de Lima Lopes J, Takáó Lopes C, Batista Santos V, Lúcia Bottura Leite de Barros A. Prevalence and Associations Between Related Factors and Defining Characteristics of the Nursing Diagnosis Sedentary Lifestyle in Patients with Acute Coronary Syndrome. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. 2018. doi:10.1111/2047–3095.12234
- de Oliveira MR, da Silva VM, Guedes NG, de Oliveira Lopes MV. Clinical Validation of the “Sedentary Lifestyle” Nursing Diagnosis in Secondary School Students. *J Sch Nurs*. 2015;32(3):186–194. doi:10.1177/1059840515588956
- del Pino Casado R, Ugalde Apalategui M. Líneas de investigación en diagnóstico enfermero. *Enferm Clin*. 1999;9(3):115–120
- Dumuid D, Olds TS, Lewis LK, Maher C. Does home equipment contribute to socio-economic gradients in Australian children’s physical activity, sedentary time and screen time? *BMC Public Health*. 2016;16:736. doi:10.1186/s12889–016–3419–9
- Guedes NG, Lopes MV, Cavalcante TF, Moreira RP, Araujo TL. Review of nursing diagnosis sedentary lifestyle in individuals with hypertension: conceptual analysis. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2013;47(3):742–749
- Guirao-Goris JA, Duarte-Climent G. The Expert Nurse Profile and Diagnostic Content Validity of Sedentary Lifestyle: The Spanish Validation. *Int J Nurs Terminol Classif*. 2007;18(3):84–92. doi:10.1111/j.1744–618x.2007.00056.x
- Hesketh KR, Lakshman R, van Sluijs E. Barriers and facilitators to young children’s physical activity and sedentary behaviour: a systematic review and synthesis of qualitative literature. *Obes Rev*. 2017;18(9):987–1017. doi:10.1111/obr.12562
- Lindsay AC, Arruda C, De Andrade GP, Machado M, Greaney ML. Parenting practices that may encourage and discourage physical activity in preschool-age children of Brazilian immigrant families: A qualitative study. *PLoS One*. 2019;14(3):e0214143. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0214143
- Lira ALBC, Tinôco JDS, Delgado MF, Araujo MGA, Costa RG, Souza AML. Diagnóstico de enfermagem estilo de vida sedentário em escolares: la asociación con datos socio-demográficos. *Rev Mex Enferm Cardiol*. 2015;23(1):6–11
- Martins LCG, Lopes MV, Guedes NG, Menezes AP, Farias OO, Santos NA. Classification tree for the assessment of sedentary lifestyle among hypertensive. *Invest Educ Enferm*. 2016;34(1):113–119. doi:10.17533/udea.iee.v34n1a13
- Martins LCG, Lopes MV, Guedes NG, Teixeira IX, Souza VEC, Montoril MH. Nursing diagnosis sedentary lifestyle in individuals with hypertension: an analysis of accuracy. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2014;48(5):804–810. doi:10.1590/S0080–6234201400005000005
- Martins LCG. Análise dos fatores relacionados do diagnóstico de enfermagem Estilo de vida sedentário em pessoas com hipertensão arterial. Tese [Doutorado em Enfermagem]. Fortaleza, Universidade Federal do Ceará; 2020
- Moreira RP, Guedes NG, Lopes MV, Cavalcante TF, Araújo TL. Nursing diagnosis of sedentary lifestyle: expert validation. *Texto Contexto Enferm*. 2014;23(3):547–554

Parker KE, Salmon J, Costigan SA, Villanueva K, Brown HL, Timperio A. Activity-related behavior typologies in youth: a systematic review. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act.* 2019;16(1):44. doi:10.1186/s12966-019-0804-7

Domain 1 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00273

Imbalanced energy field

References

- Alp, F.Y., Yucel, S.C. (2021). The Effect of Therapeutic Touch on the Comfort and Anxiety of Nursing Home Residents. *Journal of Religion and Health*, 60(3) jun, 2037–2050. [https://doi: 10.1007/s10943-020-01025-4](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10943-020-01025-4)
- Aslan, B., Özkan, M.(2019).The effect of bioenergy on postoperative pain in patients experienced abdominal surgery: A nonpharmacological approach.*Complementary Therapies in Clinical Practice*, 36, 158–163. [https://doi:10.1016/j.ctcp.2019.07.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ctcp.2019.07.005)
- Bağcı, H.,Yücel, S.C. (2020) Effect of Therapeutic Touch on Sleep Quality in Elders Living at Nursing Homes. *Journal of Religion and Health*. 59, 1304–1318. [https://doi: 10.1007/s10943-019-00831-9](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10943-019-00831-9)
- Beissner, F. (2020).Therapeutic Sensations: A New Unifying Concept. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 1–15. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2020/7630190>
- Boulke, S. L., Vannucci, L., Salles, L. F., Turrini, R.N.T. (2019). Reiki no alívio de sinais e sintomas biopsicoemocionais relacionados à quimioterapia. *Cogitare enferm*. 24. <http://dx.doi.org/10.5380/ce.v24i0.56694>
- Butcher, H. Frisch, N., Shields, D., Fuller, A. & Resnicoff M. (2015). Imbalanced human energy field: development, revision and conceptualization of a NANDA-I nursing diagnosis within Rogers’ Science of Unitary Human Beings. In *E-Health and Nursing, Knowledge for Patient Care, Proceedings of the 10th European Conference of the Association Common European Nursing Diagnosis, Interventions and Outcomes*, Editors: F. Sheerin, F. Sermeus, A. Ehrenburg. 36–8. Dublin, Ireland: ACENDIO
- Çalışkan, M.A., Ceri, B.(2021). Effect of therapeutic touch on sleep quality and anxiety in individuals with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: A randomized controlled trial. *Complementary Therapies in Clinical Practice*. 45, nov, 1–7. [https://doi: 10.1016/j.ctcp.2021.101481](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ctcp.2021.101481)
- Costa, J. R., Piexak, D.R., Santo, F.H.E., Oliveira, S.G, Nitschke, R.G., Marcon, S.S. (2021). Perceptions of nursing professionals from a general hospital about Reiki intervention. *Rev. Enferm. UFSM*, 11, 1–18. <https://doi.org/10.5902/2179769264279>
- Dogru, B. V., Hediye, U., Aykar, F. S. (2021). Effect of therapeutic touch on daytime sleepiness, stress and fatigue among students of nursing and midwifery: A randomized sham-controlled trial. *Complementary Therapies in Clinical Practice*, 43.[http://dx.doi: 10.1016/j.ctcp.2021.101322](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ctcp.2021.101322)
- Erickson, H. (2007). Philosophy and theory of holism. *Nursing Clinics of North America*, 42(2), jun,139–163. [https://doi:10.1016/j.cnur.2007.03.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cnur.2007.03.001)
- Frisch, N., Butcher, H. Campbell, D, & Weir-Hughes, D. (2015) Validation of a NANDA-I diagnosis: Imbalanced energy field. Report of an unpublished study, presentation at the 2016 NANDA-I conference
- Krieger, D. (2002). *Therapeutic touch as transpersonal healing*. New York: Lantern
- Kurebayashi, L. F. S., Gnatta, J.R., Kuba, G., Giaponesi, A.L.L., Souza, T.P.B., Turrini, R.N.T. (2020). Massage and Reiki to reduce stress and improve quality of life: a randomized clinical trial. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*, 54. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S1980-220X2018059103612>

- Leddy, S. K. (2004). Human energy: A conceptual model of unitary nursing science. *Visions: The Journal of Rogerian Nursing Science*, 12(1),14–27. <http://www.societofrogerianscholars.org/Visions/Visions-Volume12.pdf>
- Mendes, D. S., Moraes, F. S., Lima, G.O., Silva, P. R., Cunha, T.A., Crossetti, M. G. O., Riegel F. (2019). Benefícios das práticas integrativas e complementares no cuidado de enfermagem. *J Health NPEPS*. 4(1), jan-jun, 302–318. <http://dx.doi.org/10.30681/252610103452>
- Mueller, G., Palli, C., Schumacher, P. (2019).The effect of Therapeutic Touch on Back Pain in Adults on a Neurological Unit: An Experimental Pilot Study. *Pain Management Nursing*, 20 (1), 75–81. <https://doi: 10.1016/j.pmn.2018.09.002>
- Rogers, M.E. (1970). *An introduction to the theoretical basis of nursing*. Philadelphia: F.A.Davis
- Rogers, M.E. (1994). Nursing science evolves. In M. Madrid & E.A.M. Barrett(Eds.), *Roger’s scientific art of nursing practice*. 3–9. New York: National League for Nursing
- Rogers, M.E.(1988). Nursing science and art:a prospective. *Nursing Science Quarterly*, 1(3), aug. 99- 102. <http://doi: 10.1177/089431848800100304>
- Rogers, M.E.(1992). Nursing science and the space age. *Nursing Science Quarterly*, 5, 27–34. <http://doi: 10.1177/089431849200500108>
- Running, A., Hildreth, L. (2017). The Effect of Bio-Energy on Stress for University Faculty, Staff, and Students During Finals Week. *Journal of Holistic Nursing*. 35(1), mar, 25–32. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0898010116638739>
- Shields, D, Fuller, A., Resnicoff, M, Butcher, H & Frisch, N. (2017). Human Energy Field:A Concept Analysis. *Journal of Holistic Nursing American Holistic Nurses Association*, 35 (4), dec, 352–368
- Watson, J. & Smith, M.C. (2002). Caring science and the science of unitary human beings: A trans-theoretical discourse for nursing knowledge development. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 37(5), 452–461. <https://doi:10.1046/j.1365-2648.2002.02112.x>
- Watson, J. (2005). *Caring science as sacred science*. Philadelphia, PA: FA Davis
- Yücel, S.C., Arslan, G.G., Bagci, H.(2020). Effects of Hand Massage and Therapeutic Touch on Comfort and Anxiety Living in a Nursing Home in Turkey: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Journal of Religion and Health*, 59, 351–364. <https://doi: 10.1007/s10943-019-00813-x>
- Zins, S., Hooke, M. C., Gross, C.R. (2019). Reiki for Pain During Hemodialysis: A Feasibility and Instrument Evaluation Study.*Journal of Holistic Nursing*, 37 (2), jun, 148–162. <https://doi: 10.1177/0898010118797195>

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00276

Ineffective health self-management

References

- Adu, M. D., Malabu, U. H., Malau-Aduli, A. E. O., & Malau-Aduli, B. S. (2019). Enablers and barriers to effective diabetes self-management: A multi-national investigation. *PLOS ONE*, 14(6), e0217771. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0217771. Available From: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/2047-3095.12071/full>
- Alvarez JS, Goldraich LA, Nunes AH, Zandavalli MCB, Zandavalli RB, Belli KC, et al. Association between Spirituality and Adherence to Management in Outpatients with Heart Failure. *Arq Bras Cardiol* [Internet]. 2016. Available from: <http://www.gnre-search.org/doi/10.5935/abc.20160076>
- Bodenheimer, T. (2002). Patient Self-management of Chronic Disease in Primary Care. *JAMA*, 288(19), 2469. doi:10.1001/jama.288.19.2469
- Carneiro CS, Oliveira APD, Lopes JL, RN, Bachion MM, Herdman TH, Moorhead SA, Barros ALBL. Outpatient Clinic for Health Education: Contribution to Self-Management and Self-Care for People with Heart Failure. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge* [Internet]. 2015, v.11(4);
- Carneiro, C. de S., Lopes, C. T., Lopes, J. de L., Santos, V. B., Bachion, M. M., & de Barros, A. L. B. L. (2016). Ineffective Health Management in People With Heart Failure: A Pilot Study. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*, 29(1), 11–17. doi:10.1111/2047-3095.12142
- Champion, V., Skinner, C.S. (2008). The Health Belief Model. In: Glanz K, Rimer B, Viswanath K, editors. *Health behavior and health education*. 4. San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass. pp. 45–65
- Conceição Ana Paula da, Santos Mariana Alvina dos, Santos Bernardo dos, Cruz Diná de Almeida Lopes Monteiro da. Self-care in heart failure patients. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem* [Internet]. 2015 Aug [cited 2020 June 19]; 23(4): 578–586. doi.org/10.1590/0104-1169.0288.2591
- da Silva RC, Gondim MC, Cavalcante AMRZ, Bachion MM, da Silva VM, de Oliveira Lopes MV. Ineffective health management: A systematic review and meta-analysis of related factors. *J Nurs Scholarsh*. 2022;54:376–387. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jnu.12747>
- Davies, N. J. (2010). Improving self-management for patients with long-term conditions. *Nursing Standard*, 24(25), 49–56. doi:10.7748/ns2010.02.24.25.49.c7562
- Dwarswaard, J., Bakker, E. J., van Staa, A., & Boeije, H. R. (2016). Self-management support from the perspective of patients with a chronic condition: a thematic synthesis of qualitative studies. *Health Expectations*, 19(2), 194–208
- Gonzalez, J. S., Tanenbaum, M. L., & Commissariat, P. V. (2016). Psychosocial factors in medication adherence and diabetes self-management: Implications for research and practice. *American Psychologist*, 71(7), 539–551. doi:10.1037/a0040388
- Hourzad, A., Pouladi, S., Ostovar, A., & Ravanipour, M. (2018). The effects of an empowering self-management model on self-efficacy and sense of coherence among retired elderly with chronic diseases: a randomized controlled trial. *Clinical Interventions in Aging*, Volume 13, 2215–2224. doi:10.2147/cia.s183276
- Jolly, K., Majothi, S., Sitch, A. J., Heneghan, N. R., Riley, R. D., Moore, D. J., Bates, E. J., Turner, A. M., Bayliss, S. E., Price, M. J., Singh, S. J., Adab, P., Fitzmaurice, D. A., & Jordan, R. E. (2016). Self-management of health care behaviors for COPD: a system-

- atic review and meta-analysis. *International journal of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease*, 11, 305–326. doi:10.2147/COPD.S90812
- Mackey, L.M., Doody, C., Werner, E.L., Fullen, B. (2016). Self-Management Skills in Chronic Disease Management: What Role Does Health Literacy Have? *Med Decis Making*, 36(6), 741–59. Doi: 10.1177/0272989X16638330. Epub 2016 Apr 6
- Morgan, H. M., Entwistle, V. A., Cribb, A., Christmas, S., Owens, J., Skea, Z. C., & Watt, I. S. (2017). We need to talk about purpose: a critical interpretive synthesis of health and social care professionals' approaches to self-management support for people with long-term conditions. *Health Expectations*, 20(2), 243–259
- Paiva, M. das G. M. N. de, Tinóco, J. D. de S., Fernandes, M. I. da C. D., Dantas, J. R., Nogueira, I. L. A., Medeiros, A. B. de A., ... Lira, A. L. B. de C. (2018). Ineffective Health Management in Hemodialysis Patients: Diagnostic Accuracy Study. *Clinical Nursing Research*, 105477381775402. doi:10.1177/1054773817754021
- Paiva, M.G.M.N. Tinóco, J.D.S., Silva, F.B.B.L. Dantas, J.R., Lopes, M.V.O, & Lira, A.L. B.C. (2018). Ineffective health management in hemodialysis patients: content analysis. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 71(4), 1825–1831. doi:10.1590/0034–7167–2016–0682
- Pender, N.J. (2011). *Health Promotion Model Manual*. Michigan, United State: University of Michigan. Available from: https://deepblue.lib.umich.edu/bitstream/handle/2027.42/85350/HEALTH_PROMOTION_MANUAL_Rev_5–2011.pdf
- Sanson G, Vellone E, Takao-Lopes C, et al. Filling a gap in standardized nursing terminology. Development of a new nursing diagnosis proposal on heart failure self-care. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. 2022;33(1):18–28. doi:10.1111/2047–3095.12324
- Silva, R.A.R., Santos, W.N., Souza, F.M.L.C., Santos, R.S.C., Oliveira, I.C., Silva, H.L.L., & Lima, D.M. (2020). Ineffective health control in people living with AIDS: a content analysis. *Acta Paulista de Enfermagem*, 33, 1–11

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00369

Risk for ineffective health self-management

References

- Adu, M. D., Malabu, U. H., Malau-Aduli, A. E. O., & Malau-Aduli, B. S. (2019). Enablers and barriers to effective diabetes self-management: A multi-national investigation. *PLOS ONE*, 14(6), e0217771. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0217771. Available From: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/2047-3095.12071/full>
- Alvarez JS, Goldraich LA, Nunes AH, Zandavalli MCB, Zandavalli RB, Belli KC, et al. Association between Spirituality and Adherence to Management in Outpatients with Heart Failure. *Arq Bras Cardiol* [Internet]. 2016. Available from: <http://www.gnresearch.org/doi/10.5935/abc.20160076>
- Bodenheimer, T. (2002). Patient Self-management of Chronic Disease in Primary Care. *JAMA*, 288(19), 2469. doi:10.1001/jama.288.19.2469
- Carneiro CS, Oliveira APD, Lopes JL, RN, Bachion MM, Herdman TH, Moorhead SA, Barros ALBL. Outpatient Clinic for Health Education: Contribution to Self-Management and Self-Care for People with Heart Failure. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge* [Internet]. 2015, v.11(4);
- Carneiro, C. de S., Lopes, C. T., Lopes, J. de L., Santos, V. B., Bachion, M. M., & de Barros, A. L. B. L. (2016). Ineffective Health Management in People With Heart Failure: A Pilot Study. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*, 29(1), 11–17. doi:10.1111/2047-3095.12142
- Champion, V., Skinner, C.S. (2008). The Health Belief Model. In: Glanz K, Rimer B, Viswanath K, editors. *Health behavior and health education*. 4. San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass. pp. 45–65
- Conceição Ana Paula da, Santos Mariana Alvina dos, Santos Bernardo dos, Cruz Diná de Almeida Lopes Monteiro da. Self-care in heart failure patients. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem* [Internet]. 2015 Aug [cited 2020 June 19]; 23(4): 578–586. doi.org/10.1590/0104-1169.0288.2591
- da Silva RC, Gondim MC, Cavalcante AMRZ, Bachion MM, da Silva VM, de Oliveira Lopes MV. Ineffective health management: A systematic review and meta-analysis of related factors. *J Nurs Scholarsh*. 2022;54:376–387. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jnu.12747>
- Davies, N. J. (2010). Improving self-management for patients with long-term conditions. *Nursing Standard*, 24(25), 49–56. doi:10.7748/ns2010.02.24.25.49.c7562
- Dwarswaard, J., Bakker, E. J., van Staa, A., & Boeije, H. R. (2016). Self-management support from the perspective of patients with a chronic condition: a thematic synthesis of qualitative studies. *Health Expectations*, 19(2), 194–208
- Gonzalez, J. S., Tanenbaum, M. L., & Commissariat, P. V. (2016). Psychosocial factors in medication adherence and diabetes self-management: Implications for research and practice. *American Psychologist*, 71(7), 539–551. doi:10.1037/a0040388
- Hourzad, A., Pouladi, S., Ostovar, A., & Ravanipour, M. (2018). The effects of an empowering self-management model on self-efficacy and sense of coherence among retired elderly with chronic diseases: a randomized controlled trial. *Clinical Interventions in Aging*, Volume 13, 2215–2224. doi:10.2147/cia.s183276
- Jolly, K., Majothi, S., Sitch, A. J., Heneghan, N. R., Riley, R. D., Moore, D. J., Bates, E. J., Turner, A. M., Bayliss, S. E., Price, M. J., Singh, S. J., Adab, P., Fitzmaurice, D. A., & Jordan, R. E. (2016). Self-management of health care behaviors for COPD: a system-

- atic review and meta-analysis. *International journal of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease*, 11, 305–326. doi:10.2147/COPD.S90812
- Mackey, L.M., Doody, C., Werner, E.L., Fullen, B. (2016). Self-Management Skills in Chronic Disease Management: What Role Does Health Literacy Have? *Med Decis Making*, 36(6), 741–59. Doi: 10.1177/0272989X16638330. Epub 2016 Apr 6
- Morgan, H. M., Entwistle, V. A., Cribb, A., Christmas, S., Owens, J., Skea, Z. C., & Watt, I. S. (2017). We need to talk about purpose: a critical interpretive synthesis of health and social care professionals' approaches to self-management support for people with long-term conditions. *Health Expectations*, 20(2), 243–259
- Paiva, M. das G. M. N. de, Tinóco, J. D. de S., Fernandes, M. I. da C. D., Dantas, J. R., Nogueira, I. L. A., Medeiros, A. B. de A., ... Lira, A. L. B. de C. (2018). Ineffective Health Management in Hemodialysis Patients: Diagnostic Accuracy Study. *Clinical Nursing Research*, 105477381775402. doi:10.1177/1054773817754021
- Paiva, M.G.M.N. Tinóco, J.D.S., Silva, F.B.B.L. Dantas, J.R., Lopes, M.V.O, & Lira, A.L. B.C. (2018). Ineffective health management in hemodialysis patients: content analysis. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 71(4), 1825–1831. doi:10.1590/0034–7167–2016–0682
- Pender, N.J. (2011). *Health Promotion Model Manual*. Michigan, United State: University of Michigan. Available from: https://deepblue.lib.umich.edu/bitstream/handle/2027.42/85350/HEALTH_PROMOTION_MANUAL_Rev_5–2011.pdf
- Sanson G, Vellone E, Takao-Lopes C, et al. Filling a gap in standardized nursing terminology. Development of a new nursing diagnosis proposal on heart failure self-care. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. 2022;33(1):18–28. doi:10.1111/2047–3095.12324
- Silva, R.A.R., Santos, W.N., Souza, F.M.L.C., Santos, R.S.C., Oliveira, I.C., Silva, H.L.L., & Lima, D.M. (2020). Ineffective health control in people living with AIDS: a content analysis. *Acta Paulista de Enfermagem*, 33, 1–11

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00293

Readiness for enhanced health self-management

References

- Adu MD, Malabu UH, Malau-Aduli AEO, Malau-Aduli BS. Enablers and barriers to effective diabetes self-management: A multi-national investigation. *PLOS ONE*. 2019;14(6):e0217771. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0217771. Available from: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/2047-3095.12071/full>
- Alvarez JS, Goldraich LA, Nunes AH, Zandavalli MCB, Zandavalli RB, Belli KC, et al. Association between Spirituality and Adherence to Management in Outpatients with Heart Failure. *Arq Bras Cardiol [Internet]*. 2016. Available from: <http://www.gnresearch.org/doi/10.5935/abc.20160076>
- Bodenheimer T. Patient Self-management of Chronic Disease in Primary Care. *JAMA*. 2002;288(19):2469. doi:10.1001/jama.288.19.2469
- Carneiro C de S, Lopes CT, Lopes J de L, Santos VB, Bachion MM, de Barros ALBL. Ineffective Health Management in People With Heart Failure: A Pilot Study. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*. 2016;29(1):11–17. doi:10.1111/2047-3095.12142
- Carneiro CS, Oliveira APD, Lopes JL, RN, Bachion MM, Herdman TH, Moorhead SA, Barros ALBL. Outpatient Clinic for Health Education: Contribution to Self-Management and Self-Care for People with Heart Failure. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge [Internet]*. 2015, v.11(4)
- Champion V, Skinner CS. The Health Belief Model. In: Glanz K, Rimer B, Viswanath K, editors. *Health behavior and health education*. 4. San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass; 2008. pp. 45–65
- Conceição AP da, Santos MA dos, Santos B dos, Cruz DALM. Self-care in heart failure patients. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem [Internet]*. 2015 Aug [cited 2020 June 19];23(4):578–586. doi.org/10.1590/0104-1169.0288.2591
- da Silva RC, Gondim MC, Cavalcante AMRZ, Bachion MM, da Silva VM, de Oliveira Lopes MV. Ineffective health management: A systematic review and meta-analysis of related factors. *J Nurs Scholarsh*. 2022;54:376–387. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jnu.12747>
- Davies NJ. Improving self-management for patients with long-term conditions. *Nursing Standard*. 2010;24(25):49–56. doi:10.7748/ns2010.02.24.25.49.c7562
- Dwarswaard J, Bakker EJ, van Staa A, Boeije HR. Self-management support from the perspective of patients with a chronic condition: a thematic synthesis of qualitative studies. *Health Expectations*. 2016;19(2):194–208
- Gonzalez JS, Tanenbaum ML, Commissariat PV. Psychosocial factors in medication adherence and diabetes self-management: Implications for research and practice. *American Psychologist*. 2016;71(7):539–551. doi:10.1037/a0040388
- Hourzad A, Pouladi S, Ostovar A, Ravanipour M. The effects of an empowering self-management model on self-efficacy and sense of coherence among retired elderly with chronic diseases: a randomized controlled trial. *Clinical Interventions in Aging*. 2018;13:2215–2224. doi:10.2147/cia.s183276
- Jolly K, Majothi S, Sitch AJ, Heneghan NR, Riley RD, Moore DJ, et al. Self-management of health care behaviors for COPD: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *International Journal of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease*. 2016;11:305–326. doi:10.2147/COPD.S90812

- Mackey LM, Doody C, Werner EL, Fullen B. Self-Management Skills in Chronic Disease Management: What Role Does Health Literacy Have? *Med Decis Making*. 2016;36(6):741–59. doi:10.1177/0272989X16638330. Epub 2016 Apr 6
- Morgan HM, Entwistle VA, Cribb A, Christmas S, Owens J, Skea ZC, Watt IS. We need to talk about purpose: a critical interpretive synthesis of health and social care professionals' approaches to self-management support for people with long-term conditions. *Health Expectations*. 2017;20(2):243–259
- Paiva M das G M N de, Tinôco J D S, Fernandes M I da C D, Dantas J R, Nogueira ILA, Medeiros AB de A, et al. Ineffective Health Management in Hemodialysis Patients: Diagnostic Accuracy Study. *Clinical Nursing Research*. 2018. doi:10.1177/1054773817754021
- Paiva M G M N, Tinôco J D S, Silva F B B D L, Dantas J R, Lopes M V O, Lira A L B C. Ineffective health management in hemodialysis patients: content analysis. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*. 2018;71(4):1825–1831. doi:10.1590/0034-7167-2016-0682
- Pender NJ. *Health Promotion Model Manual*. Michigan, United States: University of Michigan; 2011. Available from: https://deepblue.lib.umich.edu/bitstream/handle/2027.42/85350/HEALTH_PROMOTION_MANUAL_Rev_5-2011.pdf
- Sanson G, Vellone E, Takao-Lopes C, et al. Filling a gap in standardized nursing terminology. Development of a new nursing diagnosis proposal on heart failure self-care. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. 2022;33(1):18–28. doi:10.1111/2047-3095.12324
- Silva RAR, Santos WN, Souza FMLC, Santos RSC, Oliveira IC, Silva HLL, Lima DM. Ineffective health control in people living with AIDS: a content analysis. *Acta Paulista de Enfermagem*. 2020;33:1–11

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00080

Ineffective family health management

References

- Andrade GB, Pedrosa VSM, Weykamp JM, et al. Palliative Care and the Importance of Communication Between Nurse and Patient, Family and Caregiver. *Rev Fund Care Online*. 2019. Apr./Jul.; 11(3):713–717. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.9789/2175-5361.2019.v11i3.713-717>
- Bellato, Rosenev, Araújo, Laura Filomena Santos de, Dolina, Janderléia Valéria, Musquim, Cleciene dos Anjos, & Corrêa, Geovana Hagata de Lima Souza Thaines. (2016). The family experience of care in chronic situation. *Revista da Escola de Enfermagem da USP*, 50(spe), 81–88. doi:10.1590/S0080-623420160000300012
- Chen JY. Mediators affecting family function in families of children with Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *Kaohsiung J Med Sci*. 2008;24(10):514–522. doi:10.1016/S1607-551X(09)70010-5. Choi H. Adaptation in Families of Children with Down Syndrome: A Mixed-methods Design. *J Korean Acad Nurs*. 2015;45(4):501–512. doi:10.4040/jkan.2015.45.4.501
- Coyne E, Wollin J, Creedy DK. Exploration of the family's role and strengths after a young woman is diagnosed with breast cancer: views of women and their families. *Eur J Oncol Nurs*. 2012;16(2):124–130. doi:10.1016/j.ejon.2011.04.013 doi:10.1017/S1041610217000862
- Everhart, R. S., Miller, S., Leibach, G. G., Dahl, A. L., & Koinis-Mitchell, D. (2017). Caregiver Asthma in Urban Families. *The Journal of School Nursing*, 34(2), 108–113. doi:10.1177/1059840516689326
- França MS, Lopes MVO, Frazão CMFQ, Guedes TG, Linhares FMP, Pontes CM. Characteristics of the ineffective social support network: integrative review. *Rev Gaúcha Enferm*. 2018;39:e20170303 doi:10.1590/1983-1447.2018.20170303
- Grey, M., Knafl, K., & McCorkle, R. (2006). A framework for the study of selfand family management of chronic conditions. *Nursing Outlook*, 54(5), 278–286. doi:10.1016/j.outlook.2006.06.004
- Karanci NA, Gök AC, Yıldırım B, Borhan N. Social support perceptions of Turkish people with schizophrenia: What helps and what doesn't help. *Int J Soc Psychiatry*. 2017;63(7):657–665. doi:10.1177/0020764017726931
- Knafl, K., Deatrick, J. A., & Gallo, A. M. (2008). The Interplay of Concepts, Data, and Methods in the Development of the Family Management Style Framework. *Journal of Family Nursing*, 14(4), 412–428. doi:10.1177/1074840708327138
- Lerret, S. M., White-Traut, R., Medoff-Cooper, B., Simpson, P., Adib, R., Ahamed, S. I., & Schiffman, R. (2020). Pilot study protocol of a mHealth self-management intervention for family members of pediatric transplant recipients. *Research in Nursing & Health*. doi:10.1002/nur.22010
- Mendes LC, Sousa VEC, Lopes MVO. Accuracy of diagnosis of the defining characteristics of ineffective family therapeutic regimen management. *Acta paul. enferm.* [online] 2011; 24(2):219–224. doi:10.1590/S0103-21002011000200010
- Montefusco SRA, Bachion MM, Carvalho EC, Munari DB. Comunicação verbal prejudicada da família: evidenciando a necessidade de desenvolver um novo diagnóstico de enfermagem. *Cienc Cuid Saude* 2009 Out/Dez; 8(4):622–629. doi:10.4025/cienc-cuidsaude.v8i4.9691

- Rodgers CC, Laing CM, Herring RA, et al. Understanding Effective Delivery of Patient and Family Education in Pediatric Oncology. A Systematic Review From the Children's Oncology Group. *J Pediatr Oncol Nurs*. 2016;33(6):432–446. doi:10.1177/1043454216659449
- Rogers K, Coleman H, Brodtmann A, Darby D, Anderson V. Family members' experience of the pre-diagnostic phase of dementia: a synthesis of qualitative evidence. *Int Psychogeriatr*. 2017; 29(9):1425–1437
- Ryan, P., & Sawin, K. J. (2009). The Individual and Family Self-Management Theory: Background and perspectives on context, process, and outcomes. *Nursing Outlook*, 57(4), 217–225.e6. doi:10.1016/j.outlook.2008.10.004
- Weng HJ, Niu DM, Turale S, et al. Family caregiver distress with children having rare genetic disorders: a qualitative study involving Russell-Silver Syndrome in Taiwan. *J Clin Nurs*. 2012;21(1–2):160–169. doi:10.1111/j.1365–2702.2010.03583.x
- Young, C. C., Sagna, A. O., Monge, M., & Rew, L. (2019). A Theoretically Grounded Exploration of Individual and Family Self-Management of Polycystic Ovary Syndrome in Adolescents. *Comprehensive Child and Adolescent Nursing*, 1–15. doi:10.1080/24694193.2019.1679278

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00410

Risk for ineffective family health management

References

- Andrade GB, Pedrosa VSM, Weykamp JM, et al. Palliative Care and the Importance of Communication Between Nurse and Patient, Family and Caregiver. *Rev Fund Care Online*. 2019. Apr./Jul.; 11(3):713–717. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.9789/2175-5361.2019.v11i3.713-717>
- Bellato R, Araújo LFSD, Dolina JV, Musquim CA, Corrêa GHLS. The family experience of care in chronic situation. *Revista da Escola de Enfermagem da USP*. 2016;50(spe):81–88. doi:10.1590/S0080-623420160000300012
- Chen JY. Mediators affecting family function in families of children with Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *Kaohsiung J Med Sci*. 2008;24(10):514–522. doi:10.1016/S1607-551X(09)70010-5
- Choi H. Adaptation in Families of Children with Down Syndrome: A Mixed-methods Design. *J Korean Acad Nurs*. 2015;45(4):501–512. doi:10.4040/jkan.2015.45.4.501
- Coyne E, Wollin J, Creedy DK. Exploration of the family's role and strengths after a young woman is diagnosed with breast cancer: views of women and their families. *Eur J Oncol Nurs*. 2012;16(2):124–130. doi:10.1016/j.ejon.2011.04.013 doi:10.1017/S1041610217000862
- Everhart RS, Miller S, Leibach GG, Dahl AL, Koinis-Mitchell D. Caregiver Asthma in Urban Families. *The Journal of School Nursing*. 2017;34(2):108–113. doi:10.1177/1059840516689326
- França MS, Lopes MVO, Frazão CMFQ, Guedes TG, Linhares FMP, Pontes CM. Characteristics of the ineffective social support network: integrative review. *Rev Gaúcha Enferm*. 2018;39:e20170303 doi:10.1590/1983-1447.2018.20170303
- Grey M, Knafl K, McCorkle R. A framework for the study of self and family management of chronic conditions. *Nursing Outlook*. 2006;54(5):278–286. doi:10.1016/j.outlook.2006.06.004
- Karanci NA, Gök AC, Yıldırım B, Borhan N. Social support perceptions of Turkish people with schizophrenia: What helps and what doesn't help. *Int J Soc Psychiatry*. 2017;63(7):657–665. doi:10.1177/0020764017726931
- Knafl K, Deatrick JA, Gallo AM. The Interplay of Concepts, Data, and Methods in the Development of the Family Management Style Framework. *Journal of Family Nursing*. 2008;14(4):412–428. doi:10.1177/1074840708327138
- Lerret SM, White-Traut R, Medoff-Cooper B, Simpson P, Adib R, Ahamed SI, Schiffman R. Pilot study protocol of a mHealth self-management intervention for family members of pediatric transplant recipients. *Research in Nursing & Health*. 2020. doi:10.1002/nur.22010
- Mendes LC, Sousa VEC, Lopes MVO. Accuracy of diagnosis of the defining characteristics of ineffective family therapeutic regimen management. *Acta paul. enferm. [online]* 2011;24(2):219–224. doi:10.1590/S0103-21002011000200010
- Montefusco SRA, Bachion MM, Carvalho EC, Munari DB. Comunicação verbal prejudicada da família: evidenciando a necessidade de desenvolver um novo diagnóstico de enfermagem. *Cienc Cuid Saude*. 2009 Oct/Dec;8(4):622–629. doi:10.4025/cienc-cuidsaude.v8i4.9691

- Rodgers CC, Laing CM, Herring RA, et al. Understanding Effective Delivery of Patient and Family Education in Pediatric Oncology. A Systematic Review From the Children's Oncology Group. *J Pediatr Oncol Nurs*. 2016;33(6):432–446. doi:10.1177/1043454216659449
- Rogers K, Coleman H, Brodtmann A, Darby D, Anderson V. Family members' experience of the pre-diagnostic phase of dementia: a synthesis of qualitative evidence. *Int Psychogeriatr*. 2017;29(9):1425–1437
- Ryan P, Sawin KJ. The Individual and Family Self-Management Theory: Background and perspectives on context, process, and outcomes. *Nursing Outlook*. 2009;57(4):217–225.e6. doi:10.1016/j.outlook.2008.10.004
- Weng HJ, Niu DM, Turale S, et al. Family caregiver distress with children having rare genetic disorders: a qualitative study involving Russell-Silver Syndrome in Taiwan. *J Clin Nurs*. 2012;21(1–2):160–169. doi:10.1111/j.1365–2702.2010.03583.x
- Young CC, Sagna AO, Monge M, Rew L. A Theoretically Grounded Exploration of Individual and Family Self-Management of Polycystic Ovary Syndrome in Adolescents. *Comprehensive Child and Adolescent Nursing*. 2019;1–15. doi:10.1080/24694193.2019.1679278

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00356

Ineffective community health management

References

- Edmundson S, Stuenkel DL, Connolly PM. Upsetting the Apple Cart: A Community Anticoagulation Clinic Survey of Life Event Factors that Undermine Safe Therapy. *J Vasc Nurs.* 2005;23(3):105–111
- Francis E, Hughes P, Schinka J. Improving Cost-Effectiveness in a Substance Abuse Treatment Program. *Psychiatr Serv.* 1999;50(5):633–635
- Goetzel RZ, Ozminkowski RJ, Bruno JA, Rutter KR, Isaac F, Wang S. The Long-Term Impact of Johnson & Johnson's Health & Wellness Program on Employee Health Risks. *J Occup Environ Med.* 2002;44(5):417–424
- Hawkins JD, Catalano RF, Arthur MW. Promoting Science-Based Prevention in Communities. *Addict Behav.* 2002;27(6):951–976
- Keller LO, Schaffer MA, Lia-Hoagberg B, Strohschein S. Assessment, Program Planning, and Evaluation in Population-Based Public Health Practice. *J Public Health Manag Pract.* 2002;8(5):30–43
- McGinnis JM, Williams-Russo P, Knickman JR. The Case for More Active Policy Attention to Health Promotion. *Health Aff.* 2002;21(2):78–93
- Pegus C, Bazzarre TL, Brown JS, Menzin J. Effect of the Heart at Work Program on Awareness of Risk Factors, Self-Efficacy, and Health Behaviors. *J Occup Environ Med.* 2002;44(3):228–236
- Porter HB, Avery S, Edmond L, Straw R, Young J. Program Evaluation in Pediatric Education. *J Nurses Staff Dev.* 2002;18(5):258–266
- Rome S. Developing a Fall-Prevention Program for Patients. *Am J Nurs.* 2002;102(6):24A, 24C–D
- Swallow AD, Dykes PC. Tobacco cessation at Greenwich Hospital. *Am J Nurs.* 2004;104(12):61–62
- Woodward D. Developing a Pain Management Program Through Continuous Improvement Strategies. *J Nurs Care Qual.* 2005;20(3):261–267

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00413

Risk for ineffective community health management

References

- Edmundson S, Stuenkel DL, Connolly PM. Upsetting the Apple Cart: A Community Anticoagulation Clinic Survey of Life Event Factors that Undermine Safe Therapy. *J Vasc Nurs.* 2005;23(3):105–111
- Francis E, Hughes P, Schinka J. Improving Cost-Effectiveness in a Substance Abuse Treatment Program. *Psychiatr Serv.* 1999;50(5):633–635
- Goetzel RZ, Ozminkowski RJ, Bruno JA, Rutter KR, Isaac F, Wang S. The Long-Term Impact of Johnson & Johnson's Health & Wellness Program on Employee Health Risks. *J Occup Environ Med.* 2002;44(5):417–424
- Hawkins JD, Catalano RF, Arthur MW. Promoting Science-Based Prevention in Communities. *Addict Behav.* 2002;27(6):951–976
- Keller LO, Schaffer MA, Lia-Hoagberg B, Strohschein S. Assessment, Program Planning, and Evaluation in Population-Based Public Health Practice. *J Public Health Manag Pract.* 2002;8(5):30–43
- McGinnis JM, Williams-Russo P, Knickman JR. The Case for More Active Policy Attention to Health Promotion. *Health Aff.* 2002;21(2):78–93
- Pegus C, Bazzarre TL, Brown JS, Menzin J. Effect of the Heart at Work Program on Awareness of Risk Factors, Self-Efficacy, and Health Behaviors. *J Occup Environ Med.* 2002;44(3):228–236
- Porter HB, Avery S, Edmond L, Straw R, Young J. Program Evaluation in Pediatric Education. *J Nurses Staff Dev.* 2002;18(5):258–266
- Rome S. Developing a Fall-Prevention Program for Patients. *Am J Nurs.* 2002;102(6):24A, 24C-D
- Swallow AD, Dykes PC. Tobacco cessation at Greenwich Hospital. *Am J Nurs.* 2004;104(12):61–62
- Woodward D. Developing a Pain Management Program Through Continuous Improvement Strategies. *J Nurs Care Qual.* 2005;20(3):261–267

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00489

Risk for ineffective blood glucose pattern self-management

References

- Akirov A, Amitai O, Masri-Iraqi H, Diker-Cohen T, Shochat T, Eizenberg Y, et al. Predictors of hypoglycemia in hospitalized patients with diabetes mellitus. *Intern Emerg Med.* 2018;13(3):343–350. doi: 10.1007/s11739-018-1787-0
- Bae JP, Duan R, Fu H, Hoogwerf BJ. Risk Factors for Nocturnal Hypoglycemia in Insulin-treated Patients With Type 2 Diabetes: A Secondary Analysis of Observational Data Derived From an Integrated Clinical Trial Database. *Clin. Ther.* 2017;39(9):1790–1798.e7 doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.clinthera.2017.07.037>
- Bar-Dayan Y, Wainstein J, Schorr L, Derazne E, Schorr Y, Jakubowicz D, et al. Hypoglycemia- simplifying the ways to predict an old problem in the general ward. *Eur J Intern Med.* 2019;60:13–17. doi: 10.1016/j.ejim.2018.10.007
- Battelino T, Danne T, Bergenstal RM, Amiel SA, Beck R, et al. Clinical Targets for Continuous Glucose Monitoring Data Interpretation: Recommendations From the International Consensus on Time in Range. *Diabetes Care.* 2019; dci190028. doi:10.2337/dci19-0028
- Beshyah SA, Hassanein M, Ahmedani MY, Shaikh S, Ba-Essa EM, Megallaa MH, et al. Diabetic hypoglycaemia during Ramadan fasting: A trans-national observational real-world study. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract.* 2019;150:315–321. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.diabres.2019.01.039>
- Borzi V, Frasson S, Gussoni G, Di Lillo M, Gerloni R, et al. Risk factors for hypoglycemia in patients with type 2 diabetes, hospitalized in internal medicine wards: Findings from the FADOI-DIAMOND study. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract.* 2016;115:24–30
- Cardona S, Gomez PC, Vellanki P, Anzola I, Ramos C, Urrutia MA, et al. Clinical characteristics and outcomes of symptomatic and asymptomatic hypoglycemia in hospitalized patients with diabetes. *BMJ Open Diabetes Res Care.* 2018;6(1):e000607. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmjdr-2018-000607>
- Cariou B, Fontaine P, Eschwege E, Lièvre M, Gouet D, Huet D, et al. Frequency and predictors of confirmed hypoglycaemia in type 1 and insulin-treated type 2 diabetes mellitus patients in a real-life setting: results from the DIALOG study. *Diabetes Metab.* 2015;41(2):116–125. doi:10.1016/j.diabet.2014.10.007
- Chen SF, Yang YC, Hsu CY, Shen YC. Risk of hyperglycaemic crisis episode in diabetic patients with schizophrenia: A nationwide population-based cohort study. *Diabetes Metab.* 2020;46(1):41–45. doi: 10
- Davis TME, Bruce DG, Finn J, Curtis BH, Barraclough H, Davis WA. Temporal changes in the incidence and predictors of severe hypoglycaemia in type 2 diabetes: The Fremantle Diabetes Study. *Diabetes Obes Metab.* 2019;21(3):648–657
- Davis WA, Brown SG, Jacobs IG, Bulsara M, Beilby J, Bruce DG, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme insertion/deletion polymorphism and severe hypoglycemia complicating type 2 diabetes: the Fremantle Diabetes Study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* 2011;96(4):E696–E700. doi: 10.1210/jc.2010-2087
- Drews HL 3rd, Castiglione AL, Brentin SN, Ersig CR, Dukatz TK, Harrison BE, et al. Perioperative hypoglycemia in patients with diabetes: incidence after low normal

- fasting preoperative blood glucose versus after hyperglycemia treated with insulin. *AANA J.* 2012;80(4 Suppl):S17-S24
- Elhadd T, Dabbous Z, Bashir M, Elzouki A, Ghadban W, Baagar K, et al. Incidence of hypoglycaemia in patients with type-2 diabetes taking multiple glucose lowering therapies during Ramadan: the PROFAST Ramadan Study. *J Diabetes Metab Disord.* 2018;17(2):309-314. Published 2018 Nov 19. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s40200-018-0374-2>
- Farrokhi F, Klindukhova O, Chandra P, Peng L, Smiley D, Newton C, et al. Risk factors for inpatient hypoglycemia during subcutaneous insulin therapy in non-critically ill patients with type 2 diabetes. *J Diabetes Sci Technol.* 2012;6(5):1022-1029. doi: 10.1177/193229681200600505
- Han K, Yun J, Park Y-M, Ahn Y-B, Cho J, Cha S, et al. Development and validation of a risk prediction model for severe hypoglycemia in adult patients with type 2 diabetes: a nationwide population-based cohort study. *Clin Epidemiol.* 2018;10:1545-1559
- Han K, Yun JS, Park YM, Ahn YB, Cho JH, Cha SA, et al. Development and validation of a risk prediction model for severe hypoglycemia in adult patients with type 2 diabetes: a nationwide population-based cohort study. *Clin Epidemiol.* 2018;10:1545-1559. doi: 10.2147/CLEP.S169835
- Henriksen MM, Andersen HU, Thorsteinsson B, Pedersen-Bjergaard U. Hypoglycemic Exposure and Risk of Asymptomatic Hypoglycemia in Type 1 Diabetes Assessed by Continuous Glucose Monitoring. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* 2018;103(6):2329-2335. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jc.2018-00142>
- Hollander PA, Kiljanski J, Spaepen E, Harris CJ. Risk of clinically relevant hypoglycemia in patients with type 2 diabetes self-titrating insulin glargine U-100. *Diabetes Obes Metab.* 2019;21(11):2413-2421. doi: 10.1111/dom.13822
- Honkasalo MT, Elonheimo OM, Sane T. Severe hypoglycaemia in drug-treated diabetic patients needs attention: a population-based study. *Scand J Prim Health Care.* 2011;29(3):165-170. doi:10.3109/02813432.2011.580090
- Honkasalo MT, Elonheimo OM, Sane T. Severe hypoglycaemia in drug-treated diabetic patients needs attention: a population-based study. *Scand J Prim Health Care.* 2011;29(3):165-170. doi: 10.3109/02813432.2011.580090
- Hui P, Zhao L, Xie Y, Wei X, Ma W, Wang J, et al. Nocturnal Hypoxemia Causes Hyperglycemia in Patients With Obstructive Sleep Apnea and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. *Am J Med Sci.* 2016;351(2):160-8. Available from: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0002962915000397>
- Kalra S, Mukherjee JJ, Venkataraman S, Bantwal G, Shaikh S, Saboo B, et al. Hypoglycemia: The neglected complication. *Indian J Endocrinol Metab.* 2013;17(5):819-834. doi:10.4103/2230-8210.117219
- Lin YY, Hsu CW, Sheu WH, Chu SJ, Wu CP, Tsai SH. Risk factors for recurrent hypoglycemia in hospitalized diabetic patients admitted for severe hypoglycemia. *Yonsei Med J.* 2010;51(3):367-374. doi:10.3349/ymj.2010.51.3.367
- Lin YY, Hsu CW, Sheu WH, Chu SJ, Wu CP, Tsai SH. Risk factors for recurrent hypoglycemia in hospitalized diabetic patients admitted for severe hypoglycemia. *Yonsei Med J.* 2010;51(3):367-374. doi: 10.3349/ymj.2010.51.3.367
- Loke SC, Rahim KF, Kanesvaran R, Wong TW. A prospective cohort study on the effect of various risk factors on hypoglycaemia in diabetics who fast during Ramadan. *Med J Malaysia.* 2010;65(1):3-6
- Lopes ROP. Unbalanced Glycemic Pattern Risk Theory in adults and elderly people with Diabetes Mellitus under treatment. Rio de Janeiro, 2020. Thesis (Doctorate in

- Nursing). Anna Nery School of Nursing, Federal University of Rio de Janeiro, 2020. Advisor: Prof. Dr. Marcos Antônio Gomes Brandão
- Malawana M, Hutchings A, Mathur R, Robson J. Ethnic variations in the risk of hypoglycaemia among people with Type 2 diabetes prescribed insulins and/or sulfonylureas: a historical cohort study using general practice-recorded data. *Diabet Med*. 2018;35(12):1707–1715. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/dme.13828>
- McCoy RG, Herrin J, Lipska KJ, Shah ND. Recurrent hospitalizations for severe hypoglycemia and hyperglycemia among U.S. adults with diabetes. *J Diabetes Complications*. 2018;32(7):693–701. doi:10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2018.04.007
- Misra-Hebert AD, Pantalone KM, Ji X, Milinovich A, Dey T, Chagin KM, et al. Patient Characteristics Associated With Severe Hypoglycemia in a Type 2 Diabetes Cohort in a Large, Integrated Health Care System From 2006 to 2015. *Diabetes Care*. 2018;41(6):1164–1171. doi: 10.2337/dc17-1834
- Misra-Hebert AD, Pantalone KM, Ji X, Milinovich A, Dey T, Chagin KM, et al. Patient Characteristics Associated With Severe Hypoglycemia in a Type 2 Diabetes Cohort in a Large, Integrated Health Care System From 2006 to 2015. *Diabetes Care*. 2018;41(6):1164–1171. doi: 10.2337/dc17-1834
- Nassar DT, Habib OS, Mansour AA. Predictors of hypoglycemia in insulin-treated patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus in Basrah. *World J Diabetes*. 2016;7(18):470–480. doi:10.4239/wjd.v7.i18.470
- Park SY, Jang EJ, Shin JY, Lee MY, Kim D, Lee EK. Prevalence and predictors of hypoglycemia in South Korea. *Am J Manag Care*. 2018;24(6):278–286
- Paul SK, Maggs D, Klein K, Best JH. Dynamic risk factors associated with non-severe hypoglycemia in patients treated with insulin glargine or exenatide once weekly. *J Diabetes*. 2015;7(1):60–67. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/1753-0407.12208>
- Quilliam BJ, Simeone JC, Ozbay AB. Risk factors for hypoglycemia-related hospitalization in patients with type 2 diabetes: a nested case-control study. *Clin Ther*. 2011;33(11):1781–1791. doi: 10.1016/j.clinthera.2011.09.020
- Sämänn A, Lehmann T, Heller T, Müller N, Hartmann P, Wolf GB, et al. A retrospective study on the incidence and risk factors of severe hypoglycemia in primary care. *Fam Pract*. 2013;30(3):290–293. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/fampra/cms071>
- Sari MI, Sari N, Darlan DM, Prasetya RJ. Cigarette Smoking and Hyperglycaemia in Diabetic Patients. *Open Access Maced J Med Sci*. 2018;6(4):634–637. doi:10.3889/oamjms.2018.140
- Schroeder EB, Xu S, Goodrich GK, Nichols GA, O'Connor PJ, Steiner JF. Predicting the 6-month risk of severe hypoglycemia among adults with diabetes: Development and external validation of a prediction model. *J Diabetes Complications*. 2017;31(7):1158–1163. doi: 10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2017.04.004
- Shariff A, Sridhar SB, Bittar HR, Hamad A, Ahmed R, Kadour G. Frequency and Pre-disposing Factors for Drug-Induced Hypoglycemia in Patients with Type-2 Diabetes Mellitus. *J Res Pharm Pract*. 2019;8(2):64–68. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.4103/jrpp.JRPP_18_58
- Sotiropoulos A, Skliros EA, Tountas C, Apostolou U, Peppas TA, Pappas SI. Risk factors for severe hypoglycaemia in type 2 diabetic patients admitted to hospital in Piraeus, Greece. *EMHJ - Eastern Mediterranean Health Journal*. 2002;11(3):485–489. <https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/116970>
- Suh S, Kim JH. Glycemic Variability: How Do We Measure It and Why Is It Important? *Diabetes Metab J*. 2015;39(4):273–282. doi:10.4093/dmj.2015.39.4.273

- Torimoto K, Okada Y, Hajime M, Tanaka K, Tanaka Y. Risk Factors of Hypoglycemia in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: A Study Based on Continuous Glucose Monitoring. *Diabetes Technol Ther.* 2018;20(9):603–612. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1089/dia.2018.0017>
- Tschöpe D, Bramlage P, Binz C, Krekler M, Plate T, Deeg E, et al. Antidiabetic pharmacotherapy and anamnestic hypoglycemia in a large cohort of type 2 diabetic patients—an analysis of the DiaRegis registry. *Cardiovasc Diabetol.* 2011;10:66. doi: [10.1186/1475-2840-10-66](https://doi.org/10.1186/1475-2840-10-66)
- Vikas Pv, Chandrakumar A, Dilip C, Suriyaprakash TN, Thomas L, Surendran R. Incidence and risk factors of hypoglycemia among Type 2 diabetic patients in a South Indian hospital. *Diabetes Metab Syndr.* 2016;10(2 Suppl 1):S22-S25. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.dsx.2016.01.014>
- Wróbel MP, Wystrychowski G, Psurek A, Szymborska-Kajanek A, Strojek K. Association between hypoglycemia and the type of insulin in diabetic patients treated with multiple injections: an observational study. *Pol Arch Med Wewn.* 2014;124(4):173–179. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1010.20452/pamw.2186>
- Yun JS, Park YM, Han K, Cha SA, Ahn YB, Ko SH. Association between BMI and risk of severe hypoglycemia in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Metab.* 2019;45(1):19–25. doi:[10.1016/j.diabet.2018.03.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.diabet.2018.03.006)

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00277

Ineffective dry eye self-management

References

- Alavi NM, Sharifitabar Z, Shaeri M, Hajbaghery MA. An audit of eye dryness and corneal abrasion in ICU patients in Iran. *Nursing in Critical Care*. 2013;19(2):73–77
- Araújo DD, Almeida NG, Silva PMA, Ribeiro NS, Werli-Alvarenga A, Chianca TCM. Prediction of risk and incidence of dry eye in critical patients. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem*. 2016;24:e2689
- Araújo DD, Silva DVA, Rodrigues CAO, Silva PO, Macieira TGR, Chianca TCM. Effectiveness of Nursing Interventions to Prevent Dry Eye in Critically Ill Patients. *Am J Crit Care*. 2019;28(4):299–306
- Araújo JNM, Botarelli FR, Fernandes APNL, Oliveira-Kumakura ARS, Ferreira Júnior MA, Vitor AF. Predictive clinical factors for ocular dryness in patients admitted to the Intensive Care Unit. *Rev. esc. enferm. USP*. 2019;53:e03493
- Araújo JNM. Construção e validação do diagnóstico de enfermagem ressecamento ocular em pacientes adultos internados em unidade de terapia intensiva [doctoral thesis]. Natal: Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Norte; 2019
- Argilés M, Cardona G, Pérez-Cabré E, Rodríguez M. Blink Rate and Incomplete Blinks in Six Different Controlled Hard-Copy and Electronic Reading Conditions. *Investigative Ophthalmology & Visual Science*. 2015;56(11):6679. doi:10.1167/iovs.15–16967
- Ayaki M, Kawashima M, Negishi K, Kishimoto T, Mimura M, Tsubota K. Sleep and mood disorders in women with dry eye disease. *Scientific Reports*. 2016;12(6):35276
- Bhama P, Bhrary AD. Ocular protection in facial paralysis. *Current Opinion in Otolaryngology & Head and Neck Surgery*. 2013;21(4):353–357
- Bodenheimer T. Patient Self-management of Chronic Disease in Primary Care. *JAMA*. 2002;288(19):2469. doi:10.1001/jama.288.19.2469
- Castellanos-González JA, Torres-Martínez V, Martínez-Ruiz A, Fuentes-Orozco C, Rendón-Félix J, Irusteta-Jiménez L, Márquez-Valdez AR, Cortés-Lares JA, González-Ojeda A. Prevalence of dry eye syndrome in residents of surgical specialties. *BMC Ophthalmology*. 2016;16:108
- Champion V, Skinner CS. The Health Belief Model. In: Glanz K, Rimer B, Viswanath K, editors. *Health behavior and health education*. San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass; 2008. p. 45–65
- Courtin R, Pereira B, Naughton G, Chamoux A, Chiambaretta F, Lanhers C, Duthel F. Prevalence of dry eye disease in visual display terminal workers: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ Open*. 2016;6(1):e009675
- Crnej A, Kheirkhah A, Ren A, Mullins A, Lavric A, Suri K, Hamrah P, Dana R. Patients' perspectives on their dry eye disease. *The Ocular Surface*. 2016;14(4):440–446
- Davies NJ. Improving self-management for patients with long-term conditions. *Nursing Standard*. 2010;24(25):49–56. doi:10.7748/ns2010.02.24.25.49.c7562
- Dwarswaard J, Bakker EJ, van Staa A, Boeije HR. Self-management support from the perspective of patients with a chronic condition: a thematic synthesis of qualitative studies. *Health Expectations*. 2016;19(2):194–208
- França CF, Fernandes AP, Carvalho DP, de Mesquita Xavier SS, Júnior MA, Botarelli FR, Vitor AF. Evidence of interventions for the risk of dry eye in critically ill patients: An integrative review. *Applied Nursing Research*. 2016;29:e14–7

- Germano EM, Mello MJG, Sena DF, Correia JB, Amorim MM. Incidence and risk factors of corneal epithelial defects in mechanically ventilated children. *Critical care medicine*. 2009;37(3):1097–1100
- Grixti A, Sadri M, Edgar J, Datta AV. Common ocular surface disorders in patients in intensive care units. *The ocular surface*. 2012;10(1):26–42
- Güler EK, Eşer İ, Eğrilmez S. Effectiveness of polyethylene covers versus carbomer drops (Viscotears®) to prevent dry eye syndrome in the critically ill. *Journal of clinical nursing*. 2011;20(13–14):1916–1922
- Güler EK, Eşer İ, Eğrilmez S. Nurses can play an active role in the early diagnosis of exposure keratopathy in intensive care patients. *Japan Journal of Nursing Science*. 2018;15(1):31–38
- Guo Y, Peng R, Feng K, Hong J. Diagnostic performance of mmonnies questionnaire as a screening survey for dry eye: a multicenter analysis. *Journal of Ophthalmology*. 2016;2016:6210853
- Hua R, Yao K, Hu Y, Chen L. Discrepancy between subjectively reported symptoms and objectively measured clinical findings in dry eye: a population based analysis. *BMJ Open*. 2014;4:e005296
- Jolly K, Majothi S, Sitch AJ, Heneghan NR, Riley RD, Moore DJ, Bates EJ, Turner AM, Bayliss SE, Price MJ, Singh SJ, Adab P, Fitzmaurice DA, Jordan RE. Self-management of health care behaviors for COPD: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *International journal of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease*. 2016;11:305–326. <https://doi.org/10.2147/COPD.S90812>
- Joyce N, Evans D. Eye care for patients in the ICU. *American Journal of Nursing*. 2006;106(1):72
- Joyce N. Eye Care for Intensive Care Patients: A Systematic Review. *Int J Evid Based Healthc*. 2010;21(6):1–5
- Lin H, Yiu SC. Dry eye disease: a review of diagnostic approaches and treatments. *Saudi Journal of Ophthalmology*. 2014;28:173–181
- Listed NA. The definition and classification of dry eye disease: report of the Definition and Classification Subcommittee of the International Dry Eye Workshop. *Ocul. Surf*. 2007;5:75–92
- Marshall LL, Roach JM. Treatment of Dry Eye Disease. 2016;31(2):96–106. doi:10.4140/TCP.n.2016.96
- Martinez JD, Galor A, Ramos-Betancourt N, Lisker-Cervantes A, Beltrán F, Ozorno-Zárate J, Sánchez-Huerta V, Torres-Vera MA, Hernández-Quintela E. Frequency and risk factors associated with dry eye in patients attending a tertiary care ophthalmology center in Mexico City. *Clinical Ophthalmology*. 2016;10:1335–42
- McGinnigle S, Naroo SA, Eperjesi F. Evaluation of dry eye. *Survey of Ophthalmology*. 2012;57(4):293–316
- Morgan HM, Entwistle VA, Cribb A, Christmas S, Owens J, Skea ZC, Watt IS. We need to talk about purpose: a critical interpretive synthesis of health and social care professionals' approaches to self-management support for people with long-term conditions. *Health Expectations*. 2017;20(2):243–259
- Not a Dry Eye Foundation. Treatments. <https://www.notadryeye.org/all-about-dry-eye-syndrome/treatments-for-dry-eye-syndrome-and-related-conditions/> (Accessed [insert date])
- Olaniyan SI, Fasina O, Bekibe CO, Ogunipe AO. Dry eye disease in an adult population in South-West Nigeria. *Contact Lens and Anterior Eye*. 2016;39(5):359–64

- Pender NJ. Health Promotion Model Manual. Michigan, United State: University of Michigan. Available from: [https://deepblue.lib.umich.edu/bitstream/handle/2027.42/85350/HEALTH_PROMOTION_MANUAL_Rev_5-2011.pdf.] (Accessed [insert date])
- Sharma A, Hindman HB. Aging: a predisposition to dry eyes. *Journal of Ophthalmology*. 2014;2014:781683
- Tang YL, Cheng YL, Ren YP, Yu XN, Shentu XC. Metabolic syndrome risk factors and dry eye syndrome: a Meta-analysis. *International Journal of Ophthalmology*. 2016;9(7):1038–45
- Tomlinson A, Madden LC, Simmons PA. Effectiveness of dry eye therapy under conditions of environmental stress. *Current Eye Research*. 2013;38(2):229–36
- Tsubota K, Yokoi N, Shimazaki J, Watanabe H, Dogru M, Yamada M, Kinoshita S, Kim HM, Tchah HW, Hyon JY, Yoon KC, Seo KY, Sun X, Chen W, Liang L, Mingwu L, Liu Z. New perspectives on dry eye definition and diagnosis: a consensus report by the Asia Dry Eye Society. *Ocular Surface*. 2016. pii: S1542–0124(16)30190–2
- Walsh NP, Fortes MB, Raymond-Barker P, Bishop C, Owen J, Tye E, Elghenzai S. Is Whole-Body Hydration an Important Consideration in Dry Eye? *Investigative Ophthalmology & Visual Science*. 2012;53(10):6622. doi:10.1167/iovs.12–10175
- Werli-Alvarenga A, Ercole FF, Botoni FA, Oliveira JA, Chianca TC. Corneal injuries: incidence and risk factors in the intensive care unit. *Revista Latino-Americana de Enfermagem*. 2011;19(5):1088–1095
- Zhang X, Zhao L, Deng S, Sun X, Wang N. Dry eye syndrome in patients with diabetes mellitus: prevalence, etiology, and clinical characteristics. *Journal of Ophthalmology*. 2016;2016:8201053
- Zhou Y, Liu J, Cui Y, Zhu H, Lu Z. Moisture Chamber Versus Lubrication for Corneal Protection in Critically Ill Patients: A Meta Analysis. *Cornea*. 2014;33(11):1179–1185

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00352

Ineffective dry mouth self-management

References

- Barbe AG. Medication-Induced xerostomia and hyposalivation in the elderly: Culprits, complications, and management. *Drugs Aging*. 2018. doi:10.1007/s40266-018-0588-5
- Bossola M, Tazza L. Xerostomia in patients on chronic hemodialysis. *Nat Rev Nephrol*. 2012;8(3):176–182. doi:10.1038/nrneph.2011.218
- Jensen SB, Vissink A, Limesand KH, Reyland ME. Salivary gland hypofunction and xerostomia in head and neck radiation patients. *JNCI Monographs*. 2019;2019(53). doi:10.1093/jncimonographs/lgz016
- Jiang N, Zhao Y, Jansson H, Chen X, Mårtensson J. Experiences of xerostomia after radiotherapy in patients with head and neck cancer: A qualitative study. *J Clin Nurs*. 2017;27(1–2):e100–e108. doi:10.1111/jocn.13879
- Kumar NM, Swamy RKN, Thippeswamy HM, Kamath G, Devananda D. Prevalence of xerostomia in patients on haemodialysis: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Gerodontology*. 2021;38(3):235–241. doi:10.1111/ger.12526
- Millsop JW, Wang EA, Fazel N. Etiology, evaluation, and management of xerostomia. *Clin Dermatol*. 2017;35(5):468–476. doi:10.1016/j.clindermatol.2017.06.010
- Mouly S, Salom M, Tillet Y, Coudert AC, Oberli F, Preshaw PM, Desjonquères S, Bergmann JF. Management of xerostomia in older patients. *Drugs Aging*. 2007;24(11):957–965. doi:10.2165/00002512-200724110-00007
- Nazir MA, AlGhamdi L, AlKadi M, AlBejan N, AlRashoudi L, AlHussan M. The burden of diabetes, its oral complications and their prevention and management. *OA Maced J Med Sci*. 2018. doi:10.3889/oamjms.2018.294
- Tanasiewicz M, Hildebrandt T, Obersztyn I. Xerostomia of various etiologies: A review of the literature. *Adv Clin Exp Med*. 2016;25(1):199–206. doi:10.17219/acem/29375
- Vivino FB, Carsons SE, Foulks G, Daniels TE, Parke A, Brennan MT, Forsblad-d'Elia H, Scofield RH, Hammitt KM. New treatment guidelines for Sjögren's disease. *Rheum Dis Clin North Am*. 2016;42(3):531–551. doi:10.1016/j.rdc.2016.03.010
- Vivino FB. Sjogren's syndrome: Clinical aspects. *Clin Immunol*. 2017;182:48–54. doi:10.1016/j.clim.2017.04.005

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00412

Risk for ineffective dry mouth self-management

References

- Barbe AG. Medication-Induced xerostomia and hyposalivation in the elderly: Culprits, complications, and management. *Drugs Aging*. 2018. doi:10.1007/s40266-018-0588-5
- Bossola M, Tazza L. Xerostomia in patients on chronic hemodialysis. *Nat Rev Nephrol*. 2012;8(3):176–182. doi:10.1038/nrneph.2011.218
- Jensen SB, Vissink A, Limesand KH, Reyland ME. Salivary gland hypofunction and xerostomia in head and neck radiation patients. *JNCI Monographs*. 2019;2019(53). doi:10.1093/jncimonographs/lgz016
- Jiang N, Zhao Y, Jansson H, Chen X, Mårtensson J. Experiences of xerostomia after radiotherapy in patients with head and neck cancer: A qualitative study. *J Clin Nurs*. 2017;27(1–2):e100–e108. doi:10.1111/jocn.13879
- Kumar NM, Swamy RKN, Thippeswamy HM, Kamath G, Devananda D. Prevalence of xerostomia in patients on haemodialysis: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Gerodontology*. 2021;38(3):235–241. doi:10.1111/ger.12526
- Millsop JW, Wang EA, Fazel N. Etiology, evaluation, and management of xerostomia. *Clin Dermatol*. 2017;35(5):468–476. doi:10.1016/j.clindermatol.2017.06.010
- Mouly S, Salom M, Tillet Y, Coudert AC, Oberli F, Preshaw PM, Desjonquères S, Bergmann JF. Management of xerostomia in older patients. *Drugs Aging*. 2007;24(11):957–965. doi:10.2165/00002512-200724110-00007
- Nazir MA, AlGhamdi L, AlKadi M, AlBejan N, AlRashoudi L, AlHussan M. The burden of diabetes, its oral complications and their prevention and management. *OA Maced J Med Sci*. 2018. doi:10.3889/oamjms.2018.294
- Tanasiewicz M, Hildebrandt T, Obersztyn I. Xerostomia of various etiologies: A review of the literature. *Adv Clin Exp Med*. 2016;25(1):199–206. doi:10.17219/acem/29375
- Vivino FB, Carsons SE, Foulks G, Daniels TE, Parke A, Brennan MT, Forsblad-d'Elia H, Scofield RH, Hammitt KM. New treatment guidelines for Sjögren's disease. *Rheum Dis Clin North Am*. 2016;42(3):531–551. doi:10.1016/j.rdc.2016.03.010
- Vivino FB. Sjogren's syndrome: Clinical aspects. *Clin Immunol*. 2017;182:48–54. doi:10.1016/j.clim.2017.04.005

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00397

Ineffective fatigue self-management

References

- Acciarresi M, Bogousslavsky J, Paciaroni M. Post-stroke fatigue: Epidemiology, clinical characteristics and treatment. *Eur Neurol.* 2014;72(5–6):255–261. doi:10.1159/000363763
- Bower JE. Cancer-related fatigue—mechanisms, risk factors and treatments. *Nat Rev Clin Oncol.* 2014;11(10):597–609. doi:10.1038/nrclinonc.2014.127
- Caldwell JA, Caldwell JL, Thompson LA, Harris R, Lieberman HR. Fatigue and its management in the workplace. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev.* 2019;96(1):272–289. doi:10.1016/j.neubiorev.2018.10.024
- Dukes JC, Matthew Chakan M, Mills A, Marcaurd M. Approach to fatigue: Best practice. *Med Clin North Am.* 2021;105(1):137–148. doi:10.1016/j.mcna.2020.09.007
- Finsterer J, Mahjoub SZ. Fatigue in Healthy and Diseased Individuals. *Am J Hosp Palliat Med.* 2013;31(5):562–575. doi:10.1177/1049909113494748
- Gregg L Parker, Bossola M, Ostrosky-Frid M, Susan Hedayati S. Fatigue in CKD: Epidemiology, pathophysiology, and treatment. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol.* 2021;16(9):1445–1455. doi:10.2215/CJN.19891220
- Henson LA, Maddocks M, Evans C, Davidson M, Hicks S, Higginson IJ. Palliative care and the management of common distressing symptoms in advanced cancer: Pain, breathlessness, nausea and vomiting, and fatigue. *J Clin Oncol.* 2020;38(9):905–914. doi:10.1200/jco.19.00470
- Machado MO, Kang NC, Tai F, Sambhi RDS, Berk M, Carvalho AF, Lourdes P Chada LP, Merola JF, Pigue V, Alavi A. Measuring fatigue: a meta-review. *Int J Dermatol.* 2020;60(9):1053–1069. doi:10.1111/ijd.15341
- Nocerino A, Nguyen A, Agrawal M, Mone A, Lakhani K, Swaminath A. Fatigue in Inflammatory bowel diseases: Etiologies and management. *Adv Ther.* 2019;37(1):97–112. doi:10.1007/s12325-019-01151-w
- Penner I-K, Paul F. Fatigue as a symptom or comorbidity of neurological diseases. *Nat Rev Neurol.* 2017;13(11):662–675. doi:10.1038/nrneurol.2017.117
- Querstret D, O'Brien K, Skene DJ, Maben J. Improving fatigue risk management in healthcare: A systematic scoping review of sleep-related/fatigue-management interventions for nurses and midwives. *Int J Nurs Stud.* 2019;106(6):103513. doi:10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2019.103513
- Rowe PC, Underhill RA, Friedman KJ, Gurwitt A, Medow MS, Schwartz MS, Speight N, Stewart JM, Vallings R, Rowe KS. Myalgic encephalomyelitis/chronic fatigue syndrome diagnosis and management in young people: A primer. *Front Pediatr.* 2017;5:121. doi:10.3389/fped.2017.00121
- Thong MSY, van Noorden CJF, Steindorf K, Arndt V. Cancer-related Fatigue: Causes and Current Treatment Options. *Curr Treat Options Oncol.* 2020;21(2):17. doi:10.1007/s11864-020-0707-5

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00278

Ineffective lymphedema self-management

References

- Akita S, Nakamura R, Yamamoto N, Tokumoto H, Ishigaki T, Yamaji Y, Sasahara Y, Kubota Y, Mitsukawa N, Satoh K. Early Detection of Lymphatic Disorder and Treatment for Lymphedema following Breast Cancer. *Plast Reconstr Surg.* 2016;138(2):192e-202e
- Armer JM, Hulett JM, Bernas M, Ostby P, Stewart BR, Cormier JN. Best Practice Guidelines in Assessment, Risk Reduction, Management, and Surveillance for Post-Breast Cancer Lymphedema. *Curr Breast Cancer Rep.* 2013;5(2):134–144. doi:10.1007/s12609-013-0105-0
- Basta MN, Fox JP, Kanchwala SK, Wu LC, Serletti IJ, Kovach SJ, Fosnot J, Fischer JP. Complicated breast cancer-related lymphedema: evaluating health care resource utilization and associated Surgery. *Am J Surg.* 2016;211(1):133–41
- Bodenheimer T. Patient Self-management of Chronic Disease in Primary Care. *JAMA.* 2002;288(19):2469. doi:10.1001/jama.288.19.2469
- Champion V, Skinner CS. The Health Belief Model. In: Glanz K, Rimer B, Viswanath K, editors. *Health behavior and health education.* 4th ed. San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass; 2008. pp. 45–65
- Cheifetz O, Haley L. Management of secondary lymphedema related to breast cancer. *Can Fam Physician.* 2010;56:1277–1284
- Choi JK, Kim HD, Jeong HJ. A Survey of the status of awareness of lymphedema in breast cancer patients in Busan-Gyeongnam, Korea. *Ann Rehabil Med.* 2015;39(4):609–615
- Davies NJ. Improving self-management for patients with long-term conditions. *Nurs Stand.* 2010;24(25):49–56. doi:10.7748/ns2010.02.24.25.49.c7562
- Demirkıran F, Balkaya NA, Memis S, Türk G, Ozvurmaz S, Tunçyurek P. How do nurses and teachers perform breast self-examination: are they reliable sources of information? *BMC Public Health.* 2007;7(1):96
- Demirkıran F, Ozgun H, Eskin M, Türk G, Çam R, Demirkıran AE. Cognition of breast cancer among gestational age Turkish women: a cross-sectional study. *Asian Pac J Cancer Prev.* 2011;12:277–282
- Dwarswaard J, Bakker EJ, van Staa A, Boeije HR. Self-management support from the perspective of patients with a chronic condition: a thematic synthesis of qualitative studies. *Health Expect.* 2016;19(2):194–208
- Fife CE, Farrow W, Hebert A, Armer N, Stewart R, Cormier JN, Armer JM. Skin and Wound Care in Lymphedema Patients: A Taxonomy, Primer, and Literature Review. *Adv Skin Wound Care.* 2017;30(7):305–318
- Finnane A, Janda M, Hayes SC. Review of the Evidence of Lymphedema Treatment Effect. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil.* 2015;94(6):483–98
- Fu MR, Axelrod D, Guth AA, Cartwright F, Qiu Z, Goldberg JD, Kim J, Scagliola J, Kleinman R, Haber J. Proactive approach to lymphedema risk reduction: a prospective study. *Ann Surg Oncol.* 2014;21(11):3481–3489. doi:10.1245/s10434-014-3761-z
- Fu MR, Deng J, Armer JM. Putting evidence into practice: cancer-related lymphedema. *Clin J Oncol Nurs.* 2014;18 Suppl:68–79

- Jolly K, Majothi S, Sitch AJ, Heneghan NR, Riley RD, Moore DJ, Bates EJ, Turner AM, Bayliss SE, Price MJ, Singh S, Adab P, Fitzmaurice DA, Jordan RE. Self-management of health care behaviors for COPD: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Chron Obstruct Pulmon Dis*. 2016;11:305–326. doi:10.2147/COPD.S90812
- Kim DS, Sim YJ, Jeong HJ, Kim GC. Effect of Active Resistive Exercise on Breast Cancer-Related Lymphedema: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2010;91(12):1844–8
- Kwan ML, Shen L, Munneke JR, Tam EK, Partee PN, André M, Kutner SE, Somkin CP, Ackerson LM, Thiadens SR. Patient awareness and knowledge of breast cancer-related lymphedema in a large, integrated health care delivery system. *Breast Cancer Res Treat*. 2012;135(2):591–602
- Mak SS, Mo KF, Suen JJ, Chan SL, Ma WL, Yeo W. Lymphedema and quality of life in Chinese women after treatment for breast cancer. *Eur J Oncol Nurs*. 2009;13(2):110–5
- Menezes MM, Bello MA, Millen E, Lucas FA, Carvalho FN, Andrade MF, Pereira AC, Koifman RJ, Bergmann A. Breast reconstruction and risk of lymphedema after mastectomy: A prospective cohort study with 10 years of follow-up. *J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg*. 2016;69(9):1218–26
- Morgan HM, Entwistle VA, Cribb A, Christmas S, Owens J, Skea ZC, Watt IS. We need to talk about purpose: a critical interpretive synthesis of health and social care professionals' approaches to self-management support for people with long-term conditions. *Health Expect*. 2017;20(2):243–259
- Oncology Nurse Advisor. Lymphedema: A challenge for caregivers, a burden to patients. 2010. http://media.oncologynurseadvisor.com/documents/15/pdf_of_lymphedema_0710_3545.pdf (accessed October 21, 2016)
- Ozturk CN, Ozturk C, Glasgow M, Platek M, Ashary Z, Kuhn J, Aronoff N, Lohman R, Djohan R, Gurunluoglu R. Free vascularized lymph node transfer for treatment of lymphedema: A systematic evidence based review. *J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg*. 2016;69(9):1234–1247
- Pasko JL, Garreau J, Carl A, Ansteth M, Glissmeyer M, Johnson N. Axillary reverse lymphatic mapping reduces patient perceived incidence of lymphedema after axillary dissection in breast cancer. *Am J Surg*. 2015;209(5):890–5
- Patricolo GE, Armstrong K, Riutta J, Lanni T. Lymphedema care for the breast cancer patient: an integrative approach. *Breast*. 2015;24(1):82–5
- Pender NJ. Health Promotion Model Manual. Michigan, United States: University of Michigan; 2011. Available from: [https://deepblue.lib.umich.edu/bitstream/handle/2027.42/85350/HEALTH_PROMOTION_MANUAL_Rev_5-2011.pdf.]
- Rogan S, Taeymans J, Luginbuehl H, Aebi M, Mahnig S, Gebruers N. Therapy modalities to reduce lymphoedema in female breast cancer patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Breast Cancer Res Treat*. 2016;159(1):1–14
- Shah C, Arthur DW, Wazer D, Khan A, Ridner S, Vicini F. The impact of early detection and intervention of breast cancer-related lymphedema: a systematic review. *Cancer Med*. 2016;5(6):1154–62
- Shi S, Lu Q, Fu MR, Ouyang Q, Liu C, Lv J, Wang Y. Psychometric properties of the Breast Cancer and Lymphedema Symptom Experience Index: The Chinese version. *Eur J Oncol Nurs*. 2016;20:10–16
- Simmons HM. Preoperative Lymphedema Education for Breast Cancer Patients. *Nurs Health*. 2015;3(3):69–83

- Taghian NR, Miller CL, Jammallo LS, O'Toole J, Skolny MN. Lymphedema following breast cancer treatment and impact on quality of life: a review. *Crit Rev Oncol Hematol*. 2014;92(3):227-34
- Tjalma W, Verbelen H, Gebruers N. The role of an ARM procedure in the prevention of breast cancer related lymphedema. *Eur J Surg Oncol*. 2016;42(1):151-2
- Tolu S, Basim P. Awareness of lymphedema risk management behaviors and associated factors among breast cancer survivors: Results from a cross-sectional survey. *Ann Med Res*. 2020;27(1):97-104
- Türk G, Atalay M. The effect of the exercises on prevention of arm edema after the mastectomy. *J Breast Health*. 2007;3(3):143-149
- Türk G, Khorshid L. The complete decongestive therapy in lymphedema management developing in relation with mastectomy. *J Breast Health*. 2011;7(2):96-100
- Türk G. The effect of the exercises on prevention of lymphedema after the mastectomy. Master Thesis. 2002
- Uğur S, Arıcı C, Yaprak M, Mesci A, Arıcı GA, Dolay K, Özmen V. Risk Factors of Breast Cancer-Related Lymphedema. *Lymphat Res Biol*. 2013;11(2):72-75
- Wanchai A, Armer JM, Stewart BR, Lasinski BB. Breast-cancer related lymphedema: a literature review for clinical practice. *Int J Nurs Sci*. 2016;33(2):202-207

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00281

Risk for ineffective lymphedema self-management

References

- Akita S, Nakamura R, Yamamoto N, Tokumoto H, Ishigaki T, Yamaji Y, Sasahara Y, Kubota Y, Mitsukawa N, Satoh K. Early Detection of Lymphatic Disorder and Treatment for Lymphedema following Breast Cancer. *Plast Reconstr Surg.* 2016;138(2):192e-202e
- Armer JM, Hulett JM, Bernas M, Ostby P, Stewart BR, Cormier JN. Best Practice Guidelines in Assessment, Risk Reduction, Management, and Surveillance for Post-Breast Cancer Lymphedema. *Curr Breast Cancer Rep.* 2013;5(2):134–144. doi:10.1007/s12609-013-0105-0
- Basta MN, Fox JP, Kanchwala SK, Wu LC, Serletti IJ, Kovach SJ, Fosnot J, Fischer JP. Complicated breast cancer-related lymphedema: evaluating health care resource utilization and associated Surgery. *Am J Surg.* 2016;211(1):133–41
- Bodenheimer T. Patient Self-management of Chronic Disease in Primary Care. *JAMA.* 2002;288(19):2469. doi:10.1001/jama.288.19.2469
- Champion V, Skinner CS. The Health Belief Model. In: Glanz K, Rimer B, Viswanath K, editors. *Health behavior and health education.* 4th ed. San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass; 2008. pp. 45–65
- Cheifetz O, Haley L. Management of secondary lymphedema related to breast cancer. *Can Fam Physician.* 2010;56:1277–1284
- Choi JK, Kim HD, Jeong HJ. A Survey of the status of awareness of lymphedema in breast cancer patients in Busan-Gyeongnam, Korea. *Ann Rehabil Med.* 2015;39(4):609–615
- Davies NJ. Improving self-management for patients with long-term conditions. *Nurs Stand.* 2010;24(25):49–56. doi:10.7748/ns2010.02.24.25.49.c7562
- Demirkıran F, Balkaya NA, Memis S, Türk G, Ozvuramaz S, Tunçyurek P. How do nurses and teachers perform breast self-examination: are they reliable sources of information? *BMC Public Health.* 2007;7(1):96
- Demirkıran F, Ozgun H, Eskin M, Türk G, Çam R, Demirkıran AE. Cognition of breast cancer among gestational age Turkish women: a cross-sectional study. *Asian Pac J Cancer Prev.* 2011;12:277–282
- Dwarswaard J, Bakker EJ, van Staa A, Boeije HR. Self-management support from the perspective of patients with a chronic condition: a thematic synthesis of qualitative studies. *Health Expect.* 2016;19(2):194–208
- Fife CE, Farrow W, Hebert A, Armer N, Stewart R, Cormier JN, Armer JM. Skin and Wound Care in Lymphedema Patients: A Taxonomy, Primer, and Literature Review. *Adv Skin Wound Care.* 2017;30(7):305–318
- Finnane A, Janda M, Hayes SC. Review of the Evidence of Lymphedema Treatment Effect. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil.* 2015;94(6):483–98
- Fu MR, Axelrod D, Guth AA, Cartwright F, Qiu Z, Goldberg JD, Kim J, Scagliola J, Kleinman R, Haber J. Proactive approach to lymphedema risk reduction: a prospective study. *Ann Surg Oncol.* 2014;21(11):3481–3489. doi:10.1245/s10434-014-3761-z
- Fu MR, Deng J, Armer JM. Putting evidence into practice: cancer-related lymphedema. *Clin J Oncol Nurs.* 2014;18 Suppl:68–79

- Jolly K, Majothi S, Sitch AJ, Heneghan NR, Riley RD, Moore DJ, Bates EJ, Turner AM, Bayliss SE, Price MJ, Singh S, Adab P, Fitzmaurice DA, Jordan RE. Self-management of health care behaviors for COPD: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Chron Obstruct Pulmon Dis*. 2016;11:305–326. doi:10.2147/COPD.S90812
- Kim DS, Sim YJ, Jeong HJ, Kim GC. Effect of Active Resistive Exercise on Breast Cancer-Related Lymphedema: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2010;91(12):1844–8
- Kwan ML, Shen L, Munneke JR, Tam EK, Partee PN, André M, Kutner SE, Somkin CP, Ackerson LM, Thiadens SR. Patient awareness and knowledge of breast cancer-related lymphedema in a large, integrated health care delivery system. *Breast Cancer Res Treat*. 2012;135(2):591–602
- Mak SS, Mo KF, Suen JJ, Chan SL, Ma WL, Yeo W. Lymphedema and quality of life in Chinese women after treatment for breast cancer. *Eur J Oncol Nurs*. 2009;13(2):110–5
- Menezes MM, Bello MA, Millen E, Lucas FA, Carvalho FN, Andrade MF, Pereira AC, Koifman RJ, Bergmann A. Breast reconstruction and risk of lymphedema after mastectomy: A prospective cohort study with 10 years of follow-up. *J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg*. 2016;69(9):1218–26
- Morgan HM, Entwistle VA, Cribb A, Christmas S, Owens J, Skea ZC, Watt IS. We need to talk about purpose: a critical interpretive synthesis of health and social care professionals' approaches to self-management support for people with long-term conditions. *Health Expect*. 2017;20(2):243–259
- Oncology Nurse Advisor. Lymphedema: A challenge for caregivers, a burden to patients. 2010. http://media.oncologynurseadvisor.com/documents/15/pdf_of_lymphedema_0710_3545.pdf (accessed October 21, 2016)
- Ozturk CN, Ozturk C, Glasgow M, Platek M, Ashary Z, Kuhn J, Aronoff N, Lohman R, Djohan R, Gurunluoglu R. Free vascularized lymph node transfer for treatment of lymphedema: A systematic evidence based review. *J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg*. 2016;69(9):1234–1247
- Pasko JL, Garreau J, Carl A, Ansteth M, Glissmeyer M, Johnson N. Axillary reverse lymphatic mapping reduces patient perceived incidence of lymphedema after axillary dissection in breast cancer. *Am J Surg*. 2015;209(5):890–5
- Patricolo GE, Armstrong K, Riutta J, Lanni T. Lymphedema care for the breast cancer patient: an integrative approach. *Breast*. 2015;24(1):82–5
- Pender NJ. *Health Promotion Model Manual*. Michigan, United States: University of Michigan; 2011. Available from: [https://deepblue.lib.umich.edu/bitstream/handle/2027.42/85350/HEALTH_PROMOTION_MANUAL_Rev_5-2011.pdf.]
- Rogan S, Taeymans J, Luginbuehl H, Aebi M, Mahnig S, Gebruers N. Therapy modalities to reduce lymphoedema in female breast cancer patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Breast Cancer Res Treat*. 2016;159(1):1–14
- Shah C, Arthur DW, Wazer D, Khan A, Ridner S, Vicini F. The impact of early detection and intervention of breast cancer-related lymphedema: a systematic review. *Cancer Med*. 2016;5(6):1154–62
- Shi S, Lu Q, Fu MR, Ouyang Q, Liu C, Lv J, Wang Y. Psychometric properties of the Breast Cancer and Lymphedema Symptom Experience Index: The Chinese version. *Eur J Oncol Nurs*. 2016;20:10–16
- Simmons HM. Preoperative Lymphedema Education for Breast Cancer Patients. *Nurs Health*. 2015;3(3):69–83

- Taghian NR, Miller CL, Jammallo LS, O'Toole J, Skolny MN. Lymphedema following breast cancer treatment and impact on quality of life: a review. *Crit Rev Oncol Hematol*. 2014;92(3):227-34
- Tjalma W, Verbelen H, Gebruers N. The role of an ARM procedure in the prevention of breast cancer related lymphedema. *Eur J Surg Oncol*. 2016;42(1):151-2
- Tolu S, Basim P. Awareness of lymphedema risk management behaviors and associated factors among breast cancer survivors: Results from a cross-sectional survey. *Ann Med Res*. 2020;27(1):97-104
- Türk G, Atalay M. The effect of the exercises on prevention of arm edema after the mastectomy. *J Breast Health*. 2007;3(3):143-149
- Türk G, Khorshid L. The complete decongestive therapy in lymphedema management developing in relation with mastectomy. *J Breast Health*. 2011;7(2):96-100
- Türk G. The effect of the exercises on prevention of lymphedema after the mastectomy. Master Thesis. 2002
- Uğur S, Arıcı C, Yaprak M, Mesci A, Arıcı GA, Dolay K, Özmen V. Risk Factors of Breast Cancer-Related Lymphedema. *Lymphat Res Biol*. 2013;11(2):72-75
- Wanchai A, Armer JM, Stewart BR, Lasinski BB. Breast-cancer related lymphedema: a literature review for clinical practice. *Int J Nurs Sci*. 2016;33(2):202-207

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00384

Ineffective nausea self-management

References

- Dziadzko M, Aubrun F. Management of postdischarge nausea and vomiting. *Best Practice and Research: Clinical Anaesthesiology*. 2020;34(4):771–778. doi:10.1016/j.bpa.2020.10.008
- Gan TJ, Belani KG, Bergese S, Chung F, Diemunsch P, Habib AS, Jin Z, Kovac AL, Tricia A Meyer TA, Urman RD, Apfel CC, Ayad S, Beagley L, Candiotti K, Englesakis M, Hedrick TL, Kranke P, Lee S, Lipman D, Minkowitz H, Morton J, Philip BK. Fourth Consensus Guidelines for the Management of Postoperative Nausea and Vomiting. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*. 2020;131(2):411–448. doi:10.1213/ANE.0000000000004833
- Heckroth M, Lockett RT, Moser C, Parajuli D, Abell TL. Nausea and vomiting in 2021: A comprehensive update. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology*. 2021;55(4):279–299. doi:10.1097/MCG.0000000000001485
- Henson LA, Maddocks M, Evans C, Davidson M, Hicks S, Higginson IJ. Palliative Care and the Management of Common Distressing Symptoms in Advanced Cancer: Pain, Breathlessness, Nausea and Vomiting, and Fatigue. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*. 2020. JCO.19.00470. doi:10.1200/jco.19.00470
- Kovac AL. Postoperative Nausea and Vomiting in Pediatric Patients. *Pediatric Drugs*. 2021;23(1):11–37. doi:10.1007/s40272-020-00424-0
- Lacy BE, Parkman HP, Camilleri M. Chronic nausea and vomiting: evaluation and treatment. *The American Journal of Gastroenterology*. 2018;113(5):647–659. doi:10.1038/s41395-018-0039-2
- Loerzel VWV, Clochesy JM, Geddie PI. Using Serious Games to Increase Prevention and Self-Management of Chemotherapy-Induced Nausea and Vomiting in Older Adults with Cancer. *Oncology Nursing Forum*. 2020;47(5):567–576. doi:10.1188/20.onf.567-576
- McParlin C, O'Donnell A, Robson SC, Beyer F, Moloney E, Bryant A, Bradley J, Muirhead C, Nelson-Piercy C, Newbury-Birch D, Norman J, Simpson E, Swallow B, Yates L, Vale L. Treatments for Hyperemesis Gravidarum and Nausea and Vomiting in Pregnancy: A Systematic Review. *Journal of American Medical Association*. 2016;316(13):1392–1401. doi:10.1001/jama.2016.14337
- Zhong W, Shahbaz O, Teskey G, Beever A, Kachour N, Venketaraman V, Darmani NA. Mechanisms of Nausea and Vomiting: Current Knowledge and Recent Advances in Intracellular Emetic Signaling Systems. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*. 2021;22(11):5797. doi:10.3390/ijms22115797

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00418

Ineffective pain self-management

References

- Diotaiuti P, Corrado S, Mancone S, Falese L, Rodio A, Siqueira TC, Andrade A. Influence of cognitive orientation and attentional focus on pain perception. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*. 2021;18(13):7176. doi:10.3390/ijerph18137176
- Geraghty AWA, Maund E, Newell D, Santer M, Everitt H, Price C, Pincus T, Moore M, Little P, West R, Stuart B. Self-management for chronic widespread pain including fibromyalgia: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLOS ONE*. 2021;16(7):e0254642. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0254642
- Hassankhani H, Orujlu S, Rahmani A, Sanaat Z, Dadashzadeh A, Allahbakhshian A. Enhancing cancer pain self-management: A holistic supporting model. *SAGE Open Nursing*. 2023;9:23779608231197581. Published online 2023 Aug 27. doi:10.1177/23779608231197581
- Hydén L-C, Peolsson M. Pain Gestures: The orchestration of speech and body gestures. *Health: An Interdisciplinary Journal for the Social Study of Health, Illness and Medicine*. 2002;6(3):325–345. doi:10.1177/136345930200600305
- Inan G, Inal S. The impact of three different distraction techniques on the pain and anxiety levels of children during venipuncture. *The Clinical Journal of Pain*. 2018;1. doi:10.1097/ajp.0000000000000666
- Kongsted A, Ris I, Kjaer P, Hartvigsen J. Self-management at the core of back pain care: 10 key points for clinicians. *Brazilian Journal of Physical Therapy*. 2021;5(4):396–406. doi:10.1016/j.bjpt.2021.05.002
- Lucas R, Zhang Y, Walsh SJ, Evans H, Young E, Starkweather A. Efficacy of a breastfeeding pain self-management intervention: A pilot randomized controlled trial. *Nursing Research*. 2021;68(2):E1–E10. doi:10.1097/NNR.0000000000000336
- Mertilus DDS, Lengacher CA, Rodriguez CS. A review and conceptual analysis of cancer pain self-management. *Pain Management Nursing*. 2021;23(2):168–173. doi:10.1016/j.pmn.2021.04.005
- Naye F, Cachinho C, Tremblay AP, Lavoie SGM, Lepage G, Larochelle E, Labrecque L, Tousignant-Laflamme Y. How to objectively assess and observe maladaptive pain behaviors in clinical rehabilitation: A systematic search and review. *Archives of Physiotherapy*. 2023;11(1):15. doi:10.1186/s40945-021-00109-y
- Schwan J, Sclafani J, Tawfik VL. Chronic pain management in the elderly. *Anesthesiology Clinics*. 2019;11:547–560. doi:10.1016/j.anclin.2019.04.012
- Yamanaka M. A concept analysis of self-management of cancer pain. *Asia-Pacific Journal of Oncology Nursing*. 2018;5(3):254. doi:10.4103/apjon.apjon_17_18

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00447

Readiness for enhanced weight self-management

References

- American Nurse Practitioner Foundation. Nurse practitioners and the prevention and treatment of adult obesity—A White Paper of the American Nurse Practitioner Foundation (electronic version). Summer; 2013. [cited 2023 Feb 22]. Available from: <https://international.aanp.org/Content/docs/ObesityWhitePaper.pdf>
- Athavale P, Hoefl K, Dalal RM, Bondre AP, Mukherjee P, Sokal-Gutierrez K. A qualitative assessment of barriers and facilitators to implementing recommended infant nutrition practices in Mumbai, India. *Journal of Health, Population and Nutrition*. 2020;39:1–12
- Berge JM, Wall M, Hsueh TF, Fulkerson JA, Larson N, Neumark-Sztainer D. The protective role of family meals for youth obesity: 10-year longitudinal associations. *Journal of Pediatrics*. 2015;166(2):296–301
- Carmody RN, Bisanz JE. Roles of the gut microbiome in weight management. *Nat Rev Microbiol*. 2023;21:535–550. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41579-023-00888-0>
- Chong C, van Druten J, Briars G, et al. Neonates living with enterostomy following necrotising enterocolitis are at high risk of becoming severely underweight. *Eur J Pediatr*. 2019;178:1875–1881. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00431-019-03440-6>
- Doherty AJ, Jones SP, Chauhan U, Gibson JME. Eating well, living well and weight management: A co-produced semi-qualitative study of barriers and facilitators experienced by adults with intellectual disabilities. *Journal of Intellectual Disabilities*. 2020;24(2):158–176
- Francisco PMSB, Assumpção DD, Borim FSA, Malta DC. Prevalence and factors associated with underweight among Brazilian older adults. *Ciência & Saúde Coletiva*. 2019;24:2443–2452
- Fruh SM, Mulekar MS, Hall HR, et al. Meal-planning practices with individuals in health disparity zip codes. *Journal for Nurse Practitioners*. 2013;9(6):344–349
- Fruh SM, Mulekar MS, Hall HR, Fulkerson JA, Hanks RS, Lemley T, ... Dierking J, et al. Perspectives of community health advocates: Barriers to healthy family eating patterns. *Journal for Nurse Practitioners*. 2013;9(7):416–421
- Fulkerson JA, Friend S, Flattum C, Horning M, Draxten M, Neumark-Sztainer D, ... Kubik M, et al. Promoting healthful family meals to prevent obesity: HOME Plus, a randomized controlled trial. *International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity*. 2015;12:154
- Golubnitschaja O, Liskova A, Koklesova L, Samec M, Biringer K, Büsselberg D, ... Kubatka P. Caution, “normal” BMI: health risks associated with potentially masked individual underweight—EPMA Position Paper 2021. *EPMA Journal*. 2021;12(3):243–264
- Halala Handiso Y. Barriers and facilitators of nutrition service utilization among adolescent girls in Southern Ethiopia. *Cogent Food & Agriculture*. 2023;9(1):2197167
- Keogh E, Williams EM. Managing malnutrition in COPD: a review. *Respiratory Medicine*. 2021;176:106248
- Lim S, Smith CA, Costello MF, et al. Barriers and facilitators to weight management in overweight and obese women living in Australia with PCOS: a qualitative study. *BMC Endocr Disord*. 2019;19:106. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12902-019-0434-8>

- Musunuru K. Atherogenic dyslipidemia: Cardiovascular risk and dietary intervention. *Lipids*. 2010;45(10):907–914
- Pellegrini CA, Burkhart L, Jones K, et al. Health provider identified barriers and facilitators to weight management for individuals with spinal cord injury. *Spinal Cord*. 2021;59:1061–1071. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41393-021-00614-8>
- Rawal G, Yadav S. Nutrition in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a review. *J Trans Int Med*. 2015;3:151–154
- Singh JK, Acharya D, Rani D, Gautam S, Bajgain KT, Bajgain BB, Park JH, Yoo SJ, Poder TG, Lewin A, Lee K. Underweight and Associated Factors Among Teenage Adolescent Girls in Resource-poor Settings: A Cross-sectional Study. *Risk Management and Healthcare Policy*. 2021;14:9–19. <https://doi.org/10.2147/RMHP.S280499>
- Sserwanja Q, Kawuki J. Prevalence of underweight and associated factors among lactating women in Ethiopia: a mini-review. *Journal of Advances in Medicine and Medical Research*. 2020;32(8):1–9
- Thorup L, Hamann SA, Kallestrup P, Hjortdal VE, Tripathi A, Neupane D, Patsche CB. Mid-upper arm circumference as an indicator of underweight in adults: a cross-sectional study from Nepal. *BMC Public Health*. 2020;20(1):1–7
- Wyse R, Wolfenden L, Bisquera A. Characteristics of the home food environment that mediate immediate and sustained increases in child fruit and vegetable consumption: Mediation analysis from the Healthy Habitscluster randomised controlled trial. *International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity*. 2015;12:118

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00398

Ineffective overweight self-management

References

- Agras WS, Hammer LD, McNicholas F, Kraemer HC. Risk factors for childhood overweight: a prospective study from birth to 9.5 years. *J Pediatr*. 2004;145(1):20–25
- American Nurse Practitioner Foundation. Nurse practitioners and the prevention and treatment of adult obesity—A White Paper of the American Nurse Practitioner Foundation (electronic version). Summer; 2013. [cited 2023 Feb 22]. Available from: <https://international.aanp.org/Content/docs/ObesityWhitePaper.pdf>
- Anderson RE, Crespo CJ, Bartlett SJ, Cheskin LJ, Pratt M. Relationship of physical activity and television watching with body weight and level of fatness among children: results from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *JAMA*. 1998;279(12):938–942
- Araújo FR, Destro CDG, Rosa CJ, Vaz RER, Forte FJI, Satie KS, et al. Socioeconomic status as a determinant of risk factors for overweight in adolescents. *Cienc Saude Coletiva*. 2011;16(10):4051–4057
- Barsh GS, Farooqi IS, O’Rahilly S. Genetics of body-weight regulation. *Nature*. 2000;404(6778):644–651
- Beebe DW, Lewin D, Zeller M, McCabe M, MacLeod K, Daniels SR, et al. Sleep in overweight adolescents: shorter sleep, poorer sleep quality, sleepiness, and sleep-disordered breathing. *J Pediatr Psychol*. 2006;32(1):69–79
- Bowman SA, Vinyard BT. Fast food consumption of US adults: impact on energy and nutrient intakes and overweight status. *J Am Coll Nutr*. 2004;23(2):163–168
- Byers T, Nestle M, McTiernan A, Doyle C, Currie-Williams A, Gansler T, et al. American Cancer Society guidelines on nutrition and physical activity for cancer prevention: reducing the risk of cancer with healthy food choices and physical activity. *CA Cancer J Clin*. 2002;52(2):92–119
- Catalano PM, Farrell K, Thomas A, Huston-Presley L, Mencin P, de Mouzon SH, et al. Perinatal risk factors for childhood obesity and metabolic dysregulation. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2009;90(5):1303–1313
- Cavill N, Biddle S, Sallis JF. Health enhancing physical activity for young people: statement of the United Kingdom Expert Consensus Conference. *Pediatr Exerc Sci*. 2001;13(1):12–25
- Chaput J-P, Leblanc C, Perusse L, Despres J-P, Bouchard C, Tremblay A. Risk factors for adult overweight and obesity in the Quebec Family Study: have we been barking up the wrong tree? *Obesity*. 2009;17(10):1964–1970
- Cole TJ. Children grow and horses race: is the adiposity rebound a critical period for later obesity? *BMC Pediatr*. 2004;4:6
- Desai MN, Miller WC, Staples B, Bravender T. Risk factors associated with overweight and obesity in college students. *J Am Coll Health*. 2008;57(1):109–114
- Fares D, Barbosa AR, Borgatto AF, Coqueiro RS, Fernandes MH. Fatores associados ao estado nutricional de idosos de duas regiões do Brasil. *Rev Assoc Med Bras*. 2012;58(4):434–441
- French SA, Harnack L, Jeffery RW. Fast food restaurant use among women in the Pound of Prevention study: dietary, behavioral and demographic correlates. *Int J Obes*. 2000;24(10):1353–1359

- Hawkins SS, Cole TJ, Law C, The Millennium Cohort Study Child Health Group. An ecological systems approach to examining risk factors for early childhood overweight: findings from the UK Millennium Cohort Study. *J Epidemiol Community Health.* 2009;63(2):147–155
- Hebebrand J, Sommerlad C, Geller F, Görg T, Hinney A. The genetics of obesity: practical implications. *Int J Obes.* 2001;25(Suppl. 1):S10–S18
- Ibáñez L, de Zegher F, Potau N. Anovulation after precocious pubarche: early markers and time course in adolescence. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* 1999;84(8):2691–2695
- Jeffery RW, French SA. Epidemic obesity in the United States: are fast foods and television viewing contributing? *Am J Public Health.* 1998;88(2):277–280
- Kant AK, Graubard BI. Eating out in America, 1987–2000: trends and nutritional correlates. *Prev Med.* 2004;38(2):243–249
- Koplan JP, Liverman CT, Kraak VI (Eds.). Preventing childhood obesity: health in the balance. Washington, DC: National Academies Press; 2005
- Krebs NF, Himes JH, Jacobson D, Nicklas TA, Guilday P, Styne D. Assessment of child and adolescent overweight and obesity. *Pediatrics.* 2007;120(Suppl. 4):S193–S228
- Krebs NF, Jacobson MS, American Academy of Pediatrics. Prevention of pediatric overweight and obesity. *Pediatrics.* 2003;112(2):424–430
- Kuczmarski RJ, Ogden CL, Grummer-Strawn LM, et al. CDC growth charts: United States. *Adv Data.* 2000;314:1–27
- Lim S, Smith CA, Costello MF, et al. Barriers and facilitators to weight management in overweight and obese women living in Australia with PCOS: a qualitative study. *BMC Endocr Disord.* 2019;19:106. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12902-019-0434-8>
- Lopes PCS, Prado SR, Colombo P. Fatores de risco associados à obesidade e sobrepeso em crianças em idade escolar. *Rev Bras Enferm.* 2010;3(1):73–78
- Lowry R, Wechsler H, Galuska DA, Fulton JE, Kann L. Television viewing and its associations with overweight, sedentary lifestyle, and insufficient consumption of fruits and vegetables among US high school students: differences by race, ethnicity, and gender. *J Sch Health.* 2002;72(10):413–421
- Ludwig DS, Peterson KE, Gortmaker SL. Relation between consumption of sugar-sweetened drinks and childhood obesity: a prospective, observational analysis. *Lancet.* 2001;357(9255):505–508
- Martin KS, Ferris AM. Food insecurity and gender are risk factors for obesity. *J Nutr Educ Behav.* 2007;39(1):31–36
- McCrory MA, Fuss PJ, Hays NP, Vinken AG, Freenberg AS, Roberts SB. Overeating in America: association between restaurant food consumption and body fatness in healthy adult men and women ages 19 to 80. *Obes Res.* 1999;7(6):564–571
- Moreno LA, Rodriguez G. Dietary risk factors for development of childhood obesity. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care.* 2007;10(3):336–341
- Mushtaq MU, Gull S, Mushtaq K, Shahid U, Shad MA, Akram J. Dietary behaviors, physical activity and sedentary lifestyle associated with overweight and obesity, and their socio-demographic correlates, among Pakistani primary school children. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act.* 2011;8(1):130
- Musunuru K. Atherogenic dyslipidemia: Cardiovascular risk and dietary intervention. *Lipids.* 2010;45(10):907–914
- National Association for Sport and Physical Education. Physical Activity for Children: A Statement of Guidelines for Children Ages 5 to 12 (2nd Ed.). Reston, VA: National Association for Sport and Physical Education; 2004

- Neumark-Sztainer DR, Wall MM, Haines JI, et al. Shared risk and protective factors for overweight and disordered eating in adolescents. *Am J Prev Med.* 2007;33(5):359–369
- Oken E, Levitan EB, Gillman MW. Maternal smoking during pregnancy and child overweight. *Int J Obes.* 2008;32(2):201–210
- Padez C, Mourão I, Moreira P, Rosado V. Prevalence and risk factors for overweight and obesity in Portuguese children. *Acta Paediatr.* 2005;94(11):1550–1557
- Pereira MA, Kartashov AI, Ebbeling CB, Van Horn L, Slattery ML, Jacobs DR Jr, Ludwig DS. Fast-food habits, weight gain, and insulin resistance (the CARDIA study): 15-year prospective analysis. *Lancet.* 2005;365(9453):36–42
- Poterico JA, Bernabé-Ortiz A, Lorete MC, Miranda JJ. Asociación entre ver televisión y obesidad en mujeres peruanas. *Rev Saude Publica.* 2012;46(4):610–616
- Reilly JJ, Armstrong J, Dorosty AR, et al. Early life risk factors for obesity in childhood: a cohort study. *BMJ.* 2005;330(7504):1357
- Rideout VJ, Vandewater VJ, Wartella EA. *Zero to Six: Electronic Media in the Lives of Infants, Toddlers, and Preschoolers.* Menlo Park, CA: Henry J. Kaiser Family Foundation; 2003
- Robinson TN. Reducing children's television viewing to prevent obesity: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA.* 1999;282(16):1561–1567
- Rosa MI, Silva FML, Giroldi SB, Antunes GN, Wendland EM. Prevalência e fatores associados à obesidade em mulheres usuárias de serviços de pronto-atendimento do Sistema Único de Saúde no sul do Brasil. *Cienc Saude Coletiva.* 2011;16(5):2559–2566
- Rosenbaum M, Leibel RL, Hirsch J. Obesity. *N Engl J Med.* 1997;337(6):396–407
- Shan X-Y, Xi B, Cheng H, Hou D-Q, Wang Y, Mi J. Prevalence and behavioral risk factors of overweight and obesity among children aged 2–18 in Beijing, China. *Int J Pediatr Obes.* 2010;5(5):383–389
- Singh JK, Acharya D, Rani D, Gautam S, Bajgain KT, Bajgain BB, Park JH, Yoo SJ, Poder TG, Lewin A, Lee K. Underweight and Associated Factors Among Teenage Adolescent Girls in Resource-poor Settings: A Cross-sectional Study. *Risk Management and Healthcare Policy.* 2021;14:9–19. <https://doi.org/10.2147/RMHP.S280499>
- Stettler N, Kumanyika SK, Katz SH, Zemel BS, Stallings VA. Rapid weight gain during infancy and obesity in young adulthood in a cohort of African Americans. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2003;77(6):1374–1378
- Stettler N, Stallings VA, Troxel AB, et al. Weight gain in the first week of life an overweight in adulthood: a cohort study of European American subjects fed infant formula. *Circulation.* 2005;111(15):1897–1903
- Strong WB, Malina RM, Blimkie CJ, et al. Evidence based physical activity for school-age youth. *J Pediatr.* 2005;146(6):732–737
- Thibault H, Contrand B, Saubusse E, Baine M, Maurice-Tison S. Factors for overweight and obesity in French adolescents: activity, sedentary behavior and parental characteristics. *Nutr Res.* 2009;26(2):1–9
- Thompson OM, Ballew C, Resnicow K, Must A, Bandini LG, Cyr H, Dietz WH. Food purchased away from home as a predictor of change in BMI z-score among girls. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord.* 2004;28(2):282–289
- Tordoff MG, Alleva AM. Effect of drinking soda sweetened with aspartame or high-fructose corn syrup on food intake and body weight. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 1990;51(6):963–969

US Department of Health & Human Services, US Department of Agriculture. Dietary Guidelines for Americans, 2005 (6th ed.). Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office; 2005

US Department of Health & Human Services. The Surgeon General's Call to Action to Prevent and Decrease Overweight and Obesity. Rockville, MD: US Department of Health and Human Services; 2001

Whitaker RC, Wright JA, Pepe MS, Seidel KD, Dietz WH. Predicting obesity in young adulthood from childhood and parental obesity. *N Engl J Med.* 1997;337(13):869–873

Williams CL, Hayman LL, Daniels SR, et al. Cardiovascular health in childhood: a statement for health professionals from the Committee on Atherosclerosis, Hypertension, and Obesity in the Young (AHOY) of the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young (CVDY) of the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2002;106(1):143–160

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00487

Risk for ineffective overweight self-management

References

- Agras WS, Hammer LD, McNicholas F, Kraemer HC. Risk factors for childhood overweight: a prospective study from birth to 9.5 years. *J Pediatr.* 2004;145(1):20–25
- American Nurse Practitioner Foundation. Nurse practitioners and the prevention and treatment of adult obesity—A White Paper of the American Nurse Practitioner Foundation (electronic version). Summer; 2013. [cited 2023 Feb 22]. Available from: <https://international.aanp.org/Content/docs/ObesityWhitePaper.pdf>
- Anderson RE, Crespo CJ, Bartlett SJ, Cheskin LJ, Pratt M. Relationship of physical activity and television watching with body weight and level of fitness among children: results from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *JAMA.* 1998;279(12):938–942
- Araújo FR, Destro CDG, Rosa CJ, Vaz RER, Forte FJI, Satie KS, et al. Socioeconomic status as a determinant of risk factors for overweight in adolescents. *Cienc Saude Coletiva.* 2011;16(10):4051–4057
- Barsh GS, Farooqi IS, O’Rahilly S. Genetics of body-weight regulation. *Nature.* 2000;404(6778):644–651
- Beebe DW, Lewin D, Zeller M, McCabe M, MacLeod K, Daniels SR, et al. Sleep in overweight adolescents: shorter sleep, poorer sleep quality, sleepiness, and sleep-disordered breathing. *J Pediatr Psychol.* 2006;32(1):69–79
- Bowman SA, Vinyard BT. Fast food consumption of US adults: impact on energy and nutrient intakes and overweight status. *J Am Coll Nutr.* 2004;23(2):163–168
- Byers T, Nestle M, McTiernan A, Doyle C, Currie-Williams A, Gansler T, et al. American Cancer Society guidelines on nutrition and physical activity for cancer prevention: reducing the risk of cancer with healthy food choices and physical activity. *CA Cancer J Clin.* 2002;52(2):92–119
- Catalano PM, Farrell K, Thomas A, Huston-Presley L, Mencin P, de Mouzon SH, et al. Perinatal risk factors for childhood obesity and metabolic dysregulation. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2009;90(5):1303–1313
- Cavill N, Biddle S, Sallis JF. Health enhancing physical activity for young people: statement of the United Kingdom Expert Consensus Conference. *Pediatr Exerc Sci.* 2001;13(1):12–25
- Chaput J-P, Leblanc C, Perusse L, Despres J-P, Bouchard C, Tremblay A. Risk factors for adult overweight and obesity in the Quebec Family Study: have we been barking up the wrong tree? *Obesity.* 2009;17(10):1964–1970
- Cole TJ. Children grow and horses race: is the adiposity rebound a critical period for later obesity? *BMC Pediatr.* 2004;4:6
- Desai MN, Miller WC, Staples B, Bravender T. Risk factors associated with overweight and obesity in college students. *J Am Coll Health.* 2008;57(1):109–114
- Fares D, Barbosa AR, Borgatto AF, Coqueiro RS, Fernandes MH. Fatores associados ao estado nutricional de idosos de duas regiões do Brasil. *Rev Assoc Med Bras.* 2012;58(4):434–441
- French SA, Harnack L, Jeffery RW. Fast food restaurant use among women in the Pound of Prevention study: dietary, behavioral and demographic correlates. *Int J Obes.* 2000;24(10):1353–1359

- Hawkins SS, Cole TJ, Law C, The Millennium Cohort Study Child Health Group. An ecological systems approach to examining risk factors for early childhood overweight: findings from the UK Millennium Cohort Study. *J Epidemiol Community Health*. 2009;63(2):147–155
- Hebebrand J, Sommerlad C, Geller F, Görg T, Hinney A. The genetics of obesity: practical implications. *Int J Obes*. 2001;25(Suppl. 1):S10–S18
- Ibáñez L, de Zegher F, Potau N. Anovulation after precocious pubarche: early markers and time course in adolescence. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 1999;84(8):2691–2695
- Jeffery RW, French SA. Epidemic obesity in the United States: are fast foods and television viewing contributing? *Am J Public Health*. 1998;88(2):277–280
- Kant AK, Graubard BI. Eating out in America, 1987–2000: trends and nutritional correlates. *Prev Med*. 2004;38(2):243–249
- Koplan JP, Liverman CT, Kraak VI (Eds.). Preventing childhood obesity: health in the balance. Washington, DC: National Academies Press; 2005
- Krebs NF, Himes JH, Jacobson D, Nicklas TA, Guilday P, Styne D. Assessment of child and adolescent overweight and obesity. *Pediatrics*. 2007;120(Suppl. 4):S193–S228
- Krebs NF, Jacobson MS, American Academy of Pediatrics. Prevention of pediatric overweight and obesity. *Pediatrics*. 2003;112(2):424–430
- Kuczumski RJ, Ogden CL, Grummer-Strawn LM, et al. CDC growth charts: United States. *Adv Data*. 2000;314:1–27
- Lim S, Smith CA, Costello MF, et al. Barriers and facilitators to weight management in overweight and obese women living in Australia with PCOS: a qualitative study. *BMC Endocr Disord*. 2019;19:106. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12902-019-0434-8>
- Lopes PCS, Prado SR, Colombo P. Fatores de risco associados à obesidade e sobrepeso em crianças em idade escolar. *Rev Bras Enferm*. 2010;3(1):73–78
- Lowry R, Wechsler H, Galuska DA, Fulton JE, Kann L. Television viewing and its associations with overweight, sedentary lifestyle, and insufficient consumption of fruits and vegetables among US high school students: differences by race, ethnicity, and gender. *J Sch Health*. 2002;72(10):413–421
- Ludwig DS, Peterson KE, Gortmaker SL. Relation between consumption of sugar-sweetened drinks and childhood obesity: a prospective, observational analysis. *Lancet*. 2001;357(9255):505–508
- Martin KS, Ferris AM. Food insecurity and gender are risk factors for obesity. *J Nutr Educ Behav*. 2007;39(1):31–36
- McCrory MA, Fuss PJ, Hays NP, Vinken AG, Freenberg AS, Roberts SB. Overeating in America: association between restaurant food consumption and body fatness in healthy adult men and women ages 19 to 80. *Obes Res*. 1999;7(6):564–571
- Moreno LA, Rodriguez G. Dietary risk factors for development of childhood obesity. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care*. 2007;10(3):336–341
- Mushtaq MU, Gull S, Mushtaq K, Shahid U, Shad MA, Akram J. Dietary behaviors, physical activity and sedentary lifestyle associated with overweight and obesity, and their socio-demographic correlates, among Pakistani primary school children. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act*. 2011;8(1):130
- Musunuru K. Atherogenic dyslipidemia: Cardiovascular risk and dietary intervention. *Lipids*. 2010;45(10):907–914
- National Association for Sport and Physical Education. Physical Activity for Children: A Statement of Guidelines for Children Ages 5 to 12 (2nd Ed.). Reston, VA: National Association for Sport and Physical Education; 2004

- Neumark-Sztainer DR, Wall MM, Haines JI, et al. Shared risk and protective factors for overweight and disordered eating in adolescents. *Am J Prev Med.* 2007;33(5):359–369
- Oken E, Levitan EB, Gillman MW. Maternal smoking during pregnancy and child overweight. *Int J Obes.* 2008;32(2):201–210
- Padez C, Mourão I, Moreira P, Rosado V. Prevalence and risk factors for overweight and obesity in Portuguese children. *Acta Paediatr.* 2005;94(11):1550–1557
- Pereira MA, Kartashov AI, Ebbeling CB, Van Horn L, Slattery ML, Jacobs DR Jr, Ludwig DS. Fast-food habits, weight gain, and insulin resistance (the CARDIA study): 15-year prospective analysis. *Lancet.* 2005;365(9453):36–42
- Poterico JA, Bernabé-Ortiz A, Loreto MC, Miranda JJ. Asociación entre ver televisión y obesidad en mujeres peruanas. *Rev Saude Publica.* 2012;46(4):610–616
- Reilly JJ, Armstrong J, Dorosty AR, et al. Early life risk factors for obesity in childhood: a cohort study. *BMJ.* 2005;330(7504):1357
- Rideout VJ, Vandewater VJ, Wartella EA. *Zero to Six: Electronic Media in the Lives of Infants, Toddlers, and Preschoolers.* Menlo Park, CA: Henry J. Kaiser Family Foundation; 2003
- Robinson TN. Reducing children's television viewing to prevent obesity: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA.* 1999;282(16):1561–1567
- Rosa MI, Silva FML, Giroldi SB, Antunes GN, Wendland EM. Prevalência e fatores associados à obesidade em mulheres usuárias de serviços de pronto-atendimento do Sistema Único de Saúde no sul do Brasil. *Cienc Saude Coletiva.* 2011;16(5):2559–2566
- Rosenbaum M, Leibel RL, Hirsch J. Obesity. *N Engl J Med.* 1997;337(6):396–407
- Shan X-Y, Xi B, Cheng H, Hou D-Q, Wang Y, Mi J. Prevalence and behavioral risk factors of overweight and obesity among children aged 2–18 in Beijing, China. *Int J Pediatr Obes.* 2010;5(5):383–389
- Singh JK, Acharya D, Rani D, Gautam S, Bajgain KT, Bajgain BB, Park JH, Yoo SJ, Poder TG, Lewin A, Lee K. Underweight and Associated Factors Among Teenage Adolescent Girls in Resource-poor Settings: A Cross-sectional Study. *Risk Management and Healthcare Policy.* 2021;14:9–19. <https://doi.org/10.2147/RMHP.S280499>
- Stettler N, Kumanyika SK, Katz SH, Zemel BS, Stallings VA. Rapid weight gain during infancy and obesity in young adulthood in a cohort of African Americans. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2003;77(6):1374–1378
- Stettler N, Stallings VA, Troxel AB, et al. Weight gain in the first week of life an overweight in adulthood: a cohort study of European American subjects fed infant formula. *Circulation.* 2005;111(15):1897–1903
- Strong WB, Malina RM, Blimkie CJ, et al. Evidence based physical activity for school-age youth. *J Pediatr.* 2005;146(6):732–737
- Thibault H, Contrand B, Saubusse E, Baine M, Maurice-Tison S. Factors for overweight and obesity in French adolescents: activity, sedentary behavior and parental characteristics. *Nutr Res.* 2009;26(2):1–9
- Thompson OM, Ballew C, Resnicow K, Must A, Bandini LG, Cyr H, Dietz WH. Food purchased away from home as a predictor of change in BMI z-score among girls. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord.* 2004;28(2):282–289
- Tordoff MG, Alleva AM. Effect of drinking soda sweetened with aspartame or high-fructose corn syrup on food intake and body weight. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 1990;51(6):963–969

US Department of Health & Human Services, US Department of Agriculture. Dietary Guidelines for Americans, 2005 (6th ed.). Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office; 2005

US Department of Health & Human Services. The Surgeon General's Call to Action to Prevent and Decrease Overweight and Obesity. Rockville, MD: US Department of Health and Human Services; 2001

Whitaker RC, Wright JA, Pepe MS, Seidel KD, Dietz WH. Predicting obesity in young adulthood from childhood and parental obesity. *N Engl J Med.* 1997;337(13):869–873

Williams CL, Hayman LL, Daniels SR, et al. Cardiovascular health in childhood: a statement for health professionals from the Committee on Atherosclerosis, Hypertension, and Obesity in the Young (AHOY) of the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young (CVDY) of the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2002;106(1):143–160

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00485

Ineffective underweight self-management

References

- Bhutta, Z. A., Berkley, J. A., Bandsma, R., Kerac, M., Trehan, I., & Briend, A. (2017). Severe childhood malnutrition. *Nature reviews. Disease primers*, 3, 17067. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrdp.2017.67>
- Charalambous M, Raftopoulos V, Lambrinou E, Charalambous A. The effectiveness of honey for the management of radiotherapy-induced oral mucositis in head and neck cancer patients: A systematic review of clinical trials. *Eur J Integr Med*. 2012;5(3):217–25. doi: 10.1016/j.eujim.2013.01.003
- Charalambous M, Raftopoulos V, Paikousis L, Katodritis N, Lambrinou E, Vomvas D, et al. The effect of the use of thyme honey in minimizing radiation-induced oral mucositis in head and neck cancer patients: A randomized controlled trial. *Eur J Oncol Nurs*. 2018;34:89–97. doi: 10.1016/j.ejon.2018.04.003
- Chong C, van Druten J, Briars G, et al. Neonates living with enterostomy following necrotising enterocolitis are at high risk of becoming severely underweight. *Eur J Pediatr*. 2019;178:1875–1881. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00431-019-03440-6>
- Francisco PMSB, Assumpção DD, Borim FSA, Malta DC. Prevalence and factors associated with underweight among Brazilian older adults. *Ciência & Saúde Coletiva*. 2019;24:2443–2452
- Golubnitschaja O, Liskova A, Koklesova L, Samec M, Biringer K, Büsselberg D, ... Kubatka P. Caution, “normal” BMI: health risks associated with potentially masked individual underweight—EPMA Position Paper 2021. *EPMA Journal*. 2021;12(3):243–264
- Joventino ES, Ximenes LB, da Penha JC, Andrade LCO, de Almeida PC. The use of educational video to promote maternal self-efficacy in preventing early childhood diarrhoea. *Int J Nurs Pract*. 2017;23:e12524. doi: 10.1111/ijn.12524
- Keogh E, Williams EM. Managing malnutrition in COPD: a review. *Respiratory Medicine*. 2021;176:106248
- Khanal B, Baliga M, Uppal N. Effect of Topical Honey on Limitation of Radiation-Induced Oral Mucositis: An Intervention Study. *Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg*. 2010;39(12):1181–5. doi: 10.1016/j.ijom.2010.05.014
- Nikoletti S, Hyde S, Shaw T, Myers H, Kristjanson LJ. Comparison of plain ice and flavoured ice for preventing oral mucositis associated with the use of 5 fluorouracil. *J Clin Nurs*. 2005;14(6):750–3. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2702.2005.01156.x
- Noll, M., de Mendonça, C. R., de Souza Rosa, L. P., & Silveira, E. A. (2017). Determinants of eating patterns and nutrient intake among adolescent athletes: a systematic review. *Nutrition journal*, 16(1), 46. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12937-017-0267-0>
- Pellegrini CA, Burkhart L, Jones K, et al. Health provider identified barriers and facilitators to weight management for individuals with spinal cord injury. *Spinal Cord*. 2021;59:1061–1071. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41393-021-00614-8>
- Raheem RA, Binns CW, Chih HJ. Protective effects of breastfeeding against acute respiratory tract infections and diarrhoea: Findings of a cohort study. *J Paediatric & Child Care*. 2017;53:271–6. doi: 10.1111/jpc.13480
- Rawal G, Yadav S. Nutrition in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a review. *J Trans Int Med*. 2015;3:151–154

- Singh JK, Acharya D, Rani D, Gautam S, Bajgain KT, Bajgain BB, Park JH, Yoo SJ, Poder TG, Lewin A, Lee K. Underweight and Associated Factors Among Teenage Adolescent Girls in Resource-poor Settings: A Cross-sectional Study. *Risk Management and Healthcare Policy*. 2021;14:9–19. <https://doi.org/10.2147/RMHP.S280499>
- Sserwanja Q, Kawuki J. Prevalence of underweight and associated factors among lactating women in Ethiopia: a mini-review. *Journal of Advances in Medicine and Medical Research*. 2020;32(8):1–9
- Thorup L, Hamann SA, Kallestrup P, Hjortdal VE, Tripathi A, Neupane D, Patsche CB. Mid-upper arm circumference as an indicator of underweight in adults: a cross-sectional study from Nepal. *BMC Public Health*. 2020;20(1):1–7
- Vaajoki A, Pietilä AM, Kankkunen P, Vehviläinen-Julkunen K. Effects of listening to music on pain intensity and pain distress after surgery: an intervention. *J Clin Nurs*. 2012 Mar;21(5–6):708–17. doi: 10.1111/j.1365–2702.2011.03829.x
- van der Meulen IC, May AM, Ros WJG, Oosterom M, Hordijk GJ, Koole L, et al. One-Year Effect of a Nurse-Led Psychosocial Intervention on Depressive Symptoms in Patients With Head and Neck Cancer: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Oncologist*. 2013;18(3):336–44. doi: 10.1634/theoncologist.2012–0299
- Wright SC, Maree JE, Sibanyoni M. Treatment of Oral Thrush in HIV/AIDS Patients With Lemon Juice and Lemon Grass (*Cymbopogon Citratus*) and Gentian Violet. *Phytomedicine*. 2009;16(2–3):118–24. doi: 10.1016/j.phymed.2008.07.015
- Yang C, Gong G, Jin E, Han X, Zhuo Y, Yang S, et al. Topical Application of Honey in the Management of chemo/radiotherapy-induced Oral Mucositis: A Systematic Review and Network Meta-Analysis. *Int J Nurs Stud*. 2019;89:80–87. doi: 10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2018.08.007

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00486

Risk for ineffective underweight self-management

References

- Bhutta, Z. A., Berkley, J. A., Bandsma, R., Kerac, M., Trehan, I., & Briend, A. (2017). Severe childhood malnutrition. *Nature reviews. Disease primers*, 3, 17067. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrdp.2017.67>
- Charalambous M, Raftopoulos V, Lambrinou E, Charalambous A. The effectiveness of honey for the management of radiotherapy-induced oral mucositis in head and neck cancer patients: A systematic review of clinical trials. *Eur J Integr Med*. 2012;5(3):217–25. doi: 10.1016/j.eujim.2013.01.003
- Charalambous M, Raftopoulos V, Paikousis L, Katodritis N, Lambrinou E, Vomvas D, et al. The effect of the use of thyme honey in minimizing radiation-induced oral mucositis in head and neck cancer patients: A randomized controlled trial. *Eur J Oncol Nurs*. 2018;34:89–97. doi: 10.1016/j.ejon.2018.04.003
- Chong C, van Druten J, Briars G, et al. Neonates living with enterostomy following necrotising enterocolitis are at high risk of becoming severely underweight. *Eur J Pediatr*. 2019;178:1875–1881. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00431-019-03440-6>
- Francisco PMSB, Assumpção DD, Borim FSA, Malta DC. Prevalence and factors associated with underweight among Brazilian older adults. *Ciência & Saúde Coletiva*. 2019;24:2443–2452
- Golubnitschaja O, Liskova A, Koklesova L, Samec M, Biringer K, Büsselberg D, ... Kubatka P. Caution, “normal” BMI: health risks associated with potentially masked individual underweight—EPMA Position Paper 2021. *EPMA Journal*. 2021;12(3):243–264
- Joventino ES, Ximenes LB, da Penha JC, Andrade LCO, de Almeida PC. The use of educational video to promote maternal self-efficacy in preventing early childhood diarrhoea. *Int J Nurs Pract*. 2017;23:e12524. doi: 10.1111/ijn.12524
- Keogh E, Williams EM. Managing malnutrition in COPD: a review. *Respiratory Medicine*. 2021;176:106248
- Khanal B, Baliga M, Uppal N. Effect of Topical Honey on Limitation of Radiation-Induced Oral Mucositis: An Intervention Study. *Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg*. 2010;39(12):1181–5. doi: 10.1016/j.ijom.2010.05.014
- Nikoletti S, Hyde S, Shaw T, Myers H, Kristjanson LJ. Comparison of plain ice and flavoured ice for preventing oral mucositis associated with the use of 5 fluorouracil. *J Clin Nurs*. 2005;14(6):750–3. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2702.2005.01156.x
- Noll, M., de Mendonça, C. R., de Souza Rosa, L. P., & Silveira, E. A. (2017). Determinants of eating patterns and nutrient intake among adolescent athletes: a systematic review. *Nutrition journal*, 16(1), 46. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12937-017-0267-0>
- Pellegrini CA, Burkhart L, Jones K, et al. Health provider identified barriers and facilitators to weight management for individuals with spinal cord injury. *Spinal Cord*. 2021;59:1061–1071. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41393-021-00614-8>
- Raheem RA, Binns CW, Chih HJ. Protective effects of breastfeeding against acute respiratory tract infections and diarrhoea: Findings of a cohort study. *J Paediatric & Child Care*. 2017;53:271–6. doi: 10.1111/jpc.13480
- Rawal G, Yadav S. Nutrition in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a review. *J Trans Int Med*. 2015;3:151–154

- Singh JK, Acharya D, Rani D, Gautam S, Bajgain KT, Bajgain BB, Park JH, Yoo SJ, Poder TG, Lewin A, Lee K. Underweight and Associated Factors Among Teenage Adolescent Girls in Resource-poor Settings: A Cross-sectional Study. *Risk Management and Healthcare Policy*. 2021;14:9–19. <https://doi.org/10.2147/RMHP.S280499>
- Sserwanja Q, Kawuki J. Prevalence of underweight and associated factors among lactating women in Ethiopia: a mini-review. *Journal of Advances in Medicine and Medical Research*. 2020;32(8):1–9
- Thorup L, Hamann SA, Kallestrup P, Hjortdal VE, Tripathi A, Neupane D, Patsche CB. Mid-upper arm circumference as an indicator of underweight in adults: a cross-sectional study from Nepal. *BMC Public Health*. 2020;20(1):1–7
- Vaajoki A, Pietilä AM, Kankkunen P, Vehviläinen-Julkunen K. Effects of listening to music on pain intensity and pain distress after surgery: an intervention. *J Clin Nurs*. 2012 Mar;21(5–6):708–17. doi: 10.1111/j.1365–2702.2011.03829.x
- van der Meulen IC, May AM, Ros WJG, Oosterom M, Hordijk GJ, Koole L, et al. One-Year Effect of a Nurse-Led Psychosocial Intervention on Depressive Symptoms in Patients With Head and Neck Cancer: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Oncologist*. 2013;18(3):336–44. doi: 10.1634/theoncologist.2012–0299
- Wright SC, Maree JE, Sibanyoni M. Treatment of Oral Thrush in HIV/AIDS Patients With Lemon Juice and Lemon Grass (*Cymbopogon Citratus*) and Gentian Violet. *Phytomedicine*. 2009;16(2–3):118–24. doi: 10.1016/j.phymed.2008.07.015
- Yang C, Gong G, Jin E, Han X, Zhuo Y, Yang S, et al. Topical Application of Honey in the Management of chemo/radiotherapy-induced Oral Mucositis: A Systematic Review and Network Meta-Analysis. *Int J Nurs Stud*. 2019;89:80–87. doi: 10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2018.08.007

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00292

Ineffective health maintenance behaviors

References

- Campbell, J. A., Walker, R. J., & Egede, L. E. (2016). Associations between adverse childhood experiences, high-risk behaviors, and morbidity in adulthood. *American journal of preventive medicine*, 50(3), 344–352
- Donaldson, M. T., Polusny, M. A., MacLehose, R. F., Goldsmith, E. S., Hagel Campbell, E. M., Miron, L. R., ... Krebs, E. E. (2018). Patterns of conventional and complementary non-pharmacological health practice use by US military veterans: a cross-sectional latent class analysis. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 18(1). doi:10.1186/s12906-018-2313-7
- Fisher, J. (2011) The Four Domains Model: Connecting spirituality, health and well-being. *Religions*, 2: 17–28
- França MS, Lopes MVO, Frazão CMFQ, Guedes TG, Linhares FMP, Pontes CM. Características da rede social de apoio ineficaz: revisão integrativa. *Rev Gaúcha Enferm*. 2018;39:e20170303
- Frauenfelder F, van Achterberg T, Müller Staub M. Nursing diagnoses related to psychiatric adult inpatient care. *J Clin Nurs*. 2018;27(3–4):e463-e475
- Frazão CMFQ, Medeiros ABA, Paiva MGMN, Enders BC, Lopes MVO, Lira ALBC. Nursing diagnoses and adaptation problems among chronic renal patients. *Invest Educ Enferm*. 2015;33(1): 119–127
- Gestuvo, M. K. (2012). Health Maintenance in Older Adults: Combining Evidence and Individual Preferences. *Mount Sinai Journal of Medicine: A Journal of Translational and Personalized Medicine*, 79(5), 560–578. doi:10.1002/msj.21340
- Guimarães TMR, Amorim CT, Barbosa EFF, et al. Cuidados de Enfermagem a um Paciente Portador de Tuberculose Pulmonar e Comorbidades: Relato de Caso. *Rev Fund Care Online*. 2018 jul./set.; 10(3):683–689
- Güler EK, Eşer I, Khorshid L, Yücel SÇ. Nursing diagnoses in elderly residents of a nursing home: a case in Turkey. *Nurs Outlook*. 2012;60(1):21–28
- Karatas H, Müller-Staub M, Erdemir F. Determination of Nursing Diagnoses in Children of Agricultural Laborer Families in South Eastern Regions of Turkey. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. 2018;29(1):29–37
- Locke, A., Stoesser, K., Pippitt, K. (2019). Health Maintenance in School-Aged Children: Part II. Counseling Recommendations. *Am Fam Physician*, 100(4), 219–226
- Lopes EB, Pupulim JSL, Oliva APV. Perfil dos diagnósticos de enfermagem de pacientes internados em unidade de clínica médica. *Cienc Cuid Saude* 2016 Abr/Jun; 15(2): 358–365
- Martin S, Dyer J. Health maintenance practices and healthcare experiences among international university students. *J Am Assoc Nurse Pract*. 2017;29(11):651–657
- Martin, S., & Dyer, J. (2017). Health maintenance practices and healthcare experiences among international university students. *Journal of the American Association of Nurse Practitioners*, 29(11), 651–657. doi:10.1002/2327-6924.12524
- Milas, G., Klarić, I. M., Malnar, A., Šupe-Domić, D., & Slavich, G. M. (2019). Socioeconomic status, social-cultural values, life stress, and health behaviors in a national sample of adolescents. *Stress and health*, 35(2), 217–224

- Moura PC, Braga LM, Domingos CS, Rodrigues NV, Correia MDL, Oliveira LVA. Diagnoses and nursing interventions in hypertensive and diabetic individuals according to Orem's Theory. *Rev Rene*. 2014 Nov-Dec; 15(6):1039–46
- Novaes ES, Torres MM, Oliva AP. Diagnósticos de enfermagem em clínica cirúrgica. *Acta Paul Enferm*. 2015; 28(1):26–31
- Olson, J.S., Hummer R.A., & Harris, K.M. (2017). Gender and Health Behavior Clustering among U.S. Young Adults, *Biodemography and Social Biology*, 63:1, 3–20, DOI: 10.1080/19485565.2016.1262238
- Ozkan O, Ozdemir S. Outcomes of Planned Home Visits of Intern Public Health Nurses: An Example from Turkey. *Ann Glob Health*. 2016;82(5):885–896
- Rada LPVD, González-Suárez M, Duarte-Climent G, Brito-Brito PR. Prescripción de recursos comunitarios para la mejora del autocuidado en enfermedades crónicas. Gestión de un caso clínico en Atención Primaria. *Enferm Clin*. 2014;24(4):254–260
- Rêgo AS, Radovanovic CAT. Adherence of hypertension patients in the Brazil's Family Health Strategy. *Rev Bras Enferm* [Internet]. 2018;71(3):1030–7
- Reuter, T. R., Newcomb, M. E., Whitton, S. W., & Mustanski, B. (2017). Intimate partner violence victimization in LGBT young adults: Demographic differences and associations with health behaviors. *Psychology of violence*, 7(1), 101
- Riley, M., Morrison, L., McEvoy, A. (2019). Health Maintenance in School-Aged Children: Part I. History, Physical Examination, Screening, and Immunizations. *Am Fam Physician*, 100(4), 213–218
- Short, S. E., & Mollborn, S. (2015). Social Determinants and Health Behaviors: Conceptual Frames and Empirical Advances. *Current opinion in psychology*, 5, 78–84. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.copsy.2015.05.002>

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00395

Risk for ineffective health maintenance behaviors

References

- Campbell, J. A., Walker, R. J., & Egede, L. E. (2016). Associations between adverse childhood experiences, high-risk behaviors, and morbidity in adulthood. *American journal of preventive medicine*, 50(3), 344–352
- Donaldson, M. T., Polusny, M. A., MacLehose, R. F., Goldsmith, E. S., Hagel Campbell, E. M., Miron, L. R., ... Krebs, E. E. (2018). Patterns of conventional and complementary non-pharmacological health practice use by US military veterans: a cross-sectional latent class analysis. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 18(1). doi:10.1186/s12906-018-2313-7
- Fisher, J. (2011) The Four Domains Model: Connecting spirituality, health and well-being. *Religions*, 2: 17–28
- França MS, Lopes MVO, Frazão CMFQ, Guedes TG, Linhares FMP, Pontes CM. Características da rede social de apoio ineficaz: revisão integrativa. *Rev Gaúcha Enferm*. 2018;39:e20170303
- Frauenfelder F, van Achterberg T, Müller Staub M. Nursing diagnoses related to psychiatric adult inpatient care. *J Clin Nurs*. 2018;27(3–4):e463-e475
- Frazão CMFQ, Medeiros ABA, Paiva MGMN, Enders BC, Lopes MVO, Lira ALBC. Nursing diagnoses and adaptation problems among chronic renal patients. *Invest Educ Enferm*. 2015;33(1): 119–127
- Gestuvo, M. K. (2012). Health Maintenance in Older Adults: Combining Evidence and Individual Preferences. *Mount Sinai Journal of Medicine: A Journal of Translational and Personalized Medicine*, 79(5), 560–578. doi:10.1002/msj.21340
- Guimarães TMR, Amorim CT, Barbosa EFF, et al. Cuidados de Enfermagem a um Paciente Portador de Tuberculose Pulmonar e Comorbidades: Relato de Caso. *Rev Fund Care Online*. 2018 jul./set.; 10(3):683–689
- Güler EK, Eşer I, Khorshid L, Yücel SÇ. Nursing diagnoses in elderly residents of a nursing home: a case in Turkey. *Nurs Outlook*. 2012;60(1):21–28
- Karatas H, Müller-Staub M, Erdemir F. Determination of Nursing Diagnoses in Children of Agricultural Laborer Families in South Eastern Regions of Turkey. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. 2018;29(1):29–37
- Locke, A., Stoesser, K., Pippitt, K. (2019). Health Maintenance in School-Aged Children: Part II. Counseling Recommendations. *Am Fam Physician*, 100(4), 219–226
- Lopes EB, Pupulim JSL, Oliva APV. Perfil dos diagnósticos de enfermagem de pacientes internados em unidade de clínica médica. *Cienc Cuid Saude* 2016 Abr/Jun; 15(2): 358–365
- Martin S, Dyer J. Health maintenance practices and healthcare experiences among international university students. *J Am Assoc Nurse Pract*. 2017;29(11):651–657
- Martin, S., & Dyer, J. (2017). Health maintenance practices and healthcare experiences among international university students. *Journal of the American Association of Nurse Practitioners*, 29(11), 651–657. doi:10.1002/2327-6924.12524
- Milas, G., Klarić, I. M., Malnar, A., Šupe-Domić, D., & Slavich, G. M. (2019). Socioeconomic status, social-cultural values, life stress, and health behaviors in a national sample of adolescents. *Stress and health*, 35(2), 217–224

- Moura PC, Braga LM, Domingos CS, Rodrigues NV, Correia MDL, Oliveira LVA. Diagnoses and nursing interventions in hypertensive and diabetic individuals according to Orem's Theory. *Rev Rene*. 2014 Nov-Dec; 15(6):1039–46
- Novaes ES, Torres MM, Oliva AP. Diagnósticos de enfermagem em clínica cirúrgica. *Acta Paul Enferm*. 2015; 28(1):26–31
- Olson, J.S., Hummer R.A., & Harris, K.M. (2017). Gender and Health Behavior Clustering among U.S. Young Adults, *Biodemography and Social Biology*, 63:1, 3–20, DOI: 10.1080/19485565.2016.1262238
- Ozkan O, Ozdemir S. Outcomes of Planned Home Visits of Intern Public Health Nurses: An Example from Turkey. *Ann Glob Health*. 2016;82(5):885–896
- Rada LPVD, González-Suárez M, Duarte-Climentsa G, Brito-Brito PR. Prescripción de recursos comunitarios para la mejora del autocuidado en enfermedades crónicas. *Gestión de un caso clínico en Atención Primaria. Enferm Clin*. 2014;24(4):254–260
- Rêgo AS, Radovanovic CAT. Adherence of hypertension patients in the Brazil's Family Health Strategy. *Rev Bras Enferm [Internet]*. 2018;71(3):1030–7
- Reuter, T. R., Newcomb, M. E., Whitton, S. W., & Mustanski, B. (2017). Intimate partner violence victimization in LGBT young adults: Demographic differences and associations with health behaviors. *Psychology of violence*, 7(1), 101
- Riley, M., Morrison, L., McEvoy, A. (2019). Health Maintenance in School-Aged Children: Part I. History, Physical Examination, Screening, and Immunizations. *Am Fam Physician*, 100(4), 213–218
- Short, S. E., & Mollborn, S. (2015). Social Determinants and Health Behaviors: Conceptual Frames and Empirical Advances. *Current opinion in psychology*, 5, 78–84. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.copsyc.2015.05.002>

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00300

Ineffective home maintenance behaviors

References

- Cheng, C., Chi, N., Williams, E., & Thompson, H. J. (2018). Examining age-related differences in functional domain impairment following traumatic brain injury. *International Journal of Older People Nursing*, 2018 Dec;13(4):e12208
- Coleman, T., Kearns, R. A., & Wiles, J. (2016). Older adults' experiences of home maintenance issues and opportunities to maintain ageing in place. *Housing Studies*, 31(8), 964–983. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02673037.2016.1164834>
- Fausset, C. B., Kelly, A. J., Rogers, W. A., & Fisk, A. D. (2011). Challenges to Aging in Place: Understanding Home Maintenance Difficulties. *Journal of Housing For the Elderly*, 25(2), 125–141. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02763893.2011.571105>
- Fausset, C. B., Mayer, A. K., Rogers, W. A., & Fisk, A. D. (2009). Understanding Aging in Place for Older Adults: A Needs Analysis. *Proceedings of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society Annual Meeting*, 53(8), 521–525. <https://doi.org/10.1177/154193120905300808>
- Jiang, C., & Xu, Y. (2014). The association between mild cognitive impairment and doing housework. *Aging & Mental Health*, 18(2), 212–216. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2013.823376>
- Kelly, A. J., Fausset, C. B., Rogers, W., & Fisk, A. D. (2014). Responding to Home Maintenance Challenge Scenarios. *Journal of Applied Gerontology*, 33(8), 1018–1042. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0733464812456631>
- Lapierre, T. A., & Keating, N. (2013). Characteristics and contributions of non-kin carers of older people: a closer look at friends and neighbours. *Ageing & Society*, 33(8), 1442–1468. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0144686X12000736>
- Morris, E. A. (2018). Is a Fixer-Upper Actually a Downer? Homeownership, Gender, Work on the Home, and Subjective Well-being. *Housing Policy Debate*, 28(3), 342–367. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10511482.2017.1367317>
- Orellano-Colón E., Mountain G., Rosario M., Colón Z., Acevedo S., Tirado J. Environmental Restrictors to Occupational Participation in Old Age: Exploring Differences across Gender in Puerto Rico. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*. 2015;12(9):11288–303, doi: 10.3390/ijerph120911288
- Tavares Jomar, R., Anselmo Furtado Gomes, R., Carvalho Leite, D., Ferraz Gomes, H., Peres, E. M., & Fuentes Perez Junior, E. (2017). Nursing diagnoses in adult/elderly patients undergoing outpatient antineoplastic chemotherapy: a review. *Ecancermedicalscience*, 11. <https://doi.org/10.3332/ecancer.2017.736>

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00308

Risk for ineffective home maintenance behaviors

References

- Cheng, C., Chi, N., Williams, E., & Thompson, H. J. (2018). Examining age-related differences in functional domain impairment following traumatic brain injury. *International Journal of Older People Nursing*, 2018 Dec;13(4):e12208
- Coleman, T., Kearns, R. A., & Wiles, J. (2016). Older adults' experiences of home maintenance issues and opportunities to maintain ageing in place. *Housing Studies*, 31(8), 964–983. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02673037.2016.1164834>
- Fausset, C. B., Kelly, A. J., Rogers, W. A., & Fisk, A. D. (2011). Challenges to Aging in Place: Understanding Home Maintenance Difficulties. *Journal of Housing For the Elderly*, 25(2), 125–141. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02763893.2011.571105>
- Fausset, C. B., Mayer, A. K., Rogers, W. A., & Fisk, A. D. (2009). Understanding Aging in Place for Older Adults: A Needs Analysis. *Proceedings of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society Annual Meeting*, 53(8), 521–525. <https://doi.org/10.1177/154193120905300808>
- Jiang, C., & Xu, Y. (2014). The association between mild cognitive impairment and doing housework. *Aging & Mental Health*, 18(2), 212–216. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2013.823376>
- Kelly, A. J., Fausset, C. B., Rogers, W., & Fisk, A. D. (2014). Responding to Home Maintenance Challenge Scenarios. *Journal of Applied Gerontology*, 33(8), 1018–1042. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0733464812456631>
- Lapierre, T. A., & Keating, N. (2013). Characteristics and contributions of non-kin carers of older people: a closer look at friends and neighbours. *Ageing & Society*, 33(8), 1442–1468. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0144686X12000736>
- Morris, E. A. (2018). Is a Fixer-Upper Actually a Downer? Homeownership, Gender, Work on the Home, and Subjective Well-being. *Housing Policy Debate*, 28(3), 342–367. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10511482.2017.1367317>
- Orellano-Colón E., Mountain G., Rosario M., Colón Z., Acevedo S., Tirado J. Environmental Restrictors to Occupational Participation in Old Age: Exploring Differences across Gender in Puerto Rico. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*. 2015;12(9):11288–303, doi: 10.3390/ijerph120911288
- Tavares Jomar, R., Anselmo Furtado Gomes, R., Carvalho Leite, D., Ferraz Gomes, H., Peres, E. M., & Fuentes Perez Junior, E. (2017). Nursing diagnoses in adult/elderly patients undergoing outpatient antineoplastic chemotherapy: a review. *Ecancermedicalscience*, 11. <https://doi.org/10.3332/ecancer.2017.736>

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00309

Readiness for enhanced home maintenance behaviors

References

- Cheng, C., Chi, N., Williams, E., & Thompson, H. J. (2018). Examining age-related differences in functional domain impairment following traumatic brain injury. *International Journal of Older People Nursing*, 2018 Dec;13(4):e12208
- Coleman, T., Kearns, R. A., & Wiles, J. (2016). Older adults' experiences of home maintenance issues and opportunities to maintain ageing in place. *Housing Studies*, 31(8), 964–983. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02673037.2016.1164834>
- Fausset, C. B., Kelly, A. J., Rogers, W. A., & Fisk, A. D. (2011). Challenges to Aging in Place: Understanding Home Maintenance Difficulties. *Journal of Housing For the Elderly*, 25(2), 125–141. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02763893.2011.571105>
- Fausset, C. B., Mayer, A. K., Rogers, W. A., & Fisk, A. D. (2009). Understanding Aging in Place for Older Adults: A Needs Analysis. *Proceedings of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society Annual Meeting*, 53(8), 521–525. <https://doi.org/10.1177/154193120905300808>
- Jiang, C., & Xu, Y. (2014). The association between mild cognitive impairment and doing housework. *Aging & Mental Health*, 18(2), 212–216. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2013.823376>
- Kelly, A. J., Fausset, C. B., Rogers, W., & Fisk, A. D. (2014). Responding to Home Maintenance Challenge Scenarios. *Journal of Applied Gerontology*, 33(8), 1018–1042. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0733464812456631>
- Lapierre, T. A., & Keating, N. (2013). Characteristics and contributions of non-kin carers of older people: a closer look at friends and neighbours. *Ageing & Society*, 33(8), 1442–1468. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0144686X12000736>
- Morris, E. A. (2018). Is a Fixer-Upper Actually a Downer? Homeownership, Gender, Work on the Home, and Subjective Well-being. *Housing Policy Debate*, 28(3), 342–367. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10511482.2017.1367317>
- Orellano-Colón E., Mountain G., Rosario M., Colón Z., Acevedo S., Tirado J. Environmental Restrictors to Occupational Participation in Old Age: Exploring Differences across Gender in Puerto Rico. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*. 2015;12(9):11288–303, doi: 10.3390/ijerph120911288
- Tavares Jomar, R., Anselmo Furtado Gomes, R., Carvalho Leite, D., Ferraz Gomes, H., Peres, E. M., & Fuentes Perez Junior, E. (2017). Nursing diagnoses in adult/elderly patients undergoing outpatient antineoplastic chemotherapy: a review. *Ecancermedicalscience*, 11. <https://doi.org/10.3332/ecancer.2017.736>

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00307

Readiness for enhanced exercise engagement

References

- Bouça-Machado R, Rosário A, Caldeira D, Castro Caldas A, Guerreiro D, Venturelli M, et al. Physical Activity, Exercise, and Physiotherapy in Parkinson's Disease: Defining the Concepts. *Mov Disord Clin Pract*. 2020;7(1):7–15
- Brand T, Gansefort D, Rothgang H, Röseler S, Meyer J, Zeeb H. Promoting community readiness for physical activity among older adults in Germany – Protocol of the ready to change intervention trial Health behavior, health promotion and society. *BMC Public Health* [Internet]. 2016 [cited 2020 Jun 24];16(1):99. Available from: <http://bmcpublihealth.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12889-016-2761-2>
- Caspersen CJ, Powell KE, Christenson GM. Physical activity, exercise, and physical fitness: definitions and distinctions for health-related research. *Public Health Rep* [Internet]. SAGE Publications; 1985 [cited 2018 May 22];100(2):126–31. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3920711>
- Darawad MW, Khalil AA, Hamdan-Mansour AM, Nofal BM. Perceived Exercise Self-Efficacy, Benefits and Barriers, and Commitment to a Plan for Exercise among Jordanians with Chronic Illnesses. *Rehabil Nurs* [Internet]. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd; 2016 Nov 1 [cited 2019 Feb 13];41(6):342–51. Available from: <http://insights.ovid.com/crossref?an=00006939-201611000-00009>
- Dasso NA. How is exercise different from physical activity? A concept analysis. *Nurs Forum* [Internet]. 2018 [cited 2019 Feb 13];54(1):45–52. Available from: <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1111/nuf.12296>
- Escalante Y. Actividad física, ejercicio físico y condición física en el ámbito de la salud pública. *Rev Esp Salud Publica* [Internet]. 2011 [cited 2018 May 15];84:325–8. Available from: <http://www.redalyc.org/pdf/170/17019926001.pdf>
- Gilchrist JD, Pila E, Castonguay A, Sabiston CM, Mack DE. Body pride and physical activity: Differential associations between fitness- and appearance-related pride in young adult Canadians. *Body Image* [Internet]. 2018 [cited 2019 Feb 13];27:77–85. Available from: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S1740144517305223>
- Govindaraj R, Karmani S, Varambally S, Gangadhar BN. Yoga and physical exercise – a review and comparison. *Int Rev Psychiatry* [Internet]. 2016 [cited 2020 Jun 24];28(3):242–53. Available from: <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.3109/09540261.2016.1160878>
- Lox CL, Ginis KA, Petruzzello S. *The Psychology of Exercise: Integrating Theory and Practice* – Curt L. Lox, Kathleen A. Martin Ginis, Steven J. Petruzzello – Google Libros. New York: Routledge; 2014
- Mandolesi L, Polverino A, Montuori S, Foti F, Ferraioli G, Sorrentino P, et al. Effects of physical exercise on cognitive functioning and wellbeing: Biological and psychological benefits. *Front Psychol*. 2018;9:509
- Reynaga Estrada P, Arévalo Vázquez EI, Verdesoto Gáneas ÁM, Jiménez Ortega IM, Preciado Serrano M de L, Morales Acosta JJ. Beneficios psicológicos de la actividad física en el trabajo de un centro educativo. *Retos nuevas tendencias en Educ física, Deport y recreación*, ISSN 1579–1726, No 30, 2016, págs 203–206 [Internet]. 2016

- [cited 2018 May 15];(30):203–6. Available from: <https://dialnet.unirioja.es/servlet/articulo?codigo=5529626>
- Rodríguez-Romo G, Boned-Pascual C, Garrido-Muñoz M. Motivos y barreras para hacer ejercicio y practicar deportes en Madrid. *Rev Panam Salud Pública* [Internet]. 2009 [cited 2019 Feb 13];(3):244–54. Available from: http://www.scielosp.org/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1020-498920090009000009&lng=es&nrm=iso&tlng=es
- Sánchez JM, Núñez Alonso JL. Análisis preliminar de las propiedades psicométricas de la versión Española de la escala de necesidades psicológicas básicas en el ejercicio físico. *Rev Iberoam Psicol del Ejerc y el Deport* [Internet]. 2007 [cited 2018 May 17];2(2):83–92. Available from: <https://dialnet.unirioja.es/servlet/articulo?codigo=2599142>
- Souto Barreto P, Denormandie P, Lepage B, Armaingaud D, Rapp T, Chauvin P, et al. Effects of a long-term exercise programme on functional ability in people with dementia living in nursing homes: Research protocol of the LEDEN study, a cluster randomized controlled trial. *Contemp Clin Trials* [Internet]. 2016 [cited 2019 Feb 13];47:289–95. Available from: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1551714416300180>
- Strohacker K, Zakrajsek RA. Determining dimensionality of exercise readiness using exploratory factor analysis. *J Sport Sci Med* [Internet]. 2016 [cited 2020 Jun 24];15(2):229–38. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4879435/>
- Thøgersen-Ntoumani C, Shepherd SO, Ntoumanis N, Wagenmakers AJM, Shaw CS. Intrinsic motivation in two exercise interventions: Associations with fitness and body composition. *Heal Psychol* [Internet]. 2016 [cited 2019 Feb 13];35(2):195–8. Available from: <http://doi.apa.org/getdoi.cfm?doi=10.1037/hea0000260>
- WHO. Physical Activity [Internet]. WHO. World Health Organization; 2017 [cited 2019 Feb 13]. Available from: <https://www.who.int/dietphysicalactivity/pa/en/>

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00339

Inadequate health literacy

References

- Alias, S. B., Rosa Nadal, M., Moral, I., Fígols, M. R., Luque, X. R. I., & Coll-Planas, L. ALIAS, S. B. (2021) Promoting social capital, self-management and health literacy in older adults through a group-based intervention delivered in low-income urban areas: results of the randomized trial AEQUALIS. *BMC Public Health* 21, 84. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889-020-10094-9>
- Alvarenga CS, Alvarenga WA, Leite ACAB, Banca ROL, Nascimento LC, Carvalho EC. Letramento em saúde insuficiente: um fenômeno de enfermagem. In: Herdman TH, Napoleão AA, Lopes CT, Silva VM, editors. PRONANDA Programa de Atualização em Diagnósticos de Enfermagem: Ciclo 10. Porto Alegre: Artmed Panamericana; 2022. p. 1-22
- Amoah, P. A., Phillips, D. R., Gyasi, R. M., Koduah, A. O., Edusei, J. Health literacy and self-perceived health status among street youth in Kumasi, Ghana. DOI: 10.1080/2331205X.2016.1275091
- Aranha, A., Patel, P., Panaich, S., & Cardozo, L. (2015) Health literacy and cardiovascular disease risk factors among the elderly: a study from a patient-centered medical home. *The American Journal of Managed Care* 21(2), 140-145
- Bello, C. B., Esan, D. T., Akerele, S. A., Fadare, R. I. Maternal health literacy, utilization of maternal healthcare services, and pregnancy outcomes among newly delivered mothers: A cross-sectional study in Nigeria. DOI: 10.1016/j.puhip.2022.100266
- Bollars C, Winkley K, Ismail K, Gadsby R. Exploring health literacy in relation to non-communicable diseases in Samoa: a qualitative study. *BMC Public Health*. 2019;19(1):1-12
- Cardoso RSS, Tosin MHS, de Oliveira BGRB, Moraes KL, Santana RF. The Multidimensionality of Low Health Literacy in Older Adults: A Scoping Review of International Studies. *Clinical Nursing Research*. 2023;32:270-277
- Cardoso RSS. Diagnóstico de Enfermagem de Letramento em Saúde Insuficiente na população Idosa: Estudo de Validação. [Dissertação de mestrado/doutorado]. Niterói: Universidade Federal Fluminense; 2022
- Chin, J., Payne, B., Gao, X., Conner-Garcia, T., Graumlich, J. F., Murray, M. D., Morrow, D. G., & Stine-Morrow, E.A. (2015) Memory and comprehension for health information among older adults: Distinguishing the effects of domain-general and domain-specific knowledge. *Memory* 23(4), 577-589. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1080/09658211.2014.912331>
- Chin, J., Payne, B., Gao, X., Conner-Garcia, T., Graumlich, J. F., Murray, M. D., Morrow, D. G., & Stine-Morrow, E. A. L. (2015) Memory and comprehension for health information among older adults: Distinguishing the effects of domain-general and domain-specific knowledge. *Memory*, 23(4), 577-589. DOI
- Delavar, F., Pashaepoor, S., & Negarandeh, R. (2020) The effects of self-management education tailored to health literacy on medication adherence and blood pressure control among elderly people with primary hypertension: A randomized controlled trial. *Patient Education and Counseling* 103(2), 336-342. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pec.2019.08.028>

- Delgado, J. M., & Ruppap, T. M. (2017) Health literacy in older Latinos with heart failure: a systematic review. *Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing* 32(2): 125–134. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1097/jcn.0000000000000314>
- Do, B. N., Nguyen, P.-A., Pham, K. M., Nguyen, H. C., Nguyen, M. H., Tran, C. Q., Nguyen, T. T. P., Tran, T. V., Pham, L. V., Tran, K. V., Duong, T. T., Duong, T. H., Nguyen, K. T., Pham, T. T. M., Hsu, M.-H., & Duong, T. V. (2020). Determinants of health literacy and its associations with health-related behaviors, depression among the older people with and without suspected COVID-19 symptoms: a multi-institutional study. *Frontiers in Public Health* 8, 581746. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpubh.2020.581746>
- Eronen, J., Paakkari, L., Portegijs, E., Saajanaho, M., & Rantanen, T. (2021) Health literacy supports active aging. *Preventive Medicine*, 143, 106330. DOI
- Fraser SDS, Roderick PJ, Casey M, Taal MW, Yuen HM, Nutbeam D. Prevalence and associations of limited health literacy in chronic kidney disease: a systematic review. *Nephrology Dialysis Transplantation*. 2013;28(1):129–137
- Friis K, Lasgaard M, Rowlands G, Osborne RH, Maindal HT. Gaps in understanding health and engagement with healthcare providers across common long-term conditions: a population survey of health literacy in 29,473 Danish citizens. *BMJ open*. 2016;6(1):e009627
- Gazmararian, J. A. (1999) Health Literacy Among Medicare Enrollees in a Managed Care Organization. *JAMA* 281(6), 545. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.281.6.545>
- Goda, A., Murata, S., Nakano, H., Nonaka, K., Iwase, H., Shiraiwa, K., Abiko, T., Anami, K., & Horie J. (2020) The Relationship between Subjective Cognitive Decline and Health Literacy in Healthy Community-Dwelling Older Adults. *Healthcare*, 8(4), 567. DOI
- Haney, M., Ozturk, P. Health literacy and predictors of body weight in Turkish children. DOI: [10.1016/j.pedn.2020.05.012](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pedn.2020.05.012)
- Hester, E. J. (2009) An Investigation of the Relationship Between Health Literacy and Social Communication Skills in Older Adults. *Communication Disorders Quarterly* 30(2), 112–119. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1177/1525740108324040>
- Hochhauser, M., Brusovansky, M., Sirotin, M., & Bronfman K. (2019) Health literacy in an Israeli elderly population. *Israel Journal of Health Policy Research* 8(1), 61. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13584-019-0328-2>
- Hudon C, Fortin M, Soubhi H. The relationship between literacy and multimorbidity in a primary care setting. *BMC Family Practice*. 2012;13(1):1–6
- Instituto para Práticas Seguras no Uso de Medicamentos (ISMP). Novo sistema de notificação de eventos adversos relacionados ao uso de medicamentos e vacinas da Anvisa. 2018;7(3)
- Jandorf S, Blatt B, Fraser S, Hammer M, Ruf S, David R. Low health literacy levels in patients with chronic retinal disease. *BMC Ophthalmology*. 2019;19(1):1–5
- Karamolahi, P. F., Khalesi, Z. B., Niknami, M. Efficacy of mobile app-based training on health literacy among pregnant women: A randomized controlled trial study. DOI: [10.1016/j.eurox.2021.100133](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eurox.2021.100133)
- Kim, S. H. (2009) Health literacy and functional health status in Korean older adults. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, 18(16), 2337–2343. DOI
- Kim, S. H., & Yu, X. (2010) The mediating effect of self-efficacy on the relationship between health literacy and health status in Korean older adults: a short report. *Aging and Mental Health* 14(7), 870–873. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607861003801011>

- Lawrence, P. R., Feinberg, I., Spratling, R. The relationship of parental health literacy to health outcomes of children with medical complexity. DOI: 10.1016/j.pedn.2021.02.014
- Lee, H. Y., Zhou, A. Q., Lee, R. M., Dillon, A. L. Parents' functional health literacy is associated with children's health outcomes: Implications for health practice, policy, and research. DOI: 10.1016/j.chilgyouth.2020.104801
- León-González, R., García-Esquinas, E., Paredes-Galán, E., Ferrero-Martínez, A. I., González-Guerrero, J. L., Hornillos-Calvo, M., Menéndez-Colino, R., Torres-Torres, I., Galán, M. C., Torrente-Carballido, M., & Olcoz-Chiva, M. (2018) Alfabetización en salud y resultados de salud en pacientes muy ancianos con insuficiencia cardiaca. *Revista Española de Cardiología*, 71(3), 178–184. DOI
- Liu, Y. B., Xue, L. L., Xue, H. P., & Hou, P. (2018) Health literacy, self-care agency, health status and social support among elderly Chinese nursing home residents. *Health Education Journal*, 77(3), 303–311. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1177/2F0017896917739777>
- Loke YK, Hinz I, Wang X, Rowlands G, Scott D, Salter C, et al. Impact of health literacy in patients with chronic musculoskeletal disease—systematic review. *PLoS one*. 2012;7(7):e40210
- Mayo-Gamble, T. L., & Mouton, C. (2018) Examining the Association Between Health Literacy and Medication Adherence Among Older Adults. *Health Communication* 33(9), 1124–1130. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1080/10410236.2017.1331311>
- McKenna VB, Sixsmith J, Barry M. Facilitators and barriers to the development of health literacy capacities over time for self-management. *HLRP: Health Literacy Research and Practice*. 2020;4(2):e104-e118
- Möttus, R., Johnson, W., Murray, C., Wolf, M.S., Starr, J. M., & Deary, I. J. (2014) Towards understanding the links between health literacy and physical health. *Health Psychology*, 33(2), 164–173. DOI
- Nam HJ, Yoon JY. Linking Health Literacy to Self-Care in Hypertensive Patients with Physical Disabilities: A Path Analysis Using a Multi-Mediation Model. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*. 2021;18(7):3363
- Poureslami I, Nimmon L, Rootman I, Fitzgerald JM. A conceptual model of functional health literacy to improve chronic airway disease outcomes. *BMC Public Health*. 2021;21(1):1–16
- Romero, S. S., Scortegagna, H. D. M., & Doring, M. (2019) Nível de letramento funcional em saúde e comportamento em saúde de idosos. *Texto & Contexto Enfermagem*, 27(4), e5230017. DOI
- Romero, S. S., Scortegagna, H. M., & Doring, M. (2018) Nível de letramento funcional em saúde e comportamento em saúde de idosos. *Texto & Contexto Enfermagem* 27 (4), 1–12. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1590/0104-07072018005230017>
- Sanders, L. M., Federico, S., Klass, P., Abrams, M. A., Dreyer, B. *Literacy and Child Health: A Systematic Review*
- Santos, M. I. P. O., & Portella, M. R. (2016) Condições do letramento funcional em saúde de um grupo de idosos diabéticos. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem* 69(1), 156–164. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167.2016690121i>
- Severo AH, Marinho A, Moura P, Vidal PM, Tavares AP, Ribas VR, et al. Comunicação verbal prejudicada: revisão do diagnóstico em pacientes com Esclerose Lateral Amiotrófica. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*. 2018;71:3063–3073

- Silva AB. Desenvolvimento de teoria de médio alcance de enfermagem para letramento em saúde prejudicado. [Dissertação de mestrado/doutorado]. Natal: Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Norte; 2022
- Sivakumar, H., Hanoch, Y., Barnes, A. J., & Federman A. D. (2016) Cognition, Health Literacy, and Actual and Perceived Medicare Knowledge Among Inner-City Medicare Beneficiaries. *Journal of Health Communication* 21, 155–163. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1080/10810730.2016.1193921>
- Smith, C. A., Chang, E., Gallego, G., & Balneaves, L. G. (2017) An education intervention to improve health literacy and decision making about supporting self-care among older Australians: a study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials* 18(1), 1–8. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13063-017-2182-2>
- Smith, K. H. (2014) Aging and health literacy. *Journal of Consumer Health on the Internet* 18(1), 94–100. DOI: [10.1080/15398285.2014.869447](https://doi.org/10.1080/15398285.2014.869447)
- Souza, J. G., Apolinario, D., Magaldi, R. M., Busse, A. L., Campora, F., & Jacob-Filho W. (2014) Functional health literacy and glycaemic control in older adults with type 2 diabetes: a cross-sectional study. *BMJ Open* 4(2), e004180. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2013-004180>
- Souza, J. G., Farfel, J. M., Jaluul, O., Queiroz, M. S., & Nery, M. (2020) Associação entre alfabetismo em saúde e controle glicêmico em idosos com diabetes tipo 2 e efeito modificador do suporte social. *Einstein* 18, 1–9. DOI: https://doi.org/10.31744/einstein_journal/2020AO5572
- Toci, E., Burazeri, G., Jerliu, N., Sørensen, K., Ramadani, N., Hysa, B., & Brand H. (2015) Health literacy, self-perceived health and self-reported chronic morbidity among older people in Kosovo. *Health Promotion International*, 30(3), 667–674. DOI
- Verney, S. P., Gibbons, L. E., Dmitrieva, N. O., Kueider, A. M., Williams, M. W., Meyer, O. L., Manly, J. J., Sisco, S. M., & Marsiske, M. (2019) Health literacy, socio-demographic factors, and cognitive training in the active study of older adults. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 34(4), 563–570. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5051>
- Vogt, D., Berens, E.-M., & Schaeffer, D. (2020) Gesundheitskompetenz im höheren Lebensalter. *Gesundheitswesen* 82(5), 407–412. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1055/a-0667-8382>
- Warren, M., De Carlo, D., & Dreer, L. E. (2016) Health literacy in older adults with and without low vision. *The American Journal of Occupational Therapy* 70(3), 1–7. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.5014/ajot.2016.017400>
- Wayment A, Brym R, Doyle J, Hsu C-H. Beyond access block: understanding the role of health literacy and self-efficacy in low-acuity emergency department patients. *Ochsner Journal*. 2020;20(2):161–169
- Wilson, F. L., Mayeta-Peart, A., Parada-Webster, L., Nordstrom, C. Using the Teach-Back Method to Increase Maternal Immunization Literacy Among Low-Income Pregnant Women in Jamaica: A Pilot Study. DOI: [10.1016/j.pedn.2011.05.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pedn.2011.05.004)
- Wolf MS, Gazmararian JA, Baker DW. Health Literacy and Health Risk Behaviors Among Older Adults. *Am J Prev Med*. 2007;32(1):19–24. doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2006.08.024
- World Health Organization (WHO). Optimizing health literacy: Improving health and reducing health inequities. 2015
- World Health Organization. (2021) Health promotion glossary of terms 2021. WHO

Zhang, F., Or, P. P.-L., & Chung, J. W.-Y. (2020) The effects of health literacy on influenza vaccination competencies among community-dwelling older adults in Hong Kong. *BMC Geriatrics* 20(1), 103. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-020-1504-5>

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00411

Risk for inadequate health literacy

References

- Alias, S. B., Rosa Nadal, M., Moral, I., Fígols, M. R., Luque, X. R. I., & Coll-Planas, L. ALIAS, S. B. (2021) Promoting social capital, self-management and health literacy in older adults through a group-based intervention delivered in low-income urban areas: results of the randomized trial AEQUALIS. *BMC Public Health* 21, 84. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889-020-10094-9>
- Alvarenga CS, Alvarenga WA, Leite ACAB, Banca ROL, Nascimento LC, Carvalho EC. Letramento em saúde insuficiente: um fenômeno de enfermagem. In: Herdman TH, Napoleão AA, Lopes CT, Silva VM, editors. PRONANDA Programa de Atualização em Diagnósticos de Enfermagem: Ciclo 10. Porto Alegre: Artmed Panamericana; 2022. p. 1-22
- Amoah, P. A., Phillips, D. R., Gyasi, R. M., Koduah, A. O., Edusei, J. Health literacy and self-perceived health status among street youth in Kumasi, Ghana. DOI: 10.1080/2331205X.2016.1275091
- Aranha, A., Patel, P., Panaich, S., & Cardozo, L. (2015) Health literacy and cardiovascular disease risk factors among the elderly: a study from a patient-centered medical home. *The American Journal of Managed Care* 21(2), 140-145
- Bello, C. B., Esan, D. T., Akerele, S. A., Fadare, R. I. Maternal health literacy, utilization of maternal healthcare services, and pregnancy outcomes among newly delivered mothers: A cross-sectional study in Nigeria. DOI: 10.1016/j.puhip.2022.100266
- Bollars C, Winkley K, Ismail K, Gadsby R. Exploring health literacy in relation to non-communicable diseases in Samoa: a qualitative study. *BMC Public Health*. 2019;19(1):1-12
- Cardoso RSS, Tosin MHS, de Oliveira BGRB, Moraes KL, Santana RF. The Multidimensionality of Low Health Literacy in Older Adults: A Scoping Review of International Studies. *Clinical Nursing Research*. 2023;32:270-277
- Cardoso RSS. Diagnóstico de Enfermagem de Letramento em Saúde Insuficiente na população Idosa: Estudo de Validação. [Dissertação de mestrado/doutorado]. Niterói: Universidade Federal Fluminense; 2022
- Chin, J., Payne, B., Gao, X., Conner-Garcia, T., Graumlich, J. F., Murray, M. D., Morrow, D. G., & Stine-Morrow, E.A. (2015) Memory and comprehension for health information among older adults: Distinguishing the effects of domain-general and domain-specific knowledge. *Memory* 23(4), 577-589. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1080/09658211.2014.912331>
- Chin, J., Payne, B., Gao, X., Conner-Garcia, T., Graumlich, J. F., Murray, M. D., Morrow, D. G., & Stine-Morrow, E. A. L. (2015) Memory and comprehension for health information among older adults: Distinguishing the effects of domain-general and domain-specific knowledge. *Memory*, 23(4), 577-589. DOI
- Delavar, F., Pashaeypoor, S., & Negarandeh, R. (2020) The effects of self-management education tailored to health literacy on medication adherence and blood pressure control among elderly people with primary hypertension: A randomized controlled trial. *Patient Education and Counseling* 103(2), 336-342. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pec.2019.08.028>

- Delgado, J. M., & Ruppap, T. M. (2017) Health literacy in older Latinos with heart failure: a systematic review. *Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing* 32(2): 125–134. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1097/jcn.0000000000000314>
- Do, B. N., Nguyen, P.-A., Pham, K. M., Nguyen, H. C., Nguyen, M. H., Tran, C. Q., Nguyen, T. T. P., Tran, T. V., Pham, L. V., Tran, K. V., Duong, T. T., Duong, T. H., Nguyen, K. T., Pham, T. T. M., Hsu, M.-H., & Duong, T. V. (2020). Determinants of health literacy and its associations with health-related behaviors, depression among the older people with and without suspected COVID-19 symptoms: a multi-institutional study. *Frontiers in Public Health* 8, 581746. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpubh.2020.581746>
- Eronen, J., Paakkari, L., Portegijs, E., Saajanaho, M., & Rantanen, T. (2021) Health literacy supports active aging. *Preventive Medicine*, 143, 106330. DOI
- Fraser SDS, Roderick PJ, Casey M, Taal MW, Yuen HM, Nutbeam D. Prevalence and associations of limited health literacy in chronic kidney disease: a systematic review. *Nephrology Dialysis Transplantation*. 2013;28(1):129–137
- Friis K, Lasgaard M, Rowlands G, Osborne RH, Maindal HT. Gaps in understanding health and engagement with healthcare providers across common long-term conditions: a population survey of health literacy in 29,473 Danish citizens. *BMJ open*. 2016;6(1):e009627
- Gazmararian, J. A. (1999) Health Literacy Among Medicare Enrollees in a Managed Care Organization. *JAMA* 281(6), 545. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.281.6.545>
- Goda, A., Murata, S., Nakano, H., Nonaka, K., Iwase, H., Shiraiwa, K., Abiko, T., Anami, K., & Horie J. (2020) The Relationship between Subjective Cognitive Decline and Health Literacy in Healthy Community-Dwelling Older Adults. *Healthcare*, 8(4), 567. DOI
- Haney, M., Ozturk, P. Health literacy and predictors of body weight in Turkish children. DOI: 10.1016/j.pedn.2020.05.012
- Hester, E. J. (2009) An Investigation of the Relationship Between Health Literacy and Social Communication Skills in Older Adults. *Communication Disorders Quarterly* 30(2), 112–119. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1177/1525740108324040>
- Hochhauser, M., Brusovansky, M., Sirotin, M., & Bronfman K. (2019) Health literacy in an Israeli elderly population. *Israel Journal of Health Policy Research* 8(1), 61. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13584-019-0328-2>
- Hudon C, Fortin M, Soubhi H. The relationship between literacy and multimorbidity in a primary care setting. *BMC Family Practice*. 2012;13(1):1–6
- Instituto para Práticas Seguras no Uso de Medicamentos (ISMP). Novo sistema de notificação de eventos adversos relacionados ao uso de medicamentos e vacinas da Anvisa. 2018;7(3)
- Jandorf S, Blatt B, Fraser S, Hammer M, Ruf S, David R. Low health literacy levels in patients with chronic retinal disease. *BMC Ophthalmology*. 2019;19(1):1–5
- Karamolahi, P. F., Khalesi, Z. B., Niknami, M. Efficacy of mobile app-based training on health literacy among pregnant women: A randomized controlled trial study. DOI: 10.1016/j.eurox.2021.100133
- Kim, S. H. (2009) Health literacy and functional health status in Korean older adults. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, 18(16), 2337–2343. DOI
- Kim, S. H., & Yu, X. (2010) The mediating effect of self-efficacy on the relationship between health literacy and health status in Korean older adults: a short report. *Aging and Mental Health* 14(7), 870–873. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607861003801011>

- Lawrence, P. R., Feinberg, I., Spratling, R. The relationship of parental health literacy to health outcomes of children with medical complexity. DOI: 10.1016/j.pedn.2021.02.014
- Lee, H. Y., Zhou, A. Q., Lee, R. M., Dillon, A. L. Parents' functional health literacy is associated with children's health outcomes: Implications for health practice, policy, and research. DOI: 10.1016/j.childyouth.2020.104801
- León-González, R., García-Esquinas, E., Paredes-Galán, E., Ferrero-Martínez, A. I., González-Guerrero, J. L., Hornillos-Calvo, M., Menéndez-Colino, R., Torres-Torres, I., Galán, M. C., Torrente-Carballido, M., & Olcoz-Chiva, M. (2018) Alfabetización en salud y resultados de salud en pacientes muy ancianos con insuficiencia cardíaca. *Revista Española de Cardiología*, 71(3), 178–184. DOI
- Liu, Y. B., Xue, L. L., Xue, H. P., & Hou, P. (2018) Health literacy, self-care agency, health status and social support among elderly Chinese nursing home residents. *Health Education Journal*, 77(3), 303–311. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1177%2F0017896917739777>
- Loke YK, Hinz I, Wang X, Rowlands G, Scott D, Salter C, et al. Impact of health literacy in patients with chronic musculoskeletal disease—systematic review. *PloS one*. 2012;7(7):e40210
- Mayo-Gamble, T. L., & Mouton, C. (2018) Examining the Association Between Health Literacy and Medication Adherence Among Older Adults. *Health Communication* 33(9), 1124–1130. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1080/10410236.2017.1331311>
- McKenna VB, Sixsmith J, Barry M. Facilitators and barriers to the development of health literacy capacities over time for self-management. *HLRP: Health Literacy Research and Practice*. 2020;4(2):e104-e118
- Möttus, R., Johnson, W., Murray, C., Wolf, M.S., Starr, J. M., & Deary, I. J. (2014) Towards understanding the links between health literacy and physical health. *Health Psychology*, 33(2), 164–173. DOI
- Nam HJ, Yoon JY. Linking Health Literacy to Self-Care in Hypertensive Patients with Physical Disabilities: A Path Analysis Using a Multi-Mediation Model. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*. 2021;18(7):3363
- Poureslami I, Nimmon L, Rootman I, Fitzgerald JM. A conceptual model of functional health literacy to improve chronic airway disease outcomes. *BMC Public Health*. 2021;21(1):1–16
- Romero, S. S., Scortegagna, H. D. M., & Doring, M. (2019) Nível de letramento funcional em saúde e comportamento em saúde de idosos. *Texto & Contexto Enfermagem*, 27(4), e5230017. DOI
- Romero, S. S., Scortegagna, H. M., & Doring, M. (2018) Nível de letramento funcional em saúde e comportamento em saúde de idosos. *Texto & Contexto Enfermagem* 27(4), 1–12. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1590/0104-07072018005230017>
- Sanders, L. M., Federico, S., Klass, P., Abrams, M. A., Dreyer, B. *Literacy and Child Health: A Systematic Review*
- Santos, M. I. P. O., & Portella, M. R. (2016) Condições do letramento funcional em saúde de um grupo de idosos diabéticos. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem* 69(1), 156–164. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167.2016690121i>
- Severo AH, Marinho A, Moura P, Vidal PM, Tavares AP, Ribas VR, et al. Comunicação verbal prejudicada: revisão do diagnóstico em pacientes com Esclerose Lateral Amiotrófica. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*. 2018;71:3063–3073

- Silva AB. Desenvolvimento de teoria de médio alcance de enfermagem para letramento em saúde prejudicado. [Dissertação de mestrado/doutorado]. Natal: Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Norte; 2022
- Sivakumar, H., Hanoch, Y., Barnes, A. J., & Federman A. D. (2016) Cognition, Health Literacy, and Actual and Perceived Medicare Knowledge Among Inner-City Medicare Beneficiaries. *Journal of Health Communication* 21, 155–163. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1080/10810730.2016.1193921>
- Smith, C. A., Chang, E., Gallego, G., & Balneaves, L. G. (2017) An education intervention to improve health literacy and decision making about supporting self-care among older Australians: a study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials* 18(1), 1–8. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13063-017-2182-2>
- Smith, K. H. (2014) Aging and health literacy. *Journal of Consumer Health on the Internet* 18(1), 94–100. DOI: [10.1080/15398285.2014.869447](https://doi.org/10.1080/15398285.2014.869447)
- Souza, J. G., Apolinario, D., Magaldi, R. M., Busse, A. L., Campora, F., & Jacob-Filho W. (2014) Functional health literacy and glycaemic control in older adults with type 2 diabetes: a cross-sectional study. *BMJ Open* 4(2), e004180. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2013-004180>
- Souza, J. G., Farfel, J. M., Jaluul, O., Queiroz, M. S., & Nery, M. (2020) Associação entre alfabetismo em saúde e controle glicêmico em idosos com diabetes tipo 2 e efeito modificador do suporte social. *Einstein* 18, 1–9. DOI: https://doi.org/10.31744/einstein_journal/2020AO5572
- Thesis:
- Toci, E., Burazeri, G., Jerliu, N., Sørensen, K., Ramadani, N., Hysa, B., & Brand H. (2015) Health literacy, self-perceived health and self-reported chronic morbidity among older people in Kosovo. *Health Promotion International*, 30(3), 667–674. DOI
- Verney, S. P., Gibbons, L. E., Dmitrieva, N. O., Kueider, A. M., Williams, M. W., Meyer, O. L., Manly, J. J., Sisco, S. M., & Marsiske, M. (2019) Health literacy, socio-demographic factors, and cognitive training in the active study of older adults. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 34(4), 563–570. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5051>
- Vogt, D., Berens, E.-M., & Schaeffer, D. (2020) Gesundheitskompetenz im höheren Lebensalter. *Gesundheitswesen* 82(5), 407–412. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1055/a-0667-8382>
- Warren, M., De Carlo, D., & Dreer, L. E. (2016) Health literacy in older adults with and without low vision. *The American Journal of Occupational Therapy* 70(3), 1–7. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.5014/ajot.2016.017400>
- Wayment A, Brym R, Doyle J, Hsu C-H. Beyond access block: understanding the role of health literacy and self-efficacy in low-acuity emergency department patients. *Ochsner Journal*. 2020;20(2):161–169
- Wilson, F. L., Mayeta-Peart, A., Parada-Webster, L., Nordstrom, C. Using the Teach-Back Method to Increase Maternal Immunization Literacy Among Low-Income Pregnant Women in Jamaica: A Pilot Study. DOI: [10.1016/j.pedn.2011.05.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pedn.2011.05.004)
- Wolf MS, Gazmararian JA, Baker DW. Health Literacy and Health Risk Behaviors Among Older Adults. *Am J Prev Med*. 2007;32(1):19–24. doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2006.08.024
- World Health Organization (WHO). *Optimizing health literacy: Improving health and reducing health inequities*. 2015
- World Health Organization. (2021) *Health promotion glossary of terms 2021*. WHO

Zhang, F., Or, P. P.-L., & Chung, J. W.-Y. (2020) The effects of health literacy on influenza vaccination competencies among community-dwelling older adults in Hong Kong. *BMC Geriatrics* 20(1), 103. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-020-1504-5>

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00262

Readiness for enhanced health literacy

References

- Baker DW, Wolf MS, Feinglass J, Thompson JA, Gazmararian JA, Huang J. Health literacy and mortality among elderly persons. *Arch Intern Med.* 2007; 167(14):1503–1509
- Batterham RW, Buchbinder R, Beauchamp A, Dodson S, Elsworth GR, Osborne RH. The OPTimising HEalth LITerAcY (Ophelia) process: study protocol for using health literacy profiling and community engagement to create and implement health reform. *BMC Public Health.* 2014; 14:694
- Blair SN, Kohl HW, III, Paffenbarger RS, Jr, Clark DG, Cooper KH, Gibbons LW. Physical fitness and all-cause mortality. A prospective study of healthy men and women. *JAMA.* 1989; 262(17):2395–2401
- Cafiero M. Nurse practitioners' knowledge, experience, and intention to use health literacy strategies in clinical practice. *J Health Commun.* 2013; 18 Suppl 1:70–81
- Da Silva Costa, L., de Lima Lopes, J., Takáo Lopes, C., Batista Santos, V., & Lúcia Botura Leite de Barros, A. (2018). Prevalence and Associations Between Related Factors and Defining Characteristics of the Nursing Diagnosis Sedentary Lifestyle in Patients with Acute Coronary Syndrome. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge.* doi:10.1111/2047–3095.12234
- De Oliveira, M. R., da Silva, V. M., Guedes, N. G., & de Oliveira Lopes, M. V. (2015). Clinical Validation of the “Sedentary Lifestyle” Nursing Diagnosis in Secondary School Students. *The Journal of School Nursing,* 32(3), 186–194. doi:10.1177/1059840515588956
- Del Pino Casado R, Ugalde Apalategui M. Líneas de investigación en diagnóstico enfermero. *Enferm Clin.* 1999; 9(3):115–120
- Dewalt DA, Berkman ND, Sheridan S, Lohr KN, Pignone MP. Literacy and health outcomes: a systematic review of the literature. *J Gen Intern Med.* 2004; 19(12):1228–1239
- Dickens C, Lambert BL, Cromwell T, Piano MR. Nurse overestimation of patients' health literacy. *J Health Commun.* 2013; 18 Suppl 1:62–69
- Dumuid, D., Olds, T. S., Lewis, L. K., & Maher, C. (2016). Does home equipment contribute to socioeconomic gradients in Australian children's physical activity, sedentary time and screen time?. *BMC public health,* 16, 736. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889-016-3419-9>
- Guedes, Nirla Gomes, Lopes, Marcos Venicios de Oliveira, Cavalcante, Tahissa Frota, Moreira, Rafaella Pessoa, & Araujo, Thelma Leite de. (2013). Review of nursing diagnosis sedentary lifestyle in individuals with hypertension: conceptual analysis. *Revista da Escola de Enfermagem da USP,* 47(3), 742–749
- Guirao-Goris, J. A., & Duarte-Climents, G. (2007). The Expert Nurse Profile and Diagnostic Content Validity of Sedentary Lifestyle: The Spanish Validation. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications,* 18(3), 84–92. doi:10.1111/j.1744-618x.2007.00056.x
- Hesketh, K. R., Lakshman, R., & van Sluijs, E. (2017). Barriers and facilitators to young children's physical activity and sedentary behaviour: a systematic review and synthesis of qualitative literature. *Obesity reviews : an official journal of the International*

- Association for the Study of Obesity, 18(9), 987–1017. <https://doi.org/10.1111/obr.12562>
- Kirsh I, Braum H, Yamamoto K. America's perfect storm: Three forces changing our nation's future. Princeton, NJ. Educational Testing Service; 2007
- Lindsay, A. C., Arruda, C., De Andrade, G. P., Machado, M., & Greaney, M. L. (2019). Parenting practices that may encourage and discourage physical activity in preschool-age children of Brazilian immigrant families: A qualitative study. *PloS one*, 14(3), e0214143. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0214143>
- Lira, A.L.B.C., Tinôco, J.D.S., Delgado, M.F., Araujo, M.G.A., Costa, R.G., & Souza, A. M.L. (2015). Diagnóstico de enfermagem estilo de vida sedentario en escolares: la asociación con datos sociodemográficos. *Revista Mexicana de Enfermería Cardiológica*, 23(1),6–11
- Mancuso JM. Health literacy: a concept/dimensional analysis. *Nurs Health Sci*. 2008; 10(3):248–255
- Martins, Larissa Castelo Guedes, Lopes, Marcos Venícios de Oliveira, Guedes, Nirla Gomes, Menezes, Angélica Paixão, Farias, Odaleia de Oliveira, & Santos, Naftale Alves. (2016). Classification tree for the assessment of sedentary lifestyle among hypertensive. *Investigación y Educación en Enfermería*, 34(1), 113–119. <https://dx.doi.org/10.17533/udea.iee.v34n1a13>
- Martins, Larissa Castelo Guedes, Lopes, Marcos Venícios de Oliveira, Guedes, Nirla Gomes, Teixeira, Iane Ximenes, Souza, Vanessa Emille Carvalho de, & Montoril, Michelle Helcias. (2014). Nursing diagnosis sedentary lifestyle in individuals with hypertension: an analysis of accuracy. *Revista da Escola de Enfermagem da USP*, 48(5), 804–810. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0080-6234201400005000005>
- Martins, Larissa Castelo Guedes. (2020). Análise dos fatores relacionados do diagnóstico de enfermagem Estilo de vida sedentário em pessoas com hipertensão arterial. Tese [Doutorado em Enfermagem]. Fortaleza, Universidade Federal do Ceará
- Moreira, Rafaela Pessoa, Guedes, Nirla Gomes, Lopes, Marcos Venícios de Oliveira, Cavalcante, Tahissa Frota, & Araújo, Thelma Leite de. (2014). Nursing diagnosis of sedentary lifestyle: expert validation. *Texto & Contexto - Enfermagem*, 23(3), 547–554
- Nielsen-Bohlman L, Panzer AM., Kindig DA, eds. Health literacy: A prescription to end confusion. Washington, DC: National Academies Press; 2004
- Paasche-Orlow MK, Parker RM, Gazmararian JA, Nielsen-Bohlman LT, Rudd RR. The prevalence of limited health literacy. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2005; 20(2):175–184
- Parker, K. E., Salmon, J., Costigan, S. A., Villanueva, K., Brown, H. L., & Timperio, A. (2019). Activity-related behavior typologies in youth: a systematic review. *The international journal of behavioral nutrition and physical activity*, 16(1), 44. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12966-019-0804-7>
- Pleasant A, Kuruvilla S. A tale of two health literacies: public health and clinical approaches to health literacy. *Health Promot Int*. 2008; 23(2):152–159
- Sedentary lifestyle (00168)
- Sørensen K, Van den Broucke S, Fullam J, et al. (HLS-EU) Consortium Health Literacy Project European. Health literacy and public health: a systematic review and integration of definitions and models. *BMC Public Health*. 2012; 12(1):80
- Speros C. Health literacy: concept analysis. *J Adv Nurs*. 2005; 50(6):633–640
- Weiss BD, Palmer R. Relationship between health care costs and very low literacy skills in a medically needy and indigent Medicaid population. *J Am Board Fam Pract*. 2004; 17(1):44–47

World Health Organization, Regional Office for Europe. Health literacy: The solid facts. Retrieved from http://www.euro.who.int/data/assets/pdf_file/0008/190655/e96854.pdf; 2013

Zarcadoolas C, Pleasant A, Greer DS. Understanding health literacy: an expanded model. *Health Promot Int.* 2005; 20(2):195–203

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00340

Readiness for enhanced healthy aging

References

- Araújo GKN, Souto RQ, Alves FAP, Sousa RCR, Ceballos AGC, Santos RC, Lyra EVV, Nogueira RTA. Functional capability and associated factors in the elderly living in the community. *Acta Paul Enferm.* 2019;32(3):312–318
- Cardoso RB, Caldas CP, Souza PA, Brandão MAG, Santana RF. Proposal of Nursing Diagnosis “Readiness for Enhanced Healthy Aging”: A Concept Analysis. *Int J Nurs Knowl.* 2020;32(2):134–143. <https://doi.org/10.1111/2047-3095.12296>
- Castro APR, Vidal ECF, Saraiva ARB, Arnaldo SM, Borges AMM, Almeida MI. Promoting health among the elderly: actions in primary health care. *Rev Bras Geriatr Gerontol.* 2018;21(2):155–163
- Dias EN, Pais-Ribeiro JL. Spirituality and quality of life of elderly people: a relational study. *Psicol Saúde Doenças.* 2018;19(3):591–604. <https://dx.doi.org/10.15309/18psd190310>
- Flores TR, Gomes AP, Soares ALG, Nunes BP, Assunção MCF, et al. Habits and healthy behaviors among the elderly: A population-based study in Pelotas, southern Brazil, 2014. *Epidemiol Serv Saude.* 2018;27(1):e201720112. <https://doi.org/10.5123/s1679-49742018000100012>
- Lange C, Heidemann ITS, Castro DSP, Pinto AH, Peters CW, Durand MK. Promoting the autonomy of rural older adults in active aging. *Rev Bras Enferm.* 2018;71(5):2411–2417
- Lima GS, Souza IMO, Storti LB, Silva MMJ, Kusumota L, Marques S. Resilience, quality of life and symptoms of depression among elderlies receiving outpatient care. *Rev Latino-Am Enfermagem.* 2019;27:e3212. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1518-8345.3133.3212>
- Liu J, Rozelle S, Xu Q, Yu N, Zhou T. Social Engagement and Elderly Health in China: Evidence from the China Health and Retirement Longitudinal Survey (CHARLS). *Int J Environ Res Public Health.* 2019;16(2):278
- Macedo TL, Laux RC, Londera AA, Corazza ST. Analysis of the cognitive aspects of elderly people considering the practice of regular physical exercises and associated factors. *Rev Bras Geriatr Gerontol.* 2019;22(2):e180120. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1981-22562019022.180120>
- Orem DE. *Nursing: Concepts of practice.* 6th ed. St. Louis, MO: Mosby; 2001
- Santos MIPO, Portella MR. Conditions of functional health literacy of an elderly diabetics group. *Rev Bras Enferm.* 2016;69(1):144–152. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167.2016690121i>
- Stephens A, Deaton A, Stone AA. Subjective wellbeing, health, and ageing. *Lancet.* 2015;385(9968):640–648
- Tesshu K, Kotaro S, Shingo F, Yukari Y, Yoshinori M, Satoshi M, et al. Influence of family dynamics on burden among family caregivers in aging Japan. *Fam Pract.* 2016;33(5):466–470
- World Health Organization. The WHOQOL Group. The World Health Organization quality of life assessment (WHOQOL): position paper from the World Health Organization. *Soc Sci Med.* 1995;41(10):1403–1409

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00353

Elder frailty syndrome

References

- Abellan, van Kan G., Rolland, Y., Houles, M., Gillette-Guyonnet, S., Soto, M. & Vellas, B. (2010). The assessment of frailty in older adults. *Clinics in Geriatric Medicine*, 26 (2), 275–86
- Afilalo, J., Karunanathan, S., Eisenberg, M.J., Alexander, K.P., & Bergman, H. (2009). Role of frailty in patients with cardiovascular disease. *The American Journal of Cardiology*, 103(11), 1616–1621
- Ávila-Funes, J.A., Amieva, H., Barberger-Gateau, P., Le Goff, M., Raoux, N., Ritchie, K., ... Dartigues, J.F. (2009). Cognitive impairment improves the predictive validity of the phenotype of frailty for adverse health outcomes: the three-city study. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 57(3), 453–461
- Bartali, B., Frongillo, E.A., Bandinelli, S., Lauretani, F., Semba, R.D. & Fried, L.P. (2006). Low nutrient intake is an essential component of frailty in older persons. *Journals of Gerontology Series A-Biological Sciences & Medical Sciences*, 61(6), 589–593
- Chen, C.Y., Wu, S.C.H. Chen, L.J. & Lue, B.H. (2010). The prevalence of subjective frailty and factors associated with frailty in Taiwan. *Archives of Gerontology and Geriatrics*, 50, 543–547
- Espinoza, S., & Walston, J.D. (2005). Frailty in older adults: insights and interventions. *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine*, 72(12), 1105–1112
- Fillit, H., & Butler, R. (2009). The frailty identity crisis. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 57(2), 348–352
- Fried, L.P., Ferrucci, L., Darer, J., Williamson, J.D. & Anderson, G. (2004). Untangling the concepts of disability, frailty, and comorbidity: implications for improved targeting and care. *Journal of Gerontology: Series A Biological Sciences and Medical Sciences*, 59(3), 255–63
- Gallucci, M., Ongaro, F., Amici, G.P., & Regini, C. (2009). Frailty, disability and survival in the elderly over the age of seventy: Evidence from “The Treviso Longeva (TRELONG) Study”. *Archives of Gerontology and Geriatrics*, 48(3), 281–283
- Garrido, M., Serrano, M.D., Bartolomé, R., & Martínez-Vizcaino, V. (2012). Differences in the expression of the frailty syndrome in institutionalized elderly men and women with no severe cognitive decline. *Revista Espanola de Geriatria y Gerontologia*, 47 (6), 247–253
- Gill, T.M., Allore, H.G., Holford, T.R. & Guo, Z.G. (2004). Hospitalization, restricted activity and the development of disability among older persons. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 292(17), 2115–2124
- Gobbens, R.J, Luijckx, K.G., Wijnen-Sponselee, M.T. & Schols, J.M. (2010). Toward a conceptual definition of frail community dwelling older people. *Nursing Outlook*, 58 (2), 76–86
- Graf, C. (2006). Functional Decline in Hospitalized Older Adults: It's often a consequence of hospitalization, but it doesn't have to be. *American Journal of Nursing*, 106 (1), 58–67
- Heppenstall, C.P., Wilkinson, T.J., Hanger, H.C. & Keeling, S. (2009). Frailty: dominos or deliberation? *Journal of the New Zealand Medical Association*, 122(1299), 42–53

- Jarosz P., & Bellar, A. (2008). Sarcopenic obesity: An emerging cause of frailty in older adults. *Geriatric Nursing*, 30(1), 64–70.
- Landi, F., Onder, G., Carpenter, I., Cesari, M., Soldato, M., & Bernabei, R. (2007). Physical activity prevented functional decline among frail community-living elderly subjects in an international observational study. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*, 60(5), 18–24
- Levers, M.-J., Estabrooks, C.A. & Ross Kerr, J .C. (2006). Factors contributing to frailty: Literature review. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 56(3), 282–291
- Markle-Ried, M. & Browne, G. (2003). Conceptualizations of frailty in relation to older adults. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 44(1), 58–68
- Milne, A.C., Avenell, A., & Potter, J. (2006). Improved food intake in frail older people. *British Medical Journal*, 332(7551), 1165–1166
- Xue, Q-L., Fried, L., Glass, T.A., Laffan, A., & Chaves, P.H.M. (2008). Life-space constriction, development of frailty, and the competing risk of mortality. The women’s health and ageing study I. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, 167(2), 240–248

Domain 1 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00357

Risk for elder frailty syndrome

References

- Abellan, van Kan G., Rolland, Y., Houles, M., Gillette-Guyonnet, S., Soto, M. & Vellas, B. (2010). The assessment of frailty in older adults. *Clinics in Geriatric Medicine*, 26 (2), 275–86
- Afilalo, J., Karunanathan, S., Eisenberg, M.J., Alexander, K.P., & Bergman, H. (2009). Role of frailty in patients with cardiovascular disease. *The American Journal of Cardiology*, 103(11), 1616–1621
- Ávila-Funes, J.A., Amieva, H., Barberger-Gateau, P., Le Goff, M., Raoux, N., Ritchie, K., ... Dartigues, J.F. (2009). Cognitive impairment improves the predictive validity of the phenotype of frailty for adverse health outcomes: the three-city study. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 57(3), 453–461
- Bartali, B., Frongillo, E.A., Bandinelli, S., Lauretani, F., Semba, R.D. & Fried, L.P. (2006). Low nutrient intake is an essential component of frailty in older persons. *Journals of Gerontology Series A-Biological Sciences & Medical Sciences*, 61(6), 589–593
- Chen, C.Y., Wu, S.C.H. Chen, L.J. & Lue, B.H. (2010). The prevalence of subjective frailty and factors associated with frailty in Taiwan. *Archives of Gerontology and Geriatrics*, 50, 543–547
- Espinoza, S., & Walston, J.D. (2005). Frailty in older adults: insights and interventions. *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine*, 72(12), 1105–1112
- Fillit, H., & Butler, R. (2009). The frailty identity crisis. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 57(2), 348–352
- Fried, L.P., Ferrucci, L., Darer, J., Williamson, J.D. & Anderson, G. (2004). Untangling the concepts of disability, frailty, and comorbidity: implications for improved targeting and care. *Journal of Gerontology: Series A Biological Sciences and Medical Sciences*, 59(3), 255–63
- Gallucci, M., Ongaro, F., Amici, G.P., & Regini, C. (2009). Frailty, disability and survival in the elderly over the age of seventy: Evidence from “The Treviso Longeva (TRELONG) Study”. *Archives of Gerontology and Geriatrics*, 48(3), 281–283
- Garrido, M., Serrano, M.D., Bartolomé, R., & Martínez-Vizcaino, V. (2012). Differences in the expression of the frailty syndrome in institutionalized elderly men and women with no severe cognitive decline. *Revista Espanola de Geriatria y Gerontologia*, 47 (6), 247–253
- Gill, T.M., Allore, H.G., Holford, T.R. & Guo, Z.G. (2004). Hospitalization, restricted activity and the development of disability among older persons. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 292(17), 2115–2124
- Gobbens, R.J, Luijckx, K.G., Wijnen-Sponselee, M.T. & Schols, J.M. (2010). Toward a conceptual definition of frail community dwelling older people. *Nursing Outlook*, 58 (2), 76–86
- Graf, C. (2006). Functional Decline in Hospitalized Older Adults: It's often a consequence of hospitalization, but it doesn't have to be. *American Journal of Nursing*, 106 (1), 58–67
- Heppenstall, C.P., Wilkinson, T.J., Hanger, H.C. & Keeling, S. (2009). Frailty: dominos or deliberation? *Journal of the New Zealand Medical Association*, 122(1299), 42–53

- Jarosz P., & Bellar, A. (2008). Sarcopenic obesity: An emerging cause of frailty in older adults. *Geriatric Nursing*, 30(1), 64–70.
- Landi, F., Onder, G., Carpenter, I., Cesari, M., Soldato, M., & Bernabei, R. (2007). Physical activity prevented functional decline among frail community-living elderly subjects in an international observational study. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*, 60(5), 18–24
- Levers, M.-J., Estabrooks, C.A. & Ross Kerr, J .C. (2006). Factors contributing to frailty: Literature review. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 56(3), 282–291
- Markle-Ried, M. & Browne, G. (2003). Conceptualizations of frailty in relation to older adults. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 44(1), 58–68
- Milne, A.C., Avenell, A., & Potter, J. (2006). Improved food intake in frail older people. *British Medical Journal*, 332(7551), 1165–1166
- Xue, Q-L., Fried, L., Glass, T.A., Laffan, A., & Chaves, P.H.M. (2008). Life-space constriction, development of frailty, and the competing risk of mortality. The women’s health and ageing study I. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, 167(2), 240–248

Domain 2. Nutrition

Class 1. Ingestion

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00343	Inadequate nutritional intake	99
00409	Risk for inadequate nutritional intake	103
00419	Readiness for enhanced nutritional intake	107
00359	Inadequate protein energy nutritional intake	108
00360	Risk for inadequate protein energy nutritional intake	112
00371	Ineffective chestfeeding	115
00406	Risk for ineffective chestfeeding	117
00347	Disrupted exclusive chestfeeding	119
00382	Risk for disrupted exclusive chestfeeding	121
00479	Readiness for enhanced chestfeeding	123
00333	Inadequate human milk production	124
00334	Risk for inadequate human milk production	126
00271	Ineffective infant feeding dynamics	128
00270	Ineffective child eating dynamics	129
00269	Ineffective adolescent eating dynamics	130
00103	Impaired swallowing	131

Class 2. Digestion

Code	Diagnosis	Page
	This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	135

Class 3. Absorption

Code	Diagnosis	Page
	This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	136

Class 4. Metabolism

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00194	Neonatal hyperbilirubinemia	137
00230	Risk for neonatal hyperbilirubinemia	138

Class 5. Hydration

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00491	Risk for impaired water-electrolyte balance	139
00492	Risk for impaired fluid volume balance	140
00026	Excessive fluid volume	145
00370	Risk for excessive fluid volume	150
00421	Inadequate fluid volume	155
00420	Risk for inadequate fluid volume	160

Domain 2 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00343

Inadequate nutritional intake

References

- Arensberg MB, et al. Malnutrition-related conditions and interventions in US state/territorial Older Americans Act aging plans. *BMC Geriatrics*. 2022;22(1):664
- Bailey RL, et al. Estimation of Total Usual Dietary Intakes of Pregnant Women in the United States. *JAMA Network Open*. 2019;2(6):e195967-e195967
- Bhargava A, Booysen FLR, Walsh CM. Health status, food insecurity, and time allocation patterns of patients with AIDS receiving antiretroviral treatment in South Africa. *AIDS Care*. 2018;30(3):361–368
- Brits H, et al. The profile and clinical picture of children with undernutrition admitted to National District Hospital. *Pan Afr Med J*. 2020;37:237
- Brunner S, et al. Developing a nursing diagnosis for the risk for malnutrition: a mixed-method study. *Nurs Open*. 2021;8(3):1463–1478
- Brunner S, et al. Gefahr einer Mangelernährung älterer Patient_innen im Akutspital. *Pflege*. 2021;35(3):165–175
- Brunner S, et al. Interventions to optimise nutrition in older people in hospitals and long-term care: umbrella review. *Scand J Caring Sci*. 2021(00):1–20
- Brunner S, et al. Nutrition-related care needs of older patients in hospital: A qualitative multimethod study. *Int J Nurs Knowledge*. 2022
- Cederholm T, et al. ESPEN guidelines on definitions and terminology of clinical nutrition. *Clin Nutr*. 2017;36(1):49–64
- Cederholm T, et al. GLIM criteria for the diagnosis of malnutrition - A consensus report from the global clinical nutrition community. *Clin Nutr*. 2019;38(1):1–9
- Chen SH, et al. Perceptions about eating experiences of low-literate older adults with heart disease: a qualitative study. *J Adv Nurs*. 2016;72(4):802–812
- Chen SH, et al. Perceptions about eating experiences of low-literate older adults with heart disease: a qualitative study. *J Adv Nurs*. 2016;72(4):802–812
- Dipasquale V, Cucinotta U, Romano C. Acute Malnutrition in Children: Pathophysiology, Clinical Effects and Treatment. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(8)
- Doorduijn AS, et al. Energy intake and expenditure in patients with Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment: the NUDAD project. *Alzheimers Res Ther*. 2020;12(1):116
- El Bilbeisi AH, et al. Households' Food Insecurity and Their Association With Dietary Intakes, Nutrition-Related Knowledge, Attitudes and Practices Among Under-five Children in Gaza Strip, Palestine. *Front Public Health*. 2022;10:808700
- Fois A, et al. Moderate Protein Restriction in Advanced CKD: A Feasible Option in An Elderly, High-Comorbidity Population. A Stepwise Multiple-Choice System Approach. *Nutrients*. 2018;11(1)
- Ginzburg Y, et al. Barriers for nutritional care in the transition from hospital to the community among older patients. *Clin Nutr ESPEN*. 2018;25:56–62
- Gleeson M. Immunological aspects of sport nutrition. *Immunol Cell Biol*. 2016;94(2):117–23
- Gogojewicz A, Śliwicka E, Durkalec-Michalski K. Assessment of Dietary Intake and Nutritional Status in CrossFit-Trained Individuals: A Descriptive Study. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2020;17(13)

- Herdman TH, Kamitsuru S, Lopes CT. *Nursing Diagnoses. Definitions and Classification 2021–2023*. 12 ed. New York: Thieme; 2021. 587
- Hossain MI, et al. Assessment of Nutritional Status of Children with Chronic Kidney Disease in a Tertiary Care Level Hospital, Dhaka, Bangladesh. *Mymensingh Med J*. 2022;31(3):696–703
- Hulst JM, et al. A Practical Approach to Identifying Pediatric Disease-Associated Undernutrition: A Position Statement from the ESPGHAN Special Interest Group on Clinical Malnutrition. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr*. 2022;74(5):693–705
- Jagim AR, et al. The Influence of Sport Nutrition Knowledge on Body Composition and Perceptions of Dietary Requirements in Collegiate Athletes. *Nutrients*. 2021;13(7)
- Keller HH, et al. Prevalence and Determinants of Poor Food Intake of Residents Living in Long-Term Care. *J Am Med Dir Assoc*. 2017;18(11):941–947
- Kerksick CM, et al. ISSN exercise & sports nutrition review update: research & recommendations. *J Int Soc Sports Nutr*. 2018;15(1):38
- Kettunen O, et al. Nutrition Knowledge Is Associated with Energy Availability and Carbohydrate Intake in Young Female Cross-Country Skiers. *Nutrients*. 2021;13(6)
- Kiebalo T, et al. Nutritional Status in Peritoneal Dialysis: Nutritional Guidelines, Adequacy and the Management of Malnutrition. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(6)
- Koletzko B, et al. Nutrition During Pregnancy, Lactation and Early Childhood and its Implications for Maternal and Long-Term Child Health: The Early Nutrition Project Recommendations. *Ann Nutr Metab*. 2019;74(2):93–106
- Krige SM, et al. Dietary Intake and Beliefs of Pregnant Women with Gestational Diabetes in Cape Town, South Africa. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(9)
- Lewandowska M. Maternal Obesity and Risk of Low Birth Weight, Fetal Growth Restriction, and Macrosomia: Multiple Analyses. *Nutrients*. 2021;13(4):1213
- Libuda L, et al. Association between full breastfeeding, timing of complementary food introduction, and iron status in infancy in Germany: results of a secondary analysis of a randomized trial. *Eur J Nutr*. 2018;57(2):523–531
- Lindmark U, et al. Oral health matters for the nutritional status of older persons-A population-based study. *J Clin Nurs*. 2018;27(5–6):1143–1152
- Maher SS, et al. Association of Nutritional Status with New-Onset Delirium in Elderly, Acute Care, Orthopaedic Trauma Patients: A Single-Center Observational Study. *J Orthop Trauma*. 2022;36(2):67–72
- Marshall NE, et al. The importance of nutrition in pregnancy and lactation: lifelong consequences. *Am J Obstet Gynecol*. 2022;226(5):607–632
- Matsumoto A, et al. Deprescribing Leads to Improved Energy Intake among Hospitalized Older Sarcopenic Adults with Polypharmacy after Stroke. *Nutrients*. 2022;14(3)
- Meij BS, et al. Cancer cachexia: an overview of diagnostic criteria and therapeutic approaches for the accredited practicing dietitian. *J Hum Nutr Diet*. 2021;34(1):243–254
- Morse CG, High KP. 11 - Nutrition, Immunity, and Infection, in Mandell, Douglas, and Bennett's Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases (Eighth Edition), J.E. Bennett, R. Dolin, and M.J. Blaser, Editors. 2015, W.B. Saunders: Philadelphia. p. 125–133.e2
- Neaves B, Bell JJ, McCray S. Impact of room service on nutritional intake, plate and production waste, meal quality and patient satisfaction and meal costs: A single site pre-post evaluation. *Nutr Diet*. 2022;79(2):187–196

- Nguyen HT, et al. Nutritional status, dietary intake, and health-related quality of life in outpatients with COPD. *Int J Chron Obstruct Pulmon Dis*. 2019;14:215–226
- Noce A, et al. Uremic Sarcopenia and Its Possible Nutritional Approach. *Nutrients*. 2021;13(1)
- Ohman K, et al. A Multicenter Study of Nutritional Adequacy in Neonatal and Pediatric Extracorporeal Life Support. *J Surg Res*. 2020;249:67–73
- Ota E, et al. Antenatal interventions for preventing stillbirth, fetal loss and perinatal death: an overview of Cochrane systematic reviews. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2020(12)
- Park B, Lee J, Kim J. Imbalanced Nutrient Intake in Cancer Survivors from the Examination from the Nationwide Health Examination Center-Based Cohort. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(2)
- Pearson R, et al. Optima Nutrition: an allocative efficiency tool to reduce childhood stunting by better targeting of nutrition-related interventions. *BMC Public Health*. 2018;18(1):384
- Piccoli GB, et al. Dietary satisfaction and quality of life in chronic kidney disease patients on low-protein diets: a multicentre study with long-term outcome data (TORINO-Pisa study). *Nephrol Dial Transplant*. 2020;35(5):790–802
- Porter J, Collins J. Nutritional intake and foodservice satisfaction of adults receiving specialist inpatient mental health services. *Nutr Diet*. 2022;79(3):411–418
- Proulx-Cabana S, et al. To Improve the Initial Inpatient Management of Adolescents Admitted with Severe Anorexia Nervosa: A Narrative Review and a Convenient Protocol. *Nutrients*. 2022;14(1):229
- Roberts S, et al. Engaging hospitalised patients in their nutrition care using technology: development of the NUTRI-TEC intervention. *BMC Health Serv Res*. 2020;20(1):148
- Shankar H, et al. Association of dietary intake below recommendations and micronutrient deficiencies during pregnancy and low birthweight. *J Perinat Med*. 2019;47(7):724–731
- Soeters P, et al. Defining malnutrition: A plea to rethink. *Clin Nutr*. 2017;36(3):896–901
- Strisciuglio C, et al. Effectiveness of Mediterranean Diet's Adherence in children with Inflammatory Bowel Diseases. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(10)
- Sunuwar DR, et al. Effect of nutrition education on hemoglobin level in pregnant women: A quasi-experimental study. *PLoS One*. 2019;14(3):e0213982
- Thewjitcharoen Y, et al. Evaluation of Dietary Intakes and Nutritional Knowledge in Thai Patients with Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. *J Diabetes Res*. 2018;2018:9152910
- Tosun H, et al. The Most Commonly Determined Nursing Diagnoses According to NANDA-1 Taxonomy and Difficulties Using the Nursing Process in COVID-19 Outbreak. *Clin Nurs Res*. 2022;31(3):395–403
- Volkert D, et al. ESPEN guideline on clinical nutrition and hydration in geriatrics. *Clinical Nutrition*. 2019;38(1):10–47
- Volkert D, et al. Joint action malnutrition in the elderly (MaNuEL) knowledge hub: summary of project findings. *European Geriatric Medicine*. 2020;11(1):169–177
- Volkert D. [Nutrition in dementia]. *Internist (Berl)*. 2017;58(2):141–148
- Wallace R, Mills B. A Study of the Food Environment at Australian Family Day Care. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(10)
- Wang HM, et al. Nutritional Status and Related Factors in Patients with Gastric Cancer after Gastrectomy: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Nutrients*. 2022;14(13):2634

- Working Group Of Pediatrics Chinese Society Of, P., et al. CSPEN guidelines for nutrition support in neonates. *Asia Pac J Clin Nutr.* 2013;22(4):655–663
- World Health Organization. Factsheet Malnutrition. [Website] 2021 09 June 2021 [cited 2022 25 August 2022]; Available from: <https://www.who.int/news-room/factsheets/detail/malnutrition>
- Yeung SSY, et al. Inadequate energy and protein intake in geriatric outpatients with mobility problems. *Nutr Res.* 2020;84:33–41
- Zaragoza-Martí A, et al. Eating Habits in Older Adults: Compliance with the Recommended Daily Intakes and Its Relationship with Sociodemographic Characteristics, Clinical Conditions, and Lifestyles. *Nutrients.* 2020;12(2)
- Zuckerberg AL, Lefton-Greif MA. Chapter 15 - Nutrition and Metabolism in the Critically Ill Child with Cardiac Disease, in *Critical Heart Disease in Infants and Children (Second Edition)*, D.G. Nichols, et al., Editors. 2006, Mosby: Philadelphia. p. 379–403

Domain 2 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00409

Risk for inadequate nutritional intake

References

- Bhutta, Z. A., Berkley, J. A., Bandsma, R., Kerac, M., Trehan, I., & Briend, A. (2017). Severe childhood malnutrition. *Nature reviews. Disease primers*, 3, 17067. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrdp.2017.67>
- Bonetti L, Terzoni S, Lusignani M, Negri M, Froldi M, Destrebecq A. Prevalence of malnutrition among older people in medical and surgical wards in hospital and quality of nutritional care: A multicenter, cross-sectional study. *J Clin Nurs*. 2017;26(23–24):5082–5092. doi:10.1111/jocn.14051
- Charalambous M, Raftopoulos V, Lambrinou E, Charalambous A. The effectiveness of honey for the management of radiotherapy-induced oral mucositis in head and neck cancer patients: A systematic review of clinical trials. *Eur J Integr Med*. 2012;5(3):217–25. doi: 10.1016/j.eujim.2013.01.003
- Charalambous M, Raftopoulos V, Paikousis L, Katodritis N, Lambrinou E, Vomvas D, et al. The effect of the use of thyme honey in minimizing radiation-induced oral mucositis in head and neck cancer patients: A randomized controlled trial. *Eur J Oncol Nurs*. 2018;34:89–97. doi: 10.1016/j.ejon.2018.04.003
- Chen CC, Bai Y, Huang G, Tang ST. Revisiting the concept of malnutrition in older people. *J Clin Nurs*. 2007;16(11):2015–2026. doi:10.1111/j.1365–2702.2006.01867.x
- Chen CC, Dai YT, Yen CJ, Huang GH, Wang C. Shared risk factors for distinct geriatric syndromes in older Taiwanese inpatients. *Nurs Res*. 2010;59(5):340–347. doi:10.1097/NNR.0b013e3181eb31f6
- Chen CC, Tang ST, Wang C, Huang GH. Trajectory and determinants of nutritional health in older patients during and six-month post-hospitalisation. *J Clin Nurs*. 2009;18(23):3299–3307. doi:10.1111/j.1365–2702.2009.02932.x
- Crichton M, Craven D, Mackay H, Marx W, de van der Schueren M, Marshall S. A systematic review, meta-analysis and meta-regression of the prevalence of protein-energy malnutrition: associations with geographical region and sex. *Age Ageing*. 2019;48(1):38–48
- Galesi LF, Leandro-Merhi VA, de Oliveira MR. Association between indicators of dementia and nutritional status in institutionalised older people. *Int J Older People Nurs*. 2013;8(3):236–243. doi:10.1111/j.1748–3743.2012.00321.x
- Jacobsen EL, Brovold T, Bergland A, Bye A. Prevalence of factors associated with malnutrition among acute geriatric patients in Norway: a cross-sectional study. *BMJ Open*. 2016;6(9):e011512. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2016-011512
- Johansson L, Hickson M, Brown EA. Influence of psychosocial factors on the energy and protein intake of older people on dialysis. *J Ren Nutr*. 2013;23(5):348–55. doi:10.1053/j.jrn.2013.02.009. PMID: 23631889
- Johnson M, Moorhead S, Bulechek G, Butcher H, Maas M, Swanson E. *NOC and NIC Linkages to NANDA-I and Clinical Conditions. Supporting Critical Reasoning and Quality Care*. 3rd ed. Maryland Heights, MO: David, N; 2012
- Joventino ES, Ximenes LB, da Penha JC, Andrade LCO, de Almeida PC. The use of educational video to promote maternal self-efficacy in preventing early childhood diarrhoea. *Int J Nurs Pract*. 2017;23:e12524. doi: 10.1111/ijn.12524

- Khanal B, Baliga M, Uppal N. Effect of Topical Honey on Limitation of Radiation-Induced Oral Mucositis: An Intervention Study. *Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg.* 2010;39(12):1181–5. doi: 10.1016/j.ijom.2010.05.014
- Landi F, Calvani R, Tosato M, et al. Anorexia of aging: risk factors, consequences, and potential treatments. *Nutrients.* 2016;8(2):69
- Leij-Halfwerk S, Verwijs MH, van Houdt S, Borkent JW, Guitoli PR, Pelgrim T, Heymans MW, Power L, Visser M, Corish CA, de van der Schueren M; MaNuEL Consortium. Prevalence of protein-energy malnutrition risk in European older adults in community, residential and hospital settings, according to 22 malnutrition screening tools validated for use in adults ≥ 65 years: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Maturitas.* 2019;126:80–89. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.maturitas.2019.05.006>
- Lindorff-Larsen K, Højgaard Rasmussen H, Kondrup J, Staun M, Ladefoged K. Management and perception of hospital undernutrition—A positive change among Danish doctors and nurses. *Clin Nutr.* 2007;26(3):371–378. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clnu.2007.01.006>
- Mudge AM, Ross LJ, Young AM, Isenring EA, Banks MD. Helping understand nutritional gaps in the elderly (HUNGER): a prospective study of patient factors associated with inadequate nutritional intake in older medical inpatients. *Clin Nutr.* 2011;30(3):320–325. doi:10.1016/j.clnu.2010.12.007
- Müller FS, Meyer OW, Chocano-Bedoya P, Schietzel S, Gagesch M, Freystaetter G, Bischoff-Ferrari HA. Impaired nutritional status in geriatric trauma patients. *Eur J Clin Nutr.* 2017;71(5):602–606. doi:10.1038/ejcn.2017.25
- Namasivayam AM, Steele CM. Malnutrition and dysphagia in long-term care: a systematic review. *J Nutr Gerontol Geriatr.* 2015;34(1):1–21
- Nieuwenhuizen WF, Weenen H, Rigby P, Hetherington MM. Older adults and patients in need of nutritional support: review of current treatment options and factors influencing nutritional intake. *Clin Nutr.* 2010;29(2):160–169. doi:10.1016/j.clnu.2009.09.003
- Nihtilä A, Tuulainen E, Komulainen K, Nykänen I, Hartikainen S, Tiihonen M, Suominen AL. The combined effect of individually tailored xerostomia and nutritional interventions on dry mouth among nutritionally compromised old home care clients. *Gerodontology.* 2019;36(3):244–250. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ger.12405>
- Nikoletti S, Hyde S, Shaw T, Myers H, Kristjanson LJ. Comparison of plain ice and flavoured ice for preventing oral mucositis associated with the use of 5 fluorouracil. *J Clin Nurs.* 2005;14(6):750–3. doi: 10.1111/j.1365–2702.2005.01156.x
- Noll, M., de Mendonça, C. R., de Souza Rosa, L. P., & Silveira, E. A. (2017). Determinants of eating patterns and nutrient intake among adolescent athletes: a systematic review. *Nutrition journal*, 16(1), 46. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12937-017-0267-0>
- O’Keeffe M, Kelly M, O’Herlihy E, O’Toole PW, Kearney PM, Timmons S, O’Shea E, Stanton C, Hickson M, Rolland Y, Sulmont Rossé C, Issanchou S, Maitre I, Stelmach-Mardas M, Nagel G, Flechtner-Mors M, Wolters M, Hebestreit A, De Groot L, van de Rest O, et al; MaNuEL consortium. Potentially modifiable determinants of malnutrition in older adults: A systematic review. *Clin Nutr.* 2019;38(6):2477–2498. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clnu.2018.12.007>
- Patel MD, Martin FC. Why don't elderly hospital inpatients eat adequately? *J Nutr Health Aging.* 2008;12(4):227–231. doi:10.1007/bf02982626
- Peng LN, Cheng Y, Chen LK, Tung HH, Chu KH, Liang SY. Cognition and social-physiological factors associated with malnutrition in hospitalized older adults in Taiwan. *J Nurs Res.* 2015;23(1):1–5. doi:10.1097/jnr.0000000000000074

- Pirlich M, Schutz T, Kemps M, Luhman N, Minko N, Lubke HJ, Lochs H. Social risk factors for hospital malnutrition. *Nutrition*. 2005;21(3):295–300. doi:10.1016/j.nut.2004.06.023
- Raheem RA, Binns CW, Chih HJ. Protective effects of breastfeeding against acute respiratory tract infections and diarrhoea: Findings of a cohort study. *J Paediatric & Child Care*. 2017;53:271–6. doi: 10.1111/jpc.13480
- Ramic E, Pranjic N, Batic-Mujanovic O, Karic E, Alibasic E, Alic A. The effect of loneliness on malnutrition in elderly population. *Med Arh*. 2011;65(2):92–95
- Rubenstein LZ, Harker JO, Salva A, Guigoz Y, Vellas B. Screening for undernutrition in geriatric practice: developing the short-form mini-nutritional assessment (MNA-SF). *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci*. 2001;56(6):M366–372
- Sanchez-Rodriguez D, Annweiler C, Ronquillo-Moreno N, Vazquez-Ibar O, Escalada F, Duran X, Marco E. Prognostic Value of the ESPEN Consensus and Guidelines for Malnutrition: Prediction of Post-Discharge Clinical Outcomes in Older Inpatients. *Nutr Clin Pract*. 2019;34(2):304–312. doi:10.1002/ncp.10088
- Sanson G, Bertocchi L, Dal Bo E, Di Pasquale CL, Zanetti M. Identifying reliable predictors of protein-energy malnutrition in hospitalized frail older adults: A prospective longitudinal study. *Int J Nurs Stud*. 2018;82:40–48. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2018.03.007>
- Schrader E, Baumgartel C, Gueldenzoph H, Stehle P, Uter W, Sieber CC, Volkert D. Nutritional status according to Mini Nutritional Assessment is related to functional status in geriatric patients—independent of health status. *J Nutr Health Aging*. 2014;18(3):257–263. doi:10.1007/s12603-013-0394-z
- Söderström L, Thors Adolffson E, Rosenblad A, Frid H, Saletti A, Bergkvist L. Meal-time habits and meal provision are associated with malnutrition among elderly patients admitted to hospital. *Clin Nutr*. 2013;32(2):281–288. doi:10.1016/j.clnu.2012.07.013
- Stroebele-Benschop N, Depa J, de Castro JM. Environmental Strategies to Promote Food Intake in Older Adults: A Narrative Review. *J Nutr Gerontol Geriatr*. 2016;35(2):95–112. doi:10.1080/21551197.2016.1173614
- Suzuki H, Kanazawa M, Komagamine Y, Iwaki M, Jo A, Amagai N, Minakuchi S. The effect of new complete denture fabrication and simplified dietary advice on nutrient intake and masticatory function of edentulous elderly: A randomized-controlled trial. *Clin Nutr*. 2018;37(5):1441–1447. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clnu.2017.07.022>
- Vaajoki A, Pietilä AM, Kankkunen P, Vehviläinen-Julkunen K. Effects of listening to music on pain intensity and pain distress after surgery: an intervention. *J Clin Nurs*. 2012 Mar;21(5–6):708–17. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2702.2011.03829.x
- van der Meulen IC, May AM, Ros WJG, Oosterom M, Hordijk GJ, Koole L, et al. One-Year Effect of a Nurse-Led Psychosocial Intervention on Depressive Symptoms in Patients With Head and Neck Cancer: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Oncologist*. 2013;18(3):336–44. doi: 10.1634/theoncologist.2012-0299
- Van der Pols-Vijlbrief R, Wijnhoven HAH, Schaap LA, Terwee CB, Visser M. Determinants of protein–energy malnutrition in community-dwelling older adults: A systematic review of observational studies. *Ageing Res Rev*. 2014;18:112–131. doi:10.1016/j.arr.2014.09.001
- Volkert D, Beck AM, Cederholm T, Cruz-Jentoft A, Goisser S, Hooper L, et al. ESPEN guideline on clinical nutrition and hydration in geriatrics. *Clin Nutr*. 2019;38(1):10–47. doi:10.1016/j.clnu.2018.05.024

- Volkert D, Saeglit C, Gueldenzoph H, Sieber CC, Stehle P. Undiagnosed malnutrition and nutrition-related problems in geriatric patients. *J Nutr Health Aging*. 2010;14(5):387–392
- Windahl K, Faxén Irving G, Almquist T, Lidén MK, van de Luitgaarden M, Chesnaye NC, Voskamp P, Stenvinkel P, Klinger M, Szymczak M, Torino C, Postorini M, Drechsler C, Caskey FJ, Wanner C, Dekker FW, Jager KJ, Evans M. Prevalence and Risk of Protein-Energy Wasting Assessed by Subjective Global Assessment in Older Adults With Advanced Chronic Kidney Disease: Results From the EQUAL Study. *J Ren Nutr*. 2018;28(3):165–174. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.jrn.2017.11.002>
- Wright SC, Maree JE, Sibanyoni M. Treatment of Oral Thrush in HIV/AIDS Patients With Lemon Juice and Lemon Grass (*Cymbopogon Citratus*) and Gentian Violet. *Phytomedicine*. 2009;16(2–3):118–24. doi: 10.1016/j.phymed.2008.07.015
- Yang C, Gong G, Jin E, Han X, Zhuo Y, Yang S, et al. Topical Application of Honey in the Management of chemo/radiotherapy-induced Oral Mucositis: A Systematic Review and Network Meta-Analysis. *Int J Nurs Stud*. 2019;89:80–87. doi: 10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2018.08.007

Domain 2 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00419

Readiness for enhanced nutritional intake

References

- Evans, A. E., Chow, S., Jennings, R., Dave, J. M., Scoblick, K., Sterba, K. R., & Loyo, J. (2011). Traditional foods and practices of Spanish-speaking Latina mothers influence the home food environment: Implications for future interventions. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 111(7), 1031–1038. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jada.2011.04.007>
- Van Ansem, W. J. C., Schrijvers, C. T. M., Rodenburg, G., & Van De Mheen, D. (2014). Maternal educational level and children's healthy eating behaviour: role of the home food environment (cross-sectional results from the INPACT study). *International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity*, 11(1). <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12966-014-0113-0>
- Whittemore, R. (2007). Culturally competent interventions for Hispanic adults with type 2 diabetes. *Journal of Transcultural Nursing*, 18(2), 157–166. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1043659606298615>

Domain 2 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00359

Inadequate protein energy nutritional intake

References

- Arensberg MB, et al. Malnutrition-related conditions and interventions in US state/territorial Older Americans Act aging plans. *BMC Geriatrics*. 2022;22(1):664
- Bailey RL, et al. Estimation of Total Usual Dietary Intakes of Pregnant Women in the United States. *JAMA Network Open*. 2019;2(6):e195967-e195967
- Bhargava A, Booyens FLR, Walsh CM. Health status, food insecurity, and time allocation patterns of patients with AIDS receiving antiretroviral treatment in South Africa. *AIDS Care*. 2018;30(3):361–368
- Brits H, et al. The profile and clinical picture of children with undernutrition admitted to National District Hospital. *Pan Afr Med J*. 2020;37:237
- Brunner S, et al. Developing a nursing diagnosis for the risk for malnutrition: a mixed-method study. *Nurs Open*. 2021;8(3):1463–1478
- Brunner S, et al. Gefahr einer Mangelernährung älterer Patient_innen im Akutspital. *Pflege*. 2021;35(3):165–175
- Brunner S, et al. Interventions to optimise nutrition in older people in hospitals and long-term care: umbrella review. *Scand J Caring Sci*. 2021(00):1–20
- Brunner S, et al. Nutrition-related care needs of older patients in hospital: A qualitative multimethod study. *Int J Nurs Knowledge*. 2022
- Cederholm T, et al. ESPEN guidelines on definitions and terminology of clinical nutrition. *Clin Nutr*. 2017;36(1):49–64
- Cederholm T, et al. GLIM criteria for the diagnosis of malnutrition - A consensus report from the global clinical nutrition community. *Clin Nutr*. 2019;38(1):1–9
- Chen SH, et al. Perceptions about eating experiences of low-literate older adults with heart disease: a qualitative study. *J Adv Nurs*. 2016;72(4):802–812
- Chen SH, et al. Perceptions about eating experiences of low-literate older adults with heart disease: a qualitative study. *J Adv Nurs*. 2016;72(4):802–812
- Dipasquale V, Cucinotta U, Romano C. Acute Malnutrition in Children: Pathophysiology, Clinical Effects and Treatment. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(8)
- Doorduyn AS, et al. Energy intake and expenditure in patients with Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment: the NUDAD project. *Alzheimers Res Ther*. 2020;12(1):116
- El Bilbeisi AH, et al. Households' Food Insecurity and Their Association With Dietary Intakes, Nutrition-Related Knowledge, Attitudes and Practices Among Under-five Children in Gaza Strip, Palestine. *Front Public Health*. 2022;10:808700
- Fois A, et al. Moderate Protein Restriction in Advanced CKD: A Feasible Option in An Elderly, High-Comorbidity Population. A Stepwise Multiple-Choice System Approach. *Nutrients*. 2018;11(1)
- Ginzburg Y, et al. Barriers for nutritional care in the transition from hospital to the community among older patients. *Clin Nutr ESPEN*. 2018;25:56–62
- Gleeson M. Immunological aspects of sport nutrition. *Immunol Cell Biol*. 2016;94(2):117–23
- Gogojewicz A, Śliwicka E, Durkalec-Michalski K. Assessment of Dietary Intake and Nutritional Status in CrossFit-Trained Individuals: A Descriptive Study. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2020;17(13)

- Herdman TH, Kamitsuru S, Lopes CT. *Nursing Diagnoses. Definitions and Classification 2021–2023*. 12 ed. New York: Thieme; 2021. 587
- Hossain MI, et al. Assessment of Nutritional Status of Children with Chronic Kidney Disease in a Tertiary Care Level Hospital, Dhaka, Bangladesh. *Mymensingh Med J*. 2022;31(3):696–703
- Hulst JM, et al. A Practical Approach to Identifying Pediatric Disease-Associated Undernutrition: A Position Statement from the ESPGHAN Special Interest Group on Clinical Malnutrition. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr*. 2022;74(5):693–705
- Jagim AR, et al. The Influence of Sport Nutrition Knowledge on Body Composition and Perceptions of Dietary Requirements in Collegiate Athletes. *Nutrients*. 2021;13(7)
- Keller HH, et al. Prevalence and Determinants of Poor Food Intake of Residents Living in Long-Term Care. *J Am Med Dir Assoc*. 2017;18(11):941–947
- Kerksick CM, et al. ISSN exercise & sports nutrition review update: research & recommendations. *J Int Soc Sports Nutr*. 2018;15(1):38
- Kettunen O, et al. Nutrition Knowledge Is Associated with Energy Availability and Carbohydrate Intake in Young Female Cross-Country Skiers. *Nutrients*. 2021;13(6)
- Kiebalo T, et al. Nutritional Status in Peritoneal Dialysis: Nutritional Guidelines, Adequacy and the Management of Malnutrition. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(6)
- Koletzko B, et al. Nutrition During Pregnancy, Lactation and Early Childhood and its Implications for Maternal and Long-Term Child Health: The Early Nutrition Project Recommendations. *Ann Nutr Metab*. 2019;74(2):93–106
- Krige SM, et al. Dietary Intake and Beliefs of Pregnant Women with Gestational Diabetes in Cape Town, South Africa. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(9)
- Lewandowska M. Maternal Obesity and Risk of Low Birth Weight, Fetal Growth Restriction, and Macrosomia: Multiple Analyses. *Nutrients*. 2021;13(4):1213
- Libuda L, et al. Association between full breastfeeding, timing of complementary food introduction, and iron status in infancy in Germany: results of a secondary analysis of a randomized trial. *Eur J Nutr*. 2018;57(2):523–531
- Lindmark U, et al. Oral health matters for the nutritional status of older persons-A population-based study. *J Clin Nurs*. 2018;27(5–6):1143–1152
- Maher SS, et al. Association of Nutritional Status with New-Onset Delirium in Elderly, Acute Care, Orthopaedic Trauma Patients: A Single-Center Observational Study. *J Orthop Trauma*. 2022;36(2):67–72
- Marshall NE, et al. The importance of nutrition in pregnancy and lactation: lifelong consequences. *Am J Obstet Gynecol*. 2022;226(5):607–632
- Matsumoto A, et al. Deprescribing Leads to Improved Energy Intake among Hospitalized Older Sarcopenic Adults with Polypharmacy after Stroke. *Nutrients*. 2022;14(3)
- Meij BS, et al. Cancer cachexia: an overview of diagnostic criteria and therapeutic approaches for the accredited practicing dietitian. *J Hum Nutr Diet*. 2021;34(1):243–254
- Morse CG, High KP. 11 - Nutrition, Immunity, and Infection, in Mandell, Douglas, and Bennett's Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases (Eighth Edition), J.E. Bennett, R. Dolin, and M.J. Blaser, Editors. 2015, W.B. Saunders: Philadelphia. p. 125–133.e2
- Neaves B, Bell JJ, McCray S. Impact of room service on nutritional intake, plate and production waste, meal quality and patient satisfaction and meal costs: A single site pre-post evaluation. *Nutr Diet*. 2022;79(2):187–196

- Nguyen HT, et al. Nutritional status, dietary intake, and health-related quality of life in outpatients with COPD. *Int J Chron Obstruct Pulmon Dis*. 2019;14:215–226
- Noce A, et al. Uremic Sarcopenia and Its Possible Nutritional Approach. *Nutrients*. 2021;13(1)
- Ohman K, et al. A Multicenter Study of Nutritional Adequacy in Neonatal and Pediatric Extracorporeal Life Support. *J Surg Res*. 2020;249:67–73
- Ota E, et al. Antenatal interventions for preventing stillbirth, fetal loss and perinatal death: an overview of Cochrane systematic reviews. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2020(12)
- Park B, Lee J, Kim J. Imbalanced Nutrient Intake in Cancer Survivors from the Examination from the Nationwide Health Examination Center-Based Cohort. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(2)
- Pearson R, et al. Optima Nutrition: an allocative efficiency tool to reduce childhood stunting by better targeting of nutrition-related interventions. *BMC Public Health*. 2018;18(1):384
- Piccoli GB, et al. Dietary satisfaction and quality of life in chronic kidney disease patients on low-protein diets: a multicentre study with long-term outcome data (TORINO-Pisa study). *Nephrol Dial Transplant*. 2020;35(5):790–802
- Porter J, Collins J. Nutritional intake and foodservice satisfaction of adults receiving specialist inpatient mental health services. *Nutr Diet*. 2022;79(3):411–418
- Proulx-Cabana S, et al. To Improve the Initial Inpatient Management of Adolescents Admitted with Severe Anorexia Nervosa: A Narrative Review and a Convenient Protocol. *Nutrients*. 2022;14(1):229
- Roberts S, et al. Engaging hospitalised patients in their nutrition care using technology: development of the NUTRI-TEC intervention. *BMC Health Serv Res*. 2020;20(1):148
- Shankar H, et al. Association of dietary intake below recommendations and micronutrient deficiencies during pregnancy and low birthweight. *J Perinat Med*. 2019;47(7):724–731
- Soeters P, et al. Defining malnutrition: A plea to rethink. *Clin Nutr*. 2017;36(3):896–901
- Strisciuglio C, et al. Effectiveness of Mediterranean Diet's Adherence in children with Inflammatory Bowel Diseases. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(10)
- Sunuwar DR, et al. Effect of nutrition education on hemoglobin level in pregnant women: A quasi-experimental study. *PLoS One*. 2019;14(3):e0213982
- Thewjitcharoen Y, et al. Evaluation of Dietary Intakes and Nutritional Knowledge in Thai Patients with Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. *J Diabetes Res*. 2018;2018:9152910
- Tosun H, et al. The Most Commonly Determined Nursing Diagnoses According to NANDA-1 Taxonomy and Difficulties Using the Nursing Process in COVID-19 Outbreak. *Clin Nurs Res*. 2022;31(3):395–403
- Volkert D, et al. ESPEN guideline on clinical nutrition and hydration in geriatrics. *Clinical Nutrition*. 2019;38(1):10–47
- Volkert D, et al. Joint action malnutrition in the elderly (MaNuEL) knowledge hub: summary of project findings. *European Geriatric Medicine*. 2020;11(1):169–177
- Volkert D. [Nutrition in dementia]. *Internist (Berl)*. 2017;58(2):141–148
- Wallace R, Mills B. A Study of the Food Environment at Australian Family Day Care. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(10)
- Wang HM, et al. Nutritional Status and Related Factors in Patients with Gastric Cancer after Gastrectomy: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Nutrients*. 2022;14(13):2634

- Working Group Of Pediatrics Chinese Society Of, P., et al. CSPEN guidelines for nutrition support in neonates. *Asia Pac J Clin Nutr.* 2013;22(4):655–663
- World Health Organization. Factsheet Malnutrition. [Website] 2021 09 June 2021 [cited 2022 25 August 2022]; Available from: <https://www.who.int/news-room/factsheets/detail/malnutrition>
- Yeung SSY, et al. Inadequate energy and protein intake in geriatric outpatients with mobility problems. *Nutr Res.* 2020;84:33–41
- Zaragoza-Martí A, et al. Eating Habits in Older Adults: Compliance with the Recommended Daily Intakes and Its Relationship with Sociodemographic Characteristics, Clinical Conditions, and Lifestyles. *Nutrients.* 2020;12(2)
- Zuckerberg AL, Lefton-Greif MA. Chapter 15 - Nutrition and Metabolism in the Critically Ill Child with Cardiac Disease, in *Critical Heart Disease in Infants and Children (Second Edition)*, D.G. Nichols, et al., Editors. 2006, Mosby: Philadelphia. p. 379–403

Domain 2 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00360

Risk for inadequate protein energy nutritional intake

References

- Bonetti L, Terzoni S, Lusignani M, Negri M, Frolidi M, Destrebecq A. Prevalence of malnutrition among older people in medical and surgical wards in hospital and quality of nutritional care: A multicenter, cross-sectional study. *J Clin Nurs*. 2017;26(23–24):5082–5092. doi:10.1111/jocn.14051
- Chen CC, Bai Y, Huang G, Tang ST. Revisiting the concept of malnutrition in older people. *J Clin Nurs*. 2007;16(11):2015–2026. doi:10.1111/j.1365–2702.2006.01867.x
- Chen CC, Dai YT, Yen CJ, Huang GH, Wang C. Shared risk factors for distinct geriatric syndromes in older Taiwanese inpatients. *Nurs Res*. 2010;59(5):340–347. doi:10.1097/NNR.0b013e3181eb31f6
- Chen CC, Tang ST, Wang C, Huang GH. Trajectory and determinants of nutritional health in older patients during and six-month post-hospitalisation. *J Clin Nurs*. 2009;18(23):3299–3307. doi:10.1111/j.1365–2702.2009.02932.x
- Crichton M, Craven D, Mackay H, Marx W, de van der Schueren M, Marshall S. A systematic review, meta-analysis and meta-regression of the prevalence of protein-energy malnutrition: associations with geographical region and sex. *Age Ageing*. 2019;48(1):38–48
- Galesi LF, Leandro-Merhi VA, de Oliveira MR. Association between indicators of dementia and nutritional status in institutionalised older people. *Int J Older People Nurs*. 2013;8(3):236–243. doi:10.1111/j.1748–3743.2012.00321.x
- Jacobsen EL, Brovold T, Bergland A, Bye A. Prevalence of factors associated with malnutrition among acute geriatric patients in Norway: a cross-sectional study. *BMJ Open*. 2016;6(9):e011512. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2016–011512
- Johansson L, Hickson M, Brown EA. Influence of psychosocial factors on the energy and protein intake of older people on dialysis. *J Ren Nutr*. 2013;23(5):348–55. doi:10.1053/j.jrn.2013.02.009. PMID: 23631889
- Johnson M, Moorhead S, Bulechek G, Butcher H, Maas M, Swanson E. *NOC and NIC Linkages to NANDA-I and Clinical Conditions. Supporting Critical Reasoning and Quality Care*. 3rd ed. Maryland Heights, MO: David, N; 2012
- Landi F, Calvani R, Tosato M, et al. Anorexia of aging: risk factors, consequences, and potential treatments. *Nutrients*. 2016;8(2):69
- Leij-Halfwerk S, Verwijs MH, van Houdt S, Borkent JW, Guaitoli PR, Pelgrim T, Heymans MW, Power L, Visser M, Corish CA, de van der Schueren M; MaNuEL Consortium. Prevalence of protein-energy malnutrition risk in European older adults in community, residential and hospital settings, according to 22 malnutrition screening tools validated for use in adults ≥ 65 years: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Maturitas*. 2019;126:80–89. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.maturitas.2019.05.006>
- Lindorff-Larsen K, Højgaard Rasmussen H, Kondrup J, Staun M, Ladefoged K. Management and perception of hospital undernutrition—A positive change among Danish doctors and nurses. *Clin Nutr*. 2007;26(3):371–378. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clnu.2007.01.006>
- Mudge AM, Ross LJ, Young AM, Isenring EA, Banks MD. Helping understand nutritional gaps in the elderly (HUNGER): a prospective study of patient factors associ-

- ated with inadequate nutritional intake in older medical inpatients. *Clin Nutr.* 2011;30(3):320–325. doi:10.1016/j.clnu.2010.12.007
- Müller FS, Meyer OW, Chocano-Bedoya P, Schietzel S, Gagesch M, Freystaetter G, Bischoff-Ferrari HA. Impaired nutritional status in geriatric trauma patients. *Eur J Clin Nutr.* 2017;71(5):602–606. doi:10.1038/ejcn.2017.25
- Namasivayam AM, Steele CM. Malnutrition and dysphagia in long-term care: a systematic review. *J Nutr Gerontol Geriatr.* 2015;34(1):1–21
- Nieuwenhuizen WF, Weenen H, Rigby P, Hetherington MM. Older adults and patients in need of nutritional support: review of current treatment options and factors influencing nutritional intake. *Clin Nutr.* 2010;29(2):160–169. doi:10.1016/j.clnu.2009.09.003
- Nihtilä A, Tuuliainen E, Komulainen K, Nykänen I, Hartikainen S, Tiihonen M, Suominen AL. The combined effect of individually tailored xerostomia and nutritional interventions on dry mouth among nutritionally compromised old home care clients. *Gerodontology.* 2019;36(3):244–250. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ger.12405>
- O’Keeffe M, Kelly M, O’Herlihy E, O’Toole PW, Kearney PM, Timmons S, O’Shea E, Stanton C, Hickson M, Rolland Y, Sulmont Rossé C, Issanchou S, Maitre I, Stelmach-Mardas M, Nagel G, Flechtner-Mors M, Wolters M, Hebestreit A, De Groot L, van de Rest O, et al; MaNuEL consortium. Potentially modifiable determinants of malnutrition in older adults: A systematic review. *Clin Nutr.* 2019;38(6):2477–2498. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clnu.2018.12.007>
- Patel MD, Martin FC. Why don’t elderly hospital inpatients eat adequately? *J Nutr Health Aging.* 2008;12(4):227–231. doi:10.1007/bf02982626
- Peng LN, Cheng Y, Chen LK, Tung HH, Chu KH, Liang SY. Cognition and social-physiological factors associated with malnutrition in hospitalized older adults in Taiwan. *J Nurs Res.* 2015;23(1):1–5. doi:10.1097/jnr.0000000000000074
- Pirlich M, Schutz T, Kemps M, Luhman N, Minko N, Lubke HJ, Lochs H. Social risk factors for hospital malnutrition. *Nutrition.* 2005;21(3):295–300. doi:10.1016/j.nut.2004.06.023
- Ramic E, Pranjić N, Batic-Mujanović O, Karić E, Alibasić E, Alić A. The effect of loneliness on malnutrition in elderly population. *Med Arh.* 2011;65(2):92–95
- Rubenstein LZ, Harker JO, Salva A, Guigoz Y, Vellas B. Screening for undernutrition in geriatric practice: developing the short-form mini-nutritional assessment (MNA-SF). *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci.* 2001;56(6):M366–372
- Sanchez-Rodriguez D, Annweiler C, Ronquillo-Moreno N, Vazquez-Ibar O, Escalada F, Duran X, Marco E. Prognostic Value of the ESPEN Consensus and Guidelines for Malnutrition: Prediction of Post-Discharge Clinical Outcomes in Older Inpatients. *Nutr Clin Pract.* 2019;34(2):304–312. doi:10.1002/ncp.10088
- Sanson G, Bertocchi L, Dal Bo E, Di Pasquale CL, Zanetti M. Identifying reliable predictors of protein-energy malnutrition in hospitalized frail older adults: A prospective longitudinal study. *Int J Nurs Stud.* 2018;82:40–48. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2018.03.007>
- Schrader E, Baumgartel C, Gueldenzoph H, Stehle P, Uter W, Sieber CC, Volkert D. Nutritional status according to Mini Nutritional Assessment is related to functional status in geriatric patients—independent of health status. *J Nutr Health Aging.* 2014;18(3):257–263. doi:10.1007/s12603-013-0394-z
- Söderström L, Thors Adolfsson E, Rosenblad A, Frid H, Saletti A, Bergkvist L. Meal-time habits and meal provision are associated with malnutrition among elderly pa-

- tients admitted to hospital. *Clin Nutr.* 2013;32(2):281–288. doi:10.1016/j.clnu.2012.07.013
- Stroebele-Benschop N, Depa J, de Castro JM. Environmental Strategies to Promote Food Intake in Older Adults: A Narrative Review. *J Nutr Gerontol Geriatr.* 2016;35(2):95–112. doi:10.1080/21551197.2016.1173614
- Suzuki H, Kanazawa M, Komagamine Y, Iwaki M, Jo A, Amagai N, Minakuchi S. The effect of new complete denture fabrication and simplified dietary advice on nutrient intake and masticatory function of edentulous elderly: A randomized-controlled trial. *Clin Nutr.* 2018;37(5):1441–1447. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clnu.2017.07.022>
- Van der Pols-Vijlbrief R, Wijnhoven HAH, Schaap LA, Terwee CB, Visser M. Determinants of protein–energy malnutrition in community-dwelling older adults: A systematic review of observational studies. *Ageing Res Rev.* 2014;18:112–131. doi:10.1016/j.arr.2014.09.001
- Volkert D, Beck AM, Cederholm T, Cruz-Jentoft A, Goisser S, Hooper L, et al. ESPEN guideline on clinical nutrition and hydration in geriatrics. *Clin Nutr.* 2019;38(1):10–47. doi:10.1016/j.clnu.2018.05.024
- Volkert D, Saeglit C, Gueldenzoph H, Sieber CC, Stehle P. Undiagnosed malnutrition and nutrition-related problems in geriatric patients. *J Nutr Health Aging.* 2010;14(5):387–392
- Windahl K, Faxén Irving G, Almquist T, Lidén MK, van de Luytgaarden M, Chesnaye NC, Voskamp P, Stenvinkel P, Klinger M, Szymczak M, Torino C, Postorini M, Drechsler C, Caskey FJ, Wanner C, Dekker FW, Jager KJ, Evans M. Prevalence and Risk of Protein-Energy Wasting Assessed by Subjective Global Assessment in Older Adults With Advanced Chronic Kidney Disease: Results From the EQUAL Study. *J Ren Nutr.* 2018;28(3):165–174. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.jrn.2017.11.002>

Domain 2 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00371

Ineffective chestfeeding

References

- Ayton JE, Tesch L, Hansen E. Women's experiences of ceasing to breastfeed: Australian qualitative study. *BMJ Open*. 2019;9(5):e026234. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2018-026234
- Barbosa GE, Silva VB da, Pereira JM, Soares MS, Medeiros R dos A, Pereira LB, et al. Dificuldades iniciais com a técnica da amamentação e fatores associados a problemas com a mama em puérperas. *Rev Paul Pediatr*. 2017;35(3):265–272. doi:https://doi.org/10.1590/1984-0462/2017;35;3;00004
- Buccini GDS, Pérez-Escamilla R, Paulino LM, Araújo CL, Venancio SI. Pacifier use and interruption of exclusive breastfeeding: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *Matern Child Nutr*. 2017;13(3):e12384. doi:10.1111/mcn.12384
- Cabedo R, Manresa JM, Cambredó MV, Montero L, Reyes A, Gol R, et al. Types of breastfeeding and reasons that influence to stop it before 6 months: Lactem study. *Matronas Profesion*. 2019;20:54–61
- Colombo L, Crippa BL, Consonni D, Bettinelli ME, Agosti V, Mangino G, et al. Breastfeeding determinants in healthy term newborns. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(1):48. doi:10.3390/nu10010048
- Cortés-Rúa L, Díaz-Grávalos GJ. Early interruption of breastfeeding: A qualitative study. *Enferm Clin (Engl Ed)*. 2019;29(4):207–215. doi:10.1016/j.enfcli.2018.11.003
- Feldman-Winter L, Kellams A, Peter-Wohl S, Taylor JS, Lee KG, Terrell MJ, et al. Evidence-based updates on the first week of exclusive breastfeeding among infants \geq 35 weeks. *Pediatrics*. 2020;145(4):e20183696. doi:10.1542/peds.2018-3696
- Gianni ML, Bettinelli ME, Manfra P, Sorrentino G, Bezze E, Plevani L, et al. Breastfeeding difficulties and risk for early breastfeeding cessation. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(10):2266. doi:10.3390/nu11102266
- Harlow BL, He W, Nguyen RH. Allergic reactions and risk of vulvodinia. *Ann Epidemiol*. 2009;19(11):771–777
- Hasselberg M, Huus K, Golsäter M. Breastfeeding preterm infants at a neonatal care unit in rural Tanzania. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 2016;45(6):825–835
- Kair LR, Colaizy TT. Breastfeeding continuation among late preterm infants: Barriers, facilitators, and any association with NICU admission? *Hosp Pediatr*. 2016;6(5):261–268. doi:10.1542/hpeds.2015-0172
- Karaçam Z, Sağlık M. Breastfeeding problems and interventions performed on problems: Systematic review based on studies made in Turkey. *Turk Pediatri Ars*. 2018;53(3):134–148. doi:10.5152/TurkPediatriArs.2018.6350
- Kent JC, Ashton E, Hardwick CM, Rea A, Murray K, Geddes DT. Causes of perception of insufficient milk supply in Western Australian mothers. *Matern Child Nutr*. 2021;17(1):e13080. doi:10.1111/mcn.13080
- Manipon C. Ankyloglossia and the breastfeeding infant: Assessment and intervention. *Adv Neonatal Care*. 2016;16(2):108–113. doi:10.1097/ANC.0000000000000252
- Peacock-Chambers E, Dicks K, Sarathy L, Brown AA, Boynton-Jarrett R. Perceived maternal behavioral control, infant behavior, and milk supply: A qualitative study. *J Dev Behav Pediatr*. 2017;38(6):401–408. doi:10.1097/DBP.0000000000000455
- Riddle SW, Nommsen-Rivers LA. Low milk supply and the pediatrician. *Curr Opin Pediatr*. 2017;29(2):249–256. doi:10.1097/MOP.0000000000000468

Sampson MA, Muñoz-Furlong A, Sicherer SH. Risk-taking and coping strategies of adolescents and young adults with food allergy. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2006;117(6):1440–1445

Domain 2 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00406

Risk for ineffective chestfeeding

References

- Ayton JE, Tesch L, Hansen E. Women's experiences of ceasing to breastfeed: Australian qualitative study. *BMJ Open*. 2019;9(5):e026234. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2018-026234
- Barbosa GE, Silva VB da, Pereira JM, Soares MS, Medeiros R dos A, Pereira LB, et al. Dificuldades iniciais com a técnica da amamentação e fatores associados a problemas com a mama em puérperas. *Rev Paul Pediatr*. 2017;35(3):265–272. doi:https://doi.org/10.1590/1984-0462/2017;35;3;00004
- Buccini GDS, Pérez-Escamilla R, Paulino LM, Araújo CL, Venancio SI. Pacifier use and interruption of exclusive breastfeeding: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *Matern Child Nutr*. 2017;13(3):e12384. doi:10.1111/mcn.12384
- Cabedo R, Manresa JM, Cambredó MV, Montero L, Reyes A, Gol R, et al. Types of breastfeeding and reasons that influence to stop it before 6 months: Lactem study. *Matronas Profesion*. 2019;20:54–61
- Colombo L, Crippa BL, Consonni D, Bettinelli ME, Agosti V, Mangino G, et al. Breastfeeding determinants in healthy term newborns. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(1):48. doi:10.3390/nu10010048
- Cortés-Rúa L, Díaz-Grávalos GJ. Early interruption of breastfeeding: A qualitative study. *Enferm Clin (Engl Ed)*. 2019;29(4):207–215. doi:10.1016/j.enfcli.2018.11.003
- Feldman-Winter L, Kellams A, Peter-Wohl S, Taylor JS, Lee KG, Terrell MJ, et al. Evidence-based updates on the first week of exclusive breastfeeding among infants ≥ 35 weeks. *Pediatrics*. 2020;145(4):e20183696. doi:10.1542/peds.2018-3696
- Gianni ML, Bettinelli ME, Manfra P, Sorrentino G, Bezze E, Plevani L, et al. Breastfeeding difficulties and risk for early breastfeeding cessation. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(10):2266. doi:10.3390/nu11102266
- Harlow BL, He W, Nguyen RH. Allergic reactions and risk of vulvodynia. *Ann Epidemiol*. 2009;19(11):771–777
- Hasselberg M, Huus K, Golsäter M. Breastfeeding preterm infants at a neonatal care unit in rural Tanzania. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 2016;45(6):825–835
- Kair LR, Colaizy TT. Breastfeeding continuation among late preterm infants: Barriers, facilitators, and any association with NICU admission? *Hosp Pediatr*. 2016;6(5):261–268. doi:10.1542/hpeds.2015-0172
- Karaçam Z, Sağlık M. Breastfeeding problems and interventions performed on problems: Systematic review based on studies made in Turkey. *Turk Pediatri Ars*. 2018;53(3):134–148. doi:10.5152/TurkPediatriArs.2018.6350
- Kent JC, Ashton E, Hardwick CM, Rea A, Murray K, Geddes DT. Causes of perception of insufficient milk supply in Western Australian mothers. *Matern Child Nutr*. 2021;17(1):e13080. doi:10.1111/mcn.13080
- Manipon C. Ankyloglossia and the breastfeeding infant: Assessment and intervention. *Adv Neonatal Care*. 2016;16(2):108–113. doi:10.1097/ANC.0000000000000252
- Peacock-Chambers E, Dicks K, Sarathy L, Brown AA, Boynton-Jarrett R. Perceived maternal behavioral control, infant behavior, and milk supply: A qualitative study. *J Dev Behav Pediatr*. 2017;38(6):401–408. doi:10.1097/DBP.0000000000000455
- Riddle SW, Nommsen-Rivers LA. Low milk supply and the pediatrician. *Curr Opin Pediatr*. 2017;29(2):249–256. doi:10.1097/MOP.0000000000000468

Sampson MA, Muñoz-Furlong A, Sicherer SH. Risk-taking and coping strategies of adolescents and young adults with food allergy. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2006;117(6):1440–1445

Domain 2 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00347

Disrupted exclusive chestfeeding

References

- Aila Gustafsson P, Barimani M, Tornkvist L. Fathers' feelings and experiences during pregnancy and motherhood: Paternal postnatal mental health, and children's cognitive and motor development. *Front Psychol.* 2021;12:674181. doi:10.3389/fpsyg.2021.674181
- Ames EG, Burrows HL. Differing experiences with breastfeeding in residency between mothers and coresidents. *Breastfeed Med.* 2019;14(8). doi:10.1089/bfm.2019.0001
- Ayton JE, Tesch L, Hansen E. Women's experiences of ceasing to breastfeed: Australian qualitative study. *BMJ Open.* 2019;9:e026234. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2018-026234
- Barbosa GEF, Silva VB, Pereira JM, Soares MS, Medeiros RA, Pereira LB, et al. Dificuldades iniciais com a técnica da amamentação e fatores associados a problemas com a mama em puérperas. *Rev Paul Pediatr.* 2017;35(3):265–272. doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/1984-0462/2017;35;3;00004
- Gianni ML, Bettinelli ME, Manfra P, Sorrentino G, Bezze E, Plevani L, et al. Breastfeeding difficulties and risk for early breastfeeding cessation. *Nutrients.* 2019;11(10):2266. doi:10.3390/nu11102266
- Gianni ML, Bezze NE, Sannino P, Baro M, Roggero P, Muscolo S, et al. Maternal views on facilitators of and barriers to breastfeeding preterm infants. *BMC Pediatr.* 2018;18:283. doi:10.1186/s12887-018-1260-2
- Jara-Palacios M, Álvarez-Gómez MJ, Molina-Raya AJ. Is the daylong application of lanolin better than the short and long application of coconut oil for nipple fissure healing and nipple pain during breastfeeding? A randomized clinical trial. *Medicine.* 2019;98(25):e16035. doi:10.1097/MD.00000000000016035
- Kair LR, Colaizy TT. Breastfeeding continuation among late preterm infants: Barriers, facilitators, and any association with NICU admission? *Hosp Pediatr.* 2016;6(5):261–268. doi:10.1542/hpeds.2015-0172
- Karaçam Z, Sağlık M. Breastfeeding problems and interventions performed on problems: A systematic review based on studies made in Turkey. *Turk Pediatri Ars.* 2018;53(3):134–148. doi:10.5152/TurkPediatriArs.2018.6350
- Kent JC, Ashton E, Hardwick CM, Rea A, Murray K, Geddes DT. Causes of perception of insufficient milk supply in Western Australian mothers. *Matern Child Nutr.* 2021;17(1):e13080. doi:10.1111/mcn.13080
- Lori Feldman-Winter, Kellams A, Peter-Wohl S, Taylor JS, Lee KG, Terrell MJ, et al. Evidence-based updates on the first week of exclusive breastfeeding among infants ≥ 35 weeks. *Pediatrics.* 2020;145(4):e20183696. doi:10.1542/peds.2018-3696
- Morillo AFC, Duque MD, López ABH, Miguel CM, Rodríguez BM, Prim AO, et al. A comparison of factors associated with cessation of exclusive breastfeeding at 3 and 6 months. *Breastfeed Med.* 2017;12(7):430–435. doi:10.1089/bfm.2017.0045
- Munn Z, Peters MDJ, Stern C, Tufanaru C, McArthur A, Aromataris E. Systematic review or scoping review? Guidance for authors when choosing between a systematic or scoping review approach. *BMC Med Res Methodol.* 2018;18:143. doi:https://doi.org/10.1186/s12874-018-0611-x
- Riddle SW, Nommsen-Rivers LA. Low milk supply and the pediatrician. *Curr Opin Pediatr.* 2017;29(2):249–256. doi:10.1097/MOP.0000000000000468

- Sayres S, Visentin L. Breastfeeding: Uncovering barriers and offering solutions. *Curr Opin Pediatr*. 2018;30(4):591–596. doi:10.1097/MOP.0000000000000647
- Talbert A, Jones C, Mataza C, Berkley JA, Mwangome M. Exclusive breastfeeding in first-time mothers in rural Kenya: A longitudinal observational study of feeding patterns in the first six months of life. *Int Breastfeed J*. 2020;15:17. doi:10.1186/s13006-020-00260-5
- Xiao X, Loke AY, Zhu SN, Gong L, Shi HM, Ngai FW. The sweet and the bitter: Mothers' experiences of breastfeeding in the early postpartum period: A qualitative exploratory study in China. *Int Breastfeed J*. 2020;15:12. doi:10.1186/s13006-020-00256-1
- Yonke N, Jimenez EY, Leeman L, Leyva Y, Ortega A, Bakhireva LN. Breastfeeding motivators and barriers in women receiving medications for opioid use disorder. *Breastfeed Med*. 2020;15(1):17–23. doi:10.1089/bfm.2019.0122.32

Domain 2 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00382

Risk for disrupted exclusive chestfeeding

References

- Aila Gustafsson P, Barimani M, Tornkvist L. Fathers' feelings and experiences during pregnancy and motherhood: Paternal postnatal mental health, and children's cognitive and motor development. *Front Psychol.* 2021;12:674181. doi:10.3389/fpsyg.2021.674181
- Ames EG, Burrows HL. Differing experiences with breastfeeding in residency between mothers and coresidents. *Breastfeed Med.* 2019;14(8). doi:10.1089/bfm.2019.0001
- Ayton JE, Tesch L, Hansen E. Women's experiences of ceasing to breastfeed: Australian qualitative study. *BMJ Open.* 2019;9:e026234. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2018-026234
- Barbosa GEF, Silva VB, Pereira JM, Soares MS, Medeiros RA, Pereira LB, et al. Dificuldades iniciais com a técnica da amamentação e fatores associados a problemas com a mama em puérperas. *Rev Paul Pediatr.* 2017;35(3):265–272. doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/1984-0462/2017;35;3;00004
- Gianni ML, Bettinelli ME, Manfra P, Sorrentino G, Bezze E, Plevani L, et al. Breastfeeding difficulties and risk for early breastfeeding cessation. *Nutrients.* 2019;11(10):2266. doi:10.3390/nu11102266
- Gianni ML, Bezze NE, Sannino P, Baro M, Roggero P, Muscolo S, et al. Maternal views on facilitators of and barriers to breastfeeding preterm infants. *BMC Pediatr.* 2018;18:283. doi:10.1186/s12887-018-1260-2
- Jara-Palacios M, Álvarez-Gómez MJ, Molina-Raya AJ. Is the daylong application of lanolin better than the short and long application of coconut oil for nipple fissure healing and nipple pain during breastfeeding? A randomized clinical trial. *Medicine.* 2019;98(25):e16035. doi:10.1097/MD.00000000000016035
- Kair LR, Colaizy TT. Breastfeeding continuation among late preterm infants: Barriers, facilitators, and any association with NICU admission? *Hosp Pediatr.* 2016;6(5):261–268. doi:10.1542/hpeds.2015-0172
- Karaçam Z, Sağlık M. Breastfeeding problems and interventions performed on problems: A systematic review based on studies made in Turkey. *Turk Pediatri Ars.* 2018;53(3):134–148. doi:10.5152/TurkPediatriArs.2018.6350
- Kent JC, Ashton E, Hardwick CM, Rea A, Murray K, Geddes DT. Causes of perception of insufficient milk supply in Western Australian mothers. *Matern Child Nutr.* 2021;17(1):e13080. doi:10.1111/mcn.13080
- Lori Feldman-Winter, Kellams A, Peter-Wohl S, Taylor JS, Lee KG, Terrell MJ, et al. Evidence-based updates on the first week of exclusive breastfeeding among infants ≥ 35 weeks. *Pediatrics.* 2020;145(4):e20183696. doi:10.1542/peds.2018-3696
- Morillo AFC, Duque MD, López ABH, Miguel CM, Rodríguez BM, Prim AO, et al. A comparison of factors associated with cessation of exclusive breastfeeding at 3 and 6 months. *Breastfeed Med.* 2017;12(7):430–435. doi:10.1089/bfm.2017.0045
- Munn Z, Peters MDJ, Stern C, Tufanaru C, McArthur A, Aromataris E. Systematic review or scoping review? Guidance for authors when choosing between a systematic or scoping review approach. *BMC Med Res Methodol.* 2018;18:143. doi:https://doi.org/10.1186/s12874-018-0611-x
- Riddle SW, Nommsen-Rivers LA. Low milk supply and the pediatrician. *Curr Opin Pediatr.* 2017;29(2):249–256. doi:10.1097/MOP.0000000000000468

- Sayres S, Visentin L. Breastfeeding: Uncovering barriers and offering solutions. *Curr Opin Pediatr.* 2018;30(4):591–596. doi:10.1097/MOP.0000000000000647
- Talbert A, Jones C, Mataza C, Berkley JA, Mwangome M. Exclusive breastfeeding in first-time mothers in rural Kenya: A longitudinal observational study of feeding patterns in the first six months of life. *Int Breastfeed J.* 2020;15:17. doi:10.1186/s13006-020-00260-5
- Xiao X, Loke AY, Zhu SN, Gong L, Shi HM, Ngai FW. The sweet and the bitter: Mothers' experiences of breastfeeding in the early postpartum period: A qualitative exploratory study in China. *Int Breastfeed J.* 2020;15:12. doi:10.1186/s13006-020-00256-1
- Yonke N, Jimenez EY, Leeman L, Leyva Y, Ortega A, Bakhireva LN. Breastfeeding motivators and barriers in women receiving medications for opioid use disorder. *Breastfeed Med.* 2020;15(1):17–23. doi:10.1089/bfm.2019.0122.32

Domain 2 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00479

Readiness for enhanced chestfeeding

References

- Ayton JE, Tesch L, Hansen E. Women's experiences of ceasing to breastfeed: Australian qualitative study. *BMJ Open*. 2019;9:e026234. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2018-026234
- Gianni ML, Bezze NE, Sannino P, Baro M, Roggero P, Muscolo S, et al. Maternal views on facilitators of and barriers to breastfeeding preterm infants. *BMC Pediatr*. 2018;18:283. doi:10.1186/s12887-018-1260-2
- Gianni ML, Lanzani M, Consales A, Bestetti G, Colombo L, Betinelli ME, et al. (2020). Exploring the emotional breastfeeding experience of first-time mothers: Implications for healthcare support. *Front Pediatr*. 2020;8:199. doi:10.3389/fped.2020.00199
- Peacock-Chambers E, Dicks K, Sarathy L, Brown AA, Boynton-Jarrett R. Perceived maternal behavioral control, infant behavior, and milk supply: A qualitative study. *J Dev Behav Pediatr*. 2017;38(6):401-408. doi:10.1097/DBP.0000000000000455
- Wambach K, Domian EW, Page-Goertz S, Wurtz H, Hoffman K. Exclusive breastfeeding experiences among Mexican American women. *J Hum Lact*. 2016;32(1):103-111. doi:10.1177/0890334415599400
- Xiao X, Loke AY, Zhu S, Going L, Shi H, Ngai F. "The sweet and the bitter": Mothers' experiences of breastfeeding in the early postpartum period: A qualitative exploratory study in China. *Int Breastfeed J*. 2020;15(12). doi:10.1186/s13006-020-00256-1

Domain 2 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00333

Inadequate human milk production

References

- Anderson PO. Alcohol use during breastfeeding. *Breastfeed Med.* 2018;13(5):315–317. <https://doi.org/10.1089/bfm.2018.0053>
- Anderson PO. Drugs that suppress lactation, part 2. *Breastfeed Med.* 2017;12(4):199–201. <https://doi.org/10.1089/bfm.2017.0029>
- Cheng F, Dai S, Wang C, Zeng S, Chen J, Cen Y. Do breast implants influence breastfeeding? A meta-analysis of comparative studies. *J Hum Lact.* 2018;34(3):424–432. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0890334418776654>
- Cruz NI, Korchin L. Breastfeeding after augmentation mammoplasty with saline implants. *Ann Plast Surg.* 2010;64(5):530–533. <https://doi.org/10.1097/SAP.0-b013e3181c925e4>
- Curtis KM, Tepper NK, Jatlaoui TC, et al. U.S. Medical Eligibility Criteria for Contraceptive Use, 2016. *MMWR Recomm Rep.* 2016;65(3):1–
- Donmez AY, Korgali EU. The relationship between the perception of breast milk of parents with term infants and exclusive breastfeeding in the postnatal first six months. *Turk Arch Pediatr.* 2021;56(2):164–172. <https://doi.org/10.14744/TurkPediatriArs.2020.75875>
- Farah E, Barger MK, Klima C, Rossman B, Hershberger P. Impaired lactation: Review of delayed lactogenesis and insufficient lactation. *J Midwifery Womens Health.* 2021;66(5):631–640
- Ferri RL, Rosen-Carole CB, Jackson J, Carreno-Rijo E, Greenberg KB; Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine. ABM Clinical Protocol #33: Lactation care for lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer, questioning plus patients. *Breastfeed Med.* 2020;15(5):284–293. <https://doi.org/10.1089/bfm.2020.29152.rlf>
- Ford E. An Investigation of Maternal Energy Demands During Lactation and the Factors Influencing Milk Production [Doctoral dissertation]. University of California, Davis; 2022
- Gokceoglu E, Kucukoglu S. The relationship between insufficient milk perception and breastfeeding self-efficacy among Turkish mothers. *Glob Health Promot.* 2017;24(4):53–61. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1757975916635080>
- Golan Y, Assaraf YG. Genetic and physiological factors affecting human milk production and composition. *Nutrients.* 2020;12(5):1500
- Hurst NM. Recognizing and treating delayed or failed lactogenesis II. *J Midwifery Womens Health.* 2007;52(6):588–594. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmwh.2007.05.005>
- Kent JC, Ashton E, Hardwick CM, Alethea R, Murray KM, Geddes DT. Causes of perception of insufficient milk supply in Western Australian mothers. *Matern Child Nutr.* 2021;17(1):e13080. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mcn.13080>
- Menekse D, Tiryaki O, Karakaya Suzan O, Cinar N. An investigation of the relationship between mother's personality traits, breastfeeding self-efficacy, and perception of insufficient milk supply. *Health Care Women Int.* 2021;42:1–17. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07399332.2021.1892114>
- Mohebati LM, Hilpert P, Bath S, Rayman MP, Raats MM, Martinez H, et al. Perceived insufficient milk among primiparous, fully breastfeeding women: Is infant crying important? *Matern Child Nutr.* 2021;17(3):e13133. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mcn.13133>

- Napierala M, Mazela J, Merritt TA, Florek E. Tobacco smoking and breastfeeding: effect on the lactation process, breast milk composition and infant development. A critical review. *Environ Res.* 2016;151:321–338. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2016.08.002>
- O'Sullivan EJ, Perrine CG, Rasmussen KM. Early breastfeeding problems mediate the negative association between maternal obesity and exclusive breastfeeding at 1 and 2 months postpartum. *J Nutr.* 2015;145(10):2369–2378. <https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.115.214619>
- O'Sullivan EJ, Perrine CG, Rasmussen KM. Early breastfeeding problems mediate the negative association between maternal obesity and exclusive breastfeeding at 1 and 2 months postpartum. *J Nutr.* 2015;145(10):2369–2378. <https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.115.214619>
- Rodrigo R, Rodrigo A, Liyanage N, Hatahagoda W, Hewavitharana U. Maternal perception of adequacy of mother's milk among mothers giving birth at a teaching hospital in Sri Lanka. *J Hum Lact.* 2019;35(1):171–180. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0890334418773304>
- Rodrigo R, Rodrigo A, Liyanage N, Hatahagoda W, Hewavitharana U. Maternal perception of adequacy of mother's milk among mothers giving birth at a teaching hospital in Sri Lanka. *J Hum Lact.* 2019;35(1):171–180. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0890334418773304>
- Sebastiani G, Herranz Barbero A, Borrás-Novell C, Alsina Casanova M, Aldecoa-Bilbao V, Andreu-Fernández V, et al. The effects of vegetarian and vegan diet during pregnancy on the health of mothers and offspring. *Nutrients.* 2019;11(3):557
- Sebastiani G, Herranz Barbero A, Borrás-Novell C, Alsina Casanova M, Aldecoa-Bilbao V, Andreu-Fernández V, et al. The effects of vegetarian and vegan diet during pregnancy on the health of mothers and offspring. *Nutrients.* 2019;11(3):557
- Segura-Pérez S, Richter L, Rhodes EC, Hromi-Fiedler A, Vilar-Compte M, Adnew M, et al. Risk factors for self-reported insufficient milk during the first 6 months of life: A systematic review. *Matern Child Nutr.* 2022;e13353
- Witten C, Claasen N, Kruger HS, Coutsooudis A, Grobler H. Psychosocial barriers and enablers of exclusive breastfeeding: lived experiences of mothers in low-income townships, North West Province, South Africa. *Int Breastfeed J.* 2020;15(1):1–15

Domain 2 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00334

Risk for inadequate human milk production

References

- Anderson PO. Alcohol use during breastfeeding. *Breastfeed Med.* 2018;13(5):315–317. <https://doi.org/10.1089/bfm.2018.0053>
- Anderson PO. Drugs that suppress lactation, part 2. *Breastfeed Med.* 2017;12(4):199–201. <https://doi.org/10.1089/bfm.2017.0029>
- Cheng F, Dai S, Wang C, Zeng S, Chen J, Cen Y. Do breast implants influence breastfeeding? A meta-analysis of comparative studies. *J Hum Lact.* 2018;34(3):424–432. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0890334418776654>
- Cruz NI, Korchin L. Breastfeeding after augmentation mammoplasty with saline implants. *Ann Plast Surg.* 2010;64(5):530–533. <https://doi.org/10.1097/SAP.0-b013e3181c925e4>
- Curtis KM, Tepper NK, Jatlaoui TC, et al. U.S. Medical Eligibility Criteria for Contraceptive Use, 2016. *MMWR Recomm Rep.* 2016;65(3):1–
- Donmez AY, Korgali EU. The relationship between the perception of breast milk of parents with term infants and exclusive breastfeeding in the postnatal first six months. *Turk Arch Pediatr.* 2021;56(2):164–172. <https://doi.org/10.14744/TurkPediatriArs.2020.75875>
- Farah E, Barger MK, Klima C, Rossman B, Hershberger P. Impaired lactation: Review of delayed lactogenesis and insufficient lactation. *J Midwifery Womens Health.* 2021;66(5):631–640
- Ferri RL, Rosen-Carole CB, Jackson J, Carreno-Rijo E, Greenberg KB; Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine. ABM Clinical Protocol #33: Lactation care for lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer, questioning plus patients. *Breastfeed Med.* 2020;15(5):284–293. <https://doi.org/10.1089/bfm.2020.29152.rlf>
- Ford E. An Investigation of Maternal Energy Demands During Lactation and the Factors Influencing Milk Production [Doctoral dissertation]. University of California, Davis; 2022
- Gokceoglu E, Kucukoglu S. The relationship between insufficient milk perception and breastfeeding self-efficacy among Turkish mothers. *Glob Health Promot.* 2017;24(4):53–61. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1757975916635080>
- Golan Y, Assaraf YG. Genetic and physiological factors affecting human milk production and composition. *Nutrients.* 2020;12(5):1500
- Hurst NM. Recognizing and treating delayed or failed lactogenesis II. *J Midwifery Womens Health.* 2007;52(6):588–594. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmwh.2007.05.005>
- Kent JC, Ashton E, Hardwick CM, Alethea R, Murray KM, Geddes DT. Causes of perception of insufficient milk supply in Western Australian mothers. *Matern Child Nutr.* 2021;17(1):e13080. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mcn.13080>
- Menekse D, Tiryaki O, Karakaya Suzan O, Cinar N. An investigation of the relationship between mother's personality traits, breastfeeding self-efficacy, and perception of insufficient milk supply. *Health Care Women Int.* 2021;42:1–17. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07399332.2021.1892114>
- Mohebati LM, Hilpert P, Bath S, Rayman MP, Raats MM, Martinez H, et al. Perceived insufficient milk among primiparous, fully breastfeeding women: Is infant crying important? *Matern Child Nutr.* 2021;17(3):e13133. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mcn.13133>

- Napierala M, Mazela J, Merritt TA, Florek E. Tobacco smoking and breastfeeding: effect on the lactation process, breast milk composition and infant development. A critical review. *Environ Res.* 2016;151:321–338. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2016.08.002>
- O'Sullivan EJ, Perrine CG, Rasmussen KM. Early breastfeeding problems mediate the negative association between maternal obesity and exclusive breastfeeding at 1 and 2 months postpartum. *J Nutr.* 2015;145(10):2369–2378. <https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.115.214619>
- O'Sullivan EJ, Perrine CG, Rasmussen KM. Early breastfeeding problems mediate the negative association between maternal obesity and exclusive breastfeeding at 1 and 2 months postpartum. *J Nutr.* 2015;145(10):2369–2378. <https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.115.214619>
- Rodrigo R, Rodrigo A, Liyanage N, Hatahagoda W, Hewavitharana U. Maternal perception of adequacy of mother's milk among mothers giving birth at a teaching hospital in Sri Lanka. *J Hum Lact.* 2019;35(1):171–180. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0890334418773304>
- Rodrigo R, Rodrigo A, Liyanage N, Hatahagoda W, Hewavitharana U. Maternal perception of adequacy of mother's milk among mothers giving birth at a teaching hospital in Sri Lanka. *J Hum Lact.* 2019;35(1):171–180. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0890334418773304>
- Sebastiani G, Herranz Barbero A, Borrás-Novell C, Alsina Casanova M, Aldecoa-Bilbao V, Andreu-Fernández V, et al. The effects of vegetarian and vegan diet during pregnancy on the health of mothers and offspring. *Nutrients.* 2019;11(3):557
- Sebastiani G, Herranz Barbero A, Borrás-Novell C, Alsina Casanova M, Aldecoa-Bilbao V, Andreu-Fernández V, et al. The effects of vegetarian and vegan diet during pregnancy on the health of mothers and offspring. *Nutrients.* 2019;11(3):557
- Segura-Pérez S, Richter L, Rhodes EC, Hromi-Fiedler A, Vilar-Compte M, Adnew M, et al. Risk factors for self-reported insufficient milk during the first 6 months of life: A systematic review. *Matern Child Nutr.* 2022;e13353
- Witten C, Claasen N, Kruger HS, Coutsooudis A, Grobler H. Psychosocial barriers and enablers of exclusive breastfeeding: lived experiences of mothers in low-income townships, North West Province, South Africa. *Int Breastfeed J.* 2020;15(1):1–15

Domain 2 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00271

Ineffective infant feeding dynamics

References

- Ayres AJ, Robbins J. *Sensory Integration and the Child: Understanding Hidden Sensory Challenges*. Los Angeles, CA: Western Psychological Association; 2005
- Berge JM, Loth K, Hanson C, Croll-Lampert J, Neumark-Sztainer D. Family life cycle transitions and the onset of eating disorders: a retrospective grounded theory approach. *J Clin Nurs*. 2011;1-9
- Bowyer C. Around the table. *Psychoanal Psychother*. 2009;23(1):41-60
- Franklin L, Rodger S. Parents' perspectives on feeding medically compromised children: implications for occupational therapy. *Aust Occup Ther J*. 2003;50(3):137-147
- Hilbert A, Tuschen-Caffier B, Czaja J. Eating behavior and familial interactions of children with loss of control eating: a laboratory test meal study. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2010;91(3):510-518
- Krall JS, Lohse B. Validation of a measure of the Satter eating competence model with low-income females. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act*. 2011;8:26
- Krisberg K. Food marketing toward youth contributing to unhealthy choices. *Nations Health*. 2006;36(1):19
- Kyung ER. Parenting styles and overweight status in first grade. *Pediatrics*. 2006;112(6):2074-2054
- Moens E, Braet C, Soetens B. Observation of family functioning at mealtime: a comparison between families of children with and without overweight. *J Pediatr Psychol*. 2007;32(1):52-63
- Neumark-Sztainer D, Wall M, Guo J, Story M, Haines J, Eisenberg M. Obesity, disordered eating, and eating disorders in a longitudinal study of adolescents: how do dieters fare 5 years later? *J Am Diet Assoc*. 2006;106(4):559-568
- Olson CM, Bove CF, Miller EO. Growing up poor: long-term implications for eating patterns and body weight. *Appetite*. 2007;49(1):198-207
- Olstad DL, McCargar L. Prevention of overweight and obesity in children under the age of 6 years. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab*. 2009;34(4):551-570
- Satter E. Eating competence: definition and evidence for the Satter Eating Competence model. *J Nutr Educ Behav*. 2007;39(5) Suppl:S142-S153
- Satter E. Eating competence: nutrition education with the Satter Eating Competence Model. *J Nutr Educ Behav*. 2007;39(5) Suppl:S189-S194

Domain 2 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00270

Ineffective child eating dynamics

References

- Berge JM, Loth K, Hanson C, Croll-Lampert J, Neumark-Sztainer D. Family life cycle transitions and the onset of eating disorders: a retrospective grounded theory approach. *J Clin Nurs*. 2011:1–9
- Bowyer C. Around the table. *Psychoanal Psychother*. 2009; 23(1):41–60
- Franklin L, Rodger S. Parents' perspectives on feeding medically compromised children: implications for occupational therapy. *Aust Occup Ther J*. 2003; 50(3):137–147
- Hilbert A, Tuschen-Caffier B, Czaja J. Eating behavior and familial interactions of children with loss of control eating: a laboratory test meal study. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2010; 91(3):510–518
- Krall JS, Lohse B. Validation of a measure of the Satter eating competence model with low-income females. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act*. 2011; 8:26
- Krisberg K. Food marketing toward youth contributing to unhealthy choices. *Nations Health*. 2006; 36(1):19
- Kyung ER. Parenting styles and overweight status in first grade. *Pediatrics*. 2006; 112(6):2074–2054
- Moens E, Braet C, Soetens B. Observation of family functioning at mealtime: a comparison between families of children with and without overweight. *J Pediatr Psychol*. 2007; 32(1):52–63
- Neumark-Sztainer D, Wall M, Guo J, Story M, Haines J, Eisenberg M. Obesity, disordered eating, and eating disorders in a longitudinal study of adolescents: how do dieters fare 5 years later? *J Am Diet Assoc*. 2006; 106(4):559–568
- Olson CM, Bove CF, Miller EO. Growing up poor: long-term implications for eating patterns and body weight. *Appetite*. 2007; 49(1):198–207
- Olstad DL, McCargar L. Prevention of overweight and obesity in children under the age of 6 years. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab*. 2009; 34(4):551–570
- Satter E. Eating competence: definition and evidence for the Satter Eating Competence model. *J Nutr Educ Behav*. 2007; 39(5) Suppl:S142–S153
- Satter E. Eating competence: nutrition education with the Satter Eating Competence Model. *J Nutr Educ Behav*. 2007; 39(5) Suppl:S189–S194
- Summerbell CD. The identification of effective programs to prevent and treat overweight preschool children. *Obesity (Silver Spring)*. 2007; 15(6):1341–1342

Domain 2 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00269

Ineffective adolescent eating dynamics

References

- Ata RN, Bryant Ludden A, Lally MM. The effects of gender and family, friend, and media influences on eating behaviors and body image during adolescence. *J Youth Adolesc.* 2007;36(8):1024–1037
- Barker ET, Bornstein MH. Global self-esteem, appearance satisfaction and self-reported dieting in early adolescence. *J Early Adolesc.* 2010;30(2):205–224
- Barker ET, Galambos NL. Body dissatisfaction of adolescent girls and boys: risk and resource factors. *J Early Adolesc.* 2003;23(2):141–165
- Berge JM, Loth K, Hanson C, Croll-Lampert J, Neumark-Sztainer D. Family life cycle transitions and the onset of eating disorders: a retrospective grounded theory approach. *J Clin Nurs.* 2011:1–9
- Ebbeling CB, Sinclair KB, Pereira MA, Garcia-Lago E, Feldman HA, Ludwig DS. Compensation for energy intake from fast food among overweight and lean adolescents. *JAMA.* 2004;291(23):2828–2833
- Franklin L, Rodger S. Parents' perspectives on feeding medically compromised children: implications for occupational therapy. *Aust Occup Ther J.* 2003;50(3):137–147
- Gardner RM, Stark K, Friedman BN, Jackson NA. Predictors of eating disorder scores in children ages 6 through 14: a longitudinal study. *J Psychosom Res.* 2000;49(3):199–205
- Hilbert A, Tuschen-Caffer B, Czaja J. Eating behavior and familial interactions of children with loss of control eating: a laboratory test meal study. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2010;91(3):510–518
- Krall JS, Lohse B. Validation of a measure of the Satter eating competence model with low-income females. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act.* 2011;8:26
- Moens E, Braet C, Soetens B. Observation of family functioning at mealtime: a comparison between families of children with and without overweight. *J Pediatr Psychol.* 2007;32(1):52–63
- Neumark-Sztainer D, Wall M, Guo J, Story M, Haines J, Eisenberg M. Obesity, disordered eating, and eating disorders in a longitudinal study of adolescents: how do dieters fare 5 years later? *J Am Diet Assoc.* 2006;106(4):559–568
- Olson CM, Bove CF, Miller EO. Growing up poor: long-term implications for eating patterns and body weight. *Appetite.* 2007;49(1):198–207
- Satter E. Eating competence: definition and evidence for the Satter Eating Competence model. *J Nutr Educ Behav.* 2007;39(5) Suppl:S142–S153
- Satter E. Eating competence: nutrition education with the Satter Eating Competence Model. *J Nutr Educ Behav.* 2007;39(5) Suppl:S189–S194
- Satter EM. *Your Child's Weight: Helping Without Harming: Birth through Adolescence.* Madison, WI: Kelcy Press; 2005:408
- Treuer T, Koperdák M, Rózsa S, Füredi J. The impact of physical and sexual abuse on body image in eating disorders. *Eur Eat Disord Rev.* 2005;13(2):106–111
- Wallis DJ, Hetherington MM. Emotions and eating. Self-reported and experimentally induced changes in food intake under stress. *Appetite.* 2009;52(2):355–362

Domain 2 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00103

Impaired swallowing

References

- Araújo BCL, Motta ME, Castro AG, Araújo CM. Clinical and videofluoroscopic diagnosis of dysphagia in chronic encephalopathy of childhood. *Radiol Bras.* 2014;47(2):84–88
- Araújo LA, Silva LR, Mendes FAA. Controle neuronal e manifestações digestórias na paralisia cerebral. *J Pediatr* [Internet]. 2012 [citado 30 Set 2017];88(6):455–64. Disponível em: <http://www.scielo.br/pdf/jped/v88n6/v88n06a03.pdf> Portuguese
- Arvedson J, Rogers B, Buck G, Smart P, Msall M. Silent aspiration prominent in children with dysphagia. *Internat J Pediat Otorhinolaryng.* 1994;28:173–81
- Arvedson JC. Feeding children with cerebral palsy and swallowing difficulties. *Eur J Clin Nutr* [Internet]. 2013[cited 2017 Apr 28];67:S9-S12
- Belcher, R., & Raol, N. (2018). Vocal fold paralysis and dysphagia: challenges and controversies. In *Pediatric Dysphagia* (pp. 191–206). Springer, Cham
- Benfer KA, Weir KA, Bell KL, Ware RS, Davies PS, Boyd RN. Oropharyngeal dysphagia and gross motor skills in children with cerebral palsy. *Pediatrics.* 2013;131(5):1553–62
- Benfer KA, Weir KA, Bell KL, Ware RS, Davies PS, Boyd RN. Clinical signs suggestive of pharyngeal dysphagia in preschool children with cerebral palsy. *Res Developm Disabil.* 2015;38:192–201
- Benfer KA, Weir KA, Boyd RN. Clinimetrics of measures of oropharyngeal dysphagia for preschool children with cerebral palsy and neurodevelopmental disabilities: a systematic review. *Dev Med Child Neurol* [Internet]. 2012 [cited 2018 Jan 12];54(9):784–95. Available from: <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1469-8749.2012.04302.x>
- Blanco OFS, Aristizábal DS, Pineda AM, Rodríguez MMM, Escobar PA, Ochoa JWC et al. [Clinical and videofluoroscopic characteristics of oropharyngeal dysphagia in children aged 1 month to 5 years. A study in Medellín, Colombia, 2004] *Iatreia* [Internet]. 2008 [citado 2017 Sept 26];21(1):13–20. Disponível em: https://www.redib.org/recursos/Record/oai_articulo517318-caracteristicas-clinicas-videofluoroscopicas-disfagia-orofaringea-ninos-mes-anos-vida-hospital-universitario-san-vicente-paul-medellin-colombia-2004 Spanish
- Casas MJ, McPherson KA, Kenny DJ. Durational aspects of oral swallow in neurologically normal children and children with cerebral palsy: an ultrasonic and investigation. *Dysphagia.* 1995;10:155–9
- Cicala, G., Barbieri, M. A., Spina, E., & de Leon, J. (2019). A comprehensive review of swallowing difficulties and dysphagia associated with antipsychotics in adults. *Expert review of clinical pharmacology*, 12(3), 219–234
- Clancy KJ, Hustad KC. Longitudinal changes in feeding among children with cerebral palsy between the ages of 4 and 7 years. *Dev Neurorehabil.* 2011;14(4): 191–8
- Dahlseng MO, Finbraten AK, Júlíusson PB, Skranes J, Andersen G, Vik T. Feeding problems, growth and nutritional status in children with cerebral palsy. *Acta Pediatr* [Internet]. 2012 [cited 2017 Apr 26];101(1):92–8. Available from: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1651-2227.2011.02412.x>

- Ferreira MTS. [Incidence of children with cerebral palsy attended at the clinical school of physiotherapy of Unicatólica]. *Rev Expres Catól* [Internet]. 2016 [cited 2017 Nov 24];1(1):1–4. Disponível em: <http://publicacoesacademicas.fcrs.edu.br/index.php/re-csaude/article/view/1376> Portuguese
- Furkim AM, Behlau MS, Weckx LLM. [Clinical and videofluoroscopic evaluation of deglutition in children with tetraparetic spastic cerebral palsy]. *Arq Neuropsiquiatr* [Internet]. 2003 [citado 21 Set 2017];61:611–6. Disponível em: <http://www.scielo.br/pdf/anp/v61n3A/a16v613a.pdf> Portuguese
- Furkim AM, Duarte ST, Sacco AFB, Sória FS. [The use of cervical auscultation in tracheal aspiration in children with cerebral palsy]. *Rev CEFAC* [Internet]. 2009 [citado 21 Jan 2018];11(4):624–9. Disponível em: <http://www.scielo.br/pdf/rcefac/v11n4/11.pdf> Portuguese
- Gisel EG, Applegate-Ferrante T, Benson J, Bosma JF. Oral-motor skills following sensorimotor therapy in two groups of moderately dysphagic children with cerebral palsy: Aspiration vs. nonaspiration. *Dysphagia*. 1996;11(1):59–71
- Gisel EG, Schwartz S, Petryk A, Clarke D, Haberfellner H. “Whole Body” mobility after one year of intraoral appliance therapy in children with cerebral palsy and moderate eating impairment. *Dysphagia*. 2000;15:226–35
- Gisel EG. Effect of oral sensorimotor treatment on measures of growth and efficiency of eating in the moderately eating-impaired child with cerebral palsy. *Dysphagia*. 1996;11:48–58
- Goh YR, Choi JY, Kim SA, Park J, Park ES. Comparisons of severity classification systems for oropharyngeal dysfunction in children with cerebral palsy: relations with other functional profiles. *Res Dev Disabil*. 2018;72:248–256
- Gubert JK, Viera CS, Oliveira BRG, Delatore S, Sanches MM. [Breastfeeding evaluation in preterm newborn one month after discharge]. *Cienc Cuid Saude* [Internet]. 2012 [citado 21 Jun 2017];11(1):146–55. Disponível em: <http://www.periodicos.uem.br/ojs/index.php/CiencCuidSaude/article/view/18871> Portuguese
- Hayashi, M., Yahiro, A., Sakuragi, Y., Iwamatsu, K., Sakamoto, H., Kaizuka, Y., ... & Kamouchi, M. (2016). Impaired Swallowing in Hospitalized Patients: An Observational Study in a Community Hospital in Japan (2012–2014). *Nursing Research*, 65(5), 389–396
- Horiguchi S, Suzuki Y. Screening tests in evaluating swallowing function. *Japan Medic Associat J*. 2011;54(1):31–4
- Kamide A, Hashimo [cited 2017 Aug 28]to K, Miyamura K, Honda M. Assessment of feeding and swallowing in children: validity and reliability of the ability for basic feeding and swallowing scale for children (ABFS-C). *Brain Developm*. 2015;37:508–14
- Kim JS, Han ZA, Song DH, Oh HM, Chung ME. Characteristics of dysphagia in children with cerebral palsy, related to gross motor function. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil*. 2013;92(10):912–9
- Leder SB, Suiter DM, Green BG. Silent aspiration risk is volume-dependent. *Dysphagia* [Internet]. 2011 [cited 2018 Jan 11];26(3):304–9
- Levy DS, Cristovão PW, Gabbi S. Protocolo do estudo dinâmico da deglutição por videofluoroscopia. In: Jacobi JS, Levy DS, Silva LMC. *Disfagia, avaliação e tratamento*. 2004:134–152
- Logemann JA, Veis S, Colangelo LA. A screening procedure for oropharynges al dysphagia. *Dysphagia*. 1999;14:44–51

- Lucchi C, Flório CPF, Silvério CC, Reis TM. [Incidence of oropharyngeal dysphagia in institutionalized patients with spastic tetraparetic cerebral palsy]. *Rev Soc Bras Fonoaudiol* [Internet]. 2009 [citado 2017 Ago 28];14(2):17–26. Disponível em: <http://www.scielo.br/pdf/rsbf/v14n2/06.pdf> Portuguese
- Lustre NS, Freire TRB, Silvério CC. Temporal measurements of oral transit time in children with cerebral palsy of different levels motors and the relationship with the severity of dysphagia. *Audiol Commun Res* [Internet]. 2013 [cited 2017 Nov 27];18(3):155–61. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/pdf/acr/v18n3/en_a04v18n3.pdf
- Marrara JL, Duca AP, Dantas RO, Trawitzki LVV, Lima RAC, Pereira JC. Swallowing in children with neurologic disorders: clinical and videofluoroscopic evaluations. *Pró-Fono Rev Atualiz Cientif* [Internet]. 2008 [cited 2017 Ago 28];20(4):231–36. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/pdf/pfono/v20n4/en_a05v20n4.pdf
- Mishra A, Sheppard JJ, Kantarcigil C, Gordon AM, Malandraki GA. Novel mealtime duration measures: reliability and preliminary associations with clinical feeding and swallowing performance in self-feeding children with cerebral palsy. *Am J Speech Lang Pathol*. 2017;22:1–9
- Mosele PG, Santos JF, Godói VC, Costa FM, Toni PM, Fujinaga CI. Assessment scale of newborn sucking for breastfeeding. *Rev. CEFAC* [Internet]. 2014 [cited 2017 Jun 26];16(5):1548–1557. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/pdf/rcefac/v16n5/en_1982-0216-rcefac-16-05-01548.pdf
- Moura LTL, Tolentino GM, Costa TLS, Aline A. [Action of speech therapy on early stimulation of non-nutritive sucking in preterm newborns] *Rev CEFAC* [Internet]. 2009 [citado 21 Jun 2017];11(Supl3):448–56. Disponível em: <http://www.scielo.br/pdf/rcefac/v11s3/a21v11s3.pdf> Portuguese
- Otapowics D, Sobaniec W, Okurowska-Zawada B, Artemowicz B, Sendrowski K, Kułak W, Boćkowski L, Kuzia-Śmigielska J. Dysphagia in children with infantile cerebral palsy. *Adv Medic Scien*. 2010;55(2):222–227
- Padovani AR, Moraes DP, Mangili LD, Andrade CRF. [Dysphagia Risk Evaluation Protocol]. *Rev Soc Bras Fonoaudiol* [Internet]. 2007 [citado 2017 Ago 28];12(3): 199–205. Disponível em: <http://www.scielo.br/pdf/rsbf/v12n3/a07v12n3.pdf> Portuguese
- Pinnington L, Hegarty J. Effects of consistent food presentation on efficiency of eating and nutritive value of food consumed by children with severe neurological impairment. *Dysphagia*. 1999;14:17–26
- Previtali EF, Santos MTBR. [Dental caries and oral hygiene in children with spastic tetraparetic cerebral palsy receiving either oral feeding or nutrition via gastrostomy tube] [Internet]. *Pesq Bras Odontoped Clin Integr* [Internet]. 2009 [citado 2017 Set 28]; 9(1):43–7. Disponível em: <http://www.redalyc.org/articulo.oa?id=63712848007> Portuguese
- Queiroz MAS, Andrade ISN, Haguette RCB, Haguette EF. [Clinical and instrumental swallowing evaluation in children with cerebral palsy]. *Rev Soc Bras Fonoaud* [Internet]. 2011 [cited 2017 Sep 28];16(2):210–214. Disponível em: <http://www.scielo.br/pdf/rsbf/v16n2/16.pdf> Portuguese
- Remijin L, Speyer R, Groen BE, Van Limbeek J, Nijhuis-Van der Sanden MW. Validity and reliability of the mastication observation and evaluation (MOE) instrument. *Res Developm Disabil*. 2014; 35:1551–61
- Rocha MS, Delgado SE. [Speech language therapy in a preterm newborn infant with gastroschisis]. *Rev Soc Bras Fonoaud* [Internet]. 2007 [citado 26 Ago 2017];12(1):55–62. Disponível em: <http://www.scielo.br/pdf/rsbf/v12n1/09.pdf> Portuguese

- Rosado CV, Amaral LKM, Galvão AP, Guerra SD, Fúria CLB. [Dysphagia interdisciplinary approach in pediatrics patients with head injury]. *Rev CEFAC* [Internet]. 2005 [citado 28 Ago 2017];7(1):34–41. Disponível em: <http://www.redalyc.org/html/1693/169320490004>Portuguese
- Rosset MOS, Santos BMO, Galera SAF. [The burden of caring for a child with cerebral palsy from the perspective of caregivers]. *UNOPAR Cient Ciênc Biol Saúde* [Internet]. 2011 [citado 2017 Dez 10];13(2):107–14. Disponível em: <http://www.pgsskroton.com.br/seer/index.php/JHealthSci/article/view/1234> Portuguese
- Schwartzman MLC. Aspectos da alimentação na criança com paralisia cerebral. In: Limongi SCO. *Paralisia cerebral: processo terapêutico em linguagem e cognição*. Barueri: Pró-Fono, 2000. Cap. 3, p. 35–73
- Silva, R. A. Acurácia dos indicadores clínicos do diagnóstico de enfermagem deglutição prejudicada em crianças com disfunções neurológicas. 2017. 132 f. Dissertação (Mestrado em Enfermagem) - Faculdade de Farmácia, Odontologia e Enfermagem, Universidade Federal do Ceará, Fortaleza, 2017
- Susin FP, Bortolini V, Sukiennik R, Mancopes R, Barbosa LR. Profile of patients with cerebral palsy using gastrostomy and effects on caregivers. *Rev. CEFAC* [Internet]. 2012 [cited 2017 Dez 11];14(5):933–42. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/pdf/rcef-fac/v14n5/en_93-11.pdf Portuguese
- Vasconcelos KS, Andrade ISN. [Changes in the oral phase of swallowing in children with cerebral palsy]. *Rev. Bras. Promoção Saúde* [Internet]. 2008 [citado 21 Ago 2017];21(4):263–8. Disponível em: <http://periodicos.unifor.br/RBPS/article/view/570> Portuguese
- Vivone GP, Tavares MMM, Bartolomeu RS, Nemr K, Chiappetta ALML. [Analysis of alimentary consistency and deglutition time in children with spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy]. *Rev. CEFAC* [Internet]. 2007 [citado 2017 Ago 28];9(4):504–11. Disponível em: <http://www.scielo.br/pdf/rcef-fac/v9n4/09.pdf> Portuguese
- Waterman ET, Koltai PJ, Downey JC, Cacace AT. Swallowing disorders in a population of children with cerebral palsy. *Internat J Pediat Otorhinolaryng*. 1992;24(1):63–71
- Yang, W. J., Park, E., Min, Y. S., Huh, J. W., Kim, A. R., Oh, H. M., ... & Jung, T. D. (2020). Association between clinical risk factors and severity of dysphagia after extubation based on a videofluoroscopic swallowing study. *The Korean journal of internal medicine*, 35(1), 79

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses

Domain 2 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00194

Neonatal hyperbilirubinemia

References

- American Academy of Pediatrics (2004). Management of hyperbilirubinemia in the newborn infant 35 or more weeks of gestation. *Pediatrics*, 114(1):297–316
- Beachy, J.M. (2007). Investigating jaundice in the newborn. *Neonatal Network*, 26(5): 327–333
- Bhutani, V.K., Johnson, L.H., Schwobel, A., & Gennaro, S. (2006). A systems approach for neonatal hyperbilirubinemia in term and near-term newborns. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic & Neonatal Nursing*, 35(4): 444–455
- Blackburn, S. (1995). Hyperbilirubinemia and neonatal jaundice. *Neonatal Network*, 14(7): 15–25
- Boyd, S. (2004). Treatment of physiological neonatal jaundice. *Nursing Times*, 100(13): 40–43
- Cohen, S.M. (2006). Jaundice in the full-term newborn. *Pediatric Nursing*, 32(3): 202–207
- Gartner, L. & Herschel, M. (2001). Jaundice and breastfeeding. *Pediatric Clinics of North America*, 48(2): 389–399
- Hillman, N. (2007). Hyperbilirubinemia in the late preterm infant. *Newborn & Infant Nursing Reviews*, 7(2): 91–94
- Porter M.L. & Dennis, B.L. (2003). Hyperbilirubinemia in the term newborn. *American Family Physician*, 65: 599–606, 613–614

Domain 2 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00230

Risk for neonatal hyperbilirubinemia

References

- American Academy of Pediatrics (2004). Management of hyperbilirubinemia in the newborn infant 35 or more weeks of gestation. *Pediatrics*, 114(1):297–316
- Beachy, J.M. (2007). Investigating jaundice in the newborn. *Neonatal Network*, 26(5): 327–333
- Bhutani, V.K., Johnson, L.H., Schwoebel, A., & Gennaro, S. (2006). A systems approach for neonatal hyperbilirubinemia in term and near-term newborns. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic & Neonatal Nursing*, 35(4): 444–455
- Blackburn, S. (1995). Hyperbilirubinemia and neonatal jaundice. *Neonatal Network*, 14(7): 15–25
- Boyd, S. (2004). Treatment of physiological neonatal jaundice. *Nursing Times*, 100(13): 40–43
- Cohen, S.M. (2006). Jaundice in the full-term newborn. *Pediatric Nursing*, 32(3): 202–207
- Gartner, L. & Herschel, M. (2001). Jaundice and breastfeeding. *Pediatric Clinics of North America*, 48(2): 389–399
- Hillman, N. (2007). Hyperbilirubinemia in the late preterm infant. *Newborn & Infant Nursing Reviews*, 7(2): 91–94
- Porter M.L. & Dennis, B.L. (2003). Hyperbilirubinemia in the term newborn. *American Family Physician*, 65: 599–606, 613–614

Domain 2 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00491

Risk for impaired water-electrolyte balance

References

- Elgart HN. Assessment of fluids and electrolytes. *ACCN Clinical Issues*. 2004;15(4):607–621
- Koch CA, Fulop T. Clinical aspects of changes in water and sodium homeostasis in the elderly. *Rev Endocr Metab Disord*. 2017;18(1):49–66. doi:10.1007/s11154-017-9420-5
- Liamis G, Rodenburg EM, Hofman A, Zietse R, Stricker BH, Hoorn EJ. Electrolyte disorders in community subjects: prevalence and risk factors. *Am J Med*. 2013;126(3):256–263. doi:10.1016/j.amjmed.2012.06.037
- Sardinha E, Ferreira R, Vieira J, Mestre T, Nunes AC. Electrolyte Imbalances in the Elderly. In: García-Alonso J, Fonseca C, editors. *Gerontechnology IV. IWOG 2021. Lecture Notes in Bioengineering*. Springer, Cham; 2022. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-97524-1_35
- Weglicki W, Quamme G, Tucker K, Haigney M, Resnick L. Potassium, magnesium, and electrolyte imbalance and complications in disease management. *Clin Exp Hypertens*. 2005;27(1):95–112

Domain 2 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00492

Risk for impaired fluid volume balance

References

- Alyeşil C, Doğan NÖ, Özturan İU, et al. Distributive shock in the emergency department: sepsis, anaphylaxis, or capillary leak syndrome? *J Emerg Med.* 2017;52(6): e229–31. doi: 10.1016/j.jemermed.2017.01.012
- Antlanger M, Josten P, Kammer M, et al. Blood volume-monitored regulation of ultrafiltration to decrease the dry weight in fluid-overloaded hemodialysis patients: a randomized controlled trial. *BMC Nephrol.* 2017;18(1):238. doi:10.1186/s12882-017-0639-x
- Arques S, Ambrosi P. Human serum albumin in the clinical syndrome of heart failure. *J Card Fail.* 2011;17(6):451–8. doi: 10.1016/j.cardfail.2011.02.010
- Balter P, Ficociello LH, Taylor PB, et al. A year-long quality improvement project on fluid management using blood volume monitoring during hemodialysis. *Curr Med Res Opin.* 2015;31(7):1323–31. doi: 10.1185/03007995.2015.1047746
- Barbieri C, Cattinelli I, Neri L, et al. Development of an artificial intelligence model to guide the management of blood pressure, fluid volume, and dialysis dose in end-stage kidney disease patients: proof of concept and first clinical assessment. *Kidney Dis (Basel).* 2019;5(1):28–33. doi: 10.1159/000493479
- Berthelsen RE, Itenov T, Perner A, et al. Forced fluid removal versus usual care in intensive care patients with high-risk acute kidney injury and severe fluid overload (FFAKI): study protocol for a randomised controlled pilot trial. *Trials.* 2017;18(1):189. doi:10.1186/s13063-017-1935-2
- Bighamian R, Reisner AT, Hahn JO. A lumped-parameter subject-specific model of blood volume response to fluid infusion. *Front Physiol.* 2016;7:390. doi:10.3389/fphys.2016.00390
- Cadwallader AB, Torre X, Tieri A, et al. Abuse of diuretics as performance-enhancing drugs and masking agents in sport doping: pharmacology, toxicology and analysis. *Br J Pharmacol.* 2010;161(1):1–16. doi: 10.1111/j.1476-5381.2010.00789.x
- Canaud B, Chazot C, Koomans J, Collins A. Manejo hídrico e hemodinámico em pacientes em hemodiálise: desafios e oportunidades. *J Bras Nefrol.* 2019;41(4):550–9. doi: 10.1590/2175-8239-jbn-2019-0135
- Changwe GJ, Wenlong Z, Zhang H, et al. Heart in the ‘jaws’ of a constrictor, unusual cause of subacute right heart failure. *J Cardiothorac Surg.* 2019;14:110. doi:10.1186/s13019-019-0916-9
- Chelazzi C, Villa G, Mancinelli P, et al. Glycocalyx and sepsis-induced alterations in vascular permeability. *Crit Care.* 2015;19(1):26. doi:10.1186/s13054-015-0741-z
- Ciumanghel AI, Grigoras I, Siriopol D, et al. Bio-electrical impedance analysis for perioperative fluid evaluation in open major abdominal surgery. *J Clin Monit Comput.* 2020;34:421–32. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10877-019-00334-8>
- D'Angelo A, Amso NN, Hassan R. Coasting (withholding gonadotrophins) for preventing ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2017;5(5): CD002811. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD002811.pub4
- de Denus S, Rouleau JL, Mann DL, et al. A pharmacogenetic investigation of intravenous furosemide in decompensated heart failure: a meta-analysis of three clinical trials. *Pharmacogenomics J.* 2017;17(2):192–200. doi:10.1038/tpj.2016.4

- Ekinci C, Karabork M, Siriopol D, et al. Effects of volume overload and current techniques for the assessment of fluid status in patients with renal disease. *Blood Purif*. 2018;46(1):34–47. doi: 10.1159/000487702
- Fouche Y, Sikorski R, Dutton RP. Changing paradigms in surgical resuscitation. *Crit Care Med*. 2010;38(9 Suppl):S411–20. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e3181ec5bdf
- Grant CJ, Wade TP, McKenzie CA, et al. Effect of ultrafiltration during hemodialysis on hepatic and total-body water: an observational study. *BMC Nephrol*. 2018;19:356. doi:10.1186/s12882-018-1150-8
- Greenberg A. Diuretic complications. *American Journal of the Medical Sciences*. 2000;319(1):10–24. doi:10.1016/s0002-9629(15)40676-7
- Gupta P, Patel P, Štrauch B, et al. Risk Factors for Nonadherence to Antihypertensive Treatment. *Hypertension*. 2017;69(6):1113–20. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONA-HA.116.08729
- Gyawali B, Ramakrishna K, Dharamoon AS. Sepsis: the evolution in definition, pathophysiology, and management. *SAGE Open Med*. 2019;21;7:2050312119835043. doi: 10.1177/2050312119835043
- Hale A, Hovey MJ. Fluid volume excess. In: *Fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base imbalances: content review plus practice questions*. Philadelphia: Davis Company; 2013. p. 1–30
- Hoorn EJ. Intravenous fluids: balancing solutions. *J Nephrol*. 2017;30(4):485–92. doi: 10.1007/s40620-016-0363-9
- Hundeshagen G, Kramer GC, Ribeiro Marques N, et al. Closed-loop and decision-assist-guided fluid therapy of human hemorrhage. *Crit Care Med*. 2017;45(10):e1068–74. doi:10.1097/CCM.0000000000002593
- Ismael S, Savalle M, Trivin C, et al. The consequences of sudden fluid shifts on body composition in critically ill patients. *Crit Care*. 2014;18(2):R49. doi:10.1186/cc13794
- Ismael S, Savalle M, Trivin C, et al. The consequences of sudden fluid shifts on body composition in critically ill patients. *Crit Care*. 2014;18(2):R49. doi:10.1186/cc13794
- Jacob M, Chappell D, Hollmann MW. Current aspects of perioperative fluid handling in vascular surgery. *Curr Opin Anaesthesiol*. 2009;22(1):100–8. doi: 10.1097/ACO.0b013e32831f1c65
- John B, Tan BK, Dainty S, et al. Plasma volume, albumin, and fluid status in peritoneal dialysis patients. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol*. 2010;5(8):1463–70. doi:10.2215/CJN.09411209
- Keane DF, Baxter P, Lindley E, et al. Time to reconsider the role of relative blood volume monitoring for fluid management in hemodialysis. *ASAIO Journal*. 2018;64(6):812–8. doi: 10.1097/MAT.0000000000000795
- Khurram M, Qayyum W, Umar M, et al. Ultrasonographic pattern of plasma leak in dengue haemorrhagic fever. *J Pak Med Assoc*. 2016;66(3):260–4
- Kong Y-G, K J-Y, Yu J. Efficacy and safety of stroke volume variation-guided fluid therapy for reducing blood loss and transfusion requirements during radical cystectomy: A randomized clinical trial: erratum. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2018;97(23):e11129. doi:10.1097/MD.0000000000011129
- Kong YG, Kim JY, Yu J, et al. Efficacy and safety of stroke volume variation-guided fluid therapy for reducing blood loss and transfusion requirements during radical cystectomy: a randomized clinical trial. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2016;95(19):e3685. doi:10.1097/MD.0000000000003685

- Kronish IM, Woodward M, Sergie Z, et al. Metaanalysis: impact of drug class on adherence to antihypertensives. *Circulation*. 2011;123:1611–21. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.983874
- Kuhlmann U, Maierhofer A, Canaud B, et al. Zero diffusive sodium balance in hemodialysis provided by an algorithm-based electrolyte balancing controller: A proof of principle clinical study. *Artif Organs*. 2019;43(2):150–8. doi: 10.1111/aor.13328
- Kumar P, Sait SF, Sharma A, et al. Ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. *J Hum Reprod Sci*. 2011;4(2):70–5. doi: 10.4103/0974–1208.86080
- Lamou H, Grassmann JP, Betsch M, et al. Systemic capillary leak syndrome associated with a rare abdominal and four-limb compartment syndrome: a case report. *J Med Case Rep*. 2014;8:196. doi:10.1186/1752–1947–8–196
- Lee JY, Ryu HS, Yoon SS, et al. Extracellular-to-intracellular fluid volume ratio as a prognostic factor for survival in patients with metastatic cancer. *Integr Cancer Ther*. 2019;18:1534735419847285. doi:10.1177/1534735419847285
- Levey AS, Coresh J. Chronic kidney disease. *Lancet*. 2012;379(9811):165–80. doi: 10.1016/S0140–6736(11)60178–5
- Lorenzo I, Serra-Prat M, Yébenes JC. The role of water homeostasis in muscle function and frailty: A review. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(8):1857. doi:10.3390/nu11081857
- Mascolo M, Chu ES, Mehler. Abuse and clinical value of diuretics in eating disorders therapeutic applications. *Int J Eat Disord*. 2011;44(3):200–2. doi: 10.1002/eat.20814
- Matsuyama K, Koizumi N, Nishibe T, et al. Effects of short-term administration of tolvaptan after open heart surgery. *Int J Cardiol*. 2016;220:192–5. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2016.06.156
- Milazzo V, Cosentino N, Marenzi G. Extracorporeal ultrafiltration for acute heart failure: patient selection and perspectives. *Vasc Health Risk Manag*. 2017;13:449–456. doi:10.2147/VHRM.S128608
- Miller WL, Mullan BP. Understanding the heterogeneity in volume overload and fluid distribution in decompensated heart failure is key to optimal volume management: role for blood volume quantitation. *JACC Heart Fail*. 2014;2(3):298–305. doi: 10.1016/j.jchf.2014.02.007
- Miller WL. Fluid volume overload and congestion in heart failure: time to reconsider pathophysiology and how volume is assessed. *Circ Heart Fail*. 2016;9(8):e002922. doi: 10.1161/CIRCHEARTFAILURE.115.002922
- Montgomery LD, Gerth WA, Montgomery RW, et al. Monitoring intracellular, interstitial, and intravascular volume changes during fluid management procedures. *Med Biol Eng Comput*. 2013;51(10):1167–75. doi:10.1007/s11517–013–1064–3
- Nagayama I, Masuda T, Nakagawa S, et al. Different effects on fluid distribution between tolvaptan and furosemide in a liver cirrhosis patient with chronic kidney disease. *Intern Med*. 2019;58(11):1587–91. doi:10.2169/internalmedicine.2174–18
- Nishikawa H, Yoh K, Enomoto H, et al. Extracellular water to total body water ratio in viral liver diseases: A study using bioimpedance analysis. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(8):1072. doi:10.3390/nu10081072
- Nishikawa H, Yoh K, Enomoto H, et al. Extracellular water to total body water ratio in viral liver diseases: A study using bioimpedance analysis. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(8):1072. doi:10.3390/nu10081072
- Norberg Å, Rooyackers O, Segersvärd R, et al. Leakage of albumin in major abdominal surgery. *Crit Care*. 2016;20(1):113. doi:10.1186/s13054–016–1283–8
- Nwosu AC, Mayland CR, Mason S, et al. The association of hydration status with physical signs, symptoms and survival in advanced cancer—the use of bioelectrical impe-

- dance vector analysis (BIVA) technology to evaluate fluid volume in palliative care: an observational study. *PLoS One*. 2016;11(9):e0163114. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0163114
- Nwosu AC, Mayland CR, Mason S, et al. The association of hydration status with physical signs, symptoms and survival in advanced cancer—the use of bioelectrical impedance vector analysis (BIVA) technology to evaluate fluid volume in palliative care: an observational study. *PLoS One*. 2016;11(9):e0163114. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0163114
- Ogna A, Forni Ogna V, Mihalache A, et al. Obstructive sleep apnea severity and overnight body fluid shift before and after hemodialysis. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol*. 2015;10(6):1002–10. doi:10.2215/CJN.08760914
- Ohashi Y, Joki N, Yamazaki K, et al. Changes in the fluid volume balance between intra- and extracellular water in a sample of Japanese adults aged 15–88 yr old: a cross-sectional study. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol*. 2018;314(4):F614–22. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00477.2017
- Orvieto R, Dratviman-Storobinsky O, Lantsberg D, et al. Interleukin-2 and SOCS-1 proteins involvement in the pathophysiology of severe ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome—a preliminary proof of concept. *J Ovarian Res*. 2014;7:106. doi:10.1186/s13048-014-0106-2
- Patton KT, Thibodeau GA. Fluid and electrolyte balance. In: ____ *Anatomy & Physiology*. St Louis: Mosby, 2016. p. 999–1018
- Pietribiasi M, Waniewski J, Wójcik-Załużska A, et al. Model of fluid and solute shifts during hemodialysis with active transport of sodium and potassium. *PLoS ONE*. 2018;13(12):e0209553. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0209553>
- Pietribiasi M, Waniewski J, Załużska A, et al. Modelling transcapillary transport of fluid and proteins in hemodialysis patients. *PLoS ONE*. 2016;11(8):e0159748. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0159748>
- Prakash A, Mathur R. Ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. *The Obstetrician & Gynaecologist*. 2013;15:31–5. doi:10.1111/j.1744-4667.2012.00153.x
- Premaratna R, Ragupathy A, Miththinda JK, et al. Timing, predictors, and progress of third space fluid accumulation during preliminary phase fluid resuscitation in adult patients with dengue. *Int J Infect Dis*. 2013;17(7):e505–9. doi:10.1016/j.ijid.2012.12.021
- Raina R, Krishnappa V, Das A, et al. Overview of monogenic or mendelian forms of hypertension. *Front Pediatr*. 2019;7:263. doi:10.3389/fped.2019.00263
- Riegel B, Lee S, Hill J, et al. Patterns of adherence to diuretics, dietary sodium and fluid intake recommendations in adults with heart failure. *Heart Lung*. 2019;48(3):179–185. doi:10.1016/j.hrtlng.2018.12.008
- Sharma P, Newman K, Long CS, et al. Use of wavelet transform to detect compensated and decompensated stages in the congestive heart failure patient. *Biosensors (Basel)*. 2017;7(3):40. doi:10.3390/bios7030040
- Shatat IF, Becton LJ, Woroniecki RP. Hypertension in childhood nephrotic syndrome. *Front Pediatr*. 2019;7:287. doi:10.3389/fped.2019.00287
- Simon DA, Taylor TL, Bayley G, et al. Four-limb compartment syndrome associated with the systemic capillary leak syndrome. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. 2010;92(12):1700–2. doi:10.1302/0301-620X.92B12.25225
- Siparsky PN, Kirkendall DT, Garrett WE Jr. Muscle changes in aging: understanding sarcopenia. *Sports Health*. 2014;6(1):36–40. doi:10.1177/1941738113502296

- Site UpToDate. Intraoperative fluid management. [acesso 16 jun 2020]. Disponível em: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/intraoperative-fluid-management>
- Site UpToDate. Overview of postoperative fluid therapy in adults. [acesso 16 jun 2020]. Disponível em: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/overview-of-postoperative-fluid-therapy-in-adults>
- Tai R, Ohashi Y, Mizuiri S, et al. Association between ratio of measured extracellular volume to expected body fluid volume and renal outcomes in patients with chronic kidney disease: a retrospective single-center cohort study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2014;15:189. doi:10.1186/1471-2369-15-189
- Tai R, Ohashi Y, Mizuiri S, et al. Association between ratio of measured extracellular volume to expected body fluid volume and renal outcomes in patients with chronic kidney disease: a retrospective single-center cohort study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2014;15:189. doi:10.1186/1471-2369-15-189
- Tai R, Ohashi Y, Mizuiri S, et al. Association between ratio of measured extracellular volume to expected body fluid volume and renal outcomes in patients with chronic kidney disease: a retrospective single-center cohort study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2014;15:189. doi:10.1186/1471-2369-15-189
- Tanai E, Frantz S. Pathophysiology of heart failure. *Compr Physiol.* 2015;6(1):187-214. doi: 10.1002/cphy.c140055
- Tigabu BM, Davari M, Kebriaeezadeh A, et al. Fluid volume, fluid balance and patient outcome in severe sepsis and septic shock: a systematic review. *J Crit Care.* 2018;48:153-9. doi: 10.1016/j.jcrc.2018.08.018
- Tigabu BM, Davari M, Kebriaeezadeh A, et al. Response to letter to the editor: Fluid volume, fluid balance and patient outcome in severe sepsis and septic shock: A systematic review. *J Crit Care.* 2019;50:314-5. doi: 10.1016/j.jcrc.2018.11.011
- Törnudd M, Hahn RG, Zdolsek JH. Fluid distribution kinetics during cardiopulmonary bypass. *Clinics.* 2014;69(8):535-41. doi:10.6061/clinics/2014(08)06
- Tumlin JA, Roy-Chaudhury P, Koplan BA, et al. Relationship between dialytic parameters and reviewer confirmed arrhythmias in hemodialysis patients in the monitoring in dialysis study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2019;20(1):80. doi:10.1186/s12882-019-1212-6
- Van Buren PN, Zhou Y, Neyra JA, et al. Extracellular volume overload and increased vasoconstriction in patients with recurrent intradialytic hypertension. *Kidney Blood Press Res.* 2016;41(6):802-14. doi:10.1159/000450565

Domain 2 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00026

Excessive fluid volume

References

- Alyeşil C, Doğan NÖ, Özturan İU, et al. Distributive shock in the emergency department: sepsis, anaphylaxis, or capillary leak syndrome? *J Emerg Med.* 2017;52(6): e229–31. doi: 10.1016/j.jemermed.2017.01.012
- Antlanger M, Josten P, Kammer M, et al. Blood volume-monitored regulation of ultrafiltration to decrease the dry weight in fluid-overloaded hemodialysis patients: a randomized controlled trial. *BMC Nephrol.* 2017;18(1):238. doi:10.1186/s12882-017-0639-x
- Arques S, Ambrosi P. Human serum albumin in the clinical syndrome of heart failure. *J Card Fail.* 2011;17(6):451–8. doi: 10.1016/j.cardfail.2011.02.010
- Balter P, Ficociello LH, Taylor PB, et al. A year-long quality improvement project on fluid management using blood volume monitoring during hemodialysis. *Curr Med Res Opin.* 2015;31(7):1323–31. doi: 10.1185/03007995.2015.1047746
- Barbieri C, Cattinelli I, Neri L, et al. Development of an artificial intelligence model to guide the management of blood pressure, fluid volume, and dialysis dose in end-stage kidney disease patients: proof of concept and first clinical assessment. *Kidney Dis (Basel).* 2019;5(1):28–33. doi: 10.1159/000493479
- Berthelsen RE, Itenov T, Perner A, et al. Forced fluid removal versus usual care in intensive care patients with high-risk acute kidney injury and severe fluid overload (FFAKI): study protocol for a randomised controlled pilot trial. *Trials.* 2017;18(1):189. doi:10.1186/s13063-017-1935-2
- Bighamian R, Reisner AT, Hahn JO. A lumped-parameter subject-specific model of blood volume response to fluid infusion. *Front Physiol.* 2016;7:390. doi:10.3389/fphys.2016.00390
- Cadwallader AB, Torre X, Tieri A, et al. Abuse of diuretics as performance-enhancing drugs and masking agents in sport doping: pharmacology, toxicology and analysis. *Br J Pharmacol.* 2010;161(1):1–16. doi: 10.1111/j.1476-5381.2010.00789.x
- Canaud B, Chazot C, Koomans J, Collins A. Manejo hídrico e hemodinámico em pacientes em hemodiálise: desafios e oportunidades. *J Bras Nefrol.* 2019;41(4):550–9. doi: 10.1590/2175-8239-jbn-2019-0135
- Changwe GJ, Wenlong Z, Zhang H, et al. Heart in the ‘jaws’ of a constrictor, unusual cause of subacute right heart failure. *J Cardiothorac Surg.* 2019;14:110. doi:10.1186/s13019-019-0916-9
- Chelazzi C, Villa G, Mancinelli P, et al. Glycocalyx and sepsis-induced alterations in vascular permeability. *Crit Care.* 2015;19(1):26. doi:10.1186/s13054-015-0741-z
- Ciumanghel AI, Grigoras I, Siriopol D, et al. Bio-electrical impedance analysis for perioperative fluid evaluation in open major abdominal surgery. *J Clin Monit Comput.* 2020;34:421–32. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10877-019-00334-8>
- D'Angelo A, Amso NN, Hassan R. Coasting (withholding gonadotrophins) for preventing ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2017;5(5): CD002811. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD002811.pub4
- de Denus S, Rouleau JL, Mann DL, et al. A pharmacogenetic investigation of intravenous furosemide in decompensated heart failure: a meta-analysis of three clinical trials. *Pharmacogenomics J.* 2017;17(2):192–200. doi:10.1038/tpj.2016.4

- Ekinci C, Karabork M, Siriopol D, et al. Effects of volume overload and current techniques for the assessment of fluid status in patients with renal disease. *Blood Purif.* 2018;46(1):34–47. doi: 10.1159/000487702
- Fouche Y, Sikorski R, Dutton RP. Changing paradigms in surgical resuscitation. *Crit Care Med.* 2010;38(9 Suppl):S411–20. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e3181ec5bdf
- Grant CJ, Wade TP, McKenzie CA, et al. Effect of ultrafiltration during hemodialysis on hepatic and total-body water: an observational study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2018;19:356. doi:10.1186/s12882-018-1150-8
- Greenberg A. Diuretic complications. *American Journal of the Medical Sciences.* 2000;319(1):10–24. doi:10.1016/s0002-9629(15)40676-7
- Gupta P, Patel P, Štrauch B, et al. Risk Factors for Nonadherence to Antihypertensive Treatment. *Hypertension.* 2017;69(6):1113–20. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONA-HA.116.08729
- Gyawali B, Ramakrishna K, Dharamoon AS. Sepsis: the evolution in definition, pathophysiology, and management. *SAGE Open Med.* 2019;21;7:2050312119835043. doi: 10.1177/2050312119835043
- Hale A, Hovey MJ. Fluid volume excess. In: ____ Fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base imbalances: content review plus practice questions. Philadelphia: Davis Company; 2013. p. 1–30
- Hoorn EJ. Intravenous fluids: balancing solutions. *J Nephrol.* 2017;30(4):485–92. doi: 10.1007/s40620-016-0363-9
- Hundeshagen G, Kramer GC, Ribeiro Marques N, et al. Closed-loop and decision-assist-guided fluid therapy of human hemorrhage. *Crit Care Med.* 2017;45(10):e1068–74. doi:10.1097/CCM.0000000000002593
- Ismael S, Savalle M, Trivin C, et al. The consequences of sudden fluid shifts on body composition in critically ill patients. *Crit Care.* 2014;18(2):R49. doi:10.1186/cc13794
- Ismael S, Savalle M, Trivin C, et al. The consequences of sudden fluid shifts on body composition in critically ill patients. *Crit Care.* 2014;18(2):R49. doi:10.1186/cc13794
- Jacob M, Chappell D, Hollmann MW. Current aspects of perioperative fluid handling in vascular surgery. *Curr Opin Anaesthesiol.* 2009;22(1):100–8. doi: 10.1097/ACO.0-b013e32831f1c65
- John B, Tan BK, Dainty S, et al. Plasma volume, albumin, and fluid status in peritoneal dialysis patients. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol.* 2010;5(8):1463–70. doi:10.2215/CJN.09411209
- Keane DF, Baxter P, Lindley E, et al. Time to reconsider the role of relative blood volume monitoring for fluid management in hemodialysis. *ASAIO Journal.* 2018;64(6):812–8. doi: 10.1097/MAT.0000000000000795
- Khurram M, Qayyum W, Umar M, et al. Ultrasonographic pattern of plasma leak in dengue haemorrhagic fever. *J Pak Med Assoc.* 2016;66(3):260–4
- Kong Y-G, K J-Y, Yu J. Efficacy and safety of stroke volume variation-guided fluid therapy for reducing blood loss and transfusion requirements during radical cystectomy: A randomized clinical trial: erratum. *Medicine (Baltimore).* 2018;97(23):e11129. doi:10.1097/MD.00000000000011129
- Kong YG, Kim JY, Yu J, et al. Efficacy and safety of stroke volume variation-guided fluid therapy for reducing blood loss and transfusion requirements during radical cystectomy: a randomized clinical trial. *Medicine (Baltimore).* 2016;95(19):e3685. doi:10.1097/MD.0000000000003685

- Kronish IM, Woodward M, Sergie Z, et al. Metaanalysis: impact of drug class on adherence to antihypertensives. *Circulation*. 2011;123:1611–21. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.983874
- Kuhlmann U, Maierhofer A, Canaud B, et al. Zero diffusive sodium balance in hemodialysis provided by an algorithm-based electrolyte balancing controller: A proof of principle clinical study. *Artif Organs*. 2019;43(2):150–8. doi: 10.1111/aor.13328
- Kumar P, Sait SF, Sharma A, et al. Ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. *J Hum Reprod Sci*. 2011;4(2):70–5. doi: 10.4103/0974–1208.86080
- Lamou H, Grassmann JP, Betsch M, et al. Systemic capillary leak syndrome associated with a rare abdominal and four-limb compartment syndrome: a case report. *J Med Case Rep*. 2014;8:196. doi:10.1186/1752–1947–8–196
- Lee JY, Ryu HS, Yoon SS, et al. Extracellular-to-intracellular fluid volume ratio as a prognostic factor for survival in patients with metastatic cancer. *Integr Cancer Ther*. 2019;18:1534735419847285. doi:10.1177/1534735419847285
- Levey AS, Coresh J. Chronic kidney disease. *Lancet*. 2012;379(9811):165–80. doi: 10.1016/S0140–6736(11)60178–5
- Lorenzo I, Serra-Prat M, Yébenes JC. The role of water homeostasis in muscle function and frailty: A review. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(8):1857. doi:10.3390/nu11081857
- Mascolo M, Chu ES, Mehler. Abuse and clinical value of diuretics in eating disorders therapeutic applications. *Int J Eat Disord*. 2011;44(3):200–2. doi: 10.1002/eat.20814
- Matsuyama K, Koizumi N, Nishibe T, et al. Effects of short-term administration of tolvaptan after open heart surgery. *Int J Cardiol*. 2016;220:192–5. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2016.06.156
- Milazzo V, Cosentino N, Marenzi G. Extracorporeal ultrafiltration for acute heart failure: patient selection and perspectives. *Vasc Health Risk Manag*. 2017;13:449–456. doi:10.2147/VHRM.S128608
- Miller WL, Mullan BP. Understanding the heterogeneity in volume overload and fluid distribution in decompensated heart failure is key to optimal volume management: role for blood volume quantitation. *JACC Heart Fail*. 2014;2(3):298–305. doi: 10.1016/j.jchf.2014.02.007
- Miller WL. Fluid volume overload and congestion in heart failure: time to reconsider pathophysiology and how volume is assessed. *Circ Heart Fail*. 2016;9(8):e002922. doi: 10.1161/CIRCHEARTFAILURE.115.002922
- Montgomery LD, Gerth WA, Montgomery RW, et al. Monitoring intracellular, interstitial, and intravascular volume changes during fluid management procedures. *Med Biol Eng Comput*. 2013;51(10):1167–75. doi:10.1007/s11517–013–1064–3
- Nagayama I, Masuda T, Nakagawa S, et al. Different effects on fluid distribution between tolvaptan and furosemide in a liver cirrhosis patient with chronic kidney disease. *Intern Med*. 2019;58(11):1587–91. doi:10.2169/internalmedicine.2174–18
- Nishikawa H, Yoh K, Enomoto H, et al. Extracellular water to total body water ratio in viral liver diseases: A study using bioimpedance analysis. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(8):1072. doi:10.3390/nu10081072
- Nishikawa H, Yoh K, Enomoto H, et al. Extracellular water to total body water ratio in viral liver diseases: A study using bioimpedance analysis. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(8):1072. doi:10.3390/nu10081072
- Norberg Å, Rooyackers O, Segersvärd R, et al. Leakage of albumin in major abdominal surgery. *Crit Care*. 2016;20(1):113. doi:10.1186/s13054–016–1283–8
- Nwosu AC, Mayland CR, Mason S, et al. The association of hydration status with physical signs, symptoms and survival in advanced cancer—the use of bioelectrical impe-

- dance vector analysis (BIVA) technology to evaluate fluid volume in palliative care: an observational study. *PLoS One*. 2016;11(9):e0163114. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0163114
- Nwosu AC, Mayland CR, Mason S, et al. The association of hydration status with physical signs, symptoms and survival in advanced cancer-the use of bioelectrical impedance vector analysis (BIVA) technology to evaluate fluid volume in palliative care: an observational study. *PLoS One*. 2016;11(9):e0163114. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0163114
- Ogna A, Forni Ogna V, Mihalache A, et al. Obstructive sleep apnea severity and overnight body fluid shift before and after hemodialysis. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol*. 2015;10(6):1002–10. doi:10.2215/CJN.08760914
- Ohashi Y, Joki N, Yamazaki K, et al. Changes in the fluid volume balance between intra- and extracellular water in a sample of Japanese adults aged 15–88 yr old: a cross-sectional study. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol*. 2018;314(4):F614–22. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00477.2017
- Orvieto R, Dratviman-Storobinsky O, Lantsberg D, et al. Interleukin-2 and SOCS-1 proteins involvement in the pathophysiology of severe ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome—a preliminary proof of concept. *J Ovarian Res*. 2014;7:106. doi:10.1186/s13048-014-0106-2
- Patton KT, Thibodeau GA. Fluid and electrolyte balance. In: ____ *Anatomy & Physiology*. St Louis: Mosby, 2016. p. 999–1018
- Pietribiasi M, Waniewski J, Wójcik-Załużska A, et al. Model of fluid and solute shifts during hemodialysis with active transport of sodium and potassium. *PLoS ONE*. 2018;13(12):e0209553. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0209553>
- Pietribiasi M, Waniewski J, Załużska A, et al. Modelling transcapillary transport of fluid and proteins in hemodialysis patients. *PLoS ONE*. 2016;11(8):e0159748. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0159748>
- Prakash A, Mathur R. Ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. *The Obstetrician & Gynaecologist*. 2013;15:31–5. doi:10.1111/j.1744-4667.2012.00153.x
- Premaratna R, Ragupathy A, Miththinda JK, et al. Timing, predictors, and progress of third space fluid accumulation during preliminary phase fluid resuscitation in adult patients with dengue. *Int J Infect Dis*. 2013;17(7):e505–9. doi:10.1016/j.ijid.2012.12.021
- Raina R, Krishnappa V, Das A, et al. Overview of monogenic or mendelian forms of hypertension. *Front Pediatr*. 2019;7:263. doi:10.3389/fped.2019.00263
- Riegel B, Lee S, Hill J, et al. Patterns of adherence to diuretics, dietary sodium and fluid intake recommendations in adults with heart failure. *Heart Lung*. 2019;48(3):179–185. doi:10.1016/j.hrtlng.2018.12.008
- Sharma P, Newman K, Long CS, et al. Use of wavelet transform to detect compensated and decompensated stages in the congestive heart failure patient. *Biosensors (Basel)*. 2017;7(3):40. doi:10.3390/bios7030040
- Shatat IF, Becton LJ, Woroniecki RP. Hypertension in childhood nephrotic syndrome. *Front Pediatr*. 2019;7:287. doi:10.3389/fped.2019.00287
- Simon DA, Taylor TL, Bayley G, et al. Four-limb compartment syndrome associated with the systemic capillary leak syndrome. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. 2010;92(12):1700–2. doi:10.1302/0301-620X.92B12.25225
- Siparsky PN, Kirkendall DT, Garrett WE Jr. Muscle changes in aging: understanding sarcopenia. *Sports Health*. 2014;6(1):36–40. doi:10.1177/1941738113502296

- Site UpToDate. Intraoperative fluid management. [acesso 16 jun 2020]. Disponível em: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/intraoperative-fluid-management>
- Site UpToDate. Overview of postoperative fluid therapy in adults. [acesso 16 jun 2020]. Disponível em: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/overview-of-postoperative-fluid-therapy-in-adults>
- Tai R, Ohashi Y, Mizuiri S, et al. Association between ratio of measured extracellular volume to expected body fluid volume and renal outcomes in patients with chronic kidney disease: a retrospective single-center cohort study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2014;15:189. doi:10.1186/1471-2369-15-189
- Tai R, Ohashi Y, Mizuiri S, et al. Association between ratio of measured extracellular volume to expected body fluid volume and renal outcomes in patients with chronic kidney disease: a retrospective single-center cohort study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2014;15:189. doi:10.1186/1471-2369-15-189
- Tai R, Ohashi Y, Mizuiri S, et al. Association between ratio of measured extracellular volume to expected body fluid volume and renal outcomes in patients with chronic kidney disease: a retrospective single-center cohort study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2014;15:189. doi:10.1186/1471-2369-15-189
- Tanai E, Frantz S. Pathophysiology of heart failure. *Compr Physiol.* 2015;6(1):187-214. doi: 10.1002/cphy.c140055
- Tigabu BM, Davari M, Kebriaeezadeh A, et al. Fluid volume, fluid balance and patient outcome in severe sepsis and septic shock: a systematic review. *J Crit Care.* 2018;48:153-9. doi: 10.1016/j.jcrc.2018.08.018
- Tigabu BM, Davari M, Kebriaeezadeh A, et al. Response to letter to the editor: Fluid volume, fluid balance and patient outcome in severe sepsis and septic shock: A systematic review. *J Crit Care.* 2019;50:314-5. doi: 10.1016/j.jcrc.2018.11.011
- Törnudd M, Hahn RG, Zdolsek JH. Fluid distribution kinetics during cardiopulmonary bypass. *Clinics.* 2014;69(8):535-41. doi:10.6061/clinics/2014(08)06
- Tumlin JA, Roy-Chaudhury P, Koplan BA, et al. Relationship between dialytic parameters and reviewer confirmed arrhythmias in hemodialysis patients in the monitoring in dialysis study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2019;20(1):80. doi:10.1186/s12882-019-1212-6
- Van Buren PN, Zhou Y, Neyra JA, et al. Extracellular volume overload and increased vasoconstriction in patients with recurrent intradialytic hypertension. *Kidney Blood Press Res.* 2016;41(6):802-14. doi:10.1159/000450565

Domain 2 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00370

Risk for excessive fluid volume

References

- Alyeşil C, Doğan NÖ, Özturan İU, et al. Distributive shock in the emergency department: sepsis, anaphylaxis, or capillary leak syndrome? *J Emerg Med.* 2017;52(6): e229–31. doi: 10.1016/j.jemermed.2017.01.012
- Antlanger M, Josten P, Kammer M, et al. Blood volume-monitored regulation of ultrafiltration to decrease the dry weight in fluid-overloaded hemodialysis patients: a randomized controlled trial. *BMC Nephrol.* 2017;18(1):238. doi:10.1186/s12882-017-0639-x
- Arques S, Ambrosi P. Human serum albumin in the clinical syndrome of heart failure. *J Card Fail.* 2011;17(6):451–8. doi: 10.1016/j.cardfail.2011.02.010
- Balter P, Ficociello LH, Taylor PB, et al. A year-long quality improvement project on fluid management using blood volume monitoring during hemodialysis. *Curr Med Res Opin.* 2015;31(7):1323–31. doi: 10.1185/03007995.2015.1047746
- Barbieri C, Cattinelli I, Neri L, et al. Development of an artificial intelligence model to guide the management of blood pressure, fluid volume, and dialysis dose in end-stage kidney disease patients: proof of concept and first clinical assessment. *Kidney Dis (Basel).* 2019;5(1):28–33. doi: 10.1159/000493479
- Berthelsen RE, Itenov T, Perner A, et al. Forced fluid removal versus usual care in intensive care patients with high-risk acute kidney injury and severe fluid overload (FFAKI): study protocol for a randomised controlled pilot trial. *Trials.* 2017;18(1):189. doi:10.1186/s13063-017-1935-2
- Bighamian R, Reisner AT, Hahn JO. A lumped-parameter subject-specific model of blood volume response to fluid infusion. *Front Physiol.* 2016;7:390. doi:10.3389/fphys.2016.00390
- Cadwallader AB, Torre X, Tieri A, et al. Abuse of diuretics as performance-enhancing drugs and masking agents in sport doping: pharmacology, toxicology and analysis. *Br J Pharmacol.* 2010;161(1):1–16. doi: 10.1111/j.1476-5381.2010.00789.x
- Canaud B, Chazot C, Koomans J, Collins A. Manejo hídrico e hemodinámico em pacientes em hemodiálise: desafios e oportunidades. *J Bras Nefrol.* 2019;41(4):550–9. doi: 10.1590/2175-8239-jbn-2019-0135
- Changwe GJ, Wenlong Z, Zhang H, et al. Heart in the ‘jaws’ of a constrictor, unusual cause of subacute right heart failure. *J Cardiothorac Surg.* 2019;14:110. doi:10.1186/s13019-019-0916-9
- Chelazzi C, Villa G, Mancinelli P, et al. Glycocalyx and sepsis-induced alterations in vascular permeability. *Crit Care.* 2015;19(1):26. doi:10.1186/s13054-015-0741-z
- Ciumanghel AI, Grigoras I, Sîriopol D, et al. Bio-electrical impedance analysis for perioperative fluid evaluation in open major abdominal surgery. *J Clin Monit Comput.* 2020;34:421–32. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10877-019-00334-8>
- D'Angelo A, Amso NN, Hassan R. Coasting (withholding gonadotrophins) for preventing ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2017;5(5): CD002811. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD002811.pub4
- de Denus S, Rouleau JL, Mann DL, et al. A pharmacogenetic investigation of intravenous furosemide in decompensated heart failure: a meta-analysis of three clinical trials. *Pharmacogenomics J.* 2017;17(2):192–200. doi:10.1038/tpj.2016.4

- Ekinci C, Karabork M, Sırıopol D, et al. Effects of volume overload and current techniques for the assessment of fluid status in patients with renal disease. *Blood Purif*. 2018;46(1):34–47. doi: 10.1159/000487702
- Fouche Y, Sikorski R, Dutton RP. Changing paradigms in surgical resuscitation. *Crit Care Med*. 2010;38(9 Suppl):S411–20. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e3181ec5bdf
- Grant CJ, Wade TP, McKenzie CA, et al. Effect of ultrafiltration during hemodialysis on hepatic and total-body water: an observational study. *BMC Nephrol*. 2018;19:356. doi:10.1186/s12882-018-1150-8
- Greenberg A. Diuretic complications. *American Journal of the Medical Sciences*. 2000;319(1):10–24. doi:10.1016/s0002-9629(15)40676-7
- Gupta P, Patel P, Štrauch B, et al. Risk Factors for Nonadherence to Antihypertensive Treatment. *Hypertension*. 2017;69(6):1113–20. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONA-HA.116.08729
- Gyawali B, Ramakrishna K, Dharamoon AS. Sepsis: the evolution in definition, pathophysiology, and management. *SAGE Open Med*. 2019;21;7:2050312119835043. doi: 10.1177/2050312119835043
- Hale A, Hovey MJ. Fluid volume excess. In: ____ Fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base imbalances: content review plus practice questions. Philadelphia: Davis Company; 2013. p. 1–30
- Hoorn EJ. Intravenous fluids: balancing solutions. *J Nephrol*. 2017;30(4):485–92. doi: 10.1007/s40620-016-0363-9
- Hundeshagen G, Kramer GC, Ribeiro Marques N, et al. Closed-loop and decision-assist-guided fluid therapy of human hemorrhage. *Crit Care Med*. 2017;45(10):e1068–74. doi:10.1097/CCM.0000000000002593
- Ismael S, Savalle M, Trivin C, et al. The consequences of sudden fluid shifts on body composition in critically ill patients. *Crit Care*. 2014;18(2):R49. doi:10.1186/cc13794
- Ismael S, Savalle M, Trivin C, et al. The consequences of sudden fluid shifts on body composition in critically ill patients. *Crit Care*. 2014;18(2):R49. doi:10.1186/cc13794
- Jacob M, Chappell D, Hollmann MW. Current aspects of perioperative fluid handling in vascular surgery. *Curr Opin Anaesthesiol*. 2009;22(1):100–8. doi: 10.1097/ACO.0b013e32831f1c65
- John B, Tan BK, Dainty S, et al. Plasma volume, albumin, and fluid status in peritoneal dialysis patients. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol*. 2010;5(8):1463–70. doi:10.2215/CJN.09411209
- Keane DF, Baxter P, Lindley E, et al. Time to reconsider the role of relative blood volume monitoring for fluid management in hemodialysis. *ASAIO Journal*. 2018;64(6):812–8. doi: 10.1097/MAT.0000000000000795
- Khurram M, Qayyum W, Umar M, et al. Ultrasonographic pattern of plasma leak in dengue haemorrhagic fever. *J Pak Med Assoc*. 2016;66(3):260–4
- Kong Y-G, K J-Y, Yu J. Efficacy and safety of stroke volume variation-guided fluid therapy for reducing blood loss and transfusion requirements during radical cystectomy: A randomized clinical trial: erratum. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2018;97(23):e11129. doi:10.1097/MD.00000000000011129
- Kong YG, Kim JY, Yu J, et al. Efficacy and safety of stroke volume variation-guided fluid therapy for reducing blood loss and transfusion requirements during radical cystectomy: a randomized clinical trial. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2016;95(19):e3685. doi:10.1097/MD.0000000000003685

- Kronish IM, Woodward M, Sergie Z, et al. Metaanalysis: impact of drug class on adherence to antihypertensives. *Circulation*. 2011;123:1611–21. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.983874
- Kuhlmann U, Maierhofer A, Canaud B, et al. Zero diffusive sodium balance in hemodialysis provided by an algorithm-based electrolyte balancing controller: A proof of principle clinical study. *Artif Organs*. 2019;43(2):150–8. doi: 10.1111/aor.13328
- Kumar P, Sait SF, Sharma A, et al. Ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. *J Hum Reprod Sci*. 2011;4(2):70–5. doi: 10.4103/0974–1208.86080
- Lamou H, Grassmann JP, Betsch M, et al. Systemic capillary leak syndrome associated with a rare abdominal and four-limb compartment syndrome: a case report. *J Med Case Rep*. 2014;8:196. doi:10.1186/1752–1947–8–196
- Lee JY, Ryu HS, Yoon SS, et al. Extracellular-to-intracellular fluid volume ratio as a prognostic factor for survival in patients with metastatic cancer. *Integr Cancer Ther*. 2019;18:1534735419847285. doi:10.1177/1534735419847285
- Levey AS, Coresh J. Chronic kidney disease. *Lancet*. 2012;379(9811):165–80. doi: 10.1016/S0140–6736(11)60178–5
- Lorenzo I, Serra-Prat M, Yébenes JC. The role of water homeostasis in muscle function and frailty: A review. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(8):1857. doi:10.3390/nu11081857
- Mascolo M, Chu ES, Mehler. Abuse and clinical value of diuretics in eating disorders therapeutic applications. *Int J Eat Disord*. 2011;44(3):200–2. doi: 10.1002/eat.20814
- Matsuyama K, Koizumi N, Nishibe T, et al. Effects of short-term administration of tolvaptan after open heart surgery. *Int J Cardiol*. 2016;220:192–5. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2016.06.156
- Milazzo V, Cosentino N, Marenzi G. Extracorporeal ultrafiltration for acute heart failure: patient selection and perspectives. *Vasc Health Risk Manag*. 2017;13:449–456. doi:10.2147/VHRM.S128608
- Miller WL, Mullan BP. Understanding the heterogeneity in volume overload and fluid distribution in decompensated heart failure is key to optimal volume management: role for blood volume quantitation. *JACC Heart Fail*. 2014;2(3):298–305. doi: 10.1016/j.jchf.2014.02.007
- Miller WL. Fluid volume overload and congestion in heart failure: time to reconsider pathophysiology and how volume is assessed. *Circ Heart Fail*. 2016;9(8):e002922. doi: 10.1161/CIRCHEARTFAILURE.115.002922
- Montgomery LD, Gerth WA, Montgomery RW, et al. Monitoring intracellular, interstitial, and intravascular volume changes during fluid management procedures. *Med Biol Eng Comput*. 2013;51(10):1167–75. doi:10.1007/s11517–013–1064–3
- Nagayama I, Masuda T, Nakagawa S, et al. Different effects on fluid distribution between tolvaptan and furosemide in a liver cirrhosis patient with chronic kidney disease. *Intern Med*. 2019;58(11):1587–91. doi:10.2169/internalmedicine.2174–18
- Nishikawa H, Yoh K, Enomoto H, et al. Extracellular water to total body water ratio in viral liver diseases: A study using bioimpedance analysis. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(8):1072. doi:10.3390/nu10081072
- Nishikawa H, Yoh K, Enomoto H, et al. Extracellular water to total body water ratio in viral liver diseases: A study using bioimpedance analysis. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(8):1072. doi:10.3390/nu10081072
- Norberg Å, Rooyackers O, Segersvärd R, et al. Leakage of albumin in major abdominal surgery. *Crit Care*. 2016;20(1):113. doi:10.1186/s13054–016–1283–8
- Nwosu AC, Mayland CR, Mason S, et al. The association of hydration status with physical signs, symptoms and survival in advanced cancer—the use of bioelectrical impe-

- dance vector analysis (BIVA) technology to evaluate fluid volume in palliative care: an observational study. *PLoS One*. 2016;11(9):e0163114. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0163114
- Nwosu AC, Mayland CR, Mason S, et al. The association of hydration status with physical signs, symptoms and survival in advanced cancer—the use of bioelectrical impedance vector analysis (BIVA) technology to evaluate fluid volume in palliative care: an observational study. *PLoS One*. 2016;11(9):e0163114. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0163114
- Ogna A, Forni Ogna V, Mihalache A, et al. Obstructive sleep apnea severity and overnight body fluid shift before and after hemodialysis. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol*. 2015;10(6):1002–10. doi:10.2215/CJN.08760914
- Ohashi Y, Joki N, Yamazaki K, et al. Changes in the fluid volume balance between intra- and extracellular water in a sample of Japanese adults aged 15–88 yr old: a cross-sectional study. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol*. 2018;314(4):F614–22. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00477.2017
- Orvieto R, Dratviman-Storobinsky O, Lantsberg D, et al. Interleukin-2 and SOCS-1 proteins involvement in the pathophysiology of severe ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome—a preliminary proof of concept. *J Ovarian Res*. 2014;7:106. doi:10.1186/s13048-014-0106-2
- Patton KT, Thibodeau GA. Fluid and electrolyte balance. In: ____ *Anatomy & Physiology*. St Louis: Mosby, 2016. p. 999–1018
- Pietribiasi M, Waniewski J, Wójcik-Załużska A, et al. Model of fluid and solute shifts during hemodialysis with active transport of sodium and potassium. *PLoS ONE*. 2018;13(12):e0209553. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0209553>
- Pietribiasi M, Waniewski J, Załużska A, et al. Modelling transcappillary transport of fluid and proteins in hemodialysis patients. *PLoS ONE*. 2016;11(8):e0159748. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0159748>
- Prakash A, Mathur R. Ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. *The Obstetrician & Gynaecologist*. 2013;15:31–5. doi:10.1111/j.1744-4667.2012.00153.x
- Premaratna R, Ragupathy A, Miththinda JK, et al. Timing, predictors, and progress of third space fluid accumulation during preliminary phase fluid resuscitation in adult patients with dengue. *Int J Infect Dis*. 2013;17(7):e505–9. doi:10.1016/j.ijid.2012.12.021
- Raina R, Krishnappa V, Das A, et al. Overview of monogenic or mendelian forms of hypertension. *Front Pediatr*. 2019;7:263. doi:10.3389/fped.2019.00263
- Riegel B, Lee S, Hill J, et al. Patterns of adherence to diuretics, dietary sodium and fluid intake recommendations in adults with heart failure. *Heart Lung*. 2019;48(3):179–185. doi:10.1016/j.hrtlng.2018.12.008
- Sharma P, Newman K, Long CS, et al. Use of wavelet transform to detect compensated and decompensated stages in the congestive heart failure patient. *Biosensors (Basel)*. 2017;7(3):40. doi:10.3390/bios7030040
- Shatat IF, Becton LJ, Woroniecki RP. Hypertension in childhood nephrotic syndrome. *Front Pediatr*. 2019;7:287. doi:10.3389/fped.2019.00287
- Simon DA, Taylor TL, Bayley G, et al. Four-limb compartment syndrome associated with the systemic capillary leak syndrome. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. 2010;92(12):1700–2. doi:10.1302/0301-620X.92B12.25225
- Siparsky PN, Kirkendall DT, Garrett WE Jr. Muscle changes in aging: understanding sarcopenia. *Sports Health*. 2014;6(1):36–40. doi:10.1177/1941738113502296

- Site UpToDate. Intraoperative fluid management. [acesso 16 jun 2020]. Disponível em: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/intraoperative-fluid-management>
- Site UpToDate. Overview of postoperative fluid therapy in adults. [acesso 16 jun 2020]. Disponível em: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/overview-of-postoperative-fluid-therapy-in-adults>
- Tai R, Ohashi Y, Mizuiri S, et al. Association between ratio of measured extracellular volume to expected body fluid volume and renal outcomes in patients with chronic kidney disease: a retrospective single-center cohort study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2014;15:189. doi:10.1186/1471-2369-15-189
- Tai R, Ohashi Y, Mizuiri S, et al. Association between ratio of measured extracellular volume to expected body fluid volume and renal outcomes in patients with chronic kidney disease: a retrospective single-center cohort study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2014;15:189. doi:10.1186/1471-2369-15-189
- Tai R, Ohashi Y, Mizuiri S, et al. Association between ratio of measured extracellular volume to expected body fluid volume and renal outcomes in patients with chronic kidney disease: a retrospective single-center cohort study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2014;15:189. doi:10.1186/1471-2369-15-189
- Tanai E, Frantz S. Pathophysiology of heart failure. *Compr Physiol.* 2015;6(1):187-214. doi: 10.1002/cphy.c140055
- Tigabu BM, Davari M, Kebriaeezadeh A, et al. Fluid volume, fluid balance and patient outcome in severe sepsis and septic shock: a systematic review. *J Crit Care.* 2018;48:153-9. doi: 10.1016/j.jcrc.2018.08.018
- Tigabu BM, Davari M, Kebriaeezadeh A, et al. Response to letter to the editor: Fluid volume, fluid balance and patient outcome in severe sepsis and septic shock: A systematic review. *J Crit Care.* 2019;50:314-5. doi: 10.1016/j.jcrc.2018.11.011
- Törnudd M, Hahn RG, Zdolsek JH. Fluid distribution kinetics during cardiopulmonary bypass. *Clinics.* 2014;69(8):535-41. doi:10.6061/clinics/2014(08)06
- Tumlin JA, Roy-Chaudhury P, Koplan BA, et al. Relationship between dialytic parameters and reviewer confirmed arrhythmias in hemodialysis patients in the monitoring in dialysis study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2019;20(1):80. doi:10.1186/s12882-019-1212-6
- Van Buren PN, Zhou Y, Neyra JA, et al. Extracellular volume overload and increased vasoconstriction in patients with recurrent intradialytic hypertension. *Kidney Blood Press Res.* 2016;41(6):802-14. doi:10.1159/000450565

Domain 2 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00421

Inadequate fluid volume

References

- Alyeşil C, Doğan NÖ, Özturan İU, et al. Distributive shock in the emergency department: sepsis, anaphylaxis, or capillary leak syndrome? *J Emerg Med.* 2017;52(6): e229–31. doi: 10.1016/j.jemermed.2017.01.012
- Antlanger M, Josten P, Kammer M, et al. Blood volume-monitored regulation of ultrafiltration to decrease the dry weight in fluid-overloaded hemodialysis patients: a randomized controlled trial. *BMC Nephrol.* 2017;18(1):238. doi:10.1186/s12882-017-0639-x
- Arques S, Ambrosi P. Human serum albumin in the clinical syndrome of heart failure. *J Card Fail.* 2011;17(6):451–8. doi: 10.1016/j.cardfail.2011.02.010
- Balter P, Ficociello LH, Taylor PB, et al. A year-long quality improvement project on fluid management using blood volume monitoring during hemodialysis. *Curr Med Res Opin.* 2015;31(7):1323–31. doi: 10.1185/03007995.2015.1047746
- Barbieri C, Cattinelli I, Neri L, et al. Development of an artificial intelligence model to guide the management of blood pressure, fluid volume, and dialysis dose in end-stage kidney disease patients: proof of concept and first clinical assessment. *Kidney Dis (Basel).* 2019;5(1):28–33. doi: 10.1159/000493479
- Berthelsen RE, Itenov T, Perner A, et al. Forced fluid removal versus usual care in intensive care patients with high-risk acute kidney injury and severe fluid overload (FFAKI): study protocol for a randomised controlled pilot trial. *Trials.* 2017;18(1):189. doi:10.1186/s13063-017-1935-2
- Bighamian R, Reisner AT, Hahn JO. A lumped-parameter subject-specific model of blood volume response to fluid infusion. *Front Physiol.* 2016;7:390. doi:10.3389/fphys.2016.00390
- Cadwallader AB, Torre X, Tieri A, et al. Abuse of diuretics as performance-enhancing drugs and masking agents in sport doping: pharmacology, toxicology and analysis. *Br J Pharmacol.* 2010;161(1):1–16. doi: 10.1111/j.1476-5381.2010.00789.x
- Canaud B, Chazot C, Koomans J, Collins A. Manejo hídrico e hemodinámico em pacientes em hemodiálise: desafios e oportunidades. *J Bras Nefrol.* 2019;41(4):550–9. doi: 10.1590/2175-8239-jbn-2019-0135
- Changwe GJ, Wenlong Z, Zhang H, et al. Heart in the ‘jaws’ of a constrictor, unusual cause of subacute right heart failure. *J Cardiothorac Surg.* 2019;14:110. doi:10.1186/s13019-019-0916-9
- Chelazzi C, Villa G, Mancinelli P, et al. Glycocalyx and sepsis-induced alterations in vascular permeability. *Crit Care.* 2015;19(1):26. doi:10.1186/s13054-015-0741-z
- Ciumanghel AI, Grigoras I, Siriopol D, et al. Bio-electrical impedance analysis for perioperative fluid evaluation in open major abdominal surgery. *J Clin Monit Comput.* 2020;34:421–32. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10877-019-00334-8>
- D'Angelo A, Amso NN, Hassan R. Coasting (withholding gonadotrophins) for preventing ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2017;5(5): CD002811. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD002811.pub4
- de Denus S, Rouleau JL, Mann DL, et al. A pharmacogenetic investigation of intravenous furosemide in decompensated heart failure: a meta-analysis of three clinical trials. *Pharmacogenomics J.* 2017;17(2):192–200. doi:10.1038/tpj.2016.4

- Ekinci C, Karabork M, Siriopol D, et al. Effects of volume overload and current techniques for the assessment of fluid status in patients with renal disease. *Blood Purif.* 2018;46(1):34–47. doi: 10.1159/000487702
- Fouche Y, Sikorski R, Dutton RP. Changing paradigms in surgical resuscitation. *Crit Care Med.* 2010;38(9 Suppl):S411–20. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e3181ec5bdf
- Grant CJ, Wade TP, McKenzie CA, et al. Effect of ultrafiltration during hemodialysis on hepatic and total-body water: an observational study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2018;19:356. doi:10.1186/s12882-018-1150-8
- Greenberg A. Diuretic complications. *American Journal of the Medical Sciences.* 2000;319(1):10–24. doi:10.1016/s0002-9629(15)40676-7
- Gupta P, Patel P, Štrauch B, et al. Risk Factors for Nonadherence to Antihypertensive Treatment. *Hypertension.* 2017;69(6):1113–20. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONA-HA.116.08729
- Gyawali B, Ramakrishna K, Dharamoon AS. Sepsis: the evolution in definition, pathophysiology, and management. *SAGE Open Med.* 2019;21;7:2050312119835043. doi: 10.1177/2050312119835043
- Hale A, Hovey MJ. Fluid volume excess. In: *Fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base imbalances: content review plus practice questions.* Philadelphia: Davis Company; 2013. p. 1–30
- Hoorn EJ. Intravenous fluids: balancing solutions. *J Nephrol.* 2017;30(4):485–92. doi: 10.1007/s40620-016-0363-9
- Hundeshagen G, Kramer GC, Ribeiro Marques N, et al. Closed-loop and decision-assist-guided fluid therapy of human hemorrhage. *Crit Care Med.* 2017;45(10):e1068–74. doi:10.1097/CCM.0000000000002593
- Ismael S, Savalle M, Trivin C, et al. The consequences of sudden fluid shifts on body composition in critically ill patients. *Crit Care.* 2014;18(2):R49. doi:10.1186/cc13794
- Ismael S, Savalle M, Trivin C, et al. The consequences of sudden fluid shifts on body composition in critically ill patients. *Crit Care.* 2014;18(2):R49. doi:10.1186/cc13794
- Jacob M, Chappell D, Hollmann MW. Current aspects of perioperative fluid handling in vascular surgery. *Curr Opin Anaesthesiol.* 2009;22(1):100–8. doi: 10.1097/ACO.0-b013e32831f1c65
- John B, Tan BK, Dainty S, et al. Plasma volume, albumin, and fluid status in peritoneal dialysis patients. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol.* 2010;5(8):1463–70. doi:10.2215/CJN.09411209
- Keane DF, Baxter P, Lindley E, et al. Time to reconsider the role of relative blood volume monitoring for fluid management in hemodialysis. *ASAIO Journal.* 2018;64(6):812–8. doi: 10.1097/MAT.0000000000000795
- Khurram M, Qayyum W, Umar M, et al. Ultrasonographic pattern of plasma leak in dengue haemorrhagic fever. *J Pak Med Assoc.* 2016;66(3):260–4
- Kong Y-G, K J-Y, Yu J. Efficacy and safety of stroke volume variation-guided fluid therapy for reducing blood loss and transfusion requirements during radical cystectomy: A randomized clinical trial: erratum. *Medicine (Baltimore).* 2018;97(23):e11129. doi:10.1097/MD.00000000000011129
- Kong YG, Kim JY, Yu J, et al. Efficacy and safety of stroke volume variation-guided fluid therapy for reducing blood loss and transfusion requirements during radical cystectomy: a randomized clinical trial. *Medicine (Baltimore).* 2016;95(19):e3685. doi:10.1097/MD.0000000000003685

- Kronish IM, Woodward M, Sergie Z, et al. Metaanalysis: impact of drug class on adherence to antihypertensives. *Circulation*. 2011;123:1611–21. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.983874
- Kuhlmann U, Maierhofer A, Canaud B, et al. Zero diffusive sodium balance in hemodialysis provided by an algorithm-based electrolyte balancing controller: A proof of principle clinical study. *Artif Organs*. 2019;43(2):150–8. doi: 10.1111/aor.13328
- Kumar P, Sait SF, Sharma A, et al. Ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. *J Hum Reprod Sci*. 2011;4(2):70–5. doi: 10.4103/0974–1208.86080
- Lamou H, Grassmann JP, Betsch M, et al. Systemic capillary leak syndrome associated with a rare abdominal and four-limb compartment syndrome: a case report. *J Med Case Rep*. 2014;8:196. doi:10.1186/1752–1947–8–196
- Lee JY, Ryu HS, Yoon SS, et al. Extracellular-to-intracellular fluid volume ratio as a prognostic factor for survival in patients with metastatic cancer. *Integr Cancer Ther*. 2019;18:1534735419847285. doi:10.1177/1534735419847285
- Levey AS, Coresh J. Chronic kidney disease. *Lancet*. 2012;379(9811):165–80. doi: 10.1016/S0140–6736(11)60178–5
- Lorenzo I, Serra-Prat M, Yébenes JC. The role of water homeostasis in muscle function and frailty: A review. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(8):1857. doi:10.3390/nu11081857
- Mascolo M, Chu ES, Mehler. Abuse and clinical value of diuretics in eating disorders therapeutic applications. *Int J Eat Disord*. 2011;44(3):200–2. doi: 10.1002/eat.20814
- Matsuyama K, Koizumi N, Nishibe T, et al. Effects of short-term administration of tolvaptan after open heart surgery. *Int J Cardiol*. 2016;220:192–5. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2016.06.156
- Milazzo V, Cosentino N, Marenzi G. Extracorporeal ultrafiltration for acute heart failure: patient selection and perspectives. *Vasc Health Risk Manag*. 2017;13:449–456. doi:10.2147/VHRM.S128608
- Miller WL, Mullan BP. Understanding the heterogeneity in volume overload and fluid distribution in decompensated heart failure is key to optimal volume management: role for blood volume quantitation. *JACC Heart Fail*. 2014;2(3):298–305. doi: 10.1016/j.jchf.2014.02.007
- Miller WL. Fluid volume overload and congestion in heart failure: time to reconsider pathophysiology and how volume is assessed. *Circ Heart Fail*. 2016;9(8):e002922. doi: 10.1161/CIRCHEARTFAILURE.115.002922
- Montgomery LD, Gerth WA, Montgomery RW, et al. Monitoring intracellular, interstitial, and intravascular volume changes during fluid management procedures. *Med Biol Eng Comput*. 2013;51(10):1167–75. doi:10.1007/s11517–013–1064–3
- Nagayama I, Masuda T, Nakagawa S, et al. Different effects on fluid distribution between tolvaptan and furosemide in a liver cirrhosis patient with chronic kidney disease. *Intern Med*. 2019;58(11):1587–91. doi:10.2169/internalmedicine.2174–18
- Nishikawa H, Yoh K, Enomoto H, et al. Extracellular water to total body water ratio in viral liver diseases: A study using bioimpedance analysis. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(8):1072. doi:10.3390/nu10081072
- Nishikawa H, Yoh K, Enomoto H, et al. Extracellular water to total body water ratio in viral liver diseases: A study using bioimpedance analysis. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(8):1072. doi:10.3390/nu10081072
- Norberg Å, Rooyackers O, Segersvärd R, et al. Leakage of albumin in major abdominal surgery. *Crit Care*. 2016;20(1):113. doi:10.1186/s13054–016–1283–8
- Nwosu AC, Mayland CR, Mason S, et al. The association of hydration status with physical signs, symptoms and survival in advanced cancer—the use of bioelectrical impe-

- dance vector analysis (BIVA) technology to evaluate fluid volume in palliative care: an observational study. *PLoS One*. 2016;11(9):e0163114. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0163114
- Nwosu AC, Mayland CR, Mason S, et al. The association of hydration status with physical signs, symptoms and survival in advanced cancer-the use of bioelectrical impedance vector analysis (BIVA) technology to evaluate fluid volume in palliative care: an observational study. *PLoS One*. 2016;11(9):e0163114. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0163114
- Ogna A, Forni Ogna V, Mihalache A, et al. Obstructive sleep apnea severity and overnight body fluid shift before and after hemodialysis. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol*. 2015;10(6):1002–10. doi:10.2215/CJN.08760914
- Ohashi Y, Joki N, Yamazaki K, et al. Changes in the fluid volume balance between intra- and extracellular water in a sample of Japanese adults aged 15–88 yr old: a cross-sectional study. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol*. 2018;314(4):F614–22. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00477.2017
- Orvieto R, Dratviman-Storobinsky O, Lantsberg D, et al. Interleukin-2 and SOCS-1 proteins involvement in the pathophysiology of severe ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome—a preliminary proof of concept. *J Ovarian Res*. 2014;7:106. doi:10.1186/s13048-014-0106-2
- Patton KT, Thibodeau GA. Fluid and electrolyte balance. In: ____ *Anatomy & Physiology*. St Louis: Mosby, 2016. p. 999–1018
- Pietribiasi M, Waniewski J, Wójcik-Załużska A, et al. Model of fluid and solute shifts during hemodialysis with active transport of sodium and potassium. *PLoS ONE*. 2018;13(12):e0209553. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0209553>
- Pietribiasi M, Waniewski J, Załużska A, et al. Modelling transcapillary transport of fluid and proteins in hemodialysis patients. *PLoS ONE*. 2016;11(8):e0159748. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0159748>
- Prakash A, Mathur R. Ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. *The Obstetrician & Gynaecologist*. 2013;15:31–5. doi:10.1111/j.1744-4667.2012.00153.x
- Premaratna R, Ragupathy A, Miththinda JK, et al. Timing, predictors, and progress of third space fluid accumulation during preliminary phase fluid resuscitation in adult patients with dengue. *Int J Infect Dis*. 2013;17(7):e505–9. doi:10.1016/j.ijid.2012.12.021
- Raina R, Krishnappa V, Das A, et al. Overview of monogenic or mendelian forms of hypertension. *Front Pediatr*. 2019;7:263. doi:10.3389/fped.2019.00263
- Riegel B, Lee S, Hill J, et al. Patterns of adherence to diuretics, dietary sodium and fluid intake recommendations in adults with heart failure. *Heart Lung*. 2019;48(3):179–185. doi:10.1016/j.hrtlng.2018.12.008
- Sharma P, Newman K, Long CS, et al. Use of wavelet transform to detect compensated and decompensated stages in the congestive heart failure patient. *Biosensors (Basel)*. 2017;7(3):40. doi:10.3390/bios7030040
- Shatat IF, Becton LJ, Woroniecki RP. Hypertension in childhood nephrotic syndrome. *Front Pediatr*. 2019;7:287. doi:10.3389/fped.2019.00287
- Simon DA, Taylor TL, Bayley G, et al. Four-limb compartment syndrome associated with the systemic capillary leak syndrome. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. 2010;92(12):1700–2. doi:10.1302/0301-620X.92B12.25225
- Siparsky PN, Kirkendall DT, Garrett WE Jr. Muscle changes in aging: understanding sarcopenia. *Sports Health*. 2014;6(1):36–40. doi:10.1177/1941738113502296

- Site UpToDate. Intraoperative fluid management. [acesso 16 jun 2020]. Disponível em: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/intraoperative-fluid-management>
- Site UpToDate. Overview of postoperative fluid therapy in adults. [acesso 16 jun 2020]. Disponível em: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/overview-of-postoperative-fluid-therapy-in-adults>
- Tai R, Ohashi Y, Mizuiri S, et al. Association between ratio of measured extracellular volume to expected body fluid volume and renal outcomes in patients with chronic kidney disease: a retrospective single-center cohort study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2014;15:189. doi:10.1186/1471-2369-15-189
- Tai R, Ohashi Y, Mizuiri S, et al. Association between ratio of measured extracellular volume to expected body fluid volume and renal outcomes in patients with chronic kidney disease: a retrospective single-center cohort study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2014;15:189. doi:10.1186/1471-2369-15-189
- Tai R, Ohashi Y, Mizuiri S, et al. Association between ratio of measured extracellular volume to expected body fluid volume and renal outcomes in patients with chronic kidney disease: a retrospective single-center cohort study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2014;15:189. doi:10.1186/1471-2369-15-189
- Tanai E, Frantz S. Pathophysiology of heart failure. *Compr Physiol.* 2015;6(1):187-214. doi: 10.1002/cphy.c140055
- Tigabu BM, Davari M, Kebriaeezadeh A, et al. Fluid volume, fluid balance and patient outcome in severe sepsis and septic shock: a systematic review. *J Crit Care.* 2018;48:153-9. doi: 10.1016/j.jcrc.2018.08.018
- Tigabu BM, Davari M, Kebriaeezadeh A, et al. Response to letter to the editor: Fluid volume, fluid balance and patient outcome in severe sepsis and septic shock: A systematic review. *J Crit Care.* 2019;50:314-5. doi: 10.1016/j.jcrc.2018.11.011
- Törnudd M, Hahn RG, Zdolsek JH. Fluid distribution kinetics during cardiopulmonary bypass. *Clinics.* 2014;69(8):535-41. doi:10.6061/clinics/2014(08)06
- Tumlin JA, Roy-Chaudhury P, Koplan BA, et al. Relationship between dialytic parameters and reviewer confirmed arrhythmias in hemodialysis patients in the monitoring in dialysis study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2019;20(1):80. doi:10.1186/s12882-019-1212-6
- Van Buren PN, Zhou Y, Neyra JA, et al. Extracellular volume overload and increased vasoconstriction in patients with recurrent intradialytic hypertension. *Kidney Blood Press Res.* 2016;41(6):802-14. doi:10.1159/000450565

Domain 2 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00420

Risk for inadequate fluid volume

References

- Alyeşil C, Doğan NÖ, Özturan İU, et al. Distributive shock in the emergency department: sepsis, anaphylaxis, or capillary leak syndrome? *J Emerg Med.* 2017;52(6): e229–31. doi: 10.1016/j.jemermed.2017.01.012
- Antlanger M, Josten P, Kammer M, et al. Blood volume-monitored regulation of ultrafiltration to decrease the dry weight in fluid-overloaded hemodialysis patients: a randomized controlled trial. *BMC Nephrol.* 2017;18(1):238. doi:10.1186/s12882-017-0639-x
- Arques S, Ambrosi P. Human serum albumin in the clinical syndrome of heart failure. *J Card Fail.* 2011;17(6):451–8. doi: 10.1016/j.cardfail.2011.02.010
- Balter P, Ficociello LH, Taylor PB, et al. A year-long quality improvement project on fluid management using blood volume monitoring during hemodialysis. *Curr Med Res Opin.* 2015;31(7):1323–31. doi: 10.1185/03007995.2015.1047746
- Barbieri C, Cattinelli I, Neri L, et al. Development of an artificial intelligence model to guide the management of blood pressure, fluid volume, and dialysis dose in end-stage kidney disease patients: proof of concept and first clinical assessment. *Kidney Dis (Basel).* 2019;5(1):28–33. doi: 10.1159/000493479
- Berthelsen RE, Itenov T, Perner A, et al. Forced fluid removal versus usual care in intensive care patients with high-risk acute kidney injury and severe fluid overload (FFAKI): study protocol for a randomised controlled pilot trial. *Trials.* 2017;18(1):189. doi:10.1186/s13063-017-1935-2
- Bighamian R, Reisner AT, Hahn JO. A lumped-parameter subject-specific model of blood volume response to fluid infusion. *Front Physiol.* 2016;7:390. doi:10.3389/fphys.2016.00390
- Cadwallader AB, Torre X, Tieri A, et al. Abuse of diuretics as performance-enhancing drugs and masking agents in sport doping: pharmacology, toxicology and analysis. *Br J Pharmacol.* 2010;161(1):1–16. doi: 10.1111/j.1476-5381.2010.00789.x
- Canaud B, Chazot C, Koomans J, Collins A. Manejo hídrico e hemodinámico em pacientes em hemodiálise: desafios e oportunidades. *J Bras Nefrol.* 2019;41(4):550–9. doi: 10.1590/2175-8239-jbn-2019-0135
- Changwe GJ, Wenlong Z, Zhang H, et al. Heart in the ‘jaws’ of a constrictor, unusual cause of subacute right heart failure. *J Cardiothorac Surg.* 2019;14:110. doi:10.1186/s13019-019-0916-9
- Chelazzi C, Villa G, Mancinelli P, et al. Glycocalyx and sepsis-induced alterations in vascular permeability. *Crit Care.* 2015;19(1):26. doi:10.1186/s13054-015-0741-z
- Ciumanghel AI, Grigoras I, Siriopol D, et al. Bio-electrical impedance analysis for perioperative fluid evaluation in open major abdominal surgery. *J Clin Monit Comput.* 2020;34:421–32. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10877-019-00334-8>
- D'Angelo A, Amso NN, Hassan R. Coasting (withholding gonadotrophins) for preventing ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2017;5(5): CD002811. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD002811.pub4
- de Denus S, Rouleau JL, Mann DL, et al. A pharmacogenetic investigation of intravenous furosemide in decompensated heart failure: a meta-analysis of three clinical trials. *Pharmacogenomics J.* 2017;17(2):192–200. doi:10.1038/tpj.2016.4

- Ekinci C, Karabork M, Siriopol D, et al. Effects of volume overload and current techniques for the assessment of fluid status in patients with renal disease. *Blood Purif*. 2018;46(1):34–47. doi: 10.1159/000487702
- Fouche Y, Sikorski R, Dutton RP. Changing paradigms in surgical resuscitation. *Crit Care Med*. 2010;38(9 Suppl):S411–20. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e3181ec5bdf
- Grant CJ, Wade TP, McKenzie CA, et al. Effect of ultrafiltration during hemodialysis on hepatic and total-body water: an observational study. *BMC Nephrol*. 2018;19:356. doi:10.1186/s12882-018-1150-8
- Greenberg A. Diuretic complications. *American Journal of the Medical Sciences*. 2000;319(1):10–24. doi:10.1016/s0002-9629(15)40676-7
- Gupta P, Patel P, Štrauch B, et al. Risk Factors for Nonadherence to Antihypertensive Treatment. *Hypertension*. 2017;69(6):1113–20. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONA-HA.116.08729
- Gyawali B, Ramakrishna K, Dharamoon AS. Sepsis: the evolution in definition, pathophysiology, and management. *SAGE Open Med*. 2019;21;7:2050312119835043. doi: 10.1177/2050312119835043
- Hale A, Hovey MJ. Fluid volume excess. In: *Fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base imbalances: content review plus practice questions*. Philadelphia: Davis Company; 2013. p. 1–30
- Hoorn EJ. Intravenous fluids: balancing solutions. *J Nephrol*. 2017;30(4):485–92. doi: 10.1007/s40620-016-0363-9
- Hundeshagen G, Kramer GC, Ribeiro Marques N, et al. Closed-loop and decision-assist-guided fluid therapy of human hemorrhage. *Crit Care Med*. 2017;45(10):e1068–74. doi:10.1097/CCM.0000000000002593
- Ismael S, Savalle M, Trivin C, et al. The consequences of sudden fluid shifts on body composition in critically ill patients. *Crit Care*. 2014;18(2):R49. doi:10.1186/cc13794
- Ismael S, Savalle M, Trivin C, et al. The consequences of sudden fluid shifts on body composition in critically ill patients. *Crit Care*. 2014;18(2):R49. doi:10.1186/cc13794
- Jacob M, Chappell D, Hollmann MW. Current aspects of perioperative fluid handling in vascular surgery. *Curr Opin Anaesthesiol*. 2009;22(1):100–8. doi: 10.1097/ACO.0b013e32831f1c65
- John B, Tan BK, Dainty S, et al. Plasma volume, albumin, and fluid status in peritoneal dialysis patients. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol*. 2010;5(8):1463–70. doi:10.2215/CJN.09411209
- Keane DF, Baxter P, Lindley E, et al. Time to reconsider the role of relative blood volume monitoring for fluid management in hemodialysis. *ASAIO Journal*. 2018;64(6):812–8. doi: 10.1097/MAT.0000000000000795
- Khurram M, Qayyum W, Umar M, et al. Ultrasonographic pattern of plasma leak in dengue haemorrhagic fever. *J Pak Med Assoc*. 2016;66(3):260–4
- Kong Y-G, K J-Y, Yu J. Efficacy and safety of stroke volume variation-guided fluid therapy for reducing blood loss and transfusion requirements during radical cystectomy: A randomized clinical trial: erratum. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2018;97(23):e11129. doi:10.1097/MD.00000000000011129
- Kong YG, Kim JY, Yu J, et al. Efficacy and safety of stroke volume variation-guided fluid therapy for reducing blood loss and transfusion requirements during radical cystectomy: a randomized clinical trial. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2016;95(19):e3685. doi:10.1097/MD.0000000000003685

- Kronish IM, Woodward M, Sergie Z, et al. Metaanalysis: impact of drug class on adherence to antihypertensives. *Circulation*. 2011;123:1611–21. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.983874
- Kuhlmann U, Maierhofer A, Canaud B, et al. Zero diffusive sodium balance in hemodialysis provided by an algorithm-based electrolyte balancing controller: A proof of principle clinical study. *Artif Organs*. 2019;43(2):150–8. doi: 10.1111/aor.13328
- Kumar P, Sait SF, Sharma A, et al. Ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. *J Hum Reprod Sci*. 2011;4(2):70–5. doi: 10.4103/0974–1208.86080
- Lamou H, Grassmann JP, Betsch M, et al. Systemic capillary leak syndrome associated with a rare abdominal and four-limb compartment syndrome: a case report. *J Med Case Rep*. 2014;8:196. doi:10.1186/1752–1947–8–196
- Lee JY, Ryu HS, Yoon SS, et al. Extracellular-to-intracellular fluid volume ratio as a prognostic factor for survival in patients with metastatic cancer. *Integr Cancer Ther*. 2019;18:1534735419847285. doi:10.1177/1534735419847285
- Levey AS, Coresh J. Chronic kidney disease. *Lancet*. 2012;379(9811):165–80. doi: 10.1016/S0140–6736(11)60178–5
- Lorenzo I, Serra-Prat M, Yébenes JC. The role of water homeostasis in muscle function and frailty: A review. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(8):1857. doi:10.3390/nu11081857
- Mascolo M, Chu ES, Mehler. Abuse and clinical value of diuretics in eating disorders therapeutic applications. *Int J Eat Disord*. 2011;44(3):200–2. doi: 10.1002/eat.20814
- Matsuyama K, Koizumi N, Nishibe T, et al. Effects of short-term administration of tolvaptan after open heart surgery. *Int J Cardiol*. 2016;220:192–5. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2016.06.156
- Milazzo V, Cosentino N, Marenzi G. Extracorporeal ultrafiltration for acute heart failure: patient selection and perspectives. *Vasc Health Risk Manag*. 2017;13:449–456. doi:10.2147/VHRM.S128608
- Miller WL, Mullan BP. Understanding the heterogeneity in volume overload and fluid distribution in decompensated heart failure is key to optimal volume management: role for blood volume quantitation. *JACC Heart Fail*. 2014;2(3):298–305. doi: 10.1016/j.jchf.2014.02.007
- Miller WL. Fluid volume overload and congestion in heart failure: time to reconsider pathophysiology and how volume is assessed. *Circ Heart Fail*. 2016;9(8):e002922. doi: 10.1161/CIRCHEARTFAILURE.115.002922
- Montgomery LD, Gerth WA, Montgomery RW, et al. Monitoring intracellular, interstitial, and intravascular volume changes during fluid management procedures. *Med Biol Eng Comput*. 2013;51(10):1167–75. doi:10.1007/s11517–013–1064–3
- Nagayama I, Masuda T, Nakagawa S, et al. Different effects on fluid distribution between tolvaptan and furosemide in a liver cirrhosis patient with chronic kidney disease. *Intern Med*. 2019;58(11):1587–91. doi:10.2169/internalmedicine.2174–18
- Nishikawa H, Yoh K, Enomoto H, et al. Extracellular water to total body water ratio in viral liver diseases: A study using bioimpedance analysis. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(8):1072. doi:10.3390/nu10081072
- Nishikawa H, Yoh K, Enomoto H, et al. Extracellular water to total body water ratio in viral liver diseases: A study using bioimpedance analysis. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(8):1072. doi:10.3390/nu10081072
- Norberg Å, Rooyackers O, Segersvärd R, et al. Leakage of albumin in major abdominal surgery. *Crit Care*. 2016;20(1):113. doi:10.1186/s13054–016–1283–8
- Nwosu AC, Mayland CR, Mason S, et al. The association of hydration status with physical signs, symptoms and survival in advanced cancer—the use of bioelectrical impe-

- dance vector analysis (BIVA) technology to evaluate fluid volume in palliative care: an observational study. *PLoS One*. 2016;11(9):e0163114. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0163114
- Nwosu AC, Mayland CR, Mason S, et al. The association of hydration status with physical signs, symptoms and survival in advanced cancer—the use of bioelectrical impedance vector analysis (BIVA) technology to evaluate fluid volume in palliative care: an observational study. *PLoS One*. 2016;11(9):e0163114. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0163114
- Ogna A, Forni Ogna V, Mihalache A, et al. Obstructive sleep apnea severity and overnight body fluid shift before and after hemodialysis. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol*. 2015;10(6):1002–10. doi:10.2215/CJN.08760914
- Ohashi Y, Joki N, Yamazaki K, et al. Changes in the fluid volume balance between intra- and extracellular water in a sample of Japanese adults aged 15–88 yr old: a cross-sectional study. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol*. 2018;314(4):F614–22. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00477.2017
- Orvieto R, Dratviman-Storobinsky O, Lantsberg D, et al. Interleukin-2 and SOCS-1 proteins involvement in the pathophysiology of severe ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome—a preliminary proof of concept. *J Ovarian Res*. 2014;7:106. doi:10.1186/s13048-014-0106-2
- Patton KT, Thibodeau GA. Fluid and electrolyte balance. In: ____ *Anatomy & Physiology*. St Louis: Mosby, 2016. p. 999–1018
- Pietribiasi M, Waniewski J, Wójcik-Załużska A, et al. Model of fluid and solute shifts during hemodialysis with active transport of sodium and potassium. *PLoS ONE*. 2018;13(12):e0209553. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0209553>
- Pietribiasi M, Waniewski J, Załużska A, et al. Modelling transcapillary transport of fluid and proteins in hemodialysis patients. *PLoS ONE*. 2016;11(8):e0159748. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0159748>
- Prakash A, Mathur R. Ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. *The Obstetrician & Gynaecologist*. 2013;15:31–5. doi:10.1111/j.1744-4667.2012.00153.x
- Premaratna R, Ragupathy A, Miththinda JK, et al. Timing, predictors, and progress of third space fluid accumulation during preliminary phase fluid resuscitation in adult patients with dengue. *Int J Infect Dis*. 2013;17(7):e505–9. doi:10.1016/j.ijid.2012.12.021
- Raina R, Krishnappa V, Das A, et al. Overview of monogenic or mendelian forms of hypertension. *Front Pediatr*. 2019;7:263. doi:10.3389/fped.2019.00263
- Riegel B, Lee S, Hill J, et al. Patterns of adherence to diuretics, dietary sodium and fluid intake recommendations in adults with heart failure. *Heart Lung*. 2019;48(3):179–185. doi:10.1016/j.hrtlng.2018.12.008
- Sharma P, Newman K, Long CS, et al. Use of wavelet transform to detect compensated and decompensated stages in the congestive heart failure patient. *Biosensors (Basel)*. 2017;7(3):40. doi:10.3390/bios7030040
- Shatat IF, Becton LJ, Woroniecki RP. Hypertension in childhood nephrotic syndrome. *Front Pediatr*. 2019;7:287. doi:10.3389/fped.2019.00287
- Simon DA, Taylor TL, Bayley G, et al. Four-limb compartment syndrome associated with the systemic capillary leak syndrome. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. 2010;92(12):1700–2. doi:10.1302/0301-620X.92B12.25225
- Siparsky PN, Kirkendall DT, Garrett WE Jr. Muscle changes in aging: understanding sarcopenia. *Sports Health*. 2014;6(1):36–40. doi:10.1177/1941738113502296

- Site UpToDate. Intraoperative fluid management. [acesso 16 jun 2020]. Disponível em: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/intraoperative-fluid-management>
- Site UpToDate. Overview of postoperative fluid therapy in adults. [acesso 16 jun 2020]. Disponível em: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/overview-of-postoperative-fluid-therapy-in-adults>
- Tai R, Ohashi Y, Mizuiri S, et al. Association between ratio of measured extracellular volume to expected body fluid volume and renal outcomes in patients with chronic kidney disease: a retrospective single-center cohort study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2014;15:189. doi:10.1186/1471-2369-15-189
- Tai R, Ohashi Y, Mizuiri S, et al. Association between ratio of measured extracellular volume to expected body fluid volume and renal outcomes in patients with chronic kidney disease: a retrospective single-center cohort study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2014;15:189. doi:10.1186/1471-2369-15-189
- Tai R, Ohashi Y, Mizuiri S, et al. Association between ratio of measured extracellular volume to expected body fluid volume and renal outcomes in patients with chronic kidney disease: a retrospective single-center cohort study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2014;15:189. doi:10.1186/1471-2369-15-189
- Tanai E, Frantz S. Pathophysiology of heart failure. *Compr Physiol.* 2015;6(1):187-214. doi: 10.1002/cphy.c140055
- Tigabu BM, Davari M, Kebriaeezadeh A, et al. Fluid volume, fluid balance and patient outcome in severe sepsis and septic shock: a systematic review. *J Crit Care.* 2018;48:153-9. doi: 10.1016/j.jcrc.2018.08.018
- Tigabu BM, Davari M, Kebriaeezadeh A, et al. Response to letter to the editor: Fluid volume, fluid balance and patient outcome in severe sepsis and septic shock: A systematic review. *J Crit Care.* 2019;50:314-5. doi: 10.1016/j.jcrc.2018.11.011
- Törnudd M, Hahn RG, Zdolsek JH. Fluid distribution kinetics during cardiopulmonary bypass. *Clinics.* 2014;69(8):535-41. doi:10.6061/clinics/2014(08)06
- Tumlin JA, Roy-Chaudhury P, Koplan BA, et al. Relationship between dialytic parameters and reviewer confirmed arrhythmias in hemodialysis patients in the monitoring in dialysis study. *BMC Nephrol.* 2019;20(1):80. doi:10.1186/s12882-019-1212-6
- Van Buren PN, Zhou Y, Neyra JA, et al. Extracellular volume overload and increased vasoconstriction in patients with recurrent intradialytic hypertension. *Kidney Blood Press Res.* 2016;41(6):802-14. doi:10.1159/000450565

Domain 3. Elimination and exchange

Class 1. Urinary function

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00016	Impaired urinary elimination	167
00322	Risk for urinary retention	170
00297	Disability-associated urinary incontinence	171
00310	Mixed urinary incontinence	178
00017	Stress urinary incontinence	185
00019	Urge urinary incontinence	192
00022	Risk for urge urinary incontinence	199

Class 2. Gastrointestinal function

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00423	Impaired gastrointestinal motility	206
00422	Risk for impaired gastrointestinal motility	207
00344	Impaired intestinal elimination	208
00346	Risk for impaired intestinal elimination	210
00235	Chronic functional constipation	212
00236	Risk for chronic functional constipation	214
00424	Impaired fecal continence	216
00345	Risk for impaired fecal continence	217

Class 3. Integumentary function

Code	Diagnosis	Page
	This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	218

Class 4. Respiratory function

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00030	Impaired gas exchange	219

Domain 3 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00016

Impaired urinary elimination

References

- Abler, l. L.; vezina, c. M. Links between lower urinary tract symptoms, intermittent hypoxia and diabetes: causes or cures? *Respiratory physiology & neurobiology*. V. 256, p. 87–96, 2018
- Akkus, y.; pinar, g. Evaluation of the prevalence, type, severity, and risk factors of urinary incontinence and its impact on quality of life among women in turkey. *Int urogynecol j*, v.27, n.6, p.887–93, 2016. Doi 10.1007/s00192–015–2904–5
- Akl, m.n.; jacob, k.; klauschie, j. et al. The effect of rectal distension on bladder function in patients with overactive bladder. *Neurourol urodyn*, v.31, p.541–3, 2012
- Breu, g. E., et al. Functional constipation and overactive bladder in women: a population-based study. *Arq. Gastroenterol*. V. 55, n. 1, p. 35–40, 2018
- Bush, m.b.; liedl, b.; wagenlehner, f.; et al. Effects of posture and squatting on the dynamics of micturition. *Int urogynecol j*; v.26, n.5:779y780, 2015
- Caixeta neto, a.g.c.; gonçalves, a.c.; ribas, l.f. et al. Avaliação do conhecimento sobre o tratamento fisioterápico da incontinência urinária de esforço entre gestantes e puérperas atendidas na rede pública de saúde do município de patrocínio-mg. *Rev. Interdisciplin. Promoç. Saúde – rips*, v.1, n.1, p.41–5, 2018
- Calogero, a. E.; burgio, g.; condorelli, r. A. et al. Epidemiology and risk factors of lower urinary tract symptoms/benign prostatic hyperplasia and erectile dysfunction. *The aging male*, p.1–8, 2018. Doi:10.1080/13685538.2018.1434772
- Caruso, b.a.; clasen, t.; yount, k. M. et al. Assessing women’s negative sanitation experiences and concerns: the development of a novel sanitation insecurity measure. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public health*, v.14, n.7, 2017
- Caruso, b.a.; cooper, h.l.f.; haardöfer, r.; et al. The association between women's sanitation experiences and mental health: a cross-sectional study in rural, odisha india. *Ssm - population health*, v.5, p.257–266, 2018
- Carvalho, f. J. W. Envelhecimento do sistema urinário. In: freitas, e. V. et al. *Tratado de geriatria e gerontologia*. 3. Ed. Cap. 65, rio de janeiro: guanabara koogan, 2013. P. 477–495
- Chae, j.; yoo, e.h.; jeong, y. et al. Risk factors and factors affecting the severity of overactive bladder symptoms in korean women who use public health centers. *Obstet gynecol sci*, v.61, p.404– 412, 2018. Doi: 10.5468/ogs.2018.61.3.404
- Chapple, c.; castro-diaz, d.; chuang, y. C. Prevalence of lower urinary tract symptoms in china, taiwan, and south korea: results from a cross-sectional, population-based study. *Adv ther*. V. 11, n. 1, p. 48–55, 2017
- Choi, y.j.; seo, b.s.; lee, j.h. et al. Treatment of fecal retention is important in the management of overactive bladder in children. *Neurourol urodyn*, v.36, n.2, p.490–494, 2017
- Coswolk, e.d.; neves-silva, p.; modena, c.m. et al. Having a toilet is not enough: the limitations in fulfilling the human rights to water and sanitation in a municipal school in bahia, brazil. *BMC public health*, v.19, 2019. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889–019–6469-y>
- Eliopoulos, c.; portella, v.c.c. *Enfermagem gerontológica*. 9ªed. Artmed, 2019. 568 p

- Eshkooor, s. A.; hamid, t. A.; shahar s. et al. Factors related to urinary incontinence among the malaysian elderl. *Journal of nutritional health aging*. V. 21, n. 2, p. 220–26, 2015
- Hall, j.e. tratado de fisiologia médica. 12ª ed. Cap. V. Rio de janeiro: elsevier, 2011
- Herdman, T. H.; Lopes, c. T. Diagnóstico de enfermagem e sua relação com o raciocínio clínico. In: Programa de atualização em diagnóstico de enfermagem – PRO-NANDA: conceitos básicos. 2ª ed. Porto Alegre: Artmed Panamericana, 2019
- Horau, b.; vercherin, p.; bois, c. Ressenti des élèves et prévalence des troubles urinaires et digestifs, enquête dans trois établissements de la loire. *Santé publique*, v.26, p.421–431, 2014
- International continence society (ics). Available: <https://www.ics.org/>
- Jonhson, v. Y. Distúrbios renais e urinários. In: lewis, s.l; dirksen, s.r.; heitkemper, m. m. et al. Tratado de enfermagem médico cirúrgica: avaliação e assistência dos problemas clínicos. Cap. 46. 8ªed. Elsevier, 2013. 2096p
- Kim, s.y.; bang, w.; choi, h.g. analysis of the prevalence of and factors associated with overactive bladder in adult korean women. *Plos one*, v.12: e0185592, 2017. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0185592>
- Lazaro, s. S.; nardo, r.; caughey, a. B. Obesity and pelvic floor dysfunction: battling the bulge. *Obstet gynecol surv*. V. 71, n. 2, p. 114–125, 2016
- Lee, u. J.; kerkhof, m. H.; leijsen, s. A. et al. Obesity and pelvic organ prolapse. *Curr opin urol*. V. 5, n. 27, p. 428–434, 2017
- Li, j.; li, x.; tong, x.; et al. Investigation of the optimal duration of bed rest in the supine position to reduce complications after lumbar puncture combined with intrathecal chemotherapy: a multicenter prospective randomized controlled trial. *Supportive care in cancer*, v.26, n.9, p.2995–3002, 2018
- Liu, y.; zhang, y.; wu, y. et al. A modified supine position facilitates bladder function in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention. *The Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*, v.33, n.2, p.152–159, 2018. [Doi:10.1097/jcn.0000000000000436](https://doi.org/10.1097/jcn.0000000000000436)
- Miller, j.m.; garcia, c.e.; hortsch, s.b.; et al. Does instruction to eliminate coffee, tea, alcohol, carbonated, and artificially sweetened beverages improve lower urinary tract symptoms: a prospective trial. *J Wound Ostomy Continence Nurs*, v. 43, n.1, p.69–79, 2016
- Okasha, e.f. effect of long term-administration of aspartame on the ultrastructure of sciatic nerve. *J microsc ultrastruct*, v.4, n.4, p.175–183, 2016
- Oliveira, s.m.; santos, l.l.g. urinary tract infection: epidemiological study in laboratorial records. *Journal Nealth Npeps*, v.3, n.1, p.198–210, 2018
- Panayi, d.c.; khullar, v.; digesu, g.a. et al. Rectal distension: the effect on bladder function. *Neurourol urodyn*, v.30, p.344–7, 2011
- Pereira, p.m.b.; souza, s.r.; bitencourt, r.m. prevalência e caracterização da infecção do trato urinário inferior em mulheres atendidas na atenção primária de saúde. *Rev. Bra. Edu. Saúde*, v.9, n.1, p.37–42, 2019
- Potter, p. A.; perry, a. G. Fundamentos de enfermagem. 7ªed. Rio de Janeiro: Elsevier, 2009
- Rane, a.; iyer, j. Posture and micturition: does it really matter how a woman sits on the toilet?. *International urogynecology journal*, v.25, n.8, p.1015–1021, 2014
- Ribas, l.l.; oliveira, e.a.; cirqueira, r.p. et al. Impacto da incontinência urinária na qualidade de vida das gestantes. *Rev. Mult. Psic*, v.13, n.43, p.431–9, 2019
- Robinson, D.; Hanna-Mitchell, A.; Rantell, a., et al. Are we justified in suggesting change to caffeine, alcohol, and carbonated drink intake in lower urinary tract dis-

- ease? Report from the icirs 2015. *Neurology and urodynamics*, v. 36, n.4, p.876–881, 2017. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.23149>
- Sahoo, k.c.; hulland, k.r.s.; caruso, b.a. et al. Sanitation-related psychosocial stress: a grounded theory study of women across the life-course in Odisha, India. *Social science & medicine*, v.139, p.80–89, 2015
- Silva, j. C. P.; Soler, z. A. S. G.; Wysocki, a. D. Associated factors to urinary incontinence in women undergoing urodynamic testing. *Rev esc enferm usp.*, v. 51:e03209, 2017. Doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/s1980-220x2015048003209>
- Smeltzer, S. C.; Bare, B. G. *Brunner & Suddarth: tratado de enfermagem médico-cirúrgica*. 13 ed. Rio de Janeiro: Guanabara Koogan, 2015. Vol. I e ii
- Sun, S.; Liu, D.; Jiao, Z. Coffee and caffeine intake and risk of urinary incontinence: a meta-analysis of observational studies. *BMC Urol*, v. 16, n.61, 2016. Doi: 10.1186/s12894-016-0178-y
- Tai, J. C.; Tai, T.Y.; Yang, W. S., et al. Associations between lower urinary tract dysfunction and glycemic control in women with type 2 diabetes: a cross-sectional study. *J. Diabetes complications*. V. 30, n. 3, p. 415–419, 2016
- Townsend, M.K.; Lajous, M.; Medina-Campos, R.H., et al. Risk factors for urinary incontinence among postmenopausal Mexican women. *Int urogynecol j*, v.28, p.769–776, 2016. Doi: 10.1007/s00192-016-3196-0
- Wang, Y.; Hu, H.; Xu, K., et al. Prevalence, risk factors, and symptom bother of nocturia: a population-based survey in china. *World j urol*, v.33, p.677–683, 2015. Doi 10.1007/s00345-014-1411-5
- Wei, Y.; Wu, Y.; Lin, M. I., et al. Impact of obesity on long-term urinary incontinence after radical prostatectomy: a meta-analysis. *Biomed research internation*. P. 1–9, 2018
- Zhang, Y.; Liu, Y.; Qin, Y.; et al. Modified position could improve difficulty micturition in patients after percutaneous coronary intervention. *Chinese gen pract nurs*, v.9: 794y796, 2015
- Zugaib. B. *Noções práticas de obstetrícia*. 13ª ed. Belo Horizonte: Artes Médicas, 2013

Domain 3 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00322

Risk for urinary retention

References

Costa, J. N. D., Botelho, M. L., Duran, E. C. M., Carmona, E. V., Oliveira-Kumakura, A. R. D. S., & Lopes, M. H. B. D. M. (2019). Conceptual and operational definitions for the nursing diagnosis “Urinary Retention”. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*, 30(1), 49–54

Domain 3 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00297

Disability-associated urinary incontinence

References

- Abrams P, Cardozo L, Fall M, Griffiths D, Rosler P, Ulmsten U, et al. The standardisation of terminology of lower urinary tract function: Report from the Standardisation Sub-committee of the International Continence Society. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2002;21(2):167–78. doi: 10.1002/nau.10052
- Anger TJ, Saigal CS, Stothers L, Thom DH, Rodriguez LV, Litwin MS, et al. The prevalence of urinary incontinence among community dwelling men: Results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *J Urol.* 2006; 176(5): 2103–8. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2006.07.029
- Aoki Y, Brown HW, Brubaker L, Cornu JN, Daly JO, Cartwright R. Urinary incontinence in women. *Nat Rev Dis Primers.* 2017;6(3):17042. doi: 10.1038/nrdp.2017.42
- Apostolidis A, Drake MJ, Emmanuel A, Gajewski J, Hamid R, Heesakkers J et al. Neurologic urinary and faecal incontinence. Committee 10. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence.* 6th Edition. Tokyo: 6th International Consultation on Incontinence; 2016. p.1093–308
- Blaivas JG. Overactive bladder and the definition of urgency. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2007; 26(6):757–8. doi: 10.1002/nau.20429
- Bortz WM 2nd. A conceptual framework of frailty: A review. *J Gerontol A Sci Med Sci.* 2002; 57(5); M283–8
- Botlero R, Davis SR, Urquhart DM, Shortreed S, Bell RJ. Age-specific prevalence of, and factors associated with, different types of urinary incontinence in community-dwelling Australian women assessed with a validated questionnaire. *Maturitas.* 2009; 62(2):134–9. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2008.12.017
- Brown S, Gartland D, Donath S, MacArthur C. Effects of prolonged second stage, method of birth, timing of caesarean section and other obstetric risk factors on post-natal urinary incontinence: An Australian nulliparous cohort study. *BJOG.* 2011;118(8): 991–1000. doi: 10.1111/j.1471–0528.2011.02928.x
- Burti JS, Santos AMB, Pereira RAR, Zambon JP, Marques AP. Prevalence and clinical characteristics of urinary incontinence in elderly individuals of a low income. *Arch Gerontol Geriatr.* 2012; 54(2): e42–6. doi: 10.1016/j.archger.2011.04.004
- Cardozo L, Chapple CR, Dmochowski R, Fitzgerald MP, Hanno P, Michel MC et al. Urinary urgency – translating the evidence base into daily clinical practice. *Int J Clin Pract.* 2009; 63(12): 1675–82. doi.org/10.1111/j.1742–1241.2009.02205.x
- Chaing JC, Ouslander J, Schnelle J, Reuben DB. Dually incontinent nursing home residents: clinical characteristics and treatment differences. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2000; 48(6): 673–6. doi:10.1111/j.1532–5415.2000.tb04727.x
- Chen SH. Differential diagnosis of urinary incontinence. *Tzu Chi Med J.* 2007; 19:53–59
- Clemens JQ, Bogart LM, Liu K, Pham C, Suttorp M, Berry S. Perceptions of “urgency” in with interstitial cystitis/bladder pain syndrome or overactive bladder. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2011; 30(3):402–5. doi: doi.org/10.1002/nau.20974
- Committee on Practice Bulletins - Gynecology and the American Urogynecologic Society. Urinary incontinence in women. *Female Pelvic Med Reconstr Surg.* 2015;21(6):304–14. doi: 10.1097/SPV.0000000000000231

- D'Ancona C, Haylen B, Oelke M, Abranches-Monteiro L, Arnold E, Goldman H, et al. The International Continence Society (ICS) report on the terminology for adult male lower urinary tract and pelvic floor symptoms and dysfunction. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2019;38(2):433–77. doi: 10.1002/nau.23897
- Danforth KN, Townsend MK, Curhan GC, Resnick NM, Goldstein F. Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus and risk of stress, urge and mixed urinary incontinence. *J Urol.* 2009;181(1):193–7. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2008.09.007
- de Boer TA, Salvatore S, Cardozo L, Chapple C, Kelleher C, van Kerrebroeck P, et al. Pelvic organ prolapse and overactive bladder. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010; 29(1): 30–9. doi: 10.1002/nau.20858
- de Groat WC, Griffiths D, Yoshimura N. Neural control of the lower urinary tract. *Compr Physiol.* 2015; 5(1): 327–96. doi: 10.1002/cphy.c130056
- Deegan EG, Stothers L, Kavanagh A, Macnab AJ. Quantification of pelvic floor muscle strength in female urinary incontinence: A systematic review and comparison of contemporary methodologies. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2018; 37(1):33–45. doi: 10.1002/nau.23285
- DeLancey JOI. Why do women have stress urinary incontinence? *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010; 29:S13–S17. doi: 10.1002/nau.20888
- Deng DY. Urinary incontinence in women. *Med Clin North Am.* 2010; 95(1): 101–9. doi: 10.1016/j.mcna.2010.08.022
- Devreese A, Staes F, Weerdts W, Feys H, van Assche A, Penninckx F, et al. Clinical evaluation of pelvic floor muscle function in continent and incontinent women. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2004; 23(3): 190–7. doi:10.1002/nau.20018
- Diaz DC, Robinson D, Bosch R, Constantini E, Cotterill N, Espuna-Pons M, et al. Initial assessment of urinary incontinence in adult female and female patients. Committee 5A. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence.* 6th Edition. Tokyo: 6th International Consultation on Incontinence; 2016. p.497–540
- Digesu GA, Salvatore S, Fernando R, Khullar V. Mixed urinary symptoms: What are the urodynamic findings? *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2008; 27(5): 372–5. doi: 10.1002/nau.20530
- Doughty BD, Burns P. Pathology and management of stress incontinence. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts.* Georgia, USA: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.77–107
- Dowling-Castronovo A, Specht JK. Assessment of transient urinary incontinence in older adults. *Am J Nurs.* 2009; 109(2): 62–71. doi: 10.1097/01.NAJ.0000345392.52704.6d
- Drake MJ, Apostolidis A, Cocci A, Emmanuel A, Gajewski JB, Harrison SCW et al. Neurogenic lower urinary tract dysfunction: Clinical management recommendations of the Neurologic Incontinence Committee of the Fifth International Consultation on Incontinence 2013. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2016; 35(6): 657–65. doi:10.1002/nau.23027
- Drake MJ. Do we need a new definition of the overactive bladder syndrome? ICI-RS 2013. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2014; 33(5), 622–4. doi: 10.1002/nau.22609
- DuBeau CE, Kuchel GA, Johnson II T, Palmer MH, Wagg A, Fourth International Consultation on Incontinence. Incontinence in the frail elderly: Report from the 4th International Consultation on Incontinence. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010; 29(1):165–78. doi: 10.1002/nau.20842
- Elkady E. Functional urinary incontinence in women. *J Pelvic Med Surg.* 2006; 12(1): 1–13. doi: 10.1097/01.spv.0000199622.01729.ac

- Ermer-Seltum J. Assessment and management of acute or transient urinary incontinence. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts*. Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.55–75
- Ficazzola MA, Nitti VW. The etiology of post-radical prostatectomy incontinence and correlation of symptoms with urodynamic findings. *J Urol*. 1998; 160(4): 1317–20
- Filho JFL, Baccaro LFC, Fernandes T, Conde DM, Costa-Paiva L, Neto AMP. Epidemiologia da menopausa e dos sintomas climatéricos em mulheres de uma região metropolitana no sudeste do Brasil: inquérito populacional domiciliar. *Rev Bras Ginecol Obstet*. 2015; 37(4): 152–8. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/SO100-720320150005282>
- Franco I. Functional bladder problems in children: Pathophysiology, diagnosis, and treatment. *Pediatr Clin N Am*. 2012; 59(4):783–817. doi: 10.1016/j.pcl.2012.05.007
- Gajewski JB, Drake MJ. Neurological lower urinary tract dysfunction essential terminology. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2018; 37:S25–S31. doi: 10.1002/nau.23758
- Gamble TL, Du H, Sand PK, Botros SM, Rurak M, Goldberg RP. Urge incontinence: Estimating environmental and obstetrical risk factors using an identical twin study. *Int Urogynecol J*. 2010; 21(8): 939–46. doi: 10.1007/s00192-010-1140-2
- Glazener C, Herbison G, MacArthur C, Lancashire R, McGee M, Grant A, Wilson P. New postnatal urinary incontinence: Obstetric and other risk factors in primiparae. *BJOG*. 2006;113(2):208–17. doi:10.1111/j.1471-0528.2005.00840.x
- Gordon B, Shorter B, Isodi KK, Moldwin RM. Obesity with comorbid stress urinary incontinence in women: A narrative review to inform dietetics practice. *J Acad Nutr Diet*. 2017; 117(6): 889–907. doi: 10.1016/j.jand.2016.09.024
- Gray ML. Pathology and management of reflex incontinence/neurogenic bladder. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts*. Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.21–54
- Greer JA, Xu R, Probert RJ, Arya LA. Urinary Incontinence and Disability in Community-Dwelling Women: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2015; 34(6): 539–43, 2015. doi: 10.1002/nau.22615
- Guralnick ML, Fritel X, Tarcan T, Espuna-Pons M, Rosier PFWM. ICS Educational Module: Cough stress test in the evaluation of female urinary incontinence: Introducing the ICS-Uniform Cough Stress Test. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2018;37(5):1849–55. doi: 10.1002/nau.23519
- Haab F. Chapter 1: The conditions of neurogenic detrusor overactivity and overactive bladder. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2014; 33(S3): S2–S5. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.22636>
- Hagosvska M, Svihra J, Buková A, Dracková D, Svihrová V. Prevalence and risk of sports types to stress urinary incontinence in sportswomen: A cross-sectional study. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2018; 37: 1957–64. doi: 10.1002/nau.23538
- Haylen BT, Maher CF, Barber MD, Camargo S, Sandolu V, Digesu A, et al. An International Urogynecological Association (IUGA)/International Continence Society joint report on the terminology for female Pelvic Organ Prolapse (POP). *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2016; 35: 137–68. DOI 10.1002/nau.22922
- Haylen BT, Ridder D, Freeman RM, Swift SE, Berghmans B, Lee J, et al. International Urogynecological Association (IUGA)/International Continence Society (ICS) joint point report on the terminology for female pelvic floor dysfunction. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2010; 29(1): 4–20. doi: 10.1002/nau
- Higa R, Lopes MHB, Reis MJ. Fatores de risco para incontinência urinária na mulher. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2008; 42(1): 187–92

- Hoyland K, Vasdev N, Abrof A, Boustead G. Post-radical prostatectomy incontinence: etiology and prevention. *Rev Urol.* 2014; 16(4): 181–8
- Hunnskaar S. A systematic review of overweight and obesity as risk factors and targets for clinical intervention for urinary incontinence in women. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2008; 27(8): 749–57. doi: 10.1002/nau.20635
- Ikeda Y, Nakagawa H, Ohmori-Matsuda K, Hozawa A, Masamune Y, Nishino Y, et al. Risk factors for overactive bladder in the elderly population: A community-based study with face-to-face interview. *Int J Urology.* 2011; 18(3): 212–18. doi: 10.1111/j.1442-2042.2010.02696.x
- Irwin DE, Milsom I, Hunnskaar S, Reilly K, Zopp Z, Herschorn S, et al. Population-based survey of urinary incontinence, overactive bladder, and other lower urinary tract symptoms in five countries: Results of the EPIC Study. *Eur Urol.* 2006; 50(6): 1306–15. doi:10.1016/j.eururo.2006.09.019
- Jha S, Walters SJ, Bortolami O, Dixon S, Alshreef A. Impact of pelvic floor muscle training on sexual function of women with urinary incontinence and a comparison of electrical stimulation versus standard treatment (IPSU trial): A randomised controlled trial. *Physiotherapy.* 2018; 104(1): 91–7. doi: 10.1016/j.physio.2017.06.003
- Khandelwal C, Kistler C. Diagnosis of urinary incontinence. *Am Fam Physician.* 2013; 87(8): 543- 50
- Khullar V, Cardozo L, Dmochowski R. Mixed incontinence: Current evidence and future perspectives. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010;29(4):618–22. doi: 10.1002/nau.20907
- Komesu YM, Schrader RM, Ketai LH, Rogers RG, Dunivan GC. Epidemiology of mixed, stress, and urgency urinary incontinence in middle-aged/older women: The importance of incontinence history. *Int Urogynecol J.* 2016; 27(5):763–72. doi: 10.1007/s00192-015-2888-1
- Krissovich M. Pathology and management of the overactive bladder. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts.* Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.109–65
- Kuhn S, Natale N, Siemer S, Stoeckle M, von Gontard M. Clinical differences in daytime wetting subtypes: Urge incontinence and postponed voiding. *J Urol.* 2009;182 (4): 1967–72. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2009.03.023
- Laterza RM, Sievert KD, de Ridder D, Vierhout ME, Haab F, Cardozo L, et al. Bladder function after radical hysterectomy for cervical cancer. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2015; 34(4):309–15. doi: 10.1002/nau.22570
- Leroy LS, Lucio A, Lopes MHB. Risk factors for postpartum urinary incontinence. *Rev Esc Enferm USP.* 2016; 50(2): 200–7. doi: 10.1590/S0080-623420160000200004
- Li D, Xu Y, Nie Q, Li Y, Mao G. Predictors of urinary incontinence between abdominal obesity and non-obese male adults. *Postgrad Med.* 2017; 129(7): 747–55. doi: 10.1080/00325481.2017.1357419
- MacArthur C, Glazener CMA, Don Wilson P, Lancashire RJ, Herbison GP, Grant AM. Persistent urinary incontinence and delivery mode history: A six-year longitudinal study. *BJOG.* 2006;113:218–24. doi: 10.1111/j.1471-0528.2005.00818.x
- Menezes M, Pereira M, Hextall A. Predictors of female urinary incontinence at midlife and beyond. *Maturitas.* 2010; 65(2):167–71. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2009.10.004
- Milsom I, Altman D, Cartwright R, Lapitan MC, Nelson R, Sjostrom S, Tikkinen KAO. Epidemiology of urinary incontinence (IU) and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS), pelvic organ prolapse (POP), and anal (AI) incontinence. Committee 1. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence 6th edition.* Tokyo: International Consultation on Incontinence. 2017.p.1–141

- Minassian VA, Bazi T, Stewart WF. Clinical epidemiological insights into urinary incontinence. *Int Urogynecol J*. 2017; 28(5): 687–96. doi: 10.1007/s00192-017-3314-7
- Minassian VA, Stewart WF, Hirsch AG. Why do stress and urge incontinence co-occur much more often than expected? *Int Urogynecol J*. 2008; 19: 1429–40. doi: 10.1007/s00192-008-0647-2
- Minassian VA, Stewart WF, Wood GC. Urinary incontinence in women variation in prevalence estimates and risk factors. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2008;111:324–31. doi: 10.1097/01.AOG.0000267220.48987.17
- Minassian VA, Yan XY, Pitcavage J, Stewart WF. Mixed incontinence masked as stress induced urgency urinary incontinence. *J Urol*. 2016; 196(4): 1190–5. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2016.04.084
- Molinuevo B, Batista-Miranda JE. Under the tip of the iceberg: Psychological factors in incontinence. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2012;31:669–71. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.21216>
- Morin M, Bourbonnais D, Gravel D, Dumoulin C, Lemieux MC. Pelvic floor muscle function in continent and stress urinary incontinent women using dynamometric measurements. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2014;23(7): 668–74. doi: 10.1002/nau.20069
- Morris CL. Urge urinary incontinence and the brain factor. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2013; 32(5): 441–8. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.22357>
- Myers DL. Female mixed urinary incontinence: A clinical review. *JAMA*. 2014;311(19):2007–14. doi: 10.1001/jama.2014.4299
- Nijman RJM. Classification and treatment of functional incontinence in children. *BJU Int*. 2000; 85(Suppl 3): 45–6
- O'Dell KK, Labin LC. Common problems of urination in nonpregnant women: Causes, current management, and prevention strategies. *J Midwifery Womens Health*. 2006;51(3): 159–73. doi:10.1016/j.jmwh.2006.01.003
- Oliveira JEP, Vencio S (Org.). Diretrizes da Sociedade Brasileira de Diabetes 2015–2016 [Internet]. São Paulo: Sociedade Brasileira de Diabetes: A.C. Farmacêutica. Available at: <http://www.diabetes.org.br/profissionais/images/docs/DIRETRIZES-SBD-2015-2016.pdf>
- Osman NI, Li Marzi V, Cornu JN, Drake MJ. Evaluation and classification of stress urinary incontinence: current concepts and future directions. *Eur Urol Focus*. 2016; 2(3): 238–44. doi: 10.1016/j.euf.2016.05.006
- Ouslander JG. Management of overactive bladder. *N Engl J Med*. 2004; 350(8): 786–99. doi: 10.1056/NEJMra032662
- Petros P. The integral system. *Cent European J Urol*. 2011; 64(3): 110–9. <http://doi.org/10.5173/cej.2011.03.art1>
- Pinna C, Zanardo R, Puglisi L. Prostaglandin-release impairment in the bladder epithelium of streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Eur J Pharmacol*. 2000; 388(3):267–73. doi:10.1016/s0014-2999(99)00833-x
- Porena M, Costantini E, Lazzeri M. Mixed incontinence: How best to manage it? *Curr Bladder Dysfunct Rep*. 2013; 8:7–12. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11884-012-0161-8>
- Rantell A. Assessment and diagnosis of overactive bladder in women. *Nurs Stand*. 2013; 27(52): 35–40. doi:10.7748/ns2013.08.27.52.35.e7389
- Robinson D, Giarenis I, Cardozo L. You are what you eat: The impact of diet on overactive bladder and lower urinary tract symptoms. *Maturitas*. 2014; 79(1): 8–13. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2014.06.009

- Rocha J, Brandão P, Melo A, Torres S, Costa F. Assessment of urinary incontinence in pregnancy and postpartum: Observational study. *Acta Med Port.* 2017; 30(7–8): 568–572. doi: 10.20344/amp.7371
- Rogers RG, Leeman LL. Postpartum genitourinary changes. *Urol Clin N Am.* 2007; 34 (1): 13–21. doi: 10.1016/j.ucl.2006.10.005
- Rosenberg MT, Newman DK, Tallman CT, Page SA. Overactive bladder: Recognition requires vigilance for symptoms. *Cleve Clin J Med.* 2007; 74 (Suppl 3): S21–29
- Sakakibara R. Dementia and lower urinary tract dysfunction. In: Corcos J, Ginsberg, Karsenty G. *Textbook of the neurogenic bladder.* New York: CRC Press. 2016. p.179–98
- Salvatore S, Rademakers K, DeLancey J, Igawa Y, Koelbl H, Laterza RM, et al. Pathophysiology of urinary incontinence, faecal incontinence and pelvic organ prolapse. Committee 4. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence 6th edition.* Tokyo: International Consultation on Incontinence. 2017. p. 361–496
- Serati M, Topazio L, Bogani G, Constantini E, Pietropaolo A, Palleschi G, et al. Urodynamics useless before surgery for female stress urinary incontinence: Are you sure? Results from a multi-center single nation database. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2016;35 (7): 809–12. doi: 10.1002/nau.22804
- Sobhgol SS, Charandabee SMA. Related factors of urge, stress, mixed urinary incontinence and overactive bladder in reproductive age women in Tabriz, Iran: A cross-sectional study. *Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct.* 2008;19 (3):367–73. doi:10.1007/s00192-007-0437-2
- Starkman JS, Dmochowski RR. Urgency assessment in the evaluation of overactive bladder (OAB). *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2008; 27 (1): 13–21. doi:10.1002/nau.20472
- Staskin D, Tubaro A, Norton PA, Ashton-Miller JA. Mechanisms of continence and surgical cure in female and male SUI: Surgical research initiatives. *Neurourol Urodyn.* 2011; 30(5):704–07. doi: 10.1002/nau.21139
- Stohrer M, Goepel M, Kondo A, Kramer G, Madersbacher H, Millard R, et al. The standardization of terminology in neurogenic lower urinarytract dysfunction with suggestions for diagnostic procedures. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 1999;18 (2):139–58
- Sultan AH, Monga A, Lee J, Emmanuel A, Norton C, Santoro G, et al. An International Urogynecological Association (IUGA)/International Continence Society (ICS) joint report on the terminology for female anorectal dysfunction. *Int Urogynecol J.* 2017; 28(1): 5–31. doi: 10.1007/s00192-016-3140-3
- Tahtinen RM, Cartwright R, Tsui JF, Aaltonen RL, Aoki Y, Cardenas JL, et al. Long-term impact of mode of delivery on stress urinary incontinence and urgency urinary incontinence: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur Urol.* 2016; 70(1): 148–58. doi: 10.1016/j.eururo.2016.01.037
- The Oxford English Dictionary [Internet]. Oxford: Oxford University Press, c2018. Available at: <https://www.oed.com/>
- Thompson DL. Pathology and management of functional factors contributing to incontinence. In: Doughty B.D. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts.* Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p. 167–85
- Thurchelvam N, Cruz F, Kirby M, Tubaro A, Chapple CR, Sievert KD. A review of detrusor overactivity and the overactivity bladder after prostate cancer treatment. *BJU Int.* 2015; 116(6): 853–61. doi: 10.1111/bju.13078
- Tong YC, Cheng JY, Wan WC. Effects of Ba-Wei-Die-Huang-Wan on the cholinergic function and protein expression of M2 muscarinic receptor of the urinary bladder in diabetic rats. *Neurosci Lett.* 2002;330(1):21–4. doi: 10.1016/s0304-3940(02)00713-9

- Townsend MK, Danforth KN, Lifford KL, Rosner B, Curhan GC, Resnick NM, et al. Incidence and remission of urinary incontinence in middle-aged women. *Am J Obstet Gynecol.* 2007; 197(2): 167.e1–167.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.ajog.2007.03.041
- Troko J, Bach F, Toozs-Hobson P. Predicting urinary incontinence in women in later life: A systematic review. *Maturitas.* 2016; 94:110–6. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2016.09.006
- von Gontard A, de Jong TPVM, Rantell A, Nieuwhof-Leppink A, Badawi JK, Cardozo L. Do we manage incontinence in children and adults with special needs adequately? ICI-RS 2014. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2016; 35(2): 304–6. doi.org/10.1002/nau.22823
- von Gontard A, Niemczyk J, Wagner J, Equit M. Voiding postponement in children—A systematic review. *Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry.* 2016; 25:809–20
- von Gontard A, Niemczyk J, Weber M, Equit M. Specific behavioral comorbidity in a large sample of children with functional incontinence: Report of 1,001 cases. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2015; 34(8): 763–8. doi.org/10.1002/nau.22651
- von Gontard A. Does psychological stress affect LUT function in children?: ICI-RS 2011. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2012; 31(3): 344–8. https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.22216
- Wesnes SL, Hannestad Y, Rortveit G. Delivery parameters, neonatal parameters and incidence of urinary incontinence six months postpartum: A cohort study. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand.* 2017; 96(10): 1214–22. doi: 10.1111/aogs.13183
- Wesnes SL. Weight and urinary incontinence: The missing links. *Int Urogynecol J.* 2014; 25(6): 725–9. doi: 10.1007/s00192-013-2268-7
- Woodtli A. Mixed incontinence: A new nursing diagnosis? *Nurs Diagn.* 1995; 6(4): 135–42
- Wyman JF, Burgio KL, Newman DK. Practical aspects of lifestyle modifications and behavioural interventions in the treatment of overactive bladder and urgency urinary incontinence. *Int J Clin Pract.* 2009; 63(8): 1177–91. http://doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-1241.2009.02078.x
- Wyndaele JJ, De Wachter S. The sensory bladder (1): An update on the different sensations described in the lower urinary tract and the physiological mechanisms behind them. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2008; 27(4): 274–8. doi:10.1002/nau.20510
- Yamaguchi C, Sakakibara R, Uchiyama T, Yamamoto T, Ito T, Liu Z, et al. Overactive bladder in diabetes: A peripheral or central mechanism? *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2007; 26(6): 807–13. https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.20404
- Yang J, Cheng JW, Wagner H, Lohman E, Yang SH, Krishningner GA, et al. The effect of high impact crossfit exercises on the stress urinary incontinence in physically active women. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2019; 38: 749–56. doi: 10.1002/nau.23912
- Yuan Z, Tang Z, He C, Tang W. Diabetic cystopathy: A review. *J Diabetes.* 2015;7(4): 442–7. doi: 10.1111/1753-0407.12272

Domain 3 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00310

Mixed urinary incontinence

References

- Abrams P, Cardozo L, Fall M, Griffiths D, Rosler P, Ulmsten U, et al. The standardisation of terminology of lower urinary tract function: Report from the Standardisation Sub-committee of the International Continence Society. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2002;21(2):167–78. doi: 10.1002/nau.10052
- Anger TJ, Saigal CS, Stothers L, Thom DH, Rodriguez LV, Litwin MS, et al. The prevalence of urinary incontinence among community dwelling men: Results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *J Urol.* 2006; 176(5): 2103–8. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2006.07.029
- Aoki Y, Brown HW, Brubaker L, Cornu JN, Daly JO, Cartwright R. Urinary incontinence in women. *Nat Rev Dis Primers.* 2017;6(3):17042. doi: 10.1038/nrdp.2017.42
- Apostolidis A, Drake MJ, Emmanuel A, Gajewski J, Hamid R, Heesakkers J et al. Neurologic urinary and faecal incontinence. Committee 10. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence.* 6th Edition. Tokyo: 6th International Consultation on Incontinence; 2016. p.1093–308
- Blaivas JG. Overactive bladder and the definition of urgency. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2007; 26(6):757–8. doi: 10.1002/nau.20429
- Bortz WM 2nd. A conceptual framework of frailty: A review. *J Gerontol A Sci Med Sci.* 2002; 57(5); M283–8
- Botlero R, Davis SR, Urquhart DM, Shortreed S, Bell RJ. Age-specific prevalence of, and factors associated with, different types of urinary incontinence in community-dwelling Australian women assessed with a validated questionnaire. *Maturitas.* 2009; 62(2):134–9. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2008.12.017
- Brown S, Gartland D, Donath S, MacArthur C. Effects of prolonged second stage, method of birth, timing of caesarean section and other obstetric risk factors on post-natal urinary incontinence: An Australian nulliparous cohort study. *BJOG.* 2011;118(8): 991–1000. doi: 10.1111/j.1471–0528.2011.02928.x
- Burti JS, Santos AMB, Pereira RAR, Zambon JP, Marques AP. Prevalence and clinical characteristics of urinary incontinence in elderly individuals of a low income. *Arch Gerontol Geriatr.* 2012; 54(2): e42–6. doi: 10.1016/j.archger.2011.04.004
- Cardozo L, Chapple CR, Dmochowski R, Fitzgerald MP, Hanno P, Michel MC et al. Urinary urgency – translating the evidence base into daily clinical practice. *Int J Clin Pract.* 2009; 63(12): 1675–82. doi.org/10.1111/j.1742–1241.2009.02205.x
- Chaing JC, Ouslander J, Schnelle J, Reuben DB. Dually incontinent nursing home residents: clinical characteristics and treatment differences. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2000; 48(6): 673–6. doi:10.1111/j.1532–5415.2000.tb04727.x
- Chen SH. Differential diagnosis of urinary incontinence. *Tzu Chi Med J.* 2007; 19:53–59
- Clemens JQ, Bogart LM, Liu K, Pham C, Suttorp M, Berry S. Perceptions of “urgency” in with interstitial cystitis/bladder pain syndrome or overactive bladder. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2011; 30(3):402–5. doi: doi.org/10.1002/nau.20974
- Committee on Practice Bulletins - Gynecology and the American Urogynecologic Society. Urinary incontinence in women. *Female Pelvic Med Reconstr Surg.* 2015;21(6):304–14. doi: 10.1097/SPV.0000000000000231

- D'Ancona C, Haylen B, Oelke M, Abranches-Monteiro L, Arnold E, Goldman H, et al. The International Continence Society (ICS) report on the terminology for adult male lower urinary tract and pelvic floor symptoms and dysfunction. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2019;38(2):433–77. doi: 10.1002/nau.23897
- Danforth KN, Townsend MK, Curhan GC, Resnick NM, Goldstein F. Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus and risk of stress, urge and mixed urinary incontinence. *J Urol.* 2009;181(1):193–7. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2008.09.007
- de Boer TA, Salvatore S, Cardozo L, Chapple C, Kelleher C, van Kerrebroeck P, et al. Pelvic organ prolapse and overactive bladder. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010; 29(1): 30–9. doi: 10.1002/nau.20858
- de Groat WC, Griffiths D, Yoshimura N. Neural control of the lower urinary tract. *Compr Physiol.* 2015; 5(1): 327–96. doi: 10.1002/cphy.c130056
- Deegan EG, Stothers L, Kavanagh A, Macnab AJ. Quantification of pelvic floor muscle strength in female urinary incontinence: A systematic review and comparison of contemporary methodologies. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2018; 37(1):33–45. doi: 10.1002/nau.23285
- DeLancey JOI. Why do women have stress urinary incontinence? *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010; 29:S13–S17. doi: 10.1002/nau.20888
- Deng DY. Urinary incontinence in women. *Med Clin North Am.* 2010; 95(1): 101–9. doi: 10.1016/j.mcna.2010.08.022
- Devreese A, Staes F, Weerdts W, Feys H, van Assche A, Penninckx F, et al. Clinical evaluation of pelvic floor muscle function in continent and incontinent women. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2004; 23(3): 190–7. doi:10.1002/nau.20018
- Diaz DC, Robinson D, Bosch R, Constantini E, Cotterill N, Espuna-Pons M, et al. Initial assessment of urinary incontinence in adult female and female patients. Committee 5A. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence.* 6th Edition. Tokyo: 6th International Consultation on Incontinence; 2016. p.497–540
- Digesu GA, Salvatore S, Fernando R, Khullar V. Mixed urinary symptoms: What are the urodynamic findings? *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2008; 27(5): 372–5. doi: 10.1002/nau.20530
- Doughty BD, Burns P. Pathology and management of stress incontinence. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts.* Georgia, USA: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.77–107
- Dowling-Castronovo A, Specht JK. Assessment of transient urinary incontinence in older adults. *Am J Nurs.* 2009; 109(2): 62–71. doi: 10.1097/01.NAJ.0000345392.52704.6d
- Drake MJ, Apostolidis A, Cocci A, Emmanuel A, Gajewski JB, Harrison SCW et al. Neurogenic lower urinary tract dysfunction: Clinical management recommendations of the Neurologic Incontinence Committee of the Fifth International Consultation on Incontinence 2013. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2016; 35(6): 657–65. doi:10.1002/nau.23027
- Drake MJ. Do we need a new definition of the overactive bladder syndrome? ICI-RS 2013. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2014; 33(5), 622–4. doi: 10.1002/nau.22609
- DuBeau CE, Kuchel GA, Johnson II T, Palmer MH, Wagg A, Fourth International Consultation on Incontinence. Incontinence in the frail elderly: Report from the 4th International Consultation on Incontinence. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010; 29(1):165–78. doi: 10.1002/nau.20842
- Elkady E. Functional urinary incontinence in women. *J Pelvic Med Surg.* 2006; 12(1): 1–13. doi: 10.1097/01.spv.0000199622.01729.ac

- Ermer-Seltum J. Assessment and management of acute or transient urinary incontinence. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts*. Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.55–75
- Ficazzola MA, Nitti VW. The etiology of post-radical prostatectomy incontinence and correlation of symptoms with urodynamic findings. *J Urol*. 1998; 160(4): 1317–20
- Filho JFL, Baccaro LFC, Fernandes T, Conde DM, Costa-Paiva L, Neto AMP. Epidemiologia da menopausa e dos sintomas climatéricos em mulheres de uma região metropolitana no sudeste do Brasil: inquérito populacional domiciliar. *Rev Bras Ginecol Obstet*. 2015; 37(4): 152–8. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/SO100-720320150005282>
- Franco I. Functional bladder problems in children: Pathophysiology, diagnosis, and treatment. *Pediatr Clin N Am*. 2012; 59(4):783–817. doi: 10.1016/j.pcl.2012.05.007
- Gajewski JB, Drake MJ. Neurological lower urinary tract dysfunction essential terminology. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2018; 37:S25-S31. doi: 10.1002/nau.23758
- Gamble TL, Du H, Sand PK, Botros SM, Rurak M, Goldberg RP. Urge incontinence: Estimating environmental and obstetrical risk factors using an identical twin study. *Int Urogynecol J*. 2010; 21(8): 939–46. doi: 10.1007/s00192-010-1140-2
- Glazener C, Herbison G, MacArthur C, Lancashire R, McGee M, Grant A, Wilson P. New postnatal urinary incontinence: Obstetric and other risk factors in primiparae. *BJOG*. 2006;113(2):208–17. doi:10.1111/j.1471-0528.2005.00840.x
- Gordon B, Shorter B, Isodi KK, Moldwin RM. Obesity with comorbid stress urinary incontinence in women: A narrative review to inform dietetics practice. *J Acad Nutr Diet*. 2017; 117(6): 889–907. doi: 10.1016/j.jand.2016.09.024
- Gray ML. Pathology and management of reflex incontinence/neurogenic bladder. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts*. Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.21–54
- Greer JA, Xu R, Probert RJ, Arya LA. Urinary Incontinence and Disability in Community-Dwelling Women: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2015; 34(6): 539–43, 2015. doi: 10.1002/nau.22615
- Guralnick ML, Fritel X, Tarcan T, Espuna-Pons M, Rosier PFWM. ICS Educational Module: Cough stress test in the evaluation of female urinary incontinence: Introducing the ICS-Uniform Cough Stress Test. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2018;37(5):1849–55. doi: 10.1002/nau.23519
- Haab F. Chapter 1: The conditions of neurogenic detrusor overactivity and overactive bladder. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2014; 33(S3): S2–S5. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.22636>
- Hagosvska M, Svihra J, Buková A, Dracková D, Svihrová V. Prevalence and risk of sports types to stress urinary incontinence in sportswomen: A cross-sectional study. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2018; 37: 1957–64. doi: 10.1002/nau.23538
- Haylen BT, Maher CF, Barber MD, Camargo S, Sandolu V, Digesu A, et al. An International Urogynecological Association (IUGA)/International Continence Society joint report on the terminology for female Pelvic Organ Prolapse (POP). *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2016; 35: 137–68. DOI 10.1002/nau.22922
- Haylen BT, Ridder D, Freeman RM, Swift SE, Berghmans B, Lee J, et al. International Urogynecological Association (IUGA)/International Continence Society (ICS) joint point report on the terminology for female pelvic floor dysfunction. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2010; 29(1): 4–20. doi: 10.1002/nau
- Higa R, Lopes MHB, Reis MJ. Fatores de risco para incontinência urinária na mulher. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2008; 42(1): 187–92

- Hoyland K, Vasdev N, Abrof A, Boustead G. Post-radical prostatectomy incontinence: etiology and prevention. *Rev Urol.* 2014; 16(4): 181–8
- Hunnskaar S. A systematic review of overweight and obesity as risk factors and targets for clinical intervention for urinary incontinence in women. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2008; 27(8): 749–57. doi: 10.1002/nau.20635
- Ikeda Y, Nakagawa H, Ohmori-Matsuda K, Hozawa A, Masamune Y, Nishino Y, et al. Risk factors for overactive bladder in the elderly population: A community-based study with face-to-face interview. *Int J Urology.* 2011; 18(3): 212–18. doi: 10.1111/j.1442–2042.2010.02696.x
- Irwin DE, Milsom I, Hunnskaar S, Reilly K, Zopp Z, Herschorn S, et al. Population-based survey of urinary incontinence, overactive bladder, and other lower urinary tract symptoms in five countries: Results of the EPIC Study. *Eur Urol.* 2006; 50(6): 1306–15. doi:10.1016/j.eururo.2006.09.019
- Jha S, Walters SJ, Bortolami O, Dixon S, Alshreef A. Impact of pelvic floor muscle training on sexual function of women with urinary incontinence and a comparison of electrical stimulation versus standard treatment (IPSU trial): A randomised controlled trial. *Physiotherapy.* 2018; 104(1): 91–7. doi: 10.1016/j.physio.2017.06.003
- Khandelwal C, Kistler C. Diagnosis of urinary incontinence. *Am Fam Physician.* 2013; 87(8): 543–50
- Khullar V, Cardozo L, Dmochowski R. Mixed incontinence: Current evidence and future perspectives. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010;29(4):618–22. doi: 10.1002/nau.20907
- Komesu YM, Schrader RM, Ketai LH, Rogers RG, Dunivan GC. Epidemiology of mixed, stress, and urgency urinary incontinence in middle-aged/older women: The importance of incontinence history. *Int Urogynecol J.* 2016; 27(5):763–72. doi: 10.1007/s00192–015–2888–1
- Krissovich M. Pathology and management of the overactive bladder. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts.* Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.109–65
- Kuhn S, Natale N, Siemer S, Stoeckle M, von Gontard M. Clinical differences in daytime wetting subtypes: Urge incontinence and postponed voiding. *J Urol.* 2009;182(4): 1967–72. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2009.03.023
- Laterza RM, Sievert KD, de Ridder D, Vierhout ME, Haab F, Cardozo L, et al. Bladder function after radical hysterectomy for cervical cancer. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2015; 34(4):309–15. doi: 10.1002/nau.22570
- Leroy LS, Lucio A, Lopes MHB. Risk factors for postpartum urinary incontinence. *Rev Esc Enferm USP.* 2016; 50(2): 200–7. doi: 10.1590/S0080–623420160000200004
- Li D, Xu Y, Nie Q, Li Y, Mao G. Predictors of urinary incontinence between abdominal obesity and non-obese male adults. *Postgrad Med.* 2017; 129(7): 747–55. doi: 10.1080/00325481.2017.1357419
- MacArthur C, Glazener CMA, Don Wilson P, Lancashire RJ, Herbison GP, Grant AM. Persistent urinary incontinence and delivery mode history: A six-year longitudinal study. *BJOG.* 2006;113:218–24. doi: 10.1111/j.1471–0528.2005.00818.x
- Menezes M, Pereira M, Hextall A. Predictors of female urinary incontinence at midlife and beyond. *Maturitas.* 2010; 65(2):167–71. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2009.10.004
- Milsom I, Altman D, Cartwright R, Lapitan MC, Nelson R, Sjostrom S, Tikkinen KAO. Epidemiology of urinary incontinence (IU) and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS), pelvic organ prolapse (POP), and anal (AI) incontinence. Committee 1. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence 6th edition.* Tokyo: International Consultation on Incontinence. 2017.p.1–141

- Minassian VA, Bazi T, Stewart WF. Clinical epidemiological insights into urinary incontinence. *Int Urogynecol J*. 2017; 28(5): 687–96. doi: 10.1007/s00192-017-3314-7
- Minassian VA, Stewart WF, Hirsch AG. Why do stress and urge incontinence co-occur much more often than expected? *Int Urogynecol J*. 2008; 19: 1429–40. doi: 10.1007/s00192-008-0647-2
- Minassian VA, Stewart WF, Wood GC. Urinary incontinence in women variation in prevalence estimates and risk factors. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2008;111:324–31. doi: 10.1097/01.AOG.0000267220.48987.17
- Minassian VA, Yan XY, Pitcavage J, Stewart WF. Mixed incontinence masked as stress induced urgency urinary incontinence. *J Urol*. 2016; 196(4): 1190–5. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2016.04.084
- Molinuevo B, Batista-Miranda JE. Under the tip of the iceberg: Psychological factors in incontinence. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2012;31:669–71. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.21216>
- Morin M, Bourbonnais D, Gravel D, Dumoulin C, Lemieux MC. Pelvic floor muscle function in continent and stress urinary incontinent women using dynamometric measurements. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2014;23(7): 668–74. doi: 10.1002/nau.20069
- Morris CL. Urge urinary incontinence and the brain factor. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2013; 32(5): 441–8. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.22357>
- Myers DL. Female mixed urinary incontinence: A clinical review. *JAMA*. 2014;311(19):2007–14. doi: 10.1001/jama.2014.4299
- Nijman RJM. Classification and treatment of functional incontinence in children. *BJU Int*. 2000; 85(Suppl 3): 45–6
- O'Dell KK, Labin LC. Common problems of urination in nonpregnant women: Causes, current management, and prevention strategies. *J Midwifery Womens Health*. 2006;51(3): 159–73. doi:10.1016/j.jmwh.2006.01.003
- Oliveira JEP, Vencio S (Org.). Diretrizes da Sociedade Brasileira de Diabetes 2015–2016 [Internet]. São Paulo: Sociedade Brasileira de Diabetes: A.C. Farmacêutica; 2016 [acesso em 2019 Ago 26]. Disponível em: <http://www.diabetes.org.br/profissionais/images/docs/DIRETRIZES-SBD-2015-2016.pdf>
- Osman NI, Li Marzi V, Cornu JN, Drake MJ. Evaluation and classification of stress urinary incontinence: current concepts and future directions. *Eur Urol Focus*. 2016; 2(3): 238–44. doi: 10.1016/j.euf.2016.05.006
- Ouslander JG. Management of overactive bladder. *N Engl J Med*. 2004; 350(8): 786–99. doi: 10.1056/NEJMra032662
- Petros P. The integral system. *Cent European J Urol*. 2011; 64(3): 110–9. <http://doi.org/10.5173/cej.2011.03.art1>
- Pinna C, Zanardo R, Puglisi L. Prostaglandin-release impairment in the bladder epithelium of streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Eur J Pharmacol*. 2000; 388(3):267–73. doi:10.1016/s0014-2999(99)00833-x
- Porena M, Costantini E, Lazzeri M. Mixed incontinence: How best to manage it? *Curr Bladder Dysfunct Rep*. 2013; 8:7–12. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11884-012-0161-8>
- Rantell A. Assessment and diagnosis of overactive bladder in women. *Nurs Stand*. 2013; 27(52): 35–40. doi:10.7748/ns2013.08.27.52.35.e7389
- Robinson D, Giarenis I, Cardozo L. You are what you eat: The impact of diet on overactive bladder and lower urinary tract symptoms. *Maturitas*. 2014; 79(1): 8–13. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2014.06.009

- Rocha J, Brandão P, Melo A, Torres S, Costa F. Assessment of urinary incontinence in pregnancy and postpartum: Observational study. *Acta Med Port.* 2017; 30(7-8): 568-572. doi: 10.20344/amp.7371
- Rogers RG, Leeman LL. Postpartum genitourinary changes. *Urol Clin N Am.* 2007; 34 (1): 13-21. doi: 10.1016/j.ucl.2006.10.005
- Rosenberg MT, Newman DK, Tallman CT, Page SA. Overactive bladder: Recognition requires vigilance for symptoms. *Cleve Clin J Med.* 2007; 74 (Suppl 3): S21-29
- Sakakibara R. Dementia and lower urinary tract dysfunction. In: Corcos J, Ginsberg, Karsenty G. *Textbook of the neurogenic bladder.* New York: CRC Press. 2016. p.179-98
- Salvatore S, Rademakers K, DeLancey J, Igawa Y, Koelbl H, Laterza RM, et al. Pathophysiology of urinary incontinence, faecal incontinence and pelvic organ prolapse. Committee 4. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence 6th edition.* Tokyo: International Consultation on Incontinence. 2017. p. 361-496
- Serati M, Topazio L, Bogani G, Constantini E, Pietropaolo A, Palleschi G, et al. Urodynamics useless before surgery for female stress urinary incontinence: Are you sure? Results from a multi-center single nation database. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2016;35 (7): 809-12. doi: 10.1002/nau.22804
- Sobhghol SS, Charandabee SMA. Related factors of urge, stress, mixed urinary incontinence and overactive bladder in reproductive age women in Tabriz, Iran: A cross-sectional study. *Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct.* 2008;19 (3):367-73. doi:10.1007/s00192-007-0437-2
- Starkman JS, Dmochowski RR. Urgency assessment in the evaluation of overactive bladder (OAB). *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2008; 27 (1): 13-21. doi:10.1002/nau.20472
- Staskin D, Tubaro A, Norton PA, Ashton-Miller JA. Mechanisms of continence and surgical cure in female and male SUI: Surgical research initiatives. *Neurourol Urodyn.* 2011; 30(5):704-07. doi: 10.1002/nau.21139
- Stohrer M, Goepel M, Kondo A, Kramer G, Madersbacher H, Millard R, et al. The standardization of terminology in neurogenic lower urinary tract dysfunction with suggestions for diagnostic procedures. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 1999;18 (2):139-58
- Sultan AH, Monga A, Lee J, Emmanuel A, Norton C, Santoro G, et al. An International Urogynecological Association (IUGA)/International Continence Society (ICS) joint report on the terminology for female anorectal dysfunction. *Int Urogynecol J.* 2017; 28(1): 5-31. doi: 10.1007/s00192-016-3140-3
- Tahtinen RM, Cartwright R, Tsui JF, Aaltonen RL, Aoki Y, Cardenas JL, et al. Long-term impact of mode of delivery on stress urinary incontinence and urgency urinary incontinence: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur Urol.* 2016; 70(1): 148-58. doi: 10.1016/j.eururo.2016.01.037
- The Oxford English Dictionary [Internet]. Oxford: Oxford University Press, c2018 [acesso em 2019 Ago 26]. Disponível em: <https://www.oed.com/>
- Thompson DL. Pathology and management of functional factors contributing to incontinence. In: Doughty B.D. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts.* Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p. 167-85
- Thurchelvam N, Cruz F, Kirby M, Tubaro A, Chapple CR, Sievert KD. A review of detrusor overactivity and the overactivity bladder after prostate cancer treatment. *BJU Int.* 2015; 116(6): 853-61. doi: 10.1111/bju.13078
- Tong YC, Cheng JY, Wan WC. Effects of Ba-Wei-Die-Huang-Wan on the cholinergic function and protein expression of M2 muscarinic receptor of the urinary bladder in diabetic rats. *Neurosci Lett.* 2002;330(1):21-4. doi: 10.1016/s0304-3940(02)00713-9

- Townsend MK, Danforth KN, Lifford KL, Rosner B, Curhan GC, Resnick NM, et al. Incidence and remission of urinary incontinence in middle-aged women. *Am J Obstet Gynecol.* 2007; 197(2): 167.e1–167.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.ajog.2007.03.041
- Troko J, Bach F, Tooze-Hobson P. Predicting urinary incontinence in women in later life: A systematic review. *Maturitas.* 2016; 94:110–6. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2016.09.006
- von Gontard A, de Jong TPVM, Rantell A, Nieuwhof-Leppink A, Badawi JK, Cardozo L. Do we manage incontinence in children and adults with special needs adequately? ICI-RS 2014. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2016; 35(2): 304–6. doi.org/10.1002/nau.22823
- von Gontard A, Niemczyk J, Wagner J, Equit M. Voiding postponement in children—A systematic review. *Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry.* 2016; 25:809–20
- von Gontard A, Niemczyk J, Weber M, Equit M. Specific behavioral comorbidity in a large sample of children with functional incontinence: Report of 1,001 cases. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2015; 34(8): 763–8. doi.org/10.1002/nau.22651
- von Gontard A. Does psychological stress affect LUT function in children?: ICI-RS 2011. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2012; 31(3): 344–8. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.22216>
- Wesnes SL, Hannestad Y, Rortveit G. Delivery parameters, neonatal parameters and incidence of urinary incontinence six months postpartum: A cohort study. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand.* 2017; 96(10): 1214–22. doi: 10.1111/aogs.13183
- Wesnes SL. Weight and urinary incontinence: The missing links. *Int Urogynecol J.* 2014; 25(6): 725–9. doi: 10.1007/s00192-013-2268-7
- Woodtli A. Mixed incontinence: A new nursing diagnosis? *Nurs Diagn.* 1995; 6(4): 135–42
- Wyman JF, Burgio KL, Newman DK. Practical aspects of lifestyle modifications and behavioural interventions in the treatment of overactive bladder and urgency urinary incontinence. *Int J Clin Pract.* 2009; 63(8): 1177–91. <http://doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-1241.2009.02078.x>
- Wyndaele JJ, De Wachter S. The sensory bladder (1): An update on the different sensations described in the lower urinary tract and the physiological mechanisms behind them. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2008; 27(4): 274–8. doi:10.1002/nau.20510
- Yamaguchi C, Sakakibara R, Uchiyama T, Yamamoto T, Ito T, Liu Z, et al. Overactive bladder in diabetes: A peripheral or central mechanism? *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2007; 26(6): 807–13. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.20404>
- Yang J, Cheng JW, Wagner H, Lohman E, Yang SH, Krishningner GA, et al. The effect of high impact crossfit exercises on the stress urinary incontinence in physically active women. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2019; 38: 749–56. doi: 10.1002/nau.23912
- Yuan Z, Tang Z, He C, Tang W. Diabetic cystopathy: A review. *J Diabetes.* 2015;7(4): 442–7. doi: 10.1111/1753-0407.12272

Domain 3 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00017

Stress urinary incontinence

References

- Abrams P, Cardozo L, Fall M, Griffiths D, Rosler P, Ulmsten U, et al. The standardisation of terminology of lower urinary tract function: Report from the Standardisation Sub-committee of the International Continence Society. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2002;21(2):167–78. doi: 10.1002/nau.10052
- Anger TJ, Saigal CS, Stothers L, Thom DH, Rodriguez LV, Litwin MS, et al. The prevalence of urinary incontinence among community dwelling men: Results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *J Urol.* 2006; 176(5): 2103–8. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2006.07.029
- Aoki Y, Brown HW, Brubaker L, Cornu JN, Daly JO, Cartwright R. Urinary incontinence in women. *Nat Rev Dis Primers.* 2017;6(3):17042. doi: 10.1038/nrdp.2017.42
- Apostolidis A, Drake MJ, Emmanuel A, Gajewski J, Hamid R, Heesakkers J et al. Neurologic urinary and faecal incontinence. Committee 10. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence.* 6th Edition. Tokyo: 6th International Consultation on Incontinence; 2016. p.1093–308
- Blaivas JG. Overactive bladder and the definition of urgency. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2007; 26(6):757–8. doi: 10.1002/nau.20429
- Bortz WM 2nd. A conceptual framework of frailty: A review. *J Gerontol A Sci Med Sci.* 2002; 57(5); M283–8
- Botlero R, Davis SR, Urquhart DM, Shortreed S, Bell RJ. Age-specific prevalence of, and factors associated with, different types of urinary incontinence in community-dwelling Australian women assessed with a validated questionnaire. *Maturitas.* 2009; 62(2):134–9. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2008.12.017
- Brown S, Gartland D, Donath S, MacArthur C. Effects of prolonged second stage, method of birth, timing of caesarean section and other obstetric risk factors on post-natal urinary incontinence: An Australian nulliparous cohort study. *BJOG.* 2011;118(8): 991–1000. doi: 10.1111/j.1471–0528.2011.02928.x
- Burti JS, Santos AMB, Pereira RAR, Zambon JP, Marques AP. Prevalence and clinical characteristics of urinary incontinence in elderly individuals of a low income. *Arch Gerontol Geriatr.* 2012; 54(2): e42–6. doi: 10.1016/j.archger.2011.04.004
- Cardozo L, Chapple CR, Dmochowski R, Fitzgerald MP, Hanno P, Michel MC et al. Urinary urgency – translating the evidence base into daily clinical practice. *Int J Clin Pract.* 2009; 63(12): 1675–82. doi.org/10.1111/j.1742–1241.2009.02205.x
- Chaing JC, Ouslander J, Schnelle J, Reuben DB. Dually incontinent nursing home residents: clinical characteristics and treatment differences. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2000; 48(6): 673–6. doi:10.1111/j.1532–5415.2000.tb04727.x
- Chen SH. Differential diagnosis of urinary incontinence. *Tzu Chi Med J.* 2007; 19:53–59
- Clemens JQ, Bogart LM, Liu K, Pham C, Suttorp M, Berry S. Perceptions of “urgency” in with interstitial cystitis/bladder pain syndrome or overactive bladder. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2011; 30(3):402–5. doi: doi.org/10.1002/nau.20974
- Committee on Practice Bulletins - Gynecology and the American Urogynecologic Society. Urinary incontinence in women. *Female Pelvic Med Reconstr Surg.* 2015;21(6):304–14. doi: 10.1097/SPV.0000000000000231

- D'Ancona C, Haylen B, Oelke M, Abranches-Monteiro L, Arnold E, Goldman H, et al. The International Continence Society (ICS) report on the terminology for adult male lower urinary tract and pelvic floor symptoms and dysfunction. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2019;38(2):433–77. doi: 10.1002/nau.23897
- Danforth KN, Townsend MK, Curhan GC, Resnick NM, Goldstein F. Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus and risk of stress, urge and mixed urinary incontinence. *J Urol.* 2009;181(1):193–7. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2008.09.007
- de Boer TA, Salvatore S, Cardozo L, Chapple C, Kelleher C, van Kerrebroeck P, et al. Pelvic organ prolapse and overactive bladder. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010; 29(1): 30–9. doi: 10.1002/nau.20858
- de Groat WC, Griffiths D, Yoshimura N. Neural control of the lower urinary tract. *Compr Physiol.* 2015; 5(1): 327–96. doi: 10.1002/cphy.c130056
- Deegan EG, Stothers L, Kavanagh A, Macnab AJ. Quantification of pelvic floor muscle strength in female urinary incontinence: A systematic review and comparison of contemporary methodologies. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2018; 37(1):33–45. doi: 10.1002/nau.23285
- DeLancey JOI. Why do women have stress urinary incontinence? *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010; 29:S13–S17. doi: 10.1002/nau.20888
- Deng DY. Urinary incontinence in women. *Med Clin North Am.* 2010; 95(1): 101–9. doi: 10.1016/j.mcna.2010.08.022
- Devreese A, Staes F, Weerd W, Feys H, van Assche A, Penninckx F, et al. Clinical evaluation of pelvic floor muscle function in continent and incontinent women. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2004; 23(3): 190–7. doi:10.1002/nau.20018
- Diaz DC, Robinson D, Bosch R, Constantini E, Cotterill N, Espuna-Pons M, et al. Initial assessment of urinary incontinence in adult female and female patients. Committee 5A. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence.* 6th Edition. Tokyo: 6th International Consultation on Incontinence; 2016. p.497–540
- Digesu GA, Salvatore S, Fernando R, Khullar V. Mixed urinary symptoms: What are the urodynamic findings? *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2008; 27(5): 372–5. doi: 10.1002/nau.20530
- Doughty BD, Burns P. Pathology and management of stress incontinence. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts.* Georgia, USA: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.77–107
- Dowling-Castronovo A, Specht JK. Assessment of transient urinary incontinence in older adults. *Am J Nurs.* 2009; 109(2): 62–71. doi: 10.1097/01.NAJ.0000345392.52704.6d
- Drake MJ, Apostolidis A, Cocci A, Emmanuel A, Gajewski JB, Harrison SCW et al. Neurogenic lower urinary tract dysfunction: Clinical management recommendations of the Neurologic Incontinence Committee of the Fifth International Consultation on Incontinence 2013. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2016; 35(6): 657–65. doi:10.1002/nau.23027
- Drake MJ. Do we need a new definition of the overactive bladder syndrome? ICI-RS 2013. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2014; 33(5), 622–4. doi: 10.1002/nau.22609
- DuBeau CE, Kuchel GA, Johnson II T, Palmer MH, Wagg A, Fourth International Consultation on Incontinence. Incontinence in the frail elderly: Report from the 4th International Consultation on Incontinence. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010; 29(1):165–78. doi: 10.1002/nau.20842
- Elkady E. Functional urinary incontinence in women. *J Pelvic Med Surg.* 2006; 12(1): 1–13. doi: 10.1097/01.spv.0000199622.01729.ac

- Ermer-Seltum J. Assessment and management of acute or transient urinary incontinence. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts*. Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.55–75
- Ficazzola MA, Nitti VW. The etiology of post-radical prostatectomy incontinence and correlation of symptoms with urodynamic findings. *J Urol*. 1998; 160(4): 1317–20
- Filho JFL, Baccaro LFC, Fernandes T, Conde DM, Costa-Paiva L, Neto AMP. Epidemiologia da menopausa e dos sintomas climatéricos em mulheres de uma região metropolitana no sudeste do Brasil: inquérito populacional domiciliar. *Rev Bras Ginecol Obstet*. 2015; 37(4): 152–8. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/SO100-720320150005282>
- Franco I. Functional bladder problems in children: Pathophysiology, diagnosis, and treatment. *Pediatr Clin N Am*. 2012; 59(4):783–817. doi: 10.1016/j.pcl.2012.05.007
- Gajewski JB, Drake MJ. Neurological lower urinary tract dysfunction essential terminology. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2018; 37:S25–S31. doi: 10.1002/nau.23758
- Gamble TL, Du H, Sand PK, Botros SM, Rurak M, Goldberg RP. Urge incontinence: Estimating environmental and obstetrical risk factors using an identical twin study. *Int Urogynecol J*. 2010; 21(8): 939–46. doi: 10.1007/s00192-010-1140-2
- Glazener C, Herbison G, MacArthur C, Lancashire R, McGee M, Grant A, Wilson P. New postnatal urinary incontinence: Obstetric and other risk factors in primiparae. *BJOG*. 2006;113(2):208–17. doi:10.1111/j.1471-0528.2005.00840.x
- Gordon B, Shorter B, Isodi KK, Moldwin RM. Obesity with comorbid stress urinary incontinence in women: A narrative review to inform dietetics practice. *J Acad Nutr Diet*. 2017; 117(6): 889–907. doi: 10.1016/j.jand.2016.09.024
- Gray ML. Pathology and management of reflex incontinence/neurogenic bladder. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts*. Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.21–54
- Greer JA, Xu R, Probert RJ, Arya LA. Urinary Incontinence and Disability in Community-Dwelling Women: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2015; 34(6): 539–43, 2015. doi: 10.1002/nau.22615
- Guralnick ML, Fritel X, Tarcan T, Espuna-Pons M, Rosier PFWM. ICS Educational Module: Cough stress test in the evaluation of female urinary incontinence: Introducing the ICS-Uniform Cough Stress Test. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2018;37(5):1849–55. doi: 10.1002/nau.23519
- Haab F. Chapter 1: The conditions of neurogenic detrusor overactivity and overactive bladder. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2014; 33(S3): S2–S5. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.22636>
- Hagosvska M, Svihra J, Buková A, Dracková D, Svihrová V. Prevalence and risk of sports types to stress urinary incontinence in sportswomen: A cross-sectional study. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2018; 37: 1957–64. doi: 10.1002/nau.23538
- Haylen BT, Maher CF, Barber MD, Camargo S, Sandolu V, Digesu A, et al. An International Urogynecological Association (IUGA)/International Continence Society joint report on the terminology for female Pelvic Organ Prolapse (POP). *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2016; 35: 137–68. DOI 10.1002/nau.22922
- Haylen BT, Ridder D, Freeman RM, Swift SE, Berghmans B, Lee J, et al. International Urogynecological Association (IUGA)/International Continence Society(ICS) joint point report on the terminology for female pelvic floor dysfunction. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2010; 29(1): 4–20. doi: 10.1002/nau
- Higa R, Lopes MHB, Reis MJ. Fatores de risco para incontinência urinária na mulher. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2008; 42(1): 187–92

- Hoyland K, Vasdev N, Abrof A, Boustead G. Post-radical prostatectomy incontinence: etiology and prevention. *Rev Urol.* 2014; 16(4): 181–8
- Hunnskaar S. A systematic review of overweight and obesity as risk factors and targets for clinical intervention for urinary incontinence in women. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2008; 27(8): 749–57. doi: 10.1002/nau.20635
- Ikedo Y, Nakagawa H, Ohmori-Matsuda K, Hozawa A, Masamune Y, Nishino Y, et al. Risk factors for overactive bladder in the elderly population: A community-based study with face-to-face interview. *Int J Urology.* 2011; 18(3): 212–18. doi: 10.1111/j.1442–2042.2010.02696.x
- Irwin DE, Milsom I, Hunnskaar S, Reilly K, Zopp Z, Herschorn S, et al. Population-based survey of urinary incontinence, overactive bladder, and other lower urinary tract symptoms in five countries: Results of the EPIC Study. *Eur Urol.* 2006; 50(6): 1306–15. doi:10.1016/j.eururo.2006.09.019
- Jha S, Walters SJ, Bortolami O, Dixon S, Alshreef A. Impact of pelvic floor muscle training on sexual function of women with urinary incontinence and a comparison of electrical stimulation versus standard treatment (IPSU trial): A randomised controlled trial. *Physiotherapy.* 2018; 104(1): 91–7. doi: 10.1016/j.physio.2017.06.003
- Khandelwal C, Kistler C. Diagnosis of urinary incontinence. *Am Fam Physician.* 2013; 87(8): 543–50
- Khullar V, Cardozo L, Dmochowski R. Mixed incontinence: Current evidence and future perspectives. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010;29(4):618–22. doi: 10.1002/nau.20907
- Komesu YM, Schrader RM, Ketai LH, Rogers RG, Dunivan GC. Epidemiology of mixed, stress, and urgency urinary incontinence in middle-aged/older women: The importance of incontinence history. *Int Urogynecol J.* 2016; 27(5):763–72. doi: 10.1007/s00192–015–2888–1
- Krissovich M. Pathology and management of the overactive bladder. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts.* Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.109–65
- Kuhn S, Natale N, Siemer S, Stoeckle M, von Gontard M. Clinical differences in daytime wetting subtypes: Urge incontinence and postponed voiding. *J Urol.* 2009;182(4): 1967–72. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2009.03.023
- Laterza RM, Sievert KD, de Ridder D, Vierhout ME, Haab F, Cardozo L, et al. Bladder function after radical hysterectomy for cervical cancer. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2015; 34(4):309–15. doi: 10.1002/nau.22570
- Leroy LS, Lucio A, Lopes MHB. Risk factors for postpartum urinary incontinence. *Rev Esc Enferm USP.* 2016; 50(2): 200–7. doi: 10.1590/S0080–623420160000200004
- Li D, Xu Y, Nie Q, Li Y, Mao G. Predictors of urinary incontinence between abdominal obesity and non-obese male adults. *Postgrad Med.* 2017; 129(7): 747–55. doi: 10.1080/00325481.2017.1357419
- MacArthur C, Glazener CMA, Don Wilson P, Lancashire RJ, Herbison GP, Grant AM. Persistent urinary incontinence and delivery mode history: A six-year longitudinal study. *BJOG.* 2006;113:218–24. doi: 10.1111/j.1471–0528.2005.00818.x
- Menezes M, Pereira M, Hextall A. Predictors of female urinary incontinence at midlife and beyond. *Maturitas.* 2010; 65(2):167–71. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2009.10.004
- Milsom I, Altman D, Cartwright R, Lapitan MC, Nelson R, Sjostrom S, Tikkinen KAO. Epidemiology of urinary incontinence (IU) and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS), pelvic organ prolapse (POP), and anal (AI) incontinence. Committee 1. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence 6th edition.* Tokyo: International Consultation on Incontinence. 2017.p.1–141

- Minassian VA, Bazi T, Stewart WF. Clinical epidemiological insights into urinary incontinence. *Int Urogynecol J*. 2017; 28(5): 687–96. doi: 10.1007/s00192–017–3314–7
- Minassian VA, Stewart WF, Hirsch AG. Why do stress and urge incontinence co-occur much more often than expected? *Int Urogynecol J*. 2008; 19: 1429–40. doi: 10.1007/s00192–008–0647–2
- Minassian VA, Stewart WF, Wood GC. Urinary incontinence in women variation in prevalence estimates and risk factors. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2008;111:324–31. doi: 10.1097/01.AOG.0000267220.48987.17
- Minassian VA, Yan XY, Pitcavage J, Stewart WF. Mixed incontinence masked as stress induced urgency urinary incontinence. *J Urol*. 2016; 196(4): 1190–5. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2016.04.084
- Molinuevo B, Batista-Miranda JE. Under the tip of the iceberg: Psychological factors in incontinence. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2012;31:669–71. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.21216>
- Morin M, Bourbonnais D, Gravel D, Dumoulin C, Lemieux MC. Pelvic floor muscle function in continent and stress urinary incontinent women using dynamometric measurements. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2014;23(7): 668–74. doi: 10.1002/nau.20069
- Morris CL. Urge urinary incontinence and the brain factor. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2013; 32(5): 441–8. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.22357>
- Myers DL. Female mixed urinary incontinence: A clinical review. *JAMA*. 2014;311(19):2007–14. doi: 10.1001/jama.2014.4299
- Nijman RJM. Classification and treatment of functional incontinence in children. *BJU Int*. 2000; 85(Suppl 3): 45–6
- O'Dell KK, Labin LC. Common problems of urination in nonpregnant women: Causes, current management, and prevention strategies. *J Midwifery Womens Health*. 2006;51(3): 159–73. doi:10.1016/j.jmwh.2006.01.003
- Oliveira JEP, Vencio S (Org.). Diretrizes da Sociedade Brasileira de Diabetes 2015–2016 [Internet]. São Paulo: Sociedade Brasileira de Diabetes: A.C. Farmacêutica; 2016 [acesso em 2019 Ago 26]. Disponível em: <http://www.diabetes.org.br/profissionais/images/docs/DIRETRIZES-SBD-2015–2016.pdf>
- Osman NI, Li Marzi V, Cornu JN, Drake MJ. Evaluation and classification of stress urinary incontinence: current concepts and future directions. *Eur Urol Focus*. 2016; 2(3): 238–44. doi: 10.1016/j.euf.2016.05.006
- Ouslander JG. Management of overactive bladder. *N Engl J Med*. 2004; 350(8): 786–99. doi: 10.1056/NEJMra032662
- Petros P. The integral system. *Cent European J Urol*. 2011; 64(3): 110–9. <http://doi.org/10.5173/cej.2011.03.art1>
- Pinna C, Zanardo R, Puglisi L. Prostaglandin-release impairment in the bladder epithelium of streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Eur J Pharmacol*. 2000; 388(3):267–73. doi:10.1016/s0014–2999(99)00833–x
- Porena M, Costantini E, Lazzeri M. Mixed incontinence: How best to manage it? *Curr Bladder Dysfunct Rep*. 2013; 8:7–12. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11884–012–0161–8>
- Rantell A. Assessment and diagnosis of overactive bladder in women. *Nurs Stand*. 2013; 27(52): 35–40. doi:10.7748/ns2013.08.27.52.35.e7389
- Robinson D, Giarenis I, Cardozo L. You are what you eat: The impact of diet on overactive bladder and lower urinary tract symptoms. *Maturitas*. 2014; 79(1): 8–13. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2014.06.009

- Rocha J, Brandão P, Melo A, Torres S, Costa F. Assessment of urinary incontinence in pregnancy and postpartum: Observational study. *Acta Med Port.* 2017; 30(7–8): 568–572. doi: 10.20344/amp.7371
- Rogers RG, Leeman LL. Postpartum genitourinary changes. *Urol Clin N Am.* 2007; 34 (1): 13–21. doi: 10.1016/j.ucl.2006.10.005
- Rosenberg MT, Newman DK, Tallman CT, Page SA. Overactive bladder: Recognition requires vigilance for symptoms. *Cleve Clin J Med.* 2007; 74 (Suppl 3): S21–29
- Sakakibara R. Dementia and lower urinary tract dysfunction. In: Corcos J, Ginsberg, Karsenty G. *Textbook of the neurogenic bladder.* New York: CRC Press. 2016. p.179–98
- Salvatore S, Rademakers K, DeLancey J, Igawa Y, Koelbl H, Laterza RM, et al. Pathophysiology of urinary incontinence, faecal incontinence and pelvic organ prolapse. Committee 4. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence 6th edition.* Tokyo: International Consultation on Incontinence. 2017. p. 361–496
- Serati M, Topazio L, Bogani G, Constantini E, Pietropaolo A, Palleschi G, et al. Urodynamics useless before surgery for female stress urinary incontinence: Are you sure? Results from a multi-center single nation database. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2016;35 (7): 809–12. doi: 10.1002/nau.22804
- Sobhgol SS, Charandabee SMA. Related factors of urge, stress, mixed urinary incontinence and overactive bladder in reproductive age women in Tabriz, Iran: A cross-sectional study. *Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct.* 2008;19 (3):367–73. doi:10.1007/s00192-007-0437-2
- Starkman JS, Dmochowski RR. Urgency assessment in the evaluation of overactive bladder (OAB). *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2008; 27 (1): 13–21. doi:10.1002/nau.20472
- Staskin D, Tubaro A, Norton PA, Ashton-Miller JA. Mechanisms of continence and surgical cure in female and male SUI: Surgical research initiatives. *Neurourol Urodyn.* 2011; 30(5):704–07. doi: 10.1002/nau.21139
- Stohrer M, Goepel M, Kondo A, Kramer G, Madersbacher H, Millard R, et al. The standardization of terminology in neurogenic lower urinary tract dysfunction with suggestions for diagnostic procedures. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 1999;18 (2):139–58
- Sultan AH, Monga A, Lee J, Emmanuel A, Norton C, Santoro G, et al. An International Urogynecological Association (IUGA)/International Continence Society (ICS) joint report on the terminology for female anorectal dysfunction. *Int Urogynecol J.* 2017; 28(1): 5–31. doi: 10.1007/s00192-016-3140-3
- Tahtinen RM, Cartwright R, Tsui JF, Aaltonen RL, Aoki Y, Cardenas JL, et al. Long-term impact of mode of delivery on stress urinary incontinence and urgency urinary incontinence: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur Urol.* 2016; 70(1): 148–58. doi: 10.1016/j.eururo.2016.01.037
- The Oxford English Dictionary [Internet]. Oxford: Oxford University Press, c2018 [access em 2019 Ago 26]. Disponível em: <https://www.oed.com/>
- Thompson DL. Pathology and management of functional factors contributing to incontinence. In: Doughty B.D. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts.* Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p. 167–85
- Thuchelvam N, Cruz F, Kirby M, Tubaro A, Chapple CR, Sievert KD. A review of detrusor overactivity and the overactivity bladder after prostate cancer treatment. *BJU Int.* 2015; 116(6): 853–61. doi: 10.1111/bju.13078
- Tong YC, Cheng JY, Wan WC. Effects of Ba-Wei-Die-Huang-Wan on the cholinergic function and protein expression of M2 muscarinic receptor of the urinary bladder in diabetic rats. *Neurosci Lett.* 2002;330(1):21–4. doi: 10.1016/s0304-3940(02)00713-9

- Townsend MK, Danforth KN, Lifford KL, Rosner B, Curhan GC, Resnick NM, et al. Incidence and remission of urinary incontinence in middle-aged women. *Am J Obstet Gynecol.* 2007; 197(2): 167.e1–167.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.ajog.2007.03.041
- Troko J, Bach F, Toozs-Hobson P. Predicting urinary incontinence in women in later life: A systematic review. *Maturitas.* 2016; 94:110–6. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2016.09.006
- von Gontard A, de Jong TPVM, Rantell A, Nieuwhof-Leppink A, Badawi JK, Cardozo L. Do we manage incontinence in children and adults with special needs adequately? ICI-RS 2014. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2016; 35(2): 304–6. doi.org/10.1002/nau.22823
- von Gontard A, Niemczyk J, Wagner J, Equit M. Voiding postponement in children—A systematic review. *Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry.* 2016; 25:809–20
- von Gontard A, Niemczyk J, Weber M, Equit M. Specific behavioral comorbidity in a large sample of children with functional incontinence: Report of 1,001 cases. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2015; 34(8): 763–8. doi.org/10.1002/nau.22651
- von Gontard A. Does psychological stress affect LUT function in children?: ICI-RS 2011. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2012; 31(3): 344–8. https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.22216
- Wesnes SL, Hannestad Y, Rortveit G. Delivery parameters, neonatal parameters and incidence of urinary incontinence six months postpartum: A cohort study. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand.* 2017; 96(10): 1214–22. doi: 10.1111/aogs.13183
- Wesnes SL. Weight and urinary incontinence: The missing links. *Int Urogynecol J.* 2014; 25(6): 725–9. doi: 10.1007/s00192-013-2268-7
- Woodtli A. Mixed incontinence: A new nursing diagnosis? *Nurs Diagn.* 1995; 6(4): 135–42
- Wyman JF, Burgio KL, Newman DK. Practical aspects of lifestyle modifications and behavioural interventions in the treatment of overactive bladder and urgency urinary incontinence. *Int J Clin Pract.* 2009; 63(8): 1177–91. http://doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-1241.2009.02078.x
- Wyndaele JJ, De Wachter S. The sensory bladder (1): An update on the different sensations described in the lower urinary tract and the physiological mechanisms behind them. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2008; 27(4): 274–8. doi:10.1002/nau.20510
- Yamaguchi C, Sakakibara R, Uchiyama T, Yamamoto T, Ito T, Liu Z, et al. Overactive bladder in diabetes: A peripheral or central mechanism? *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2007; 26(6): 807–13. https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.20404
- Yang J, Cheng JW, Wagner H, Lohman E, Yang SH, Krishningner GA, et al. The effect of high impact crossfit exercises on the stress urinary incontinence in physically active women. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2019; 38: 749–56. doi: 10.1002/nau.23912
- Yuan Z, Tang Z, He C, Tang W. Diabetic cystopathy: A review. *J Diabetes.* 2015;7(4): 442–7. doi: 10.1111/1753-0407.12272

Domain 3 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00019

Urge urinary incontinence

References

- Abrams P, Cardozo L, Fall M, Griffiths D, Rosler P, Ulmsten U, et al. The standardisation of terminology of lower urinary tract function: Report from the Standardisation Sub-committee of the International Continence Society. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2002;21(2):167–78. doi: 10.1002/nau.10052
- Anger TJ, Saigal CS, Stothers L, Thom DH, Rodriguez LV, Litwin MS, et al. The prevalence of urinary incontinence among community dwelling men: Results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *J Urol.* 2006; 176(5): 2103–8. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2006.07.029
- Aoki Y, Brown HW, Brubaker L, Cornu JN, Daly JO, Cartwright R. Urinary incontinence in women. *Nat Rev Dis Primers.* 2017;6(3):17042. doi: 10.1038/nrdp.2017.42
- Apostolidis A, Drake MJ, Emmanuel A, Gajewski J, Hamid R, Heesakkers J et al. Neurologic urinary and faecal incontinence. Committee 10. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence.* 6th Edition. Tokyo: 6th International Consultation on Incontinence; 2016. p.1093–308
- Blaivas JG. Overactive bladder and the definition of urgency. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2007; 26(6):757–8. doi: 10.1002/nau.20429
- Bortz WM 2nd. A conceptual framework of frailty: A review. *J Gerontol A Sci Med Sci.* 2002; 57(5); M283–8
- Botlero R, Davis SR, Urquhart DM, Shortreed S, Bell RJ. Age-specific prevalence of, and factors associated with, different types of urinary incontinence in community-dwelling Australian women assessed with a validated questionnaire. *Maturitas.* 2009; 62(2):134–9. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2008.12.017
- Brown S, Gartland D, Donath S, MacArthur C. Effects of prolonged second stage, method of birth, timing of caesarean section and other obstetric risk factors on post-natal urinary incontinence: An Australian nulliparous cohort study. *BJOG.* 2011;118 (8): 991–1000. doi: 10.1111/j.1471–0528.2011.02928.x
- Burti JS, Santos AMB, Pereira RAR, Zambon JP, Marques AP. Prevalence and clinical characteristics of urinary incontinence in elderly individuals of a low income. *Arch Gerontol Geriatr.* 2012; 54(2): e42–6. doi: 10.1016/j.archger.2011.04.004
- Cardozo L, Chapple CR, Dmochowski R, Fitzgerald MP, Hanno P, Michel MC et al. Urinary urgency – translating the evidence base into daily clinical practice. *Int J Clin Pract.* 2009; 63(12): 1675–82. doi.org/10.1111/j.1742–1241.2009.02205.x
- Chaing JC, Ouslander J, Schnelle J, Reuben DB. Dually incontinent nursing home residents: clinical characteristics and treatment differences. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2000; 48 (6): 673–6. doi:10.1111/j.1532–5415.2000.tb04727.x
- Chen SH. Differential diagnosis of urinary incontinence. *Tzu Chi Med J.* 2007; 19:53–59
- Clemens JQ, Bogart LM, Liu K, Pham C, Suttorp M, Berry S. Perceptions of “urgency” in with interstitial cystitis/bladder pain syndrome or overactive bladder. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2011; 30(3):402–5. doi: doi.org/10.1002/nau.20974
- Committee on Practice Bulletins - Gynecology and the American Urogynecologic Society. Urinary incontinence in women. *Female Pelvic Med Reconstr Surg.* 2015;21 (6):304–14. doi: 10.1097/SPV.0000000000000231

- D'Ancona C, Haylen B, Oelke M, Abranches-Monteiro L, Arnold E, Goldman H, et al. The International Continence Society (ICS) report on the terminology for adult male lower urinary tract and pelvic floor symptoms and dysfunction. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2019;38(2):433–77. doi: 10.1002/nau.23897
- Danforth KN, Townsend MK, Curhan GC, Resnick NM, Goldstein F. Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus and risk of stress, urge and mixed urinary incontinence. *J Urol.* 2009;181(1):193–7. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2008.09.007
- de Boer TA, Salvatore S, Cardozo L, Chapple C, Kelleher C, van Kerrebroeck P, et al. Pelvic organ prolapse and overactive bladder. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010; 29(1): 30–9. doi: 10.1002/nau.20858
- de Groat WC, Griffiths D, Yoshimura N. Neural control of the lower urinary tract. *Compr Physiol.* 2015; 5(1): 327–96. doi: 10.1002/cphy.c130056
- Deegan EG, Stothers L, Kavanagh A, Macnab AJ. Quantification of pelvic floor muscle strength in female urinary incontinence: A systematic review and comparison of contemporary methodologies. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2018; 37(1):33–45. doi: 10.1002/nau.23285
- DeLancey JOI. Why do women have stress urinary incontinence? *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010; 29:S13–S17. doi: 10.1002/nau.20888
- Deng DY. Urinary incontinence in women. *Med Clin North Am.* 2010; 95(1): 101–9. doi: 10.1016/j.mcna.2010.08.022
- Devreese A, Staes F, Weerdts W, Feys H, van Assche A, Penninckx F, et al. Clinical evaluation of pelvic floor muscle function in continent and incontinent women. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2004; 23(3): 190–7. doi:10.1002/nau.20018
- Diaz DC, Robinson D, Bosch R, Constantini E, Cotterill N, Espuna-Pons M, et al. Initial assessment of urinary incontinence in adult female and female patients. Committee 5A. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence.* 6th Edition. Tokyo: 6th International Consultation on Incontinence; 2016. p.497–540
- Digesu GA, Salvatore S, Fernando R, Khullar V. Mixed urinary symptoms: What are the urodynamic findings? *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2008; 27(5): 372–5. doi: 10.1002/nau.20530
- Doughty BD, Burns P. Pathology and management of stress incontinence. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts.* Georgia, USA: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.77–107
- Dowling-Castronovo A, Specht JK. Assessment of transient urinary incontinence in older adults. *Am J Nurs.* 2009; 109(2): 62–71. doi: 10.1097/01.NAJ.0000345392.52704.6d
- Drake MJ, Apostolidis A, Cocci A, Emmanuel A, Gajewski JB, Harrison SCW et al. Neurogenic lower urinary tract dysfunction: Clinical management recommendations of the Neurologic Incontinence Committee of the Fifth International Consultation on Incontinence 2013. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2016; 35(6): 657–65. doi:10.1002/nau.23027
- Drake MJ. Do we need a new definition of the overactive bladder syndrome? ICI-RS 2013. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2014; 33(5), 622–4. doi: 10.1002/nau.22609
- DuBeau CE, Kuchel GA, Johnson II T, Palmer MH, Wagg A, Fourth International Consultation on Incontinence. Incontinence in the frail elderly: Report from the 4th International Consultation on Incontinence. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010; 29(1):165–78. doi: 10.1002/nau.20842
- Elkady E. Functional urinary incontinence in women. *J Pelvic Med Surg.* 2006; 12(1): 1–13. doi: 10.1097/01.spv.0000199622.01729.ac

- Ermer-Seltum J. Assessment and management of acute or transient urinary incontinence. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts*. Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.55–75
- Ficazzola MA, Nitti VW. The etiology of post-radical prostatectomy incontinence and correlation of symptoms with urodynamic findings. *J Urol*. 1998; 160(4): 1317–20
- Filho JFL, Baccaro LFC, Fernandes T, Conde DM, Costa-Paiva L, Neto AMP. Epidemiologia da menopausa e dos sintomas climatéricos em mulheres de uma região metropolitana no sudeste do Brasil: inquérito populacional domiciliar. *Rev Bras Ginecol Obstet*. 2015; 37(4): 152–8. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/SO100-720320150005282>
- Franco I. Functional bladder problems in children: Pathophysiology, diagnosis, and treatment. *Pediatr Clin N Am*. 2012; 59(4):783–817. doi: 10.1016/j.pcl.2012.05.007
- Gajewski JB, Drake MJ. Neurological lower urinary tract dysfunction essential terminology. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2018; 37:S25-S31. doi: 10.1002/nau.23758
- Gamble TL, Du H, Sand PK, Botros SM, Rurak M, Goldberg RP. Urge incontinence: Estimating environmental and obstetrical risk factors using an identical twin study. *Int Urogynecol J*. 2010; 21(8): 939–46. doi: 10.1007/s00192-010-1140-2
- Glazener C, Herbison G, MacArthur C, Lancashire R, McGee M, Grant A, Wilson P. New postnatal urinary incontinence: Obstetric and other risk factors in primiparae. *BJOG*. 2006;113(2):208–17. doi:10.1111/j.1471-0528.2005.00840.x
- Gordon B, Shorter B, Isodi KK, Moldwin RM. Obesity with comorbid stress urinary incontinence in women: A narrative review to inform dietetics practice. *J Acad Nutr Diet*. 2017; 117(6): 889–907. doi: 10.1016/j.jand.2016.09.024
- Gray ML. Pathology and management of reflex incontinence/neurogenic bladder. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts*. Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.21–54
- Greer JA, Xu R, Probert RJ, Arya LA. Urinary Incontinence and Disability in Community-Dwelling Women: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2015; 34(6): 539–43, 2015. doi: 10.1002/nau.22615
- Guralnick ML, Fritel X, Tarcan T, Espuna-Pons M, Rosier PFWM. ICS Educational Module: Cough stress test in the evaluation of female urinary incontinence: Introducing the ICS-Uniform Cough Stress Test. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2018;37(5):1849–55. doi: 10.1002/nau.23519
- Haab F. Chapter 1: The conditions of neurogenic detrusor overactivity and overactive bladder. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2014; 33(S3): S2–S5. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.22636>
- Hagosvska M, Svihra J, Buková A, Dracková D, Svihrová V. Prevalence and risk of sports types to stress urinary incontinence in sportswomen: A cross-sectional study. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2018; 37: 1957–64. doi: 10.1002/nau.23538
- Haylen BT, Maher CF, Barber MD, Camargo S, Sandolu V, Digesu A, et al. An International Urogynecological Association (IUGA)/International Continence Society joint report on the terminology for female Pelvic Organ Prolapse (POP). *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2016; 35: 137–68. DOI 10.1002/nau.22922
- Haylen BT, Ridder D, Freeman RM, Swift SE, Berghmans B, Lee J, et al. International Urogynecological Association (IUGA)/International Continence Society(ICS) joint point report on the terminology for female pelvic floor dysfunction. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2010; 29(1): 4–20. doi: 10.1002/nau
- Higa R, Lopes MHB, Reis MJ. Fatores de risco para incontinência urinária na mulher. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2008; 42(1): 187–92

- Hoyland K, Vasdev N, Abrof A, Boustead G. Post-radical prostatectomy incontinence: etiology and prevention. *Rev Urol.* 2014; 16(4): 181–8
- Hunnskaar S. A systematic review of overweight and obesity as risk factors and targets for clinical intervention for urinary incontinence in women. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2008; 27(8): 749–57. doi: 10.1002/nau.20635
- Ikeda Y, Nakagawa H, Ohmori-Matsuda K, Hozawa A, Masamune Y, Nishino Y, et al. Risk factors for overactive bladder in the elderly population: A community-based study with face-to-face interview. *Int J Urology.* 2011; 18(3): 212–18. doi: 10.1111/j.1442–2042.2010.02696.x
- Irwin DE, Milsom I, Hunnskaar S, Reilly K, Zopp Z, Herschorn S, et al. Population-based survey of urinary incontinence, overactive bladder, and other lower urinary tract symptoms in five countries: Results of the EPIC Study. *Eur Urol.* 2006; 50(6): 1306–15. doi:10.1016/j.eururo.2006.09.019
- Jha S, Walters SJ, Bortolami O, Dixon S, Alshreef A. Impact of pelvic floor muscle training on sexual function of women with urinary incontinence and a comparison of electrical stimulation versus standard treatment (IPSU trial): A randomised controlled trial. *Physiotherapy.* 2018; 104(1): 91–7. doi: 10.1016/j.physio.2017.06.003
- Khandelwal C, Kistler C. Diagnosis of urinary incontinence. *Am Fam Physician.* 2013; 87(8): 543–50
- Khullar V, Cardozo L, Dmochowski R. Mixed incontinence: Current evidence and future perspectives. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010;29(4):618–22. doi: 10.1002/nau.20907
- Komesu YM, Schrader RM, Ketai LH, Rogers RG, Duniyan GC. Epidemiology of mixed, stress, and urgency urinary incontinence in middle-aged/older women: The importance of incontinence history. *Int Urogynecol J.* 2016; 27(5):763–72. doi: 10.1007/s00192–015–2888–1
- Krissovich M. Pathology and management of the overactive bladder. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts.* Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.109–65
- Kuhn S, Natale N, Siemer S, Stoeckle M, von Gontard M. Clinical differences in daytime wetting subtypes: Urge incontinence and postponed voiding. *J Urol.* 2009;182(4): 1967–72. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2009.03.023
- Laterza RM, Sievert KD, de Ridder D, Vierhout ME, Haab F, Cardozo L, et al. Bladder function after radical hysterectomy for cervical cancer. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2015; 34(4):309–15. doi: 10.1002/nau.22570
- Leroy LS, Lucio A, Lopes MHB. Risk factors for postpartum urinary incontinence. *Rev Esc Enferm USP.* 2016; 50(2): 200–7. doi: 10.1590/S0080–623420160000200004
- Li D, Xu Y, Nie Q, Li Y, Mao G. Predictors of urinary incontinence between abdominal obesity and non-obese male adults. *Postgrad Med.* 2017; 129(7): 747–55. doi: 10.1080/00325481.2017.1357419
- MacArthur C, Glazener CMA, Don Wilson P, Lancashire RJ, Herbison GP, Grant AM. Persistent urinary incontinence and delivery mode history: A six-year longitudinal study. *BJOG.* 2006;113:218–24. doi: 10.1111/j.1471–0528.2005.00818.x
- Menezes M, Pereira M, Hextall A. Predictors of female urinary incontinence at midlife and beyond. *Maturitas.* 2010; 65(2):167–71. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2009.10.004
- Milsom I, Altman D, Cartwright R, Lapitan MC, Nelson R, Sjostrom S, Tikkinen KAO. Epidemiology of urinary incontinence (IU) and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS), pelvic organ prolapse (POP), and anal (AI) incontinence. Committee 1. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence 6th edition.* Tokyo: International Consultation on Incontinence. 2017.p.1–141

- Minassian VA, Bazi T, Stewart WF. Clinical epidemiological insights into urinary incontinence. *Int Urogynecol J*. 2017; 28(5): 687–96. doi: 10.1007/s00192-017-3314-7
- Minassian VA, Stewart WF, Hirsch AG. Why do stress and urge incontinence co-occur much more often than expected? *Int Urogynecol J*. 2008; 19: 1429–40. doi: 10.1007/s00192-008-0647-2
- Minassian VA, Stewart WF, Wood GC. Urinary incontinence in women variation in prevalence estimates and risk factors. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2008;111:324–31. doi: 10.1097/01.AOG.0000267220.48987.17
- Minassian VA, Yan XY, Pitcavage J, Stewart WF. Mixed incontinence masked as stress induced urgency urinary incontinence. *J Urol*. 2016; 196(4): 1190–5. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2016.04.084
- Molinuevo B, Batista-Miranda JE. Under the tip of the iceberg: Psychological factors in incontinence. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2012;31:669–71. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.21216>
- Morin M, Bourbonnais D, Gravel D, Dumoulin C, Lemieux MC. Pelvic floor muscle function in continent and stress urinary incontinent women using dynamometric measurements. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2014;23(7): 668–74. doi: 10.1002/nau.20069
- Morris CL. Urge urinary incontinence and the brain factor. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2013; 32(5): 441–8. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.22357>
- Myers DL. Female mixed urinary incontinence: A clinical review. *JAMA*. 2014;311(19):2007–14. doi: 10.1001/jama.2014.4299
- Nijman RJM. Classification and treatment of functional incontinence in children. *BJU Int*. 2000; 85(Suppl 3): 45–6
- O'Dell KK, Labin LC. Common problems of urination in nonpregnant women: Causes, current management, and prevention strategies. *J Midwifery Womens Health*. 2006;51(3): 159–73. doi:10.1016/j.jmwh.2006.01.003
- Oliveira JEP, Vencio S (Org.). Diretrizes da Sociedade Brasileira de Diabetes 2015–2016 [Internet]. São Paulo: Sociedade Brasileira de Diabetes: A.C. Farmacêutica; 2016 [acesso em 2019 Ago 26]. Disponível em: <http://www.diabetes.org.br/profissionais/images/docs/DIRETRIZES-SBD-2015-2016.pdf>
- Osman NI, Li Marzi V, Cornu JN, Drake MJ. Evaluation and classification of stress urinary incontinence: current concepts and future directions. *Eur Urol Focus*. 2016; 2(3): 238–44. doi: 10.1016/j.euf.2016.05.006
- Ouslander JG. Management of overactive bladder. *N Engl J Med*. 2004; 350(8): 786–99. doi: 10.1056/NEJMra032662
- Petros P. The integral system. *Cent European J Urol*. 2011; 64(3): 110–9. <http://doi.org/10.5173/cej.2011.03.art1>
- Pinna C, Zanardo R, Puglisi L. Prostaglandin-release impairment in the bladder epithelium of streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Eur J Pharmacol*. 2000; 388(3):267–73. doi:10.1016/s0014-2999(99)00833-x
- Porena M, Costantini E, Lazzeri M. Mixed incontinence: How best to manage it? *Curr Bladder Dysfunct Rep*. 2013; 8:7–12. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11884-012-0161-8>
- Rantell A. Assessment and diagnosis of overactive bladder in women. *Nurs Stand*. 2013; 27(52): 35–40. doi:10.7748/ns2013.08.27.52.35.e7389
- Robinson D, Giarenis I, Cardozo L. You are what you eat: The impact of diet on overactive bladder and lower urinary tract symptoms. *Maturitas*. 2014; 79(1): 8–13. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2014.06.009

- Rocha J, Brandão P, Melo A, Torres S, Costa F. Assessment of urinary incontinence in pregnancy and postpartum: Observational study. *Acta Med Port.* 2017; 30(7–8): 568–572. doi: 10.20344/amp.7371
- Rogers RG, Leeman LL. Postpartum genitourinary changes. *Urol Clin N Am.* 2007; 34 (1): 13–21. doi: 10.1016/j.ucl.2006.10.005
- Rosenberg MT, Newman DK, Tallman CT, Page SA. Overactive bladder: Recognition requires vigilance for symptoms. *Cleve Clin J Med.* 2007; 74 (Suppl 3): S21–29
- Sakakibara R. Dementia and lower urinary tract dysfunction. In: Corcos J, Ginsberg, Karsenty G. *Textbook of the neurogenic bladder.* New York: CRC Press. 2016. p.179–98
- Salvatore S, Rademakers K, DeLancey J, Igawa Y, Koelbl H, Laterza RM, et al. Pathophysiology of urinary incontinence, faecal incontinence and pelvic organ prolapse. Committee 4. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence 6th edition.* Tokyo: International Consultation on Incontinence. 2017. p. 361–496
- Serati M, Topazio L, Bogani G, Constantini E, Pietropaolo A, Pallechi G, et al. Urodynamics useless before surgery for female stress urinary incontinence: Are you sure? Results from a multi-center single nation database. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2016;35 (7): 809–12. doi: 10.1002/nau.22804
- Sobhghol SS, Charandabee SMA. Related factors of urge, stress, mixed urinary incontinence and overactive bladder in reproductive age women in Tabriz, Iran: A cross-sectional study. *Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct.* 2008;19 (3):367–73. doi:10.1007/s00192–007–0437–2
- Starkman JS, Dmochowski RR. Urgency assessment in the evaluation of overactive bladder (OAB). *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2008; 27 (1): 13–21. doi:10.1002/nau.20472
- Staskin D, Tubaro A, Norton PA, Ashton-Miller JA. Mechanisms of continence and surgical cure in female and male SUI: Surgical research initiatives. *Neurourol Urodyn.* 2011; 30(5):704–07. doi: 10.1002/nau.21139
- Stohrer M, Goepel M, Kondo A, Kramer G, Madersbacher H, Millard R, et al. The standardization of terminology in neurogenic lower urinary tract dysfunction with suggestions for diagnostic procedures. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 1999;18 (2):139–58
- Sultan AH, Monga A, Lee J, Emmanuel A, Norton C, Santoro G, et al. An International Urogynecological Association (IUGA)/International Continence Society (ICS) joint report on the terminology for female anorectal dysfunction. *Int Urogynecol J.* 2017; 28(1): 5–31. doi: 10.1007/s00192–016–3140–3
- Tahtinen RM, Cartwright R, Tsui JF, Aaltonen RL, Aoki Y, Cardenas JL, et al. Long-term impact of mode of delivery on stress urinary incontinence and urgency urinary incontinence: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur Urol.* 2016; 70(1): 148–58. doi: 10.1016/j.eururo.2016.01.037
- The Oxford English Dictionary [Internet]. Oxford: Oxford University Press, c2018. Available at: <https://www.oed.com/>
- Thompson DL. Pathology and management of functional factors contributing to incontinence. In: Doughty B.D. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts.* Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p. 167–85
- Thrushelvam N, Cruz F, Kirby M, Tubaro A, Chapple CR, Sievert KD. A review of detrusor overactivity and the overactivity bladder after prostate cancer treatment. *BJU Int.* 2015; 116(6): 853–61. doi: 10.1111/bju.13078
- Tong YC, Cheng JY, Wan WC. Effects of Ba-Wei-Die-Huang-Wan on the cholinergic function and protein expression of M2 muscarinic receptor of the urinary bladder in diabetic rats. *Neurosci Lett.* 2002;330(1):21–4. doi: 10.1016/s0304–3940(02)00713–9

- Townsend MK, Danforth KN, Lifford KL, Rosner B, Curhan GC, Resnick NM, et al. Incidence and remission of urinary incontinence in middle-aged women. *Am J Obstet Gynecol*. 2007; 197(2): 167.e1–167.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.ajog.2007.03.041
- Troko J, Bach F, Tooze-Hobson P. Predicting urinary incontinence in women in later life: A systematic review. *Maturitas*. 2016; 94:110–6. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2016.09.006
- von Gontard A, de Jong TPVM, Rantell A, Nieuwhof-Leppink A, Badawi JK, Cardozo L. Do we manage incontinence in children and adults with special needs adequately? ICI-RS 2014. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2016; 35(2): 304–6. doi.org/10.1002/nau.22823
- von Gontard A, Niemczyk J, Wagner J, Equit M. Voiding postponement in children—A systematic review. *Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry*. 2016; 25:809–20
- von Gontard A, Niemczyk J, Weber M, Equit M. Specific behavioral comorbidity in a large sample of children with functional incontinence: Report of 1,001 cases. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2015; 34(8): 763–8. doi.org/10.1002/nau.22651
- von Gontard A. Does psychological stress affect LUT function in children?: ICI-RS 2011. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2012; 31(3): 344–8. https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.22216
- Wesnes SL, Hannestad Y, Rortveit G. Delivery parameters, neonatal parameters and incidence of urinary incontinence six months postpartum: A cohort study. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand*. 2017; 96(10): 1214–22. doi: 10.1111/aogs.13183
- Wesnes SL. Weight and urinary incontinence: The missing links. *Int Urogynecol J*. 2014; 25(6): 725–9. doi: 10.1007/s00192-013-2268-7
- Woodtli A. Mixed incontinence: A new nursing diagnosis? *Nurs Diagn*. 1995; 6(4): 135–42
- Wyman JF, Burgio KL, Newman DK. Practical aspects of lifestyle modifications and behavioural interventions in the treatment of overactive bladder and urgency urinary incontinence. *Int J Clin Pract*. 2009; 63(8): 1177–91. http://doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-1241.2009.02078.x
- Wyndaele JJ, De Wachter S. The sensory bladder (1): An update on the different sensations described in the lower urinary tract and the physiological mechanisms behind them. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2008; 27(4): 274–8. doi:10.1002/nau.20510
- Yamaguchi C, Sakakibara R, Uchiyama T, Yamamoto T, Ito T, Liu Z, et al. Overactive bladder in diabetes: A peripheral or central mechanism? *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2007; 26(6): 807–13. https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.20404
- Yang J, Cheng JW, Wagner H, Lohman E, Yang SH, Krishningner GA, et al. The effect of high impact crossfit exercises on the stress urinary incontinence in physically active women. *Neurourol Urodynam*, 2019; 38: 749–56. doi: 10.1002/nau.23912
- Yuan Z, Tang Z, He C, Tang W. Diabetic cystopathy: A review. *J Diabetes*. 2015;7(4): 442–7. doi: 10.1111/1753-0407.12272

Domain 3 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00022

Risk for urge urinary incontinence

References

- Abrams P, Cardozo L, Fall M, Griffiths D, Rosler P, Ulmsten U, et al. The standardisation of terminology of lower urinary tract function: Report from the Standardisation Sub-committee of the International Continence Society. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2002;21(2):167–78. doi: 10.1002/nau.10052
- Anger TJ, Saigal CS, Stothers L, Thom DH, Rodriguez LV, Litwin MS, et al. The prevalence of urinary incontinence among community dwelling men: Results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *J Urol.* 2006; 176(5): 2103–8. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2006.07.029
- Aoki Y, Brown HW, Brubaker L, Cornu JN, Daly JO, Cartwright R. Urinary incontinence in women. *Nat Rev Dis Primers.* 2017;6(3):17042. doi: 10.1038/nrdp.2017.42
- Apostolidis A, Drake MJ, Emmanuel A, Gajewski J, Hamid R, Heesakkers J et al. Neurologic urinary and faecal incontinence. Committee 10. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence.* 6th Edition. Tokyo: 6th International Consultation on Incontinence; 2016. p.1093–308
- Blaivas JG. Overactive bladder and the definition of urgency. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2007; 26(6):757–8. doi: 10.1002/nau.20429
- Bortz WM 2nd. A conceptual framework of frailty: A review. *J Gerontol A Sci Med Sci.* 2002; 57(5); M283–8
- Botlero R, Davis SR, Urquhart DM, Shortreed S, Bell RJ. Age-specific prevalence of, and factors associated with, different types of urinary incontinence in community-dwelling Australian women assessed with a validated questionnaire. *Maturitas.* 2009; 62(2):134–9. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2008.12.017
- Brown S, Gartland D, Donath S, MacArthur C. Effects of prolonged second stage, method of birth, timing of caesarean section and other obstetric risk factors on post-natal urinary incontinence: An Australian nulliparous cohort study. *BJOG.* 2011;118 (8): 991–1000. doi: 10.1111/j.1471–0528.2011.02928.x
- Burti JS, Santos AMB, Pereira RAR, Zambon JP, Marques AP. Prevalence and clinical characteristics of urinary incontinence in elderly individuals of a low income. *Arch Gerontol Geriatr.* 2012; 54(2): e42–6. doi: 10.1016/j.archger.2011.04.004
- Cardozo L, Chapple CR, Dmochowski R, Fitzgerald MP, Hanno P, Michel MC et al. Urinary urgency – translating the evidence base into daily clinical practice. *Int J Clin Pract.* 2009; 63(12): 1675–82. doi.org/10.1111/j.1742–1241.2009.02205.x
- Chaing JC, Ouslander J, Schnelle J, Reuben DB. Dually incontinent nursing home residents: clinical characteristics and treatment differences. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2000; 48 (6): 673–6. doi:10.1111/j.1532–5415.2000.tb04727.x
- Chen SH. Differential diagnosis of urinary incontinence. *Tzu Chi Med J.* 2007; 19:53–59
- Clemens JQ, Bogart LM, Liu K, Pham C, Suttorp M, Berry S. Perceptions of “urgency” in with interstitial cystitis/bladder pain syndrome or overactive bladder. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2011; 30(3):402–5. doi: doi.org/10.1002/nau.20974
- Committee on Practice Bulletins - Gynecology and the American Urogynecologic Society. Urinary incontinence in women. *Female Pelvic Med Reconstr Surg.* 2015;21 (6):304–14. doi: 10.1097/SPV.0000000000000231

- D'Ancona C, Haylen B, Oelke M, Abranches-Monteiro L, Arnold E, Goldman H, et al. The International Continence Society (ICS) report on the terminology for adult male lower urinary tract and pelvic floor symptoms and dysfunction. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2019;38(2):433–77. doi: 10.1002/nau.23897
- Danforth KN, Townsend MK, Curhan GC, Resnick NM, Goldstein F. Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus and risk of stress, urge and mixed urinary incontinence. *J Urol.* 2009;181(1):193–7. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2008.09.007
- de Boer TA, Salvatore S, Cardozo L, Chapple C, Kelleher C, van Kerrebroeck P, et al. Pelvic organ prolapse and overactive bladder. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010; 29(1): 30–9. doi: 10.1002/nau.20858
- de Groat WC, Griffiths D, Yoshimura N. Neural control of the lower urinary tract. *Compr Physiol.* 2015; 5(1): 327–96. doi: 10.1002/cphy.c130056
- Deegan EG, Stothers L, Kavanagh A, Macnab AJ. Quantification of pelvic floor muscle strength in female urinary incontinence: A systematic review and comparison of contemporary methodologies. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2018; 37(1):33–45. doi: 10.1002/nau.23285
- DeLancey JOI. Why do women have stress urinary incontinence? *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010; 29:S13–S17. doi: 10.1002/nau.20888
- Deng DY. Urinary incontinence in women. *Med Clin North Am.* 2010; 95(1): 101–9. doi: 10.1016/j.mcna.2010.08.022
- Devreese A, Staes F, Weerd W, Feys H, van Assche A, Penninckx F, et al. Clinical evaluation of pelvic floor muscle function in continent and incontinent women. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2004; 23(3): 190–7. doi:10.1002/nau.20018
- Diaz DC, Robinson D, Bosch R, Constantini E, Cotterill N, Espuna-Pons M, et al. Initial assessment of urinary incontinence in adult female and female patients. Committee 5A. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence.* 6th Edition. Tokyo: 6th International Consultation on Incontinence; 2016. p.497–540
- Digesu GA, Salvatore S, Fernando R, Khullar V. Mixed urinary symptoms: What are the urodynamic findings? *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2008; 27(5): 372–5. doi: 10.1002/nau.20530
- Doughty BD, Burns P. Pathology and management of stress incontinence. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts.* Georgia, USA: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.77–107
- Dowling-Castronovo A, Specht JK. Assessment of transient urinary incontinence in older adults. *Am J Nurs.* 2009; 109(2): 62–71. doi: 10.1097/01.NAJ.0000345392.52704.6d
- Drake MJ, Apostolidis A, Cocci A, Emmanuel A, Gajewski JB, Harrison SCW et al. Neurogenic lower urinary tract dysfunction: Clinical management recommendations of the Neurologic Incontinence Committee of the Fifth International Consultation on Incontinence 2013. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2016; 35(6): 657–65. doi:10.1002/nau.23027
- Drake MJ. Do we need a new definition of the overactive bladder syndrome? ICI-RS 2013. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2014; 33(5), 622–4. doi: 10.1002/nau.22609
- DuBeau CE, Kuchel GA, Johnson II T, Palmer MH, Wagg A, Fourth International Consultation on Incontinence. Incontinence in the frail elderly: Report from the 4th International Consultation on Incontinence. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010; 29(1):165–78. doi: 10.1002/nau.20842
- Elkady E. Functional urinary incontinence in women. *J Pelvic Med Surg.* 2006; 12(1): 1–13. doi: 10.1097/01.spv.0000199622.01729.ac

- Ermer-Seltum J. Assessment and management of acute or transient urinary incontinence. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts*. Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.55–75
- Ficazzola MA, Nitti VW. The etiology of post-radical prostatectomy incontinence and correlation of symptoms with urodynamic findings. *J Urol*. 1998; 160(4): 1317–20
- Filho JFL, Baccaro LFC, Fernandes T, Conde DM, Costa-Paiva L, Neto AMP. Epidemiologia da menopausa e dos sintomas climatéricos em mulheres de uma região metropolitana no sudeste do Brasil: inquérito populacional domiciliar. *Rev Bras Ginecol Obstet*. 2015; 37(4): 152–8. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/SO100-720320150005282>
- Franco I. Functional bladder problems in children: Pathophysiology, diagnosis, and treatment. *Pediatr Clin N Am*. 2012; 59(4):783–817. doi: 10.1016/j.pcl.2012.05.007
- Gajewski JB, Drake MJ. Neurological lower urinary tract dysfunction essencial terminology. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2018; 37:S25-S31. doi: 10.1002/nau.23758
- Gamble TL, Du H, Sand PK, Botros SM, Rurak M, Goldberg RP. Urge incontinence: Estimating environmental and obstetrical risk factors using an identical twin study. *Int Urogynecol J*. 2010; 21(8): 939–46. doi: 10.1007/s00192-010-1140-2
- Glazener C, Herbison G, MacArthur C, Lancashire R, McGee M, Grant A, Wilson P. New postnatal urinary incontinence: Obstetric and other risk factors in primiparae. *BJOG*. 2006;113(2):208–17. doi:10.1111/j.1471-0528.2005.00840.x
- Gordon B, Shorter B, Isodi KK, Moldwin RM. Obesity with comorbid stress urinary incontinence in women: A narrative review to inform dietetics practice. *J Acad Nutr Diet*. 2017; 117(6): 889–907. doi: 10.1016/j.jand.2016.09.024
- Gray ML. Pathology and management of reflex incontinence/neurogenic bladder. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts*. Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.21–54
- Greer JA, Xu R, Probert RJ, Arya LA. Urinary Incontinence and Disability in Community-Dwelling Women: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2015; 34(6): 539–43, 2015. doi: 10.1002/nau.22615
- Guralnick ML, Fritel X, Tarcan T, Espuna-Pons M, Rosier PFWM. ICS Educational Module: Cough stress test in the evaluation of female urinary incontinence: Introducing the ICS-Uniform Cough Stress Test. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2018;37(5):1849–55. doi: 10.1002/nau.23519
- Haab F. Chapter 1: The conditions of neurogenic detrusor overactivity and overactive bladder. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2014; 33(S3): S2–S5. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.22636>
- Hagosvska M, Svihra J, Buková A, Dracková D, Svihrová V. Prevalence and risk of sports types to stress urinary incontinence in sportswomen: A cross-sectional study. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2018; 37: 1957–64. doi: 10.1002/nau.23538
- Haylen BT, Maher CF, Barber MD, Camargo S, Sandolu V, Digesu A, et al. An International Urogynecological Association (IUGA)/International Continence Society joint report on the terminology for female Pelvic Organ Prolapse (POP). *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2016; 35: 137–68. DOI 10.1002/nau.22922
- Haylen BT, Ridder D, Freeman RM, Swift SE, Berghmans B, Lee J, et al. International Urogynecological Association (IUGA)/International Continence Society(ICS) joint point report on the terminology for female pelvic floor dysfunction. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2010; 29(1): 4–20. doi: 10.1002/nau
- Higa R, Lopes MHB, Reis MJ. Fatores de risco para incontinência urinária na mulher. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2008; 42(1): 187–92

- Hoyland K, Vasdev N, Abrof A, Boustead G. Post-radical prostatectomy incontinence: etiology and prevention. *Rev Urol.* 2014; 16(4): 181–8
- Hunnskaar S. A systematic review of overweight and obesity as risk factors and targets for clinical intervention for urinary incontinence in women. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2008; 27(8): 749–57. doi: 10.1002/nau.20635
- Ikedo Y, Nakagawa H, Ohmori-Matsuda K, Hozawa A, Masamune Y, Nishino Y, et al. Risk factors for overactive bladder in the elderly population: A community-based study with face-to-face interview. *Int J Urology.* 2011; 18(3): 212–18. doi: 10.1111/j.1442–2042.2010.02696.x
- Irwin DE, Milsom I, Hunnskaar S, Reilly K, Zopp Z, Herschorn S, et al. Population-based survey of urinary incontinence, overactive bladder, and other lower urinary tract symptoms in five countries: Results of the EPIC Study. *Eur Urol.* 2006; 50(6): 1306–15. doi:10.1016/j.eururo.2006.09.019
- Jha S, Walters SJ, Bortolami O, Dixon S, Alshreef A. Impact of pelvic floor muscle training on sexual function of women with urinary incontinence and a comparison of electrical stimulation versus standard treatment (IPSU trial): A randomised controlled trial. *Physiotherapy.* 2018; 104(1): 91–7. doi: 10.1016/j.physio.2017.06.003
- Khandelwal C, Kistler C. Diagnosis of urinary incontinence. *Am Fam Physician.* 2013; 87(8): 543–50
- Khullar V, Cardozo L, Dmochowski R. Mixed incontinence: Current evidence and future perspectives. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2010;29(4):618–22. doi: 10.1002/nau.20907
- Komesu YM, Schrader RM, Ketani LH, Rogers RG, Dunivan GC. Epidemiology of mixed, stress, and urgency urinary incontinence in middle-aged/older women: The importance of incontinence history. *Int Urogynecol J.* 2016; 27(5):763–72. doi: 10.1007/s00192–015–2888–1
- Krissovich M. Pathology and management of the overactive bladder. In: Doughty BD. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts.* Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p.109–65
- Kuhn S, Natale N, Siemer S, Stoeckle M, von Gontard M. Clinical differences in daytime wetting subtypes: Urge incontinence and postponed voiding. *J Urol.* 2009;182(4): 1967–72. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2009.03.023
- Laterza RM, Sievert KD, de Ridder D, Vierhout ME, Haab F, Cardozo L, et al. Bladder function after radical hysterectomy for cervical cancer. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2015; 34(4):309–15. doi: 10.1002/nau.22570
- Leroy LS, Lucio A, Lopes MHBM. Risk factors for postpartum urinary incontinence. *Rev Esc Enferm USP.* 2016; 50(2): 200–7. doi: 10.1590/S0080–623420160000200004
- Li D, Xu Y, Nie Q, Li Y, Mao G. Predictors of urinary incontinence between abdominal obesity and non-obese male adults. *Postgrad Med.* 2017; 129(7): 747–55. doi: 10.1080/00325481.2017.1357419
- MacArthur C, Glazener CMA, Don Wilson P, Lancashire RJ, Herbison GP, Grant AM. Persistent urinary incontinence and delivery mode history: A six-year longitudinal study. *BJOG.* 2006;113:218–24. doi: 10.1111/j.1471–0528.2005.00818.x
- Menezes M, Pereira M, Hextall A. Predictors of female urinary incontinence at midlife and beyond. *Maturitas.* 2010; 65(2):167–71. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2009.10.004
- Milsom I, Altman D, Cartwright R, Lapitan MC, Nelson R, Sjostrom S, Tikkinen KAO. Epidemiology of urinary incontinence (IU) and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS), pelvic organ prolapse (POP), and anal (AI) incontinence. Committee 1. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence 6th edition.* Tokyo: International Consultation on Incontinence. 2017.p.1–141

- Minassian VA, Bazi T, Stewart WF. Clinical epidemiological insights into urinary incontinence. *Int Urogynecol J*. 2017; 28(5): 687–96. doi: 10.1007/s00192-017-3314-7
- Minassian VA, Stewart WF, Hirsch AG. Why do stress and urge incontinence co-occur much more often than expected? *Int Urogynecol J*. 2008; 19: 1429–40. doi: 10.1007/s00192-008-0647-2
- Minassian VA, Stewart WF, Wood GC. Urinary incontinence in women variation in prevalence estimates and risk factors. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2008;111:324–31. doi: 10.1097/01.AOG.0000267220.48987.17
- Minassian VA, Yan XY, Pitcavage J, Stewart WF. Mixed incontinence masked as stress induced urgency urinary incontinence. *J Urol*. 2016; 196(4): 1190–5. doi: 10.1016/j.juro.2016.04.084
- Molinuevo B, Batista-Miranda JE. Under the tip of the iceberg: Psychological factors in incontinence. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2012;31:669–71. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.21216>
- Morin M, Bourbonnais D, Gravel D, Dumoulin C, Lemieux MC. Pelvic floor muscle function in continent and stress urinary incontinent women using dynamometric measurements. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2014;23(7): 668–74. doi: 10.1002/nau.20069
- Morris CL. Urge urinary incontinence and the brain factor. *Neurourol Urodynam*. 2013; 32(5): 441–8. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.22357>
- Myers DL. Female mixed urinary incontinence: A clinical review. *JAMA*. 2014;311(19):2007–14. doi: 10.1001/jama.2014.4299
- Nijman RJM. Classification and treatment of functional incontinence in children. *BJU Int*. 2000; 85(Suppl 3): 45–6
- O'Dell KK, Labin LC. Common problems of urination in nonpregnant women: Causes, current management, and prevention strategies. *J Midwifery Womens Health*. 2006;51(3): 159–73. doi:10.1016/j.jmwh.2006.01.003
- Oliveira JEP, Vencio S (Org.). Diretrizes da Sociedade Brasileira de Diabetes 2015–2016 [Internet]. São Paulo: Sociedade Brasileira de Diabetes: A.C. Farmacêutica; 2016 [acesso em 2019 Ago 26]. Disponível em: <http://www.diabetes.org.br/profissionais/images/docs/DIRETRIZES-SBD-2015-2016.pdf>
- Osman NI, Li Marzi V, Cornu JN, Drake MJ. Evaluation and classification of stress urinary incontinence: current concepts and future directions. *Eur Urol Focus*. 2016; 2(3): 238–44. doi: 10.1016/j.euf.2016.05.006
- Ouslander JG. Management of overactive bladder. *N Engl J Med*. 2004; 350(8): 786–99. doi: 10.1056/NEJMra032662
- Petros P. The integral system. *Cent European J Urol*. 2011; 64(3): 110–9. <http://doi.org/10.5173/cej.2011.03.art1>
- Pinna C, Zanardo R, Puglisi L. Prostaglandin-release impairment in the bladder epithelium of streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Eur J Pharmacol*. 2000; 388(3):267–73. doi:10.1016/s0014-2999(99)00833-x
- Porena M, Costantini E, Lazzeri M. Mixed incontinence: How best to manage it? *Curr Bladder Dysfunct Rep*. 2013; 8:7–12. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11884-012-0161-8>
- Rantell A. Assessment and diagnosis of overactive bladder in women. *Nurs Stand*. 2013; 27(52): 35–40. doi:10.7748/ns2013.08.27.52.35.e7389
- Robinson D, Giarenis I, Cardozo L. You are what you eat: The impact of diet on overactive bladder and lower urinary tract symptoms. *Maturitas*. 2014; 79(1): 8–13. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2014.06.009

- Rocha J, Brandão P, Melo A, Torres S, Costa F. Assessment of urinary incontinence in pregnancy and postpartum: Observational study. *Acta Med Port.* 2017; 30(7–8): 568–572. doi: 10.20344/amp.7371
- Rogers RG, Leeman LL. Postpartum genitourinary changes. *Urol Clin N Am.* 2007; 34 (1): 13–21. doi: 10.1016/j.ucl.2006.10.005
- Rosenberg MT, Newman DK, Tallman CT, Page SA. Overactive bladder: Recognition requires vigilance for symptoms. *Cleve Clin J Med.* 2007; 74 (Suppl 3): S21–29
- Sakakibara R. Dementia and lower urinary tract dysfunction. In: Corcos J, Ginsberg, Karsenty G. *Textbook of the neurogenic bladder.* New York: CRC Press. 2016. p.179–98
- Salvatore S, Rademakers K, DeLancey J, Igawa Y, Koelbl H, Laterza RM, et al. Pathophysiology of urinary incontinence, faecal incontinence and pelvic organ prolapse. Committee 4. In: Abrams P, Cardozo L, Wagg A, Wein A. *Incontinence 6th edition.* Tokyo: International Consultation on Incontinence. 2017. p. 361–496
- Serati M, Topazio L, Bogani G, Constantini E, Pietropaolo A, Pallechi G, et al. Urodynamics useless before surgery for female stress urinary incontinence: Are you sure? Results from a multi-center single nation database. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2016;35 (7): 809–12. doi: 10.1002/nau.22804
- Sobhgol SS, Charandabee SMA. Related factors of urge, stress, mixed urinary incontinence and overactive bladder in reproductive age women in Tabriz, Iran: A cross-sectional study. *Int Urogynecol J Pelvic Floor Dysfunct.* 2008;19 (3):367–73. doi:10.1007/s00192-007-0437-2
- Starkman JS, Dmochowski RR. Urgency assessment in the evaluation of overactive bladder (OAB). *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2008; 27 (1): 13–21. doi:10.1002/nau.20472
- Staskin D, Tubaro A, Norton PA, Ashton-Miller JA. Mechanisms of continence and surgical cure in female and male SUI: Surgical research initiatives. *Neurourol Urodyn.* 2011; 30(5):704–07. doi: 10.1002/nau.21139
- Stohrer M, Goepel M, Kondo A, Kramer G, Madersbacher H, Millard R, et al. The standardization of terminology in neurogenic lower urinary tract dysfunction with suggestions for diagnostic procedures. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 1999;18 (2):139–58
- Sultan AH, Monga A, Lee J, Emmanuel A, Norton C, Santoro G, et al. An International Urogynecological Association (IUGA)/International Continence Society (ICS) joint report on the terminology for female anorectal dysfunction. *Int Urogynecol J.* 2017; 28(1): 5–31. doi: 10.1007/s00192-016-3140-3
- Tahtinen RM, Cartwright R, Tsui JF, Aaltonen RL, Aoki Y, Cardenas JL, et al. Long-term impact of mode of delivery on stress urinary incontinence and urgency urinary incontinence: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur Urol.* 2016; 70(1): 148–58. doi: 10.1016/j.eururo.2016.01.037
- The Oxford English Dictionary [Internet]. Oxford: Oxford University Press, c2018. Available at: <https://www.oed.com/>
- Thompson DL. Pathology and management of functional factors contributing to incontinence. In: Doughty B.D. *Urinary & fecal incontinence: Current management concepts.* Georgia: Mosby Elsevier. 2006. p. 167–85
- Thuchelvam N, Cruz F, Kirby M, Tubaro A, Chapple CR, Sievert KD. A review of detrusor overactivity and the overactivity bladder after prostate cancer treatment. *BJU Int.* 2015; 116(6): 853–61. doi: 10.1111/bju.13078
- Tong YC, Cheng JY, Wan WC. Effects of Ba-Wei-Die-Huang-Wan on the cholinergic function and protein expression of M2 muscarinic receptor of the urinary bladder in diabetic rats. *Neurosci Lett.* 2002;330(1):21–4. doi: 10.1016/s0304-3940(02)00713-9

- Townsend MK, Danforth KN, Lifford KL, Rosner B, Curhan GC, Resnick NM, et al. Incidence and remission of urinary incontinence in middle-aged women. *Am J Obstet Gynecol.* 2007; 197(2): 167.e1–167.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.ajog.2007.03.041
- Troko J, Bach F, Toozs-Hobson P. Predicting urinary incontinence in women in later life: A systematic review. *Maturitas.* 2016; 94:110–6. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2016.09.006
- von Gontard A, de Jong TPVM, Rantell A, Nieuwhof-Leppink A, Badawi JK, Cardozo L. Do we manage incontinence in children and adults with special needs adequately? ICI-RS 2014. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2016; 35(2): 304–6. doi.org/10.1002/nau.22823
- von Gontard A, Niemczyk J, Wagner J, Equit M. Voiding postponement in children—A systematic review. *Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry.* 2016; 25:809–20
- von Gontard A, Niemczyk J, Weber M, Equit M. Specific behavioral comorbidity in a large sample of children with functional incontinence: Report of 1,001 cases. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2015; 34(8): 763–8. doi.org/10.1002/nau.22651
- von Gontard A. Does psychological stress affect LUT function in children?: ICI-RS 2011. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2012; 31(3): 344–8. https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.22216
- Wesnes SL, Hannestad Y, Rortveit G. Delivery parameters, neonatal parameters and incidence of urinary incontinence six months postpartum: A cohort study. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand.* 2017; 96(10): 1214–22. doi: 10.1111/aogs.13183
- Wesnes SL. Weight and urinary incontinence: The missing links. *Int Urogynecol J.* 2014; 25(6): 725–9. doi: 10.1007/s00192-013-2268-7
- Woodtli A. Mixed incontinence: A new nursing diagnosis? *Nurs Diagn.* 1995; 6(4): 135–42
- Wyman JF, Burgio KL, Newman DK. Practical aspects of lifestyle modifications and behavioural interventions in the treatment of overactive bladder and urgency urinary incontinence. *Int J Clin Pract.* 2009; 63(8): 1177–91. http://doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-1241.2009.02078.x
- Wyndaele JJ, De Wachter S. The sensory bladder (1): An update on the different sensations described in the lower urinary tract and the physiological mechanisms behind them. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2008; 27(4): 274–8. doi:10.1002/nau.20510
- Yamaguchi C, Sakakibara R, Uchiyama T, Yamamoto T, Ito T, Liu Z, et al. Overactive bladder in diabetes: A peripheral or central mechanism? *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2007; 26(6): 807–13. https://doi.org/10.1002/nau.20404
- Yang J, Cheng JW, Wagner H, Lohman E, Yang SH, Krishningner GA, et al. The effect of high impact crossfit exercises on the stress urinary incontinence in physically active women. *Neurourol Urodynam.* 2019; 38: 749–56. doi: 10.1002/nau.23912
- Yuan Z, Tang Z, He C, Tang W. Diabetic cystopathy: A review. *J Diabetes.* 2015;7(4): 442–7. doi: 10.1111/1753-0407.12272

Domain 3 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00423

Impaired gastrointestinal motility

References

- Chial HJ, Camilleri M. Motility disorders of the stomach and small intestine. In: Friedman SL, McQuaid KR, Grendell JH, editors. *Current diagnosis & treatment in gastroenterology*. New York: Lange Medical Books/McGraw Hill; 2003. pp. 355–367
- Holmes HN, Henry K, Bilotta K, Comerford K, Weinstock D, editors. *Professional guide to signs & symptoms*. 5th ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2007. pp. 112–118
- Kahrilas PJ. Esophageal motility disorders. In: Weinstein WM, Hawkey CJ, Bosch J, editors. *Clinical gastroenterology and hepatology*. St Louis: Elsevier Mosby; 2005. pp. 253–259
- Madsen D, Sebolt T, Cullen L, Folkedahl B, Mueller T, Richardson C, Titler M. Listening to bowel sounds: An evidence-based practice project. *Am J Nurs*. 2005;105(12):40–49
- Ouyang A, Locke GR. Overview of neurogastroenterology – gastrointestinal motility and functional GI disorders: classification, prevalence, and epidemiology. *Gastroenterol Clin North Am*. 2007;36(3):485–498
- Quigley EMM. Gastric motor and sensory function and motor disorders of the stomach. In: Feldman M, Friedman LS, Brandt LJ, Sleisenger MH, editors. *Sleisenger and Fordtran's gastrointestinal and liver disease pathophysiology/diagnosis/management*. St Louis: Saunders Elsevier; 2006. pp. 999–1028
- Tack J. Gastric motility disorders. In: Weinstein WM, Hawkey CJ, Bosch J, editors. *Clinical gastroenterology and hepatology*. St Louis: Elsevier Mosby; 2005. pp. 261–266
- Taylor C, Lillis C, LeMone P, Lynn P. *Fundamentals of nursing: the art and science of nursing care*. 6th ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2008. pp. 636–639
- Trinh C, Prabhakar K. Diarrheal diseases in the elderly. *Clin Geriatr Med*. 2007;23(4):833–856
- Tursi A. Gastrointestinal motility disturbances in celiac disease. *J Clin Gastroenterol*. 2004;38(8):642–645
- Wong D, Hockenberry MJ, Perry S, Lowdermilk D, Wilson D. *Maternal child nursing care*. 3rd ed. St Louis: Mosby Elsevier; 2006. pp. 814–818, 859–860, 1531–1537

Domain 3 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00422

Risk for impaired gastrointestinal motility

References

- Chial HJ, Camilleri M. Motility disorders of the stomach and small intestine. In: Friedman SL, McQuaid KR, Grendell JH, editors. *Current diagnosis & treatment in gastroenterology*. New York: Lange Medical Books/McGraw Hill; 2003. pp. 355–367
- Holmes HN, Henry K, Bilotta K, Comerford K, Weinstock D, editors. *Professional guide to signs & symptoms*. 5th ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2007. pp. 112–118
- Kahrilas PJ. Esophageal motility disorders. In: Weinstein WM, Hawkey CJ, Bosch J, editors. *Clinical gastroenterology and hepatology*. St Louis: Elsevier Mosby; 2005. pp. 253–259
- Madsen D, Sebolt T, Cullen L, Folkedahl B, Mueller T, Richardson C, Titler M. Listening to bowel sounds: An evidence-based practice project. *Am J Nurs*. 2005;105(12):40–49
- Ouyang A, Locke GR. Overview of neurogastroenterology – gastrointestinal motility and functional GI disorders: classification, prevalence, and epidemiology. *Gastroenterol Clin North Am*. 2007;36(3):485–498
- Quigley EMM. Gastric motor and sensory function and motor disorders of the stomach. In: Feldman M, Friedman LS, Brandt LJ, Sleisenger MH, editors. *Sleisenger and Fordtran’s gastrointestinal and liver disease pathophysiology/diagnosis/management*. St Louis: Saunders Elsevier; 2006. pp. 999–1028
- Tack J. Gastric motility disorders. In: Weinstein WM, Hawkey CJ, Bosch J, editors. *Clinical gastroenterology and hepatology*. St Louis: Elsevier Mosby; 2005. pp. 261–266
- Taylor C, Lillis C, LeMone P, Lynn P. *Fundamentals of nursing: the art and science of nursing care*. 6th ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2008. pp. 636–639
- Trinh C, Prabhakar K. Diarrheal diseases in the elderly. *Clin Geriatr Med*. 2007;23(4):833–856
- Tursi A. Gastrointestinal motility disturbances in celiac disease. *J Clin Gastroenterol*. 2004;38(8):642–645
- Wong D, Hockenberry MJ, Perry S, Lowdermilk D, Wilson D. *Maternal child nursing care*. 3rd ed. St Louis: Mosby Elsevier; 2006. pp. 814–818, 859–860, 1531–1537

Domain 3 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00344

Impaired intestinal elimination

References

- Andresen V, Layer P. Medical Therapy of Constipation: Current Standards and Beyond. *Visc Med*. 2018 Apr;34(2):123–127
- Bitencourt GR, et al. Comparação de diagnósticos de enfermagem em adultos e idosos hospitalizados no pós-operatório. *Rev Eletr Enf [Internet]*. 2011 Oct-Dec;13(4):604–611
- Blekken LE, Nakrem S, Guttormsen Vinsnes A, Norton C, Mørkved S, Øyvind S, Hanne Gjeilo K. Constipation and laxative use among nursing home patients: Prevalence and associations derived from the residents' assessment instrument for long-term care facilities (interRAI LTCF). *Gastroenterology Research and Practice*. 2016
- Clark K, Currow DC. Constipation in Palliative Care: What Do We Use as Definitions and Outcome Measures? *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2013 Apr;45(4):753–562
- Clark K, Lam L, Currow D, Agar M. A prospective study to investigate contributing factors that lead to constipation in palliative care patients. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2014;47(6)
- Erichsén E, Milberg A, Jaarsma T, Friedrichsen MJ. Constipation in specialized palliative care: Prevalence, definition, and patient-perceived symptom distress. *J Palliat Med*. 2015 Jul;13(7):585–592
- Jomar RT, Bispo VRS. The most common nursing diagnosis among adults/seniors hospitalized with cancer: integrative review. Instituto Nacional de Câncer José Alencar Gomes da Silva, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. 2014;8:462
- Klaus JH, Nardin VD, Paludo J, Scherer F, Bosco SMD. The prevalence of and factors associated with constipation in elderly residents of long stay institutions. *Rev Bras Geriatr Gerontol*. 2015;18(4):835–843
- Klein J, Holowaty S. Managing constipation. Implementing a protocol in a geriatric rehabilitation setting. *J Gerontol Nurs*. 2014;40(8):18–27
- Kutmec Yilmaz C, Duru Asiret G. Identifying the constipation levels of older people and their interventions for recovery. *Int J Caring Sci*. 2017;10:1605–1614
- Lämås K, Karlsson S, Nolén A, Lävheim H, Sandman P. Prevalence of constipation among persons living in institutional geriatric-care settings – a cross-sectional study. *Scand J Caring Sci*. 2017;31:157–016163
- Nicolussi AC, Sawada NO. Qualidade de vida de pacientes com câncer de mama em terapia adjuvante. *Rev Gaúcha Enferm*. 2011 Dec;32(4):759–766
- Noiesen E, Trosborg I, Bager L, Herning M, Lyngby C, Konradsen H. Constipation – prevalence and incidence among medical patients acutely admitted to hospital with a medical condition. *J Clin Nurs*. 2013;23:2295–2302
- Ostaszkievicz J, Hornby L, Millar L, Ockerby C. The effects of conservative treatment for constipation on symptom severity and quality of life in community-dwelling adults. *J WOCN*. 2010;37(2):193–198
- Ozan ZT, Tanik N, Inan LE. Constipation is associated with tension type headache in women. *Arq Neuropsiquiatr*. 2019;77(3):161–165
- Rey E, et al. A Nation-Wide Study of Prevalence and Risk Factors for Fecal Impaction in Nursing Homes. *PLOS ONE*. 2014 Aug;9(8)

- Saldanha EA, et al. A teoria de Callista Roy, a NANDA-I e o cuidado ao paciente prostatectomizado. *Rev enferm UERJ*. 2012;20(2):764–70
- Tang J, Huang Z, Tan Y, Zhang N, Tan A, Chen J, Chen J. Efficacy of adaptive biofeedback training in treating constipation-related symptoms. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med*. 2015
- Tiradentes LR, Fernandes AQ. Diagnósticos de enfermagem identificados em mulheres em situação de rua. *Online Braz J Nurs*. 2008;7(1)
- Tosin MHS, et al. Mapeamento dos termos da linguagem de enfermagem na doença de Parkinson. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2015 Mar;49(3):411–418
- Vargas SR, França FCV. Processo de Enfermagem aplicado a um portador de Cirrose Hepática utilizando as terminologias padronizadas NANDA, NIC e NOC. *Rev Bras Enferm*. 2007 May-Jun;60(3):348–352
- Vitor AF, et al. Diagnósticos de enfermagem do domínio eliminação e troca identificados em pacientes em pós-operatório. *J res.: fundam. care*. Online. 2015 Apr-Jun;7(2):2453–2463
- Volpato MP, Cruz DALM. Diagnóstico de enfermagem de pacientes internados em unidade médico-cirúrgica. *Acta Paul Enferm*. 2007;20(2):119–124
- Wooley M, et al. Putting Evidence Into Practice: Evidence-Based Interventions for the Prevention and Management of Constipation in Patients With Cancer. *Clin J Oncol Nurs*. 2008 Apr;12(2):317–337

Domain 3 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00346

Risk for impaired intestinal elimination

References

- Andresen V, Layer P. Medical Therapy of Constipation: Current Standards and Beyond. *Visc Med*. 2018 Apr;34(2):123–127
- Bitencourt GR, et al. Comparação de diagnósticos de enfermagem em adultos e idosos hospitalizados no pós-operatório. *Rev Eletr Enf [Internet]*. 2011 Oct-Dec;13(4):604–611
- Blekken LE, Nakrem S, Guttormsen Vinsnes A, Norton C, Mørkved S, Øyvind S, Hanne Gjeilo K. Constipation and laxative use among nursing home patients: Prevalence and associations derived from the residents' assessment instrument for long-term care facilities (interRAI LTCF). *Gastroenterology Research and Practice*. 2016
- Clark K, Currow DC. Constipation in Palliative Care: What Do We Use as Definitions and Outcome Measures? *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2013 Apr;45(4):753–562
- Clark K, Lam L, Currow D, Agar M. A prospective study to investigate contributing factors that lead to constipation in palliative care patients. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2014;47(6)
- Erichsén E, Milberg A, Jaarsma T, Friedrichsen MJ. Constipation in specialized palliative care: Prevalence, definition, and patient-perceived symptom distress. *J Palliat Med*. 2015 Jul;13(7):585–592
- Jomar RT, Bispo VRS. The most common nursing diagnosis among adults/seniors hospitalized with cancer: integrative review. *Instituto Nacional de Câncer José Alencar Gomes da Silva, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil*. 2014;8:462
- Klaus JH, Nardin VD, Paludo J, Scherer F, Bosco SMD. The prevalence of and factors associated with constipation in elderly residents of long stay institutions. *Rev Bras Geriatr Gerontol*. 2015;18(4):835–843
- Klein J, Holowaty S. Managing constipation. Implementing a protocol in a geriatric rehabilitation setting. *J Gerontol Nurs*. 2014;40(8):18–27
- Kutmec Yilmaz C, Duru Asiret G. Identifying the constipation levels of older people and their interventions for recovery. *Int J Caring Sci*. 2017;10:1605–1614
- Lämås K, Karlsson S, Nolén A, Lävheim H, Sandman P. Prevalence of constipation among persons living in institutional geriatric-care settings – a cross-sectional study. *Scand J Caring Sci*. 2017;31:157–016163
- Nicolussi AC, Sawada NO. Qualidade de vida de pacientes com câncer de mama em terapia adjuvante. *Rev Gaúcha Enferm*. 2011 Dec;32(4):759–766
- Noiesen E, Trosborg I, Bager L, Herning M, Lyngby C, Konradsen H. Constipation – prevalence and incidence among medical patients acutely admitted to hospital with a medical condition. *J Clin Nurs*. 2013;23:2295–2302
- Ostaszkievicz J, Hornby L, Millar L, Ockerby C. The effects of conservative treatment for constipation on symptom severity and quality of life in community-dwelling adults. *J WOCN*. 2010;37(2):193–198
- Ozan ZT, Tanik N, Inan LE. Constipation is associated with tension type headache in women. *Arq Neuropsiquiatr*. 2019;77(3):161–165
- Rey E, et al. A Nation-Wide Study of Prevalence and Risk Factors for Fecal Impaction in Nursing Homes. *PLOS ONE*. 2014 Aug;9(8)

- Saldanha EA, et al. A teoria de Callista Roy, a NANDA-I e o cuidado ao paciente prostatectomizado. *Rev enferm UERJ*. 2012;20(2):764–70
- Tang J, Huang Z, Tan Y, Zhang N, Tan A, Chen J, Chen J. Efficacy of adaptive biofeedback training in treating constipation-related symptoms. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med*. 2015
- Tiradentes LR, Fernandes AQ. Diagnósticos de enfermagem identificados em mulheres em situação de rua. *Online Braz J Nurs*. 2008;7(1)
- Tosin MHS, et al. Mapeamento dos termos da linguagem de enfermagem na doença de Parkinson. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2015 Mar;49(3):411–418
- Vargas SR, França FCV. Processo de Enfermagem aplicado a um portador de Cirrose Hepática utilizando as terminologias padronizadas NANDA, NIC e NOC. *Rev Bras Enferm*. 2007 May-Jun;60(3):348–352
- Vitor AF, et al. Diagnósticos de enfermagem do domínio eliminação e troca identificados em pacientes em pós-operatório. *J res.: fundam. care*. Online. 2015 Apr-Jun;7(2):2453–2463
- Volpato MP, Cruz DALM. Diagnóstico de enfermagem de pacientes internados em unidade médico-cirúrgica. *Acta Paul Enferm*. 2007;20(2):119–124
- Wooley M, et al. Putting Evidence Into Practice: Evidence-Based Interventions for the Prevention and Management of Constipation in Patients With Cancer. *Clin J Oncol Nurs*. 2008 Apr;12(2):317–337

Domain 3 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00235

Chronic functional constipation

References

- Belini M., Usai-Satta P., Bove A., Bocchini R., Galeazzi F., Battaglia E., Alduini P., Buscarini E., Bassotti G. & ChroCoDiTE Study Group AIGO (2017). Research Article. Chronic constipation diagnosis and treatment evaluation: the “CHRO.CO.DI.T.E.” study. *BMC Gastroenterology*; 17(11)
- Brandt LJ, Prather CM, Quigley EM, Schiller LR, Schoenfeld P, Talley NJ. Systematic review on the management of chronic constipation in North America. *Am J Gastroenterol.* 2005; 100 Suppl 1:S5–S21
- Dimidi E., Christodoulides, S., Fragkos K.C., Scott S.M. & Whelan K. (2014). The effect of probiotics on functional constipation in adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized control trials *Am J Clin Nutr*; 100, 1075–1084
- Eoff JC. Optimal treatment of chronic constipation in managed care: review and roundtable discussion. *J Manag Care Pharm.* 2008; 14(9) Suppl A:1–15
- Gallagher P.F., O’Mahony D. & Quigley M.M. (2008). Review Article. Management of chronic constipation in the elderly. *Drugs & Aging*; 25(10), 807–821
- Gallegos-Orozco JF, Foxx-Orenstein AE, Sterler SM, Stoa JM. Chronic constipation in the elderly. *Am J Gastroenterol.* 2012; 107(1):18–25, quiz 26
- Gray JR. What is chronic constipation? Definition and diagnosis. *Can J Gastroenterol.* 2011; 25 Suppl B:7B–10B
- Gu MM, Gonzalez CE, Todd KH. Emergent management of constipation in cancer patients. *Emerg Med.* 2011; 43(11):6–12
- Harris L.A., Horn J., Kissous-Hunt M., Magnus, L. & Quigley E.M.M. (2017). The better understanding and recognition of the disconnects, experiences, and needs of patients with chronic idiopathic constipation (BURDEN-CIC) study: Results of an on-line questionnaire. *Adv Ther*; 34, 2661–2673
- Jamshed N, Lee ZE, Olden KW. Diagnostic approach to chronic constipation in adults. *Am Fam Physician.* 2011; 84(3):299–306
- Leung L, Riutta T, Kotecha J, Rosser W. Chronic constipation: an evidence-based review. *J Am Board Fam Med.* 2011; 24(4):436–451
- Lewis SJ, Heaton KW. Stool form scale as a useful guide to intestinal transit time. *Scand J Gastroenterol.* 1997; 32(9):920–924
- Longstreth GF, Thompson WG, Chey WD, Houghton LA, Mearin F, Spiller RC. Functional bowel disorders. *Gastroenterology.* 2006; 130(5):1480–1491
- Mertz H, Naliboff B, Mayer E. Physiology of refractory chronic constipation. *Am J Gastroenterol.* 1999; 94(3):609–615
- Müller-Lissner S. The pathophysiology, diagnosis, and treatment of constipation. *Dtsch Arztebl Int.* 2009; 106(25):424–431, quiz 431–432
- Noguera A, Centeno C, Librada S, Nabal M. Screening for constipation in palliative care patients. *J Palliat Med.* 2009; 12(10):915–920
- Norton C., Emmanuel A., Stevens N., Scott S.M., Grossi U., Bannister S., Eldridge S., Mason J.M. & Knowles C.H. (2017). Study Protocol. Habit training versus habit training with direct visual biofeedback in adults with chronic constipation: study protocol for a randomised control trial. *Trials* 18(139)

- Rao SS, Meduri K. What is necessary to diagnose constipation?. *Best Pract Res Clin Gastroenterol.* 2011; 25(1):127–140
- Tabbers MM, Boluyt N, Berger MY, Benninga MA. Clinical practice : diagnosis and treatment of functional constipation. *Eur J Pediatr.* 2011; 170(8):955–963
- Tack J, Müller-Lissner S, Stanghellini V, et al. Diagnosis and treatment of chronic constipation—a European perspective. *Neurogastroenterol Motil.* 2011; 23(8):697–710
- Vazquez Roque M. & Bouras E.P. (2015). Review. Epidemiology and management of chronic constipation in elderly patients. *Clinical Interventions in Aging*; 10, 919–930

Domain 3 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00236

Risk for chronic functional constipation

References

- Belini M., Usai-Satta P., Bove A., Bocchini R., Galeazzi F., Battaglia E., Alduini P., Buscarini E., Bassotti G. & ChroCoDiTE Study Group AIGO (2017). Research Article. Chronic constipation diagnosis and treatment evaluation: the “CHRO.CO.DI.T.E.” study. *BMC Gastroenterology*; 17(11)
- Brandt LJ, Prather CM, Quigley EM, Schiller LR, Schoenfeld P, Talley NJ. Systematic review on the management of chronic constipation in North America. *Am J Gastroenterol*. 2005; 100 Suppl 1:S5–S21
- Dimidi E., Christodoulides, S., Fragkos K.C., Scott S.M. & Whelan K. (2014). The effect of probiotics on functional constipation in adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized control trials *Am J Clin Nutr*; 100, 1075–1084
- Eoff JC. Optimal treatment of chronic constipation in managed care: review and roundtable discussion. *J Manag Care Pharm*. 2008; 14(9) Suppl A:1–15
- Gallagher P.F., O’Mahony D. & Quigley M.M. (2008). Review Article. Management of chronic constipation in the elderly. *Drugs & Aging*; 25(10), 807–821
- Gallegos-Orozco JF, Foxx-Orenstein AE, Sterler SM, Stoa JM. Chronic constipation in the elderly. *Am J Gastroenterol*. 2012; 107(1):18–25, quiz 26
- Gray JR. What is chronic constipation? Definition and diagnosis. *Can J Gastroenterol*. 2011; 25 Suppl B:7B–10B
- Gu MM, Gonzalez CE, Todd KH. Emergent management of constipation in cancer patients. *Emerg Med*. 2011; 43(11):6–12
- Harris L.A., Horn J., Kissous-Hunt M., Magnus, L. & Quigley E.M.M. (2017). The better understanding and recognition of the disconnects, experiences, and needs of patients with chronic idiopathic constipation (BURDEN-CIC) study: Results of an on-line questionnaire. *Adv Ther*; 34, 2661–2673
- Jamshed N, Lee ZE, Olden KW. Diagnostic approach to chronic constipation in adults. *Am Fam Physician*. 2011; 84(3):299–306
- Leung L, Riutta T, Kotecha J, Rosser W. Chronic constipation: an evidence-based review. *J Am Board Fam Med*. 2011; 24(4):436–451
- Lewis SJ, Heaton KW. Stool form scale as a useful guide to intestinal transit time. *Scand J Gastroenterol*. 1997; 32(9):920–924
- Longstreth GF, Thompson WG, Chey WD, Houghton LA, Mearin F, Spiller RC. Functional bowel disorders. *Gastroenterology*. 2006; 130(5):1480–1491
- Mertz H, Naliboff B, Mayer E. Physiology of refractory chronic constipation. *Am J Gastroenterol*. 1999; 94(3):609–615
- Müller-Lissner S. The pathophysiology, diagnosis, and treatment of constipation. *Dtsch Arztebl Int*. 2009; 106(25):424–431, quiz 431–432
- Noguera A, Centeno C, Librada S, Nabal M. Screening for constipation in palliative care patients. *J Palliat Med*. 2009; 12(10):915–920
- Norton C., Emmanuel A., Stevens N., Scott S.M., Grossi U., Bannister S., Eldridge S., Mason J.M. & Knowles C.H. (2017). Study Protocol. Habit training versus habit training with direct visual biofeedback in adults with chronic constipation: study protocol for a randomised control trial. *Trials* 18(139)

- Rao SS, Meduri K. What is necessary to diagnose constipation?. *Best Pract Res Clin Gastroenterol.* 2011; 25(1):127–140
- Tabbers MM, Boluyt N, Berger MY, Benninga MA. Clinical practice : diagnosis and treatment of functional constipation. *Eur J Pediatr.* 2011; 170(8):955–963
- Tack J, Müller-Lissner S, Stanghellini V, et al. Diagnosis and treatment of chronic constipation—a European perspective. *Neurogastroenterol Motil.* 2011; 23(8):697–710
- Vazquez Roque M. & Bouras E.P. (2015). Review. Epidemiology and management of chronic constipation in elderly patients. *Clinical Interventions in Aging*; 10, 919–930

Domain 3 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00424

Impaired fecal continence

References

- Bartlett L., Sloots K. & Nowak M. (2011). Biofeedback for fecal incontinence. A randomized study comparing exercise regimens. *Diseases of the Colon and Rectum*; 54(7), 846–855
- Bliss D. & Norton, C. (2010). Conservative management of fecal incontinence. *AJN*; 110(9), 30–38
- Dombrowsky, T. A. (2012). Continence and incontinence: a concept analysis. *Journal of Theory Construction & Testing*, 16(2), 31
- Goodman C., Rycroft Malone J., Norton C., Harari D., Harwood R., Roe B., Russell B., Fader M., Buswell M., Drennan V. & Bunn F. (2015). Reducing and managing faecal incontinence in people with advanced dementia who are resident in car homes: protocol for a realist synthesis. *BMJ Open*; 1–8
- Jerez-Roig J., Souza, D., Amaral, F. & Lima K. (2015). Prevalence of fecal incontinence (FI) and associated factors in institutionalized older adults. *Archives of Gerontology and Geriatrics*; 60, 425–430
- Lacy B.E., Mearin F., Chang L., Chey, W.D. & Lembo A.J. (2016). Bowel disorders. *Gastroenterology*; 150, 1303–1407
- Norton C., Whitehead W.E., Blizz D.Z., Harari D. & Lang J. (2010). Review Articles. Management of fecal incontinence in adults. *Neurourology and Urodynamics*; 29, 199–206
- Russell B., Buswell M., Norton C., Rycroft Malone J., Harari D., Harwood R., Roe B., Fader M., Drennan V., Bunn F. & Goodman C. (2017). Supporting people living with dementia and faecal incontinence. *British Journal of Community Nursing*; 22 (3), 1–12
- Saga S., Guttormsen Vinsnes A., Mørkved S., Norton C. & Seim A. (2015). What characteristics predispose to continence in nursing home residents?: A population-based cross-sectional study. *Neurourology and Urodynamics*; 34, 362–367
- Saga S., Guttormsen Vinsnes A., Mørkved S., Norton C. & Seim A. (2013). Prevalence and correlates of fecal incontinence among nursing home residents: a population-based cross-sectional study. *BMC Geriatrics*; 13(87)
- Scott K. (2014). Pelvic floor rehabilitation in the treatment of fecal incontinence. *Clinics in Colon and Rectal Surgery*; 27, 99–105

Domain 3 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00345

Risk for impaired fecal continence

References

- Bartlett L., Sloots K. & Nowak M. (2011). Biofeedback for fecal incontinence. A randomized study comparing exercise regimens. *Diseases of the Colon and Rectum*; 54(7), 846–855
- Bliss D. & Norton, C. (2010). Conservative management of fecal incontinence. *AJN*; 110(9), 30–38
- Dombrowsky, T. A. (2012). Continence and incontinence: a concept analysis. *Journal of Theory Construction & Testing*, 16(2), 31
- Goodman C., Rycroft Malone J., Norton C., Harari D., Harwood R., Roe B., Russell B., Fader M., Buswell M., Drennan V. & Bunn F. (2015). Reducing and managing faecal incontinence in people with advanced dementia who are resident in car homes: protocol for a realist synthesis. *BMJ Open*; 1–8
- Jerez-Roig J., Souza, D., Amaral, F. & Lima K. (2015). Prevalence of fecal incontinence (FI) and associated factors in institutionalized older adults. *Archives of Gerontology and Geriatrics*; 60, 425–430
- Lacy B.E., Mearin F., Chang L., Chey, W.D. & Lembo A.J. (2016). Bowel disorders. *Gastroenterology*; 150, 1303–1407
- Norton C., Whitehead W.E., Blizz D.Z., Harari D. & Lang J. (2010). Review Articles. Management of fecal incontinence in adults. *Neurourology and Urodynamics*; 29, 199–206
- Russell B., Buswell M., Norton C., Rycroft Malone J., Harari D., Harwood R., Roe B., Fader M., Drennan V., Bunn F. & Goodman C. (2017). Supporting people living with dementia and faecal incontinence. *British Journal of Community Nursing*; 22 (3), 1–12
- Saga S., Guttormsen Vinsnes A., Mørkved S., Norton C. & Seim A. (2015). What characteristics predispose to continence in nursing home residents?: A population-based cross-sectional study. *Neurourology and Urodynamics*; 34, 362–367
- Saga S., Guttormsen Vinsnes A., Mørkved S., Norton C. & Seim A. (2013). Prevalence and correlates of fecal incontinence among nursing home residents: a population-based cross-sectional study. *BMC Geriatrics*; 13(87)
- Scott K. (2014). Pelvic floor rehabilitation in the treatment of fecal incontinence. *Clinics in Colon and Rectal Surgery*; 27, 99–105

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses

Domain 3 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00030

Impaired gas exchange

References

- Andrade LZC, Chaves DBR, Silva VM, Beltrão BA, Lopes MVO. Respiratory nursing diagnoses for children with acute respiratory infection. *Acta Paul Enferm.* 2012;25(5):713–20
- Araújo AA, et al. Acurácia e prevalência das características definidoras do diagnóstico Troca de gases prejudicada em crianças. *Rev Rene.* 2019;20:e40159. DOI: 10.15253/2175-6783.20192040159
- Avena MJ, Pedreira MDLG, Bassolli de Oliveira Alves L, Herdman TH, de Gutiérrez MGR. Frequency of Respiratory Nursing Diagnoses and Accuracy of Clinical Indicators in Preterm Infants. *Int J Nurs Knowl.* 2019;30(2):73–80. doi:10.1111/2047-3095.12205
- Carvalho et al. Adecuación de las características definitorias en los diagnósticos de deterioro del intercambio de gases y de la ventilación espontánea en niños asmáticos. *Enfermería Clínica.* 2015;25(6):296–304. DOI: 10.1016/j.enfcli.2015.07.007
- Diniz CM, Pascoal LM, Lopes MVO, Beltrão BA, Sousa VEC, Silva VM, Nunes MM. Simultaneous concept analysis of the nursing diagnoses, ineffective airway clearance, ineffective breathing pattern, and impaired gas exchange. Available from: [link]
- Dutra CSK, Silveira LM, Santos AO, Pereira R, Stabile AM. Diagnósticos de enfermagem prevalentes no paciente internado com sepse no centro de terapia intensiva. *Cogitare enferm.* 2014;19(4):747–54
- Hartmann JP, Mottelson MN, Berg RMG, Plovsing RR. Changes in ventilatory capacity and pulmonary gas exchange during systemic and pulmonary inflammation in humans. *APMIS.* 2016;125(1):11–15. DOI: 10.1111/apm.12626
- Modabbernia A, Mollon J, Boffetta P, Reichenberg A. Impaired Gas Exchange at Birth and Risk of Intellectual Disability and Autism: A Meta-analysis. *J Autism Dev Disord.* 2016;46(5):1847–1859. DOI: 10.1007/s10803-016-2717-5
- Pascoal LM, Lopes MV, Chaves DB, Beltrão BA, da Silva VM, Monteiro FP. Impaired gas exchange: accuracy of defining characteristics in children with acute respiratory infection. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem.* 2015;23(3):491–499. DOI: 10.1590/0104-1169.0269.2581
- Pascoal LM, Lopes MV, da Silva VM, et al. Clinical Differentiation of Respiratory Nursing Diagnoses among Children with Acute Respiratory Infection. *J Pediatr Nurs.* 2016;31(1):85–91. DOI: 10.1016/j.pedn.2015.08.002
- Rocha DH, Sousa VEC, Pascoal LM, Montoril MH, Monteiro FPM, Lopes MVO. Troca de gases em pacientes com angina. *Esc Anna Nery Rev Enferm.* 2009;13(3):471–76
- Silva VM, et al. Diagnósticos enfermeiros em niños con cardiopatías congénitas: diferencias por género y edad. *Enfermería Clínica.* 2011;21(4):214–218. DOI: 10.1016/j.enfcli.2011.02.009
- Sousa TM, Martins da Silva V, Cavalcante Fontenele F, et al. Prevalência dos diagnósticos de enfermagem respiratórios em Unidades de Terapia Intensiva Neonatal. *Revista Eletrônica De Enfermagem.* 2018;20:v20a37. DOI: 10.5216/ree.v20.51724
- Sousa VE, Lopes MV de O, Silva VM da. Meta-análisi dell'accuratezza delle caratteristiche definitorie di Compromissione degli scambi gassosi. *Assist Inferm Ric.* 2014;33:29–35

Sousa VE, Pascoal LM, de Matos TF, et al. Clinical Indicators of Impaired Gas Exchange in Cardiac Postoperative Patients. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. 2015;26(3):141–146. DOI: 10.1111/2047–3095.12061

Domain 4. Activity / rest

Class 1. Sleep / rest

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00337	Ineffective sleep pattern	223
00407	Risk for ineffective sleep pattern	231
00417	Readiness for enhanced sleep pattern	239
00323	Ineffective sleep hygiene behaviors	247
00408	Risk for ineffective sleep hygiene behaviors	248

Class 2. Activity / exercise

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00085	Impaired physical mobility	249
00324	Risk for impaired physical mobility	250
00091	Impaired bed mobility	251
00089	Impaired wheelchair mobility	253
00363	Impaired sitting ability	255
00364	Impaired standing ability	256
00367	Impaired transferring ability	257
00365	Impaired walking ability	258

Class 3. Energy balance

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00298	Decreased activity tolerance	259
00299	Risk for decreased activity tolerance	261
00477	Excessive fatigue burden	263

00465	Impaired surgical recovery	265
00464	Risk for impaired surgical recovery	268

Class 4. Cardiovascular / pulmonary responses

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00311	Risk for impaired cardiovascular function	271
00362	Risk for imbalanced blood pressure	275
00240	Risk for decreased cardiac output	277
00201	Risk for ineffective cerebral tissue perfusion	280
00204	Ineffective peripheral tissue perfusion	281
00228	Risk for ineffective peripheral tissue perfusion	282
00032	Ineffective breathing pattern	283
00033	Impaired spontaneous ventilation	285
00431	Impaired child ventilatory weaning response	286
00430	Impaired adult ventilatory weaning response	287

Class 5. Self-care

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00331	Decreased self-care ability syndrome	291
00332	Risk for decreased self-care ability syndrome	292
00442	Readiness for enhanced self-care abilities	293
00326	Decreased bathing abilities	295
00327	Decreased dressing abilities	296
00328	Decreased feeding abilities	297
00330	Decreased grooming abilities	298
00329	Decreased toileting abilities	299
00375	Ineffective oral hygiene behaviors	300
00414	Risk for ineffective oral hygiene behaviors	301

Domain 4 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00337

Ineffective sleep pattern

References

- Alahmary SA, Alduhaylib SA, Alkawii HA, Olwani MM, Shablan RA, Ayoub HM, et al. Relationship between added sugar intake and sleep quality among university students: a cross-sectional study. *Am J Lifestyle Medicine*. 2022;16(1):122–129
- Almaas MAJ, Heradstveit O, Askeland KG, Sivertsen B, Nilsen SA, Hysing M. Sleep patterns and insomnia among adolescents receiving child welfare services: A population-based study. *Sleep Health*. 2022;8(1):114–120
- Anderson NJ, Dhillon AK, Tomfohr-Madsen LM. Insomnia symptoms during pregnancy: A meta-analysis. *J Sleep Res*. 2021;30(1):e13207
- Andrechuk CRS, Ceolim MF. Excessive daytime sleepiness in patients with acute myocardial infarction. *Acta Paul Enferm*. 2015 May/June;28(3):230–6. Available from: <http://www.redalyc.org/pdf/3070/307039760007.pdf>
- Arbinaga F, Fernández-Cuenca S, Fernández-Ozcorta EJ, Toscano-Hermoso MD, Joaquin-Mingorance M. Level of physical activity and sleep characteristics in university students. *Sleep Science*. 2019;12(4):265
- August KJ. Marital status, marital transitions, and sleep quality in mid to late life. *Res Aging*. 2022;44(3–4):301–311
- Baranwal N, Phoebe KY, Siegel NS. Sleep physiology, pathophysiology, and sleep hygiene. *Progress in Cardiovascular Diseases*. 2023
- Bartel K, Scheeren R, Gradisar M. Altering adolescents' pre-bedtime phone use to achieve better sleep health. *Health communication*. 2019;34(4):456–462
- Begdache L, Kianmehr H, Sabounchi N, Marszalek A, Dolma N. Principal component regression of academic performance, substance use and sleep quality in relation to risk of anxiety and depression in young adults. *Trends in Neuroscience and Education*. 2019;15:29–37
- Beltrami FG, Nguyen XL, Pichereau C, Maury E, Fleury B, Fagondes S. Sleep in the intensive care unit. *J Bras Pneumol (Online)*. 2015;41(6):539–46. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/s1806-37562015000000056>
- Billiard M, Sonka K. Idiopathic hypersomnia: historical account, critical review of current tests and criteria, diagnostic evaluation in the absence of biological markers and robust electrophysiological diagnostic criteria. *Nature Sci Sleep*. 2022;14:311
- Boentert M. Sleep disturbances in patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: current perspectives. *Nature and science of sleep*. 2019;97–111
- Boozari B, Saneei P, Safavi SM. Association between sleep duration and sleep quality with sugar and sugar-sweetened beverages intake among university students. *Sleep and Breathing*. 2021;25:649–656
- Brett EI, Miller MB, Leavens EL, Lopez SV, Wagener TL, Leffingwell TR. Electronic cigarette use and sleep health in young adults. *J Sleep Res*. 2020;29(3):e12902
- Campbell LM, Kohli M, Lee EE, Kaufmann CN, Higgins M, Delgadillo JD, et al. Objective and subjective sleep measures are associated with neurocognition in aging adults with and without HIV. *The Clinical Neuropsychologist*. 2022;36(6):1352–1371
- Casal GB. Avaliação dos distúrbios de iniciar e manter o sono. In: Reimão R, editor. *Sono: aspectos atuais*. Rio de Janeiro/São Paulo: Livraria Atheneu Editora; 1990. p.33–40

- Chan IH, Wong KK. Common urological problems in children: primary nocturnal enuresis. *Hong Kong Med J*. 2019;25:305–11
- Cortés-Albornoz MC, García-Guáqueta DP, Velez-van-Meerbeke A, Talero-Gutiérrez C. Maternal nutrition and neurodevelopment: a scoping review. *Nutrients*. 2021;13(10):3530
- Coryell VT, Ziegelstein RC, Hirt K, Quain A, Marine JE, Smith MT. Clinical correlates of insomnia in patients with acute coronary syndrome. *Int Heart J*. 2013;54(5):258–65. doi: <http://doi.org/10.1536/ihj.54.258>
- Costa SV, Ceolim MF. Factors that affect inpatients' quality of sleep. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2013;47(1):46–52. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/S0080-62342013000100006>
- Craven J, McCartney D, Desbrow B, Sabapathy S, Bellinger P, Roberts L, et al. Effects of acute sleep loss on physical performance: a systematic and meta-analytical review. *Sports Medicine*. 2022;52(11):2669–2690
- Cristini J, Weiss M, De Las Heras B, Medina-Rincon A, Dagher A, Postuma RB, et al. The effects of exercise on sleep quality in persons with Parkinson's disease: a systematic review with meta-analysis. *Sleep medicine reviews*. 2021;55:101384
- Dauvilliers Y, Bogan RK, Arnulf I, Scammell TE, St Louis EK, Thorpy MJ. Clinical considerations for the diagnosis of idiopathic hypersomnia. *Sleep Med Rev*. 2022;101709
- Delrosso LM, Lockhart C, Wrede JE, Chen ML, Samson M, Reed J, et al. Comorbidities in children with elevated periodic limb movement index during sleep. *Sleep*. 2020;43(2):zsz221
- DelRosso LM, Mogavero MP, Ferri R. Restless sleep disorder, restless legs syndrome, and periodic limb movement disorder—Sleep in motion!. *Pediatric Pulmonology*. 2022;57(8):1879–1886
- Deng X, Liu X, Fang R. Evaluation of the correlation between job stress and sleep quality in community nurses. *Medicine*. 2020;99(4)
- Dhir A, Talwar S, Kaur P, Budhiraja S, Islam N. The dark side of social media: Stalking, online self-disclosure and problematic sleep. *Intl J Consumer Studies*. 2021;45(6):1373–1391
- Di Muzio M, Diella G, Di Simone E, Novelli L, Alfonsi V, Scarpelli S, et al. Nurses and night shifts: poor sleep quality exacerbates psychomotor performance. *Frontiers in Neuroscience*. 2020;14:579938
- Dobrosielski DA, Sweeney L, Lisman PJ. The association between poor sleep and the incidence of sport and physical training-related injuries in adult athletic populations: a systematic review. *Sports Medicine*. 2021;51:777–793
- Doherty AM, Lorenz L, Jabbar F, O'Leary E, Casey P. Sleep disturbance in adjustment disorder and depressive episode. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*. 2019;16(6):1083
- Du C, Zan MCH, Cho MJ, Fenton JI, Hsiao PY, Hsiao R, et al. Increased resilience weakens the relationship between perceived stress and anxiety on sleep quality: a moderated mediation analysis of higher education students from 7 countries. *Clocks & sleep*. 2020;2(3):334–353
- Ezati M, Keshavarz M, Barandouzi ZA, Montazeri A. The effect of regular aerobic exercise on sleep quality and fatigue among female student dormitory residents. *BMC Sports Science, Med Rehab*. 2020;12:1–8
- Farooq M, Anjum F. Sleep Paralysis. In: *StatPearls*. StatPearls Publishing, Treasure Island (FL); 2022. PMID: 32965993
- Fortes AN, Silva VM, Lopes MVO. Physiologic adaptation problems in people with angina. *Cult Cuid*. 2006;19:87–93. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.14198/cuid.2006.19.12>

- Fu YY, Ji XW. Intergenerational relationships and depressive symptoms among older adults in urban China: The roles of loneliness and insomnia symptoms. *Health & Social Care in the Community*. 2020;28(4):1310–1322
- Galván A. The need for sleep in the adolescent brain. *Trends in cognitive sciences*. 2020;24(1):79–89
- Garefelt J, Platts LG, Hyde M, Magnusson Hanson LL, Westerlund H, Åkerstedt T. Reciprocal relations between work stress and insomnia symptoms: A prospective study. *J Sleep Research*. 2020;29(2):e12949
- Godos J, Grosso G, Castellano S, Galvano F, Caraci F, Ferri R. Association between diet and sleep quality: A systematic review. *Sleep Medicine Reviews*. 2021;57:101430
- Goodmann DR, Daouk S, Sullivan M, Cabrera J, Liu NH, Barakat S, et al. Factor analysis of depression symptoms across five broad cultural groups. *Journal of Affective Disorders*. 2021;282:227–235
- Gupta R, Grover S, Basu A, Krishnan V, Tripathi A, Subramanyam A, et al. Changes in sleep pattern and sleep quality during COVID-19 lockdown. *Indian journal of psychiatry*. 2020;62(4):370–378
- Hajibagheri A, Babaii A, Adib-Hajbagheri M. Effect of Rosa damascene aromatherapy on sleep quality in cardiac patients: a randomized controlled trial. *Complement Ther Clin Pract*. 2014;20:159–63. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ctcp.2014.05.001>
- Haydon KC, Moss C. Attachment and sleep: A dyadic intensive longitudinal actigraphy study. *J Soc Personal Relationships*. 2021;38(1):148–157
- Herrero Babiloni A, De Koninck BP, Beetz G, De Beaumont L, Martel MO, Lavigne GJ. Sleep and pain: recent insights, mechanisms, and future directions in the investigation of this relationship. *Journal of neural transmission*. 2020;127:647–660
- Hidaka T, Endo S, Kasuga H, Masuishi Y, Kakamu T, Kumagai T, et al. Associations of presence or absence of exercise and/or physical activity with non-restorative sleep by gender and age: a cross-sectional study. *BMJ open*. 2019;9(5):e025730
- Hou W, Su Y. The influence of atypical attention and memory on vocabulary delay in children with autism spectrum disorder. *Advances in Psychological Science*. 2022;30(11):2558
- Huang HM, Wei J, Sharma S, Bao Y, Li F, Song JW, et al. Prevalence and risk factors of nocturnal enuresis among children ages 5–12 years in Xi'an, China: a cross-sectional study. *BMC pediatrics*. 2020;20:1–8
- Hysing M, Harvey AG, Bøe T, Heradstveit O, Vedaa Ø, Sivertsen B. Trajectories of sleep problems from adolescence to adulthood. Linking two population-based studies from Norway. *Sleep Medicine*. 2020;75:411–417
- İlknur CA N, Tekşan H, Ayşe İ Z G İ. Assessment of sleep, profile of mood states and caregiver burden in caregivers of home care patients. *Intl Anatolia Academic Online J Health Sci*. 2020;6(2):211–221
- Irwin MR, Vitiello MV. Implications of sleep disturbance and inflammation for Alzheimer's disease dementia. *The Lancet Neurology*. 2019;18(3):296–306
- Ismahmudi R, Fakhruzilal AA. Relationship between Active Physical Exercise And Sleep Quality With Physical Fatigue in Elderly. *South East Asia Nursing Research*. 2020;2(1):11–15
- Ji X, Bastien CH, Ellis JG, Hale L, Grandner MA. Disassembling insomnia symptoms and their associations with depressive symptoms in a community sample: The differential role of sleep symptoms, daytime symptoms, and perception symptoms of insomnia. *Sleep Health*. 2019;5(4):376–381

- Johnson M, McNeillis V, Gutbier J, Eaton A, Royston R, Johnson T, et al. Differences in polysomnographic, nocturnal penile tumescence and penile doppler ultrasound findings in men with stuttering priapism and sleep-related painful erections. *International Journal of Impotence Research*. 2022;34(6):603–609
- Kaaz K, Szepletowski J, Matusiak Ł. Sleep quality among adult patients with chronic dermatoses. *Advances in Dermatology and Allergology/Postępy Dermatologii i Alergologii*. 2019;36(6):659–666
- Kang Y, Liu S, Yang L, Xu B, Lin L, Xie L, et al. Testing the bidirectional associations of mobile phone addiction behaviors with mental distress, sleep disturbances, and sleep patterns: a one-year prospective study among Chinese college students. *Frontiers in psychiatry*. 2020;11:634
- Khan WAA, Conduit R, Kennedy GA, Jackson ML. The relationship between shift-work, sleep, and mental health among paramedics in Australia. *Sleep Health*. 2020;6(3):330–337
- Kim JM, Stewart R, Bae KY, Kang HJ, Kim SW, Shin IS, et al. Correlates and escitalopram treatment effects on sleep disturbance in patients with acute coronary syndrome: K-DEPACS and EsDEPACS. *Sleep*. 2015;38(7):1105–11. doi: <https://doi.org/10.5665/sleep.4822>
- Koopman AD, Beulens JW, Dijkstra T, Pouwer F, Bremmer MA, Van Straten A, et al. Prevalence of insomnia (symptoms) in T2D and association with metabolic parameters and glycemic control: meta-analysis. *J Clin Endocrinology Metab*. 2020;105(3):614–43
- Kwon M, Park E, Dickerson SS. Adolescent substance use and its association to sleep disturbances: A systematic review. *Sleep Health*. 2019;5(4):382–394
- Kwon M, Seo YS, Park E, Chang YP. Association between substance use and insufficient sleep in US high school students. *J School Nursing*. 2021;37(6):470–479
- Lancel M, Stroebe M, Eisma MC. Sleep disturbances in bereavement: A systematic review. *Sleep Med Rev*. 2020;53:101331
- Lauriola M, Carleton RN, Tempesta D, Calanna P, Socci V, Mosca O, et al. A correlational analysis of the relationships among intolerance of uncertainty, anxiety sensitivity, subjective sleep quality, and insomnia symptoms. *Intl J Environmental Res Pub Health*. 2019;16(18):3253
- Lee J, Han Y, Cho HH, Kim MR. Sleep disorders and menopause. *Journal of Menopausal Medicine*. 2019;25(2):83–87
- Li L, Griffiths MD, Mei S, Niu Z. Fear of missing out and smartphone addiction mediates the relationship between positive and negative affect and sleep quality among Chinese university students. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*. 2020;11:877
- Li L, Nakamura T, Hayano J, Yamamoto Y. Age and gender differences in objective sleep properties using large-scale body acceleration data in a Japanese population. *Scientific Reports*. 2021;11(1):9970
- Li Q, Zhang H, Zhang M, Li T, Ma W, An C, et al. Prevalence and risk factors of anxiety, depression, and sleep problems among caregivers of people living with neurocognitive disorders during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*. 2021;11:590343
- Li Y, Gu S, Wang Z, Li H, Xu X, Zhu H, et al. Relationship between stressful life events and sleep quality: rumination as a mediator and resilience as a moderator. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*. 2019;10:348

- Lin L, Song Q, Duan J, Liu C, Cheng W, Zhou A, et al. The impact of impaired sleep quality on symptom change and future exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Respiratory Research*. 2023;24(1):98
- Lin YQ, Lin ZX, Wu YX, Wang L, Zeng ZN, Chen QY, et al. Reduced sleep duration and sleep efficiency were independently associated with frequent nightmares in Chinese frontline medical workers during the coronavirus disease 2019 outbreak. *Frontiers in Neuroscience*. 2021;14:631025
- Liu J, Ghastine L, Um P, Rovit E, Wu T. Environmental exposures and sleep outcomes: A review of evidence, potential mechanisms, and implications. *Environmental Res*. 2021;196:110406
- Manzoli JP B, Montanari FL, Carvalho LA C, Ferreira RC, Ribeiro E, Duran EC M. Disturbed sleep pattern (000198): content analysis in patients with acute coronary syndrome. *Texto & Contexto-Enfermagem*. 2020;29
- Martire VL, Caruso D, Palagini L, Zoccoli G, Bastianini S. Stress & sleep: A relationship lasting a lifetime. *Neuroscience & Biobehavioral Reviews*. 2020;117:65–77
- Mashayekhi F, Arab M, Pilevarzadeh M, Amiri M, Rafiei H. The effect of eye mask on sleep quality in patients of coronary care unit. *Sleep Sci*. 2013;6(3):108–11. Available from: <http://www.sleepscience.org.br/details/17>
- Maski K, Mignot E, Plazzi G, Dauvilliers Y. Disrupted nighttime sleep and sleep instability in narcolepsy. *J Clin Sleep Med*. 2022;18(1):289–304
- Matsumoto T, Chin K. Prevalence of sleep disturbances: Sleep disordered breathing, short sleep duration, and non-restorative sleep. *Respiratory Investigation*. 2019;57(3):227–237
- Mattos M, Bernacchi V, Shaffer K, Gallagher V, Seo S, Manning C. Sleep and caregiver burden for caregivers of persons with dementia: a scoping review. *Innovation in Aging*. 2022;6(Suppl 1):809
- Milic J, Saavedra Perez H, Zuurbier LA, Boelen PA, Rietjens JA, Hofman A, et al. The longitudinal and cross-sectional associations of grief and complicated grief with sleep quality in older adults. *Behav Sleep Med*. 2019;17(1):31–40
- Morales J, Yáñez A, Fernández-González L, Montesinos-Magraner L, Marco-Ahulló A, Solana-Tramunt M, et al. Stress and autonomic response to sleep deprivation in medical residents: A comparative cross-sectional study. *PloS one*. 2019;14(4):e0214858
- Murala S, Katyal N, Narula N, Govindarajan R, Sahota P. Sleep disorders in Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis. *RRNMF Neuromuscular Journal*. 2021;2(4):36–41
- Nakakubo S, Doi T, Tsutsumimoto K, Kurita S, Ishii H, Suzuki T, et al. The Association of Sleep Habits and Advancing age in Japanese older adults: Results from the National Center for Geriatrics and Gerontology study of geriatric syndromes. *Gerontology*. 2022;68(2):209–213
- Natale P, Ruospo M, Saglimbene VM, Palmer SC, Strippoli GF. Interventions for improving sleep quality in people with chronic kidney disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2019;(5)
- Navarro-Martínez R, Chover-Sierra E, Colomer-Pérez N, Vlachou E, Cauli O. Sleep quality and its association with substance abuse among university students. *Clinical Neurology and Neurosurgery*. 2020;188:105591
- Novak AM, Lev-Ari S. Resilience, Stress, Well-Being, and Sleep Quality in Multiple Sclerosis. *J Clin Med*. 2023;12(2):716
- Okun ML. Sleep disturbances and modulations in inflammation: Implications for pregnancy health. *Social and personality psychology compass*. 2019;13(5):e12451

- Ortiz-Rubio A, Torres-Sánchez I, Cabrera-Martos I, Rodríguez-Torres J, López-López L, Prados-Román E, et al. The Caregiver Burden Inventory as a sleep disturbance screening tool for parents of children with autism spectrum disorder. *J Ped Nurs*. 2021;61:166–172
- Palmer CA, Powell SL, Deutchman DR, Tintzman C, Poppler A, Oosterhoff B. Sleepy and secluded: Sleep disturbances are associated with connectedness in early adolescent social networks. *J Res Adolescence*. 2022;32(2):756–768
- Panagiotou M, Michel S, Meijer JH, Deboer T. The aging brain: sleep, the circadian clock and exercise. *Biochemical Pharmacology*. 2021;191:114563
- Pappas JA, Miner B. Sleep Deficiency in the Elderly. *Clinics in Chest Medicine*. 2022;43(2):273–286
- Parmar A, Yeh EA, Korczak DJ, Weiss SK, Lu Z, Zweerink A, et al. Depressive symptoms, sleep patterns, and physical activity in adolescents with narcolepsy. *Sleep*. 2019;42(8):zsz111
- Perez E, Perrin PB, Lageman SK, Villaseñor T, Dzierzewski JM. Sleep, caregiver burden, and life satisfaction in Parkinson's disease caregivers: A multinational investigation. *Disability and Rehabilitation*. 2022;44(10):1939–1945
- Pinto J, van Zeller M, Amorim P, Pimentel A, Dantas P, Eusébio E, et al. Sleep quality in times of Covid-19 pandemic. *Sleep Medicine*. 2020;74:81–85
- Pisani MA, D'Ambrosio C. Sleep and delirium in adults who are critically ill: a contemporary review. *Chest*. 2020;157(4):977–984
- Rauf B, Sharpless BA, Denis D, Perach R, Madrid-Valero JJ, French CC, et al. Isolated sleep paralysis: Clinical features, perception of aetiology, prevention and disruption strategies in a large international sample. *Sleep Medicine*. 2023;104:105–112
- Ravyts SG, Dzierzewski JM. Sleep disturbance, mental health symptoms, and quality of life: a structural equation model assessing aspects of caregiver burden. *Clinical gerontologist*. 2020:1–10
- Rudd BN, Holtzworth-Munroe A, D'Onofrio BM, Waldron M. Parental relationship dissolution and child development: the role of child sleep quality. *Sleep*. 2019;42(2):zsy224
- Schiza SE, Simantirakis E, Bouloukaki I, Mermigkis C, Arfanakis D, Chrysostomakis S, et al. Sleep patterns in patients with acute coronary syndromes. *Sleep Medicine*. 2010;11(2):149–53. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sleep.2009.07.016>
- Sedov ID, Anderson NJ, Dhillon AK, Tomfohr-Madsen LM. Insomnia symptoms during pregnancy: A meta-analysis. *J Sleep Res*. 2021;30(1):e13207
- Shahdadian F, Boozari B, Saneei P. Association between short sleep duration and intake of sugar and sugar-sweetened beverages: A systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. *Sleep Health*. 2022;9(2):159–176
- Shishegar N, Boubekri M, Stine-Morrow EA, Rogers WA. Tuning environmental lighting improves objective and subjective sleep quality in older adults. *Building and Environment*. 2021;204:108096
- Silverman SA, Thorpy MJ, Ahmed I. Sleepiness, Fatigue, and Sleep Disorders. In: *Sleep and Neuropsychiatric Disorders*. Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore; 2022. p. 101–140
- Simón MA, Bueno AM, Otero P, Blanco V, Vázquez FL. Caregiver burden and sleep quality in dependent people's family caregivers. *J Clin Med*. 2019;8(7):1072
- Sivertsen B, Vedaa Ø, Harvey AG, Glozier N, Pallesen S, Aarø LE, et al. Sleep patterns and insomnia in young adults: A national survey of Norwegian university students. *Journal of sleep research*. 2019;28(2):e12790

- Śliż D, Wiecha S, Gąsior JS, Kasiak PS, Ulaszewska K, Lewandowski M, et al. Impact of COVID-19 Infection on Cardiorespiratory Fitness, Sleep, and Psychology of Endurance Athletes—CAESAR Study. *Journal of Clinical Medicine*. 2023;12(8):3002
- Smyka M, Kosińska-Kaczyńska K, Sochacki-Wójcicka N, Zgliczyńska M, Wielgoś M. Sleep problems in pregnancy—A cross-sectional study in over 7000 pregnant women in Poland. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*. 2020;17(15):5306
- Studer P, Brucker JM, Haag C, Van Doren J, Moll GH, Heinrich H, et al. Effects of blue-and red-enriched light on attention and sleep in typically developing adolescents. *Physiology & behavior*. 2019;199:11–19
- Sveen J, Pohlkamp L, Kreicbergs U, Eisma MC. Rumination in bereaved parents: Psychometric evaluation of the Swedish version of the Utrecht Grief Rumination Scale (UGRS). *PloS one*. 2019;14(3):e0213152
- Swinnen N, Vandenbulcke M, Vancampfort D. Exergames in people with major neurocognitive disorder: a systematic review. *Disability and Rehabilitation: Assistive Technology*. 2022;17(4):376–389
- Syauqy A, Hsu CY, Rau HH, Kurniawan AL, Chao JC. Association of sleep duration and insomnia symptoms with components of metabolic syndrome and inflammation in middle-aged and older adults with metabolic syndrome in Taiwan. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(8):1848
- Tarokh L, Short M, Crowley SJ, Fontanellaz-Castiglione CE, Carskadon MA. Sleep and circadian rhythms in adolescence. *Current sleep medicine reports*. 2019;5:181–192
- Telias I, Wilcox ME. Sleep and circadian rhythm in critical illness. *Annual Update in Intensive Care and Emergency Medicine 2019*. 2020:651–664
- Tousignant OH, Taylor ND, Suvak MK, Fireman GD. Effects of rumination and worry on sleep. *Behav therapy*. 2019;50(3):558–570
- Tripodi B, Matarese I, Carbone MG. A Critical Review of the Psychomotor Agitation Treatment in Youth. *Life*. 2023;13(2):293
- Valiensi SM, Belardo MA, Pilnik S, Izbizky G, Starvaggi AP, Branco CC. Sleep quality and related factors in postmenopausal women. *Maturitas*. 2019;123:73–77
- van Kamp I, Simon S, Notley H, Baliatsas C, van Kempen E. Evidence relating to environmental noise exposure and annoyance, sleep disturbance, cardio-vascular and metabolic health outcomes in the context of IGCB (N): a scoping review of new evidence. *Intl J Environmental Res Pub Health*. 2020;17(9):3016
- Vanfleteren LE, Beghe B, Andersson A, Hansson D, Fabbri LM, Grote L. Multimorbidity in COPD, does sleep matter?. *European Journal of Internal Medicine*. 2020;73:7–15
- Varghese NE, Lugo A, Ghislandi S, Colombo P, Pacifici R, Gallus S. Sleep dissatisfaction and insufficient sleep duration in the Italian population. *Scientific reports*. 2020;10(1):1–8
- Wallace ML, Kissel N, Hall MH, Germain A, Matthews KA, Troxel WM, et al. Age Trends in Actigraphy and Self-Report Sleep Across the Life Span: Findings from the Pittsburgh Lifespan Sleep Databank. *Psychosomatic Medicine*. 2022;84(4):410–420
- Wang F, Bíró É. Determinants of sleep quality in college students: A literature review. *Explore*. 2021;17(2):170–177
- Wang J, Zhang X, Simons SR, Sun J, Shao D, Cao F. Exploring the bi-directional relationship between sleep and resilience in adolescence. *Sleep Medicine*. 2020;73:63–69
- Yeh WC, Chuang YC, Yen CW, Liu MC, Wu MN, Liou LM, et al. Static postural stability and neuropsychological performance after awakening from REM and NREM

- sleep in patients with chronic insomnia: a randomized, crossover, overnight polysomnography study. *Journal of Clinical Sleep Medicine*. 2022;18(8):1983–1992
- Yilmaz S, Aksoy E, Dogan T, Diken AI, Yalcinkaya A, Ozsen K. Angina severity predicts worse sleep quality after coronary artery by-pass grafting. *Perfusion*. 2016;31(6):471–6. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1177/0267659115627690>
- Zhang F, Xiong Y, Qin F, Yuan J. Short Sleep Duration and Erectile Dysfunction: A Review of the Literature. *Nature and Science of Sleep*. 2022;14:1945–1961
- Zhao M, Tuo H, Wang S, Zhao L. The effects of dietary nutrition on sleep and sleep disorders. *Mediators of inflammation*. 2020. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1155/2020/7218278>
- Zolfaghari S, Yao C, Thompson C, Gosselin N, Desautels A, Dang-Vu TT, et al. Effects of menopause on sleep quality and sleep disorders: Canadian Longitudinal Study on Aging. *Menopause*. 2020;27(3):295–304
- Zuraikat FM, Makarem N, Liao M, St-Onge MP, Aggarwal B. Measures of poor sleep quality are associated with higher energy intake and poor diet quality in a diverse sample of women from the go red for women strategically focused research network. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2020;9(4):e014587

Domain 4 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00407

Risk for ineffective sleep pattern

References

- Alahmary SA, Alduhaylib SA, Alkawii HA, Olwani MM, Shablan RA, Ayoub HM, et al. Relationship between added sugar intake and sleep quality among university students: a cross-sectional study. *Am J Lifestyle Medicine*. 2022;16(1):122–129
- Almaas MAJ, Heradstveit O, Askeland KG, Sivertsen B, Nilsen SA, Hysing M. Sleep patterns and insomnia among adolescents receiving child welfare services: A population-based study. *Sleep Health*. 2022;8(1):114–120
- Anderson NJ, Dhillon AK, Tomfohr-Madsen LM. Insomnia symptoms during pregnancy: A meta-analysis. *J Sleep Res*. 2021;30(1):e13207
- Andrechuk CRS, Ceolim MF. Excessive daytime sleepiness in patients with acute myocardial infarction. *Acta Paul Enferm*. 2015 May/June;28(3):230–6. Available from: <http://www.redalyc.org/pdf/3070/307039760007.pdf>
- Arbinaga F, Fernández-Cuenca S, Fernández-Ozcorta EJ, Toscano-Hermoso MD, Joaquin-Mingorance M. Level of physical activity and sleep characteristics in university students. *Sleep Science*. 2019;12(4):265
- August KJ. Marital status, marital transitions, and sleep quality in mid to late life. *Res Aging*. 2022;44(3–4):301–311
- Baranwal N, Phoebe KY, Siegel NS. Sleep physiology, pathophysiology, and sleep hygiene. *Progress in Cardiovascular Diseases*. 2023
- Bartel K, Scheeren R, Gradisar M. Altering adolescents' pre-bedtime phone use to achieve better sleep health. *Health communication*. 2019;34(4):456–462
- Begdache L, Kianmehr H, Sabounchi N, Marszalek A, Dolma N. Principal component regression of academic performance, substance use and sleep quality in relation to risk of anxiety and depression in young adults. *Trends in Neuroscience and Education*. 2019;15:29–37
- Beltrami FG, Nguyen XL, Pichereau C, Maury E, Fleury B, Fagondes S. Sleep in the intensive care unit. *J Bras Pneumol (Online)*. 2015;41(6):539–46. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/s1806-37562015000000056>
- Billiard M, Sonka K. Idiopathic hypersomnia: historical account, critical review of current tests and criteria, diagnostic evaluation in the absence of biological markers and robust electrophysiological diagnostic criteria. *Nature Sci Sleep*. 2022;14:311
- Boentert M. Sleep disturbances in patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: current perspectives. *Nature and science of sleep*. 2019;9:7–111
- Boozari B, Saneei P, Safavi SM. Association between sleep duration and sleep quality with sugar and sugar-sweetened beverages intake among university students. *Sleep and Breathing*. 2021;25:649–656
- Brett EI, Miller MB, Leavens EL, Lopez SV, Wagener TL, Leffingwell TR. Electronic cigarette use and sleep health in young adults. *J Sleep Res*. 2020;29(3):e12902
- Campbell LM, Kohli M, Lee EE, Kaufmann CN, Higgins M, Delgadillo JD, et al. Objective and subjective sleep measures are associated with neurocognition in aging adults with and without HIV. *The Clinical Neuropsychologist*. 2022;36(6):1352–1371
- Casal GB. Avaliação dos distúrbios de iniciar e manter o sono. In: Reimão R, editor. *Sono: aspectos atuais*. Rio de Janeiro/São Paulo: Livraria Atheneu Editora; 1990. p.33–40

- Chan IH, Wong KK. Common urological problems in children: primary nocturnal enuresis. *Hong Kong Med J*. 2019;25:305–11
- Cortés-Albornoz MC, García-Guáqueta DP, Velez-van-Meerbeke A, Talero-Gutiérrez C. Maternal nutrition and neurodevelopment: a scoping review. *Nutrients*. 2021;13(10):3530
- Coryell VT, Ziegelstein RC, Hirt K, Quain A, Marine JE, Smith MT. Clinical correlates of insomnia in patients with acute coronary syndrome. *Int Heart J*. 2013;54(5):258–65. doi: <http://doi.org/10.1536/ihj.54.258>
- Costa SV, Ceolim MF. Factors that affect inpatients' quality of sleep. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2013;47(1):46–52. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/S0080-62342013000100006>
- Craven J, McCartney D, Desbrow B, Sabapathy S, Bellinger P, Roberts L, et al. Effects of acute sleep loss on physical performance: a systematic and meta-analytical review. *Sports Medicine*. 2022;52(11):2669–2690
- Cristini J, Weiss M, De Las Heras B, Medina-Rincon A, Dagher A, Postuma RB, et al. The effects of exercise on sleep quality in persons with Parkinson's disease: a systematic review with meta-analysis. *Sleep medicine reviews*. 2021;55:101384
- Dauvilliers Y, Bogan RK, Arnulf I, Scammell TE, St Louis EK, Thorpy MJ. Clinical considerations for the diagnosis of idiopathic hypersomnia. *Sleep Med Rev*. 2022;101709
- Delrosso LM, Lockhart C, Wrede JE, Chen ML, Samson M, Reed J, et al. Comorbidities in children with elevated periodic limb movement index during sleep. *Sleep*. 2020;43(2):zsz221
- DelRosso LM, Mogavero MP, Ferri R. Restless sleep disorder, restless legs syndrome, and periodic limb movement disorder—Sleep in motion!. *Pediatric Pulmonology*. 2022;57(8):1879–1886
- Deng X, Liu X, Fang R. Evaluation of the correlation between job stress and sleep quality in community nurses. *Medicine*. 2020;99(4)
- Dhir A, Talwar S, Kaur P, Budhiraja S, Islam N. The dark side of social media: Stalking, online self-disclosure and problematic sleep. *Intl J Consumer Studies*. 2021;45(6):1373–1391
- Di Muzio M, Diella G, Di Simone E, Novelli L, Alfonsi V, Scarpelli S, et al. Nurses and night shifts: poor sleep quality exacerbates psychomotor performance. *Frontiers in Neuroscience*. 2020;14:579938
- Dobrosielski DA, Sweeney L, Lisman PJ. The association between poor sleep and the incidence of sport and physical training-related injuries in adult athletic populations: a systematic review. *Sports Medicine*. 2021;51:777–793
- Doherty AM, Lorenz L, Jabbar F, O'Leary E, Casey P. Sleep disturbance in adjustment disorder and depressive episode. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*. 2019;16(6):1083
- Du C, Zan MCH, Cho MJ, Fenton JI, Hsiao PY, Hsiao R, et al. Increased resilience weakens the relationship between perceived stress and anxiety on sleep quality: a moderated mediation analysis of higher education students from 7 countries. *Clocks & sleep*. 2020;2(3):334–353
- Ezati M, Keshavarz M, Barandouzi ZA, Montazeri A. The effect of regular aerobic exercise on sleep quality and fatigue among female student dormitory residents. *BMC Sports Science, Med Rehab*. 2020;12:1–8
- Farooq M, Anjum F. Sleep Paralysis. In: *StatPearls*. StatPearls Publishing, Treasure Island (FL); 2022. PMID: 32965993
- Fortes AN, Silva VM, Lopes MVO. Physiologic adaptation problems in people with angina. *Cult Cuid*. 2006;19:87–93. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.14198/cuid.2006.19.12>

- Fu YY, Ji XW. Intergenerational relationships and depressive symptoms among older adults in urban China: The roles of loneliness and insomnia symptoms. *Health & Social Care in the Community*. 2020;28(4):1310–1322
- Galván A. The need for sleep in the adolescent brain. *Trends in cognitive sciences*. 2020;24(1):79–89
- Garefelt J, Platts LG, Hyde M, Magnusson Hanson LL, Westerlund H, Åkerstedt T. Reciprocal relations between work stress and insomnia symptoms: A prospective study. *J Sleep Research*. 2020;29(2):e12949
- Godos J, Grosso G, Castellano S, Galvano F, Caraci F, Ferri R. Association between diet and sleep quality: A systematic review. *Sleep Medicine Reviews*. 2021;57:101430
- Goodmann DR, Daouk S, Sullivan M, Cabrera J, Liu NH, Barakat S, et al. Factor analysis of depression symptoms across five broad cultural groups. *Journal of Affective Disorders*. 2021;282:227–235
- Gupta R, Grover S, Basu A, Krishnan V, Tripathi A, Subramanyam A, et al. Changes in sleep pattern and sleep quality during COVID-19 lockdown. *Indian journal of psychiatry*. 2020;62(4):370–378
- Hajibagheri A, Babaii A, Adib-Hajbagheri M. Effect of Rosa damascene aromatherapy on sleep quality in cardiac patients: a randomized controlled trial. *Complement Ther Clin Pract*. 2014;20:159–63. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ctcp.2014.05.001>
- Haydon KC, Moss C. Attachment and sleep: A dyadic intensive longitudinal actigraphy study. *J Soc Personal Relationships*. 2021;38(1):148–157
- Herrero Babiloni A, De Koninck BP, Beetz G, De Beaumont L, Martel MO, Lavigne GJ. Sleep and pain: recent insights, mechanisms, and future directions in the investigation of this relationship. *Journal of neural transmission*. 2020;127:647–660
- Hidaka T, Endo S, Kasuga H, Masuishi Y, Kakamu T, Kumagai T, et al. Associations of presence or absence of exercise and/or physical activity with non-restorative sleep by gender and age: a cross-sectional study. *BMJ open*. 2019;9(5):e025730
- Hou W, Su Y. The influence of atypical attention and memory on vocabulary delay in children with autism spectrum disorder. *Advances in Psychological Science*. 2022;30(11):2558
- Huang HM, Wei J, Sharma S, Bao Y, Li F, Song JW, et al. Prevalence and risk factors of nocturnal enuresis among children ages 5–12 years in Xi'an, China: a cross-sectional study. *BMC pediatrics*. 2020;20:1–8
- Hysing M, Harvey AG, Bøe T, Heradstveit O, Vedaa Ø, Sivertsen B. Trajectories of sleep problems from adolescence to adulthood. Linking two population-based studies from Norway. *Sleep Medicine*. 2020;75:411–417
- İlknur CA N, Tekşan H, Ayşe İ Z G İ. Assessment of sleep, profile of mood states and caregiver burden in caregivers of home care patients. *Intl Anatolia Academic Online J Health Sci*. 2020;6(2):211–221
- Irwin MR, Vitiello MV. Implications of sleep disturbance and inflammation for Alzheimer's disease dementia. *The Lancet Neurology*. 2019;18(3):296–306
- Ismahmudi R, Fakhruzilal AA. Relationship between Active Physical Exercise And Sleep Quality With Physical Fatigue in Elderly. *South East Asia Nursing Research*. 2020;2(1):11–15
- Ji X, Bastien CH, Ellis JG, Hale L, Grandner MA. Disassembling insomnia symptoms and their associations with depressive symptoms in a community sample: The differential role of sleep symptoms, daytime symptoms, and perception symptoms of insomnia. *Sleep Health*. 2019;5(4):376–381

- Johnson M, McNeillis V, Gutbier J, Eaton A, Royston R, Johnson T, et al. Differences in polysomnographic, nocturnal penile tumescence and penile doppler ultrasound findings in men with stuttering priapism and sleep-related painful erections. *International Journal of Impotence Research*. 2022;34(6):603–609
- Kaaz K, Szepletowski J, Matusiak Ł. Sleep quality among adult patients with chronic dermatoses. *Advances in Dermatology and Allergology/Postępy Dermatologii i Alergologii*. 2019;36(6):659–666
- Kang Y, Liu S, Yang L, Xu B, Lin L, Xie L, et al. Testing the bidirectional associations of mobile phone addiction behaviors with mental distress, sleep disturbances, and sleep patterns: a one-year prospective study among Chinese college students. *Frontiers in psychiatry*. 2020;11:634
- Khan WAA, Conduit R, Kennedy GA, Jackson ML. The relationship between shift-work, sleep, and mental health among paramedics in Australia. *Sleep Health*. 2020;6(3):330–337
- Kim JM, Stewart R, Bae KY, Kang HJ, Kim SW, Shin IS, et al. Correlates and escitalopram treatment effects on sleep disturbance in patients with acute coronary syndrome: K-DEPACS and EsDEPACS. *Sleep*. 2015;38(7):1105–11. doi: <https://doi.org/10.5665/sleep.4822>
- Koopman AD, Beulens JW, Dijkstra T, Pouwer F, Bremmer MA, Van Straten A, et al. Prevalence of insomnia (symptoms) in T2D and association with metabolic parameters and glycemic control: meta-analysis. *J Clin Endocrinology Metab*. 2020;105(3):614–43
- Kwon M, Park E, Dickerson SS. Adolescent substance use and its association to sleep disturbances: A systematic review. *Sleep Health*. 2019;5(4):382–394
- Kwon M, Seo YS, Park E, Chang YP. Association between substance use and insufficient sleep in US high school students. *J School Nursing*. 2021;37(6):470–479
- Lancel M, Stroebe M, Eisma MC. Sleep disturbances in bereavement: A systematic review. *Sleep Med Rev*. 2020;53:101331
- Lauriola M, Carleton RN, Tempesta D, Calanna P, Socci V, Mosca O, et al. A correlational analysis of the relationships among intolerance of uncertainty, anxiety sensitivity, subjective sleep quality, and insomnia symptoms. *Intl J Environmental Res Pub Health*. 2019;16(18):3253
- Lee J, Han Y, Cho HH, Kim MR. Sleep disorders and menopause. *Journal of Menopausal Medicine*. 2019;25(2):83–87
- Li L, Griffiths MD, Mei S, Niu Z. Fear of missing out and smartphone addiction mediates the relationship between positive and negative affect and sleep quality among Chinese university students. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*. 2020;11:877
- Li L, Nakamura T, Hayano J, Yamamoto Y. Age and gender differences in objective sleep properties using large-scale body acceleration data in a Japanese population. *Scientific Reports*. 2021;11(1):9970
- Li Q, Zhang H, Zhang M, Li T, Ma W, An C, et al. Prevalence and risk factors of anxiety, depression, and sleep problems among caregivers of people living with neurocognitive disorders during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*. 2021;11:590343
- Li Y, Gu S, Wang Z, Li H, Xu X, Zhu H, et al. Relationship between stressful life events and sleep quality: rumination as a mediator and resilience as a moderator. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*. 2019;10:348

- Lin L, Song Q, Duan J, Liu C, Cheng W, Zhou A, et al. The impact of impaired sleep quality on symptom change and future exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Respiratory Research*. 2023;24(1):98
- Lin YQ, Lin ZX, Wu YX, Wang L, Zeng ZN, Chen QY, et al. Reduced sleep duration and sleep efficiency were independently associated with frequent nightmares in Chinese frontline medical workers during the coronavirus disease 2019 outbreak. *Frontiers in Neuroscience*. 2021;14:631025
- Liu J, Ghastine L, Um P, Rovit E, Wu T. Environmental exposures and sleep outcomes: A review of evidence, potential mechanisms, and implications. *Environmental Res*. 2021;196:110406
- Manzoli JP B, Montanari FL, Carvalho LA C, Ferreira RC, Ribeiro E, Duran EC M. Disturbed sleep pattern (000198): content analysis in patients with acute coronary syndrome. *Texto & Contexto-Enfermagem*. 2020;29
- Martire VL, Caruso D, Palagini L, Zoccoli G, Bastianini S. Stress & sleep: A relationship lasting a lifetime. *Neuroscience & Biobehavioral Reviews*. 2020;117:65–77
- Mashayekhi F, Arab M, Pilevarzadeh M, Amiri M, Rafiei H. The effect of eye mask on sleep quality in patients of coronary care unit. *Sleep Sci*. 2013;6(3):108–11. Available from: <http://www.sleepscience.org.br/details/17>
- Maski K, Mignot E, Plazzi G, Dauvilliers Y. Disrupted nighttime sleep and sleep instability in narcolepsy. *J Clin Sleep Med*. 2022;18(1):289–304
- Matsumoto T, Chin K. Prevalence of sleep disturbances: Sleep disordered breathing, short sleep duration, and non-restorative sleep. *Respiratory Investigation*. 2019;57(3):227–237
- Mattos M, Bernacchi V, Shaffer K, Gallagher V, Seo S, Manning C. Sleep and caregiver burden for caregivers of persons with dementia: a scoping review. *Innovation in Aging*. 2022;6(Suppl 1):809
- Milic J, Saavedra Perez H, Zuurbier LA, Boelen PA, Rietjens JA, Hofman A, et al. The longitudinal and cross-sectional associations of grief and complicated grief with sleep quality in older adults. *Behav Sleep Med*. 2019;17(1):31–40
- Morales J, Yáñez A, Fernández-González L, Montesinos-Magraner L, Marco-Ahulló A, Solana-Tramunt M, et al. Stress and autonomic response to sleep deprivation in medical residents: A comparative cross-sectional study. *PloS one*. 2019;14(4):e0214858
- Murala S, Katyal N, Narula N, Govindarajan R, Sahota P. Sleep disorders in Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis. *RRNMF Neuromuscular Journal*. 2021;2(4):36–41
- Nakakubo S, Doi T, Tsutsumimoto K, Kurita S, Ishii H, Suzuki T, et al. The Association of Sleep Habits and Advancing age in Japanese older adults: Results from the National Center for Geriatrics and Gerontology study of geriatric syndromes. *Gerontology*. 2022;68(2):209–213
- Natale P, Ruospo M, Saglimbene VM, Palmer SC, Strippoli GF. Interventions for improving sleep quality in people with chronic kidney disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2019;(5)
- Navarro-Martínez R, Chover-Sierra E, Colomer-Pérez N, Vlachou E, Cauli O. Sleep quality and its association with substance abuse among university students. *Clinical Neurology and Neurosurgery*. 2020;188:105591
- Novak AM, Lev-Ari S. Resilience, Stress, Well-Being, and Sleep Quality in Multiple Sclerosis. *J Clin Med*. 2023;12(2):716
- Okun ML. Sleep disturbances and modulations in inflammation: Implications for pregnancy health. *Social and personality psychology compass*. 2019;13(5):e12451

- Ortiz-Rubio A, Torres-Sánchez I, Cabrera-Martos I, Rodríguez-Torres J, López-López L, Prados-Román E, et al. The Caregiver Burden Inventory as a sleep disturbance screening tool for parents of children with autism spectrum disorder. *J Ped Nurs*. 2021;61:166–172
- Palmer CA, Powell SL, Deutchman DR, Tintzman C, Poppler A, Oosterhoff B. Sleepy and secluded: Sleep disturbances are associated with connectedness in early adolescent social networks. *J Res Adolescence*. 2022;32(2):756–768
- Panagiotou M, Michel S, Meijer JH, Deboer T. The aging brain: sleep, the circadian clock and exercise. *Biochemical Pharmacology*. 2021;191:114563
- Pappas JA, Miner B. Sleep Deficiency in the Elderly. *Clinics in Chest Medicine*. 2022;43(2):273–286
- Parmar A, Yeh EA, Korczak DJ, Weiss SK, Lu Z, Zweerink A, et al. Depressive symptoms, sleep patterns, and physical activity in adolescents with narcolepsy. *Sleep*. 2019;42(8):zsz111
- Perez E, Perrin PB, Lageman SK, Villaseñor T, Dzierzewski JM. Sleep, caregiver burden, and life satisfaction in Parkinson's disease caregivers: A multinational investigation. *Disability and Rehabilitation*. 2022;44(10):1939–1945
- Pinto J, van Zeller M, Amorim P, Pimentel A, Dantas P, Eusébio E, et al. Sleep quality in times of Covid-19 pandemic. *Sleep Medicine*. 2020;74:81–85
- Pisani MA, D'Ambrosio C. Sleep and delirium in adults who are critically ill: a contemporary review. *Chest*. 2020;157(4):977–984
- Rauf B, Sharpless BA, Denis D, Perach R, Madrid-Valero JJ, French CC, et al. Isolated sleep paralysis: Clinical features, perception of aetiology, prevention and disruption strategies in a large international sample. *Sleep Medicine*. 2023;104:105–112
- Ravyts SG, Dzierzewski JM. Sleep disturbance, mental health symptoms, and quality of life: a structural equation model assessing aspects of caregiver burden. *Clinical gerontologist*. 2020:1–10
- Rudd BN, Holtzworth-Munroe A, D'Onofrio BM, Waldron M. Parental relationship dissolution and child development: the role of child sleep quality. *Sleep*. 2019;42(2):zsy224
- Schiza SE, Simantirakis E, Bouloukaki I, Mermigkis C, Arfanakis D, Chrysostomakis S, et al. Sleep patterns in patients with acute coronary syndromes. *Sleep Medicine*. 2010;11(2):149–53. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sleep.2009.07.016>
- Sedov ID, Anderson NJ, Dhillon AK, Tomfohr-Madsen LM. Insomnia symptoms during pregnancy: A meta-analysis. *J Sleep Res*. 2021;30(1):e13207
- Shahdadian F, Boozari B, Saneei P. Association between short sleep duration and intake of sugar and sugar-sweetened beverages: A systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. *Sleep Health*. 2022;9(2):159–176
- Shishegar N, Boubekri M, Stine-Morrow EA, Rogers WA. Tuning environmental lighting improves objective and subjective sleep quality in older adults. *Building and Environment*. 2021;204:108096
- Silverman SA, Thorpy MJ, Ahmed I. Sleepiness, Fatigue, and Sleep Disorders. In: *Sleep and Neuropsychiatric Disorders*. Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore; 2022. p. 101–140
- Simón MA, Bueno AM, Otero P, Blanco V, Vázquez FL. Caregiver burden and sleep quality in dependent people's family caregivers. *J Clin Med*. 2019;8(7):1072
- Sivertsen B, Vedaa Ø, Harvey AG, Glozier N, Pallesen S, Aarø LE, et al. Sleep patterns and insomnia in young adults: A national survey of Norwegian university students. *Journal of sleep research*. 2019;28(2):e12790

- Śliż D, Wiecha S, Gąsior JS, Kasiak PS, Ulaszewska K, Lewandowski M, et al. Impact of COVID-19 Infection on Cardiorespiratory Fitness, Sleep, and Psychology of Endurance Athletes—CAESAR Study. *Journal of Clinical Medicine*. 2023;12(8):3002
- Smyka M, Kosińska-Kaczyńska K, Sochacki-Wójcicka N, Zgliczyńska M, Wielgoś M. Sleep problems in pregnancy—A cross-sectional study in over 7000 pregnant women in Poland. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*. 2020;17(15):5306
- Studer P, Brucker JM, Haag C, Van Doren J, Moll GH, Heinrich H, et al. Effects of blue-and red-enriched light on attention and sleep in typically developing adolescents. *Physiology & behavior*. 2019;199:11–19
- Sveen J, Pohlkamp L, Kreicbergs U, Eisma MC. Rumination in bereaved parents: Psychometric evaluation of the Swedish version of the Utrecht Grief Rumination Scale (UGRS). *PloS one*. 2019;14(3):e0213152
- Swinnen N, Vandenbulcke M, Vancampfort D. Exergames in people with major neurocognitive disorder: a systematic review. *Disability and Rehabilitation: Assistive Technology*. 2022;17(4):376–389
- Syauqy A, Hsu CY, Rau HH, Kurniawan AL, Chao JC. Association of sleep duration and insomnia symptoms with components of metabolic syndrome and inflammation in middle-aged and older adults with metabolic syndrome in Taiwan. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(8):1848
- Tarokh L, Short M, Crowley SJ, Fontanellaz-Castiglione CE, Carskadon MA. Sleep and circadian rhythms in adolescence. *Current sleep medicine reports*. 2019;5:181–192
- Telias I, Wilcox ME. Sleep and circadian rhythm in critical illness. *Annual Update in Intensive Care and Emergency Medicine 2019*. 2020:651–664
- Tousignant OH, Taylor ND, Suvak MK, Fireman GD. Effects of rumination and worry on sleep. *Behav therapy*. 2019;50(3):558–570
- Tripodi B, Matarese I, Carbone MG. A Critical Review of the Psychomotor Agitation Treatment in Youth. *Life*. 2023;13(2):293
- Valiensi SM, Belardo MA, Pilnik S, Izbizky G, Starvaggi AP, Branco CC. Sleep quality and related factors in postmenopausal women. *Maturitas*. 2019;123:73–77
- van Kamp I, Simon S, Notley H, Baliatsas C, van Kempen E. Evidence relating to environmental noise exposure and annoyance, sleep disturbance, cardio-vascular and metabolic health outcomes in the context of IGCB (N): a scoping review of new evidence. *Intl J Environmental Res Pub Health*. 2020;17(9):3016
- Vanfleteren LE, Beghe B, Andersson A, Hansson D, Fabbri LM, Grote L. Multimorbidity in COPD, does sleep matter?. *European Journal of Internal Medicine*. 2020;73:7–15
- Varghese NE, Lugo A, Ghislandi S, Colombo P, Pacifici R, Gallus S. Sleep dissatisfaction and insufficient sleep duration in the Italian population. *Scientific reports*. 2020;10(1):1–8
- Wallace ML, Kissel N, Hall MH, Germain A, Matthews KA, Troxel WM, et al. Age Trends in Actigraphy and Self-Report Sleep Across the Life Span: Findings from the Pittsburgh Lifespan Sleep Databank. *Psychosomatic Medicine*. 2022;84(4):410–420
- Wang F, Bíró É. Determinants of sleep quality in college students: A literature review. *Explore*. 2021;17(2):170–177
- Wang J, Zhang X, Simons SR, Sun J, Shao D, Cao F. Exploring the bi-directional relationship between sleep and resilience in adolescence. *Sleep Medicine*. 2020;73:63–69
- Yeh WC, Chuang YC, Yen CW, Liu MC, Wu MN, Liou LM, et al. Static postural stability and neuropsychological performance after awakening from REM and NREM

- sleep in patients with chronic insomnia: a randomized, crossover, overnight polysomnography study. *Journal of Clinical Sleep Medicine*. 2022;18(8):1983–1992
- Yilmaz S, Aksoy E, Dogan T, Diken AI, Yalcinkaya A, Ozsen K. Angina severity predicts worse sleep quality after coronary artery by-pass grafting. *Perfusion*. 2016;31(6):471–6. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1177/0267659115627690>
- Zhang F, Xiong Y, Qin F, Yuan J. Short Sleep Duration and Erectile Dysfunction: A Review of the Literature. *Nature and Science of Sleep*. 2022;14:1945–1961
- Zhao M, Tuo H, Wang S, Zhao L. The effects of dietary nutrition on sleep and sleep disorders. *Mediators of inflammation*. 2020. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1155/2020/7218278>
- Zolfaghari S, Yao C, Thompson C, Gosselin N, Desautels A, Dang-Vu TT, et al. Effects of menopause on sleep quality and sleep disorders: Canadian Longitudinal Study on Aging. *Menopause*. 2020;27(3):295–304
- Zuraikat FM, Makarem N, Liao M, St-Onge MP, Aggarwal B. Measures of poor sleep quality are associated with higher energy intake and poor diet quality in a diverse sample of women from the go red for women strategically focused research network. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2020;9(4):e014587

Domain 4 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00417

Readiness for enhanced sleep pattern

References

- Alahmary SA, Alduhaylib SA, Alkawii HA, Olwani MM, Shablan RA, Ayoub HM, et al. Relationship between added sugar intake and sleep quality among university students: a cross-sectional study. *Am J Lifestyle Medicine*. 2022;16(1):122–129
- Almaas MAJ, Heradstveit O, Askeland KG, Sivertsen B, Nilsen SA, Hysing M. Sleep patterns and insomnia among adolescents receiving child welfare services: A population-based study. *Sleep Health*. 2022;8(1):114–120
- Anderson NJ, Dhillon AK, Tomfohr-Madsen LM. Insomnia symptoms during pregnancy: A meta-analysis. *J Sleep Res*. 2021;30(1):e13207
- Andrechuk CRS, Ceolim MF. Excessive daytime sleepiness in patients with acute myocardial infarction. *Acta Paul Enferm*. 2015 May/June;28(3):230–6. Available from: <http://www.redalyc.org/pdf/3070/307039760007.pdf>
- Arbinaga F, Fernández-Cuenca S, Fernández-Ozcorta EJ, Toscano-Hermoso MD, Joaquin-Mingorance M. Level of physical activity and sleep characteristics in university students. *Sleep Science*. 2019;12(4):265
- August KJ. Marital status, marital transitions, and sleep quality in mid to late life. *Res Aging*. 2022;44(3–4):301–311
- Baranwal N, Phoebe KY, Siegel NS. Sleep physiology, pathophysiology, and sleep hygiene. *Progress in Cardiovascular Diseases*. 2023
- Bartel K, Scheeren R, Gradisar M. Altering adolescents' pre-bedtime phone use to achieve better sleep health. *Health communication*. 2019;34(4):456–462
- Begdache L, Kianmehr H, Sabounchi N, Marszalek A, Dolma N. Principal component regression of academic performance, substance use and sleep quality in relation to risk of anxiety and depression in young adults. *Trends in Neuroscience and Education*. 2019;15:29–37
- Beltrami FG, Nguyen XL, Pichereau C, Maury E, Fleury B, Fagondes S. Sleep in the intensive care unit. *J Bras Pneumol (Online)*. 2015;41(6):539–46. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/s1806-37562015000000056>
- Billiard M, Sonka K. Idiopathic hypersomnia: historical account, critical review of current tests and criteria, diagnostic evaluation in the absence of biological markers and robust electrophysiological diagnostic criteria. *Nature Sci Sleep*. 2022;14:311
- Boentert M. Sleep disturbances in patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: current perspectives. *Nature and science of sleep*. 2019;9:7–111
- Boozari B, Saneei P, Safavi SM. Association between sleep duration and sleep quality with sugar and sugar-sweetened beverages intake among university students. *Sleep and Breathing*. 2021;25:649–656
- Brett EI, Miller MB, Leavens EL, Lopez SV, Wagener TL, Leffingwell TR. Electronic cigarette use and sleep health in young adults. *J Sleep Res*. 2020;29(3):e12902
- Campbell LM, Kohli M, Lee EE, Kaufmann CN, Higgins M, Delgadillo JD, et al. Objective and subjective sleep measures are associated with neurocognition in aging adults with and without HIV. *The Clinical Neuropsychologist*. 2022;36(6):1352–1371
- Casal GB. Avaliação dos distúrbios de iniciar e manter o sono. In: Reimão R, editor. *Sono: aspectos atuais*. Rio de Janeiro/São Paulo: Livraria Atheneu Editora; 1990. p.33–40

- Chan IH, Wong KK. Common urological problems in children: primary nocturnal enuresis. *Hong Kong Med J*. 2019;25:305–11
- Cortés-Albornoz MC, García-Guáqueta DP, Velez-van-Meerbeke A, Talero-Gutiérrez C. Maternal nutrition and neurodevelopment: a scoping review. *Nutrients*. 2021;13(10):3530
- Coryell VT, Ziegelstein RC, Hirt K, Quain A, Marine JE, Smith MT. Clinical correlates of insomnia in patients with acute coronary syndrome. *Int Heart J*. 2013;54(5):258–65. doi: <http://doi.org/10.1536/ihj.54.258>
- Costa SV, Ceolim MF. Factors that affect inpatients' quality of sleep. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2013;47(1):46–52. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/S0080-62342013000100006>
- Craven J, McCartney D, Desbrow B, Sabapathy S, Bellinger P, Roberts L, et al. Effects of acute sleep loss on physical performance: a systematic and meta-analytical review. *Sports Medicine*. 2022;52(11):2669–2690
- Cristini J, Weiss M, De Las Heras B, Medina-Rincon A, Dagher A, Postuma RB, et al. The effects of exercise on sleep quality in persons with Parkinson's disease: a systematic review with meta-analysis. *Sleep medicine reviews*. 2021;55:101384
- Dauvilliers Y, Bogan RK, Arnulf I, Scammell TE, St Louis EK, Thorpy MJ. Clinical considerations for the diagnosis of idiopathic hypersomnia. *Sleep Med Rev*. 2022;101709
- Delrosso LM, Lockhart C, Wrede JE, Chen ML, Samson M, Reed J, et al. Comorbidities in children with elevated periodic limb movement index during sleep. *Sleep*. 2020;43(2):zsz221
- DelRosso LM, Mogavero MP, Ferri R. Restless sleep disorder, restless legs syndrome, and periodic limb movement disorder—Sleep in motion!. *Pediatric Pulmonology*. 2022;57(8):1879–1886
- Deng X, Liu X, Fang R. Evaluation of the correlation between job stress and sleep quality in community nurses. *Medicine*. 2020;99(4)
- Dhir A, Talwar S, Kaur P, Budhiraja S, Islam N. The dark side of social media: Stalking, online self-disclosure and problematic sleep. *Intl J Consumer Studies*. 2021;45(6):1373–1391
- Di Muzio M, Diella G, Di Simone E, Novelli L, Alfonsi V, Scarpelli S, et al. Nurses and night shifts: poor sleep quality exacerbates psychomotor performance. *Frontiers in Neuroscience*. 2020;14:579938
- Dobrosielski DA, Sweeney L, Lisman PJ. The association between poor sleep and the incidence of sport and physical training-related injuries in adult athletic populations: a systematic review. *Sports Medicine*. 2021;51:777–793
- Doherty AM, Lorenz L, Jabbar F, O'Leary E, Casey P. Sleep disturbance in adjustment disorder and depressive episode. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*. 2019;16(6):1083
- Du C, Zan MCH, Cho MJ, Fenton JI, Hsiao PY, Hsiao R, et al. Increased resilience weakens the relationship between perceived stress and anxiety on sleep quality: a moderated mediation analysis of higher education students from 7 countries. *Clocks & sleep*. 2020;2(3):334–353
- Ezati M, Keshavarz M, Barandouzi ZA, Montazeri A. The effect of regular aerobic exercise on sleep quality and fatigue among female student dormitory residents. *BMC Sports Science, Med Rehab*. 2020;12:1–8
- Farooq M, Anjum F. Sleep Paralysis. In: *StatPearls*. StatPearls Publishing, Treasure Island (FL); 2022. PMID: 32965993
- Fortes AN, Silva VM, Lopes MVO. Physiologic adaptation problems in people with angina. *Cult Cuid*. 2006;19:87–93. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.14198/cuid.2006.19.12>

- Fu YY, Ji XW. Intergenerational relationships and depressive symptoms among older adults in urban China: The roles of loneliness and insomnia symptoms. *Health & Social Care in the Community*. 2020;28(4):1310–1322
- Galván A. The need for sleep in the adolescent brain. *Trends in cognitive sciences*. 2020;24(1):79–89
- Garefelt J, Platts LG, Hyde M, Magnusson Hanson LL, Westerlund H, Åkerstedt T. Reciprocal relations between work stress and insomnia symptoms: A prospective study. *J Sleep Research*. 2020;29(2):e12949
- Godos J, Grosso G, Castellano S, Galvano F, Caraci F, Ferri R. Association between diet and sleep quality: A systematic review. *Sleep Medicine Reviews*. 2021;57:101430
- Goodmann DR, Daouk S, Sullivan M, Cabrera J, Liu NH, Barakat S, et al. Factor analysis of depression symptoms across five broad cultural groups. *Journal of Affective Disorders*. 2021;282:227–235
- Gupta R, Grover S, Basu A, Krishnan V, Tripathi A, Subramanyam A, et al. Changes in sleep pattern and sleep quality during COVID-19 lockdown. *Indian journal of psychiatry*. 2020;62(4):370–378
- Hajibagheri A, Babaii A, Adib-Hajbaghery M. Effect of Rosa damascene aromatherapy on sleep quality in cardiac patients: a randomized controlled trial. *Complement Ther Clin Pract*. 2014;20:159–63. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ctcp.2014.05.001>
- Haydon KC, Moss C. Attachment and sleep: A dyadic intensive longitudinal actigraphy study. *J Soc Personal Relationships*. 2021;38(1):148–157
- Herrero Babiloni A, De Koninck BP, Beetz G, De Beaumont L, Martel MO, Lavigne GJ. Sleep and pain: recent insights, mechanisms, and future directions in the investigation of this relationship. *Journal of neural transmission*. 2020;127:647–660
- Hidaka T, Endo S, Kasuga H, Masuishi Y, Kakamu T, Kumagai T, et al. Associations of presence or absence of exercise and/or physical activity with non-restorative sleep by gender and age: a cross-sectional study. *BMJ open*. 2019;9(5):e025730
- Hou W, Su Y. The influence of atypical attention and memory on vocabulary delay in children with autism spectrum disorder. *Advances in Psychological Science*. 2022;30(11):2558
- Huang HM, Wei J, Sharma S, Bao Y, Li F, Song JW, et al. Prevalence and risk factors of nocturnal enuresis among children ages 5–12 years in Xi'an, China: a cross-sectional study. *BMC pediatrics*. 2020;20:1–8
- Hysing M, Harvey AG, Bøe T, Heradstveit O, Vedaa Ø, Sivertsen B. Trajectories of sleep problems from adolescence to adulthood. Linking two population-based studies from Norway. *Sleep Medicine*. 2020;75:411–417
- İlknur CA N, Tekşan H, Ayşe İ Z G İ. Assessment of sleep, profile of mood states and caregiver burden in caregivers of home care patients. *Intl Anatolia Academic Online J Health Sci*. 2020;6(2):211–221
- Irwin MR, Vitiello MV. Implications of sleep disturbance and inflammation for Alzheimer's disease dementia. *The Lancet Neurology*. 2019;18(3):296–306
- Ismahmudi R, Fakhruzilal AA. Relationship between Active Physical Exercise And Sleep Quality With Physical Fatigue in Elderly. *South East Asia Nursing Research*. 2020;2(1):11–15
- Ji X, Bastien CH, Ellis JG, Hale L, Grandner MA. Disassembling insomnia symptoms and their associations with depressive symptoms in a community sample: The differential role of sleep symptoms, daytime symptoms, and perception symptoms of insomnia. *Sleep Health*. 2019;5(4):376–381

- Johnson M, McNeillis V, Gutbier J, Eaton A, Royston R, Johnson T, et al. Differences in polysomnographic, nocturnal penile tumescence and penile doppler ultrasound findings in men with stuttering priapism and sleep-related painful erections. *International Journal of Impotence Research*. 2022;34(6):603–609
- Kaaz K, Szepletowski J, Matusiak Ł. Sleep quality among adult patients with chronic dermatoses. *Advances in Dermatology and Allergology/Postępy Dermatologii i Alergologii*. 2019;36(6):659–666
- Kang Y, Liu S, Yang L, Xu B, Lin L, Xie L, et al. Testing the bidirectional associations of mobile phone addiction behaviors with mental distress, sleep disturbances, and sleep patterns: a one-year prospective study among Chinese college students. *Frontiers in psychiatry*. 2020;11:634
- Khan WAA, Conduit R, Kennedy GA, Jackson ML. The relationship between shift-work, sleep, and mental health among paramedics in Australia. *Sleep Health*. 2020;6(3):330–337
- Kim JM, Stewart R, Bae KY, Kang HJ, Kim SW, Shin IS, et al. Correlates and escitalopram treatment effects on sleep disturbance in patients with acute coronary syndrome: K-DEPACS and EsDEPACS. *Sleep*. 2015;38(7):1105–11. doi: <https://doi.org/10.5665/sleep.4822>
- Koopman AD, Beulens JW, Dijkstra T, Pouwer F, Bremmer MA, Van Straten A, et al. Prevalence of insomnia (symptoms) in T2D and association with metabolic parameters and glycemic control: meta-analysis. *J Clin Endocrinology Metab*. 2020;105(3):614–43
- Kwon M, Park E, Dickerson SS. Adolescent substance use and its association to sleep disturbances: A systematic review. *Sleep Health*. 2019;5(4):382–394
- Kwon M, Seo YS, Park E, Chang YP. Association between substance use and insufficient sleep in US high school students. *J School Nursing*. 2021;37(6):470–479
- Lancel M, Stroebe M, Eisma MC. Sleep disturbances in bereavement: A systematic review. *Sleep Med Rev*. 2020;53:101331
- Lauriola M, Carleton RN, Tempesta D, Calanna P, Socci V, Mosca O, et al. A correlational analysis of the relationships among intolerance of uncertainty, anxiety sensitivity, subjective sleep quality, and insomnia symptoms. *Intl J Environmental Res Pub Health*. 2019;16(18):3253
- Lee J, Han Y, Cho HH, Kim MR. Sleep disorders and menopause. *Journal of Menopausal Medicine*. 2019;25(2):83–87
- Li L, Griffiths MD, Mei S, Niu Z. Fear of missing out and smartphone addiction mediates the relationship between positive and negative affect and sleep quality among Chinese university students. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*. 2020;11:877
- Li L, Nakamura T, Hayano J, Yamamoto Y. Age and gender differences in objective sleep properties using large-scale body acceleration data in a Japanese population. *Scientific Reports*. 2021;11(1):9970
- Li Q, Zhang H, Zhang M, Li T, Ma W, An C, et al. Prevalence and risk factors of anxiety, depression, and sleep problems among caregivers of people living with neurocognitive disorders during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*. 2021;11:590343
- Li Y, Gu S, Wang Z, Li H, Xu X, Zhu H, et al. Relationship between stressful life events and sleep quality: rumination as a mediator and resilience as a moderator. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*. 2019;10:348

- Lin L, Song Q, Duan J, Liu C, Cheng W, Zhou A, et al. The impact of impaired sleep quality on symptom change and future exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Respiratory Research*. 2023;24(1):98
- Lin YQ, Lin ZX, Wu YX, Wang L, Zeng ZN, Chen QY, et al. Reduced sleep duration and sleep efficiency were independently associated with frequent nightmares in Chinese frontline medical workers during the coronavirus disease 2019 outbreak. *Frontiers in Neuroscience*. 2021;14:631025
- Liu J, Ghastine L, Um P, Rovit E, Wu T. Environmental exposures and sleep outcomes: A review of evidence, potential mechanisms, and implications. *Environmental Res*. 2021;196:110406
- Manzoli JP B, Montanari FL, Carvalho LA C, Ferreira RC, Ribeiro E, Duran EC M. Disturbed sleep pattern (000198): content analysis in patients with acute coronary syndrome. *Texto & Contexto-Enfermagem*. 2020;29
- Martire VL, Caruso D, Palagini L, Zoccoli G, Bastianini S. Stress & sleep: A relationship lasting a lifetime. *Neuroscience & Biobehavioral Reviews*. 2020;117:65–77
- Mashayekhi F, Arab M, Pilevarzadeh M, Amiri M, Rafiei H. The effect of eye mask on sleep quality in patients of coronary care unit. *Sleep Sci*. 2013;6(3):108–11. Available from: <http://www.sleepscience.org.br/details/17>
- Maski K, Mignot E, Plazzi G, Dauvilliers Y. Disrupted nighttime sleep and sleep instability in narcolepsy. *J Clin Sleep Med*. 2022;18(1):289–304
- Matsumoto T, Chin K. Prevalence of sleep disturbances: Sleep disordered breathing, short sleep duration, and non-restorative sleep. *Respiratory Investigation*. 2019;57(3):227–237
- Mattos M, Bernacchi V, Shaffer K, Gallagher V, Seo S, Manning C. Sleep and caregiver burden for caregivers of persons with dementia: a scoping review. *Innovation in Aging*. 2022;6(Suppl 1):809
- Milic J, Saavedra Perez H, Zuurbier LA, Boelen PA, Rietjens JA, Hofman A, et al. The longitudinal and cross-sectional associations of grief and complicated grief with sleep quality in older adults. *Behav Sleep Med*. 2019;17(1):31–40
- Morales J, Yáñez A, Fernández-González L, Montesinos-Magraner L, Marco-Ahulló A, Solana-Tramunt M, et al. Stress and autonomic response to sleep deprivation in medical residents: A comparative cross-sectional study. *PloS one*. 2019;14(4):e0214858
- Murala S, Katyal N, Narula N, Govindarajan R, Sahota P. Sleep disorders in Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis. *RRNMF Neuromuscular Journal*. 2021;2(4):36–41
- Nakakubo S, Doi T, Tsutsumimoto K, Kurita S, Ishii H, Suzuki T, et al. The Association of Sleep Habits and Advancing age in Japanese older adults: Results from the National Center for Geriatrics and Gerontology study of geriatric syndromes. *Gerontology*. 2022;68(2):209–213
- Natale P, Ruospo M, Saglimbene VM, Palmer SC, Strippoli GF. Interventions for improving sleep quality in people with chronic kidney disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2019;(5)
- Navarro-Martínez R, Chover-Sierra E, Colomer-Pérez N, Vlachou E, Cauli O. Sleep quality and its association with substance abuse among university students. *Clinical Neurology and Neurosurgery*. 2020;188:105591
- Novak AM, Lev-Ari S. Resilience, Stress, Well-Being, and Sleep Quality in Multiple Sclerosis. *J Clin Med*. 2023;12(2):716
- Okun ML. Sleep disturbances and modulations in inflammation: Implications for pregnancy health. *Social and personality psychology compass*. 2019;13(5):e12451

- Ortiz-Rubio A, Torres-Sánchez I, Cabrera-Martos I, Rodríguez-Torres J, López-López L, Prados-Román E, et al. The Caregiver Burden Inventory as a sleep disturbance screening tool for parents of children with autism spectrum disorder. *J Ped Nurs*. 2021;61:166–172
- Palmer CA, Powell SL, Deutchman DR, Tintzman C, Poppler A, Oosterhoff B. Sleepy and secluded: Sleep disturbances are associated with connectedness in early adolescent social networks. *J Res Adolescence*. 2022;32(2):756–768
- Panagiotou M, Michel S, Meijer JH, Deboer T. The aging brain: sleep, the circadian clock and exercise. *Biochemical Pharmacology*. 2021;191:114563
- Pappas JA, Miner B. Sleep Deficiency in the Elderly. *Clinics in Chest Medicine*. 2022;43(2):273–286
- Parmar A, Yeh EA, Korczak DJ, Weiss SK, Lu Z, Zweerink A, et al. Depressive symptoms, sleep patterns, and physical activity in adolescents with narcolepsy. *Sleep*. 2019;42(8):zsz111
- Perez E, Perrin PB, Lageman SK, Villaseñor T, Dzierzewski JM. Sleep, caregiver burden, and life satisfaction in Parkinson's disease caregivers: A multinational investigation. *Disability and Rehabilitation*. 2022;44(10):1939–1945
- Pinto J, van Zeller M, Amorim P, Pimentel A, Dantas P, Eusébio E, et al. Sleep quality in times of Covid-19 pandemic. *Sleep Medicine*. 2020;74:81–85
- Pisani MA, D'Ambrosio C. Sleep and delirium in adults who are critically ill: a contemporary review. *Chest*. 2020;157(4):977–984
- Rauf B, Sharpless BA, Denis D, Perach R, Madrid-Valero JJ, French CC, et al. Isolated sleep paralysis: Clinical features, perception of aetiology, prevention and disruption strategies in a large international sample. *Sleep Medicine*. 2023;104:105–112
- Ravyts SG, Dzierzewski JM. Sleep disturbance, mental health symptoms, and quality of life: a structural equation model assessing aspects of caregiver burden. *Clinical gerontologist*. 2020:1–10
- Rudd BN, Holtzworth-Munroe A, D'Onofrio BM, Waldron M. Parental relationship dissolution and child development: the role of child sleep quality. *Sleep*. 2019;42(2):zsy224
- Schiza SE, Simantirakis E, Bouloukaki I, Mermigkis C, Arfanakis D, Chrysostomakis S, et al. Sleep patterns in patients with acute coronary syndromes. *Sleep Medicine*. 2010;11(2):149–53. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sleep.2009.07.016>
- Sedov ID, Anderson NJ, Dhillon AK, Tomfohr-Madsen LM. Insomnia symptoms during pregnancy: A meta-analysis. *J Sleep Res*. 2021;30(1):e13207
- Shahdadian F, Boozari B, Saneei P. Association between short sleep duration and intake of sugar and sugar-sweetened beverages: A systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. *Sleep Health*. 2022;9(2):159–176
- Shishegar N, Boubekri M, Stine-Morrow EA, Rogers WA. Tuning environmental lighting improves objective and subjective sleep quality in older adults. *Building and Environment*. 2021;204:108096
- Silverman SA, Thorpy MJ, Ahmed I. Sleepiness, Fatigue, and Sleep Disorders. In: *Sleep and Neuropsychiatric Disorders*. Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore; 2022. p. 101–140
- Simón MA, Bueno AM, Otero P, Blanco V, Vázquez FL. Caregiver burden and sleep quality in dependent people's family caregivers. *J Clin Med*. 2019;8(7):1072
- Sivertsen B, Vedaa Ø, Harvey AG, Glozier N, Pallesen S, Aarø LE, et al. Sleep patterns and insomnia in young adults: A national survey of Norwegian university students. *Journal of sleep research*. 2019;28(2):e12790

- Śliż D, Wiecha S, Gąsior JS, Kasiak PS, Ulaszewska K, Lewandowski M, et al. Impact of COVID-19 Infection on Cardiorespiratory Fitness, Sleep, and Psychology of Endurance Athletes—CAESAR Study. *Journal of Clinical Medicine*. 2023;12(8):3002
- Smyka M, Kosińska-Kaczyńska K, Sochacki-Wójcicka N, Zgliczyńska M, Wielgoś M. Sleep problems in pregnancy—A cross-sectional study in over 7000 pregnant women in Poland. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*. 2020;17(15):5306
- Studer P, Brucker JM, Haag C, Van Doren J, Moll GH, Heinrich H, et al. Effects of blue-and red-enriched light on attention and sleep in typically developing adolescents. *Physiology & behavior*. 2019;199:11–19
- Sveen J, Pohlkamp L, Kreicbergs U, Eisma MC. Rumination in bereaved parents: Psychometric evaluation of the Swedish version of the Utrecht Grief Rumination Scale (UGRS). *PloS one*. 2019;14(3):e0213152
- Swinnen N, Vandenbulcke M, Vancampfort D. Exergames in people with major neurocognitive disorder: a systematic review. *Disability and Rehabilitation: Assistive Technology*. 2022;17(4):376–389
- Syauqy A, Hsu CY, Rau HH, Kurniawan AL, Chao JC. Association of sleep duration and insomnia symptoms with components of metabolic syndrome and inflammation in middle-aged and older adults with metabolic syndrome in Taiwan. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(8):1848
- Tarokh L, Short M, Crowley SJ, Fontanellaz-Castiglione CE, Carskadon MA. Sleep and circadian rhythms in adolescence. *Current sleep medicine reports*. 2019;5:181–192
- Telias I, Wilcox ME. Sleep and circadian rhythm in critical illness. *Annual Update in Intensive Care and Emergency Medicine 2019*. 2020:651–664
- Tousignant OH, Taylor ND, Suvak MK, Fireman GD. Effects of rumination and worry on sleep. *Behav therapy*. 2019;50(3):558–570
- Tripodi B, Matarese I, Carbone MG. A Critical Review of the Psychomotor Agitation Treatment in Youth. *Life*. 2023;13(2):293
- Valiensi SM, Belardo MA, Pilnik S, Izbizky G, Starvaggi AP, Branco CC. Sleep quality and related factors in postmenopausal women. *Maturitas*. 2019;123:73–77
- van Kamp I, Simon S, Notley H, Baliatsas C, van Kempen E. Evidence relating to environmental noise exposure and annoyance, sleep disturbance, cardio-vascular and metabolic health outcomes in the context of IGCB (N): a scoping review of new evidence. *Intl J Environmental Res Pub Health*. 2020;17(9):3016
- Vanfleteren LE, Beghe B, Andersson A, Hansson D, Fabbri LM, Grote L. Multimorbidity in COPD, does sleep matter?. *European Journal of Internal Medicine*. 2020;73:7–15
- Varghese NE, Lugo A, Ghislandi S, Colombo P, Pacifici R, Gallus S. Sleep dissatisfaction and insufficient sleep duration in the Italian population. *Scientific reports*. 2020;10(1):1–8
- Wallace ML, Kissel N, Hall MH, Germain A, Matthews KA, Troxel WM, et al. Age Trends in Actigraphy and Self-Report Sleep Across the Life Span: Findings from the Pittsburgh Lifespan Sleep Databank. *Psychosomatic Medicine*. 2022;84(4):410–420
- Wang F, Bíró É. Determinants of sleep quality in college students: A literature review. *Explore*. 2021;17(2):170–177
- Wang J, Zhang X, Simons SR, Sun J, Shao D, Cao F. Exploring the bi-directional relationship between sleep and resilience in adolescence. *Sleep Medicine*. 2020;73:63–69
- Yeh WC, Chuang YC, Yen CW, Liu MC, Wu MN, Liou LM, et al. Static postural stability and neuropsychological performance after awakening from REM and NREM

- sleep in patients with chronic insomnia: a randomized, crossover, overnight polysomnography study. *Journal of Clinical Sleep Medicine*. 2022;18(8):1983–1992
- Yilmaz S, Aksoy E, Dogan T, Diken AI, Yalcinkaya A, Ozsen K. Angina severity predicts worse sleep quality after coronary artery by-pass grafting. *Perfusion*. 2016;31(6):471–6. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1177/0267659115627690>
- Zhang F, Xiong Y, Qin F, Yuan J. Short Sleep Duration and Erectile Dysfunction: A Review of the Literature. *Nature and Science of Sleep*. 2022;14:1945–1961
- Zhao M, Tuo H, Wang S, Zhao L. The effects of dietary nutrition on sleep and sleep disorders. *Mediators of inflammation*. 2020. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1155/2020/7218278>
- Zolfaghari S, Yao C, Thompson C, Gosselin N, Desautels A, Dang-Vu TT, et al. Effects of menopause on sleep quality and sleep disorders: Canadian Longitudinal Study on Aging. *Menopause*. 2020;27(3):295–304
- Zuraikat FM, Makarem N, Liao M, St-Onge MP, Aggarwal B. Measures of poor sleep quality are associated with higher energy intake and poor diet quality in a diverse sample of women from the go red for women strategically focused research network. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2020;9(4):e014587

Domain 4 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00323

Ineffective sleep hygiene behaviors

References

- Attal BA, Bezdán M, Abdulqader A. Quality of sleep and its correlates among Yemeni medical students: a cross-sectional study. *Sleep disorders*. 2021
- Attal BA, Bezdán M, Abdulqader A. Quality of sleep and its correlates among Yemeni medical students: a cross-sectional study. *Sleep Disorders*. 2021;2021:8887870. doi:10.1155/2021/8887870
- Belmon LS, Komrij NL, Busch V, Oude Geerdink E, Heemskerk DM, de Bruin EJ, et al. Correlates of inadequate sleep health among primary school children. *Journal of Sleep Research*. 2022;31(2):e13483
- Chaput JP, Shiao J. Routinely assessing patients' sleep health is time well spent. *Preventive Medicine Reports*. 2019;14:100851
- DF Mastin, JB Bryson, R. Corwyn. Assessment of sleep hygiene using the Sleep Hygiene Index. *J Behav Med*. 2006;29(3):223–227
- Kansagra S. Sleep disorders in adolescents. *Pediatrics*. 2020;145(Supplement_2):S204-S209
- Malhotra R. Inadequate sleep hygiene. *MedLink Neurology*. Viitattu, 27, 2021
- Molla A, Wondie T. Magnitude of Poor Sleep Hygiene Practice and Associated Factors among Medical Students in Ethiopia: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Sleep Disord*. 2021;2021:6611338. Published 2021 Feb 15. doi:10.1155/2021/6611338
- Rafique N, Al-Asoom LI, Alsunni AA, Saudagar FN, Almulhim L, Alkaltham G. Effects of mobile use on subjective sleep quality. *Nature and science of sleep*. 2020;357–364
- Shriane AE, Russell AM, Ferguson SA, Rigney G, Vincent GE. Sleep hygiene in paramedics: What do they know, and what do they do? *Sleep Health*. 2023
- Tandon A, Kaur P, Dhir A, Mäntymäki M. Sleepless due to social media? Investigating problematic sleep due to social media and social media sleep hygiene. *Computers in human behavior*. 2020;113:106487

Domain 4 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00408

Risk for ineffective sleep hygiene behaviors

References

- Attal BA, Bezdán M, Abdulqader A. Quality of sleep and its correlates among Yemeni medical students: a cross-sectional study. *Sleep disorders*. 2021
- Attal BA, Bezdán M, Abdulqader A. Quality of sleep and its correlates among Yemeni medical students: a cross-sectional study. *Sleep Disorders*. 2021;2021:8887870. doi:10.1155/2021/8887870
- Belmon LS, Komrij NL, Busch V, Oude Geerdink E, Heemskerk DM, de Bruin EJ, et al. Correlates of inadequate sleep health among primary school children. *Journal of Sleep Research*. 2022;31(2):e13483
- Chaput JP, Shiao J. Routinely assessing patients' sleep health is time well spent. *Preventive Medicine Reports*. 2019;14:100851
- DF Mastin, JB Bryson, R. Corwyn. Assessment of sleep hygiene using the Sleep Hygiene Index. *J Behav Med*. 2006;29(3):223–227
- Kansagra S. Sleep disorders in adolescents. *Pediatrics*. 2020;145(Supplement_2):S204–S209
- Malhotra R. Inadequate sleep hygiene. *MedLink Neurology*. Viitattu, 27, 2021
- Molla A, Wondie T. Magnitude of Poor Sleep Hygiene Practice and Associated Factors among Medical Students in Ethiopia: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Sleep Disord*. 2021;2021:6611338. Published 2021 Feb 15. doi:10.1155/2021/6611338
- Rafique N, Al-Asoom LI, Alsunni AA, Saudagar FN, Almulhim L, Alkaltham G. Effects of mobile use on subjective sleep quality. *Nature and science of sleep*. 2020;357–364
- Shriane AE, Russell AM, Ferguson SA, Rigney G, Vincent GE. Sleep hygiene in paramedics: What do they know, and what do they do? *Sleep Health*. 2023
- Tandon A, Kaur P, Dhir A, Mäntymäki M. Sleepless due to social media? Investigating problematic sleep due to social media and social media sleep hygiene. *Computers in human behavior*. 2020;113:106487

Domain 4 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00085

Impaired physical mobility

References

- Armendaris MK, Azzolin KO, Alves FJMS, Ritter SG, Moraes MAP. Incidência de complicações vasculares em pacientes submetidos a angioplastia coronariana transluminal percutânea por via arterial transradial e transfemoral. *Acta Paulista De Enfermagem*. 2008;21(1):107–111
- Boztosun B, Gunes Y, Yildiz A, Bulut M, Sagalm M, Kargin R, Kirma C. Early ambulation after diagnostic heart catheterization. *Angiology*. 2008;58(6):743
- Doyle BJ, Konz BA, Lennon RJ, Bresnahan JF, Rihal CS, Ting HH. Ambulation 1 hour after diagnostic cardiac catheterization: A prospective study of 1009 procedures. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*. 2006;81(12):1537
- Paganin A, Rabelo ER. A Clinical Validation Study of Impaired Physical Mobility of Patients Submitted to Cardiac Catheterization. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*. 2012;23(3):159

Domain 4 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00324

Risk for impaired physical mobility

References

- Armendaris MK, Azzolin KO, Alves FJMS, Ritter SG, Moraes MAP. Incidência de complicações vasculares em pacientes submetidos a angioplastia coronariana transluminal percutânea por via arterial transradial e transfemoral. *Acta Paulista De Enfermagem*. 2008;21(1):107-111
- Boztosun B, Gunes Y, Yildiz A, Bulut M, Sagalm M, Kargin R, Kirma C. Early ambulation after diagnostic heart catheterization. *Angiology*. 2008;58(6):743
- Doyle BJ, Konz BA, Lennon RJ, Bresnahan JF, Rihal CS, Ting HH. Ambulation 1 hour after diagnostic cardiac catheterization: A prospective study of 1009 procedures. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*. 2006;81(12):1537
- Paganin A, Rabelo ER. A Clinical Validation Study of Impaired Physical Mobility of Patients Submitted to Cardiac Catheterization. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*. 2012;23(3):159

Domain 4 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00091

Impaired bed mobility

References

- Alagappan P. Effect of massed practice versus distributed practice on basic mobility skills among post-stroke patients. *Int J Physiother Res.* 2019;7(2):3028–33
- Brouwer B, Musselman K, Culham E. Physical function and health status among seniors with and without a fear of falling. *Gerontology.* 2004; 50(3):135–141
- Campbell MR, Fisher J, Anderson L, Kreppel E. Implementation of early exercise and progressive mobility: steps to success. *Crit Care Nurse.* 2015;35(1):82–8
- de Morton NA, Nolan JS. Unidimensionality of the Elderly Mobility Scale in older acute medical patients: different methods, different answers. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2011;64(6):667–74
- Fields C, Trotsky A, Fernandez N, Smith BA. Mobility and Ambulation for Patients with Pulmonary Artery Catheters: A Retrospective Descriptive Study. *J Acute Care Phys Ther.* 2015;6(2):64–70
- Garzon-Serrano J, Ryan C, Waak K, Hirschberg R, Tully S, Bittner EA, Chipman DW, Schmidt U, Kasotakis G, Benjamin J, Zafonte R, Eikermann M. Early mobilization in critically ill patients: patients' mobilization level depends on health care provider's profession. *PM R.* 2011;3(4):307–13
- Ghersi, I., Mariño, M. & Miralles, M.T. Smart medical beds in patient-care environments of the twenty-first century: a state-of-art survey. *BMC Med Inform Decis Mak* 18, 63 (2018) doi:10.1186/s12911-018-0643-5
- Goldstein S. The biology of aging: looking to defuse the genetic time bomb. *Geriatrics.* 1993; 48(9):76–82
- Janssens J, Malfroid K, Nyffeler T, Bohlhalter S, Vanbellingen T. Application of LSVT BIG intervention to address gait, balance, bed mobility, and dexterity in people with Parkinson disease: a case series. *Phys Ther.* 2014;94(7):1014–23
- Joseph Adler, Daniel Malone, Early Mobilization in the Intensive Care Unit: A Systematic Review. *Cardiopulm Phys Ther J.* 2012; 23(1): 5–13
- Kress JP. Sedation and mobility: changing the paradigm. *Crit Care Clin.* 2013;29(1):67–75
- Lewis CL, Moutoux M, Slaughter M, Bailey SP. Characteristics of individuals who fell while receiving home health services. *Phys Ther.* 2004; 84(1):23–32
- Louter M, van Sloun RJ, Pevernagie DA, Arends JB, Cluitmans PJ, Bloem BR, Overeem S. Subjectively impaired bed mobility in Parkinson disease affects sleep efficiency. *Sleep Med.* 2013;14(7):668–74
- Marinho-Buzelli AR, Bonnyman AM, Verrier MC. The effects of aquatic therapy on mobility of individuals with neurological diseases: a systematic review. *Clin Rehabil.* 2015;29(8):741–51
- Morse JM, Gervais P, Pooler C, Merryweather A, Doig AK, & Bloswick D. The Safety of Hospital Beds. Ingress, Egress, and In-Bed Mobility. *Glob Qual Nurs Res.* 2015; 2: 2333393615575321
- Morse, J. M., Gervais, P., Pooler, C., Merryweather, A., Doig, A. K., & Bloswick, D. (2015). The Safety of Hospital Beds: Ingress, Egress, and In-Bed Mobility. *Global qualitative nursing research*, 2, 2333393615575321

- Nepomuceno Júnior BRV, Martinez BP, & Gomes Neto M. (2014). Impact of hospitalization in an intensive care unit on range of motion of critically ill patients: a pilot study. *Revista Brasileira de Terapia Intensiva*, 26(1), 65–70
- Oourania M, Yvoni H, Christos K, Ionannis T. Effects of a physical activity program. The study of selected physical abilities among elderly women. *J Gerontol Nurs*. 2003; 29(7):50–55
- Pearson MJ, Lindop FA, Mockett SP, Saunders L. Validity and inter-rater reliability of the Lindop Parkinson's Disease Mobility Assessment: a preliminary study. *Physiotherapy*. 2009;95(2):126–33
- Roach KE, Tappen RM, Kirk-Sanchez N, Williams CL, Loewenstein D. A randomized controlled trial of an activity specific exercise program for individuals with Alzheimer disease in long-term care settings. *J Geriatr Phys Ther*. 2011;34(2):50–6
- Schweickert WD, Pohlman MC, Pohlman AS, Nigos C, Pawlik AJ, Esbrook CL, Spears L, Miller M, Franczyk M, Deprizio D, Schmidt GA, Bowman A, Barr R, McCallister KE, Hall JB, Kress JP. Early physical and occupational therapy in mechanically ventilated, critically ill patients: a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2009 30;373 (9678):1874–82
- Shujaat F, Soomro N, Khan M. The effectiveness of Kayaking exercises as compared to general mobility exercises in reducing axial rigidity and improve bed mobility in early to mid stage of Parkinson's disease. *Pak J Med Sci*. 2014; 30(5): 1094–1098
- Soares Menezes KVR, Auger C, de Souza Menezes WR, Guerra RO. Instruments to evaluate mobility capacity of older adults during hospitalization: A systematic review. *Arch Gerontol Geriatr*. 2017;72:67–79
- Sringean J, Taechalertpaisarn P, Thanawattano C, Bhidayasiri R. How well do Parkinson's disease patients turn in bed? Quantitative analysis of nocturnal hypokinesia using multisite wearable inertial sensors. *Parkinsonism Relat Disord*. 2016;23:10–6
- Tinetti ME, Ginter SF. Identifying mobility dysfunction in elderly persons. *JAMA*. 1988; 259(8):1190–1193
- Trees DW, Smith JM, Hockert S. Innovative mobility strategies for the patient with intensive care unit-acquired weakness: a case report. *Phys Ther*. 2013 Feb;93(2):237–47
- Verheyden G, Kampshoff CS, Burnett ME, Cashell J, Martinelli L, Nicholas A, Stack EL, Ashburn A. Psychometric properties of 3 functional mobility tests for people with Parkinson disease. *Phys Ther*. 2014;94(2):230–9

Domain 4 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00089

Impaired wheelchair mobility

References

- Dalhousie University. Faculty of Medicine Wheelchair Skills Program. (2016). Wheelchair Skills Test (WST) Version 4.3 Manual. Available from: https://wheelchairskill-sprogram.ca/wp-content/uploads/2018/03/The_Wheelchair_Skills_Program_Manual.March_7_2016.pdf
- Karmarkar AM, Dicianno BE, Cooper R, Collins DM, Matthews JT, Koontz A, Teodor-ski EE, Cooper RA. Demographic profile of older adults using wheeled mobility de-vices. *J Aging Res.* 2011;2011:560358
- Kirby RL, Miller WC, Routhier F, Demers L, Mihailidis A, Polgar JM, Rushton PW, Titus L, Smith C, McAllister M, Theriault C, Thompson K, Sawatzky B. Effectiveness of a Wheelchair Skills Training Program for Powered Wheelchair Users: A Random-ized Controlled Trial. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2015;96(11):2017–26.e3
- Kirby RL, Rushton PW, Routhier F, Demers L, Titus L, Miller-Polgar J, Smith C, McAllister M, Theriault C, Matheson K, Parker K, Sawatzky B, Labbé D, Miller WC. Extent to Which Caregivers Enhance the Wheelchair Skills Capacity and Confidence of Power Wheelchair Users: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2018;99(7):1295–1302.e9
- Kirby RL, Worobey LA, Cowan R, Pedersen JP, Heinemann AW, Dyson-Hudson TA, Shea M, Smith C, Rushton PW, Boninger ML. Wheelchair Skills Capacity and Per-formance of Manual Wheelchair Users With Spinal Cord Injury. *Arch Phys Med Re-habil.* 2016;97(10):1761–9
- Lemay V, Routhier F, Noreau L, Phang SH, Ginis KA. Relationships between wheel-chair skills, wheelchair mobility and level of injury in individuals with spinal cord injury. *Spinal Cord.* 2012;50(1):37–41
- MacPhee AH, Kirby RL, Coolen AL, Smith C, MacLeod DA, Dupuis DJ. Wheelchair skills training program: A randomized clinical trial of wheelchair users undergoing initial rehabilitation. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2004;85(1):41–50
- Mortenson WB, Miller WC, Backman CL, Oliffe JL. Association between mobility, par-ticipation, and wheelchair-related factors in long-term care residents who use wheel-chairs as their primary means of mobility. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2012;60(7):1310–5
- Mortenson WB, Miller WC, Backman CL, Oliffe JL. Predictors of mobility among wheelchair using residents in long-term care. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2011;92(10):1587–93
- Mountain, A. D., Kirby, R. L., & Smith, C. (2004). The wheelchair skills test, version 2.4: validity of an algorithm-based questionnaire. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 85(3), 416–423
- Nelson AL, Groer S, Palacios P, Mitchell D, Sabharwal S, Kirby RL, Gavin-Dreschnack D, Powell-Cope G. Wheelchair-related falls in veterans with spinal cord injury resid-ing in the community: a prospective cohort study. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2010;91(8):1166–73
- Rushton PW, Kirby RL, Routhier F, Smith C. Measurement properties of the Wheel-chair Skills Test-Questionnaire for powered wheelchair users. *Disabil Rehabil Assist Technol.* 2016;11(5):400–6

- Sakakibara BM, Miller WC, Souza M, Nikolova V, Best KL. Wheelchair skills training to improve confidence with using a manual wheelchair among older adults: a pilot study. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2013;94(6):1031–7
- Tian F, Ni P, Mulcahey MJ, Hambleton RK, Tulsy D, Haley SM, Jette AM. Tracking functional status across the spinal cord injury lifespan: linking pediatric and adult patient-reported outcome scores. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2014;95(11):2078–2085. e15

Domain 4 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00363

Impaired sitting ability

References

- Heering C. Impaired sitting and impaired standing – two new nursing diagnoses. Paper presented at the AENTDE/NANDA International Congress, Madrid, Spain, May; 2010
- Heering C. Prevalent nursing needs and corresponding interventions of elderly patients in a post-acute geriatric hospital. Paper presented at the AENTDE/NANDA International Congress, Madrid, Spain, May; 2010
- Kool J, Meichtry A, Schaffert R, Rüesch P. Entwicklung eines Patientenklassifikationssystems (PCS) für die Rehabilitation in der Schweiz. Winterthur: Zürcher Hochschule für angewandte Wissenschaften; 2008
- Monod-Zorzi S, Seematter-Bagnoud L, Büla C, Pellegrini S, Jaccard-Ruedin H. Maladies chroniques et dépendance fonctionnelle des personnes âgées. Document de travail N. 25. Neuchatel: Schweizerisches Gesundheitsobservatorium; 2007

Domain 4 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00364

Impaired standing ability

References

- Heering C. Impaired sitting and impaired standing – two new nursing diagnoses. Paper presented at the AENTDE/NANDA International Congress, Madrid, Spain, May; 2010
- Heering C. Prevalent nursing needs and corresponding interventions of elderly patients in a post-acute geriatric hospital. Paper presented at the AENTDE/NANDA International Congress, Madrid, Spain, May; 2010
- Kool J, Meichtry A, Schaffert R, Rüesch P. Entwicklung eines Patientenklassifikationssystems (PCS) für die Rehabilitation in der Schweiz. Winterthur: Zürcher Hochschule für angewandte Wissenschaften; 2008
- Monod-Zorzi S, Seematter-Bagnoud L, Büla C, Pellegrini S, Jaccard-Ruedin H. Maladies chroniques et dépendance fonctionnelle des personnes âgées. Document de travail N. 25. Neuchâtel: Schweizerisches Gesundheitsobservatorium; 2007

Domain 4 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00367

Impaired transferring ability

References

- Heering C. Impaired sitting and impaired standing – two new nursing diagnoses. Paper presented at the AENTDE/NANDA International Congress, Madrid, Spain, May; 2010
- Heering C. Prevalent nursing needs and corresponding interventions of elderly patients in a post-acute geriatric hospital. Paper presented at the AENTDE/NANDA International Congress, Madrid, Spain, May; 2010
- Kool J, Meichtry A, Schaffert R, Rüesch P. Entwicklung eines Patientenklassifikationssystems (PCS) für die Rehabilitation in der Schweiz. Winterthur: Zürcher Hochschule für angewandte Wissenschaften; 2008
- Monod-Zorzi S, Seematter-Bagnoud L, Büla C, Pellegrini S, Jaccard-Ruedin H. Maladies chroniques et dépendance fonctionnelle des personnes âgées. Document de travail N. 25. Neuchatel: Schweizerisches Gesundheitsobservatorium; 2007

Domain 4 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00365

Impaired walking ability

References

- Brouwer K, Nysseknabm J, Culham E. Physical function and health status among seniors with and without fear of falling. *Gerontology*. 2004;50(3):135–141
- Lewis CL, Moutoux M, Slaughter M, Bailey SP. Characteristics of individuals who fell while receiving home health services. *Physical Therapy*. 2004;84(1):23–32
- Tinetti ME, Ginter SF. Identifying mobility dysfunction in elderly persons. *Journal of American Medical Association*. 1988;259(8):1190–1193

Domain 4 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00298

Decreased activity tolerance

References

- Aziato L, Dedey F, Clegg-Lamptey JNA. The experience of dysmenorrhea among Ghanaian senior high and university students: pain characteristics and effects. *Reproductive Health*. 2014;11(58)
- Cavalcanti ACD, Pereira JMV. Nursing diagnoses of patients with heart failure: an integrative review. *Brazilian Journal of Nursing*. 2014;13(1):113–125
- Couillard A, Muir JF, Veale D. COPD Recent Findings: Impact on Clinical Practice. *COPD: Journal of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease*. 2010;7(3):204–213
- De Souza V, Zeitoun SS, Lopes CT, de Oliveira APD, Lopes JL, de Barros ALBL. Clinical usefulness of the definition for defining characteristics of activity intolerance, excess fluid volume and decreased cardiac output in decompensated heart failure: a descriptive exploratory study. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*. 2015;24(17–18):2478–2487
- Fischer MJ, Scharloo M, Abbink J, van 't Hul A, van Ranst D, Rudolphus A, et al. Concerns About Exercise Are Related to Walk Test Results in Pulmonary Rehabilitation for Patients with COPD. *International Journal of Behavioral Medicine*. 2012;19:39–47
- Giua R, Pedone C, Scarlata S, Carrozzo I, Rossi FF, Valiani V, et al. Relationship Between Respiratory Muscle Strength and Physical Performance in Elderly Hospitalized Patients. *Rejuvenation Research*. 2014;17(4):366–371
- Hamel RN, Smoliga JM. Physical Activity Intolerance and Cardiorespiratory Dysfunction in Patients with Moderate-to-Severe Traumatic Brain Injury. *Sports Med*. 2019;49(8):1183–1198
- Hur HK, Kim SS, Storey MJ, Kim GY. Activity Intolerance and Impaired Physical Mobility in Elders. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*. 2005;16(3–4):47–53
- Kitzman DW, Nicklas B, Kraus WE, Lyles MF, Eggebeen J, Morgan TM, et al. Skeletal muscle abnormalities and exercise intolerance in older patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. *American Journal of Physiology Heart and Circulatory Physiology*. 2014;306(9):364–370
- Lopes MR, Ribeiro PAB, Ledur P, Souza GC, Clausell N, Schaan BD. Vitamin D Insufficiency Is Associated with Lower Physical Function in Patients with Heart Failure and Diabetes. *Journal of Diabetes Research*. 2014
- Mol VJ, Baker CA. Activity Intolerance in the Geriatric Stroke Patient. *Rehabilitation Nursing*. 1991;16(6):337–343
- O'Donnell DE, Gebke KB. Examining the Role of Activity, Exercise, and Pharmacology in Mild COPD. *Postgraduate Medicine*. 2014;126(5):135–145
- Ogasawara C, Hasegawa T, Kume Y, Takahashi I, Katayama Y, Furuhashi Y, et al. Nursing Diagnoses and Interventions of Japanese Patients with End-Stage Breast Cancer Admitted for Different Care Purposes. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*. 2005;16(3–4):54–64
- Rodrigues CG, Moraes MA, Coutinho AOR, Sauer JM, Kalil RAK, Souza EN. Clinical comparison of patients with refractory angina with and without the nursing diagnosis of activity intolerance. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*. 2012;21(23–24):3579–82

- Rodrigues CG, Moraes MA, Sauer JM, Kalil RAK, de Souza EN. Nursing Diagnosis of Activity Intolerance: Clinical validation in Patients With Refractory Angina. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*. 2011;22(3):117–122
- Spruit MA, Janssen PP, Willemsen SC, Hochstenbag MMH, Wouters EFM. Exercise capacity before and after an 8-week multidisciplinary inpatient rehabilitation program in lung cancer patients: A pilot study. *Lung Cancer*. 2006;52(2):257–260
- Tack BB, Gilliss CL. Nurse-monitored cardiac recovery: A description of the first 8 weeks. *Heart & Lung*. 1990;19(5):491–499
- Thibault P, Loisel P, Durand M-J, Catchlove R, Sullivan MJL. Psychological predictors of pain expression and activity intolerance in chronic pain patients. *Pain*. 2008;139(1):47–54
- Wieseke A, Twibell R, Bennett S, Marine M, Schoger J. A content validation study of five nursing diagnoses by critical care nurses. *Heart & Lung*. 1994;23(4):345–351
- Zusman M. Instigators of activity intolerance. *Manual Therapy*. 1997;2(2):75–86

Domain 4 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00299

Risk for decreased activity tolerance

References

- Aziato L, Dedey F, Clegg-Lamptey JNA. The experience of dysmenorrhea among Ghanaian senior high and university students: pain characteristics and effects. *Reproductive Health*. 2014;11(58)
- Cavalcanti ACD, Pereira JMV. Nursing diagnoses of patients with heart failure: an integrative review. *Brazilian Journal of Nursing*. 2014;13(1):113–125
- Couillard A, Muir JF, Veale D. COPD Recent Findings: Impact on Clinical Practice. *COPD: Journal of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease*. 2010;7(3):204–213
- De Souza V, Zeitoun SS, Lopes CT, de Oliveira APD, Lopes JL, de Barros ALBL. Clinical usefulness of the definition for defining characteristics of activity intolerance, excess fluid volume and decreased cardiac output in decompensated heart failure: a descriptive exploratory study. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*. 2015;24(17–18):2478–2487
- Fischer MJ, Scharloo M, Abbink J, van 't Hul A, van Ranst D, Rudolphus A, et al. Concerns About Exercise Are Related to Walk Test Results in Pulmonary Rehabilitation for Patients with COPD. *International Journal of Behavioral Medicine*. 2012;19:39–47
- Giua R, Pedone C, Scarlata S, Carrozzo I, Rossi FF, Valiani V, et al. Relationship Between Respiratory Muscle Strength and Physical Performance in Elderly Hospitalized Patients. *Rejuvenation Research*. 2014;17(4):366–371
- Hamel RN, Smoliga JM. Physical Activity Intolerance and Cardiorespiratory Dysfunction in Patients with Moderate-to-Severe Traumatic Brain Injury. *Sports Med*. 2019;49(8):1183–1198
- Hur HK, Kim SS, Storey MJ, Kim GY. Activity Intolerance and Impaired Physical Mobility in Elders. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*. 2005;16(3–4):47–53
- Kitzman DW, Nicklas B, Kraus WE, Lyles MF, Eggebeen J, Morgan TM, et al. Skeletal muscle abnormalities and exercise intolerance in older patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. *American Journal of Physiology Heart and Circulatory Physiology*. 2014;306(9):364–370
- Lopes MR, Ribeiro PAB, Ledur P, Souza GC, Clausell N, Schaan BD. Vitamin D Insufficiency Is Associated with Lower Physical Function in Patients with Heart Failure and Diabetes. *Journal of Diabetes Research*. 2014
- Mol VJ, Baker CA. Activity Intolerance in the Geriatric Stroke Patient. *Rehabilitation Nursing*. 1991;16(6):337–343
- O'Donnell DE, Gebke KB. Examining the Role of Activity, Exercise, and Pharmacology in Mild COPD. *Postgraduate Medicine*. 2014;126(5):135–145
- Ogasawara C, Hasegawa T, Kume Y, Takahashi I, Katayama Y, Furuhashi Y, et al. Nursing Diagnoses and Interventions of Japanese Patients with End-Stage Breast Cancer Admitted for Different Care Purposes. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*. 2005;16(3–4):54–64
- Rodrigues CG, Moraes MA, Coutinho AOR, Sauer JM, Kalil RAK, Souza EN. Clinical comparison of patients with refractory angina with and without the nursing diagnosis of activity intolerance. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*. 2012;21(23–24):3579–82

- Rodrigues CG, Moraes MA, Sauer JM, Kalil RAK, de Souza EN. Nursing Diagnosis of Activity Intolerance: Clinical validation in Patients With Refractory Angina. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*. 2011;22(3):117–122
- Spruit MA, Janssen PP, Willemsen SC, Hochstenbag MMH, Wouters EFM. Exercise capacity before and after an 8-week multidisciplinary inpatient rehabilitation program in lung cancer patients: A pilot study. *Lung Cancer*. 2006;52(2):257–260
- Tack BB, Gilliss CL. Nurse-monitored cardiac recovery: A description of the first 8 weeks. *Heart & Lung*. 1990;19(5):491–499
- Thibault P, Loisel P, Durand M-J, Catchlove R, Sullivan MJL. Psychological predictors of pain expression and activity intolerance in chronic pain patients. *Pain*. 2008;139(1):47–54
- Wieseke A, Twibell R, Bennett S, Marine M, Schoger J. A content validation study of five nursing diagnoses by critical care nurses. *Heart & Lung*. 1994;23(4):345–351
- Zusman M. Instigators of activity intolerance. *Manual Therapy*. 1997;2(2):75–86

Domain 4 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00477

Excessive fatigue burden

References

- Carvalho, Davi Vilela, Santos, Renata Maria Silva, Magalhães, Helen Cardoso de, Souza, Mariana Soares de, Christo, Paulo Pereira, Almeida-Leite, Camila Megale de, & Scalzo, Paula Luciana. (2020). Can fatigue predict walking capacity of patients with Parkinson's disease?. *Arquivos de Neuro-Psiquiatria*, 78(2), 70–75. Epub March 09, 2020. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0004-282x20190136>
- Clark MM, Atherton PJ, Lapid MI, et al. Caregivers of Patients With Cancer Fatigue: A High Level of Symptom Burden. *American Journal of Hospice and Palliative Medicine*. 2014;31(2):121–125. doi:10.1177/1049909113479153
- Debnath S, Rueda R, Bansal S, et al. Fatigue characteristics on dialysis and non-dialysis days in patients with chronic kidney failure on maintenance hemodialysis. *BMC Nephrology*. 2021;22(1):112. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12882-021-02314-0>
- Egerton, T. et al. Prevalence of fatigue in patients 3 months after stroke and association with early motor activity: A prospective study comparing stroke patients with a matched general population cohort. *BMC Neurology*, United Kingdom, v. 15, 2015
- Ekmann, A. et al. Do negative aspects of social relations influence fatigue? A cross-sectional study on a non-clinical sample of middle-aged Danish men. *Journal of Psychosomatic Research*, Netherlands, v. 73, n. 4, p. 277–282, 2012
- Elf, M. et al. Self-Reported Fatigue and Associated Factors Six Years after Stroke. *PLoS One*, v. 11, n. 8, p. e0161942, 2016
- Elsais, A. et al. Fatigue in myasthenia gravis: Is it more than muscular weakness? *BMC Neurology*, United Kingdom, v. 13, 2013
- Ericsson, A.; Bremell, T.; Mannerkorpi, K. Usefulness of multiple dimensions of fatigue in fibromyalgia. *J Rehabil Med*, v. 45, n. 7, p. 685–93, Jul 2013
- Eyigor, S.; Eyigor, C.; Uslu, R. Assessment of pain, fatigue, sleep and quality of life (QOL) in elderly hospitalized cancer patients. *Archives of Gerontology and Geriatrics*, Netherlands, v. 51, n. 3, p. e57-e61, 2010
- Falconer, M.; Walsh, S.; Harbison, J. A. Estimated prevalence of fatigue following stroke and transient ischemic attack is dependent on terminology used and patient gender. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis*, v. 19, n. 6, p. 431–4, Nov-Dec 2010
- Feldthusen, C. et al. Seasonal variations in fatigue in persons with rheumatoid arthritis: a longitudinal study. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord*, v. 17, p. 59, Feb 4 2016
- Felger, J. C. et al. Molecular signatures of peripheral blood mononuclear cells during chronic interferon- α treatment: Relationship with depression and fatigue. *Psychological Medicine*, United Kingdom, v. 42, n. 8, p. 1591–1603, 2012
- Felger, J. C. et al. Tyrosine metabolism during interferon-alpha administration: Association with fatigue and CSF dopamine concentrations. *Brain, Behavior, and Immunity*, Netherlands, v. 31, p. 153–160, 2013
- Feng, L. R. et al. Different Phenotyping Approaches Lead to Dissimilar Biologic Profiles in Men With Chronic Fatigue After Radiation Therapy. *J Pain Symptom Manage*, v. 52, n. 6, p. 832–840, Dec 2016
- Feng, L. R. et al. The role of TRAIL in fatigue induced by repeated stress from radiotherapy. *Journal of Psychiatric Research*, Netherlands, v. 91, p. 130–138, 2017

- Hashash JG, Ramos-Rivers C, Youk A, et al. Quality of Sleep and Coexistent Psychopathology Have Significant Impact on Fatigue Burden in Patients With Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *J Clin Gastroenterol.* 2018;52(5):423–430. doi:10.1097/MCG.0000000000000729
- Hinz A, Weis J, Brähler E, Härter M, Geue K, Ernst J. Fatigue in cancer patients: comparison with the general population and prognostic factors. *Support Care Cancer.* 2020;28(9):4517–4526. doi:10.1007/s00520–019–05260–8
- Madsen UR, Groenvold M, Petersen MA, Johnsen AT. Comparing three different approaches to the measurement of needs concerning fatigue in patients with advanced cancer. *Qual Life Res.* 2015;24(9):2231–2238. doi:10.1007/s11136–015–0962–2
- Montes, J., McDermott, M. P., Martens, W. B., Dunaway, S., Glanzman, A. M., ... Riley, S. (2010). Six-Minute Walk Test demonstrates motor fatigue in spinal muscular atrophy. *Neurology*, 74(10), 833–838. doi:10.1212/wnl.0b013e3181d3e308
- Mota DDCF, Cruz DALM, Pimenta CAM. Fadiga: uma análise do conceito. *Acta paul. enferm.* [Internet]. 2005 Sep [cited 2020 June 15]; 18(3): 285–293
- Pageaux, B., & Lepers, R. (2016). Fatigue Induced by Physical and Mental Exertion Increases Perception of Effort and Impairs Subsequent Endurance Performance. *Frontiers in Physiology*, 7. doi:10.3389/fphys.2016.00587
- Regueiro M, Hunter T, Lukanova R, et al. Burden of Fatigue Among Patients with Ulcerative Colitis and Crohn's Disease: Results from a Global Survey of Patients and Gastroenterologists. *Adv Ther.* 2023;40(2):474–488. doi:10.1007/s12325–022–02364–2
- Rocha, Suzy Ramos, Santos, Míria Conceição Lavinias, Lopes, Marcos Venícios de Oliveira, Rodrigues, Andrea Bezerra, Sousa, Vanessa Emille Carvalho de, Aquino, Caroline Batista de Queiroz, & Mendes, Cláudia Rayanna Silva. (2018). Accuracy of the defining characteristics of the nursing diagnosis for fatigue in women under radiotherapy. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 71(Suppl. 3), 1445–1452. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0034–7167–2017–0549>
- Santos, V. B., Lopes, C. T., dos Anjos, L. D., Begot, I., Cassiolatto, F., Guizilinni, S., & Moreira, R. S. L. (2019). Accuracy of the Defining Characteristics of Fatigue in Patients with Heart Failure as Identified by the 6-Minute Walking Test. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*. doi:10.1111/2047–3095.12270
- Silva, Priscila de Oliveira da, & Gorini, Maria Isabel Pinto Coelho. (2012). Validation of defining characteristics for the nursing diagnosis of fatigue in oncological patients. *Revista Latino-Americana de Enfermagem*, 20(3), 504–510. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0104–11692012000300011>
- Witherspoon, J. W., Vasavada, R. P., Waite, M. R., Shelton, M., Chrismer, I. C., Wakim, P. G., ... Meilleur, K. G. (2018). 6-minute walk test as a measure of disease progression and fatigability in a cohort of individuals with RYR1-related myopathies. *Orphanet Journal of Rare Diseases*, 13(1). doi:10.1186/s13023–018–0848–9
- Yang R, Yao H, Lin L, Ji JM, Shen Q. Health-Related Quality of Life and Burden of Fatigue in Chinese Patients with Immune Thrombocytopenia: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Indian J Hematol Blood Transfus.* 2020;36(1):104–111. doi:10.1007/s12288–019–01124–7

Domain 4 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00465

Impaired surgical recovery

References

- Aahlin, E. K., Tranø, G., Johns, N., Horn, A., Søreide, J. A., Fearon, K. C., Lassen, K. (2015). Risk factors, complications and survival after upper abdominal surgery: a prospective cohort study. *BMC Surgery*, 15(1), 1. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12893-015-0069-2>
- Aga, E., Keinan-Boker, L., Eithan, A., Mais, T., Rabinovich, A., & Nassar, F. (2015). Surgical site infections after abdominal surgery: incidence and risk factors. A prospective cohort study. *Infectious Diseases*, 47(11), 761–767
- Braz, N. D. J., Evangelista, S. D. S., Evangelista, S. S., Garbaccio, J. L., & Oliveira, A. C. D. (2018). Surgical Site Infection in Patients Submitted to Cardiac Surgeries: An Epidemiological Profile Analysis. *Revista de Enfermagem do Centro-Oeste Mineiro*, 8, e1793. doi:10.19175/recom.v8i0.1793
- Carmo, T. G. (2018). Validação clínica dos diagnósticos de enfermagem risco de recuperação cirúrgica retardada e recuperação cirúrgica retardada em pacientes de cirurgia cardíaca. [Tese]
- Cordeiro, A. L. L., Brito, A. Á. O. R., Carvalho, I., Oliveira, J., Guimarães, A. R., de Araújo, T. M., & Gardenghi, G. (2016). Surgical Risk and Functionality in Patients Undergoing Heart Surgery. *International Journal of Cardiovascular Sciences*, 29(5), 385–389
- da Silva, G. S., de Sousa, A. G., Soares, D., Colósimo, F. C., & Piotto, R. F. (2013). Evaluation of the length of hospital stay in cases of coronary artery bypass graft by payer. *Revista da Associação Médica Brasileira*, 59(3), 248–253. doi:10.1016/j.ramb.2012.12.005
- Ejaz, A., Spolverato, G., Kim, Y., Frank, S. M., & Pawlik, T. M. (2014). Variation in triggers and use of perioperative blood transfusion in major gastrointestinal surgery. *British Journal of Surgery*, 101(11), 1424–1433
- Flores, P. V. P., de Silva, D. M., Pereira, S. K., Cavalcanti, A. C. D., Pereira, J. D. M. V., & Santana, R. F. (2018). Nursing Diagnosis on Delayed Surgical Recovery in Elderly People: Multiple Case Study. *Revista de Enfermagem do Centro-Oeste Mineiro*, 8, e2519. doi:10.19175/recom.v8i0.2519
- Gan, T.G et al. Consensus Guidelines for the Management of Postoperative Nausea and Vomiting. *Anesth Analg.*, v.118, n. 1, p. 85–113, 2014
- Gaughan, J., Kobel, C., Linhart, C., Mason, A., Street, A., & Ward, P. (2012). Why do patients having coronary artery bypass grafts have different costs or length of stay? An analysis across 10 European countries. *Health Economics*, 21 Suppl 2, 77–88. doi:10.1002/hec.2842
- Gomes do Carmo T, Ferreira Santana R, de Oliveira Lopes MV, et al. Prognostic Indicators of Delayed Surgical Recovery in Patients Undergoing Cardiac Surgery. *J Nurs Scholarsh.* 2021;53(4):428–438. doi:10.1111/jnu.12662
- GrønkJær M, Eliassen M, Skov Ettrup LS, Tolstrup JS, Christiansen AH, Mikkelsen SS, et al. Preoperative smoking status and postoperative complications: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann Surg* 2014; 259:52–71. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/SLA.0b013e3182911913>

- Jakobson, T., Karjagin, J., Vipp, L., Padar, M., Parik, A. H., Starkopf, L., & Starkopf, J. (2014). Postoperative complications and mortality after major gastrointestinal surgery. *Medicina*, 50(2), 111–117
- Knihs, N. S., Valmorbida, Á. P., Lanzoni, G. M. M., Roza, B. A., & Ghellere, A. (2017). Path taken to heart surgery: Needs and expectations in preoperative preparation. *Avances en Enfermería*, 35(1), 30–41. doi:10.15446/av.enferm.v35n1.60753
- Koerich, C., Baggio, M. A., Erdmann, A. L., Lanzoni, G. M. D. M., & Higashi, G. D. C. (2013). Myocardial revascularization: strategies for coping with the disease and the surgical process. *Acta Paulista de Enfermagem*, 26(1), 8–13. doi:10.1590/S0103-21002013000100003
- Lopes, M. V. O., & da Silva, V. M. (2016). Methods for establishing the accuracy of clinical indicators in predicting nursing diagnoses. In Nanda Internacional Inc., T. H. Herdman, A. A. Napoleão, C. Takao, V. M. Martins, & Organizadores (Eds.), *Update program in nursing diagnoses (PRONANDA-I)*. Ciclo 4 (pp. 87–132). Porto Alegre: Artmed Panamericana
- Lopes, M. V. O., da Silva, V. M., & Araujo, T. L. (2013). Validation of nursing diagnosis: Challenges and alternatives. *Brazilian Journal of Nursing*, 66(5), 649–655. doi:10.1590/S0034-71672013000500002
- Montrief, T., Koyfman, A., & Long, B. (2018). Coronary artery bypass graft surgery complications: A review for emergency clinicians. *The American Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 36(12), 2289–2297. doi:10.1016/j.ajem.2018.09.014
- Napoleão, A. A., Caldato, V. G., & Filho, P. J. F. (2009). Nursing diagnosis in planning the hospital discharge of prostatectomized patients: a preliminary study. *Revista Eletrônica de Enfermagem*, 11(2), 286–294. doi:10.5216/ree.v11.46961
- Neumann, F. J., Sousa-Uva, M., Ahlsson, A., Alfonso, F., Banning, A. P., Benedetto, U., Zembala, M. O. (2019). 2018 ESC/EACTS guidelines on myocardial revascularization. *European Heart Journal*, 40(2), 87–165. doi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehy394
- Pereira, N. H. C., & De Mattia, A. L. (2019). Postoperative complications related to intraoperative hypothermia. *Enfermería Global*, (55), 300
- Pimentel, M. F., Soares, M. J. F., Murad, J. A. J., Oliveira, M. A. B., Faria, F. L., Faveri, V. Z., Guido, R. C. (2017). Predictive factors of long-term stay in the ICU after cardiac surgery: Logistic CASUS score, serum bilirubin dosage and extracorporeal circulation time. *Brazilian Journal of Cardiovascular Surgery*, 32(5), 367–371. doi:10.21470/1678-9741-2016-0072
- Quintana, J. F., & Kalil, R. A. K. (2012). Heart surgery: feeling of patient before and after surgery. *Revista Psicologia Hospitalar*, 10(2), 17–32
- Rembold, S. M. (2017). Risco de recuperação cirúrgica retardada: análise conceitual e estudo caso-controle. [Tese]
- Rembold, S. M., Santana, R. F., de Souza, P. A., & Schwartz, S. M. D. O. X. (2018). Nursing Diagnosis Risk for Delayed Surgical Recovery (00246): Concept Clarification and Definition of Empirical Referents. *International journal of nursing knowledge*, 29(4), 263–268
- Romanzini, A. E., de Carvalho, E. C., & Galvão, C. M. (2015). Delayed surgical recovery: a concept analysis. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 68(5), 668–675
- Santana, R. F., & de Oliveira Lopes, M. V. (2015). Measures of clinical accuracy and indicators of the nursing diagnosis of delayed surgical recovery. *Collegian*, 22(3), 275–282
- Santana, R. F., Pereira, S. K., do Carmo, T. G., Freire, V. E. C. D. S., Soares, T. D. S., do Amaral, D. M., & Vaqueiro, R. D. (2018). Effectiveness of a telephone follow-up

- nursing intervention in postsurgical patients. *International Journal of Nursing Practice*, 24(4), e12648. doi:10.1111/ijn.12648
- Smith, C. D., & Custard, K. (2014). The experience of family members of ICU patients who require extensive monitoring: A qualitative study. *Critical Care Nursing Clinics of North America*, 26(3), 377–388. doi:10.1016/j.ccell.2014.04.004
- Soares, G. M. T., Ferreira, D. C. D. S., Gonçalves, M. P. C., Alves, T. G. D. S., David, F. L., Henriques, K. M. D. C., & Riani, L. R. (2011). Prevalence of Major Postoperative Complications in Cardiac Surgery. *Revista Brasileira de Cardiologia*, 24(3), 139–146
- Sørensen LT. Wound Healing and Infection in Surgery: The Clinical Impact of Smoking and Smoking Cessation: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *Arch Surg*. 2012;147(4):373–383. doi:10.1001/archsurg.2012.5

Domain 4 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00464

Risk for impaired surgical recovery

References

- Aahlin, E. K., Tranø, G., Johns, N., Horn, A., Søreide, J. A., Fearon, K. C., Lassen, K. (2015). Risk factors, complications and survival after upper abdominal surgery: a prospective cohort study. *BMC Surgery*, 15(1), 1. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12893-015-0069-2>
- Aga, E., Keinan-Boker, L., Eithan, A., Mais, T., Rabinovich, A., & Nassar, F. (2015). Surgical site infections after abdominal surgery: incidence and risk factors. A prospective cohort study. *Infectious Diseases*, 47(11), 761–767
- American Diabetes Association. (2018). 9. Cardiovascular disease and risk management: standards of medical care in diabetes—2018. *Diabetes care*, 41(Supplement 1), S86-S104. Recovered in 07 Jan, 2019, in https://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/41/Supplement_1/S86.abstract
- Araújo, N. R. D., Araújo, R. A. D., & Bezerra, S. M. M. D. S. (2014). Overweight and obesity repercussion in the postoperative of myocardial revascularization surgery. *Revista da Escola de Enfermagem da USP*, 48(2), 236–241. Recovered in 11 Jan, 2019, in http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?pid=S0080-62342014000200236&script=sci_arttext
- Bossuyt, P. M., Reitsma, J. B., Bruns, D. E., Gatsonis, C. A., Glasziou, P. P., Irwig, L., & Cohen, J. F. (2015). STARD 2015: an updated list of essential items for reporting diagnostic accuracy studies. *Radiology*, 277(3), 826–832. Recovered in 23 Jun, 2018, in <https://pubs.rsna.org/doi/full/10.1148/radiol.2015151516>
- Braz, N. D. J., Evangelista, S. D. S., Evangelista, S. S., Garbaccio, J. L., & Oliveira, A. C. D. (2018). Surgical Site Infection in Patients Submitted to Cardiac Surgeries: An Epidemiological Profile Analysis. *Revista Enfermagem Centro-Oeste Mineiro*, 8, 1785–1793
- Carmo, T. G. (2018). Validação clínica dos diagnósticos de enfermagem risco de recuperação cirúrgica retardada e recuperação cirúrgica retardada em pacientes de cirurgia cardíaca. [Tese]
- Celeux, G., & Soromenho, G. (1996). An entropy criterion for assessing the number of clusters in a mixture model. *Journal of classification*, 13(2), 195–212. Recovered in 21 Jun, 2018, in <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/BF01246098>
- Champion, S., Zieger, L., & Hemery, C. (2018). Prophylaxis of postoperative nausea and vomiting after cardiac surgery in high-risk patients: a randomized controlled study. *Annals of cardiac anaesthesia*, 21(1), 8. Recovered in 11 Jan, 2019, in <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5791499/>
- Cowper, P. A., DeLong, E. R., Hannan, E. L., Muhlbaier, L. H., Lytle, B. L., Jones, R. & Peterson, E. D. (2007). Is early too early? Effect of shorter stays after bypass surgery. *The Annals of thoracic surgery*, 83(1), 100–107. Recovered in 13 Dec, 2018, in <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0003497506015244>
- Ejaz, A., Spolverato, G., Kim, Y., Frank, S. M., & Pawlik, T. M. (2014). Variation in triggers and use of perioperative blood transfusion in major gastrointestinal surgery. *British Journal of Surgery*, 101(11), 1424–1433
- Gan, T.G et al. Consensus Guidelines for the Management of Postoperative Nausea and Vomiting. *Anesth Analg.*, v.118, n. 1, p. 85–113, 2014

- Gomes do Carmo T, Ferreira Santana R, de Oliveira Lopes MV, et al. Prognostic Indicators of Delayed Surgical Recovery in Patients Undergoing Cardiac Surgery. *J Nurs Scholarsh.* 2021;53(4):428–438. doi:10.1111/jnu.12662
- GrønkJær M, Eliassen M, Skov Ettrup LS, Tolstrup JS, Christiansen AH, Mikkelsen SS, et al. Preoperative smoking status and postoperative complications: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann Surg* 2014; 259:52–71. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/SLA.0b013e3182911913>
- Herdman, H. T., & Kamitsuru, S. (2018). *NANDA International Nursing Diagnoses: Definitions & Classification 2018–2020*. Wiley-Blackwell: Oxford
- Jakobson, T., Karjagin, J., Vipp, L., Padar, M., Parik, A. H., Starkopf, L., & Starkopf, J. (2014). Postoperative complications and mortality after major gastrointestinal surgery. *Medicina*, 50(2), 111–117
- Jenks, P. J., Laurent, M., McQuarry, S., & Watkins, R. (2014). Clinical and economic burden of surgical site infection (SSI) and predicted financial consequences of elimination of SSI from an English hospital. *Journal of Hospital Infection*, 86(1), 24–33. Recovered in 16 Nov, 2018, in <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0195670113003447>
- Knihs, N. D. S., Paula Valmorbida, Á., Lanzoni, G. M. D. M., Roza, B. D. A., & Ghel- lere, A. (2017). Path taken to heart surgery: needs and expectations in preoperative preparation. *Avances en Enfermería*, 35(1), 30–41. Recovered in 18 Dec, 2018, in http://www.scielo.org.co/scielo.php?pid=S012145002017000100004&script=sci_art- text&tlng=pt
- Koliaki, C., Liatis, S., & Kokkinos, A. (2019). Obesity and cardiovascular disease: revis- iting an old relationship. *Metabolism*, 92, 98–107. Recovered in 13 May, 2019, in <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0026049518302294>
- Lopes, M. V. O., da Silva, V. M., & de Araujo, T. L. (2012). Methods for establishing the accuracy of clinical indicators in predicting nursing diagnoses. *International journal of nursing knowledge*, 23(3), 134–139. Recovered in 20 Dec, 2018, in [https:// onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.2047-3095.2012.01213](https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.2047-3095.2012.01213)
- Neumann, F. J., Sousa-Uva, M., Ahlsson, A., Alfonso, F., Banning, A. P., Benedetto, & Zembala, M. O. (2018). 2018 ESC/EACTS guidelines on myocardial revasculariza- tion. *European heart journal*, 40(2), 87–165. Recovered in 17 Dec, 2018, in [https:// academic.oup.com/eurheartj/article/40/2/87/5079120](https://academic.oup.com/eurheartj/article/40/2/87/5079120)
- Oliveira, F. D. S., Freitas, L. D. O. D., Rabelo-Silva, E. R., Costa, L. M. D., Kalil, R. A. K., & Moraes, M. A. P. D. (2017). Predictors of mediastinitis risk after coronary ar- tery bypass surgery: applicability of score in 1.322 cases. *Arquivos brasileiros de car- diologia*, 109(3), 207–212. Recovered in 07 Jan, 2019, in http://www.scielo.br/scielo. php?pid=S0066-782X2017000900207&script=sci_arttext
- Pereira, N. H. C., & De Mattia, A. L. (2019). Postoperative complications related to intra- operative hypothermia. *Enfermería Global*, (55), 300
- Pimentel, M. F., Soares, M. J. F., Junior, M., Alli, J., Oliveira, M. A. B. D., Faria, F. L., ... & Guido, R. C. (2017). Predictive Factors of Long-Term Stay in the ICU after Car- diac Surgery: Logistic CASUS Score, Serum Bilirubin Dosage and Extracorporeal Circulation Time. *Brazilian journal of cardiovascular surgery*, 32(5), 367–371. Recov- ered in 20 Dec, 2018, in http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?pid=S0102- 76382017000500367&script=sci_arttext
- Rembold, S. M. (2017). Risco de recuperação cirúrgica retardada: análise conceitual e estudo caso-controle. [Tese]

- Rembold, S. M., Santana, R. F., de Souza, P. A., & Schwartz, S. M. D. O. X. (2018). Nursing Diagnosis Risk for Delayed Surgical Recovery (00246): Concept Clarification and Definition of Empirical Referents. *International journal of nursing knowledge*, 29(4), 263–268
- Romanzini, A. E., de Carvalho, E. C., & Galvão, C. M. (2015). Delayed surgical recovery: a concept analysis. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 68(5), 668–675
- Santana, R. F., & de Oliveira Lopes, M. V. (2015). Measures of clinical accuracy and indicators of the nursing diagnosis of delayed surgical recovery. *Collegian*, 22(3), 275–282
- Sørensen LT. Wound Healing and Infection in Surgery: The Clinical Impact of Smoking and Smoking Cessation: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *Arch Surg*. 2012;147(4):373–383. doi:10.1001/archsurg.2012.5
- Vomiting. *Anesth Analg.*, v.118, n. 1, p. 85–113, 2014

Domain 4 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00311

Risk for impaired cardiovascular function

References

- Agyapong, N. A. F.; Annan, R. A.; Apprey, C. Prevalence of risk factors of cardiovascular diseases among prisoners: a systematic review. *Nutr Food Sci.*, v. 47, n. 6, p.896–906, 2017
- Álvarez Cosme A. Las tablas de riesgo cardiovascular. Una revisión crítica. *Medifam mar* 2001. 11(3): 122–139
- Álvarez Cosme A. Las tablas de riesgo cardiovascular. Una revisión crítica. *Medifam mar* 2001. 11(3): 122–139
- Alves, J.; Maia, A.; Teixeira, F. Health conditions prior to imprisonment and the impact of prison on health views of detained women. *Qual Health Res.*, v. 26, n. 6, p. 782–792, 2016
- Arries, E. J.; Maposa, S. Cardiovascular risk factors among prisoners. *J Forensic Nurs.*, v. 9, n. 1, p. 52–64, 2013
- Baena-Díez JM, Vidal-Solsona M, O. Byram A, González-Casafont I, Ledesma-Ulloa G, Martí-Sans N The Epidemiology of Cardiovascular Disease in Primary Care. The Zona Franca Cohort Study in Barcelona, Spain. *Revista Española de Cardiología (English Edition)* 2010. 63(11): 1261–1269
- Bai, J. R.; Befus, M.; Mukherjee, D. V.; Lowy, F. D.; Larson, E. L. Prevalence and predictors of chronic health conditions of inmates newly admitted to maximum security prisons. *J Correct Health Care*, v. 21, n. 3, p. 255–264, 2015
- Bautista-Arredondo, S. et al. A cross-sectional study of prisoners in Mexico City comparing prevalence of transmissible infections and chronic diseases with that in the general population. *PLoS ONE*, v. 10, n. 7, p. e0131718, 2015
- Cabezas-Peña C, Robledo de Dios T, Marqués F, Ortega Sánchez-Pinilla R, Nebot-Adell M, Megido-Badía M J, Muñoz-Seco E, Prados-Castillejo JA y Córdoba-García R. Recomendaciones sobre el estilo de vida. *Aten Primaria*. 2007;39(Supl 3):27–46
- Clarke, J. G.; Waring, M. E. Overweight, obesity, and weight change among incarcerated women. *J Correct Health Care*, v. 18, n. 4, p. 285–292, 2012
- Cook, E. A.; Ming, L. Y.; White, B. D.; Gropper, S. S. The diet of inmates: an analysis of a 28-Day cycle menu used in a large county jail in the state of Georgia. *J Correct Health Care*, vol. 21, n. 4, p. 390–399, 2015
- da Silva, G. P., Lopes, M., Perrelli, J., Guedes, T. G., Lopes, C. T., Manguera, S. O., & Linhares, F. (2020). Risk for impaired cardiovascular function nursing diagnosis: Content analysis to evaluate women in jail. *International journal of nursing knowledge*, 10.1111/2047–3095.12310. Advance online publication. <https://doi.org/10.1111/2047–3095.12310>
- Donahue, J. Coronary artery disease in offender populations: incarceration as a risk factor and a point of intervention. *J Correct Health Care*, v. 20, n. 4, p. 302–312, 2014
- Drach, L. L.; Maher, J. E.; Braun, M. J. F.; Murray, S. L.; Sazie, E. Substance use, disordered eating, and weight gain: describing the prevention and treatment needs of incarcerated women. *J Correct Health Care*, v. 22, n. 2, p. 139–145, 2016
- Duarte-Clíments G, Mauricio TF, Gómez-Salgado J, Moreira RP, Romero-Martín M, Sánchez-Gómez MB. Assessment of Cardiovascular Risk Factors in Young Adults

- through the Nursing Diagnosis: A Cross-Sectional Study among International University Students. *Healthcare* (Basel). 2021;9(1):91. Published 2021 Jan 17. doi:10.3390/healthcare9010091
- Escobar-Fritzsch MC y Obrique-Huenchúan A. Departamento de Enfermedades no transmisibles. Implementación del enfoque de riesgo en el Programa de Salud Cardiovascular. Gobierno de Chile. Ministerio de Salud. Subsecretaría de salud pública. División de prevención y control de enfermedades. 2010
- Firth, C. L.; Sazie, E.; Hedberg, K.; Drach, L.; Maher, J. Female inmates with diabetes: results from changes in a prison food environment. *Womens Health Issues*, v. 25, n. 6, p. 732–738, 2015
- Framingham Heart Estudy. A proyect of the national heart, Lung and Blood Institute and Boston Unibersity. Disponible en: <http://www.framinghamheartstudy.org/risk/cardiovascular30.html> Consultado el 03/03/2013
- Gamarra-Lousa M, Novo-García C, García-Huerta L, Chicote-Aylagas N, Díez-Sánchez TJ, Echevarría-Zamanillo M, Fraile Caviades, C, Duarte-Clímments G, Guzmán-Fernández, MA, Sánchez-Gómez MB. ¿Son efectivas las intervenciones de enfermería en pacientes dependientes? Revisión sistemática. SACyL. Dirección General de Asistencia Sanitaria. Junta de Castilla y León, Gerencia Regional de Salud, Valladolid 2010. [Consultado el 26/08/2019] Disponible en: <http://www.saludcastillayleon.es/profesionales/es/invesalud/banco-evidencias-cuidados>
- Gates, M. L.; Bradford, R. K. The impact of incarceration on obesity: are prisoners with chronic diseases becoming overweight and obese during their confinement? *Int J Obes*, v. 2015, 2015
- Gates, M. L.; Staples-Horne, M.; Walker, V.; Turney, A. Substance Use Disorders and Related Health Problems in na Aging Offender Population. *J Health Care Poor Underserved*, v. 28, n. 2 Supplement, p. 132–154, 2017
- Gebremariam, M. K.; Nianogo, R. A.; Arah, O. A. Weight gain during incarceration: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Obes Rev*, v. 19, p. 98–110, 2018
- Geitona, M.; Milioni, S. O. Health status and access to health services of female prisoners in Greece: a cross-sectional. *BMC Health Serv Res*, v. 16, p. 243, 2016
- Grau M, Elosua R, Cabrera de León A, Guembe MJ, Baena-Díez JM, Vega-Alonso T, Félix FJ, Zorrilla B, Rigo F, Lapetra J, Gavrilá D, Segura A, Sanz H, Fernández-Bergés D, Fito M y Marrugat J. Factores de riesgo cardiovascular en España en la primera década del siglo XXI: análisis agrupado con datos individuales de 11 estudios de base poblacional, estudio DARIOS. *Rev Esp Cardiol*. 2011;64(4):295–304
- Gutiérrez-De-Montes S, González-Bustillo M B, Fernández-Ramajo M A. Intervenciones de enfermería eficaces en la adherencia terapéutica de los usuarios. Revisión sistemática. SACyL. Dirección General de Asistencia Sanitaria. Junta de Castilla y León, Gerencia Regional de Salud, Valladolid 2010. [Consultado el 26/08/2019] Disponible en: <http://www.saludcastillayleon.es/profesionales/es/invesalud/banco-evidencias-cuidados>
- Hall, J. E.; Guyton, A. C. Guyton & Hall: Tratado de Fisiología Médica, 13ª ed., Ed. Elsevier, Rio de Janeiro, 2017
- Herbert, K.; Plugge, E.; Foster, C.; Doll, H. Prevalence of risk factors for non-communicable diseases in prison populations worldwide: a systematic review. *Lancet*, v. 379, n. 9830, p. 1975–82, 2012
- Herring, N.; Paterson, D. J. Levick's An Introduction to Cardiovascular Physiology, 6ª edição, Ed. crc press, London, 2018

- Khavjou, O. A.; Clarke, J.; Hofeldt, R. M.; et al. A captive audience Bringing the WISE-WOMAN Program to South Dakota Prisoners. *Womens Health Issues*, v. 17, n. 4, p. 193–201, 2007
- Lagarrigue, A.; Ajana, S.; Capuron, L.; Feàart, C.; Moisan, M-P. Obesity in French Inmates: Gender Differences and Relationship with Mood, Eating Behavior and Physical Activity. *PLoS ONE*, v. 12, n. 1, e0170413, 2017
- Leddy, M. A.; Schulkin, J.; Power, M. L. Consequences of High Incarceration Rate and High Obesity Prevalence on the Prison System. *J Correct Health Care*, v. 15, n. 4, p. 318–327, 2009
- Leigey, M. E.; Johnston, M. E. The prevalence of overweight and obesity among aging female inmates. *J Correct Health Care*, v. 21, n. 3, p. 276–285, 2015
- Maiques-Galán A, Villar-Álvarez F, Brotons-Cuixart C, Torcal-Laguna J, Orozco-Beltrán D, Navarro-Pérez J, Lobos-Bejarano JM, Banegas-Banegas JR, Ortega Sánchez-Pinilla R, Gil-Guillén V y Solana-Saura P. Recomendaciones preventivas cardiovasculares. *Aten Primaria*. 2007;39(Supl 3):15–26
- Maton A. *Human Biology and Health*. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice Hall 1993. [Consultado el 01/02/2012] Disponible en http://es.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enfermedades_cardiovasculares
- Mukhtar, S.; Mahmood, A.; Faisal, A.; Ejaz, S.; Khatoon, F. Prevalence of risk factors of noncommunicable diseases amongst female prisoners of Pakistan. *J Pharm Biol Sci*, v. 5, n. 2, p. 43–48, 2013
- Nara, K.; Igarashi, M. Relationship Serum Lipids of Prison Life Style to Blood Pressure, and Obesity in Women Prisoners in Japan. *Ind Health*, v. 36, n. 1, p. 1–7, 1998
- O'Donnell CJ y Elosua R. Prevención cardiovascular (I). Factores de riesgo cardiovascular. Perspectivas derivadas del Framingham Heart Study. *Rev Esp Cardiol*. 2008;61(3):299–310
- Pérez-Alonso J, Ballesteros-Álvaro AM, González-Esteban MP, Delgado-González E, Aragón-Posadas R, Mediavilla-Marcos ME. ¿Qué intervenciones no farmacológicas son efectivas en el control de la H.T.A. esencial del adulto en Atención Primaria? Revisión sistemática. SACyL. Dirección General de Asistencia Sanitaria. Junta de Castilla y León, Gerencia Regional de Salud, Valladolid 2010. [Consultado el 26/08/2019] Disponible en: <http://www.saludcastillayleon.es/profesionales/es/invesalud/banco-evidencias-cuidados>
- Perk J, et al. European Guidelines on cardiovascular disease. Prevention in clinical practice (version 2012). *European Heart Journal* (2012) 33, 1635–1701. doi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehs092
- Plugge, E. H.; Foster, C. E.; Yudkin, P. L.; Douglas, N. Cardiovascular disease risk factors and women prisoners in the UK: the impact of imprisonment. *Health Promot Int*, v. 24, n. 4, p.334–343, 2009
- Ritter, C.; Stöver, H.; Levy, M.; Etter, J. F.; Elger, B. Smoking in prisons: The need for effective and acceptable interventions. *J Public Health Policy*, v. 32, n. 1, p. 32–45, 2011
- Sacramento-Pacheco J, Duarte-Clíments G, Gómez-Salgado J, Romero-Martín M, Sánchez-Gómez MB. Cardiovascular risk assessment tools: A scoping review. *Aust Crit Care*. 2019 Jan 17. pii: S1036–7314(18)30009–2. doi: 10.1016/j.aucc.2018.09.008
- Silva, Gabrielle Pessôa da, Morais, Sheila Coelho Ramalho Vasconcelos, Frazão, Cecília Maria Farias de Queiroz, Lopes, Camila Takáo, Manguiera, Suzana de Oliveira, & Linhares, Francisca Márcia Pereira. (2020). Cardiovascular risk factors in people de-

- prived of their liberty: an integrative review. *Revista Gaúcha de Enfermagem*, 41, e20190357. Epub June 12, 2020. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1983-1447.2020.20190357>
- Tapia-Valero C; Novo-García; Hernández-Pedraza; Sánchez-Gómez M B; Duarte-Clíments G Las enfermeras mejoran la salud de los pacientes crónicos. Revisión sistemática. SACyL. Dirección General de Asistencia Sanitaria. Junta de Castilla y León, Gerencia Regional de Salud, Valladolid 2010. [Consultado el 26/08/2019] Disponible en: <http://www.saludcastillayleon.es/profesionales/es/invesalud/banco-evidencias-cuidados>
- Vera-Remartínez E. J.; Borraz-Fernández, J. R.; Domínguez-Zamorano, J. Á. et al. Prevalencia de patologías crónicas y factores de riesgo en población penitenciaria española. *Rev. esp. sanid. Penit.*, v. 16, n. 2, p. 38–47, 2014
- Vera-Remartínez, E. J.; Monge, R. L.; Chinesta, S. G.; Rodríguez, D. S. A.; Ramos, M. V. P. Factores de riesgo cardiovascular en adultos jóvenes de un centro penitenciario. *Rev Esp Salud Pública*, v. 92, p. 1–12, 2018
- Villar Álvarez F, Banegas Banegas JR, Donado CJ, Rodríguez-Artalejo F. Las enfermedades cardiovasculares y sus factores de riesgo: hechos y cifras. Informe de la Sociedad Española de Arteriosclerosis 2007. [citado el 26 de Agosto de 2019* Disponible en: <http://www.searteriosclerosis.org/arxiu/upload/informe-sea-20071.pdf>
- Wolff, N.; Shi, J.; Fabrikant, N.; Schumann, B. E. Obesity and weight-related medical problems of incarcerated persons with and without mental disorders. *J Correct Health Care*, v. 18, n. 3, p. 219–232, 2012

Domain 4 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00362

Risk for imbalanced blood pressure

References

- Blum K. Heart failure: Management of acute decompensation of heart failure. In: Morton PG, Fontaine DK, eds. *Critical care nursing: a holistic approach*. 10th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2013:404–407
- Bradley EG. Nursing management: Hypertension (Chapter 33). In: Lewis S. L., Dirksen S. R., Heitkemper M. M., Bucher L., Camera I. M, eds. *Medical-surgical nursing: Assessment and management of clinical problems*. 8th ed. US: Elsevier Mosby; 2011
- Bucher L. Nursing management: Dysrhythmias (Chapter 36). In: Lewis S. L., Dirksen S. R., Heitkemper M. M., Bucher L., Camera I. M, eds. *Medical-surgical nursing: Assessment and management of clinical problems*. 8th ed. USA: Elsevier Mosby; 2011
- Burnier M, Wuerzner G, Struijker-Boudier H, Urquhart J. Measuring, analyzing, and managing drug adherence in resistant hypertension. *Hypertension*. 2013; 62(2):218–225
- Chatterjee NA, Fifer M. Heart Failure. In: Lilly L, ed. *Pathophysiology of heart disease: a collaborative project of medical students and faculty*. 5th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2011: 224–242
- Freeman R, Chapleau MW. Testing the autonomic nervous system. *Handb Clin Neurol*. 2013; 115:115–136
- Frith J, Reeve P, Newton JL. Length of time required to achieve a stable baseline blood pressure in the diagnosis of orthostatic hypotension. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2013; 61(8): 1414–1415
- Grossman E, Messerli FH. Rare and unusual forms of hypertension (Chapter 12). In: Black H. R, Elliot W. J, eds. *Hypertension: A companion to Braunwald's heart disease*. 2nd ed. China: Elsevier-Saunders; 2013
- Haarman EG, Vermeulen RJ, van Furth AM, Verbeke JI, Plötz FB. Cushing's triad in pneumococcal meningitis due to brainstem ischemia: early detection by diffusion-weighted MRI. *Pediatr Neurol*. 2008; 38(4):276–278
- Knapp JM. Hyperosmolar therapy in the treatment of severe head injury in children: mannitol and hypertonic saline. *AACN Clin Issues*. 2005; 16(2):199–211
- Lee C, Williams G, Lilly L. Hypertension. In: Lilly L, ed. *Pathophysiology of heart disease: a collaborative project of medical students and faculty*. 5th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2011
- Lindop GBM, McPhaden AR, Dargie HJ. The cardiovascular system: Shock. In: Levison D.A., Reid R., Burt A.D., Harrison D.J., Fleming S, eds. *Muir's textbook of pathophysiology* (14th ed.). London, UK: Edward Arnold Publishers; 2008: 128–131
- Morton PG, Reck K, Hamel J, Walther AS, Von Rueden KT, Headly JM. Patient assessment: Cardiovascular system. In Morton, P.G. & Fontaine, D.K, eds. *Critical care nursing: a holistic approach*. 10th ed. Philadelphia, PA :Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2013: 267–269
- Rhee J-W, Sabatine M, Lilly L. Acute coronary syndromes: Cardiogenic shock. In Lilly, L. (ed.) *Pathophysiology of heart disease: a collaborative project of medical students and faculty*. 5th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2011: 185–186
- Saccò M, Meschi M, Regolisti G, et al. The relationship between blood pressure and pain. *J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich)*. 2013; 15(8):600–605

- Sue CC, Apple S. Common cardiovascular disorders: Hypertensive crisis. In: Morton P. G, Fontaine D.K, eds. *Critical care nursing: a holistic approach*. 10th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2013: 387388
- Van Buren PN, Toto RD. The pathogenesis and management of hypertension in diabetic kidney disease. *Med Clin North Am*. 2013; 97(1):31–51
- Wynne AL, Woo TM, Olyaei AJ. Drugs affecting the cardiovascular and renal systems (Chapter 16). In *Pharmacotherapeutics for nurse practitioner prescribers*. 2nd ed. F. A. Davis: USA;2007:243–308

Domain 4 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00240

Risk for decreased cardiac output

References

- Barros, A.L.B.L., & Gomes, I.M. (2000). Nursing diagnosis profile of pacientes admitted with acute myocardial infarction. *Acta Paulista de Enfermagem*, 13 (Special number, Part II), 105–8
- Bianco, A.C., Timerman, A., Paes, A.T., Gun, C., Ramos, R.F., & Freire, R.B. (2005). Análise prospectiva de risco em pacientes submetidos à cirurgia de revascularização miocárdica. *Arquivos Brasileiros de Cardiologia*, 85(4), 254–261
- Bodson, L., Bouferrache, K., & Vieillard-Baron, A. (2011) Cardiac tamponade. *Current Opinion in Critical Care*, 17, 416–424
- Campos, L.A. (2001). Choque cardiogênico no pós-operatório imediato de cirurgia cardíaca. *Revista da Sociedade de Cardiologia do Estado do Rio de Janeiro*, 14, 115–9
- Cardiac Output. (2010). Ever Wonder What Those Numbers Really Mean?. Retrieved from <http://mededcon.com/card01.htm>. Chairperson, A.T., Perrier, A., Konstantinides, S., Agnelli, G., Galiè, N., Pruszczyk, ... Bassand, J.P. (2000). Guidelines on the diagnosis and management of acute pulmonary embolism. *European Heart Journal*, 21, 1301–36
- Cox, L.A., Jr. (2002). *Risk analysis: foundations, models and methods*. Boston: Kluwer
- Cruz, D.A.L.M. (1989). *Diagnósticos de enfermagem e padrões funcionais de saúde alterados em pacientes internados por cardiopatia chagásica crônica* (Tese de Mestrado da Escola de Enfermagem, USP). Escola de Enfermagem, Universidade de São Paulo, São Paulo, Brasil
- Dougherty, C.M. (1997). Reconceptualization of the nursing diagnosis decreased cardiac output. *Nursing Diagnosis*, 8(1), 29–36. Eillis, M.F. (1997). Low cardiac output following cardiac surgery: critical thinking steps. *Dimensions in Critical Care Nursing*, 16(1), 48–55
- Griffin, M.J., & Hines, R.L. (2001). Management of perioperative ventricular dysfunction. *Journal of Cardiothoracic and Vascular Anesthesia*, 15(1), 90–106
- Gun, C., & Piegas, L.S. (2001). Síndrome de baixo débito no pós-operatório de cirurgia cardíaca. *Revista da Sociedade de Cardiologia do Estado de São Paulo*, 11(5), 1023–1030
- Guyton, A.C., Jones, C.E., & Coleman, T.G. (1963). *Circulatory Physiology: cardiac output and its regulation*. Philadelphia: Saunders
- Headley, J.M., & Von Rueden, K.T. (1991). The right ventricle: significant anatomy, physiology and interventricular considerations. *Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*, 6 (1), 1–11
- Hochman, J.S., Boland, J., Sleeper, L.A., Porway, M., Brinker, J., Col, J., Jacobs, A., ... LeJemtel, T. (1995). Current aspects of cardiogenic shock and effect of early revascularization on mortality: results of an international registry. *Circulation*, 91(3), 873–881
- Hollenberg, S.M. (2001). Cardiogenic shock. *Critical Care Clinics*, 17(2), 391–410
- Hollenberg, S.M. (2004). Recognition and treatment of cardiogenic shock. *Seminars in Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*, 25(6), 661–71
- Johnson, D.L. (1983). Postoperative low cardiac output in infancy. *Heart & Lung: The Journal of Critical Care*, 12(6), 603–611. Kaplan, J.A. (1992). Pathophysiology of the

- perioperative low output syndrome. *European Journal of Anaesthesiology*, 5(Suppl.), 3–6
- Kern, L., & Omery, A. (1992). Decreased cardiac output in the critical care setting. *Nursing Diagnosis*, 3(3), 94–106
- Kushwaha, S.S., Fallon, J.T., & Fuster, V. (1997). Restrictive cardiomyopathy. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 336(4), 267–276
- Levick, J.R. (1995). Control of stroke volume and cardiac output. In J.R. Levick. *An introduction to cardiovascular physiology*. (pp.76–103). Oxford: Butterworth – Heinemann
- Lima, L.R., & Pereira, S.V.M. (2006). Diagnósticos de enfermagem em pacientes pós – cateterismo cardíaco: uma contribuição de Orem. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 59(3), 285–90
- Maganti, M., Badiwala, M., Sheikh, A., Scully, H., Feindel, C., David, T.E., & Rao, V. (2010). Predictors of low cardiac output syndrome after isolated mitral valve surgery. *Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery*, 140(4), 790–796
- Maillé, J.G. (1977). Physiopathology of low cardiac outputs after ECC and their treatment. *Annales de L'anesthesiologie Francaise*, 18(1), 73–80
- Maria, V.R.L. (1997). *Elaboração de diagnósticos de Enfermagem do paciente coronariano em estado crítico* (Tese de Doutorado da Escola de Enfermagem, USP). Escola de Enfermagem, Universidade de São Paulo, São Paulo, SP,
- Martínez, J.M., Irazola, V., Nohara, W., & Sampó A.E. (1994). Acute pulmonary thromboembolism with severe hemodynamic compromise. The efficacy of systemic thrombolytic treatment in the coronary unit. *Revista Española de Cardiologia*, 47(11), 773–776
- Massé, L., & Antonacci, M. (2005). Low Cardiac Output Syndrome: Identification and Management. *Critical Care Nursing Clinics of North America*, 17(4), 375–383
- Miyawaki, H., & Yamaguchi, S. (2003). Relationship between the location and size of myocardial infarction and pump failure—predictors of cardiogenic shock associated with acute myocardial infarction. *Nippon Rinsho*, 61(Suppl. 5), 451–455
- Ramsay, J. (2002). How much cardiac output is enough? *Journal of Cardiothoracic and Vascular Anesthesia*, 16(1), 1–3
- Rao, V., Ivanov, J., Weisel, R.D., Ikonomidis, J.S., Christakis, G.T., & David, T.E. (1996). Predictors of low cardiac output syndrome after coronary artery bypass. *Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery*, 112(1), 38–51
- Rodgers, B. (1989). Concepts, analysis and the development of nursing knowledge: the evolutionary cycle. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 14(4), 330–5
- Settergren, G., Anderson, R., & Rådegran, K. (2002). How much cardiac output is enough? *Journal of Cardiothoracic and Vascular Anesthesia*, 16(5), 663
- Silva, R.C.G., & Cruz, D.A.L.M. (2002). Identificação dos diagnósticos de enfermagem, características definidoras e fatores de risco em pacientes valvopatias. *Revista da Sociedade de Cardiologia do Estado de São Paulo*, 2(Suppl. A), 1–7
- Smith, H.M., Farrow, S.J., Ackerman, J.D., Stubbs, J.R., & Sprung, J. (2008). Cardiac arrests associated with hyperkalemia during red blood cell transfusion: a case series. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*, 106(4), 1062–1069
- Stewart, J.M., Taneja, I., & Medow, M.S. (2007). Reduced central blood volume and cardiac output and increased vascular resistance during static handgrip exercise in postural tachycardia syndrome. *American Journal of Physiology Heart and Circulatory Physiology*, 293(3), 1908–1917

- Sunday, R., Robinson, L.A., & Bosek, V. (1999). Low cardiac output complicating pericardiectomy for pericardial tamponade. *Annals of Thoracic Surgery*, 67(1), 228–31
- Suriano, M.L.F. (2000). Identification of the most frequently nursing diagnoses in the perioperative period of patients undergoing cardiovascular surgery. *Acta Paulista de Enfermagem*, 13(Special number, Part II), 99–104
- Tirilomis, T., Coskun, O., Schneider, H., & Ruschewsk, W. (2009). Mechanical circulatory support for low cardiac output syndrome due to tachyarrhythmia after cardiac surgery in a newborn. *The Heart Surgery Forum*, 12(5), 308–309
- Towbin, J.A., & Bowler, N.E. (2002). The failing heart. *Nature*, 415, 227–233
- Volschan, A. (2001). Choque obstrutivo. *Revista da Sociedade de Cardiologia do Estado do Rio de Janeiro*, 14(2), 67–9
- Von Scheidt, W. (2004). Acute heart failure. *MMW – Fortschritte der Medizin*, 8,146 (15), 36, 39–41
- World Health Organization & International Society and Federation of Cardiology. (1996). Task force: on the definition and classification of cardiomyopathies. *Circulation*, 93(5), 841–842
- Worthley, L.I. (2000). Shock: A review of pathophysiology and management – Part I. *Critical Care Resuscitation*, 2(1), 55–65

Domain 4 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00201

Risk for ineffective cerebral tissue perfusion

References

- Asante-Siaw, J., Tyrrell, J., & Hoschitzky, A. (2006). Does the use of a centrifugal pump offer any additional benefit for patients having open heart surgery? Best BETS, Record 01148. Retrieved from <http://www.bestbets.org/cgi-bin/bets.pl?record=01148>
- Barnard, J., Musleh, G., & Bitta, M. (2004). In aortic arch surgery is there any benefit in using antegrade cerebral perfusion or retrograde cerebral perfusion as an adjunct to hypothermic circulatory arrest? BestBETS, Record 00690. Retrieved from <http://www.bestbets.org/cgi-bin/bets.pl?record=00690>
- O'Donnell, J.M. & N'acul, F., (Eds.) (2001). Surgical intensive care medicine. Boston: Kluwer Academic Publishers
- Sharma, M., Clark, H., Armour, T., Stotts, G., Cote, R., Hill, M.D.,...& Lewin, G. (2005). Evidence Report/Technology Assessment, Acute stroke: Evaluation and treatment. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, 127. ISSN: 1530-440X, 2005 Jul; (127), pp. 1-7; PMID: 16111434
- Swearingen, P.L. & Hicks Keen, J., (Eds.) (2001). Manual of critical care nursing: Nursing interventions and collaborative management, 4th ed. St Louis: Mosby

Domain 4 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00204

Ineffective peripheral tissue perfusion

References

- Cournot, M., Boccalon, H., Cambou, J-P., Guilloux, J., Taraszkiwicz, D., Hanaire-Broutin, H., Chamontin, B., et al. (2007). Accuracy of the screening physical examination to identify subclinical atherosclerosis and peripheral arterial disease in asymptomatic subjects. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*, 46(6), 1215–1221
- Hernando, F.J.S. & Conejero, A.M. (2007). Enfermedad arterial periférica: aspectos fisiopatológicos, clínicos y terapéuticos. *Revista Española de Cardiología*, 60(9), 969–982
- Khan, N.A., Rahim, S.A., Anand, S.S., Simel, D.L. & Panju, A. (2006). Does the clinical examination predict lower extremity peripheral arterial disease? *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 295(5), 536–546
- Kruidenier, L.M., Nicolai, S.P.A., Willigendael, E.M., de Bie, R.A. Prins, M.H., & Teijink, J.A.W. (2009). Functional claudication distance: a reliable and valid measurement to assess functional limitation in patients with intermittent claudication. *BMC Cardiovascular Disorders*, 9(9). doi:10.1186/1471–2261–9–9
- Lewis, C.D. (2001). Peripheral arterial disease of the lower extremity. *Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*, 15(4), 45–63
- Lopez Rowe, V. (2005). Peripheral arterial occlusive disease. Retrieved from <http://www.emedicine.com/med/topic391.htm>
- Maffei, F.H.A., Lastoria, S., Yoshida, W.B., Rollo, H.A. (eds.) (2002). *Doenças vasculares periféricas*. Rio de Janeiro: Medsi
- McDermott, M.M., Ades, P.A., Dyer, A., Guralnik, J.M., Kibbe, M., & Criqui, M.H. (2008). Corridor-based functional performance measures correlate better with physical activity during daily life than treadmill measures in persons with peripheral arterial disease. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*, 48(5), 1231–1237
- O'Donnell, J.M., & N'acul, F. (eds.) (2001). *Surgical intensive care medicine*. Boston: Kluwer Academic
- Silva, R.C.G. (2010). Validação das características definidoras do diagnóstico de enfermagem: perfusão tissular periférica ineficaz em pacientes com doença arterial obstrutiva periférica sintomática. [Validation of defining characteristics of the nursing diagnosis ineffective peripheral tissue perfusion in patients with peripheral arterial disease in the lower limbs.] Doctoral dissertation. Universidade de São Paulo. Faculdade de Medicina, 191p
- Silva, R.C.G., Cruz, D.A.L.M., Bortolotto, L.A., Irigoyen, M.C.C., Krieger, E.M., Palomo, J.S.H.P & Consolim-Colombo, F.M. (2006). Ineffective peripheral tissue perfusion: Clinical validation in patients with hypertensive cardiomyopathy. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*, 17(2), 97–107
- Stephens, E. (2005). Peripheral vascular disease. eMedicine. Retrieved from <http://www.emedicine.com/emerg/topic862.htm>
- Swearingen, P.L. & Hicks Keen, J., (Eds.) (2001). *Manual of critical care nursing: Nursing interventions and collaborative management (4th ed.)*. St Louis: Mosby

Domain 4 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00228

Risk for ineffective peripheral tissue perfusion

References

- Cournot, M., Boccalon, H. Cambou, J-P., Guilloux, J., Taraszkievicz, D., Hanaire-Broutin, H., Chamontin, B., et al. (2007). Accuracy of the screening physical examination to identify subclinical atherosclerosis and peripheral arterial disease in asymptomatic subjects. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*, 46(6), 1215–1221
- Hernando, F.J.S. & Conejero, A.M. (2007). Enfermedad arterial periférica: aspectos fisiopatológicos, clínicos y terapéuticos. *Revista Española de Cardiología*, 60(9), 969–982
- Khan, N.A., Rahim, S.A., Anand, S.S., Simel, D.L. & Panju, A. (2006). Does the clinical examination predict lower extremity peripheral arterial disease? *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 295(5), 536–546
- Kruidenier, L.M., Nicolai, S.P.A., Willigendael, E.M., de Bie, R.A. Prins, M.H., & Teijink, J.A.W. (2009). Functional claudication distance: a reliable and valid measurement to assess functional limitation in patients with intermittent claudication. *BMC Cardiovascular Disorders*, 9(9). doi:10.1186/1471–2261–9–9
- Lewis, C.D. (2001). Peripheral arterial disease of the lower extremity. *Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*, 15(4), 45–63
- Lopez Rowe, V. (2005). Peripheral arterial occlusive disease. Retrieved from <http://www.emedicine.com/med/topic391.htm>
- Maffei, F.H.A., Lastoria, S., Yoshida, W.B., Rollo, H.A. (eds.) (2002). *Doenças vasculares periféricas*. Rio de Janeiro: Medsi
- McDermott, M.M., Ades, P.A., Dyer, A., Guralnik, J.M., Kibbe, M., & Criqui, M.H. (2008). Corridor-based functional performance measures correlate better with physical activity during daily life than treadmill measures in persons with peripheral arterial disease. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*, 48(5), 1231–1237
- O'Donnell, J.M., & N'acul, F. (eds.) (2001). *Surgical intensive care medicine*. Boston: Kluwer Academic
- Silva, R.C.G. (2010). *Validação das características definidoras do diagnóstico de enfermagem: perfusão tissular periférica ineficaz em pacientes com doença arterial obstrutiva periférica sintomática*. [Validation of defining characteristics of the nursing diagnosis ineffective peripheral tissue perfusion in patients with peripheral arterial disease in the lower limbs.] Doctoral dissertation. Universidade de São Paulo. Faculdade de Medicina, 191p
- Silva, R.C.G., Cruz, D.A.L.M., Bortolotto, L.A., Irigoyen, M.C.C., Krieger, E.M., Palomo, J.S.H.P & Consolim-Colombo, F.M. (2006). Ineffective peripheral tissue perfusion: Clinical validation in patients with hypertensive cardiomyopathy. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*, 17(2), 97–107
- Stephens, E. (2005). Peripheral vascular disease. eMedicine. Retrieved from <http://www.emedicine.com/emerg/topic862.htm>
- Swearingen, P.L. & Hicks Keen, J., (Eds.) (2001). *Manual of critical care nursing: Nursing interventions and collaborative management (4th ed.)*. St Louis: Mosby

Domain 4 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00032

Ineffective breathing pattern

References

- Andrade, L.Z.C, Chaves, D.B.R, Silva, V.M., Beltrão, B.A. & Lopes, M.V.O. (2012). Respiratory nursing diagnoses for children with acute respiratory infection. *Acta Paulista de Enfermagem*, 25(5). doi: 10.1590/S0103-21002012000500011
- Avena et al.- Frequency of Respiratory Nursing Diagnoses and Accuracy of Clinical Indicators in Preterm Infants - <https://doi.org/10.1111/2047-3095.12205>
- Avena, M. J., da Luz Gonçalves Pedreira, Mavilde, Herdman, T. H., & Gutiérrez, M. G. R. (2016). Respiratory nursing diagnoses: Presenting evidence for identification of the defining characteristics in neonatal and pediatric populations. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*, 27(4), 184-192. DOI:10.1111/2047-3095.12098
- Beltrão BA, Herdman TH, Pascoal LM, Chaves DBR, Silva VM, Lopes MV. Ineffective breathing pattern in children and adolescents with congenital heart disease: accuracy of defining characteristics. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*. 2015; 24; 2505-13. Available from: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/jocn.12838>
- Beltrão BA, Silva VM, Araujo TL, Lopes MVO. Clinical indicators of ineffective breathing pattern in children with congenital heart diseases. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*. 2011; 22; 4-12. Available from: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1744-618X.2010.01169.x>
- Carlson-Catalano, J., Lunney, M., Paradiso, C., Bruno, J., Luise, B. K., Martin, T., .. Pachter, S. (1998). Clinical validation of ineffective breathing pattern, ineffective airway clearance, and impaired gas exchange. *Image—the Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, 30(3), 243-248. DOI:10.1111/j.1547-5069.1998.tb01299.x
- Cavalcante JCBC, Mendes LC, Lopes MVO, Lima LH. Clinical indicators of ineffective breathing pattern in children with asthma. *Rev RENE*. 2010 Jan-Marc;11(1):66-75. Available from: http://www.revistarene.ufc.br/vol11n1_html_site/a07v11n1.htm
- Diniz, C.M., Pascoal, L.M., Lopes, M.V.O., Beltrão, B.A., Sousa, V.E.C., Silva, V.M., & Nunes, M.M. (2018). Simultaneous concept analysis of the nursing diagnoses, ineffective airway clearance, ineffective breathing pattern, and impaired gas exchange. Available from: <https://www.bc.edu/content/dam/bc1/schools/cson/About/Events/Simultaneous%20concept%20analysis%20of%20the%20nursing%20diagnoses,%20ineffective%20airway%20clearance,%20ineffective%20breathing%20pattern,%20and%20impaired%20gas%20exchange.pdf>
- Kim, M. J., & Larson, J. L. (1987). Ineffective airway clearance and ineffective breathing patterns: Theoretical and research base for nursing diagnosis. *The Nursing Clinics of North America*, 22(1), 125-134
- Pascoal LM, Lopes MVO, Silva VM, Diniz CM, Nunes MM, Beltrão BA. A Content Analysis of Clinical Indicators of the Nursing Diagnosis Ineffective Breathing Pattern. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*, 01 June 2020. <https://doi.org/10.1111/2047-3095.12290>
- Pascoal, L. M., Lopes, Marcos Venícios de Oliveira, da Silva, V. M., Chaves, D. B. R., Beltrão, B. A., Nunes, M. M., & de Moura, Karine Kerla Maia. (2016). Clinical differentiation of respiratory nursing diagnoses among children with acute respiratory infection. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, 31(1), 85-91. DOI:10.1016/j.pedn.2015.08.002

- Prado PR, Bettencourt ARC, Lopes JL. Defining characteristics and related factors of the nursing diagnosis for ineffective breathing pattern. *Rev. Bras. Enferm.* 2019 Feb; 72(1): 221–230. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0034-71672019000100221&lng=en. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167-2018-0061>
- Prado PR, Bettencourt ARC, Lopes JL. Fatores preditores do diagnóstico de enfermagem padrão respiratório ineficaz em pacientes de uma unidade de terapia intensiva. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem.* 2019; 27: e3153. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0104-11692019000100355&lng=en. Epub Oct 07, 2019. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/1518-8345.2902.3153>
- Silva VG, Pereira JMV, Figueiredo LS, Guimarães TCF, Cavalcanti ACD. Diagnósticos de Enfermagem em crianças com cardiopatias congênitas: mapeamento cruzado. *Acta paul enferm.* 2015; 28(6): 524–530. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1590/1982-0194201500088>
- Silva VM, Araujo TL, Lopes MVO. Evolution of nursing diagnoses for children with congenital heart disease. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem.* 2006 Aug; 14(4): 561–8. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0104-11692006000400014&lng=en. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/S0104-11692006000400014>

Domain 4 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00033

Impaired spontaneous ventilation

References

- Avena MJ, Pedreira MDL, Bassolli de Oliveira Alves L, Herdman TH, de Gutiérrez MGR. Frequency of Respiratory Nursing Diagnoses and Accuracy of Clinical Indicators in Preterm Infants. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. 2019; 30(2): 73–80. doi:10.1111/2047-3095.12205
- Carvalho OM, da Silva VM, Távora RC, Chaves DB, Beltrão BA, Lopes MV. The adequacy of the defining characteristics of the diagnostics "impaired gas exchange" and spontaneous ventilation" in asthmatic children [Spanish]. *Enferm Clin*. 2015; 25(6): 296–304. doi:10.1016/j.enfcli.2015.07.007
- Di Sarra L, D'Agostino F, Cocchieri A, Vellone E, Zega M, Alvaro R. Nursing diagnoses and theoretical frameworks in neonatal units: a literature review. *Prof Inferm*. 2016; 69(1): 44–55. doi:10.7429/pi.2016.6910044
- do Canto DF, Almeida M. Nursing outcomes for ineffective breathing patterns and impaired spontaneous ventilation in intensive care. [Portuguese]. *Rev Gaucha Enferm*. 2013; 34(4): 137–45. doi:10.1590/s1983-14472013000400018
- Martínez Font S, López Domènech G, Juan Esgeas S, RuizFalqués C, Soler Selva M. Mixed shock in patients with acute myocardial infarction: Nursing interventions. *Enferm Intensiva (Engl Ed)*. 2021; 4: S1130–2399(21)00084–5. doi:10.1016/j.enfi.2021.06.004
- Pattison N, Watson J. Ventilatory weaning: a case study of protracted weaning. *Nurs Crit Care*. 2009; 14(2): 75–85. doi: 10.1111/j.1478-5153.2008.00322.x
- Sallum AM, Santos JL, Lima FD. Nursing diagnoses in trauma victims with fatal outcomes in the emergency scenario. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem*. 2012; 20(1): 3–10. doi:10.1590/s0104-11692012000100002
- Seganfredo DH, Beltrão BA, Silva VMD, Lopes MVO, Castro SMJ, Almeida MA. Analysis of ineffective breathing pattern and impaired spontaneous ventilation of adults with oxygen therapy. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem*. 2017; 25: e2954. doi:10.1590/1518-8345.1950.2954
- Vieira LF, Fernandes VR, Papatthanasoglou E, Azzolin KO. Accuracy of Defining Characteristics for Nursing Diagnoses Related to Patients with Respiratory Deterioration. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. 2020; 31(4): 262–267. doi: 10.1111/2047-3095.12272
- Zariquiey-Esteva G, Santa-Candela P. A case report: Nursing interventions on a patient with anaphylactic shock in ICU. *Enferm Intensiva*. 2017; 28(2): 80–91. doi:10.1016/j.enfi.2016.11.002

Domain 4 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00431

Impaired child ventilatory weaning response

None at this time

Domain 4 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00430

Impaired adult ventilatory weaning response

References

- Barbas CSV, Ísola AM, Farias AMC, Cavalcanti AB, Gama AMC, Duarte ACM, et al. Brazilian recommendations of mechanical ventilation 2013. Part 2. *Rev Bras Ter Intensiva*. 2014; 26(3): 215–239. doi: 10.5935/0103–507X.20140034
- Bickenbach J, Schöneis D, Marx G, Marx N, Lemmen S, Dreher M. Impact of multidrug-resistant bacteria on outcome in patients with prolonged weaning. *BMC Pulm Med*. 2018 Aug 20;18(1):141. doi: 10.1186/s12890–018–0708–3
- Brandão MAG, Cerqueira FA, Matos LN, Campos JF, Peixoto MAP, Primo CC. Características definidoras da Resposta Disfuncional ao Desmame Ventilatório como indicadores de acurácia do desmame ventilatório. *Rev. bras. enferm*. 2014 Oct; 67(5): 737–743. doi 10.1590/0034–7167.2014670510
- Carvalho CRR, Toufen Junior C, Franca SA. III Consenso Brasileiro de ventilação mecânica Ventilação mecânica: princípios, análises gráficas e modalidades ventilatórias. *J Bras Pneumol*. 2007;33(Supl2):S54-S70. Available from: <http://www.scielo.br/pdf/jbpneu/v33s2/a02v33s2.pdf>
- Cerqueira FA, Brandão MAG, Mattos VZ, Castellões TMFW, et al. Investigação da temporalidade das características definidoras do diagnóstico de resposta disfuncional ao desmame ventilatório. *Esc. Anna Nery*. v.16, n.3, p.545–552, 2012. doi 10.1590/S1414–81452012000300017
- Chen YJ, Jacobs WJ, Quan SF, Figueredo AJ, Davis AH. Psychophysiological determinants of repeated ventilator weaning failure: an explanatory model. *Am J Crit Care*. 2011;20(4):292–302
- Cordeiro ALL, Lima ASS, Matos ICO, Oliveira LVB, Guimarães AR, Carvalho SO, et al. Analysis of mechanical ventilation time and hospitalization of patients undergoing cardiac surgery. *ABCS Health Sciences*. 2017 42 (1): 3–7. doi: 10.7322/abcshs.v42i1.942
- Doorduyn J, Van der Hoeven JG, Heunks LM. The differential diagnosis for failure to wean from mechanical ventilation. *Curr Opin Anaesthesiol*. 2016 Apr; 29(2):150–7. doi: 10.1097/ACO.0000000000000297
- Ely EW, Baker AM, Dunagan DP, Burke HL, Smith AC, Kell PT, et al. Effect on the duration of mechanical ventilation of identifying patients capable of breathing spontaneously. *N Engl J Med*. 1996. v.335, p.1864–1969. doi: 10.1056/NEJM199612193352502
- Esteban A, Alía I, Tobin MJ, Gil A, Gordo F, Vallverdú I, et al. Effect of spontaneous breathing trial duration on outcome of attempts to discontinue mechanical ventilation. Spanish Lung Failure Collaborative Group. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*.v.159, n.2, p.512–8, 1999.doi: 10.1164/ajrccm.159.2.9803106
- Fathy S, Hasanin AM, Raafat M, Mostafa MMA, Fetouh AM, Elsayed M, et al. Thoracic fluid content: a novel parameter for predicting failed weaning from mechanical ventilation. *J Intensive Care*. 2020 Mar 5;8:20. doi: 10.1186/s40560–020–00439–2
- Goharani R, Vahedian-Azimi A, Galal IH, Cordeiro de Souza L, Farzanegan B, Bashar FR, et al. A rapid shallow breathing index threshold of 85 best predicts extubation success in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease patients with hypercapnic respiratory failure. *J Thorac Dis*. 2019 Apr;11(4):1223–32. doi: 10.21037/jtd.2019.03.103

- Goldwasser R, Farias A, Freitas EE, Saddy F, Amado V, Okamoto V. Desmame e interrupção da ventilação mecânica. *J Bras Pneumol*. 2007 July; 33(Suppl 2): 128–136. doi:10.1590/S1806–37132007000800008
- Hannan LM, Tan S, Hopkinson K, Marchingo E, Rautela L, Detering K, et al. Inpatient and long-term outcomes of individuals admitted for weaning from mechanical ventilation at a specialized ventilation weaning unit. *Respirology*. 2013 Jan;18(1):154–60. doi: 10.1111/j.1440–1843.2012.02266.x
- Hayashi LY, Gazzotti MR, Vidotto MC, Jardim JR. Incidence, indication and complications of postoperative reintubation after elective intracranial surgery. *Sao Paulo Med J*. 2013; 131(3): 158–165. doi 10.1590/1516–3180.2013.1313440
- Heunks, L. M., & van der Hoeven, J. G. (2010). Clinical review: the ABC of weaning failure—a structured approach. *Critical care (London, England)*, 14(6), 245. <https://doi.org/10.1186/cc9296>
- Kao HC, Lai TY, Hung HL, Chen YM, Chou PA, Wang CC, et al. Sequential oxygenation index and organ dysfunction assessment within the first 3 days of mechanical ventilation predict the outcome of adult patients with severe acute respiratory failure. *Scientific World Journal*. 2013;2013:413216. doi: 10.1155/2013/413216
- Lee ESH, Lim DTJ, Taculod JM, Sahagun JT, Otero JP, Kaimin T. et al. 2017 Factors Associated with Reintubation in an Intensive Care Unit: A Prospective Observational Study. *Indian J Crit Care Med*. 2017 Mar; 21(3): 131–137. doi: 10.4103/ijccm.IJCCM_452_16
- Leite, Mariana do Nascimento; CRUZ, Isabel CF da. Nursing evidence-based interprofessional practice guidelines for dysfunctional response to ventilatory weaning in ICU – Systematic Literature Review. *Journal of Specialized Nursing Care*, [S.l.], v. 11, n. 1, mar. 2019
- Lemos, L. D. A., Cavalcante, L. D. P., & Lopes, M. V. D. O. (2020). Middle Range Theory for the Nursing Diagnosis of Dysfunctional Ventilatory Weaning Response. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*
- Loss SH, Oliveira RP, Maccari JG, Savi A, Boniatti MM, Hetzel MP, et al. A realidade dos pacientes que necessitam de ventilação mecânica prolongada: um estudo multicêntrico. *Rev Bras Ter Intensiva*. 2015 Mar; 27(1): 26–35. doi: 10.5935/0103–507X.20150006
- Merchán-Tahvanainen, M. E., Romero-Belmonte, C., Cundín-Laguna, M., Basterra-Brun, P., San Miguel-Aguirre, A., & Regaira-Martinez, E. (2017). Patients' experience during weaning of invasive mechanical ventilation: A review of the literature. *Enfermería Intensiva (English ed.)*, 28(2), 64–79
- Nemer SN, Barbas CSV. Parâmetros preditivos para o desmame da ventilação mecânica. *J. bras. pneumol*. 2011 Oct; 37(5): 669–679. doi 10.1590/S1806–37132011000500016
- Peñuelas O, Keough E, Rodriguez LL, Carriedo D, Gonçalves G, Barreiro E, et al. Ventilator-induced diaphragm dysfunction: translational mechanisms lead to therapeutic alternatives in the critically ill. *Intensive Care Med Exp*. 2019 7 (1): 48. doi: 10.1186/s40635–019–0259–9
- Perkins GD, Mistry D, Gates S, Gao F, Snelson C, Hart N, et al. Effect of Protocolized Weaning With Early Extubation to Noninvasive Ventilation vs Invasive Weaning on Time to Liberation From Mechanical Ventilation Among Patients With Respiratory Failure: The Breathe Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA*. 2018 Nov; 320(18):1881–1888. doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.13763

- Reis HFC, Almeida MLO, Silva MF, Moreira JO, Rocha MS. Associação entre o índice de respiração rápida e superficial e o sucesso da extubação em pacientes com traumatismo cranioencefalico. *Rev. bras. ter. intensiva.* 2013 Sep; 25(3): 212–217. doi: 10.5935/0103-507X.20130037
- Rodrigues, Francielle Silva Ferreira; CRUZ, Isabel Cristina Fonseca da. Guidelines for evidence-based practice on nursing prescription in the dysfunctional response to ventilatory weaning in ICU - Systematized Literature Review. *Journal of Specialized Nursing Care*, [S.l.], v. 10, n. 1, apr. 2018
- Saugel B, Rakette P, Hapfelmeier A, Schultheiss C, Phillip V, Thies P, et al. Prediction of extubation failure in medical intensive care unit patients. *J Crit Care.* 2012;27(6):571–7
- Schepens T, Dianti J. Diaphragm protection: what should we target? *Current Opinion in Critical Care.* 2020 Feb; 26(1):35–40. doi: 10.1097/MCC.0000000000000683
- Schifelhain LM, Vieira SRR, Brauner JS, Pacheco DM, Naujorks AA. Echocardiographic evaluation during weaning from mechanical ventilation. *Clinics.* 2011; 66(1): 107–111. doi: 10.1590/S1807- 59322011000100019
- Shepherd S, Batra A, Lerner D. Review of critical illness Myopathy and neuropathy. *Neurohospitalist.* 2017 Jan; 7(1): 41–48. doi: 10.1177/1941874416663279
- Silva LCR, Tonelli IS, Oliveira RCC, Lemos PL, Matos SS, Chianca TCM. Clinical study of Dysfunctional Ventilatory Weaning Response in critically ill patients. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem.* 2020;28:e3334. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/1518-8345.3522.3334>
- Stieff KV, Lim F, Chen L. Factors Influencing Weaning Older Adults From Mechanical Ventilation: An Integrative Review. *Crit Care Nurs Q.* 2017 Apr/Jun;40(2):165–177. doi: 10.1097/CNQ.0000000000000154
- Su CL, Chiang LL, Yang SH, Lin HI, Cheng KC, Huang YC, et al. Preventive use of noninvasive ventilation after extubation: a prospective, multicenter, randomized, controlled trial. *Respir Care.* 2012 Feb;57(2):204–10. doi: 10.4187/respcare.01141
- Su WL, Chen YH, Chen CW, Yang SH, Su CL, Perng WC, et al. Involuntary cough strength and extubation outcomes for patients in an ICU. *Chest.* 2010 Apr;137(4):777–82. doi: 10.1378/chest.07-2808
- Subirà C, Hernández G, Vázquez A, Rodríguez-García R, GonzálezCastro A, García C, et al. Effect of Pressure Support vs T-Piece Ventilation Strategies During Spontaneous Breathing Trials on Successful Extubation Among Patients Receiving Mechanical Ventilation: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA.* 2019 Jun 11;321(22):2175–2182. doi: 10.1001/jama.2019.7234
- Tate JA, Devito DA, Hoffman LA, Milbrandt E, Happ MB. Anxiety and agitation in mechanically ventilated patients. *Qual Health Res.* 2012;22:157–73
- Teixeira C, da Silva NB, Savi A, Vieira SR, Nasi LA, Friedman G, et al. Central venous saturation is a predictor of reintubation in difficult-to-wean patients. *Crit Care Med.* 2010;38:491–496. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e3181bc81ec
- Terzi N, Lofaso F, Masson R, Beuret P, Normand H, Dumanowski E, et al. Physiological predictors of respiratory and cough assistance needs after extubation. *Ann Intensive Care.* 2018 Feb 5;8(1):18. doi: 10.1186/s13613-018-0360-3
- Thille AW, Cortes-Puch I, Esteban A. Weaning from the ventilator and extubation in ICU. *Curr Opin Crit Care.* 2013 Feb;19(1):57–64. doi: 10.1097/MCC.0b013e32835c5095

- Thille AW, Harrois A, Schortgen F, et al. Outcomes of extubation failure in medical intensive care unit patients. *Crit Care Med* 2011; 39: 2612– 2618. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e3182282a5a
- Upadya A, Tilluckdharry L, Muralidharan V, Amoateng-Adjepong Y, Manthous CA. Fluid balance and weaning outcomes. *Intensive Care Med.* 2005 Dec;31(12):1643–7. doi: 10.1007/s00134–005–2801–3
- Wang MY, Pan L, Hu XJ. Chest physiotherapy for the prevention of ventilator-associated pneumonia: A meta-analysis. *Am J Infect Control.* 2019 Jul 47 (7): 755–760. doi: 10.1016 / j.ajic.2018.12.015
- Ward D, Fulbrook P. Nursing strategies for effective weaning of the critically ill mechanically ventilated patient. *Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am.* 2016. Dec; 28(4):499–512. doi: 10.1016/j.cnc.2016.07.008
- Yu H, Luo J, Ni Y, Hu Y, Liu D, Wang M, et al. Early prediction of extubation failure in patients with severe pneumonia: a retrospective cohort study. *Biosci Rep.* 2020 Feb 28;40(2). doi: 10.1042/BSR20192435echo
- Zapata L, Vera P, Roglan R, Gich I, Ordonz Llanos J, Betbese AJ, et al., B-type natriuretic peptides for prediction and diagnosis of weaning failure from cardiac origin. *IntensiveCare Med.* v.37, n.3, p.477–85, 2011. doi: 10.1007/s00134–010–2101–4

Domain 4 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00331

Decreased self-care ability syndrome

References

- Cary, M.P., Pan, W., Sloane, R., Bettger, J. P., Hoenig, H., Merwin, E.I., & Anderson, R. A. (2016). Self-Care and mobility following postacute rehabilitation for older adults with hip fracture: A multilevel analysis. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 97(5), 760–771. doi:10.1016/j.apmr.2016.01.012
- Collin, C., Wade, D. T., Davies, S., & Horne, V. (1988). The Barthel ADL Index: A reliability study. *International Disability Studies*, 10(2), 61–63. doi:10.3109/09638288809164103
- Fujita, T., Sato, A., Iokawa, K., Yamane, K., Yamamoto, Y., Tsuchiya, K., Ohira, Y. & Otsuki, K. (2018). A path analysis model for grooming performance in stroke patients. *Disability and Rehabilitation*, 1–7. doi:10.1080/09638288.2018.1483431
- Kamiyama, T., Muratani, H., Kimura, Y., Fukiyama, K., Abe, K., Fujii, J., Kuwajima, I., Ishii, M., Shiomi, T., Kawano, Y., Mikami, H., Ibayashi, S., & OMAE, T. (1999). Factors related to impairment of activities of daily living. *Internal Medicine*, 38(9), 698–704. doi:10.2169/internalmedicine.38.698
- Katz, S., Down, T.D., Cash, H.R., & Grotz, R.C. (1970). Progress in the development of the index of ADL. *Gerontologist*, 10(1), 20–30. doi: 10.1093/geront/10.1_part_1.20
- Katz, S., Ford, AB., Moskowitz, R.W., Jackson, B.A., & Jaffe, M.W. (1963). Studies of illness in the aged: The Index of ADL: A standardized measure of biological and psychosocial function. *Journal of American Medical Association*, 85(12), 914–9. doi: 10.1001/jama.1963.03060120024016
- Mahoney, F.I., & Barthel, D.W. (1965). Functional evaluation: The Barthel Index. *Maryland state medical journal*, 14, 61–65
- Mlinac, M.E., & Feng, M.C. (2016). Assessment of activities of daily living, self-care, and independence. *Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology*, 31(6), 506–516. doi:10.1093/arclin/acw049
- Pashmdarfard, M, & Azad, Akram. (2020). Assessment tools to evaluate Activities of Daily Living (ADL) and Instrumental Activities of Daily Living (IADL) in older adults: A systematic review. *Medical Journal of the Islamic Republic of Iran*, 34:33, doi: 10.34171/mjiri.34.33
- Shah, S., Vanclay, F., & Cooper, B. (1989). Improving the sensitivity of the Barthel Index for stroke rehabilitation. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*, 42(8), 703–709. doi:10.1016/0895-4356(89)90065-6
- Wang, D. X. M., Yao, J., Zirek, Y., Reijnierse, E. M., & Maier, A. B. (2019). Muscle mass, strength, and physical performance predicting activities of daily living: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Cachexia, Sarcopenia and Muscle*, 11(1), 3–25. doi: 10.1002/jcsm.12502

Domain 4 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00332

Risk for decreased self-care ability syndrome

References

- Cary, M.P., Pan, W., Sloane, R., Bettger, J. P., Hoenig, H., Merwin, E.I., & Anderson, R. A. (2016). Self-Care and mobility following postacute rehabilitation for older adults with hip fracture: A multilevel analysis. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 97(5), 760–771. doi:10.1016/j.apmr.2016.01.012
- Collin, C., Wade, D. T., Davies, S., & Horne, V. (1988). The Barthel ADL Index: A reliability study. *International Disability Studies*, 10(2), 61–63. doi:10.3109/09638288809164103
- Fujita, T., Sato, A., Iokawa, K., Yamane, K., Yamamoto, Y., Tsuchiya, K., Ohira, Y. & Otsuki, K. (2018). A path analysis model for grooming performance in stroke patients. *Disability and Rehabilitation*, 1–7. doi:10.1080/09638288.2018.1483431
- Kamiyama, T., Muratani, H., Kimura, Y., Fukiyama, K., Abe, K., Fujii, J., Kuwajima, I., Ishii, M., Shiomi, T., Kawano, Y., Mikami, H., Ibayashi, S., & OMAE, T. (1999). Factors related to impairment of activities of daily living. *Internal Medicine*, 38(9), 698–704. doi:10.2169/internalmedicine.38.698
- Katz, S., Down, T.D., Cash, H.R., & Grotz, R.C. (1970). Progress in the development of the index of ADL. *Gerontologist*, 10(1), 20–30. doi: 10.1093/geront/10.1_part_1.20
- Katz, S., Ford, AB., Moskowitz, R.W., Jackson, B.A., & Jaffe, M.W. (1963). Studies of illness in the aged: The Index of ADL: A standardized measure of biological and psychosocial function. *Journal of American Medical Association*, 85(12), 914–9. doi: 10.1001/jama.1963.03060120024016
- Mahoney, F.I., & Barthel, D.W. (1965). Functional evaluation: The Barthel Index. *Maryland state medical journal*, 14, 61–65
- Mlinac, M.E., & Feng, M.C. (2016). Assessment of activities of daily living, self-care, and independence. *Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology*, 31(6), 506–516. doi:10.1093/arclin/acw049
- Pashmdarfard, M, & Azad, Akram. (2020). Assessment tools to evaluate Activities of Daily Living (ADL) and Instrumental Activities of Daily Living (IADL) in older adults: A systematic review. *Medical Journal of the Islamic Republic of Iran*, 34:33, doi: 10.34171/mjiri.34.33
- Shah, S., Vanclay, F., & Cooper, B. (1989). Improving the sensitivity of the Barthel Index for stroke rehabilitation. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*, 42(8), 703–709. doi:10.1016/0895-4356(89)90065-6
- Wang, D. X. M., Yao, J., Zirek, Y., Reijnierse, E. M., & Maier, A. B. (2019). Muscle mass, strength, and physical performance predicting activities of daily living: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Cachexia, Sarcopenia and Muscle*, 11(1), 3–25. doi: 10.1002/jcsm.12502

Domain 4 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00442

Readiness for enhanced self-care abilities

References

- Artinian, N.T., Magnan, M., Sloan, M., & Lange, M.P. (2002). Self care behaviors among patients with heart failure. *Heart & Lung, 31*(3), 161–172
- Backscheider, J.E. (1974). Self care requirements, self care capabilities and nursing systems in the diabetic nurse management clinic. *American Journal of Public Health, 64*(12), 1138–1146
- Becker, G., Gates, R. J., & E. Newsom (2004). Self-care among chronically ill African Americans: Culture, health disparities, and health insurance status. *American Journal of Public Health, 94*(12), 2066–2073
- Biggs, A.J. (1990). Family caregiver versus nursing assessments of elderly self-care abilities. *Journal of Gerontological Nursing, 16*(8): 11–16
- Cary, M.P., Pan, W., Sloane, R., Bettger, J. P., Hoenig, H., Merwin, E.I., & Anderson, R. A. (2016). Self-Care and mobility following postacute rehabilitation for older adults with hip fracture: A multilevel analysis. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, 97*(5), 760–771. doi:10.1016/j.apmr.2016.01.012
- Collin, C., Wade, D. T., Davies, S., & Horne, V. (1988). The Barthel ADL Index: A reliability study. *International Disability Studies, 10*(2), 61–63. doi:10.3109/09638288809164103
- Conn, V. (1991). Self care actions taken by older adults for influenza and colds. *Nursing Research, 40*(3), 176–181
- Dashiff, C., Bartolucci, A., Wallander, J., & Abdullatif, H. (2005). The relationship of family structure, maternal employment, and family conflict with self-care adherence of adolescents with Type 1 diabetes. *Families, Systems, & Health, 23*(1), 66–79
- Fujita, T., Sato, A., Iokawa, K., Yamane, K., Yamamoto, Y., Tsuchiya, K., Ohira, Y. & Otsuki, K. (2018). A path analysis model for grooming performance in stroke patients. *Disability and Rehabilitation, 1*–7. doi:10.1080/09638288.2018.1483431
- Harris, J.L. & Williams, L.K. (1991). Universal self-care requisites as identified by homeless elderly men. *Journal of Gerontological Nursing, 17*(6), 39–43
- Hartweg, D.L. (1993). Self-care actions of healthy middle-aged women to promote well-being. *Nursing Research, 42*(4), 221–227
- Kamiyama, T., Muratani, H., Kimura, Y., Fukiyama, K., Abe, K., Fujii, J., Kuwajima, I., Ishii, M., Shiomi, T., Kawano, Y., Mikami, H., Ibayashi, S., & OMAE, T. (1999). Factors related to impairment of activities of daily living. *Internal Medicine, 38*(9), 698–704. doi:10.2169/internalmedicine.38.698
- Katz, S., Down, T.D., Cash, H.R., & Grotz, R.C. (1970). Progress in the development of the index of ADL. *Gerontologist, 10*(1), 20–30. doi: 10.1093/geront/10.1_part_1.20
- Katz, S., Ford, AB., Moskowitz, R.W., Jackson, B.A., & Jaffe, M.W. (1963). Studies of illness in the aged: The Index of ADL: A standardized measure of biological and psychosocial function. *Journal of American Medical Association, 85*(12), 914–9. doi: 10.1001/jama.1963.03060120024016
- Mahoney, F.I., & Barthel, D.W. (1965). Functional evaluation: The Barthel Index. *Maryland state medical journal, 14*, 61–65

- Mlinac, M.E., & Feng, M.C. (2016). Assessment of activities of daily living, self-care, and independence. *Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology*, 31(6), 506–516. doi:10.1093/arclin/acw049
- Moore, J.B. & Beckwitt, A.E. (2004). Children with cancer and their parents: Self care and dependent care practices. *Issues in Comprehensive Pediatric Nursing*, 27(1), 1–17
- Oliver, M. (2005). Reaching positive outcomes by assessing and teaching patient self efficacy. *Home Healthcare Nurse*, 23(9), 559–562
- Pashmdarfard, M, & Azad, Akram. (2020). Assessment tools to evaluate Activities of Daily Living (ADL) and Instrumental Activities of Daily Living (IADL) in older adults: A systematic review. *Medical Journal of the Islamic Republic of Iran*, 34:33, doi: 10.34171/mjiri.34.33
- Richardson, A. & Ream, E.K. (1997). Self-care behaviours initiated by chemotherapy patients in response to fatigue. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*. 34(1), 35–43
- Shah, S., Vanclay, F., & Cooper, B. (1989). Improving the sensitivity of the Barthel Index for stroke rehabilitation. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*, 42(8), 703–709. doi:10.1016/0895–4356(89)90065–6
- Smits, M.W. & Kee, C.C. (1992). Correlates of self-care among the independent elderly: Self care affects well-being. *Journal of Gerontological Nursing*. 18(9), 13–18
- Wang, D. X. M., Yao, J., Zirek, Y., Reijnierse, E. M., & Maier, A. B. (2019). Muscle mass, strength, and physical performance predicting activities of daily living: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Cachexia, Sarcopenia and Muscle*, 11(1), 3–25. doi: 10.1002/jcsm.12502
- Weston-Eborn, R. (2004). Home care and the adult learner. *Home Healthcare Nurse*, 22(8), 522–523

Domain 4 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00326

Decreased bathing abilities

References

- Cary, M.P., Pan, W., Sloane, R., Bettger, J. P., Hoenig, H., Merwin, E.I., & Anderson, R. A. (2016). Self-Care and mobility following postacute rehabilitation for older adults with hip fracture: A multilevel analysis. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 97(5), 760–771. doi:10.1016/j.apmr.2016.01.012
- Collin, C., Wade, D. T., Davies, S., & Horne, V. (1988). The Barthel ADL Index: A reliability study. *International Disability Studies*, 10(2), 61–63. doi:10.3109/09638288809164103
- Kamiyama, T., Muratani, H., Kimura, Y., Fukiyama, K., Abe, K., Fujii, J., Kuwajima, I., Ishii, M., Shiomi, T., Kawano, Y., Mikami, H., Ibayashi, S., & Omae, T. (1999). Factors related to impairment of activities of daily living. *Internal Medicine*, 38(9), 698–704. doi:10.2169/internalmedicine.38.698
- Katz, S., Down, T.D., Cash, H.R., & Grotz, R.C. (1970). Progress in the development of the index of ADL. *Gerontologist*, 10(1), 20–30. doi: 10.1093/geront/10.1_part_1.20
- Katz, S., Ford, A.B., Moskowitz, R.W., Jackson, B.A., & Jaffe, M.W. (1963). Studies of illness in the aged: The Index of ADL: A standardized measure of biological and psychosocial function. *Journal of American Medical Association*, 85(12), 914–9. doi: 10.1001/jama.1963.03060120024016
- Mahoney, F.I., & Barthel, D.W. (1965). Functional evaluation: The Barthel Index. *Maryland state medical journal*, 14, 61–65
- Mlinac, M.E., & Feng, M.C. (2016). Assessment of activities of daily living, self-care, and independence. *Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology*, 31(6), 506–516. doi:10.1093/arclin/acw049
- Pashmdarfard, M, & Azad, Akram. (2020). Assessment tools to evaluate Activities of Daily Living (ADL) and Instrumental Activities of Daily Living (IADL) in older adults: A systematic review. *Medical Journal of the Islamic Republic of Iran*, 34:33, doi: 10.34171/mjiri.34.33
- Shah, S., Vanclay, F., & Cooper, B. (1989). Improving the sensitivity of the Barthel Index for stroke rehabilitation. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*, 42(8), 703–709. doi:10.1016/0895-4356(89)90065-6
- Wang, D. X. M., Yao, J., Zirek, Y., Reijnierse, E. M., & Maier, A. B. (2019). Muscle mass, strength, and physical performance predicting activities of daily living: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Cachexia, Sarcopenia and Muscle*, 11(1), 3–25. doi: 10.1002/jcsm.12502

Domain 4 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00327

Decreased dressing abilities

References

- Cary, M.P., Pan, W., Sloane, R., Bettger, J. P., Hoenig, H., Merwin, E.I., & Anderson, R. A. (2016). Self-Care and mobility following postacute rehabilitation for older adults with hip fracture: A multilevel analysis. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 97(5), 760–771. doi:10.1016/j.apmr.2016.01.012
- Collin, C., Wade, D. T., Davies, S., & Horne, V. (1988). The Barthel ADL Index: A reliability study. *International Disability Studies*, 10(2), 61–63. doi:10.3109/09638288809164103
- Kamiyama, T., Muratani, H., Kimura, Y., Fukiyama, K., Abe, K., Fujii, J., Kuwajima, I., Ishii, M., Shiomi, T., Kawano, Y., Mikami, H., Ibayashi, S., & OMAE, T. (1999). Factors related to impairment of activities of daily living. *Internal Medicine*, 38(9), 698–704. doi:10.2169/internalmedicine.38.698
- Katz, S., Down, T.D., Cash, H.R., & Grotz, R.C. (1970). Progress in the development of the index of ADL. *Gerontologist*, 10(1), 20–30. doi: 10.1093/geront/10.1_part_1.20
- Katz, S., Ford, AB., Moskowitz, R.W., Jackson, B.A., & Jaffe, M.W. (1963). Studies of illness in the aged: The Index of ADL: A standardized measure of biological and psychosocial function. *Journal of American Medical Association*, 85(12), 914–9. doi: 10.1001/jama.1963.03060120024016
- Mahoney, F.I., & Barthel, D.W. (1965). Functional evaluation: The Barthel Index. *Maryland state medical journal*, 14, 61–65
- Mlinac, M.E., & Feng, M.C. (2016). Assessment of activities of daily living, self-care, and independence. *Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology*, 31(6), 506–516. doi:10.1093/arclin/acw049
- Pashmdarfard, M, & Azad, Akram. (2020). Assessment tools to evaluate Activities of Daily Living (ADL) and Instrumental Activities of Daily Living (IADL) in older adults: A systematic review. *Medical Journal of the Islamic Republic of Iran*, 34:33, doi: 10.34171/mjiri.34.33
- Shah, S., Vanclay, F., & Cooper, B. (1989). Improving the sensitivity of the Barthel Index for stroke rehabilitation. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*, 42(8), 703–709. doi:10.1016/0895-4356(89)90065-6
- Wang, D. X. M., Yao, J., Zirek, Y., Reijnierse, E. M., & Maier, A. B. (2019). Muscle mass, strength, and physical performance predicting activities of daily living: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Cachexia, Sarcopenia and Muscle*, 11(1), 3–25. doi: 10.1002/jcsm.12502

Domain 4 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00328

Decreased feeding abilities

References

- Cary, M.P., Pan, W., Sloane, R., Bettger, J. P., Hoenig, H., Merwin, E.I., & Anderson, R. A. (2016). Self-Care and mobility following postacute rehabilitation for older adults with hip fracture: A multilevel analysis. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 97(5), 760–771. doi:10.1016/j.apmr.2016.01.012
- Collin, C., Wade, D. T., Davies, S., & Horne, V. (1988). The Barthel ADL Index: A reliability study. *International Disability Studies*, 10(2), 61–63. doi:10.3109/09638288809164103
- Kamiyama, T., Muratani, H., Kimura, Y., Fukiyama, K., Abe, K., Fujii, J., Kuwajima, I., Ishii, M., Shiomi, T., Kawano, Y., Mikami, H., Ibayashi, S., & OMAE, T. (1999). Factors related to impairment of activities of daily living. *Internal Medicine*, 38(9), 698–704. doi:10.2169/internalmedicine.38.698
- Katz, S., Down, T.D., Cash, H.R., & Grotz, R.C. (1970). Progress in the development of the index of ADL. *Gerontologist*, 10(1), 20–30. doi: 10.1093/geront/10.1_part_1.20
- Katz, S., Ford, AB., Moskowitz, R.W., Jackson, B.A., & Jaffe, M.W. (1963). Studies of illness in the aged: The Index of ADL: A standardized measure of biological and psychosocial function. *Journal of American Medical Association*, 85(12), 914–9. doi: 10.1001/jama.1963.03060120024016
- Mahoney, F.I., & Barthel, D.W. (1965). Functional evaluation: The Barthel Index. *Maryland state medical journal*, 14, 61–65
- Mlinac, M.E., & Feng, M.C. (2016). Assessment of activities of daily living, self-care, and independence. *Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology*, 31(6), 506–516. doi:10.1093/arclin/acw049
- Pashmdarfard, M, & Azad, Akram. (2020). Assessment tools to evaluate Activities of Daily Living (ADL) and Instrumental Activities of Daily Living (IADL) in older adults: A systematic review. *Medical Journal of the Islamic Republic of Iran*, 34:33, doi: 10.34171/mjiri.34.33
- Shah, S., Vanclay, F., & Cooper, B. (1989). Improving the sensitivity of the Barthel Index for stroke rehabilitation. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*, 42(8), 703–709. doi:10.1016/0895-4356(89)90065-6
- Wang, D. X. M., Yao, J., Zirek, Y., Reijnierse, E. M., & Maier, A. B. (2019). Muscle mass, strength, and physical performance predicting activities of daily living: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Cachexia, Sarcopenia and Muscle*, 11(1), 3–25. doi: 10.1002/jcsm.12502

Domain 4 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00330

Decreased grooming abilities

References

- Cary, M.P., Pan, W., Sloane, R., Bettger, J. P., Hoenig, H., Merwin, E.I., & Anderson, R. A. (2016). Self-Care and mobility following postacute rehabilitation for older adults with hip fracture: A multilevel analysis. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 97(5), 760–771. doi:10.1016/j.apmr.2016.01.012
- Collin, C., Wade, D. T., Davies, S., & Horne, V. (1988). The Barthel ADL Index: A reliability study. *International Disability Studies*, 10(2), 61–63. doi:10.3109/09638288809164103
- Fujita, T., Sato, A., Iokawa, K., Yamane, K., Yamamoto, Y., Tsuchiya, K., Ohira, Y. & Otsuki, K. (2018). A path analysis model for grooming performance in stroke patients. *Disability and Rehabilitation*, 1–7. doi:10.1080/09638288.2018.1483431
- Kamiyama, T., Muratani, H., Kimura, Y., Fukiyama, K., Abe, K., Fujii, J., Kuwajima, I., Ishii, M., Shiomi, T., Kawano, Y., Mikami, H., Ibayashi, S., & OMAE, T. (1999). Factors related to impairment of activities of daily living. *Internal Medicine*, 38(9), 698–704. doi:10.2169/internalmedicine.38.698
- Katz, S., Down, T.D., Cash, H.R., & Grotz, R.C. (1970). Progress in the development of the index of ADL. *Gerontologist*, 10(1), 20–30. doi: 10.1093/geront/10.1_part_1.20
- Katz, S., Ford, AB., Moskowitz, R.W., Jackson, B.A., & Jaffe, M.W. (1963). Studies of illness in the aged: The Index of ADL: A standardized measure of biological and psychosocial function. *Journal of American Medical Association*, 85(12), 914–9. doi: 10.1001/jama.1963.03060120024016
- Mahoney, F.I., & Barthel, D.W. (1965). Functional evaluation: The Barthel Index. *Maryland state medical journal*, 14, 61–65
- Mlinac, M.E., & Feng, M.C. (2016). Assessment of activities of daily living, self-care, and independence. *Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology*, 31(6), 506–516. doi:10.1093/arclin/acw049
- Pashmdarfard, M, & Azad, Akram. (2020). Assessment tools to evaluate Activities of Daily Living (ADL) and Instrumental Activities of Daily Living (IADL) in older adults: A systematic review. *Medical Journal of the Islamic Republic of Iran*, 34:33, doi: 10.34171/mjiri.34.33
- Shah, S., Vanclay, F., & Cooper, B. (1989). Improving the sensitivity of the Barthel Index for stroke rehabilitation. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*, 42(8), 703–709. doi:10.1016/0895-4356(89)90065-6
- Wang, D. X. M., Yao, J., Zirek, Y., Reijnierse, E. M., & Maier, A. B. (2019). Muscle mass, strength, and physical performance predicting activities of daily living: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Cachexia, Sarcopenia and Muscle*, 11(1), 3–25. doi: 10.1002/jcsm.12502

Domain 4 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00329

Decreased toileting abilities

References

- Cary, M.P., Pan, W., Sloane, R., Bettger, J. P., Hoenig, H., Merwin, E.I., & Anderson, R. A. (2016). Self-Care and mobility following postacute rehabilitation for older adults with hip fracture: A multilevel analysis. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 97(5), 760–771. doi:10.1016/j.apmr.2016.01.012
- Collin, C., Wade, D. T., Davies, S., & Horne, V. (1988). The Barthel ADL Index: A reliability study. *International Disability Studies*, 10(2), 61–63. doi:10.3109/09638288809164103
- Kamiyama, T., Muratani, H., Kimura, Y., Fukiyama, K., Abe, K., Fujii, J., Kuwajima, I., Ishii, M., Shiomi, T., Kawano, Y., Mikami, H., Ibayashi, S., & OMAE, T. (1999). Factors related to impairment of activities of daily living. *Internal Medicine*, 38(9), 698–704. doi:10.2169/internalmedicine.38.698
- Katz, S., Down, T.D., Cash, H.R., & Grotz, R.C. (1970). Progress in the development of the index of ADL. *Gerontologist*, 10(1), 20–30. doi: 10.1093/geront/10.1_part_1.20
- Katz, S., Ford, AB., Moskowitz, R.W., Jackson, B.A., & Jaffe, M.W. (1963). Studies of illness in the aged: The Index of ADL: A standardized measure of biological and psychosocial function. *Journal of American Medical Association*, 85(12), 914–9. doi: 10.1001/jama.1963.03060120024016
- Mahoney, F.I., & Barthel, D.W. (1965). Functional evaluation: The Barthel Index. *Maryland state medical journal*, 14, 61–65
- Mlinac, M.E., & Feng, M.C. (2016). Assessment of activities of daily living, self-care, and independence. *Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology*, 31(6), 506–516. doi:10.1093/arclin/acw049
- Pashmdarfard, M, & Azad, Akram. (2020). Assessment tools to evaluate Activities of Daily Living (ADL) and Instrumental Activities of Daily Living (IADL) in older adults: A systematic review. *Medical Journal of the Islamic Republic of Iran*, 34:33, doi: 10.34171/mjiri.34.33
- Shah, S., Vanclay, F., & Cooper, B. (1989). Improving the sensitivity of the Barthel Index for stroke rehabilitation. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*, 42(8), 703–709. doi:10.1016/0895-4356(89)90065-6
- Wang, D. X. M., Yao, J., Zirek, Y., Reijnierse, E. M., & Maier, A. B. (2019). Muscle mass, strength, and physical performance predicting activities of daily living: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Cachexia, Sarcopenia and Muscle*, 11(1), 3–25. doi: 10.1002/jcsm.12502

Domain 4 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00375

Ineffective oral hygiene behaviors

References

- Souza EO, Pedreira LC, Silva RS, Góes RP, Cavaleiro AJBG. Oral hygiene self-care: Concept analysis for the development of a new nursing diagnosis. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. Published online December 3, 2023. doi:10.1111/2047-3095.12456
- Souza EO. Autocuidado para higiene oral: teoria de enfermagem de médio alcance. Tese de doutorado. Universidade Federal da Bahia; 2023

Domain 4 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00414

Risk for ineffective oral hygiene behaviors

References

- Souza EO, Pedreira LC, Silva RS, Góes RP, Cavaleiro AJBG. Oral hygiene self-care: Concept analysis for the development of a new nursing diagnosis. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. Published online December 3, 2023. doi:10.1111/2047-3095.12456
- Souza EO. Autocuidado para higiene oral: teoria de enfermagem de médio alcance. Tese de doutorado. Universidade Federal da Bahia; 2023

Domain 5. Perception / cognition

Class 1. Attention

Code	Diagnosis	Page
	This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	305

Class 2. Orientation

Code	Diagnosis	Page
	This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	306

Class 3. Sensation / perception

Code	Diagnosis	Page
	This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	307

Class 4. Cognition

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00128	Acute confusion	308
00173	Risk for acute confusion	312
00129	Chronic confusion	316
00222	Ineffective impulse control	317
00493	Disrupted thought processes	319
00435	Inadequate health knowledge	322
00499	Readiness for enhanced health knowledge	324
00131	Impaired memory	326
00429	Impaired decision-making	327

00184	Readiness for enhanced decision-making	328
00242	Impaired emancipated decision-making	329
00244	Risk for impaired emancipated decision-making	330
00243	Readiness for enhanced emancipated decision-making	331

Class 5. Communication

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00051	Impaired verbal communication	332
00434	Risk for impaired verbal communication	333
00368	Readiness for enhanced verbal communication	334

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses

Domain 5 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00128

Acute confusion

References

- Agostini, J.V., Leo-Summers, L.S., & Inouye, S.K. (2001). Cognitive and other adverse effects of diphenhydramine use in hospitalized older patients. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 161(17), 2091–2097
- Alciati, A., Scaramelli, B., Fusi, A., Butteri, E., Cattameo, M.L., & Mellado, C. (1999). Three cases of delirium after “ecstasy” ingestion. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 31(2), 167–170
- Aldemir, M., Ozen, S., Kara, I.H., Sir, A., & Bac, B. (2001). Predisposing factors for delirium in the surgical intensive care unit. *Critical Care*, 5(5), 265–270
- Bowman, A.M. (1997). Sleep satisfaction, perceived pain and acute confusion in elderly clients undergoing orthopaedic procedures. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 26(3), 550–564
- Brauer, C., Morrison, R.S., Silberzweig, S.B., & Sui, A.L. (2000). The cause of delirium in patients with hip fracture. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 160(12), 1856–1860
- Coyle, N., Breitbart, W., Weaver, S., & Portenoy, R. (1994). Delirium as a contributing factor to “crescendo” pain: three case reports. *Journal of Pain and Symptom Management*, 9(1), 44–47
- Dalgalarrondo P. *Psicopatologia e semiologia dos transtornos mentais*. 3.ed. Porto Alegre: ArtMed, 2017
- Edlund, A., Lundstrom, M., Brannstrom, B., Bucht, G., & Gustafson, Y. (2001). Delirium before and after operation for femoral neck fracture. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 49(10), 1335–1340
- Elie, M., Cole, M.G., Primeau, F. J., & Bellavance, F. (1998). Delirium risks factors in elderly hospitalized patients. *Journal of General Internal Medicine* 13(3), 204–212
- Erkinjuntti, T., Wikstrom, J. Palo, J., & Autio, L. (1986). Dementia among medical in-patients: Evaluation of 2000 Consecutive admissions. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 146(10), 1923–1926
- Fisher, B.W. & Flowerdew, G. (1995). A simple model for predicting postoperative delirium in older patients undergoing elective orthopedic surgery. *Journal of the American Geriatric Society*, 43(2), 175–178
- Foreman, M. (1989). Confusion in the hospitalized elderly: Incidence, onset, and associated factors. *Research in Nursing & Health*, 12(1), 21–29
- Francis, J., Martin, D., & Kapoor, W. (1990). A prospective study of delirium in hospitalized elderly. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 263(8), 1097–1101
- Frauenfelder F, van Achterberg T, Needham I, Staub MM. *Nursing Diagnoses in Inpatient Psychiatric*. *Int J Nurs Knowledge*. 2016;27(1):24–34
- Grandberg, A.I., Malmros, C.W., Bergborn, I.L., & Lundberg, D.B. (2002) Intensive care syndrome/delirium is associated with anemia, drug therapy and duration of ventilation treatment. *Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica*, 46(6), 726–731
- Gustafson, Y., Berggren, D., Brannstrom, B., et al. (1988). Acute confusional state in elderly patients treated for femoral neck fracture. *Journal of the American Geriatric Association*, 36(6), 525–530

- Han, L., McCusker, J., Cole, M., Abrahamowiz, M., Primeau, F., & Elie, M. (2001). Use of medications with anticholinergic effect predicts clinical severity of delirium symptoms in older medical inpatients. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 161(8), 1099–1105
- Haynes, C. (1999). Emergence delirium: a literature review. *British Journal of Theatre Nursing*, 9(11), 502–510
- Inouye, S.K. & Charpentier, P.A. (1996). Precipitating factors for delirium in hospitalized elderly persons: Predictive model and interrelationship with baseline vulnerability. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 275(11), 852–857
- Jitapunkul, S., Pillay, I., & Ebrahim, S. (1992). Delirium in newly admitted elderly patients: A prospective study. *The Quarterly Journal of Medicine*, 83(300), 307–314
- Kelly, M. (1997). The best is yet to be. Postoperative delirium in the elderly. *Today's Surgical Nurse*, 19(5), 10–12
- Koponen, H., Stenback, U., Mattila, E., Soininen, H., Reinikainen, K., & Riekkinen, P. (1989). Delirium among elderly persons admitted to a psychiatric hospital: clinical course during the acute state and one-year follow-up. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica*, 79(6), 579–585
- Korevaar, J.C., van Munster, B.C., & de Rooij, S.E. (2005). Risk factors for delirium in acutely admitted elderly patients: a prospective cohort study. Retrieved from <http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2318/5/6>
- Lawlor, P.G., Gagnon, B., Mancini, I.L., Pereira, J.L., Hanson, J., Suarez-Almazor, M.E., & Bruera, E.D. (2000). Occurrence, causes, and outcome of delirium in patients with advanced cancer. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 160(6), 786–794.
- Levkoff, S.E., Saffran, C., Cleary, P.D., Gallop, J., & Phillips, R.S. (1988). Identification of factors associated with the diagnosis of delirium in elderly hospitalized patients. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 36(12), 1099–1104
- Lipov, E.G. (1991). Emergence delirium in the PACU. *Critical Care Nursing Clinics of North America*, 3(1), 145–149
- Lynch, E.P., Lazor, M.A., Gellis, J.E., Orav, J., Goldman, L., & Marcantonio, E.R. (1998). The impact of postoperative pain on the development of post operative delirium. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*, 86(4), 781–785
- Marcantonio, E.R., Goldman, L., Mangione, C.M., et al. (1994). A clinical prediction rule for delirium after elective noncardiac surgery. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 271(2), 134–139
- Marcantonio, E.R., Simon, S.E., Bergmann, M.A., Jones, R.N., Murphy, K.M., & Morris, J.N. (2003). Delirium symptoms in post-acute care: Prevalent, persistent, and associated with poor functional recovery. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 51(1), 4–9
- Massie, M.J. & Holland, J.C. (1992). The cancer patient with pain: psychiatric complications and their management. *Journal of Pain and Symptom Management*, 7(2), 99–109
- Mathiesen V, Sivertsen L, Foreman MD, Cronin-Stubs D. Acute confusion: nursing intervention in older patients. *Orthopaedic Nursing*. 1994;13(2):21–7
- McCusker, J., Cole, M., Abrahamowica, M., Han, L., Podoba, J., & Ramman-Haddad, L. (2001). Environmental risk factors for delirium in hospitalized older people. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 49(10), 1327–1334
- Mentes, J., Culp, J., Maas, M., & Rantz, M. (1999). Acute confusion indicators: risk factors and prevalence using MDS data. *Research in Nursing & Health*, 22(2), 95–105

- Morita, T., Tei, Y., Tsunoda, J., Inouye, S., & Chihara, S. (2001). Underlying pathologies and their associations with clinical features in terminal delirium of cancer patients. *Journal of Pain and Symptom Management*, 22(6), 997–1006
- Morrison, R.S., Magaziner, J., Gilbert, M., Koval, K. J., McLaughlin, M.A., Orosz, G., Strauss, E. & Siu, A. (2003). Relationship between pain and opioid analgesics on the development of delirium following hip fracture. *Journal of Gerontology Series A – A Biological Sciences & Medical Sciences*, 58(1), 76–81
- Nishikawa, K., Nakayama, M., Omote, K., & Namiki, A. (2004). Recovery characteristics and post operative delirium after long-duration laparoscope-assisted surgery in elderly patients: propofol-based vs. sevoflurane-based anesthesia. *Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica*, 48(2), 162–168
- O'Brien, D. (2002). Acute postoperative delirium: definitions, incidence, recognition, and interventions. *Journal of Peri-Anesthesia Nursing* 17, 384–392
- Pompei, P., Foreman, M., Rudberg, M., Inouye, S., Braund, V., & Cassel, C. (1994). Delirium in hospitalized older persons: Outcomes and predictors. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 42, 809–815
- Pratico, C., Quattrone, D., Lucanto, T., et al. (2005). Drugs of anesthesia acting on central cholinergic system may cause post operative cognitive dysfunction and delirium. *Medical Hypotheses*, 65, 972–982
- Rockwood, K. (1989). Acute confusion in elderly medical patients. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 37, 150–154
- Rolfson, D.B., McElhane, J.E., Rockwood, K., et al. (1999). Incidence and risk factors for delirium and other adverse outcomes in older adults after coronary artery bypass graft surgery. *Canadian Journal of Cardiology*, 15, 771–776
- Ross, D.L. (1998). Factors associated with excited delirium, deaths in police custody. *Modern Pathology*, 11, 1127–1137
- Ruttenber, A.J., Lawler-Heavner, J., Yin, M., Wetli, C.V., Hearn, W.L. & Mash, D.C. (1997). Fatal excited delirium following cocaine use: epidemiological findings provide new evidence for mechanisms of cocaine toxicity. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 42(1), 25–31
- Ruttenber, A.J., McAnally, H.B., & Wetli, C.V. (1999). Cocaine-associated rhabdomyolysis and excited delirium: different stages of the same syndrome. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine & Pathology*, 20(2), 120–127
- Schor, J.D., Levkoff, S.E., Lipsitz, L.A., et al. (1992). Risk factors for delirium in hospitalized elderly. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 267(6), 827–831
- Schururmans, M.J., Duursma, S.A., Shortridge-Baggett, L.M., Clevers, G., & Pel-Little, R. (2003). Elderly patients with hip fracture: the risk for delirium. *Applied Nursing Research*, 16(2), 75–84
- Seaman, J.S., Schillerstrom, J., Carroll, D., & Brown, T.M. (2006). Impaired oxidative metabolism precipitates delirium: a study of 101 ICU patients. *Psychosomatics*, 47 (1), 56–61
- Seymour, D.G. & Vaz, F.G. (1989). A prospective study of elderly general surgical patients: II. Post operative complications. *Age and Ageing*, 18(5), 316–326
- Seymour, D.G., Henschke, P.J., Cape, R.D., & Campbell, A.J. (1980). Acute confusional states and dementia in the elderly: The role of dehydration/volume depletion, physical illness and age. *Age and Ageing*, 9(3), 137–146
- Williams, M.A., Holloway, J.R., Winn, M.C., Wolanin, M.O., Lawler, M.L., Westwick, C.R. & Chin, M.H. (1979). Nursing activities and acute confusional states in elderly hip-fractured patients. *Nursing Research*, 28(1), 25–35

- Williams-Russo, P., Urquhart, B.L., Sharrock, N.E., & Charlson, M.E. (1992). Post-operative delirium: Prognosis in elderly orthopedic patients. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 40(8), 759–767
- Wilson, L.M. (1972). Intensive care delirium. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 130(2), 225–226

Domain 5 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00173

Risk for acute confusion

References

- Agostini, J.V., Leo-Summers, L.S., & Inouye, S.K. (2001). Cognitive and other adverse effects of diphenhydramine use in hospitalized older patients. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 161(17), 2091–2097
- Alciati, A., Scaramelli, B., Fusi, A., Butteri, E., Cattameo, M.L., & Mellado, C. (1999). Three cases of delirium after “ecstasy” ingestion. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 31(2), 167–170
- Aldemir, M., Ozen, S., Kara, I.H., Sir, A., & Bac, B. (2001). Predisposing factors for delirium in the surgical intensive care unit. *Critical Care*, 5(5), 265–270
- Bowman, A.M. (1997). Sleep satisfaction, perceived pain and acute confusion in elderly clients undergoing orthopaedic procedures. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 26(3), 550–564
- Brauer, C., Morrison, R.S., Silberzweig, S.B., & Sui, A.L. (2000). The cause of delirium in patients with hip fracture. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 160(12), 1856–1860
- Coyle, N., Breitbart, W., Weaver, S., & Portenoy, R. (1994). Delirium as a contributing factor to “crescendo” pain: three case reports. *Journal of Pain and Symptom Management*, 9(1), 44–47
- Dalgalarrondo P. *Psicopatologia e semiologia dos transtornos mentais*. 3.ed. Porto Alegre: ArtMed, 2017
- Edlund, A., Lundstrom, M., Brannstrom, B., Bucht, G., & Gustafson, Y. (2001). Delirium before and after operation for femoral neck fracture. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 49(10), 1335–1340
- Elie, M., Cole, M.G., Primeau, F. J., & Bellavance, F. (1998). Delirium risks factors in elderly hospitalized patients. *Journal of General Internal Medicine* 13(3), 204–212
- Erkinjuntti, T., Wikstrom, J. Palo, J., & Autio, L. (1986). Dementia among medical inpatients: Evaluation of 2000 Consecutive admissions. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 146(10), 1923–1926
- Fisher, B.W. & Flowerdew, G. (1995). A simple model for predicting postoperative delirium in older patients undergoing elective orthopedic surgery. *Journal of the American Geriatric Society*, 43(2), 175–178
- Foreman, M. (1989). Confusion in the hospitalized elderly: Incidence, onset, and associated factors. *Research in Nursing & Health*, 12(1), 21–29
- Francis, J., Martin, D., & Kapoor, W. (1990). A prospective study of delirium in hospitalized elderly. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 263(8), 1097–1101
- Frauenfelder F, van Achterberg T, Needham I, Staub MM. Nursing Diagnoses in Inpatient Psychiatric. *Int J Nurs Knowledge*. 2016;27(1):24–34
- Grandberg, A.I., Malmros, C.W., Bergborn, I.L., & Lundberg, D.B. (2002) Intensive care syndrome/delirium is associated with anemia, drug therapy and duration of ventilation treatment. *Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica*, 46(6), 726–731
- Gustafson, Y., Berggren, D., Brannstrom, B., et al. (1988). Acute confusional state in elderly patients treated for femoral neck fracture. *Journal of the American Geriatric Association*, 36(6), 525–530

- Han, L., McCusker, J., Cole, M., Abrahamowiz, M., Primeau, F., & Elie, M. (2001). Use of medications with anticholinergic effect predicts clinical severity of delirium symptoms in older medical inpatients. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 161(8), 1099–1105
- Haynes, C. (1999). Emergence delirium: a literature review. *British Journal of Theatre Nursing*, 9(11), 502–510
- Inouye, S.K. & Charpentier, P.A. (1996). Precipitating factors for delirium in hospitalized elderly persons: Predictive model and interrelationship with baseline vulnerability. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 275(11), 852–857
- Jitapunkul, S., Pillay, I., & Ebrahim, S. (1992). Delirium in newly admitted elderly patients: A prospective study. *The Quarterly Journal of Medicine*, 83(300), 307–314
- Kelly, M. (1997). The best is yet to be. Postoperative delirium in the elderly. *Today's Surgical Nurse*, 19(5), 10–12
- Koponen, H., Stenback, U., Mattila, E., Soininen, H., Reinikainen, K., & Riekkinen, P. (1989). Delirium among elderly persons admitted to a psychiatric hospital: clinical course during the acute state and one-year follow-up. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica*, 79(6), 579–585
- Korevaar, J.C., van Munster, B.C., & de Rooij, S.E. (2005). Risk factors for delirium in acutely admitted elderly patients: a prospective cohort study. Retrieved from <http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2318/5/6>
- Lawlor, P.G., Gagnon, B., Mancini, I.L., Pereira, J.L., Hanson, J., Suarez-Almazor, M.E., & Bruera, E.D. (2000). Occurrence, causes, and outcome of delirium in patients with advanced cancer. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 160(6), 786–794.
- Levkoff, S.E., Saffran, C., Cleary, P.D., Gallop, J., & Phillips, R.S. (1988). Identification of factors associated with the diagnosis of delirium in elderly hospitalized patients. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 36(12), 1099–1104
- Lipov, E.G. (1991). Emergence delirium in the PACU. *Critical Care Nursing Clinics of North America*, 3(1), 145–149
- Lynch, E.P., Lazor, M.A., Gellis, J.E., Orav, J., Goldman, L., & Marcantonio, E.R. (1998). The impact of postoperative pain on the development of post operative delirium. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*, 86(4), 781–785
- Marcantonio, E.R., Goldman, L., Mangione, C.M., et al. (1994). A clinical prediction rule for delirium after elective noncardiac surgery. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 271(2), 134–139
- Marcantonio, E.R., Simon, S.E., Bergmann, M.A., Jones, R.N., Murphy, K.M., & Morris, J.N. (2003). Delirium symptoms in post-acute care: Prevalent, persistent, and associated with poor functional recovery. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 51(1), 4–9
- Massie, M.J. & Holland, J.C. (1992). The cancer patient with pain: psychiatric complications and their management. *Journal of Pain and Symptom Management*, 7(2), 99–109
- Mathiesen V, Sivertsen L, Foreman MD, Cronin-Stubs D. Acute confusion: nursing intervention in older patients. *Orthopaedic Nursing*. 1994;13(2):21–7
- McCusker, J., Cole, M., Abrahamowica, M., Han, L., Podoba, J., & Ramman-Haddad, L. (2001). Environmental risk factors for delirium in hospitalized older people. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 49(10), 1327–1334
- Mentes, J., Culp, J., Maas, M., & Rantz, M. (1999). Acute confusion indicators: risk factors and prevalence using MDS data. *Research in Nursing & Health*, 22(2), 95–105

- Morita, T., Tei, Y., Tsunoda, J., Inouye, S., & Chihara, S. (2001). Underlying pathologies and their associations with clinical features in terminal delirium of cancer patients. *Journal of Pain and Symptom Management*, 22(6), 997–1006
- Morrison, R.S., Magaziner, J., Gilbert, M., Koval, K. J., McLaughlin, M.A., Orosz, G., Strauss, E. & Siu, A. (2003). Relationship between pain and opioid analgesics on the development of delirium following hip fracture. *Journal of Gerontology Series A – A Biological Sciences & Medical Sciences*, 58(1), 76–81
- Nishikawa, K., Nakayama, M., Omote, K., & Namiki, A. (2004). Recovery characteristics and post operative delirium after long-duration laparoscope-assisted surgery in elderly patients: propofol-based vs. sevoflurane-based anesthesia. *Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica*, 48(2), 162–168
- O'Brien, D. (2002). Acute postoperative delirium: definitions, incidence, recognition, and interventions. *Journal of Peri-Anesthesia Nursing* 17, 384–392
- Pompei, P., Foreman, M., Rudberg, M., Inouye, S., Braund, V., & Cassel, C. (1994). Delirium in hospitalized older persons: Outcomes and predictors. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 42, 809–815
- Pratico, C., Quattrone, D., Lucanto, T., et al. (2005). Drugs of anesthesia acting on central cholinergic system may cause post operative cognitive dysfunction and delirium. *Medical Hypotheses*, 65, 972–982
- Rockwood, K. (1989). Acute confusion in elderly medical patients. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 37, 150–154
- Rolfson, D.B., McElhaney, J.E., Rockwood, K., et al. (1999). Incidence and risk factors for delirium and other adverse outcomes in older adults after coronary artery bypass graft surgery. *Canadian Journal of Cardiology*, 15, 771–776
- Ross, D.L. (1998). Factors associated with excited delirium, deaths in police custody. *Modern Pathology*, 11, 1127–1137
- Ruttenber, A.J., Lawler-Heavner, J., Yin, M., Wetli, C.V., Hearn, W.L. & Mash, D.C. (1997). Fatal excited delirium following cocaine use: epidemiological findings provide new evidence for mechanisms of cocaine toxicity. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 42(1), 25–31
- Ruttenber, A.J., McAnally, H.B., & Wetli, C.V. (1999). Cocaine-associated rhabdomyolysis and excited delirium: different stages of the same syndrome. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine & Pathology*, 20(2), 120–127
- Schor, J.D., Levkoff, S.E., Lipsitz, L.A., et al. (1992). Risk factors for delirium in hospitalized elderly. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 267(6), 827–831
- Schururmans, M.J., Duursma, S.A., Shortridge-Baggett, L.M., Clevers, G., & Pel-Little, R. (2003). Elderly patients with hip fracture: the risk for delirium. *Applied Nursing Research*, 16(2), 75–84
- Seaman, J.S., Schillerstrom, J., Carroll, D., & Brown, T.M. (2006). Impaired oxidative metabolism precipitates delirium: a study of 101 ICU patients. *Psychosomatics*, 47 (1), 56–61
- Seymour, D.G. & Vaz, F.G. (1989). A prospective study of elderly general surgical patients: II. Post operative complications. *Age and Ageing*, 18(5), 316–326
- Seymour, D.G., Henschke, P.J, Cape, R.D., & Campbell, A.J. (1980). Acute confusional states and dementia in the elderly: The role of dehydration/volume depletion, physical illness and age. *Age and Ageing*, 9(3), 137–146
- Williams, M.A., Holloway, J.R., Winn, M.C., Wolanin, M.O., Lawler, M.L., Westwick, C.R. & Chin, M.H. (1979). Nursing activities and acute confusional states in elderly hip-fractured patients. *Nursing Research*, 28(1), 25–35

- Williams-Russo, P., Urquhart, B.L., Sharrock, N.E., & Charlson, M.E. (1992). Post-operative delirium: Prognosis in elderly orthopedic patients. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 40(8), 759–767
- Wilson, L.M. (1972). Intensive care delirium. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 130(2), 225–226

Domain 5 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00129

Chronic confusion

References

- Alfradique De Souza, P. (2015). Concept clarification of nursing diagnoses of impaired memory and chronic confusion. (Accession No. 10137637) [Doctoral Dissertation, The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio]. ProQuest Dissertations Publishing
- Dalgalarrondo P. *Psicopatologia e semiologia dos transtornos mentais*. 3.ed. Porto Alegre: ArtMed, 2017
- Deutchki, I. M. (2017). What's causing my older patient's cognitive decline?. *The Journal of Family Practice*, 66(11)
- Frauenfelder F, van Achterberg T, Needham I, Staub MM. Nursing Diagnoses in Inpatient Psychiatric. *Int J Nurs Knowledge*. 2016;27(1):24–34
- Hugo, J., & Ganguli, M. (2014). Dementia and cognitive impairment: Epidemiology, diagnosis, and treatment. *Clinics in Geriatric Medicine*, 30(3), 421–442. doi:10.1016/j.cger.2014.04.001
- Jesus, I. S., Sena, E. L. S., Meira, E. C., Gonçalves, L. H. T., Alvarez, A. M. (2010). Cuidado sistematizado a idosos com afecção demencial residentes em instituição de longa permanência. [Systematized care for elders with dementia living in a long-stay institution.] *Revista Gaúcha de Enfermagem*, 31(2), 285–292
- Mathiesen V, Sivertsen L, Foreman, MD, Cronin-Stubs D. Acute confusion: nursing intervention in older patients. *Orthopaedic Nursing*. 1994;13(2):21–7
- Rocha Guimarães, T. M., Silva Santos, C. S., Corrêa, C. A., da Rocha Pimentel, D., Dias dos Santos, D. C., & Freitas dos Santos, E. D. (2019). Nursing Care Approach Towards an Alcoholic Patient Bearing the Wernicke-Korsakoff Syndrome: Case Study. *Revista de Pesquisa: Cuidado é Fundamental Online*, 11(2), 502–509
- Santos Louredo, D., Petra Chaves Sá, S, Conceição Leite Funchal Camacho, A., Duarte Câmara, V., Dornellas Louzada, A. B., & Baptista Rodrigues, I. (2014). The relationship between the nursing diagnosis and cognition tests performed on elderlies with Alzheimer's disease. *Revista de Pesquisa: Cuidado e Fundamental*, 6(1), 271–281
- Souza, P.A., Santana, R.F., & Cassiano, K.M. (2015). Differential validation of nursing diagnoses of impaired memory and chronic confusion. *Journal of Nursing UFPE / Revista de Enfermagem UFPE*, 9078–9085
- Tomagová, M., & Bóriková, I. (2012). Validation of the nursing diagnosis chronic confusion in Slovak and Czech nursing practices. *Profese Online*, V/1, 1–6. doi: ISSN1803–4330
- Yuan C, Zhang Y. Modifiable risk of cognitive frailty in community-dwelling older adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. 2023.34(3)

Domain 5 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00222

Ineffective impulse control

References

- Arlazaroff, A., Mester, R., Spivak, B., Klein, C., & Toren, P. (1998). Pathological laughter: Common vs. unusual aetiology and presentation. *The Israel Journal of Psychiatry and Related Sciences*, 35(3), 184–189
- Arnold, C. (2000). An ocean of emotion: Mood swings, anger, and uncontrollable laughing and crying. *Spring Inside MS*, 18(2), 59–61
- Backscheider, J.E. (1974). Self-care requirements, self-care capabilities, and nursing systems in the diabetic nurse management clinic. *American Journal of Public Health*, 64(12), 1138–1146
- Barbanti, P., Fabbrini, G., & Berardelli, A. (2008). Acute pathological laughter induced by sumatriptan. *Cephalalgia*, 28(1), 92–3. Callan, J.A. & Howland, R.H. (2009). Caregivers of loved ones with Alzheimer's disease. *Journal of Psychosocial Nursing*, 47(11), 13–14
- Carod-Artal, F.J. (2010). Post stroke depression: can prediction help prevention? *Future Neurology*, 5(4), 569–580
- Choi-Kwon, S., Han, S.W., Kwon, S.U., Kang, D.W., Choi, J.M., & Kim, J.S. (2006). Fluoxetine treatment in poststroke depression, emotional incontinence, and anger proneness: a double-blind, placebo- controlled study. *Stroke*, 37(1), 156–161
- Clark, P.C., Dunbar, S.B., Aycocock, D.M., Courtney, E., & Wolf, S.L. (2006). Caregiver perspectives of memory and behavior changes in stroke survivors. *Rehabilitation Nursing*, 31(1), 26–32
- Dalgalarrondo P. *Psicopatologia e semiologia dos transtornos mentais*. 3.ed. Porto Alegre: ArtMed, 2017
- Dark, F.L., McGrath, J.J., & Ron, M.A. (1996). Pathological laughing and crying. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 30, 472–479
- Doyle-Mooney, K. (2006). An examination of fatigue in advanced childhood cancer. *Journal of Pediatric Oncology Nursing*, 23(6), 305–310
- Feinstein, A., O'Connor, P., Gray, T., & Feinstein, K. (1999). Pathological laughing and crying in multiple sclerosis: a preliminary report suggesting a role for the prefrontal cortex. *Multiple Sclerosis*, 5, 69–73
- Hoegerl, C., & Zboray, S. (2008). Pathological laughter in a patient with multiple sclerosis. *The Journal of the American Osteopathic Association*, 108, 408–410
- Jackson, D., Daly, J., Davidson, P., Elliott, D., Cameron, Traub, E., Wade, V., Chin, C., Salamonson, Y. (2000). Women recovering from first time myocardial infarction (MI): a feminist qualitative study. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 32 (6): 1403–1411.
- Kadojic, D., Vladetic, M., Candrlic, M., et al. (2005). Frequency and characteristics of emotional disorders in patients after ischemic stroke. *The European Journal of Psychiatry*, 19(2), 88–95
- Laurence, R. (1992). Part I: Torture and mental health: A review of the literature. *Issues in Mental Health Nursing*, 13, 301–310. Morris, P.L.P., Robinson, R.G., & Raphael, B. (1993). Emotional lability after stroke. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 27, 601–605

- Muller, U., Murai, T., Baumer-Wittmund, T., & Von Cramon, D.Y. (1999). Paroxetine versus citalopram treatment of pathological crying after brain injury. *Brain Injury*, 13(10), 805–811
- Nahas, Z., Arlinghaus, K.A., Kotrla, K.J., Clearman, R.R., & George, M.S. (1998). Rapid response of emotional incontinence to selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors. *Journal of Neuropsychiatry*, 10(4), 453–455
- Neuropsychiatry and Clinical Neurosciences*, 16(4), 426–434
- Öztürk, Z., Karakuş, G., & Tamam, L. (2008). The efficacy of citalopram in the treatment of poststroke pathological crying: A case report. *Archives of Neuropsychiatry*, 45, 100–102
- Palmieri, A., Abrahams, S., Soraru, G., Mattiuzzi, L., D'Ascenzo, C., Pegoraro, E., & Angelini, C. (2009). Emotional lability in MND: Relationship to cognition and psychopathology and impact on caregivers. *Journal of the Neurological Sciences*, 278, 16–20
- Parvizi, J., Anderson, S.W., Martin, C.O., Damasio, H., & Damasio, A.R. (2001). Pathological laughter and crying a link to the cerebellum. *Brain*, 124, 1708–1719
- Parvizi, J., Arciniegas, D.B., Bernardini, G.L., Hoffmann, M.W., Mohr, J.P., Rapoport, M.J., Schmahmann, J.D., ... Tuhim, S. (2006). Diagnosis and management of pathological laughter and crying. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*, 81(11), 1482–1486
- Parvizi, J., Joseph, J., Press, D.Z., & Schmahmann, J.D. (2007). Pathological laughter and crying in patients with multiple system atrophy-cerebellar type. *Movement Disorders*, 22(6), 798–803
- Robinson, R.G., Parikh, R.M., Lipsey, J.R., Starkstein, S.E., Price, T.R. (1993). Pathological laughing and crying following stroke: Validation of a measurement scale and a double-blind treatment study. *The American Journal of Psychiatry*, 150(2), 286–293
- Robinson-Smith, G. & Gril, J.D. (2007). Recognizing involuntary emotional expression disorder. *Journal of Neuroscience Nursing*, 39(4), 202–207
- Simons, J.S. & Carey, K.B. (2006). An affective and cognitive model of marijuana and alcohol problems. *Addictive Behaviors*, 31(9), 1578–1592
- Smith, R.A., Berg, J.E., Pope, L.E., Callahan, J.D., Wynn, D., & Thisted, R.A. (2004). Validation of the CNS emotional lability scale for pseudobulbar affect (pathological laughing and crying) in multiple sclerosis patients. *Multiple Sclerosis*, 10, 679–685
- Tang, W.K., Chen, Y., Lam, W.W.M., Mok, V., Wong, A., Ungvari, G.S., ... Sing Wong, K.A. (2009). Emotional incontinence and executive function in ischemic stroke: A case-controlled study. *Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society*, 15, 62–68
- Tateno, A., Jorge, R.E., & Robinson, R.G. (2004). Pathological laughing and crying following traumatic brain injury. *The Journal of*
- Turner-Stokes, L., Hassan, N., Pierce, K., & Clegg, F. (2002). Managing depression in brain injury rehabilitation: the use of an integrated care pathway and preliminary report of response to sertraline. *Clinical Rehabilitation*, 16, 261–268
- Vickery, C.D., Sepehri, A., & Evans, C.C. (2008). Self-esteem in an acute stroke rehabilitation sample: a control group comparison. *Clinical Rehabilitation*, 22, 179–187
- West, L. & Waldrop, J. (2006). Risperidone use in the treatment of behavioral symptoms in children with autism. *Pediatric Nursing*, 32(6), 545–549

Domain 5 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00493

Disrupted thought processes

References

- Chung, M.-H., Chiang, I.-J., Chou, K.-R., Chu, H., & Chang, H.-J. (2010). Inter-rater and intra-rater reliability of nursing process records for patients with schizophrenia. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, 19(21–22), 3023–3030. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.13652702.2010.03301.x>
- Domingos, T. S., Oliveira, J. C., Sousa, G. S., & Honorato, T. G. (2022). Distúrbio no processo de pensamento: importante diagnóstico para o cuidado de enfermagem em saúde mental. In P. Pronanda (Ed.), *Pronanda C10V2* (pp. 113–154). Artmed Panamericana. <https://doi.org/10.5935/978-65-5848-619-0.C0003>
- Escalada Hernández, P. (2015). Validación de contenido del diagnóstico de enfermería "Trastorno de los Procesos de Pensamiento". [Content validation of the nursing diagnosis "Disturbed Thought Processes"] (Doctoral dissertation), Universidad Pública de Navarra, Pamplona. Retrieved 09/07/2016, from <http://academicae.unavarra.es/handle/2454/19356>
- Escalada Hernández, P., Muñoz Hermoso, P., & Marro Larrañaga, I. (2013). Atención de enfermería a pacientes psiquiátricos NANDA-NIC-NOC: una revisión de la literatura [Nursing care for psychiatric patients defined by NANDA-NIC-NOC terminology: a literature review]. *Revista ROL de Enfermería*, 36(3), 14–16, 19–25
- Escalada-Hernández, P., & Marín-Fernández, B. (2018). The Nursing Diagnosis Disturbed Thought Processes : An Integrative Review. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*, 29(4), 253–262. <https://doi.org/10.1111/2047-3095.12186>
- Escalada-Hernández, P., & Marín-Fernández, B. (2016). The nursing diagnosis disturbed thought processes in psychiatric patients: prevalence and associated characteristics. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*, 27(3):156–161. doi: 10.1111/20473095.12091
- Escalada-Hernández, P., Muñoz-Hermoso, P., González-Fraile, E., Santos, B., González-Vargas, J. A., Feria-Raposo, I., ... González, E. N. (2015). A retrospective study of nursing diagnoses, outcomes, and interventions for patients with mental disorders. *Applied Nursing Research*, 28(2), 92–98. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apnr.2014.05.006>
- Frauenfelder, F., Müller-Staub, M., Needham, I., & Van Achterberg, T. (2011). Nursing phenomena in inpatient psychiatry. *Journal of Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing*, 18(3), 221–235
- Ganesalingam, K., Yeates, K. O., Taylor, H. G., Walz, N. C., Stancin, T., & Wade, S. (2011). Executive functions and social competence in young children 6 months following traumatic brain injury. *Neuropsychology*, 25(4), 466–476. doi: [dx.doi.org/10.1037/a0022768](https://doi.org/10.1037/a0022768)
- García-Molina, A., Guitart Bernabeu, M., & Roig-Rovira, T. (2010). Traumatismo craneoencefálico y vida cotidiana: el papel de las funciones ejecutivas [Traumatic brain injury and daily life: The role of executive function]. *Psicothema*, 22(3), 430–435. Retrieved 09/07/2016 from <http://www.unioviado.es/reunido/index.php/PST/article/view/8873>
- Gioia, G. A., Kenworthy, L., & Isquith, P. K. (2010). Executive function in the real world: Lessons from Mark Ylvisaker. *The Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*, 25(6), 433439. doi: 10.1097/HTR.0b013e3181fbc272

- Hancock, C. K., Munjas, B., Berry, K., & Jones, J. (1994). Altered Thought Processes and Sensory / Perceptual Alterations: A Critique. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*, 5(1), 26–30. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1744618X.1994.tb00364.x>
- Hong, H., Park, J., & Park, W. (2015). Usage Patterns of Nursing Diagnoses among Student Nurses in Psychiatric Unit: Relation with NANDA and SNOMED CT. *Journal of Korean Academy of Psychiatric & Mental Health Nursing*, 24(1), 1–11. <https://doi.org/10.12934/jkpmhn.2015.24.1.1>
- Kim, M. J., McFarland, G. K., & McLane, A. M. (1994). *Diagnóstico en enfermería: Guía clínica de enfermería*. Barcelona: Mosby
- Kudlicka, A., Clare, L., & Hindle, J. V. (2013). Awareness of executive deficits in people with Parkinson's Disease. *Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society*, 19(05), 559–570. doi: doi:10.1017/S1355617713000064
- Kudlicka, A., Clare, L., & Hindle, J. V. (2014). Quality of life, health status and caregiver burden in Parkinson's disease: relationship to executive functioning. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry*, 29(1), 68–76. doi: 10.1002/gps.3970
- Marshall, G. A., Rentz, D. M., Frey, M. T., Locascio, J. J., Johnson, K. A., & Sperling, R. A. (2011). Executive function and instrumental activities of daily living in mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. *Alzheimer's & Dementia*, 7(3), 300–308. doi: 10.1016/j.jalz.2010.04.005
- Martyr, A., & Clare, L. (2012). Executive function and activities of daily living in Alzheimer's Disease: A correlational meta-analysis. *Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders*, 33(2–3), 189–203. doi: 10.1159/000338233
- Mayo, A. M., Wallhagen, M., Cooper, B. A., Mehta, K., Ross, L., & Miller, B. (2013). The relationship between functional status and judgment/problem solving among individuals with dementia. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry*, 28(5), 514–521
- Mynaříková, E., & Žiaková, K. (2014). The use of nursing diagnoses in clinical practice. *Central European Journal of Nursing and Midwifery*, 5(3), 117–126. <https://doi.org/10.15452/CEJNM.2014.05.0006>
- Persoon, A., Banningh, L. J., van de Vrie, W., Rikkert, M. G., & van Achterberg, T. (2011). Development of the Nurses' Observation Scale for Cognitive Abilities (NOS-CA). *International Scholarly Research Network Nursing*, 895082
- Rocha Guimarães, T. M., Silva Santos, C. S., Corrêa, C. A., da Rocha Pimentel, D., Dias dos Santos, D. C., & Freitas dos Santos, E. D. (2019). Nursing Care Approach Towards an Alcoholic Patient Bearing the Wernicke-Korsakoff Syndrome: Case Study. *Revista de Pesquisa: Cuidado e Fundamental*, 11(2), 502–509. <https://doi.org/10.9789/2175531.2019.v11i2.502-509>
- Romero-Sánchez, J. M., Paramio-Cuevas, J. C., Paloma-Castro, O., Pastor-Montero, S. M., O'Ferrall-González, C., Gabaldón-Bravo, E. M., ... Frandsen, A. J. (2013). The Spanish version of the Position on Nursing Diagnosis scale: cross-cultural adaptation and psychometric assessment. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 69(12), 2759–2771. doi: 10.1111/jan.12128
- Tosato, M., Lukas, A., Van Der Roest, H. G., Danese, P., Antocicco, M., Finne-Soveri, H., ... Onder, G. (2012). Association of pain with behavioral and psychiatric symptoms among nursing home residents with cognitive impairment: Results from the SHELTER study. *Pain*, 153(2), 305–310. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pain.2011.10.007>
- Vance, D. E., Dodson, J. E., Watkins, J., Kennedy, B. H., & Keltner, N. L. (2013). Neurological and psychiatric diseases and their unique cognitive profiles: implications

- for nursing practice and research. *Journal of Neuroscience Nursing*, 45(2), 77–87. doi: 10.1097/JNN.0b013e3182829038
- Vaughan, L., & Giovanello, K. (2010). Executive function in daily life: Age-related influences of executive processes on instrumental activities of daily living. *Psychology and Aging*, 25(2), 343–355. doi: dx.doi.org/10.1037/a0017729
- Verdejo-García, A., & Bechara, A. (2010). Neuropsicología de las funciones ejecutivas. [Neuropsychology of executive functions]. *Psicothema*, 22(2), 227–235. Retrieved 09/07/2016 from <http://www.uniovi.es/reunido/index.php/PST/article/view/8895>

Domain 5 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00435

Inadequate health knowledge

References

- Azzolin KO, Lemos DM, Lucena AF, Rabelo-Silva ER. Home-based nursing interventions improve knowledge of disease and management in patients with heart failure. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem*. 2015; 23(1):44–50
- Bader F, et al. Nurse-led education for heart failure patients in developing countries. *British Journal of Nursing*. 2018; 27(12) 690–696
- Bertuzzi D, Souza EN, Moraes MA, Mussi C, Rabelo ER. Conhecimento do paciente com insuficiência cardíaca no contexto domiciliar: estudo experimental. *Online Brazilian Journal of Nursing*. 2012; 11 (3): 1–8
- Bonin CDB, Santos RZ, Ghisi GL, Vieira AM, Amboni R, Benetti M. Construção e Validação do Questionário de Conhecimentos para Pacientes com Insuficiência Cardíaca. *Arq Bras Cardiol*. 2014; 102(4):364–373
- Chen J, Zhao H, Hao S, Xie J, Ouyang Y, Zhao S. Motivational interviewing to improve the self-care behaviors for patients with chronic heart failure: A randomized controlled trial. *International Journal of Nursing Sciences*. 2018; Feb;99(2):256–64
- Dadosky A, et al. Telemanagement of Heart Failure Patients Across the Post-Acute Care Continuum. *TELEMEDICINE and e-HEAL*. MARY ANN LIEBERT, INC. 2018; 24(5):360–6
- Davis KK, Mintzer M, Himmelfarb CRD, Hayat MJ, Rotman S, Allen J. Targeted intervention improves knowledge but not self-care or readmissions in heart failure patients with mild cognitive impairment. *European Journal of Heart Failure*. 2012; 14: 1041–1049
- Domingues FB, Clausell N, Aliti GB, Dominguez DR, Rabelo ER. Educação e Monitorização por Telefone de Pacientes com Insuficiência Cardíaca: Ensaio Clínico Randomizado. *Arq Bras Cardiol* 2011;96(3):233–239
- Freitas MT, Püschel VAA. Insuficiência cardíaca: expressões do conhecimento das pessoas sobre a doença. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2013; 47(4): 922–9
- Heo S, Lennie TA, Moser DK, Okoli C. Heart failure patients' perceptions on nutrition and dietary adherence. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*. 2009; 8: 323–328
- Hwang B, Moser DK. Knowledge Is Insufficient for Self-Care Among Heart Failure Patients With Psychological Distress. *Health Psychology*. 2014; 33 (7) 588–596
- Jost J. Knowledge. *Theory Biosci*. 2017;136(1–2):1–17
- Lee KS, Moser DK, Dracup K. Relationship between self-care and comprehensive understanding of heart failure and its signs and symptoms. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*. 2018; 17(6)
- Machado CGD, Wansing GB, Klein C, Moraes MAP, Rabelo-Silva ER. Conhecimento do enfermeiro sobre Insuficiência Cardíaca em Hospital Geral. *Rev. Enfermagem UFSM*. 2014; 4 (4):710–717
- Margoto G, Colombo RCR, Gallani MCBJ. Clinical and psychosocial features of heart failure patients admitted for clinical decompensation. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2009; 43 (1):41–9

- Plotka A, Prokop E, Migaj J, Straburzynsk-Migaj E, Grajek S. Patients' knowledge of heart failure and their perception of the disease. *Patient Preference and Adherence*. 2017; 11: 1459–1467
- Saccomann ICRS, Cintra FA, Gallani MCBJ. Factors associated with beliefs about adherence to non-pharmacological treatment of patients with heart failure. *Rev. Esc. Enferm. USP*. 2014; 48(1):18–24
- Santana de Araújo S, da Silva CG, de Oliveira Manguieira S, et al. Deficient knowledge in patients with heart failure: A study of diagnostic accuracy and etiological relationships. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. Published online June 10, 2023. doi:10.1111/2047-3095.12434
- Silva CGD, Araújo SS, Morais SCR, Frazão CMFQ. Impaired knowledge in individuals with heart failure: a middle range nursing theory. *Rev Bras Enferm*. 2021;75(2): e20200855. Published 2021 Oct 18. doi:10.1590/0034-7167-2020-0855
- Souza EN, et al. A nurse-based strategy reduces heart failure morbidity in patients admitted for acute decompensated heart failure in Brazil: the HELEN-II clinical trial. *European Journal of Heart Failure*. 2014; 16: 1002–1008
- Sundel S, Ea EE. An Educational Intervention to Evaluate Nurses' Knowledge of Heart Failure. *The Journal of Continuing Education in Nursing*. 2018; 49 (7) 315–21
- Turrise S. Illness Representations, Treatment Beliefs, Medication Adherence, and 30-Day Hospital Readmission in Adults With Chronic Heart Failure. A Prospective Correlational Study. *Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*. 2016; 31 (3) 245–254
- Van der Wal MHL, Jaarsma T, Moser DK, PhD, Van Gilst WH, Van Veldhuisen DJ. Qualitative examination of compliance in heart failure patients in The Netherlands. *Heart & Lung*. 2010; 39: 121–130
- Wang T-C, Huang J-L, Ho W-C, Chiou A-F. Effects of a supportive educational nursing care programme on fatigue and quality of life in patients with heart failure: a randomised controlled trial. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*. 2016;15 (2): 157–67
- Wu J-R, Reilly CM, Holland J, Higgins M, Clark PC, Dunbar SB. Relationship of Health Literacy of Heart Failure Patients and Their Family Members on Heart Failure Knowledge and Self-Care. *Journal of Family Nursing*. 2017; 23(1) 116–137
- Zeng W, Chia SY, Chan YH, Tan SC, Low EJH, Fong MK. Factors impacting heart failure patients' knowledge of heart disease and self-care management. *Proceedings of Singapore Healthcare* 2017; 26(1) 26–34

Domain 5 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00499

Readiness for enhanced health knowledge

References

- Azzolin KO, Lemos DM, Lucena AF, Rabelo-Silva ER. Home-based nursing interventions improve knowledge of disease and management in patients with heart failure. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem*. 2015; 23(1):44–50
- Bader F, et al. Nurse-led education for heart failure patients in developing countries. *British Journal of Nursing*. 2018; 27(12) 690–696
- Bertuzzi D, Souza EN, Moraes MA, Mussi C, Rabelo ER. Conhecimento do paciente com insuficiência cardíaca no contexto domiciliar: estudo experimental. *Online Brazilian Journal of Nursing*. 2012; 11 (3): 1–8
- Bonin CDB, Santos RZ, Ghisi GL, Vieira AM, Amboni R, Benetti M. Construção e Validação do Questionário de Conhecimentos para Pacientes com Insuficiência Cardíaca. *Arq Bras Cardiol*. 2014; 102(4):364–373
- Chen J, Zhao H, Hao S, Xie J, Ouyang Y, Zhao S. Motivational interviewing to improve the self-care behaviors for patients with chronic heart failure: A randomized controlled trial. *International Journal of Nursing Sciences*. 2018; Feb;99(2):256–64
- Dadosky A, et al. Telemanagement of Heart Failure Patients Across the Post-Acute Care Continuum. *TELEMEDICINE and e-HEAL*. MARY ANN LIEBERT, INC. 2018; 24(5):360–6
- Davis KK, Mintzer M, Himmelfarb CRD, Hayat MJ, Rotman S, Allen J. Targeted intervention improves knowledge but not self-care or readmissions in heart failure patients with mild cognitive impairment. *European Journal of Heart Failure*. 2012; 14: 1041–1049
- Domingues FB, Clausell N, Aliti GB, Dominguez DR, Rabelo ER. Educação e Monitorização por Telefone de Pacientes com Insuficiência Cardíaca: Ensaio Clínico Randomizado. *Arq Bras Cardiol* 2011;96(3):233–239
- Freitas MT, Püschel VAA. Insuficiência cardíaca: expressões do conhecimento das pessoas sobre a doença. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2013; 47(4): 922–9
- Heo S, Lennie TA, Moser DK, Okoli C. Heart failure patients' perceptions on nutrition and dietary adherence. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*. 2009; 8: 323–328
- Hwang B, Moser DK. Knowledge Is Insufficient for Self-Care Among Heart Failure Patients With Psychological Distress. *Health Psychology*. 2014; 33 (7) 588–596
- Jost J. Knowledge. *Theory Biosci*. 2017;136(1–2):1–17
- Lee KS, Moser DK, Dracup K. Relationship between self-care and comprehensive understanding of heart failure and its signs and symptoms. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*. 2018; 17(6)
- Machado CGD, Wansing GB, Klein C, Moraes MAP, Rabelo-Silva ER. Conhecimento do enfermeiro sobre Insuficiência Cardíaca em Hospital Geral. *Rev. Enfermagem UFSM*. 2014; 4 (4):710–717
- Margoto G, Colombo RCR, Gallani MCBJ. Clinical and psychosocial features of heart failure patients admitted for clinical decompensation. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2009; 43 (1):41–9

- Plotka A, Prokop E, Migaj J, Straburzynsk-Migaj E, Grajek S. Patients' knowledge of heart failure and their perception of the disease. *Patient Preference and Adherence*. 2017; 11: 1459–1467
- Saccomann ICRS, Cintra FA, Gallani MCBJ. Factors associated with beliefs about adherence to non-pharmacological treatment of patients with heart failure. *Rev. Esc. Enferm. USP*. 2014; 48(1):18–24
- Santana de Araújo S, da Silva CG, de Oliveira Manguieira S, et al. Deficient knowledge in patients with heart failure: A study of diagnostic accuracy and etiological relationships. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. Published online June 10, 2023. doi:10.1111/2047-3095.12434
- Silva CGD, Araújo SS, Morais SCR, Frazão CMFQ. Impaired knowledge in individuals with heart failure: a middle range nursing theory. *Rev Bras Enferm*. 2021;75(2): e20200855. Published 2021 Oct 18. doi:10.1590/0034-7167-2020-0855
- Souza EN, et al. A nurse-based strategy reduces heart failure morbidity in patients admitted for acute decompensated heart failure in Brazil: the HELEN-II clinical trial. *European Journal of Heart Failure*. 2014; 16: 1002–1008
- Sundel S, Ea EE. An Educational Intervention to Evaluate Nurses' Knowledge of Heart Failure. *The Journal of Continuing Education in Nursing*. 2018; 49 (7) 315–21
- Turrise S. Illness Representations, Treatment Beliefs, Medication Adherence, and 30-Day Hospital Readmission in Adults With Chronic Heart Failure. A Prospective Correlational Study. *Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*. 2016; 31 (3) 245–254
- Van der Wal MHL, Jaarsma T, Moser DK, PhD, Van Gilst WH, Van Veldhuisen DJ. Qualitative examination of compliance in heart failure patients in The Netherlands. *Heart & Lung*. 2010; 39: 121–130
- Wang T-C, Huang J-L, Ho W-C, Chiou A-F. Effects of a supportive educational nursing care programme on fatigue and quality of life in patients with heart failure: a randomised controlled trial. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*. 2016;15 (2): 157–67
- Wu J-R, Reilly CM, Holland J, Higgins M, Clark PC, Dunbar SB. Relationship of Health Literacy of Heart Failure Patients and Their Family Members on Heart Failure Knowledge and Self-Care. *Journal of Family Nursing*. 2017; 23(1) 116–137
- Zeng W, Chia SY, Chan YH, Tan SC, Low EJH, Fong MK. Factors impacting heart failure patients' knowledge of heart disease and self-care management. *Proceedings of Singapore Healthcare* 2017; 26(1) 26–34

Domain 5 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00131

Impaired memory

References

- Alfradique De Souza, P. (2015). Concept clarification of nursing diagnoses of impaired memory and chronic confusion. (Accession No. 10137637) [Doctoral Dissertation, The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio]. ProQuest Dissertations Publishing
- Andro, M., Le Squere, P., Estivin, S., & Gentric, A. (2013). Anemia and cognitive performances in the elderly: A systematic review. *European Journal of Neurology*, 20(9), 1234–1240. doi:10.1111/ene.12175
- Chaves, E. H., Barros, A. L., & Marini, M. (2010). Aging as a related factor of the nursing diagnosis impaired memory: Content validation. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*, 21(1), 14–20. doi:10.1111/j.1744-618X.2009.01140.x
- Lima Ferreira, G., Oliveira Lopes, M. V., Montoril, M. H., Diniz, C. M., & Santana, R. F. (2019). Clinical validation of the nursing diagnosis of impaired memory in patients with a stroke. *Japan Journal of Nursing Science*, 16(2), 136–144
- Montoril, M. H., Lopes, M. V. O., Santana, R. F., Sousa, V. E. C., Carvalho, P. M. O., Diniz, C. M., ... Menezes, A. P. (2016). Clinical validation of the NANDA-I diagnosis of impaired memory in elderly patients. *Applied Nursing Research*, 30, 32–37
- Petersen, R. C., Caracciolo, B., Brayne, C., Gauthier, S., Jelic, V., & Fratiglioni, L. (2014). Mild cognitive impairment: A concept in evolution. *Journal of Internal Medicine*, 275(3), 214–228. doi:10.1111/joim.12190
- Souza Costa, T. M., Souza Neto, V. L., Melo da Cruz Domingos, M., Coeli Oliveira da Silva, B., Dantas Campos Verdes Rodrigues, I., & Rosendo da Silva, R. A. (2016). A profile of nursing diagnoses in patients with multiple sclerosis: a cross-sectional study. *Online Brazilian Journal of Nursing*, 15(3), 433–442
- Souza, P. A., & Santana, R. F. (2011). The nursing diagnosis, impaired memory, in hospitalized elderly. *Acta Paulista de Enfermagem*, 24(1), 36–42
- Souza, P.A., Santana, R.F., & Cassiano, K.M. (2015). Differential validation of nursing diagnoses of impaired memory and chronic confusion. *Journal of Nursing UFPE / Revista de Enfermagem UFPE*, 9078–9085

Domain 5 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00429

Impaired decision-making

References

- Audi, R. (1999). *The Cambridge dictionary of philosophy* (2nd ed.). New York: Cambridge University Press
- Beauchamp, T.L. & Childress, J.F. (2001). *Principles of biomedical ethics* (5th ed.). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Canadian Nurses' Association (2002). *Code of ethics for registered nurses*. Ottawa, ON: Canadian Nurses' Association
- Fletcher, J.C., Lombardo, P.A., Marshall, M.F., & Miller, F.G. (1995). *Introduction to Clinical Ethics* (2nd ed.). Hagerston, HD: University Publishing
- Jameton, A. (1984). *Nursing practice: The ethical issues*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall
- Kopala, B. & Burkhart, L. (2005). Ethical dilemma and moral distress: Proposed new NANDA diagnoses. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*, 16(1), 3–13
- Redman, B.K. & Fry, S.T. (1998). Ethical conflicts reported by certified registered rehabilitation nurses. *Rehabilitation Nursing*, 23(4), 179–184
- Webster, G.C. & Baylis, F. (2000). Moral residue. In: Rubin, S.B. & Zoloth, L. (Eds.), *Margin of error. The ethics of mistakes in the practice of medicine*. Hagerstown, MD: University Publishing

Domain 5 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00184

Readiness for enhanced decision-making

References

- Evans, R., Elwyn, G., & Edwards, A. (2004). Making interactive decision support for patients a reality. *Informatics in Primary Care*, 12(2), 109–113
- Harkness, J. (2005). Patient involvement: A vital principle for patient-centered health care. *World Hospitals and Health Services: The Official Journal of the International Hospital Federation*, 41(2), 12–16
- O'Connor, A.M., Drake, E.R., Wells, G.A., Tugwell, P., Laupacis, A., & Elmslie, T. (2003). A survey of the decision-making need of Canadians faced with complex health decisions. *Health Expectations*, 6(2), 97–109
- O'Connor, A.M., Tugwell, P., Wells, G.A., et al. (1998). A decision aid for women considering hormone therapy after menopause: Decision support framework and evaluation. *Patient Education and Counseling*, 33(3), 267–279
- Paterson, B.L., Russell, C., & Thorne, S. (2001). Critical analysis of everyday self-care decision making in chronic illness. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 35(3), 335–341
- Pender, N.J., Murdaugh, C.L., & Parsons, M.A. (2006). *Health promotion in nursing Practice* (5th ed.). Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson Prentice-Hall
- Roelands, M., Van Oost, P., Stevens, V., Depoorter, A., & Buysse, A. (2004). Clinical practice guidelines to improve shared decision-making about assistive device use in home care: A pilot interventions study. *Patient Education and Counseling*, 55(2), 252–64
- Ross, M.M., Carswell, A., Hing, M., Hollingworth, G., & Dalziel, W.B. (2001). Seniors decision making about pain management. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 35(3), 442–451
- Rothert, M.L., Holmes-Rovner, M., Rovner, D., et al. (1997). An educational intervention as decision support for menopausal women. *Research in Nursing & Health*, 20, 377–387
- Tunis, S.R. (2005). Perspective: A clinical research strategy to support shared decision making. *Health Affairs*, 24(1), 180–184

Domain 5 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00242

Impaired emancipated decision-making

References

- Stepanuk, K.M. (2011). Women's decision-making regarding medication use in pregnancy for anxiety and/or depression. Philadelphia, PA: Drexel University, College of Nursing Health Professions, Doctor of Nursing Practice Program
- Wittmann-Price, R. A. & Bhattacharya, A. (2008). Reexploring the subconcepts of the Wittmann-Price Theory of Emancipated Decision-making in Women's Healthcare. *Advances in Nursing Science*, 31(3), 225–236
- Wittmann-Price, R. A. (2006). Exploring the subconcepts of the Wittmann-Price Theory of Emancipated Decision-making in Women's Health Care. *Journal of Nursing Scholarship*. 38(4), 377–382
- Wittmann-Price, R. A., Fliszar, R., & Bhattacharya, A. (2011). Elective Cesarean births: Are women making emancipated decisions? *Applied Nursing Research*, 24(3), 147–152
- Wittmann-Price, R.A. & Fisher, K.M. (2009). Patient Decision Aids: Tools for patients and professionals. *The American Journal of Nursing*, 109(12), 60–64

Domain 5 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00244

Risk for impaired emancipated decision-making

References

- Stepanuk, K.M. (2011). Women's decision-making regarding medication use in pregnancy for anxiety and/or depression. Philadelphia, PA: Drexel University, College of Nursing Health Professions, Doctor of Nursing Practice Program
- Wittmann-Price, R. A. & Bhattacharya, A. (2008). Reexploring the subconcepts of the Wittmann-Price Theory of Emancipated Decision-making in Women's Healthcare. *Advances in Nursing Science*, 31(3), 225–236
- Wittmann-Price, R. A. (2006). Exploring the subconcepts of the Wittmann-Price Theory of Emancipated Decision-making in Women's Health Care. *Journal of Nursing Scholarship*. 38(4), 377–382
- Wittmann-Price, R. A., Fliszar, R., & Bhattacharya, A. (2011). Elective Cesarean births: Are women making emancipated decisions? *Applied Nursing Research*, 24(3), 147–152
- Wittmann-Price, R.A. & Fisher, K.M. (2009). Patient Decision Aids: Tools for patients and professionals. *The American Journal of Nursing*, 109(12), 60–64

Domain 5 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00243

Readiness for enhanced emancipated decision-making

References

- Stepanuk, K.M. (2011). Women's decision-making regarding medication use in pregnancy for anxiety and/or depression. Philadelphia, PA: Drexel University, College of Nursing Health Professions, Doctor of Nursing Practice Program
- Wittmann-Price, R. A. & Bhattacharya, A. (2008). Reexploring the subconcepts of the Wittmann-Price Theory of Emancipated Decision-making in Women's Healthcare. *Advances in Nursing Science*, 31(3), 225–236
- Wittmann-Price, R. A. (2006). Exploring the subconcepts of the Wittmann-Price Theory of Emancipated Decision-making in Women's Health Care. *Journal of Nursing Scholarship*. 38(4), 377–382
- Wittmann-Price, R. A., Fliszar, R., & Bhattacharya, A. (2011). Elective Cesarean births: Are women making emancipated decisions? *Applied Nursing Research*, 24(3), 147–152
- Wittmann-Price, R.A. & Fisher, K.M. (2009). Patient Decision Aids: Tools for patients and professionals. *The American Journal of Nursing*, 109(12), 60–64

Domain 5 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00051

Impaired verbal communication

References

- Chaves, D. B. R.; et al. Comunicação verbal prejudicada - investigação no período pós-acidente vascular encefálico. *Rev Rene*. v. 14; n. 5, p. 877–85, 2013
- Oxford Reference. Verbal communication. Available from: <https://www.oxfordreference.com/view/10.1093/oi/authority.20110803115457102>
- Puggina, A. C. G.; et al. Diagnóstico de enfermagem comunicação verbal prejudicada na prática clínica: uma revisão integrativa. *REFACS (online)*, v. 4, n. 2, p. 135–44, 2016
- Severo AH, Carvalho ZMF, Lopes MVO, Brasileiro RSF, Braga DCO. Impaired Verbal Communication: diagnosis review in patients with Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis

Domain 5 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00434

Risk for impaired verbal communication

References

- Chaves, D. B. R.; et al. Comunicação verbal prejudicada - investigação no período pós-acidente vascular encefálico. *Rev Rene*. v. 14; n. 5, p. 877–85, 2013
- Oxford Reference. Verbal communication. Available from: <https://www.oxfordreference.com/view/10.1093/oi/authority.20110803115457102>
- Puggina, A. C. G.; et al. Diagnóstico de enfermagem comunicação verbal prejudicada na prática clínica: uma revisão integrativa. *REFACS (online)*, v. 4, n. 2, p. 135–44, 2016
- Severo AH, Carvalho ZMF, Lopes MVO, Brasileiro RSF, Braga DCO. Impaired Verbal Communication: diagnosis review in patients with Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis

Domain 5 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00368

Readiness for enhanced verbal communication

References

- Paul R. Interventions to improve communication in autism. *Child Adolesc Psychiatr Clin N Am.* 2008;17(4):835-x. doi:10.1016/j.chc.2008.06.011
- Silvera-Tawil D, Bradford D, Roberts-Yates C. "Talk to Me: The Role of Human-Robot Interaction in Improving Verbal Communication Skills in Students with Autism or Intellectual Disability," in 27th IEEE International Symposium on Robot and Human Interactive Communication (RO-MAN), Nanjing, China, 2018, pp. 1–6. doi: 10.1109/ROMAN.2018.8525698

Domain 6. Self-perception

Class 1. Self-concept

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00167	Readiness for enhanced self-concept	336
00494	Disrupted personal identity	337
00495	Disrupted family identity syndrome	338
00496	Risk for disrupted family identity syndrome	339
00488	Risk for impaired human dignity	340
00341	Readiness for enhanced transgender social identity	341

Class 2. Self-esteem

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00483	Chronic inadequate self-esteem	342
00480	Risk for chronic inadequate self-esteem	345
00481	Situational inadequate self-esteem	348
00482	Risk for situational inadequate self-esteem	351
00338	Inadequate health self-efficacy	354

Class 3. Body image

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00497	Disrupted body image	355

Domain 6 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00167

Readiness for enhanced self-concept

None at this time

Domain 6 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00494

Disrupted personal identity

References

Dagalarrondo P. Psicopatologia e semiologia dos transtornos mentais. 3.ed. Porto Alegre: ArtMed, 2017

Domain 6 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00495

Disrupted family identity syndrome

References

- Adjei, S.B. (2017). Entrapment of Victims of Spousal Abuse in Ghana: A Discursive Analysis of Family Identity and Agency of Battered Women. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence*, 32(5),730–754. Doi: 10.1177/0886260515586375
- Bagheri-Lankarani N., Zarei F., Zandi M., Omani-Samani R., Karimi M. (2016). The Experiences of Women Fertilized through Egg Donation during their Treatment Process. *EBCJ*, 6 (1), 63–70. Doi: 10.22038/ebcj.2016.6741
- Docan-Morga, S.J. (2014). They Were Strangers Who Loved Me”: Discussions, Narratives, and Rituals During Korean Adoptees’ Initial Reunions with Birth Families. *Journal of Family Communication*, 14(4), 352–373. <https://doi.org/10.1111/cch.12132>
- Epp, A.M., & Price, L.L. (2008). Family Identity: A Framework of Identity Interplay in Consumption Practices. *Journal of Consumer Research*, 35, (1), 50–70. Doi: 10.1086/529535
- Langellier, K. M., & Peterson, E. E. (2006a). Narrative performance theory: Telling stories, doingfamily. In D. O. Braithwaite & L. A. Baxter (Eds.), *Engaging theories in family communication: Multiple perspectives* (pp. 99–114). Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE
- Michelson, D., & Day, C. (2014). From parent to ‘peer facilitator’: a qualitative study of a peer-led parenting programme. *Child: health, care and development*, 41(1), 76–83. Doi: 10.1111/cch.12132
- Mitra M., Dabaghi S., Bagheri-Lankarani N., Omani-Samani R., Naderi-Taheri M. (2020). Process of becoming a mother in women receiving donated egg: A grounded theory. *Asian Pac J Reprod.*, In Press
- Zandi M., Vanaki, Z., Shiva, M., Mohammadi, E., & Bagheri-Lankarani, N. (2016). Security giving in surrogacy motherhood process as a caring model for commissioning mothers: A theory synthesis. *Pn J Nurs Sci.*, 13(3), 331–44. Doi: 10.1111/jjns.12111
- Zandi, M. (2013). Exploration of becoming a mother process in commissioning mothers and designing a caring model. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Tarbiat Modares University, Tehran, Iran (in Persian)
- Zandi, M., Mohammadi, E., Vanaki, Z., Shiva, M., Bagheri, Lankarani N. & Zarei F. (2017). Confronting infertility in Iranian clients: a grounded theory. *Human Fertility*, 20(4):236–247. Doi: 10.1080/14647273.2017.1283447
- Zandi, M., Vanaki, Z., Shiva, M., & Mohammadi, E. (2018). Process of becoming a mother for Iranian surrogacy-commissioning mothers: A grounded theory study. *Jpn J Nurs Sci.*, 15(1), 3–16. Doi: 10.1111/jjns.12158

Domain 6 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00496

Risk for disrupted family identity syndrome

References

- Adjei, S.B. (2017). Entrapment of Victims of Spousal Abuse in Ghana: A Discursive Analysis of Family Identity and Agency of Battered Women. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence*, 32(5),730–754. Doi: 10.1177/0886260515586375
- Bagheri-Lankarani N., Zarei F., Zandi M., Omani-Samani R., Karimi M. (2016). The Experiences of Women Fertilized through Egg Donation during their Treatment Process. *EBCJ*, 6 (1), 63–70. Doi: 10.22038/ebcj.2016.6741
- Docan-Morga, S.J. (2014). They Were Strangers Who Loved Me[®]: Discussions, Narratives, and Rituals During Korean Adoptees' Initial Reunions with Birth Families. *Journal of Family Communication*, 14(4), 352–373. <https://doi.org/10.1111/cch.12132>
- Epp, A.M., & Price, L.L. (2008). Family Identity: A Framework of Identity Interplay in Consumption Practices. *Journal of Consumer Research*, 35, (1), 50–70. Doi: 10.1086/529535
- Langellier, K. M., & Peterson, E. E. (2006a). Narrative performance theory: Telling stories, doing family. In D. O. Braithwaite & L. A. Baxter (Eds.), *Engaging theories in family communication: Multiple perspectives* (pp. 99–114). Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE
- Michelson, D., & Day, C. (2014). From parent to 'peer facilitator': a qualitative study of a peer-led parenting programme. *Child: health, care and development*, 41(1), 76–83. Doi: 10.1111/cch.12132
- Mitra M., Dabaghi S., Bagheri-Lankarani N., Omani-Samani R., Naderi-Taheri M. (2020). Process of becoming a mother in women receiving donated egg: A grounded theory. *Asian Pac J Reprod.*, In Press
- Zandi M., Vanaki, Z., Shiva, M., Mohammadi, E., & Bagheri-Lankarani, N. (2016). Security giving in surrogacy motherhood process as a caring model for commissioning mothers: A theory synthesis. *Pn J Nurs Sci.*, 13(3), 331–44. Doi: 10.1111/jjns.12111
- Zandi, M. (2013). Exploration of becoming a mother process in commissioning mothers and designing a caring model. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Tarbiat Modares University, Tehran, Iran (in Persian)
- Zandi, M., Mohammadi, E., Vanaki, Z., Shiva, M., Bagheri, Lankarani N. & Zarei F. (2017). Confronting infertility in Iranian clients: a grounded theory. *Human Fertility*, 20(4):236–247. Doi: 10.1080/14647273.2017.1283447
- Zandi, M., Vanaki, Z., Shiva, M., & Mohammadi, E. (2018). Process of becoming a mother for Iranian surrogacy-commissioning mothers: A grounded theory study. *Jpn J Nurs Sci.*, 15(1), 3–16. Doi: 10.1111/jjns.12158

Domain 6 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00488

Risk for impaired human dignity

References

- Haddock, J. (1996). Towards further clarification of the concept “dignity”. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 24(5), 924–931
- Mairis, E. (1994). Concept clarification of professional practice dignity. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 19(5), 947–953
- Shotton, L. & Seedhouse, D. (1998). Practical dignity in caring. *Nursing Ethics*, 5(3), 246–255
- Walsh, K. & Kowanko, I. (2002). Nurses’ and patients’ perceptions of dignity. *International Journal of Nursing Practice*, 8(3), 143–151
- Watson, J. (1995). *Nursing and the philosophy and science of caring*. University of Colorado Press. Niwot, CO

Domain 6 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00341

Readiness for enhanced transgender social identity

References

- Barr, S., Budge S., Adelson, J. Transgender Community Belongingness as a Mediator Between Strength of Transgender Identity and Well-Being. *Journal of counseling psychology*. 63. 87–97. 10.1037/cou0000127. 2016
- Davey, A., Bouman, WP., Arcelus, J. e Meyer, C. Social Support and Psychological Well-Being in Gender Dysphoria: A Comparison of Patients With Matched Controls. *The journal of sexual medicine*. 11. 10.1111/jsm.12681. 2014
- Garcia, MRV. Identidade como uma colcha de retalhos: aspectos da identidade entre travestis brasileiras de baixa renda. *Cultura, Saúde e Sexualidade*, 11: 6, 611–623, DOI: 10.1080 / 13691050902825282. 2009
- Levitt, HM, Ippolito, MR. Being Transgender: The Experience of Transgender Identity Development, *Journal of Homosexuality*, 61:12, 1727–1758, DOI: 10.1080/00918369.2014.951262. 2014
- Mullen, G., Moane, G. Uma Exploração Qualitativa da Afirmação de Identidade Transgênero nos Níveis Pessoal, Interpessoal e Sociocultural, *International Journal of Transgenderism*, 14: 3, 140–154, DOI: 10.1080 / 15532739.2013.824847. 2013
- Pollock, L., Eyre, SL. Growth into manhood: identity development among female-to-male transgender youth, *Culture, Health & Sexuality*, 14:2, 209–222, DOI: 10.1080/13691058.2011.636072. 2012
- Pollock, L., Silva, AS., Sevelius, J., Salazar, X. ‘You should build yourself up as a whole product’: Transgender female identity in Lima, Peru, *Global Public Health*, 11:7–8, 981–993, DOI: 10.1080/17441692.2016.1167932.2016
- Reimer, NK. Can intergroup contact foster more continuous, fluid, and inclusive social identities? Doctoral dissertation, University of Oxford. 2018
- Silva, BB, Santos, EC. Homens e mulheres trans e transgêneros: A influência do apoio social. SPAGESP. São Paulo. 2016
- Silva, Nathália Leal et al. Social identity of transgender persons: concept analysis and proposition of nursing diagnoses. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem* [online]. 2020, v. 73, suppl 5 [Acessado 1 Fevereiro 2022], e20200070. Disponível em: <https://doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167-2020-0070>. Epub 21 Dez 2020. ISSN 1984-0446

Domain 6 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00483

Chronic inadequate self-esteem

References

- Akande WA. How Well do You Know Me: Culture and the Self. STA [Internet]. 8 Nov. 2010 [cited 8 May 2019]; 26:131–46. Available from: <http://www.journals.vu.lt/sociologija-mintis-ir-veiksmas/article/view/60990>
- Akiki, Salwa et al. Determinants of maternal antenatal state-anxiety in mid-pregnancy: Role of maternal feelings about the pregnancy. *Journal of Affective disorders*, v. 196, p. 260–267, 2016
- Bandura A. *Self-efficacy: The exercise of control*. 1st ed. New York, NY: Worth Publishers; 1997
- Biaggi, Alessandra et al. Identifying the women at risk of antenatal anxiety and depression: a systematic review. *Journal of affective disorders*, v. 191, p. 62–77, 2016
- Castro, N.B. Acurácia dos indicadores clínicos dos diagnósticos de enfermagem baixa autoestima crônica e baixa autoestima situacional em adultos com humor deprimido [Master's dissertation]. Universidade Federal do Ceará. <http://www.repositorio.ufc.br/handle/riufc/28970>
- Castro, N.B., Lopes, M.V.O., & Monteiro, A.R.M. (2020). Low Chronic Self-Esteem and Low Situational Self-Esteem: a literature review. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 73(1), e20180004. Epub February 10, 2020. <https://dx.doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167-2018-0004>
- Cavalcante Joyce Carolle Bezerra, Sousa Vanessa Emille Carvalho de, Lopes Marcos Venícios de Oliveira. Baixa autoestima situacional em gestantes: uma análise de acurácia. *Rev. bras. enferm.* [Internet]. 2012 Dec [cited 2020 June 28]; 65(6): 977–983. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0034-71672012000600014&lng=en. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0034-71672012000600014>
- Chamberlain, Catherine et al. Psychosocial interventions for supporting women to stop smoking in pregnancy. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, n. 2, 2017
- Dávila Ramírez, Fabián Antonio et al. Factores de riesgo psicosocial para embarazo temprano y deserción escolar en mujeres adolescentes. *Revista Ciencias de la Salud*, v. 14, n. 1, p. 93–101, 2016
- Doré C. Self esteem: A concept analysis. In *Recherche en soins infirmiers*. 2017; 129 (2):18–26
- Dunkel Schetter, Christine et al. Demographic, medical, and psychosocial predictors of pregnancy anxiety. *Paediatric and perinatal epidemiology*, v. 30, n. 5, p. 421–429, 2016
- Fejes MAN, et al. Saúde e cotidiano de mulheres em uso abusivo de álcool e outras drogas. *Rev Ter Ocup Univ São Paulo*. 2016 set./dez.;27(3):254–62. <http://dx.doi.org/10.11606/issn.2238-6149.v27i3p254-262>
- Fertig Adriana, Schneider Jacó Fernando, Oliveira Gustavo Costa de, Olschowsky Agnes, Camatta Marcio Wagner, Pinho Leandro Barbosa de. Mulheres usuárias de crack: Conhecendo suas histórias de vida. *Esc. Anna Nery* [Internet]. 2016 June [cited 2019 May 09]; 20(2): 310–316. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1414-81452016000200310&lng=en. <http://dx.doi.org/10.5935/1414-8145.20160042>

- Fingfeld-Connett, D., Bloom, TL e Johnson, ED (2011). Competência Percebida e Resolução de Sem-Abrigo Entre Mulheres com Problemas de Abuso de Substâncias. Pesquisa qualitativa em saúde. 2012; 22 (3), 416–427. doi: 10.1177 / 10497323111421493
- Geng L, Jiang T, Han D. Relationships among self-esteem, self-efficacy, and faith in people in Chinese heroin abusers. *Soc Behav Personal an Int J.* 2011;39(6):797–806
- González-Guarda, Rosa María; Peragallo, Nilda; Lynch, Ami; Nemes, Susanna Drugs, Women and Violence in the Americas: U.S. Results of a Multi-Centric Pilot Project (Phase 1) *Revista Colombiana de Psiquiatria*, vol. 39, 2010, pp. 46 S-65 S Asociación Colombiana de Psiquiatria Bogotá, D.C., Colombia
- Harrison, M. E. et al. Embodied Motherhood: Exploring Body Image in Pregnant and Parenting Youth. *Journal of pediatric and adolescent gynecology*, v. 32, n. 1, p. 44–50, 2019
- Heidari, M., Ghodusi, M., Bathaei, S. A., Shakeri, K. (2018). Self-esteem and Locus of Control in the Initial and Final Stages of Drug Withdrawal Among Addicts Attending Rehabilitation Centers. *Addictive Disorders & Their Treatment*, 17(2), 92–97. doi:10.1097/adt.0000000000000128
- Hutz Claudio Simon, Zanon Cristian. Revisão da adaptação, validação e normatização da escala de autoestima de Rosenberg: Revision of the adaptation, validation, and normatization of the Roserberg self-esteem scale. *Aval. psicol.* [Internet]. 2011 Abr [citado 2019 Maio 09]; 10(1): 41–49. Disponível em: http://pepsic.bvsalud.org/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1677-04712011000100005&lng=pt
- Kapadia, Muřıza Zia et al. Psychological antecedents of excess gestational weight gain: a systematic review. *BMC Pregnancy & Childbirth*, v. 15, n. 1, p. 107, 2015
- Knoph Berg, Cecilie et al. Factors associated with binge eating disorder in pregnancy. *International Journal of Eating Disorders*, v. 44, n. 2, p. 124–133, 2011
- Limberger Jéssica, Andretta Ilana. Desenvolvimento das habilidades sociais na vida de mulheres usuárias de crack: estudo de casos múltiplos. *Temas psicol.* [Internet]. 2017 Dez [citado 2019 Maio 09]; 25(4): 1709–1724. Disponível em: http://pepsic.bvsalud.org/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1413-389X2017000400011&lng=pt
<http://dx.doi.org/10.9788/TP2017.4-11Pt>
- Ludermir, Ana Bernarda; VALONGUEIRO, Sandra; ARAÚJO, Thália Velho Barreto de. Common mental disorders and intimate partner violence in pregnancy. *Revista de saude publica*, v. 48, p. 29–35, 2014
- Mukherjee, Soumyadeep et al. Racial/ethnic disparities in antenatal depression in the United States: A systematic review. *Maternal and child health journal*, v. 20, n. 9, p. 1780–1797, 2016
- Norris, J. (1992). Nursing Intervention for Self-Esteem Disturbances. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*, 3(2), 48–53. doi:10.1111/j.1744-618x.1992.tb00203.x
- Orth U, Robins RW. Understanding the Link Between Low Self-Esteem and Depression. *Curr Dir Psychol Sci* [Internet]. 2013;22(6):455–60. Available from: <http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/0963721413492763>
- Phoosuwat, Nitikorn; Eriksson, Leif; Lundberg, Pranee C. Antenatal depressive symptoms during late pregnancy among women in a north-eastern province of Thailand: Prevalence and associated factors. *Asian journal of psychiatry*, v. 36, p. 102–107, 2018

- Recto, Pamela; Champion, Jane Dimmitt. Psychosocial risk factors for perinatal depression among female adolescents: A systematic review. *Issues in mental health nursing*, v. 38, n. 8, p. 633–642, 2017
- Rodríguez Kuri, Solveig Erendira; Córdova Alcaráz, Alberto Javier; Fernández Cáceres, María del Carmen Estudio comparativo del proceso de inserción social en hombres y Mujeres usuarios de drogas en rehabilitación Salud y drogas, vol. 15, núm. 1, 2015, pp. 49–54 Instituto de Investigación de Drogodependencias Alicante, España
- Santos, Daianny de Paula et al. Histórico de violência entre mulheres que fazem uso de crack no estado de Pernambuco, Brasil. *Saúde em Debate* [online]. 2018, v. 42, n. 119 [Acessado 9 Maio 2019], pp. 862–875. Disponível em: <<https://doi.org/10.1590/0103-1104201811906>>. ISSN 2358-2898. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0103-1104201811906>
- Silva Érika Barbosa de Oliveira, Pereira Adriana Lenho de Figueiredo, Penna Lúcia Helena Garcia. Estereótipos de gênero no cuidado psicossocial das usuárias de cocaína e crack. *Cad. Saúde Pública* [Internet]. 2018 [cited 2019 May 09]; 34(5): e00110317. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0102-311X2018000505004&lng=en. Epub May 10, 2018. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/0102-3111x00110317>
- Silva, Ricardo Azevedo da et al. Transtornos mentais comuns e auto-estima na gestação: prevalência e fatores associados. *Cadernos de Saúde Pública*, v. 26, p. 1832–1838, 2010
- Steinberg, Julia R.; Becker, Davida; Henderson, Jillian T. Does the outcome of a first pregnancy predict depression, suicidal ideation, or lower self-esteem? Data from the National Comorbidity Survey. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, v. 81, n. 2, p. 193, 2011
- Swamy, Geeta K. et al. Predictors of adverse events among pregnant smokers exposed in a nicotine replacement therapy trial. *American journal of obstetrics and gynecology*, v. 201, n. 4, p. 354. e1–354. e7, 2009
- Turnbull, Catherine; Osborn, David A. Home visits during pregnancy and after birth for women with an alcohol or drug problem. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, n. 1, 2012
- Webb, Jennifer B.; Siega-Riz, Anna M.; Dole, Nancy. Psychosocial determinants of adequacy of gestational weight gain. *Obesity*, v. 17, n. 2, p. 300–309, 2009

Domain 6 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00480

Risk for chronic inadequate self-esteem

References

- Akande WA. How Well do You Know Me: Culture and the Self. STA [Internet]. 8 Nov. 2010 [cited 8 May 2019] ;26:131–46. Available from: <http://www.journals.vu.lt/sociologija-mintis-ir-veiksmas/article/view/60990>
- Akiki, Salwa et al. Determinants of maternal antenatal state-anxiety in mid-pregnancy: Role of maternal feelings about the pregnancy. *Journal of Affective disorders*, v. 196, p. 260–267, 2016
- Bandura A. *Self-efficacy: The exercise of control*. 1st ed. New York, NY: Worth Publishers; 1997
- Biaggi, Alessandra et al. Identifying the women at risk of antenatal anxiety and depression: a systematic review. *Journal of affective disorders*, v. 191, p. 62–77, 2016
- Castro, N.B. Acurácia dos indicadores clínicos dos diagnósticos de enfermagem baixa autoestima crônica e baixa autoestima situacional em adultos com humor deprimido [Master's dissertation]. Universidade Federal do Ceará. <http://www.repositorio.ufc.br/handle/riufc/28970>
- Castro, N.B., Lopes, M.V.O., & Monteiro, A.R.M. (2020). Low Chronic Self-Esteem and Low Situational Self-Esteem: a literature review. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 73(1), e20180004. Epub February 10, 2020. <https://dx.doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167-2018-0004>
- Cavalcante Joyce Carolle Bezerra, Sousa Vanessa Emille Carvalho de, Lopes Marcos Venícios de Oliveira. Baixa autoestima situacional em gestantes: uma análise de acurácia. *Rev. bras. enferm.* [Internet]. 2012 Dec [cited 2020 June 28]; 65(6): 977–983. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0034-71672012000600014&lng=en. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0034-71672012000600014>
- Chamberlain, Catherine et al. Psychosocial interventions for supporting women to stop smoking in pregnancy. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, n. 2, 2017
- Dávila Ramírez, Fabián Antonio et al. Factores de riesgo psicosocial para embarazo temprano y deserción escolar en mujeres adolescentes. *Revista Ciencias de la Salud*, v. 14, n. 1, p. 93–101, 2016
- Doré C. Self esteem: A concept analysis. In *Recherche en soins infirmiers*. 2017; 129 (2):18–26
- Dunkel Schetter, Christine et al. Demographic, medical, and psychosocial predictors of pregnancy anxiety. *Paediatric and perinatal epidemiology*, v. 30, n. 5, p. 421–429, 2016
- Fejes MAN, et al. Saúde e cotidiano de mulheres em uso abusivo de álcool e outras drogas. *Rev Ter Ocup Univ São Paulo*. 2016 set./dez.;27(3):254–62. <http://dx.doi.org/10.11606/issn.2238-6149.v27i3p254-262>
- Fertig Adriana, Schneider Jacó Fernando, Oliveira Gustavo Costa de, Olschowsky Agnes, Camatta Marcio Wagner, Pinho Leandro Barbosa de. Mulheres usuárias de crack: Conhecendo suas histórias de vida. *Esc. Anna Nery* [Internet]. 2016 June [cited 2019 May 09]; 20(2): 310–316. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1414-81452016000200310&lng=en. <http://dx.doi.org/10.5935/1414-8145.20160042>

- Finfgeld-Connett, D., Bloom, TL e Johnson, ED (2011). Competência Percebida e Resolução de Sem-Abrigo Entre Mulheres com Problemas de Abuso de Substâncias. Pesquisa qualitativa em saúde. 2012; 22 (3), 416–427. doi: 10.1177 / 1049732311421493
- Geng L, Jiang T, Han D. Relationships among self-esteem, self-efficacy, and faith in people in Chinese heroin abusers. *Soc Behav Personal an Int J*. 2011;39(6):797–806
- González-Guarda, Rosa María; Peragallo, Nilda; Lynch, Ami; Nemes, Susanna Drugs, Women and Violence in the Americas: U.S. Results of a Multi-Centric Pilot Project (Phase 1) *Revista Colombiana de Psiquiatria*, vol. 39, 2010, pp. 46 S-65 S Asociación Colombiana de Psiquiatria Bogotá, D.C., Colombia
- Harrison, M. E. et al. Embodied Motherhood: Exploring Body Image in Pregnant and Parenting Youth. *Journal of pediatric and adolescent gynecology*, v. 32, n. 1, p. 44–50, 2019
- Heidari, M., Ghodusi, M., Bathaei, S. A., Shakeri, K. (2018). Self-esteem and Locus of Control in the Initial and Final Stages of Drug Withdrawal Among Addicts Attending Rehabilitation Centers. *Addictive Disorders & Their Treatment*, 17(2), 92–97. doi:10.1097/adt.0000000000000128
- Hutz Claudio Simon, Zanon Cristian. Revisão da adaptação, validação e normatização da escala de autoestima de Rosenberg: Revision of the adaptation, validation, and normalization of the Roserberg self-esteem scale. *Aval. psicol.* [Internet]. 2011 Abr [citado 2019 Maio 09]; 10(1): 41–49. Disponível em: http://pepsic.bvsalud.org/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1677-04712011000100005&lng=pt
- Kapadia, Mufiza Zia et al. Psychological antecedents of excess gestational weight gain: a systematic review. *BMC Pregnancy & Childbirth*, v. 15, n. 1, p. 107, 2015
- Knoph Berg, Cecilie et al. Factors associated with binge eating disorder in pregnancy. *International Journal of Eating Disorders*, v. 44, n. 2, p. 124–133, 2011
- Limberger Jéssica, Andretta Ilana. Desenvolvimento das habilidades sociais na vida de mulheres usuárias de crack: estudo de casos múltiplos. *Temas psicol.* [Internet]. 2017 Dez [citado 2019 Maio 09]; 25(4): 1709–1724. Disponível em: http://pepsic.bvsalud.org/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1413-389X2017000400011&lng=pt. <http://dx.doi.org/10.9788/TP2017.4-11Pt>
- Ludermir, Ana Bernarda; VALONGUEIRO, Sandra; ARAÚJO, Thália Velho Barreto de. Common mental disorders and intimate partner violence in pregnancy. *Revista de saude publica*, v. 48, p. 29–35, 2014
- Mukherjee, Soumyadeep et al. Racial/ethnic disparities in antenatal depression in the United States: A systematic review. *Maternal and child health journal*, v. 20, n. 9, p. 1780–1797, 2016
- Norris, J. (1992). Nursing Intervention for Self-Esteem Disturbances. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*, 3(2), 48–53. doi:10.1111/j.1744-618x.1992.tb00203.x
- Orth U, Robins RW. Understanding the Link Between Low Self-Esteem and Depression. *Curr Dir Psychol Sci* [Internet]. 2013;22(6):455–60. Available from: <http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/0963721413492763>
- Phoosuan, Nitikorn; Eriksson, Leif; Lundberg, Pranee C. Antenatal depressive symptoms during late pregnancy among women in a north-eastern province of Thailand: Prevalence and associated factors. *Asian journal of psychiatry*, v. 36, p. 102–107, 2018

- Recto, Pamela; Champion, Jane Dimmitt. Psychosocial risk factors for perinatal depression among female adolescents: A systematic review. *Issues in mental health nursing*, v. 38, n. 8, p. 633–642, 2017
- Rodríguez Kuri, Solveig Erendira; Córdova Alcaráz, Alberto Javier; Fernández Cáceres, María del Carmen Estudio comparativo del proceso de inserción social en hombres y Mujeres usuarios de drogas en rehabilitación Salud y drogas, vol. 15, núm. 1, 2015, pp. 49–54 Instituto de Investigación de Drogodependencias Alicante, España
- Santos, Daianny de Paulae al. Histórico de violência entre mulheres que fazem uso de crack no estado de Pernambuco, Brasil. *Saúde em Debate* [online]. 2018, v. 42, n. 119 [Acessado 9 Maio 2019], pp. 862–875. Disponível em: < <https://doi.org/10.1590/0103-1104201811906> >. ISSN 2358-2898. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0103-1104201811906>
- Silva Érika Barbosa de Oliveira, Pereira Adriana Lenho de Figueiredo, Penna Lúcia Helena Garcia. Estereótipos de gênero no cuidado psicossocial das usuárias de cocaína e crack. *Cad. Saúde Pública* [Internet]. 2018 [cited 2019 May 09]; 34(5): e00110317. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0102-311X2018000505004&lng=en. Epub May 10, 2018. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/0102-3111x00110317>
- Silva, Ricardo Azevedo da et al. Transtornos mentais comuns e auto-estima na gestação: prevalência e fatores associados. *Cadernos de Saúde Pública*, v. 26, p. 1832–1838, 2010
- Steinberg, Julia R.; Becker, Davida; Henderson, Jillian T. Does the outcome of a first pregnancy predict depression, suicidal ideation, or lower self-esteem? Data from the National Comorbidity Survey. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, v. 81, n. 2, p. 193, 2011
- Swamy, Geeta K. et al. Predictors of adverse events among pregnant smokers exposed in a nicotine replacement therapy trial. *American journal of obstetrics and gynecology*, v. 201, n. 4, p. 354. e1–354. e7, 2009
- Turnbull, Catherine; Osborn, David A. Home visits during pregnancy and after birth for women with an alcohol or drug problem. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, n. 1, 2012
- Webb, Jennifer B.; Siega-Riz, Anna M.; Dole, Nancy. Psychosocial determinants of adequacy of gestational weight gain. *Obesity*, v. 17, n. 2, p. 300–309, 2009

Domain 6 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00481

Situational inadequate self-esteem

References

- Akande WA. How Well do You Know Me: Culture and the Self. STA [Internet]. 8 Nov. 2010 [cited 8 May 2019];26:131–46. Available from: <http://www.journals.vu.lt/sociologija-mintis-ir-veiksmas/article/view/60990>
- Akiki, Salwa et al. Determinants of maternal antenatal state-anxiety in mid-pregnancy: Role of maternal feelings about the pregnancy. *Journal of Affective disorders*, v. 196, p. 260–267, 2016
- Bandura A. *Self-efficacy: The exercise of control*. 1st ed. New York, NY: Worth Publishers; 1997
- Biaggi, Alessandra et al. Identifying the women at risk of antenatal anxiety and depression: a systematic review. *Journal of affective disorders*, v. 191, p. 62–77, 2016
- Castro, N.B. Acurácia dos indicadores clínicos dos diagnósticos de enfermagem baixa autoestima crônica e baixa autoestima situacional em adultos com humor deprimido [Master's dissertation]. Universidade Federal do Ceará. <http://www.repositorio.ufc.br/handle/riufc/28970>
- Castro, N.B., Lopes, M.V.O., & Monteiro, A.R.M. (2020). Low Chronic Self-Esteem and Low Situational Self-Esteem: a literature review. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 73(1), e20180004. Epub February 10, 2020. <https://dx.doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167-2018-0004>
- Cavalcante Joyce Carolle Bezerra, Sousa Vanessa Emille Carvalho de, Lopes Marcos Venícios de Oliveira. Baixa autoestima situacional em gestantes: uma análise de acurácia. *Rev. bras. enferm.* [Internet]. 2012 Dec [cited 2020 June 28]; 65(6): 977–983. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0034-71672012000600014&lng=en. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0034-71672012000600014>
- Chamberlain, Catherine et al. Psychosocial interventions for supporting women to stop smoking in pregnancy. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, n. 2, 2017
- Dávila Ramírez, Fabián Antonio et al. Factores de riesgo psicosocial para embarazo temprano y deserción escolar en mujeres adolescentes. *Revista Ciencias de la Salud*, v. 14, n. 1, p. 93–101, 2016
- Doré C. Self esteem: A concept analysis. In *Recherche en soins infirmiers*. 2017; 129 (2):18–26
- Dunkel Schetter, Christine et al. Demographic, medical, and psychosocial predictors of pregnancy anxiety. *Paediatric and perinatal epidemiology*, v. 30, n. 5, p. 421–429, 2016
- Fejes MAN, et al. Saúde e cotidiano de mulheres em uso abusivo de álcool e outras drogas. *Rev Ter Ocup Univ São Paulo*. 2016 set./dez.;27(3):254–62. <http://dx.doi.org/10.11606/issn.2238-6149.v27i3p254-262>
- Fertig Adriana, Schneider Jacó Fernando, Oliveira Gustavo Costa de, Olschowsky Agnes, Camatta Marcio Wagner, Pinho Leandro Barbosa de. Mulheres usuárias de crack: Conhecendo suas histórias de vida. *Esc. Anna Nery* [Internet]. 2016 June [cited 2019 May 09]; 20(2): 310–316. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1414-81452016000200310&lng=en. <http://dx.doi.org/10.5935/1414-8145.20160042>

- Fingfeld-Connert, D., Bloom, TL e Johnson, ED (2011). Competência Percebida e Resolução de Sem-Abrigo Entre Mulheres com Problemas de Abuso de Substâncias. Pesquisa qualitativa em saúde. 2012; 22 (3), 416–427. doi: 10.1177 / 10497323111421493
- Geng L, Jiang T, Han D. Relationships among self-esteem, self-efficacy, and faith in people in Chinese heroin abusers. *Soc Behav Personal an Int J.* 2011;39(6):797–806
- González-Guarda, Rosa María; Peragallo, Nilda; Lynch, Ami; Nemes, Susanna Drugs, Women and Violence in the Americas: U.S. Results of a Multi-Centric Pilot Project (Phase 1) *Revista Colombiana de Psiquiatria*, vol. 39, 2010, pp. 46 S-65 S Asociación Colombiana de Psiquiatria Bogotá, D.C., Colombia
- Harrison, M. E. et al. Embodied Motherhood: Exploring Body Image in Pregnant and Parenting Youth. *Journal of pediatric and adolescent gynecology*, v. 32, n. 1, p. 44–50, 2019
- Heidari, M., Ghodusi, M., Bathaei, S. A., Shakeri, K. (2018). Self-esteem and Locus of Control in the Initial and Final Stages of Drug Withdrawal Among Addicts Attending Rehabilitation Centers. *Addictive Disorders & Their Treatment*, 17(2), 92–97. doi:10.1097/adt.0000000000000128
- Hutz Claudio Simon, Zanon Cristian. Revisão da adaptação, validação e normatização da escala de autoestima de Rosenberg: Revision of the adaptation, validation, and normatization of the Roserberg self-esteem scale. *Aval. psicol.* [Internet]. 2011 Abr [citado 2019 Maio 09]; 10(1): 41–49. Disponível em: http://pepsic.bvsalud.org/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1677-04712011000100005&lng=pt
- Kapadia, Muřıza Zia et al. Psychological antecedents of excess gestational weight gain: a systematic review. *BMC Pregnancy & Childbirth*, v. 15, n. 1, p. 107, 2015
- Knoph Berg, Cecilie et al. Factors associated with binge eating disorder in pregnancy. *International Journal of Eating Disorders*, v. 44, n. 2, p. 124–133, 2011
- Limberger Jéssica, Andretta Ilana. Desenvolvimento das habilidades sociais na vida de mulheres usuárias de crack: estudo de casos múltiplos. *Temas psicol.* [Internet]. 2017 Dez [citado 2019 Maio 09]; 25(4): 1709–1724. Disponível em: http://pepsic.bvsalud.org/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1413-389X2017000400011&lng=pt
<http://dx.doi.org/10.9788/TP2017.4-11Pt>
- Ludermir, Ana Bernarda; Valongueiro, Sandra; ARAÚJO, Thália Velho Barreto de. Common mental disorders and intimate partner violence in pregnancy. *Revista de saude publica*, v. 48, p. 29–35, 2014
- Mukherjee, Soumyadeep et al. Racial/ethnic disparities in antenatal depression in the United States: A systematic review. *Maternal and child health journal*, v. 20, n. 9, p. 1780–1797, 2016
- Norris, J. (1992). Nursing Intervention for Self-Esteem Disturbances. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*, 3(2), 48–53. doi:10.1111/j.1744-618x.1992.tb00203.x
- Orth U, Robins RW. Understanding the Link Between Low Self-Esteem and Depression. *Curr Dir Psychol Sci* [Internet]. 2013;22(6):455–60. Available from: <http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/0963721413492763>
- Phoosuwat, Nitikorn; Eriksson, Leif; Lundberg, Pranee C. Antenatal depressive symptoms during late pregnancy among women in a north-eastern province of Thailand: Prevalence and associated factors. *Asian journal of psychiatry*, v. 36, p. 102–107, 2018

- Recto, Pamela; Champion, Jane Dimmitt. Psychosocial risk factors for perinatal depression among female adolescents: A systematic review. *Issues in mental health nursing*, v. 38, n. 8, p. 633–642, 2017
- Rodríguez Kuri, Solveig Erendira; Córdova Alcaráz, Alberto Javier; Fernández Cáceres, María del Carmen Estudio comparativo del proceso de inserción social en hombres y Mujeres usuarios de drogas en rehabilitación Salud y drogas, vol. 15, núm. 1, 2015, pp. 49–54 Instituto de Investigación de Drogodependencias Alicante, España
- Santos, Daianny de Paula et al. Histórico de violência entre mulheres que fazem uso de crack no estado de Pernambuco, Brasil. *Saúde em Debate* [online]. 2018, v. 42, n. 119 [Acessado 9 Maio 2019], pp. 862–875. Disponível em: <<https://doi.org/10.1590/0103-1104201811906>>. ISSN 2358-2898. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0103-1104201811906>
- Silva Érika Barbosa de Oliveira, Pereira Adriana Lenho de Figueiredo, Penna Lúcia Helena Garcia. Estereótipos de gênero no cuidado psicossocial das usuárias de cocaína e crack. *Cad. Saúde Pública* [Internet]. 2018 [cited 2019 May 09]; 34(5): e00110317. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0102-311X2018000505004&lng=en. Epub May 10, 2018. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/0102-3111x00110317>
- Silva, Ricardo Azevedo da et al. Transtornos mentais comuns e auto-estima na gestação: prevalência e fatores associados. *Cadernos de Saúde Pública*, v. 26, p. 1832–1838, 2010
- Steinberg, Julia R.; Becker, Davida; Henderson, Jillian T. Does the outcome of a first pregnancy predict depression, suicidal ideation, or lower self-esteem? Data from the National Comorbidity Survey. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, v. 81, n. 2, p. 193, 2011
- Swamy, Geeta K. et al. Predictors of adverse events among pregnant smokers exposed in a nicotine replacement therapy trial. *American journal of obstetrics and gynecology*, v. 201, n. 4, p. 354. e1–354. e7, 2009
- Turnbull, Catherine; Osborn, David A. Home visits during pregnancy and after birth for women with an alcohol or drug problem. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, n. 1, 2012
- Webb, Jennifer B.; Siega-Riz, Anna M.; Dole, Nancy. Psychosocial determinants of adequacy of gestational weight gain. *Obesity*, v. 17, n. 2, p. 300–309, 2009

Domain 6 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00482

Risk for situational inadequate self-esteem

References

- Akande WA. How Well do You Know Me: Culture and the Self. STA [Internet]. 8 Nov. 2010 [cited 8 May 2019] ;26:131–46. Available from: <http://www.journals.vu.lt/sociologija-mintis-ir-veiksmas/article/view/60990>
- Akiki, Salwa et al. Determinants of maternal antenatal state-anxiety in mid-pregnancy: Role of maternal feelings about the pregnancy. *Journal of Affective disorders*, v. 196, p. 260–267, 2016
- Bandura A. *Self-efficacy: The exercise of control*. 1st ed. New York, NY: Worth Publishers; 1997
- Biaggi, Alessandra et al. Identifying the women at risk of antenatal anxiety and depression: a systematic review. *Journal of affective disorders*, v. 191, p. 62–77, 2016
- Castro, N.B. Acurácia dos indicadores clínicos dos diagnósticos de enfermagem baixa autoestima crônica e baixa autoestima situacional em adultos com humor deprimido [Master's dissertation]. Universidade Federal do Ceará. <http://www.repositorio.ufc.br/handle/riufc/28970>
- Castro, N.B., Lopes, M.V.O., & Monteiro, A.R.M. (2020). Low Chronic Self-Esteem and Low Situational Self-Esteem: a literature review. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 73(1), e20180004. Epub February 10, 2020. <https://dx.doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167-2018-0004>
- Cavalcante Joyce Carolle Bezerra, Sousa Vanessa Emille Carvalho de, Lopes Marcos Venícios de Oliveira. Baixa autoestima situacional em gestantes: uma análise de acurácia. *Rev. bras. enferm.* [Internet]. 2012 Dec [cited 2020 June 28]; 65(6): 977–983. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0034-71672012000600014&lng=en. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0034-71672012000600014>
- Chamberlain, Catherine et al. Psychosocial interventions for supporting women to stop smoking in pregnancy. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, n. 2, 2017
- Dávila Ramírez, Fabián Antonio et al. Factores de riesgo psicosocial para embarazo temprano y deserción escolar en mujeres adolescentes. *Revista Ciencias de la Salud*, v. 14, n. 1, p. 93–101, 2016
- Doré C. Self esteem: A concept analysis. In *Recherche en soins infirmiers*. 2017; 129 (2):18–26
- Dunkel Schetter, Christine et al. Demographic, medical, and psychosocial predictors of pregnancy anxiety. *Paediatric and perinatal epidemiology*, v. 30, n. 5, p. 421–429, 2016
- Fejes MAN, et al. Saúde e cotidiano de mulheres em uso abusivo de álcool e outras drogas. *Rev Ter Ocup Univ São Paulo*. 2016 set./dez.;27(3):254–62. <http://dx.doi.org/10.11606/issn.2238-6149.v27i3p254-262>
- Fertig Adriana, Schneider Jacó Fernando, Oliveira Gustavo Costa de, Olschowsky Agnes, Camatta Marcio Wagner, Pinho Leandro Barbosa de. Mulheres usuárias de crack: Conhecendo suas histórias de vida. *Esc. Anna Nery* [Internet]. 2016 June [cited 2019 May 09]; 20(2): 310–316. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1414-81452016000200310&lng=en. <http://dx.doi.org/10.5935/1414-8145.20160042>

- Fingfeld-Connett, D., Bloom, TL e Johnson, ED (2011). Competência Percebida e Resolução de Sem-Abrigo Entre Mulheres com Problemas de Abuso de Substâncias. Pesquisa qualitativa em saúde. 2012; 22 (3), 416–427. doi: 10.1177 / 1049732311421493
- Geng L, Jiang T, Han D. Relationships among self-esteem, self-efficacy, and faith in people in Chinese heroin abusers. *Soc Behav Personal an Int J.* 2011;39(6):797–806
- González-Guarda, Rosa María; Peragallo, Nilda; Lynch, Ami; Nemes, Susanna Drugs, Women and Violence in the Americas: U.S. Results of a Multi-Centric Pilot Project (Phase 1) *Revista Colombiana de Psiquiatria*, vol. 39, 2010, pp. 46 S-65 S Asociación Colombiana de Psiquiatria Bogotá, D.C., Colombia
- Harrison, M. E. et al. Embodied Motherhood: Exploring Body Image in Pregnant and Parenting Youth. *Journal of pediatric and adolescent gynecology*, v. 32, n. 1, p. 44–50, 2019
- Heidari, M., Ghodusi, M., Bathaei, S. A., Shakeri, K. (2018). Self-esteem and Locus of Control in the Initial and Final Stages of Drug Withdrawal Among Addicts Attending Rehabilitation Centers. *Addictive Disorders & Their Treatment*, 17(2), 92–97. doi:10.1097/adt.0000000000000128
- Hutz Claudio Simon, Zanon Cristian. Revisão da adaptação, validação e normatização da escala de autoestima de Rosenberg: Revision of the adaptation, validation, and normalization of the Roserberg self-esteem scale. *Aval. psicol.* [Internet]. 2011 Abr [citado 2019 Maio 09]; 10(1): 41–49. Disponível em: http://pepsic.bvsalud.org/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1677-04712011000100005&lng=pt
- Kapadia, Mufiza Zia et al. Psychological antecedents of excess gestational weight gain: a systematic review. *BMC Pregnancy & Childbirth*, v. 15, n. 1, p. 107, 2015
- Knoph Berg, Cecilie et al. Factors associated with binge eating disorder in pregnancy. *International Journal of Eating Disorders*, v. 44, n. 2, p. 124–133, 2011
- Limberger Jéssica, Andretta Ilana. Desenvolvimento das habilidades sociais na vida de mulheres usuárias de crack: estudo de casos múltiplos. *Temas psicol.* [Internet]. 2017 Dez [citado 2019 Maio 09]; 25(4): 1709–1724. Disponível em: http://pepsic.bvsalud.org/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1413-389X2017000400011&lng=pt. <http://dx.doi.org/10.9788/TP2017.4-11Pt>
- Ludermir, Ana Bernarda; Valongueiro, Sandra; ARAÚJO, Thália Velho Barreto de. Common mental disorders and intimate partner violence in pregnancy. *Revista de saude publica*, v. 48, p. 29–35, 2014
- Mukherjee, Soumyadeep et al. Racial/ethnic disparities in antenatal depression in the United States: A systematic review. *Maternal and child health journal*, v. 20, n. 9, p. 1780–1797, 2016
- Norris, J. (1992). Nursing Intervention for Self-Esteem Disturbances. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*, 3(2), 48–53. doi:10.1111/j.1744-618x.1992.tb00203.x
- Orth U, Robins RW. Understanding the Link Between Low Self-Esteem and Depression. *Curr Dir Psychol Sci* [Internet]. 2013;22(6):455–60. Available from: <http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/0963721413492763>
- Phoosuan, Nitikorn; Eriksson, Leif; Lundberg, Pranee C. Antenatal depressive symptoms during late pregnancy among women in a north-eastern province of Thailand: Prevalence and associated factors. *Asian journal of psychiatry*, v. 36, p. 102–107, 2018

- Recto, Pamela; Champion, Jane Dimmitt. Psychosocial risk factors for perinatal depression among female adolescents: A systematic review. *Issues in mental health nursing*, v. 38, n. 8, p. 633–642, 2017
- Rodríguez Kuri, Solveig Erendira; Córdova Alcaráz, Alberto Javier; Fernández Cáceres, María del Carmen Estudio comparativo del proceso de inserción social en hombres y Mujeres usuarios de drogas en rehabilitación Salud y drogas, vol. 15, núm. 1, 2015, pp. 49–54 Instituto de Investigación de Drogodependencias Alicante, España
- Santos, Daianny de Paula et al. Histórico de violência entre mulheres que fazem uso de crack no estado de Pernambuco, Brasil. *Saúde em Debate* [online]. 2018, v. 42, n. 119 [Acessado 9 Maio 2019], pp. 862–875. Disponível em: < <https://doi.org/10.1590/0103-1104201811906> >. ISSN 2358-2898. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0103-1104201811906>
- Silva Érika Barbosa de Oliveira, Pereira Adriana Lenho de Figueiredo, Penna Lúcia Helena Garcia. Estereótipos de gênero no cuidado psicossocial das usuárias de cocaína e crack. *Cad. Saúde Pública* [Internet]. 2018 [cited 2019 May 09]; 34(5): e00110317. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0102-311X2018000505004&lng=en. Epub May 10, 2018. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/0102-3111x00110317>
- Silva, Ricardo Azevedo da et al. Transtornos mentais comuns e auto-estima na gestação: prevalência e fatores associados. *Cadernos de Saúde Pública*, v. 26, p. 1832–1838, 2010
- Steinberg, Julia R.; Becker, Davida; Henderson, Jillian T. Does the outcome of a first pregnancy predict depression, suicidal ideation, or lower self-esteem? Data from the National Comorbidity Survey. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, v. 81, n. 2, p. 193, 2011
- Swamy, Geeta K. et al. Predictors of adverse events among pregnant smokers exposed in a nicotine replacement therapy trial. *American journal of obstetrics and gynecology*, v. 201, n. 4, p. 354. e1–354. e7, 2009
- Turnbull, Catherine; Osborn, David A. Home visits during pregnancy and after birth for women with an alcohol or drug problem. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, n. 1, 2012
- Webb, Jennifer B.; Siega-Riz, Anna M.; Dole, Nancy. Psychosocial determinants of adequacy of gestational weight gain. *Obesity*, v. 17, n. 2, p. 300–309, 2009

Domain 6 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00338

Inadequate health self-efficacy

References

- Bandura, A. (1997). *Self-efficacy: The exercise of control*. New York: Freeman
- Barreiro, R. G., & de Oliveira Lopes, M. V. (2022). Content validity of the nursing diagnosis low self-efficacy in health. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*, 1–10. <https://doi.org/10.1111/2047-3095.12395>
- Barreiro, R. G., Lopes, M., & Cavalcante, L. P. (2020). Middle-range theory for the nursing diagnosis of low self-efficacy in health. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 73 (5), e20190370. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167-2019-0370>
- Butcher H, Howard K. [et al.]; nursing intervention classification (NIC). 7th edition. translation Vilma Ribeiro de Souza Varga, Denise Costa Rodrigues – Rio de Janeiro: GEN | National Editorial Group S.A. Published by Editora Guanabara Koogan Ltda., 2020
- Herdman, T. H., Kamitsuru, S., & Lopes, C. T. (Eds.). (2021). *NANDA international nursing diagnoses: Definitions & classification*
- Lopes, M. V. O., & Silva, V. M. (2016). Advanced methods of validation of nursing diagnoses. *PRONANDA Update Program on Nursing Diagnoses* (vol., 3, pp. 9–51) Artmed Panamericana

Domain 6 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00497

Disrupted body image

References

- Akkaya, N., Akkaya, S., Atalay, N. S., Balci, C. S., & Sahin, F. (2012). Relationship between the body image and level of pain, functional status, severity of depression, and quality of life in patients with fibromyalgia syndrome. *Clinical Rheumatology*, 31, 983–988
- Alebachew, F., & Ashagrie, M. (2017). The Body-Image concept analysis of youth and adolescent. *American Journal of Biomedical and Life Sciences*, 5(6), 130–134
- Burden, N., Simpson, J. Murray, C., Overto, P. G., Powel, P. A., (2018). Prosthesis use is associated with reduced physical self-disgust in limb amputees. *Body Image*, 27, 109–117
- Chang, Y. L., Huang, B.S., Hung, T. M., Lin, C. Y., & Chen, S. C. (2019). Factors influencing body image in posttreatment oral cavity cancer patients. *Psycho-Oncology*, 28, 1127–1133
- Conaglen, H., M., de Jong, D., Crawford, V., Elston, M. S., & Conaglen, J. V. (2015). Body image disturbance in acromegaly patients compared to nonfunctioning pituitary adenoma patients and controls. *International Journal of Endocrinology*, 624872
- De Panfilis, C., Cero, S., Torre, M., Salvatore, P., Dall'Aglio, E., Adorni, A., & Maggini, C. (2007). Changes in body image disturbance in morbidly obese patients 1 year after laparoscopic adjustable gastric banding. *Obesity Surgery*, 17, 792–799
- Dyer, A., Borgmann, E., Feldmann, R. E., Kleindienst, N., Priebe, K., Bohus, M., & Vocks, S. (2013). Body image disturbance in patients with borderline personality disorder: Impact of eating disorders and perceived childhood sexual abuse. *Body Image*, 10, 220–225
- Espeset, E. M., Nordbo, R. H., Gulliksen, K. S., Skarderud, F., Geller, J., & Holte, A. (2011). The concept of body image disturbance in anorexia nervosa: An empirical inquiry utilizing patient's subjective experiences. *Eating Disorders*, 19(2), 175–193
- Espen, M. J., Wong, J., Warner, E., & Toner, B. (2018). Restoring body image after cancer (ReBIC): Results of a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, 36(8), 749–757
- Fogelkvist, M., Parling, T., Kjellin, L., & Gustafsson, S. A. (2016). A qualitative analysis of participants' reflections on body image during participation in a randomized controlled trial of acceptance and commitment therapy. *Journal of Eating Disorders*, 12, 4:29. Doi: 10.1186/s40337-016-0120-4
- Glimartin, J. (2013). Body image concerns amongst massive weight loss patients. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, 22(9–10), 1299–1309
- Griffiths, C., Williamson, H., Zucchelli, F., Paraskeva, N., & Moss, T. (2018). A systematic review of the effectiveness of acceptance and commitment therapy (ACT) for body image dissatisfaction and weight self-stigma in adults. *Journal of Contemporary Psychotherapy*, 48,189–204
- Kołodziej H, Guskowska M, Mazur J, Dzielska A. Self-efficacy, self-esteem and body image as psychological determinants of 15-year-old adolescents' physical activity levels. *Human movement*. 2012;13 (3):264–70

- Lamb KM, Nogg KA, Safren SA, Blashill AJ. Mechanisms of change in cognitive behavioral therapy for body image and self-care on ART adherence among sexual minority men living with HIV. *AIDS and Behavior* 2018;22 (8):2711–2717
- Legenbauer, T., Martin, F., Blaschke, A., Schwenzfeier, A., Blechert, J., & Schnicker, K. (2017). Two sides of the same coin? A new instrument to assess body checking and avoidance behaviors in eating disorders. *Body Image*, 21, 39–46
- Lewer, M., Nasrawi, N., Schroeder, D., & Vocks, S. (2016). Body image disturbance in binge eating disorder: A comparison of obese patients with and without binge eating disorder regarding the cognitive, behavioral and perceptual component of body image. *Eating and Weight Disorders*, 21(1), 115–125
- Lydecker, J. A., White, M., & Grilo, C. M. (2017). Form and formulation: Examining the distinctiveness of body image constructs in treatment-seeking patients with binge-eating disorder. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 85(11), 1095–1103
- Mills, J. & Fuller-Tyszkiewicz, M. (2017). Fat talk and body image disturbance: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Psychology of Women Quarterly*, 41(1), 114–129
- Paterson, C., Lengacher, C. A., Donovan, K. A., Kip, D. E., & Tofthagen, C. S. (2016). Body image in younger breast cancer survivors: A systematic review. *Cancer Nursing*, 39(1), E39-E58
- Rhoten, B. A. (2016). Body image disturbance in adults treated for cancer—a concept analysis. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 72(5), 1001–1011
- Rhoten, B. A., Deng, J., Dietrich, M. S., Murphy, B., & Ridner, S. H. (2014). Body image and depressive symptoms in patients with head and neck cancer: An important relationship. *Support Care Cancer*, 22(11), 3053–3060
- Salerno, L., Lo Coco, G., Gullo, S., Iaconopelli, R., Caltabiano, M. L., Ricciardelli, L. A. (2015). Self-esteem mediates the associations among negative affect, body disturbances, and interpersonal problems in treatment-seeking obese individuals. *Clinical Psychologist* 19, 85–95
- Sharpe, L., Patel, D., & Clarke, S. (2011). The relationship between body image disturbance and distress in colorectal cancer patients with and without stomas. *Journal of Psychosomatic Research*, 70, 395–402
- Stasik-O'Brien, S. M., Schmidt, J. (2018). The role of disgust in body image disturbance: Incremental predictive power of self-disgust. *Body Image*, 27,128–137
- Steinmann, C., Krille, S., Mueller, A., Weber, P., Reingruber, B. & Martin, A. (2011). Pectus excavatum and pectus carinatum suffer from lower quality of life and impaired body image: A control group comparison of psychological characteristics prior to surgical correction. *European Journal of Cardio-thoracic Surgery*, 40, 1138–1145
- Stuerz, K., Lafenthaler, M., Pfaffenberger, N., Kopp, M., Gutweniger, S., & Guenter, V. (2009). Body image and body concept in patients with chronic tinnitus. *European Archives of Otorhinolaryngology*, 266(7), 961–965
- Teo, I., Fronczyk, K. M., Guindani, M., Vannucci, M., Ulfers, S. S., Hanasono, M. M., & Fingeret, M. C. (2016). Salient body image concerns of patients with cancer undergoing head and neck reconstruction. *Head & neck*, 38(7), 1035–1042
- Teufel, M., Rieber, N., Meile, T., Giel, K. E., Sauer, H., Hunnemeyer, K., ...Zipfel. (2012). Body image after sleeve gastrectomy: Reduced dissatisfaction and increased dynamics. *Obesity Surgery*, 22,1232–1237

Toh, W. L., Castle, D. J., & Rossell, S. L., (2017). How individuals with body dysmorphic disorder (BDD) process their own face: A quantitative and qualitative investigation based on an eye-tracking paradigm. *Cognitive Neuropsychiatry*, 22(3), 213–232

Domain 7. Role relationship

Class 1. Caregiving roles

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00436	Impaired parenting behaviors	361
00437	Risk for impaired parenting behaviors	366
00438	Readiness for enhanced parenting behaviors	371
00387	Excessive parental role conflict	374

Class 2. Family relationships

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00389	Disrupted family interaction patterns	376
00440	Risk for disrupted family interaction patterns	377
00388	Impaired family processes	378
00159	Readiness for enhanced family processes	379
00439	Risk for disrupted attachment behaviors	380

Class 3. Role performance

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00055	Ineffective role performance	381
00449	Ineffective intimate partner relationship	382
00445	Risk for ineffective intimate partner relationship	383
00446	Readiness for enhanced intimate partner relationship	384
00052	Impaired social interaction	385
00221	Ineffective childbearing process	387
00227	Risk for ineffective childbearing process	388

00208

Readiness for enhanced childbearing process

389

Domain 7 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00436

Impaired parenting behaviors

References

- Baca, A., Barnett, M., Ellis, A., Jordan, T., & Tilley, C. (2015). Associations Among Child Perceptions of Parenting Support, Maternal Parenting Efficacy and Maternal Depressive Symptoms. *Child & Youth Care Forum*, 44(1), 17–32
- Barnett, M., Baca, A., Jordan, T., Tilley, C., & Ellis, A. (2015). Associations Among Child Perceptions of Parenting Support, Maternal Parenting Efficacy and Maternal Depressive Symptoms. *Child & Youth Care Forum*, 44(1), 17–32
- Bartlett, J. D., Guzman, L., & Ramos-Olazagasti, M. A. (2018). Parenting knowledge among first-time parents of young children (No. 28). Issue Brief. (2 studies, summarized – one was systematic review, one was focus group with parents). Readiness for enhanced parenting
- Beers, L. A. S., & Hollo, R. E. (2009). Approaching the adolescent-headed family: A review of teen parenting. *Current problems in pediatric and adolescent health care*, 39(9), 216–233. – Article review showing teen fathers desire to improve parenting skills, to be good fathers, etc. Readiness for enhanced parenting
- Berg-Nielsen, T. S., Dahl, A. A., & Vikan, A. (2003). Specific parenting problems when adolescents have emotional and behavioural disorders. *Nordic journal of psychiatry*, 57(2), 139–146. <https://doi.org/10.1080/08039480310000978>
- Berg-Nielsen, T. S., Vikan, A., & Dahl, A. A. (2003). Specific parenting problems when adolescents have emotional and behavioural disorders. *Nordic journal of psychiatry*, 57(2), 139–146. <https://doi.org/10.1080/08039480310000978>
- Burstein, M., Ginsburg, G., & Tein, J. (2010). Parental Anxiety and Child Symptomatology: An Examination of Additive and Interactive Effects of Parent Psychopathology. *Journal of Abnormal Child Psychology*, 38(7), 897–909
- Burstein, M., Ginsburg, G., & Tein, J. (2010). Parental Anxiety and Child Symptomatology: An Examination of Additive and Interactive Effects of Parent Psychopathology. *Journal of Abnormal Child Psychology*, 38(7), 897–909
- Dougherty, L., Rose, S., Smith, V., & Tolep, M. (2013). Early Exposure to Parental Depression and Parenting: Associations with Young Offspring's Stress Physiology and Oppositional Behavior. *Journal of Abnormal Child Psychology*, 41(8), 1299–310
- Dougherty, L., Tolep, M., Smith, V., & Rose, S. (2013). Early Exposure to Parental Depression and Parenting: Associations with Young Offspring's Stress Physiology and Oppositional Behavior. *Journal of Abnormal Child Psychology*, 41(8), 1299–310
- Dunn, E. (2019). Smartphones distract parents from cultivating feelings of connection when spending time with their children. *Journal of Social and Personal Relationships*, 36(6), 1619–1639
- Dunn, E. (2019). Smartphones distract parents from cultivating feelings of connection when spending time with their children. *Journal of Social and Personal Relationships*, 36(6), 1619–1639
- Fuemmeler, B., Behrman, P., Taylor, M., Sokol, R., Rothman, E., Jacobson, L., & Wischenka, D. (2017). Child and family health in the era of prevention: New opportunities and challenges. *Journal of Behavioral Medicine*, 40(1), 159

- Fuemmeler, B., Behrman, P., Taylor, M., Sokol, R., Rothman, E., Jacobson, L., & Wischenka, D. (2017). Child and family health in the era of prevention: New opportunities and challenges. *Journal of Behavioral Medicine*, 40(1), 159
- Gewirtz, A. H., Erbes, C. R., Polusny, M. A., Forgatch, M. S., & DeGarmo, D. S. (2011). Helping military families through the deployment process: strategies to support parenting. *Professional psychology: Research and practice*, 42(1), 56. Readiness for enhanced parenting
- Gray, P. H., Edwards, D. M., & Gibbons, K. (2018). Parenting stress trajectories in mothers of very preterm infants to 2 years. *Archives of Disease in Childhood-Fetal and Neonatal Edition*, 103(1), F43-F48
- Groh, A. M., Roisman, G. I., van IJzendoorn, M. H., Bakermans-Kranenburg, M. J., & Fearon, R. P. (2012). The significance of insecure and disorganized attachment for children's internalizing symptoms: A meta-analytic study. *Child development*, 83(2), 591–610
- Gruhn, M. A., Dunbar, J. P., Watson, K. H., Reising, M. M., McKee, L., Forehand, R., ... & Compas, B. E. (2016). Testing specificity among parents' depressive symptoms, parenting, and child internalizing and externalizing symptoms. *Journal of Family Psychology*, 30(3), 309
- Hu, X., Li, Y., Situ, M., Guo, K., Yang, P., Zhang, M., & Huang, Y. (2018). Parents' impaired emotion recognition abilities are related to children's autistic symptoms in autism spectrum disorder. *Neuropsychiatric Disease and Treatment*, 14, 2973–2980
- Hu, X., Li, Y., Situ, M., Guo, K., Yang, P., Zhang, M., & Huang, Y. (2018). Parents' impaired emotion recognition abilities are related to children's autistic symptoms in autism spectrum disorder. *Neuropsychiatric Disease and Treatment*, 14, 2973–2980
- Janßen, M., Holodynski, M., Müller, J., Reinersmann, A., & Romer, G. (2019). Impaired predictability: Enhanced fluctuations in the parenting behaviour of mothers of pre-school children with clinical diagnoses across three different play tasks. *European Child & Adolescent Psychiatry*, 28(12), 1645–1658
- Janßen, M., Holodynski, M., Müller, J., Reinersmann, A., & Romer, G. (2019). Impaired predictability: Enhanced fluctuations in the parenting behaviour of mothers of pre-school children with clinical diagnoses across three different play tasks. *European Child & Adolescent Psychiatry*, 28(12), 1645–1658
- Kerstis, Aarts, Tillman, Persson, Engström, Edlund, & Skalkidou. (2016). Association between parental depressive symptoms and impaired bonding with the infant. *Archives of Women's Mental Health*, 19(1), 87–94
- Kerstis, Aarts, Tillman, Persson, Engström, Edlund, .. Skalkidou. (2016). Association between parental depressive symptoms and impaired bonding with the infant. *Archives of Women's Mental Health*, 19(1), 87–94
- Kim, Ah. Rim, Kim, Soo-yeon, & Yun, Ji Eun. (2020). Attachment and relationship-based interventions for families during neonatal intensive care hospitalization: A study protocol for a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Systematic Reviews*, 9, Systematic Reviews, 2020, Vol.9
- Kim, Ah. Rim, Kim, Soo-yeon, & Yun, Ji Eun. (2020). Attachment and relationship-based interventions for families during neonatal intensive care hospitalization: A study protocol for a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Systematic Reviews*, 9, Systematic Reviews, 2020, Vol.9
- Kushlev, K., & Dunn, E. W. (2019). Smartphones distract parents from cultivating feelings of connection when spending time with their children. *Journal of Social and*

- Personal Relationships, 36(6), 1619–1639. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0265407518769387>
- Kushlev, K., & Dunn, E. W. (2019). Smartphones distract parents from cultivating feelings of connection when spending time with their children. *Journal of Social and Personal Relationships*, 36(6), 1619–1639. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0265407518769387>
- Martel, M. M., Levinson, C. A., Lee, C. A., & Smith, T. E. (2017). Impulsivity Symptoms as Core to the Developmental Externalizing Spectrum. *Journal of abnormal child psychology*, 45(1), 83–90. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10802-016-0148-6>
- Mirick, R. G., & Steenrod, S. A. (2016). Opioid use disorder, attachment, and parenting: Key concerns for practitioners. *Child and adolescent social work journal*, 33(6), 547–557
- Nath, S., Russell, G., Ford, T., Kuyken, W., & Psychogiou, L. (2015). Postnatal paternal depressive symptoms associated with fathers' subsequent parenting: Findings from the Millennium Cohort Study. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 207(6), 558–559. doi:10.1192/bjp.bp.114.148379
- Nath, S., Russell, G., Ford, T., Kuyken, W., & Psychogiou, L. (2015). Postnatal paternal depressive symptoms associated with fathers' subsequent parenting: Findings from the Millennium Cohort Study. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 207(6), 558–559. doi:10.1192/bjp.bp.114.148379
- Ng-Knight, T., Shelton, K. H., Frederickson, N., McManus, I. C., & Rice, F. (2018). Maternal depressive symptoms and adolescent academic attainment: Testing pathways via parenting and self-control. *Journal of adolescence*, 62, 61–69. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.adolescence.2017.11.003>
- Ng-Knight, T., Shelton, K. H., Frederickson, N., McManus, I. C., & Rice, F. (2018). Maternal depressive symptoms and adolescent academic attainment: Testing pathways via parenting and self-control. *Journal of adolescence*, 62, 61–69. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.adolescence.2017.11.003>
- Orozco-Vargas, Luis Carlos, & Villamizar-Carvajal, Beatriz, & Vargas-Porras, Carolina (2015). Impaired Parenting (00056) in Primiparous Mothers: Clinical Validation through Rasch Analysis. *Aquichan*, 15(2), 176–187. [fecha de Consulta 25 de Mayo de 2020]. ISSN: 1657–5997. Disponible en: <https://www.redalyc.org/articulo.oa?id=741/74140060002>
- Orozco-Vargas, Luis Carlos, & Villamizar-Carvajal, Beatriz, & Vargas-Porras, Carolina (2015). Impaired Parenting (00056) in Primiparous Mothers: Clinical Validation through Rasch Analysis. *Aquichan*, 15(2), 176–187. [fecha de Consulta 25 de Mayo de 2020]. ISSN: 1657–5997. Disponible en: <https://www.redalyc.org/articulo.oa?id=741/74140060002>
- Parent, J., Forehand, R., Dunbar, J., Watson, K., Reising, M., Seehuus, M., & Compas, B. (2014). Parent and Adolescent Reports of Parenting When a Parent Has a History of Depression: Associations with Observations of Parenting. *Journal of Abnormal Child Psychology*, 42(2), 173–83
- Parent, J., Forehand, R., Dunbar, J., Watson, K., Reising, M., Seehuus, M., & Compas, B. (2014). Parent and Adolescent Reports of Parenting When a Parent Has a History of Depression: Associations with Observations of Parenting. *Journal of Abnormal Child Psychology*, 42(2), 173–83
- Perreira, K. M., Chapman, M. V., & Stein, G. L. (2006). Becoming an American parent: Overcoming challenges and finding strength in a new immigrant Latino community.

- Journal of Family Issues, 27(10), 1383–1414. – Qualitative design to understand parenting desires Readiness for enhanced parenting
- Pignotti, M., & Donzelli, G. (2015). Preterm babies at a glance. *Journal of Clinical Neonatology*, 4(2), 75
- Pignotti, M., & Donzelli, G. (2015). Preterm babies at a glance. *Journal of Clinical Neonatology*, 4(2), 75
- Pisinger, V., Bloomfield, K., & Tolstrup, J. (2016). Perceived parental alcohol problems, internalizing problems and impaired parent-child relationships among 71988 young people in Denmark. *Addiction*, 111(11), 1966–1974
- Pisinger, V., Bloomfield, K., & Tolstrup, J. (2016). Perceived parental alcohol problems, internalizing problems and impaired parent-child relationships among 71988 young people in Denmark. *Addiction*, 111(11), 1966–1974
- Reeb, B., Conger, K., & Martin, M. (2013). Perceived Economic Strain Exacerbates the Effect of Paternal Depressed Mood on Hostility. *Journal of Family Psychology*, 27(2), 263–270
- Reeb, B., Conger, K., & Martin, M. (2013). Perceived Economic Strain Exacerbates the Effect of Paternal Depressed Mood on Hostility. *Journal of Family Psychology*, 27(2), 263–270
- Reinhardt Andrade, F., Capelas, M., Charepe, Z., & Deodato, S. (2020). Experiences of Homeless Families in Parenthood: A Systematic Review and Synthesis of Qualitative Evidence. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 17(8), 2712
- Reinhardt Andrade, F., Capelas, M., Charepe, Z., & Deodato, S. (2020). Experiences of Homeless Families in Parenthood: A Systematic Review and Synthesis of Qualitative Evidence. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 17(8), 2712
- Slomian, J., Honvo, G., Emonts, P., Reginster, J.-Y., & Bruyère, O. (2019). Consequences of maternal postpartum depression: A systematic review of maternal and infant outcomes. *Women's Health*. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1745506519844044>
- Slomian, J., Honvo, G., Emonts, P., Reginster, J.-Y., & Bruyère, O. (2019). Consequences of maternal postpartum depression: A systematic review of maternal and infant outcomes. *Women's Health*. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1745506519844044>
- Tabak, I., Zabłocka-Żytka, L., Ryan, P., Poma, S., Joronen, K., Viganò, G., .. Dawson, I. (2016). Needs, expectations and consequences for children growing up in a family where the parent has a mental illness. *International Journal of Mental Health Nursing*, 25(4), 319–329
- Tabak, I., Zabłocka-Żytka, L., Ryan, P., Poma, S., Joronen, K., Viganò, G., .. Dawson, I. (2016). Needs, expectations and consequences for children growing up in a family where the parent has a mental illness. *International Journal of Mental Health Nursing*, 25(4), 319–329
- Van Wert, M., Anreiter, I., Fallon, B., & Sokolowski, M. (2019). Intergenerational Transmission of Child Abuse and Neglect: A Transdisciplinary Analysis. *Gender and the Genome*, 3, *Gender and the Genome*, 19 February 2019, Vol.3
- Van Wert, M., Anreiter, I., Fallon, B., & Sokolowski, M. (2019). Intergenerational Transmission of Child Abuse and Neglect: A Transdisciplinary Analysis. *Gender and the Genome*, 3, *Gender and the Genome*, 19 February 2019, Vol.3
- Vreeland, A., Gruhn, M. A., Watson, K. H., Bettis, A. H., Compas, B. E., Forehand, R., & Sullivan, A. D. (2019). Parenting in context: associations of parental depression

and socioeconomic factors with parenting behaviors. *Journal of Child and Family Studies*, 28(4), 1124–1133

Walsh, T. B., Dayton, C. J., Erwin, M. S., Muzik, M., Busuito, A., & Rosenblum, K. L. (2014). Fathering after military deployment: Parenting challenges and goals of fathers of young children. *Health & Social Work*, 39(1), 35–44. – Grounded theory study Readiness for enhanced parenting

Domain 7 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00437

Risk for impaired parenting behaviors

References

- Baca, A., Barnett, M., Ellis, A., Jordan, T., & Tilley, C. (2015). Associations Among Child Perceptions of Parenting Support, Maternal Parenting Efficacy and Maternal Depressive Symptoms. *Child & Youth Care Forum*, 44(1), 17–32
- Barnett, M., Baca, A., Jordan, T., Tilley, C., & Ellis, A. (2015). Associations Among Child Perceptions of Parenting Support, Maternal Parenting Efficacy and Maternal Depressive Symptoms. *Child & Youth Care Forum*, 44(1), 17–32
- Bartlett, J. D., Guzman, L., & Ramos-Olazagasti, M. A. (2018). Parenting knowledge among first-time parents of young children (No. 28). Issue Brief. (2 studies, summarized – one was systematic review, one was focus group with parents). Readiness for enhanced parenting
- Beers, L. A. S., & Hollo, R. E. (2009). Approaching the adolescent-headed family: A review of teen parenting. *Current problems in pediatric and adolescent health care*, 39(9), 216–233. – Article review showing teen fathers desire to improve parenting skills, to be good fathers, etc. Readiness for enhanced parenting
- Berg-Nielsen, T. S., Dahl, A. A., & Vikan, A. (2003). Specific parenting problems when adolescents have emotional and behavioural disorders. *Nordic journal of psychiatry*, 57(2), 139–146. <https://doi.org/10.1080/08039480310000978>
- Berg-Nielsen, T. S., Vikan, A., & Dahl, A. A. (2003). Specific parenting problems when adolescents have emotional and behavioural disorders. *Nordic journal of psychiatry*, 57(2), 139–146. <https://doi.org/10.1080/08039480310000978>
- Burstein, M., Ginsburg, G., & Tein, J. (2010). Parental Anxiety and Child Symptomatology: An Examination of Additive and Interactive Effects of Parent Psychopathology. *Journal of Abnormal Child Psychology*, 38(7), 897–909
- Burstein, M., Ginsburg, G., & Tein, J. (2010). Parental Anxiety and Child Symptomatology: An Examination of Additive and Interactive Effects of Parent Psychopathology. *Journal of Abnormal Child Psychology*, 38(7), 897–909
- Dougherty, L., Rose, S., Smith, V., & Tolep, M. (2013). Early Exposure to Parental Depression and Parenting: Associations with Young Offspring's Stress Physiology and Oppositional Behavior. *Journal of Abnormal Child Psychology*, 41(8), 1299–310
- Dougherty, L., Tolep, M., Smith, V., & Rose, S. (2013). Early Exposure to Parental Depression and Parenting: Associations with Young Offspring's Stress Physiology and Oppositional Behavior. *Journal of Abnormal Child Psychology*, 41(8), 1299–310
- Dunn, E. (2019). Smartphones distract parents from cultivating feelings of connection when spending time with their children. *Journal of Social and Personal Relationships*, 36(6), 1619–1639
- Dunn, E. (2019). Smartphones distract parents from cultivating feelings of connection when spending time with their children. *Journal of Social and Personal Relationships*, 36(6), 1619–1639
- Fuemmeler, B., Behrman, P., Taylor, M., Sokol, R., Rothman, E., Jacobson, L., & Wischenka, D. (2017). Child and family health in the era of prevention: New opportunities and challenges. *Journal of Behavioral Medicine*, 40(1), 159

- Fuemmeler, B., Behrman, P., Taylor, M., Sokol, R., Rothman, E., Jacobson, L., & Wischenka, D. (2017). Child and family health in the era of prevention: New opportunities and challenges. *Journal of Behavioral Medicine*, 40(1), 159
- Gewirtz, A. H., Erbes, C. R., Polusny, M. A., Forgatch, M. S., & DeGarmo, D. S. (2011). Helping military families through the deployment process: strategies to support parenting. *Professional psychology: Research and practice*, 42(1), 56. Readiness for enhanced parenting
- Gray, P. H., Edwards, D. M., & Gibbons, K. (2018). Parenting stress trajectories in mothers of very preterm infants to 2 years. *Archives of Disease in Childhood-Fetal and Neonatal Edition*, 103(1), F43-F48
- Groh, A. M., Roisman, G. I., van IJzendoorn, M. H., Bakermans-Kranenburg, M. J., & Fearon, R. P. (2012). The significance of insecure and disorganized attachment for children's internalizing symptoms: A meta-analytic study. *Child development*, 83(2), 591–610
- Gruhn, M. A., Dunbar, J. P., Watson, K. H., Reising, M. M., McKee, L., Forehand, R., ... & Compas, B. E. (2016). Testing specificity among parents' depressive symptoms, parenting, and child internalizing and externalizing symptoms. *Journal of Family Psychology*, 30(3), 309
- Hu, X., Li, Y., Situ, M., Guo, K., Yang, P., Zhang, M., & Huang, Y. (2018). Parents' impaired emotion recognition abilities are related to children's autistic symptoms in autism spectrum disorder. *Neuropsychiatric Disease and Treatment*, 14, 2973–2980
- Hu, X., Li, Y., Situ, M., Guo, K., Yang, P., Zhang, M., & Huang, Y. (2018). Parents' impaired emotion recognition abilities are related to children's autistic symptoms in autism spectrum disorder. *Neuropsychiatric Disease and Treatment*, 14, 2973–2980
- Janßen, M., Holodynski, M., Müller, J., Reinersmann, A., & Romer, G. (2019). Impaired predictability: Enhanced fluctuations in the parenting behaviour of mothers of pre-school children with clinical diagnoses across three different play tasks. *European Child & Adolescent Psychiatry*, 28(12), 1645–1658
- Janßen, M., Holodynski, M., Müller, J., Reinersmann, A., & Romer, G. (2019). Impaired predictability: Enhanced fluctuations in the parenting behaviour of mothers of pre-school children with clinical diagnoses across three different play tasks. *European Child & Adolescent Psychiatry*, 28(12), 1645–1658
- Kerstis, Aarts, Tillman, Persson, Engström, Edlund, & Skalkidou. (2016). Association between parental depressive symptoms and impaired bonding with the infant. *Archives of Women's Mental Health*, 19(1), 87–94
- Kerstis, Aarts, Tillman, Persson, Engström, Edlund, .. Skalkidou. (2016). Association between parental depressive symptoms and impaired bonding with the infant. *Archives of Women's Mental Health*, 19(1), 87–94
- Kim, Ah. Rim, Kim, Soo-yeon, & Yun, Ji Eun. (2020). Attachment and relationship-based interventions for families during neonatal intensive care hospitalization: A study protocol for a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Systematic Reviews*, 9, Systematic Reviews, 2020, Vol.9
- Kim, Ah. Rim, Kim, Soo-yeon, & Yun, Ji Eun. (2020). Attachment and relationship-based interventions for families during neonatal intensive care hospitalization: A study protocol for a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Systematic Reviews*, 9, Systematic Reviews, 2020, Vol.9
- Kushlev, K., & Dunn, E. W. (2019). Smartphones distract parents from cultivating feelings of connection when spending time with their children. *Journal of Social and*

- Personal Relationships, 36(6), 1619–1639. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0265407518769387>
- Kushlev, K., & Dunn, E. W. (2019). Smartphones distract parents from cultivating feelings of connection when spending time with their children. *Journal of Social and Personal Relationships*, 36(6), 1619–1639. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0265407518769387>
- Martel, M. M., Levinson, C. A., Lee, C. A., & Smith, T. E. (2017). Impulsivity Symptoms as Core to the Developmental Externalizing Spectrum. *Journal of abnormal child psychology*, 45(1), 83–90. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10802-016-0148-6>
- Mirick, R. G., & Steenrod, S. A. (2016). Opioid use disorder, attachment, and parenting: Key concerns for practitioners. *Child and adolescent social work journal*, 33(6), 547–557
- Nath, S., Russell, G., Ford, T., Kuyken, W., & Psychogiou, L. (2015). Postnatal paternal depressive symptoms associated with fathers' subsequent parenting: Findings from the Millennium Cohort Study. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 207(6), 558–559. doi:10.1192/bjp.bp.114.148379
- Nath, S., Russell, G., Ford, T., Kuyken, W., & Psychogiou, L. (2015). Postnatal paternal depressive symptoms associated with fathers' subsequent parenting: Findings from the Millennium Cohort Study. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 207(6), 558–559. doi:10.1192/bjp.bp.114.148379
- Ng-Knight, T., Shelton, K. H., Frederickson, N., McManus, I. C., & Rice, F. (2018). Maternal depressive symptoms and adolescent academic attainment: Testing pathways via parenting and self-control. *Journal of adolescence*, 62, 61–69. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.adolescence.2017.11.003>
- Ng-Knight, T., Shelton, K. H., Frederickson, N., McManus, I. C., & Rice, F. (2018). Maternal depressive symptoms and adolescent academic attainment: Testing pathways via parenting and self-control. *Journal of adolescence*, 62, 61–69. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.adolescence.2017.11.003>
- Orozco-Vargas, Luis Carlos, & Villamizar-Carvajal, Beatriz, & Vargas-Porras, Carolina (2015). Impaired Parenting (00056) in Primiparous Mothers: Clinical Validation through Rasch Analysis. *Aquichan*, 15(2), 176–187. [fecha de Consulta 25 de Mayo de 2020]. ISSN: 1657-5997. Disponible en: <https://www.redalyc.org/articulo.oa?id=741/74140060002>
- Orozco-Vargas, Luis Carlos, & Villamizar-Carvajal, Beatriz, & Vargas-Porras, Carolina (2015). Impaired Parenting (00056) in Primiparous Mothers: Clinical Validation through Rasch Analysis. *Aquichan*, 15(2), 176–187. [fecha de Consulta 25 de Mayo de 2020]. ISSN: 1657-5997. Disponible en: <https://www.redalyc.org/articulo.oa?id=741/74140060002>
- Parent, J., Forehand, R., Dunbar, J., Watson, K., Reising, M., Seehuus, M., & Compas, B. (2014). Parent and Adolescent Reports of Parenting When a Parent Has a History of Depression: Associations with Observations of Parenting. *Journal of Abnormal Child Psychology*, 42(2), 173–83
- Parent, J., Forehand, R., Dunbar, J., Watson, K., Reising, M., Seehuus, M., & Compas, B. (2014). Parent and Adolescent Reports of Parenting When a Parent Has a History of Depression: Associations with Observations of Parenting. *Journal of Abnormal Child Psychology*, 42(2), 173–83
- Perreira, K. M., Chapman, M. V., & Stein, G. L. (2006). Becoming an American parent: Overcoming challenges and finding strength in a new immigrant Latino community.

- Journal of Family Issues, 27(10), 1383–1414. – Qualitative design to understand parenting desires Readiness for enhanced parenting
- Pignotti, M., & Donzelli, G. (2015). Preterm babies at a glance. *Journal of Clinical Neonatology*, 4(2), 75
- Pignotti, M., & Donzelli, G. (2015). Preterm babies at a glance. *Journal of Clinical Neonatology*, 4(2), 75
- Pisinger, V., Bloomfield, K., & Tolstrup, J. (2016). Perceived parental alcohol problems, internalizing problems and impaired parent-child relationships among 71988 young people in Denmark. *Addiction*, 111(11), 1966–1974
- Pisinger, V., Bloomfield, K., & Tolstrup, J. (2016). Perceived parental alcohol problems, internalizing problems and impaired parent-child relationships among 71988 young people in Denmark. *Addiction*, 111(11), 1966–1974
- Reeb, B., Conger, K., & Martin, M. (2013). Perceived Economic Strain Exacerbates the Effect of Paternal Depressed Mood on Hostility. *Journal of Family Psychology*, 27(2), 263–270
- Reeb, B., Conger, K., & Martin, M. (2013). Perceived Economic Strain Exacerbates the Effect of Paternal Depressed Mood on Hostility. *Journal of Family Psychology*, 27(2), 263–270
- Reinhardt Andrade, F., Capelas, M., Charepe, Z., & Deodato, S. (2020). Experiences of Homeless Families in Parenthood: A Systematic Review and Synthesis of Qualitative Evidence. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 17(8), 2712
- Reinhardt Andrade, F., Capelas, M., Charepe, Z., & Deodato, S. (2020). Experiences of Homeless Families in Parenthood: A Systematic Review and Synthesis of Qualitative Evidence. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 17(8), 2712
- Slomian, J., Honvo, G., Emonts, P., Reginster, J.-Y., & Bruyère, O. (2019). Consequences of maternal postpartum depression: A systematic review of maternal and infant outcomes. *Women's Health*. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1745506519844044>
- Slomian, J., Honvo, G., Emonts, P., Reginster, J.-Y., & Bruyère, O. (2019). Consequences of maternal postpartum depression: A systematic review of maternal and infant outcomes. *Women's Health*. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1745506519844044>
- Tabak, I., Zabłocka-Żytka, L., Ryan, P., Poma, S., Joronen, K., Viganò, G., .. Dawson, I. (2016). Needs, expectations and consequences for children growing up in a family where the parent has a mental illness. *International Journal of Mental Health Nursing*, 25(4), 319–329
- Tabak, I., Zabłocka-Żytka, L., Ryan, P., Poma, S., Joronen, K., Viganò, G., .. Dawson, I. (2016). Needs, expectations and consequences for children growing up in a family where the parent has a mental illness. *International Journal of Mental Health Nursing*, 25(4), 319–329
- Van Wert, M., Anreiter, I., Fallon, B., & Sokolowski, M. (2019). Intergenerational Transmission of Child Abuse and Neglect: A Transdisciplinary Analysis. *Gender and the Genome*, 3, *Gender and the Genome*, 19 February 2019, Vol.3
- Van Wert, M., Anreiter, I., Fallon, B., & Sokolowski, M. (2019). Intergenerational Transmission of Child Abuse and Neglect: A Transdisciplinary Analysis. *Gender and the Genome*, 3, *Gender and the Genome*, 19 February 2019, Vol.3
- Vreeland, A., Gruhn, M. A., Watson, K. H., Bettis, A. H., Compas, B. E., Forehand, R., & Sullivan, A. D. (2019). Parenting in context: associations of parental depression

and socioeconomic factors with parenting behaviors. *Journal of Child and Family Studies*, 28(4), 1124–1133

Walsh, T. B., Dayton, C. J., Erwin, M. S., Muzik, M., Busuito, A., & Rosenblum, K. L. (2014). Fathering after military deployment: Parenting challenges and goals of fathers of young children. *Health & Social Work*, 39(1), 35–44. – Grounded theory study Readiness for enhanced parenting

Domain 7 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00438

Readiness for enhanced parenting behaviors

References

- Barnett, M., Baca, A., Jordan, T., Tilley, C., & Ellis, A. (2015). Associations Among Child Perceptions of Parenting Support, Maternal Parenting Efficacy and Maternal Depressive Symptoms. *Child & Youth Care Forum*, 44(1), 17–32
- Bartlett, J. D., Guzman, L., & Ramos-Olazagasti, M. A. (2018). Parenting knowledge among first-time parents of young children (No. 28). Issue Brief. (2 studies, summarized – one was systematic review, one was focus group with parents). Readiness for enhanced parenting
- Beers, L. A. S., & Hollo, R. E. (2009). Approaching the adolescent-headed family: A review of teen parenting. Current problems in pediatric and adolescent health care, 39 (9), 216–233. – Article review showing teen fathers desire to improve parenting skills, to be good fathers, etc. Readiness for enhanced parenting
- Berg-Nielsen, T. S., Vikan, A., & Dahl, A. A. (2003). Specific parenting problems when adolescents have emotional and behavioural disorders. *Nordic journal of psychiatry*, 57(2), 139–146. <https://doi.org/10.1080/08039480310000978>
- Burstein, M., Ginsburg, G., & Tein, J. (2010). Parental Anxiety and Child Symptomatology: An Examination of Additive and Interactive Effects of Parent Psychopathology. *Journal of Abnormal Child Psychology*, 38(7), 897–909
- Dougherty, L., Tolep, M., Smith, V., & Rose, S. (2013). Early Exposure to Parental Depression and Parenting: Associations with Young Offspring's Stress Physiology and Oppositional Behavior. *Journal of Abnormal Child Psychology*, 41(8), 1299–310
- Dunn, E. (2019). Smartphones distract parents from cultivating feelings of connection when spending time with their children. *Journal of Social and Personal Relationships*, 36(6), 1619–1639
- Fuemmeler, B., Behrman, P., Taylor, M., Sokol, R., Rothman, E., Jacobson, L., & Wischenka, D. (2017). Child and family health in the era of prevention: New opportunities and challenges. *Journal of Behavioral Medicine*, 40(1), 159
- Gewirtz, A. H., Erbes, C. R., Polusny, M. A., Forgatch, M. S., & DeGarmo, D. S. (2011). Helping military families through the deployment process: strategies to support parenting. *Professional psychology: Research and practice*, 42(1), 56. Readiness for enhanced parenting
- Gray, P. H., Edwards, D. M., & Gibbons, K. (2018). Parenting stress trajectories in mothers of very preterm infants to 2 years. *Archives of Disease in Childhood-Fetal and Neonatal Edition*, 103(1), F43-F48
- Groh, A. M., Roisman, G. I., van IJzendoorn, M. H., Bakermans-Kranenburg, M. J., & Fearon, R. P. (2012). The significance of insecure and disorganized attachment for children's internalizing symptoms: A meta-analytic study. *Child development*, 83(2), 591–610
- Gruhn, M. A., Dunbar, J. P., Watson, K. H., Reising, M. M., McKee, L., Forehand, R., ... & Compas, B. E. (2016). Testing specificity among parents' depressive symptoms, parenting, and child internalizing and externalizing symptoms. *Journal of Family Psychology*, 30(3), 309

- Hu, X., Li, Y., Situ, M., Guo, K., Yang, P., Zhang, M., & Huang, Y. (2018). Parents' impaired emotion recognition abilities are related to children's autistic symptoms in autism spectrum disorder. *Neuropsychiatric Disease and Treatment*, 14, 2973–2980
- Janßen, M., Holodynski, M., Müller, J., Reinersmann, A., & Romer, G. (2019). Impaired predictability: Enhanced fluctuations in the parenting behaviour of mothers of pre-school children with clinical diagnoses across three different play tasks. *European Child & Adolescent Psychiatry*, 28(12), 1645–1658
- Kerstis, Aarts, Tillman, Persson, Engström, Edlund, .. Skalkidou. (2016). Association between parental depressive symptoms and impaired bonding with the infant. *Archives of Women's Mental Health*, 19(1), 87–94
- Kim, Ah. Rim, Kim, Soo-yeon, & Yun, Ji Eun. (2020). Attachment and relationship-based interventions for families during neonatal intensive care hospitalization: A study protocol for a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Systematic Reviews*, 9, Systematic Reviews, 2020, Vol.9
- Kushlev, K., & Dunn, E. W. (2019). Smartphones distract parents from cultivating feelings of connection when spending time with their children. *Journal of Social and Personal Relationships*, 36(6), 1619–1639. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0265407518769387>
- Martel, M. M., Levinson, C. A., Lee, C. A., & Smith, T. E. (2017). Impulsivity Symptoms as Core to the Developmental Externalizing Spectrum. *Journal of abnormal child psychology*, 45(1), 83–90. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10802-016-0148-6>
- Mirick, R. G., & Steenrod, S. A. (2016). Opioid use disorder, attachment, and parenting: Key concerns for practitioners. *Child and adolescent social work journal*, 33(6), 547–557
- Nath, S., Russell, G., Ford, T., Kuyken, W., & Psychogiou, L. (2015). Postnatal paternal depressive symptoms associated with fathers' subsequent parenting: Findings from the Millennium Cohort Study. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 207(6), 558–559. doi:10.1192/bjp.bp.114.148379
- Ng-Knight, T., Shelton, K. H., Frederickson, N., McManus, I. C., & Rice, F. (2018). Maternal depressive symptoms and adolescent academic attainment: Testing pathways via parenting and self-control. *Journal of adolescence*, 62, 61–69. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.adolescence.2017.11.003>
- Orozco-Vargas, Luis Carlos, & Villamizar-Carvajal, Beatriz, & Vargas-Porras, Carolina (2015). Impaired Parenting (00056) in Primiparous Mothers: Clinical Validation through Rasch Analysis. *Aquichan*, 15(2),176–187.[fecha de Consulta 25 de Mayo de 2020]. ISSN: 1657–5997. Disponible en: <https://www.redalyc.org/articulo.oa?id=741/74140060002>
- Parent, J., Forehand, R., Dunbar, J., Watson, K., Reising, M., Seehuus, M., & Compas, B. (2014). Parent and Adolescent Reports of Parenting When a Parent Has a History of Depression: Associations with Observations of Parenting. *Journal of Abnormal Child Psychology*, 42(2), 173–83
- Perreira, K. M., Chapman, M. V., & Stein, G. L. (2006). Becoming an American parent: Overcoming challenges and finding strength in a new immigrant Latino community. *Journal of Family Issues*, 27(10), 1383–1414. – Qualitative design to understand parenting desires Readiness for enhanced parenting
- Pignotti, M, & Donzelli, G. (2015). Preterm babies at a glance. *Journal of Clinical Neonatology*, 4(2), 75

- Pisinger, V., Bloomfield, K., & Tolstrup, J. (2016). Perceived parental alcohol problems, internalizing problems and impaired parent–child relationships among 71988 young people in Denmark. *Addiction*, 111(11), 1966–1974
- Reeb, B., Conger, K., & Martin, M. (2013). Perceived Economic Strain Exacerbates the Effect of Paternal Depressed Mood on Hostility. *Journal of Family Psychology*, 27(2), 263–270
- Reinhardt Andrade, F., Capelas, M., Charepe, Z., & Deodato, S. (2020). Experiences of Homeless Families in Parenthood: A Systematic Review and Synthesis of Qualitative Evidence. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 17(8), 2712
- Slomian, J., Honvo, G., Emonts, P., Reginster, J.-Y., & Bruyère, O. (2019). Consequences of maternal postpartum depression: A systematic review of maternal and infant outcomes. *Women’s Health*. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1745506519844044>
- Tabak, I., Zabłocka-Żytka, L., Ryan, P., Poma, S., Joronen, K., Viganò, G., .. Dawson, I. (2016). Needs, expectations and consequences for children growing up in a family where the parent has a mental illness. *International Journal of Mental Health Nursing*, 25(4), 319–329
- Van Wert, M., Anreiter, I., Fallon, B., & Sokolowski, M. (2019). Intergenerational Transmission of Child Abuse and Neglect: A Transdisciplinary Analysis. *Gender and the Genome*, 3, *Gender and the Genome*, 19 February 2019, Vol.3
- Vreeland, A., Gruhn, M. A., Watson, K. H., Bettis, A. H., Compas, B. E., Forehand, R., & Sullivan, A. D. (2019). Parenting in context: associations of parental depression and socioeconomic factors with parenting behaviors. *Journal of Child and Family Studies*, 28(4), 1124–1133
- Walsh, T. B., Dayton, C. J., Erwin, M. S., Muzik, M., Busuito, A., & Rosenblum, K. L. (2014). Fathering after military deployment: Parenting challenges and goals of fathers of young children. *Health & Social Work*, 39(1), 35–44. – Grounded theory study Readiness for enhanced parenting

Domain 7 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00387

Excessive parental role conflict

References

- Aagaard, H. & Hall, E. O. C. (2008). Mothers' Experiences of Having a Preterm Infant in the Neonatal Care Unit: A Meta-Synthesis. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, 23(3): e26-e36. doi:10.1016/j.pedn.2007.02.003
- Al Maghaireh, D. F., Abdullah, K. L., Chan, C. M., Piaw, C. Y., & Al Kawafha, M. M. (2016). Systematic review of qualitative studies exploring parental experiences in the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit. *J Clin Nurs*, 25(19–20), 2745–2756. doi:10.1111/jocn.13259
- Boykova, M. (2016). Transition From Hospital to Home in Parents of Preterm Infants. *The Journal of Perinatal & Neonatal Nursing*, 34(4): 327–348. doi:10.1097/JPN.0000000000000211
- Caporali, C., Pisoni, C., Gasparini, L., Ballante, E., Zecca, M., Orcesi, S. & Provenzi, L. (2020). A global perspective on parental stress in the neonatal intensive care unit: a meta-analytic study. *J Perinatol* 40, 1739–1752. doi:10.1038/s41372-020-00798-6
- Carmona, E. V., & Lopes, M. H. (2006). Content validation of parental role conflict in the neonatal intensive care unit. *Int J Nurs Terminol Classif*, 17(1), 3–9. doi:10.1111/j.1744-618X.2005.00017.x
- Carmona, E. V., do Vale, I. N., Ohara, C. V. D., & Abrão, A. (2013). Clinical Validation of Nursing Diagnosis "Parental Role Conflict" in Mothers of Hospitalized Newborns. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*, 24(3), 171–175. doi:10.1111/j.2047-3095.2013.01251.x
- Gale, G., Franck, L. S., Kools, S. & Lynch, M. (2004). Parent's perceptions of their infant's pain experience in the NICU. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 41: 51–58. doi:10.1016/S0020-7489(03)00096-8
- Govindaswamy, P., Laing, S., Waters, D., Walker, K., Spence, K. & Badawi, N. (2019). Needs and stressors of parents of term and near-term infants in the NICU: A systematic review with best practice guidelines. *Early Human Development*, 139. doi: 10.1016/j.earlhumdev.2019.104839
- Gueron-Sela, N., Atzaba-Poria, N., Meiri, G., & Marks, K. (2013). Prematurity, ethnicity and personality: risk for postpartum emotional distress among Bedouin-Arab and Jewish women. *Journal of Reproductive and Infant Psychology*, 31(1), 81–93. doi:10.1080/02646838.2012.747195
- Holditch-Davis, D., Miles, M. S., Weaver, M. A., Black, B., Beeber, L., Thoyre, S., & Engelke, S. (2009). Patterns of distress in African-American mothers of preterm infants. *J Dev Behav Pediatr*, 30(3), 193–205. doi:10.1097/DBP.0b013e3181a7ee53
- Holditch-Davis, D., Santos, H., Levy, J., White-Traut, R., O'Shea, T. M., Geraldo, V., & David, R. (2015). Patterns of psychological distress in mothers of preterm infants. *Infant behavior & development*, 41, 154–163. doi:10.1016/j.infbeh.2015.10.004
- Lee, S., Lee, K. A., Rankin, S. H., Alkon, A., & Weiss, S. J. (2005). Acculturation and stress in Chinese-American parents of infants cared for in the intensive care unit. *Advances in Neonatal Care (Elsevier Science)*, 5(6), 315–328. doi:10.1016/j.adnc.2005.08.011

- Lisanti, A. J., Allen, L. R., Kelly, L., & Medoff-Cooper, B. (2017). Maternal Stress and Anxiety in the Pediatric Cardiac Intensive Care Unit. *Am J Crit Care*, 26(2), 118–125. doi:10.4037/ajcc2017266
- Lisanti, A. J., Demianczyk, A. C., Vaughan, K., Martino, G. F., Ohrenscha, R. S., Quinn, R., .. Medoff-Cooper, B. (2021). Parental role alteration strongly influences depressive symptoms in mothers of preoperative infants with congenital heart disease. *Heart Lung*, 50(2), 235–241. doi:10.1016/j.hrtlng.2020.12.003
- Loewenstein, K. (2018). Parent Psychological Distress in the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit Within the Context of the Social Ecological Model: A Scoping Review. *Journal of the American Psychiatric Nurses Association*, 24(6), 495–509. doi:10.1177/1078390318765205
- Mackay, L. J., Benzie, K. M., Barnard, C., & Hayden, K. A. (2020). A scoping review of parental experiences caring for their hospitalized medically fragile infants. *Acta Paediatrica*, 109: 266–275. doi:10.1111/apa.14950
- Mercer, R. T. (1985). The Process of Maternal Role Attainment over the First Year. *Nursing Research*, 34(4), 198–204. doi:10.1097/00006199-198507000-00002
- Miles, M. S., Funk, S. G., & Carlson, J. (1993). Parental Stressor Scale: Neonatal intensive care unit. *Nursing Research*, 42(3), 148–152. doi:10.1097/00006199-199305000-00005
- Neiva, C. A. C., de Oliveira Guimarães, K. O., do Vale, I. N. & Carmona, E. V. (2013). Opinion of mothers of hospitalized babies about nursing interventions: a descriptive study. *Online Brazilian Journal of Nursing*, 12(4), 844–853. doi:10.5935/1676-4285.20134197
- Raines, D. A. (2013). Mothers' Stressor as the Day of Discharge From the NICU Approaches. *Advances in Neonatal Care*, 13(3), 181–187. doi:10.1097/AN-C.0b013e318285fa2a
- Shaw, R. J., Deblois, T., Ikuta, L., Ginzburg, K., Fleisher, B., & Koopman, C. (2006). Acute stress disorder among parents of infants in the neonatal intensive care nursery. *Psychosomatics*, 47(3), 206–212. doi:10.1176/appi.psy.47.3.206
- Shrestha, S., Adachi, K., Petrini, M. A., Shrestha, S. (2019). Maternal Role: A Concept Analysis. *Journal of Midwifery and Reproductive Health*. 7(3): 1732–1741. doi:10.22038/jmrh.2019.31797.1344
- Woodward, L. J., Bora, S., Clark, C. A., Montgomery-Hönger, A., Pritchard, V. E., Spencer, C., & Austin, N. C. (2014). Very preterm birth: maternal experiences of the neonatal intensive care environment. *J Perinatol*, 34(7), 555–561. doi:10.1038/jp.2014.43

Domain 7 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00389

Disrupted family interaction patterns

References

- Broekema S, Paans W, Roodbol PF, Luttik MLA. Nurses' application of the components of family nursing conversations in home health care: a qualitative content analysis. *Scand J Caring Sci.* 2020;34(2):322–331. doi:10.1111/scs.12731
- Gerstein ED, Crnic KA. Family Interactions and Developmental Risk Associated With Early Cognitive Delay: Influences on Children's Behavioral Competence. *J Clin Child Adolesc Psychol.* 2018;47(sup1):S100-S112. doi:10.1080/15374416.2016.1157755
- Jordão RR, Sousa SM, Fernandes FL, Lopes MV, Mangueira SO, Silva GP, et al. Content validation of interrupted family processes nursing diagnosis. *Acta Paul Enferm.* 2022;35:eAPE01716. DOI <http://dx.doi.org/10.37689/acta-ape/2022AO0171666>

Domain 7 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00440

Risk for disrupted family interaction patterns

References

- Broekema S, Paans W, Roodbol PF, Luttk ML. Nurses' application of the components of family nursing conversations in home health care: a qualitative content analysis. *Scand J Caring Sci.* 2020;34(2):322–331. doi:10.1111/scs.12731
- Gerstein ED, Crnic KA. Family Interactions and Developmental Risk Associated With Early Cognitive Delay: Influences on Children's Behavioral Competence. *J Clin Child Adolesc Psychol.* 2018;47(sup1):S100-S112. doi:10.1080/15374416.2016.1157755
- Jordão RR, Sousa SM, Fernandes FL, Lopes MV, Manguiera SO, Silva GP, et al. Content validation of interrupted family processes nursing diagnosis. *Acta Paul Enferm.* 2022;35:eAPE01716. DOI <http://dx.doi.org/10.37689/acta-ape/2022AO0171666>

Domain 7 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00388

Impaired family processes

References

- Babaei, S., & Abolhassani, S. (2020). Family's supportive behaviors in the care of the patient admitted to the cardiac care Unit: a qualitative study. *Journal of Caring Sciences*, 9(2), 80–86. <https://doi.org/10.34172/jcs.2020.012>
- Barnes MD, Hanson CL, Novilla LB, Magnusson BM, Crandall AC, Bradford G. Family-centered health promotion: Perspectives for engaging families and achieving better health outcomes. *INQUIRY: The Journal of Health Care Organization, Provision, and Financing*. 2020 Jun;57:0046958020923537
- Bennich BB, Munch L, Overgaard D, Konradsen H, Knop FK, Røder M, Vilsbøll T, Egerod I. Experience of family function, family involvement, and self-management in adult patients with type 2 diabetes: A thematic analysis. *Journal of advanced nursing*. 2020 Feb;76(2):621–31
- Calpa, Santacruz, Álvarez, Zambrano, Hernández, Matabanchoy. (2019). Promoción de estilos de vida saludables: estrategias y escenarios. *Hacia. Promoc. Salud*. 24(2): 139–155. DOI: 10.17151/hpsal.2019.24.2.11
- Cano-López L, De la Fuente-Robles YM, Fuentes V, Aranda M, Espinilla-Estévez M. How Does the Family Influence the Process of Transition to Adulthood? A Comparative Study of Young People with and without Family Ties in Spain. *Sustainability*. 2021 Aug 9;13(16):8919
- Cusihuamán, Vert, Medina, Avalos, Ferreira, Díaz. (2018). La disfunción familiar y su repercusión en el adolescente. *Barrio Rosa Mística – Paraguay, 2012. Mem. Inst. Investig. Cienc. Salud*. 2018; 16(3):22–29 Doi: 10.18004/Mem.iics/1812–9528/2018.016 (03)22–029. Recuperado de: <http://www.chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibp-cajpcgclefindmkaj/http://scielo.iics.una.py/pdf/iics/v16n3/1812–9528–iics–16–03–22.pdf>
- Goldfarb, M. J., et al. (2022). Engaging families in adult cardiovascular care: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Journal of the American Heart Association*, 11(10). <https://doi.org/10.1161/jaha.122.025859>
- Koestner R, Powers TA, Holding A, Hope N, Milyavskaya M. The relation of parental support of emerging adults' goals to well-being over time: The mediating roles of goal progress and autonomy need satisfaction. *Motivation Science*. 2020 Dec;6(4):374
- Rojas-Torres IL, Ahmad M, Martín Álvarez JM et al. Mental health, suicide attempt, and family function for adolescents' primary health care during the COVID-19 pandemic [version 2; peer review: 2 approved]. *F1000Research* 2022, 11:529 <https://doi.org/10.12688/f1000research.109603.2>
- Schleider, J. L., & Weisz, J. R. (2016). Family Process and Youth Internalizing Problems: A Triadic Model of Etiology and Intervention. *Development and Psychopathology*, 29(1), 273–301. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s095457941600016x>

Domain 7 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00159

Readiness for enhanced family processes

References

- Babaei, S., & Abolhassani, S. (2020). Family's supportive behaviors in the care of the patient admitted to the cardiac care Unit: a qualitative study. *Journal of Caring Sciences*, 9(2), 80–86. <https://doi.org/10.34172/jcs.2020.012>
- Barnes MD, Hanson CL, Novilla LB, Magnusson BM, Crandall AC, Bradford G. Family-centered health promotion: Perspectives for engaging families and achieving better health outcomes. *INQUIRY: The Journal of Health Care Organization, Provision, and Financing*. 2020 Jun;57:0046958020923537
- Bennich BB, Munch L, Overgaard D, Konradsen H, Knop FK, Røder M, Vilsbøll T, Egerod I. Experience of family function, family involvement, and self-management in adult patients with type 2 diabetes: A thematic analysis. *Journal of advanced nursing*. 2020 Feb;76(2):621–31
- Calpa, Santacruz, Álvarez, Zambrano, Hernández, Matabanchoy. (2019). Promoción de estilos de vida saludables: estrategias y escenarios. *Hacia. Promoc. Salud*. 24(2): 139–155. DOI: 10.17151/hpsal.2019.24.2.11
- Cano-López L, De la Fuente-Robles YM, Fuentes V, Aranda M, Espinilla-Estévez M. How Does the Family Influence the Process of Transition to Adulthood? A Comparative Study of Young People with and without Family Ties in Spain. *Sustainability*. 2021 Aug 9;13(16):8919
- Cusihuamán, Vert, Medina, Avalos, Ferreira, Díaz. (2018). La disfunción familiar y su repercusión en el adolescente. *Barrio Rosa Mística – Paraguay, 2012. Mem. Inst. Investig. Cienc. Salud*. 2018; 16(3):22–29 Doi: 10.18004/Mem.iics/1812–9528/2018.016 (03)22–029. Recuperado de: <http://www.chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibp-cajpcglclefindmkaj/http://scielo.iics.una.py/pdf/iics/v16n3/1812–9528-iics-16–03–22.pdf>
- Goldfarb, M. J., et al. (2022). Engaging families in adult cardiovascular care: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Journal of the American Heart Association*, 11(10). <https://doi.org/10.1161/jaha.122.025859>
- Koestner R, Powers TA, Holding A, Hope N, Milyavskaya M. The relation of parental support of emerging adults' goals to well-being over time: The mediating roles of goal progress and autonomy need satisfaction. *Motivation Science*. 2020 Dec;6(4):374
- Rojas-Torres IL, Ahmad M, Martín Álvarez JM et al. Mental health, suicide attempt, and family function for adolescents' primary health care during the COVID-19 pandemic [version 2; peer review: 2 approved]. *F1000Research* 2022, 11:529 <https://doi.org/10.12688/f1000research.109603.2>
- Schleider, J. L., & Weisz, J. R. (2016). Family Process and Youth Internalizing Problems: A Triadic Model of Etiology and Intervention. *Development and Psychopathology*, 29(1), 273–301. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s095457941600016x>

Domain 7 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00439

Risk for disrupted attachment behaviors

References

- Barnes, J., & Theule, J. (2019). Maternal depression and infant attachment security: A meta-analysis. *Infant mental health journal, 40*(6), 817–834
- Cooke, J. E., Racine, N., Plamondon, A., Tough, S., & Madigan, S. (2019). Maternal adverse childhood experiences, attachment style, and mental health: pathways of transmission to child behavior problems. *Child abuse & neglect, 93*, 27–37
- Eslaminia, T., Kaviani, M., & Akbarzadeh, M. (2020). The effect of skin contact on maternal-infant attachment behaviors in emotional, proximity-seeking, and caretaking dimensions in planned and unplanned pregnancies in 2017, Iran: a research. *Current Women's Health Reviews, 16*(3), 206–213
- Hyysalo, N., Gastelle, M., & Flykt, M. (2022). Maternal pre-and postnatal substance use and attachment in young children: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Development and Psychopathology, 34*(4), 1231–1248
- López-Fernández, G., Barrios, M., & Gómez-Benito, J. (2023). Breastfeeding and maternal attachment: the moderating roles of maternal stress and child behavior. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing, 69*, e80-e87
- Norholt, H. (2020). Revisiting the roots of attachment: A review of the biological and psychological effects of maternal skin-to-skin contact and carrying of full-term infants. *Infant Behavior and Development, 60*, 101441
- Śliwerski, A., Kossakowska, K., Jarecka, K., Świtalska, J., & Bielawska-Batorowicz, E. (2020). The effect of maternal depression on infant attachment: A systematic review. *International journal of environmental research and public health, 17*(8), 2675
- Woodhouse, S. S., Scott, J. R., Hepworth, A. D., & Cassidy, J. (2020). Secure base provision: A new approach to examining links between maternal caregiving and infant attachment. *Child Development, 91*(1), e249-e265
- Zvara, B. J., Lathren, C., Mills-Koonce, R., & Family Life Project Key Contributors. (2020). Maternal and paternal attachment style and chaos as risk factors for parenting behavior. *Family relations, 69*(2), 233–246

Domain 7 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00055

Ineffective role performance

None at this time

Domain 7 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00449

Ineffective intimate partner relationship

References

- Foran, H. M., Whisman, M. A., & Beach, S. R. (2015). Intimate partner relationship distress in the DSM-5. *Family process*, 54(1), 48–63
- Hammett, J. F., Lavner, J. A., Karney, B. R., & Bradbury, T. N. (2021). Intimate partner aggression and marital satisfaction: a cross-lagged panel analysis. *Journal of interpersonal violence*, 36(3–4), NP1463–1481NP
- Oliffe, J. L., Kelly, M. T., Montaner, G. G., Seidler, Z. E., Ogrodniczuk, J. S., & Rice, S. M. (2022). Masculinity and mental illness in and after men's intimate partner relationships. *SSM-Qualitative Research in Health*, 2, 100039
- Slep, A. M., Heyman, R. E., Lorber, M. F., Tiberio, S. S., & Casillas, K. L. (2021). Couples' anger dynamics during conflict: Interpersonal anger regulation, relationship satisfaction, and intimate partner violence. *Family process*, 60(4), 1280–1294
- Whisman, M. A., Sbarra, D. A., & Beach, S. R. (2021). Intimate relationships and depression: Searching for causation in the sea of association. *Annual Review of Clinical Psychology*, 17, 233–258
- Wilde, J. L., & Dozois, D. J. (2019). A dyadic partner-schema model of relationship distress and depression: Conceptual integration of interpersonal theory and cognitive-behavioral models. *Clinical psychology review*, 70, 13–25

Domain 7 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00445

Risk for ineffective intimate partner relationship

References

- Foran, H. M., Whisman, M. A., & Beach, S. R. (2015). Intimate partner relationship distress in the DSM-5. *Family process*, 54(1), 48–63
- Hammett, J. F., Lavner, J. A., Karney, B. R., & Bradbury, T. N. (2021). Intimate partner aggression and marital satisfaction: a cross-lagged panel analysis. *Journal of interpersonal violence*, 36(3–4), NP1463–1481NP
- Oliffe, J. L., Kelly, M. T., Montaner, G. G., Seidler, Z. E., Ogrodniczuk, J. S., & Rice, S. M. (2022). Masculinity and mental illness in and after men's intimate partner relationships. *SSM-Qualitative Research in Health*, 2, 100039
- Slep, A. M., Heyman, R. E., Lorber, M. F., Tiberio, S. S., & Casillas, K. L. (2021). Couples' anger dynamics during conflict: Interpersonal anger regulation, relationship satisfaction, and intimate partner violence. *Family process*, 60(4), 1280–1294
- Whisman, M. A., Sbarra, D. A., & Beach, S. R. (2021). Intimate relationships and depression: Searching for causation in the sea of association. *Annual Review of Clinical Psychology*, 17, 233–258
- Wilde, J. L., & Dozois, D. J. (2019). A dyadic partner-schema model of relationship distress and depression: Conceptual integration of interpersonal theory and cognitive-behavioral models. *Clinical psychology review*, 70, 13–25

Domain 7 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00446

Readiness for enhanced intimate partner relationship

References

- Foran, H. M., Whisman, M. A., & Beach, S. R. (2015). Intimate partner relationship distress in the DSM-5. *Family process*, 54(1), 48–63
- Hammett, J. F., Lavner, J. A., Karney, B. R., & Bradbury, T. N. (2021). Intimate partner aggression and marital satisfaction: a cross-lagged panel analysis. *Journal of interpersonal violence*, 36(3–4), NP1463–1481NP
- Oliffe, J. L., Kelly, M. T., Montaner, G. G., Seidler, Z. E., Ogrodniczuk, J. S., & Rice, S. M. (2022). Masculinity and mental illness in and after men's intimate partner relationships. *SSM-Qualitative Research in Health*, 2, 100039
- Slep, A. M., Heyman, R. E., Lorber, M. F., Tiberio, S. S., & Casillas, K. L. (2021). Couples' anger dynamics during conflict: Interpersonal anger regulation, relationship satisfaction, and intimate partner violence. *Family process*, 60(4), 1280–1294
- Whisman, M. A., Sbarra, D. A., & Beach, S. R. (2021). Intimate relationships and depression: Searching for causation in the sea of association. *Annual Review of Clinical Psychology*, 17, 233–258
- Wilde, J. L., & Dozois, D. J. (2019). A dyadic partner-schema model of relationship distress and depression: Conceptual integration of interpersonal theory and cognitive-behavioral models. *Clinical psychology review*, 70, 13–25

Domain 7 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00052

Impaired social interaction

References

- Adams KB, Sanders S, Auth EA. Loneliness and depression in independent living retirement communities: risk and resilience factors. *Aging Ment Health*. 2004;8(6):475–485. doi:10.1080/13607860410001725054
- Alpass FM, Neville S. Loneliness, health and depression in older males. *Aging Ment Health*. 2003 May;7(3):212–6. doi: 10.1080/1360786031000101193
- Azodo, C.C., Ogbenor, O.G. (2019). Social Distance Towards Halitosis Sufferers. *Swiss Dent J*, 129(12), 1026–1030
- Cohen-Mansfield J, Hazan H, Lerman Y, Shalom V. Correlates and predictors of loneliness in older-adults: a review of quantitative results informed by qualitative insights. *Int Psychogeriatr*. 2016;28(4):557–576. doi:10.1017/S1041610215001532
- Day, F. R., Ong, K. K., & Perry, J. R. B. (2018). Elucidating the genetic basis of social interaction and isolation. *Nature Communications*, 9(1). doi:10.1038/s41467-018-04930-1
- Drageset J, Espehaug B, Kirkevold M. The impact of depression and sense of coherence on emotional and social loneliness among nursing home residents without cognitive impairment - a questionnaire survey. *J Clin Nurs*. 2012 Apr;21(7–8):965–74. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2702.2011.03932.x. Epub 2012 Jan 18
- Hämmig O (2019) Correction: Health risks associated with social isolation in general and in young, middle and old age. *PLOS ONE* 14(8): e0222124. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0222124>
- Jakubowska, A., Kaselionyte, J., Priebe, S., & Giacco, D. (2019). Internet Use for Social Interaction by People with Psychosis: A Systematic Review. *Cyberpsychology, Behavior, and Social Networking*. doi:10.1089/cyber.2018.0554
- Pantell, M., Rehkopf, D., Jutte, D., Syme, S. L., Balmes, J., & Adler, N. (2013). Social isolation: a predictor of mortality comparable to traditional clinical risk factors. *American journal of public health*, 103(11), 2056–2062. <https://doi.org/10.2105/AJPH.2013.301261>
- R.S. Tilvis, P. Routasalo, H. Karppinen, T.E. Strandberg, H. Kautiainen, K.H. Pitkala. Social isolation, social activity and loneliness as survival indicators in old age; a nationwide survey with a 7-year follow-up, *European Geriatric Medicine*, Volume 3, Issue 1, 2012, Pages 18–22, ISSN 1878-7649, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eurger.2011.08.004>
- Rahm-Knigge, R. L., Prince, M. A., & Conner, B. T. (2018). Social interaction anxiety and personality traits predicting engagement in health risk sexual behaviors. *Journal of Anxiety Disorders*, 57, 57–65. doi:10.1016/j.janxdis.2018.05.002
- RW Smith et al., Social isolation in relation to vascular disease incidence and mortality among 325,000 UK women; a prospective cohort study. *J Epidemiol Community Health*, 2018
- Shankar A, McMunn A, Demakakos P, Hamer M, Steptoe A. Social isolation and loneliness: Prospective associations with functional status in older adults. *Health Psychol*. 2017;36(2):179–187. doi:10.1037/hea0000437

- Tanskanen, Jussi & Anttila, Timo. (2016). A Prospective Study of Social Isolation, Loneliness, and Mortality in Finland. *American journal of public health*. 106. e1-e7. 10.2105/AJPH.2016.303431
- Wang, T., Beckstead, J. W., & Yang, C. (2019). Social interaction skills and depressive symptoms in people diagnosed with schizophrenia: The mediating role of auditory hallucinations. *International Journal of Mental Health Nursing*. doi:10.1111/inm.12643
- Witvliet M, Brendgen M, van Lier PA, Koot HM, Vitaro F. Early adolescent depressive symptoms: prediction from clique isolation, loneliness, and perceived social acceptance. *J Abnorm Child Psychol*. 2010;38(8):1045–1056. doi:10.1007/s10802-010-9426-x

Domain 7 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00221

Ineffective childbearing process

References

- Aoki, Y., (Ed.) (1998). *Bosei Hoken wo meguru Shidou Kyouiku Soudan 2* [Coaching, education, and counseling in maternal health, Vol. 2]. Tokyo: Life Science Co
- Aoki, Y., Kato, N., & Hirasawa, M., (Eds.) (2002). *Josangaku Taikei 5 Boshi no Shinri Shakaigaku* [Midwifery System Vol. 5 Psychosociology for mother and child]. Tokyo: Japanese Nursing Association Publishing Co
- Aoki, Y., Kato, N., & Hirasawa, M., (Eds.) (2003). *Josangaku Taikei 8 Josan Shindan Gijyutsu-gaku 2* [Midwifery System Vol. 8 Maternity diagnoses and techniques 2]. Tokyo: Japanese Nursing Association Publishing Co
- Callister, L.C., Holt, S.T., & Kuhre, M. (2010). Giving Birth: The Voices of Australian Women *Journal of Perinatal & Neonatal Nursing*, (24)2, 128–136
- Darvill, R., Skirton, H. & P. Farrand (2008). Psychological factors that impact on women's experiences of first—time motherhood: a qualitative study of the transition. *Midwifery*, 26(3), 357–366
- Furber, C., Garrod, D., Maloney, E., Lovell, K. & L. McGowan (2009). A qualitative study of mild to moderate psychological distress during pregnancy. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 46(5), 669–677
- Japan Society for Maternity Diagnoses, (Ed.). (2004). *Maternity Shindan guidebook* [Guidebook of maternity diagnoses]. Tokyo: Igakushoin
- Kabeyama, K., (Ed.). (2006). *Rinsho Josanfu Hikkei: Seimei to Bunka wo Fumaeta Shigen* [Essentials of clinical midwifery: Caring based on life and culture, 2nd ed]. Tokyo: Igakushoin
- Okayama National Hospital, ed. (2000). *Akachan ni Yasashii Byouin no Bonyuu Ikuji Shidou* [Breast-feeding and newborn-care teaching manuals from a baby—friendly hospital]. Tokyo: Medica Publishing Co
- Savage, C. (2009). A proposed framework related to the care of addicted mothers. *Journal of Addictions Nursing*, 20(3), 158–160
- Sharps, P., Laughon, K., & S. Giangrande (2007). Intimate partner violence and the childbearing year: maternal and infant health consequences. *Trauma Violence Abuse*, 8(2), 105–116
- Taketani, Y. & Kabeyama, S., (Eds). (2007). *Josangaku Kouza 6* [Midwifery Course Vol. 6]. Tokyo: Igakushoin

Domain 7 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00227

Risk for ineffective childbearing process

References

- Aoki, Y., (Ed.) (1998). *Bosei Hoken wo meguru Shidou Kyouiku Soudan 2* [Coaching, education, and counseling in maternal health, Vol. 2]. Tokyo: Life Science Co
- Aoki, Y., Kato, N., & Hirasawa, M., (Eds.) (2002). *Josangaku Taikei 5 Boshi no Shinri Shakaigaku* [Midwifery System Vol. 5 Psychosociology for mother and child]. Tokyo: Japanese Nursing Association Publishing Co
- Aoki, Y., Kato, N., & Hirasawa, M., (Eds.) (2003). *Josangaku Taikei 8 Josan Shindan Gijyutsu-gaku 2* [Midwifery System Vol. 8 Maternity diagnoses and techniques 2]. Tokyo: Japanese Nursing Association Publishing Co
- Callister, L.C., Holt, S.T., & Kuhre, M. (2010). Giving Birth: The Voices of Australian Women *Journal of Perinatal & Neonatal Nursing*, (24)2, 128–136
- Darvill, R., Skirton, H. & P. Farrand (2008). Psychological factors that impact on women's experiences of first—time motherhood: a qualitative study of the transition. *Midwifery*, 26(3), 357–366
- Furber, C., Garrod, D., Maloney, E., Lovell, K. & L. McGowan (2009). A qualitative study of mild to moderate psychological distress during pregnancy. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 46(5), 669–677
- Japan Society for Maternity Diagnoses, (Ed.). (2004). *Maternity Shindan guidebook* [Guidebook of maternity diagnoses]. Tokyo: Igakushoin
- Kabeyama, K., (Ed.). (2006). *Rinsho Josanfu Hikkei: Seimei to Bunka wo Fumaeta Shigen* [Essentials of clinical midwifery: Caring based on life and culture, 2nd ed)]. Tokyo: Igakushoin
- Okayama National Hospital, ed. (2000). *Akachan ni Yasashii Byouin no Bonyuu Ikuji Shidou* [Breast-feeding and newborn-care teaching manuals from a baby—friendly hospital]. Tokyo: Medica Publishing Co
- Savage, C. (2009). A proposed framework related to the care of addicted mothers. *Journal of Addictions Nursing*, 20(3), 158–160
- Sharps, P., Laughon, K., & S. Giangrande (2007). Intimate partner violence and the childbearing year: maternal and infant health consequences. *Trauma Violence Abuse*, 8(2), 105–116
- Taketani, Y. & Kabeyama, S., (Eds.). (2007). *Josangaku Kouza 6* [Midwifery Course Vol. 6]. Tokyo: Igakushoin

Domain 7 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00208

Readiness for enhanced childbearing process

References

- Aoki, Y., (Ed.) (1998). *Bosei Hoken wo meguru Shidou Kyouiku Soudan 2* [Coaching, education, and counseling in maternal health, Vol. 2]. Tokyo: Life Science Co
- Aoki, Y., Kato, N., & Hirasawa, M., (Eds.) (2002). *Josangaku Taikei 5 Boshi no Shinri Shakaigaku* [Midwifery System Vol. 5 Psychosociology for mother and child]. Tokyo: Japanese Nursing Association Publishing Co
- Aoki, Y., Kato, N., & Hirasawa, M., (Eds.) (2003). *Josangaku Taikei 8 Josan Shindan Gijyutsu-gaku 2* [Midwifery System Vol. 8 Maternity diagnoses and techniques 2]. Tokyo: Japanese Nursing Association Publishing Co
- Japan Society for Maternity Diagnoses, (Ed.) (2004). *Maternity Shindan guidebook* [Guidebook of maternity diagnoses]. Tokyo: Igakushoin
- Kabeyama, K., (Ed.) (2006). *Rinsho Josanfu Hikkei: Seimei to Bunka wo Fumaeta Shigen* [Essentials of clinical midwifery: Caring based on life and culture, 2nd ed]. Tokyo: Igakushoin
- Okayama National Hospital, ed. (2000). *Akachan ni Yasashii Byouin no Bonyuu Ikuji Shidou* [Breast-feeding and newborn-care teaching manuals from a baby-friendly hospital]. Tokyo: Medica Publishing Co
- Taketani, Y. & Kabeyama, S., (Eds.). (2007). *Josangaku Kouza 6* [Midwifery Course Vol. 6]. Tokyo: Igakushoin

Domain 8. Sexuality

Class 1. Sexual identity

Code	Diagnosis	Page
	This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	392

Class 2. Sexual function

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00386	Impaired sexual function	393

Class 3. Reproduction

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00349	Risk for impaired maternal-fetal dyad	394

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses

Domain 8 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00386

Impaired sexual function

References

- Brotto, L., Atallah, S., Johnson-Agbakwu, C., Rosenbaum, T., Abdo, C., Byers, E. S., ... Wylie, K. (2016). Psychological and Interpersonal Dimensions of Sexual Function and Dysfunction. *The Journal of Sexual Medicine*, 13(4), 538–571. doi:10.1016/j.jsxm.2016.01.019
- Cavalcanti, R. & Cavalcanti, M. (1996). *Tratamento clinico das inadequacias sexuais*, 2nd ed. São Paulo: Roca
- Clayton AH, McGarvey EL, Clavet GJ. The Changes in Sexual Functioning Questionnaire (CSFQ): development, reliability, and validity. *Psychopharmacol Bull.* 1997;33(4):731–745
- Clayton AH, McGarvey EL, Clavet GJ. The Changes in Sexual Functioning Questionnaire (CSFQ): development, reliability, and validity. *Psychopharmacol Bull.* 1997;33(4):731–745
- Esfahani SB, Pal S. Obesity, mental health, and sexual dysfunction: A critical review. *Health Psychology Open.* 2018;5(2). doi:10.1177/2055102918786867
- Hogan, R.M. (1985). *Human sexuality: A nursing perspective*. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts
- Kaplan, H.S. (1977). *A nova terapia do sexo: tratamento dinâmico das disfunções sexuais*. Rio de Janeiro: Nova Fronteira
- Kaplan, H.S. (1983). *O desejo sexual – e novos conceitos etécnicas da terapia do sexo*. Rio de Janeiro: Nova Fronteira
- Mollaioli D, Ciocca G, Limoncin E, et al. Lifestyles and sexuality in men and women: the gender perspective in sexual medicine. *Reprod Biol Endocrinol.* 2020;18(1):10. Published 2020 Feb 17. doi:10.1186/s12958-019-0557-9
- Quinn-Nilas C, Benson L, Milhausen RR, Buchholz AC, Goncalves M. The Relationship Between Body Image and Domains of Sexual Functioning Among Heterosexual, Emerging Adult Women. *Sex Med.* 2016 Sep;4(3):e182–9. doi: 10.1016/j.esxm.2016.02.004. Epub 2016 Mar 29. PMID: 27036088; PMCID: PMC5005305

Domain 8 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00349

Risk for impaired maternal-fetal dyad

References

- Berg, M. (2005). Pregnancy and diabetes: How women handle the challenges. *Journal of Perinatal Education*, 14(3), 23–32.
- Curran, C.A. (2003). Intrapartum emergencies. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic, & Neonatal Nursing*, 32(6), 802–813
- Gomes RCM, Lopes MVO, Perrelli JGA, Pontes CM, Linhares FMP, Manguiera SO. Analysis of the NANDA-I taxonomy “maternal-fetal dyad” concept in high-risk pregnancy: integrative review. *Rev Bras Enferm*. 2020;73(Suppl 4):e20190649. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167-2019-0649>
- Higgins, L.P. & Hawkins, J.W. (2005). Screening for abuse during pregnancy: Implementing a multisite program. *American Journal of Maternal/Child Nursing*, 30(2), 109–114
- Lange, S.S. & Jenner, M. (2004). Myocardial infarction in the obstetric patient. In: Campbell, P.T. (Ed.), *Critical care nursing clinics of North America: Obstetric and neonatal intensive care*, 16(2), 211–219
- McCarter-Spaulling, D.E. (2005). Medications in pregnancy and lactation. *American Journal of Maternal/Child Nursing*, 30(1), 10–17
- Mendes RCMG, Frazão CMFQ, Lacerda ACT, Lopes MVO, Linhares FMP, Manguiera SO. Content validation of the nursing diagnosis Risk for disturbed maternal-fetal dyad. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2021;55:e03689. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1590/S1980-220X2019041403689>
- Poole, J.H. (2004). Multiorgan dysfunction in the perinatal patient. In: Campbell, P.T. (ed.), *Critical Care Nursing Clinics of North America: Obstetric and Neonatal Intensive Care*, 16(2), 193–204
- Rudisill, P.T. (2004). Amniotic fluid embolism. In: Campbell, P.T. (ed.), *Critical Care Nursing Clinics of North America: Obstetric and Neonatal Intensive Care*, 16(2), 221–225
- Shannon, M., King, T.L., & Kennedy, H.P. (2007). Allostasis: A theoretical framework for understanding and evaluating perinatal health outcomes. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic, & Neonatal Nursing*, 36(2), 125–134
- Simpson, K.R. (2004). Monitoring the preterm fetus during labor. *American Journal of Maternal/Child Nursing*, 29(6), 380–388.
- Stark, C.J. & Stepan, M.B.F. (2004). A comparison of blood pressure in term, low birth weight infants of smoking and non-smoking mothers. *Journal of Perinatal Education*, 13(4), 17–26
- Stringer, M., Miesnik, S. R., Brown, L., Martz, A.H., & Macones, G. (2004). Nursing care of the patient with preterm premature rupture of membranes. *American Journal of Maternal/Child Nursing*, 29(3), 144–150
- Torgersen, K.L. & Curran, C.A. (2006). A systematic approach to the physiologic adaptations of pregnancy. *Critical Care Nursing Quarterly*, 29(1), 2–19
- Wolfe, B.E. (2005). Reproductive health in women with eating disorders. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic, & Neonatal Nursing*, 34(2), 255–263

Domain 9. Coping / stress tolerance

Class 1. Post-trauma responses

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00141	Post-trauma syndrome	397
00145	Risk for post-trauma syndrome	398
00484	Risk for disrupted immigration transition	399

Class 2. Coping responses

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00405	Maladaptive coping	401
00158	Readiness for enhanced coping	403
00373	Maladaptive family coping	405
00075	Readiness for enhanced family coping	406
00456	Maladaptive community coping	407
00076	Readiness for enhanced community coping	408
00366	Excessive caregiving burden	409
00401	Risk for excessive caregiving burden	410
00301	Maladaptive grieving	411
00302	Risk for maladaptive grieving	413
00285	Readiness for enhanced grieving	415
00210	Impaired resilience	417
00211	Risk for impaired resilience	418
00212	Readiness for enhanced resilience	419
00185	Readiness for enhanced hope	421
00325	Inadequate self-compassion	422
00400	Excessive anxiety	429

00399	Excessive death anxiety	432
00390	Excessive fear	433

Class 3. Neurobehavioral responses

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00010	Risk for autonomic dysreflexia	436
00372	Ineffective emotion regulation	437
00241	Impaired mood regulation	439
00258	Acute substance withdrawal syndrome	440
00259	Risk for acute substance withdrawal syndrome	441

Domain 9 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00141

Post-trauma syndrome

None at this time

Domain 9 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00145

Risk for post-trauma syndrome

None at this time

Domain 9 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00484

Risk for disrupted immigration transition

References

- Achotegui J. Emigrar en situaciones extremas: el síndrome de Ulises. *Aloma*. 2012; 30(2):79–86
- Agudelo-Suárez A, Gil-González D, Ronda-Pérez E, et al. Discrimination, work and health in immigrant populations in Spain. *Soc Sci Med*. 2009; 68(10):1866–1874
- Ahonen EQ, Benavides FG, Benach J. Immigrant populations, work and health—a systematic literature review. *Scand J Work Environ Health*. 2007; 33(2):96–104
- and social support as a predictor of psychological adjustment in resettled Sudanese refugees. *Aust NZ Psychiatry*. 2006; 40(2):179–188
- Calderón-Larrañaga A, Gimeno-Feliu LA, Macipe-Costa R, Poblador-Plou B, Bordona-Bosque D, Prados-Torres A. Primary care utilisation patterns among an urban immigrant population in the Spanish National Health System. *BMC Public Health*. 2011; 11:432
- Capell J, Dean E, Veenstra G. The relationship between cultural competence and ethnocentrism of health care professionals. *J Transcult Nurs*. 2008; 19(2):121–125
- Collazos F, Qureshi A, Antonin M, Tomás-Sábado J. Estrés aculturativo y salud mental en la población inmigrante. *Papeles del Psicólogo*. 2008; 29(3):307–315
- De la Revilla L, De los Rios A, Luna J, et al. Trauma post migrations living difficulties Garaikoetxea A. Expectativas y opiniones de los inmigrantes económicos sobre nuestro sistema de salud. Tesis (Doctorado). Universitat Autònoma Barcelona; 2007
- Lin LH, Hung CH. Vietnamese women immigrants' life adaptation, social support, and depression. *J Nurs Res*. 2007; 15(4):243–254
- Meleis AI. Pasión por producir una diferencia. Conferencia en el VII Coloquio Panamericano de Investigación en Enfermería. Sta Fé de Bogotá. En: Duran de Villalobos MM. Teoría de enfermería, ¿un camino de herradura?. *Aquichan*. 2007; 7(2):161–173
- O'Mahony JM, Donnelly TT. The influence of culture on immigrant women's mental health care experiences from the perspectives of health care providers. *Issues Ment Health Nurs*. 2007; 28(5):453–471
- Plaza del Pino FJ, Plaza del Pino MD, Martínez Galvez L. Historia de un extranjero: vivencias de un inmigrante rifeño sin papeles. *Index Enferm (Gran)*. 2006; 55:59–62
- Ral A, Silverman JG, Mc Cleary-Sills J, Liu R. Immigrations policies increase south Asian immigrant women's vulnerability to intimate partner violence. *J Am Med Womens Assoc*. 2005; 60(1):26–32
- Rifà R, Costa Ll, Olivé C, Pallarès A, Pérez I, Vila G. Proyecto de mejora de la atención a la población inmigrante en la atención primaria de salud en Cataluña. *Cultura De Los Cuidados*. 2006; 20:92–98
- Rifà R, Pallarès A, Olivé C, Vila C, Lamoglia M, Pérez I. Percepción de los profesionales de enfermería sobre la aplicación de los diagnósticos NANDA al proceso migratorio. *Rev Paraninfo Digital* 2009:7
- Rifà R. Diagnósticos de enfermería vinculados al proceso migratorio: visión de los inmigrantes. Tesis (Doctorado). Universitat Rovira i Virgili; 2012. Available from http://www.tdx.cat/bitstream/handle/10803/84141/Tesi%20Rosa%20Rifa_TDX.pdf?sequence=1

- Rifà R. Diagnósticos de enfermería vinculados al proceso migratorio. Revisión de la literatura científica. *Rev ROL Enf.* 2012; 35(3):94–99
- Simich L, Hamilton H, Baya BK. Mental distress, economic hardship and expectations of life in Canada among Sudanese newcomers. *Transcult Psychiatry.* 2006; 43(3): 418–444
- Tompa E, Scott-Marshall H, Dolinschi R, Trevithick S, Bhattacharyya S. Precarious employment experiences and their health consequences: towards a theoretical framework. *Work.* 2007; 28(3):209–224
- Wiking E, Johansson SE, Sundquist J. Ethnicity, acculturation, and self reported health. A population based study among immigrants from Poland, Turkey, and Iran in Sweden. *J Epidemiol Community Health.* 2004; 58(7):574–582

Domain 9 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00405

Maladaptive coping

References

- Auduly, Å., Packer, T., Hutchinson, S., Roger, K. S., & Kephart, G. (2016). Coping, adapting or self-managing - what is the difference? A concept review based on the neurological literature. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 72(11), 2629–2643. doi:10.1111/jan.13037
- Britt, T. W., Crane, M., Hodson, S. E., & Adler, A. B. (2016). Effective and ineffective coping strategies in a low-autonomy work environment. *Journal of Occupational Health Psychology*, 21(2), 154–168. doi:10.1037/a0039898
- Brown, L. J., & Bond, M. J. (2019). The pragmatic derivation and validation of measures of adaptive and maladaptive coping styles. *Cogent Psychology*, 6(1). doi:10.1080/23311908.2019.1568070
- Carver, C. S. (1997). You want to measure coping but your protocol' too long: Consider the brief cope. *International Journal of Behavioral Medicine*, 4(1), 92–100. doi:10.1207/s15327558ijbm0401_6
- Charlton, A. C., & G Wofford, L. G. (2022). Maladaptive coping behaviors in pre-licensure nursing students: An integrative review. *Journal of Professional Nursing*, 39, 156–164. doi: 10.1016/j.profnurs.2022.01.011
- Higuchi, D. (2019). Adaptive and maladaptive coping strategies in older adults with chronic pain after lumbar surgery. *International Journal of Rehabilitation Research*, 1. doi:10.1097/mrr.0000000000000389
- Ho, L. Y. W. (2019). A concept analysis of coping with chronic pain in older adults. *Pain Management Nursing*, 20(6):563–571. doi:10.1016/j.pmn.2019.03.002
- Joseph, P. L., Applewhite, J., & Fleary, S. A. Housing and food insecurity, health literacy, and maladaptive coping behaviors. *Health Literacy Research and Practice*, 6(4), e280–e289. doi: 10.3928/24748307–20221019–01
- Owen, C. P., Djukic, M., Whisenant, M., & Lobiondo-Wood, G. (2023). Factors of maladaptive coping in emergency healthcare professionals: A systematic review. *Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, 55(2), 536–548. doi: 10.1111/jnu.12848
- Parasuraman, S., & Hansen, D. (1987). Coping with work stressors in nursing: Effects of adaptive versus maladaptive strategies. *Work and Occupations*, 14(1), 88–105. doi:10.1177/0730888487014001005
- Smout, M. F., Simpson, S. G., Stacey, F., & Reid, C. (2021). The influence of maladaptive coping modes, resilience and job demands on emotional exhaustion in psychologists. *Clinical Psychology & Psychotherapy*. doi:10.1002/cpp.2631
- Wadsworth, M. E. (2015). Development of maladaptive coping: a functional adaptation to chronic, uncontrollable stress. *Child Development Perspectives*, 9(2), 96–100
- Wong, M. C. S., Huang, J., Wang, H. H., Yuan, J., Xu, W., Zheng, Z. J., Xue, H., Zhang, L., Jiang, J. Y., Huang, J. L. W., Chen, P., Jia, Z., Z., Palaganas, E., Viwattanakulvanid, P., Somrongsong, R., Caicedo, A., Medina-Arellano, M. de J., Murphy, J., Paredes, M. B. A., & Withers, M. (2022). Resilience level and its association with maladaptive coping behaviors in the COVID-19 pandemic: a global survey of the general populations. *Global Health*, 19(1), 1. doi: 10.1186/s12992–022–00903–8

Yang, H-M, Kim, H-R. (2022). Mediation effect of maladaptive coping between work-to-family conflict and cardiovascular health behaviors. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*, 19(21), 4121. doi: 10.3390/ijerph192114121

Domain 9 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00158

Readiness for enhanced coping

References

- Auduly, Å., Packer, T., Hutchinson, S., Roger, K. S., & Kephart, G. (2016). Coping, adapting or self-managing - what is the difference? A concept review based on the neurological literature. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 72(11), 2629–2643. doi:10.1111/jan.13037
- Britt, T. W., Crane, M., Hodson, S. E., & Adler, A. B. (2016). Effective and ineffective coping strategies in a low-autonomy work environment. *Journal of Occupational Health Psychology*, 21(2), 154–168. doi:10.1037/a0039898
- Brown, L. J., & Bond, M. J. (2019). The pragmatic derivation and validation of measures of adaptive and maladaptive coping styles. *Cogent Psychology*, 6(1). doi:10.1080/23311908.2019.1568070
- Carver, C. S. (1997). You want to measure coping but your protocol' too long: Consider the brief cope. *International Journal of Behavioral Medicine*, 4(1), 92–100. doi:10.1207/s15327558ijbm0401_6
- Charlton, A. C., & G Wofford, L. G. (2022). Maladaptive coping behaviors in pre-licensure nursing students: An integrative review. *Journal of Professional Nursing*, 39, 156–164. doi: 10.1016/j.profnurs.2022.01.011
- Higuchi, D. (2019). Adaptive and maladaptive coping strategies in older adults with chronic pain after lumbar surgery. *International Journal of Rehabilitation Research*, 1. doi:10.1097/mrr.0000000000000389
- Ho, L. Y. W. (2019). A concept analysis of coping with chronic pain in older adults. *Pain Management Nursing*, 20(6):563–571. doi:10.1016/j.pmn.2019.03.002
- Joseph, P. L., Applewhite, J., & Fleary, S. A. Housing and food insecurity, health literacy, and maladaptive coping behaviors. *Health Literacy Research and Practice*, 6(4), e280–e289. doi: 10.3928/24748307–20221019–01
- Owen, C. P., Djukic, M., Whisenant, M., & Lobiondo-Wood, G. (2023). Factors of maladaptive coping in emergency healthcare professionals: A systematic review. *Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, 55(2), 536–548. doi: 10.1111/jnu.12848
- Parasuraman, S., & Hansen, D. (1987). Coping with work stressors in nursing: Effects of adaptive versus maladaptive strategies. *Work and Occupations*, 14(1), 88–105. doi:10.1177/0730888487014001005
- Smout, M. F., Simpson, S. G., Stacey, F., & Reid, C. (2021). The influence of maladaptive coping modes, resilience and job demands on emotional exhaustion in psychologists. *Clinical Psychology & Psychotherapy*. doi:10.1002/cpp.2631
- Wadsworth, M. E. (2015). Development of maladaptive coping: a functional adaptation to chronic, uncontrollable stress. *Child Development Perspectives*, 9(2), 96–100
- Wong, M. C. S, Huang, J., Wang, H. H., Yuan, J., Xu, W., Zheng, Z. J., Xue, H., Zhang, L., Jiang, J. Y., Huang, J. L. W., Chen, P., Jia, Z., Z., Palaganas, E., Viwattanakulvanid, P., Somrongsong, R., Caicedo, A., Medina-Arellano, M. de J., Murphy, J., Paredes, M. B. A., & Withers, M. (2022). Resilience level and its association with maladaptive coping behaviors in the COVID-19 pandemic: a global survey of the general populations, *Global Health*, 19(1), 1. doi: 10.1186/s12992–022–00903–8

Yang, H-M, Kim, H-R. (2022). Mediation effect of maladaptive coping between work-to-family conflict and cardiovascular health behaviors. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*, 19(21), 4121. doi: 10.3390/ijerph192114121

Domain 9 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00373

Maladaptive family coping

References

- Chan EM, Dowling NA, Jackson AC, Shek DT. Gambling related family coping and the impact of problem gambling on families in Hong Kong. *Asian J Gamb Issues Public Health*. 2016;6(1):1. doi:10.1186/s40405-016-0009-9
- Johnson EM, Ross DB. The Cost of Cancer: The Association of Financial and Cancer-Related Stress on Maladaptive Coping Styles in Families with a Cancer Diagnosis. *Contemp Fam Ther*. Published online July 20, 2021. doi:10.1007/s10591-021-09595-5
- Moore, B. C., Biegel, D. E., & McMahon, T. J. (2011). Maladaptive Coping as a Mediator of Family Stress. *Journal of social work practice in the addictions*, 11(1), 17-39. <https://doi.org/10.1080/1533256X.2011.544600>
- van der Sanden RL, Pryor JB, Stutterheim SE, Kok G, Bos AE. Stigma by association and family burden among family members of people with mental illness: the mediating role of coping. *Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol*. 2016;51(9):1233-1245. doi:10.1007/s00127-016-1256-x

Domain 9 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00075

Readiness for enhanced family coping

References

- Chan EM, Dowling NA, Jackson AC, Shek DT. Gambling related family coping and the impact of problem gambling on families in Hong Kong. *Asian J Gamb Issues Public Health*. 2016;6(1):1. doi:10.1186/s40405-016-0009-9
- Johnson EM, Ross DB. The Cost of Cancer: The Association of Financial and Cancer-Related Stress on Maladaptive Coping Styles in Families with a Cancer Diagnosis. *Contemp Fam Ther*. Published online July 20, 2021. doi:10.1007/s10591-021-09595-5
- Moore, B. C., Biegel, D. E., & McMahon, T. J. (2011). Maladaptive Coping as a Mediator of Family Stress. *Journal of social work practice in the addictions*, 11(1), 17-39. <https://doi.org/10.1080/1533256X.2011.544600>
- van der Sanden RL, Pryor JB, Stutterheim SE, Kok G, Bos AE. Stigma by association and family burden among family members of people with mental illness: the mediating role of coping. *Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol*. 2016;51(9):1233-1245. doi:10.1007/s00127-016-1256-x

Domain 9 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00456

Maladaptive community coping

None at this time

Domain 9 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00076

Readiness for enhanced community coping

None at this time

Domain 9 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00366

Excessive caregiving burden

References

- AARP and National Alliance for Caregiving. (2020) Caregiving in the United States 2020. Washington, DC: AARP. May 2020. <https://doi.org/10.26419/ppi.00103.001>
- Antoniadi, A. M., Galvin, M., Heverin, M., Hardiman, O., & Mooney, C. (2020). Prediction of caregiver burden in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: a machine learning approach using random forests applied to a cohort study. *BMJ Open*, 10(2), e033109. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2019-033109
- Chou, K.-R. (2000). Caregiver burden: A concept analysis. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, 15(6), 398–407. doi:10.1053/jpdn.2000.16709
- Ha, N. H. L., Chong, M. S., Choo, R. W. M., Tam, W. J., & Yap, P. L. K. (2018). Caregiving burden in foreign domestic workers caring for frail older adults in Singapore. *International Psychogeriatrics*, 1–9. doi:10.1017/s1041610218000200
- João, R. B., Nogueira, M. H., Morita-Sherman, M. E., Alvim, M. K. M., Johnny, S., Pereira, H., Pinheiro, H. P., Cendes, F., & Yasuda, C. L. (2022). The relationship between depression and anxiety symptoms of adult PWE and caregivers in a tertiary center. *Frontiers in Neurology*, vol13, 766009. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2022.766009
- Liu, Z., Heffernan, C., & Tan J. (2020). Caregiver burden: A concept analysis. *International Journal of Nursing Sciences*, 7(4), 438–445. doi: 10.1016/j.ijnss.2020.07.012
- McCullagh, E., Brigstocke, G., Donaldson, N., & Kalra, L. (2005). Determinants of caregiving burden and quality of life in caregivers of stroke patients. *Stroke*, 36(10), 2181–2186. doi:10.1161/01.str.0000181755.23914.53
- Perkins, M., Howard, V. J., Wadley, V. G., Crowe, M., Safford, M. M., Haley, W. E., ... Roth, D. L. (2012). Caregiving strain and all-cause mortality: Evidence from the REGARDS study. *The Journals of Gerontology Series B: Psychological Sciences and Social Sciences*, 68(4), 504–512. doi:10.1093/geronb/gbs084
- Ribé, J. M., Salamero, M., Pérez-Testor, C., Mercadal, J., Aguilera, C., & Cleris, M. (2017). Quality of life in family caregivers of schizophrenia patients in Spain: caregiver characteristics, caregiving burden, family functioning, and social and professional support. *International Journal of Psychiatry in Clinical Practice*, 22(1), 25–33. doi:10.1080/13651501.2017.1360500
- Roth, D. L., Fredman, L., & Haley, W. E. (2015). Informal caregiving and its impact on health: A reappraisal from population-based studies. *The Gerontologist*, 55(2), 309–319. doi:10.1093/geront/gnu177
- Thornton, M., & Travis, S. S. (2003). Analysis of the reliability of the modified caregiver strain index. *The Journals of Gerontology Series B: Psychological Sciences and Social Sciences*, 58(2), S127–S132. doi:10.1093/geronb/58.2.s127
- Zarit, S. H., Reever, K. E., & Bach-Peterson, J. (1980). Relatives of the impaired elderly: Correlates of feelings of burden. *The Gerontologist*, 20(6), 649–655. doi:10.1093/geront/20.6.649

Domain 9 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00401

Risk for excessive caregiving burden

References

- AARP and National Alliance for Caregiving. (2020) Caregiving in the United States 2020. Washington, DC: AARP. May 2020. <https://doi.org/10.26419/ppi.00103.001>
- Antoniadi, A. M., Galvin, M., Heverin, M., Hardiman, O., & Mooney, C. (2020). Prediction of caregiver burden in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: a machine learning approach using random forests applied to a cohort study. *BMJ Open*, 10(2), e033109. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2019-033109
- Chou, K.-R. (2000). Caregiver burden: A concept analysis. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, 15(6), 398–407. doi:10.1053/jpdn.2000.16709
- Ha, N. H. L., Chong, M. S., Choo, R. W. M., Tam, W. J., & Yap, P. L. K. (2018). Caregiving burden in foreign domestic workers caring for frail older adults in Singapore. *International Psychogeriatrics*, 1–9. doi:10.1017/s1041610218000200
- João, R. B., Nogueira, M. H., Morita-Sherman, M. E., Alvim, M. K. M., Johnny, S., Pereira, H., Pinheiro, H. P., Cendes, F., & Yasuda, C. L. (2022). The relationship between depression and anxiety symptoms of adult PWE and caregivers in a tertiary center. *Frontiers in Neurology*, vol13, 766009. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2022.766009
- Liu, Z., Heffernan, C., & Tan J. (2020). Caregiver burden: A concept analysis. *International Journal of Nursing Sciences*, 7(4), 438–445. doi: 10.1016/j.ijnss.2020.07.012
- McCullagh, E., Brigstocke, G., Donaldson, N., & Kalra, L. (2005). Determinants of caregiving burden and quality of life in caregivers of stroke patients. *Stroke*, 36(10), 2181–2186. doi:10.1161/01.str.0000181755.23914.53
- Perkins, M., Howard, V. J., Wadley, V. G., Crowe, M., Safford, M. M., Haley, W. E., ... Roth, D. L. (2012). Caregiving strain and all-cause mortality: Evidence from the REWARDS study. *The Journals of Gerontology Series B: Psychological Sciences and Social Sciences*, 68(4), 504–512. doi:10.1093/geronb/gbs084
- Ribé, J. M., Salamero, M., Pérez-Testor, C., Mercadal, J., Aguilera, C., & Cleris, M. (2017). Quality of life in family caregivers of schizophrenia patients in Spain: caregiver characteristics, caregiving burden, family functioning, and social and professional support. *International Journal of Psychiatry in Clinical Practice*, 22(1), 25–33. doi:10.1080/13651501.2017.1360500
- Roth, D. L., Fredman, L., & Haley, W. E. (2015). Informal caregiving and its impact on health: A reappraisal from population-based studies. *The Gerontologist*, 55(2), 309–319. doi:10.1093/geront/gnu177
- Thornton, M., & Travis, S. S. (2003). Analysis of the reliability of the modified caregiver strain index. *The Journals of Gerontology Series B: Psychological Sciences and Social Sciences*, 58(2), S127–S132. doi:10.1093/geronb/58.2.s127
- Zarit, S. H., Reever, K. E., & Bach-Peterson, J. (1980). Relatives of the impaired elderly: Correlates of feelings of burden. *The Gerontologist*, 20(6), 649–655. doi:10.1093/geront/20.6.649

Domain 9 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00301

Maladaptive grieving

References

- Barreto, P., de la Torre, O., & Pérez-Marín, M. (2012). Detección de duelo complicado. *Psicooncología*, 9(2-3), 355-368
- Brito, P. R., & Aguirre, A. (2014). *El diagnóstico psicosocial desde una perspectiva enfermera*. Barcelona: Elsevier
- Burke, L. A., & Neimeyer, R. A. (2013) Prospective risk factors for complicated grief: A review of the empirical literature. In M. S. Stroebe, H. Schut, J. van der Bout & P. Boelen. (Eds.), *Complicated grief: Scientific foundations for healthcare professionals* (pp. 145-161). New York: Routledge
- Burke, L. A., Neimeyer, R. A., Bottomley, J. S., & Smigelsky, M. A. (2017). Prospective Risk Factors for Intense Grief in Family Members of Veterans Who Died of Terminal Illness. *Illness, Crisis & Loss*, 105413731769958
- Cruse (2017) Current Issues in Grief Therapy: Complicated Grief http://www.cruse.org.uk/sites/default/files/default_images/pdf/Events/ColinMPcomplicatedgrief.pdf
- García-Hernández, A.M. (2010). *Vivir el duelo. La experiencia de perder un hijo*. Tenerife: Ediciones Idea
- Gray, J. A., & Kim, J. (2017). Direct care workers' experiences of grief and needs for support. *Journal of Applied Research in Intellectual Disabilities*, 30(6), 995-1006
- Lai, C., Luciani, M., Galli, F., Morelli, E., Moriconi, F., Penco, I., .. Lombardo, L. (2017). Persistent complex bereavement disorder in caregivers of terminally ill patients undergoing supportive-expressive treatment: A pilot study. *Journal of Mental Health*, 26(2), 111-118
- Maccallum, F., & Bryant, R. A. (2013). A Cognitive Attachment Model of prolonged grief: Integrating attachments, memory, and identity. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 33 (6), 713-727. Doi:10.1016/j.cpr.2013.05.001
- Maciejewski, P., Maercker, A., Boelen, P., & Prigerson, H. (2016). "Prolonged grief disorder" and "persistent complex bereavement disorder", but not "complicated grief", are one and the same diagnostic entity: An analysis of data from the Yale Bereavement Study. *World Psychiatry*, 15(3), 266-275
- McSpedden, M., Mullan, B., Sharpe, L., Breen, L. J., & Lobb, E. A. (2016). The presence and predictors of complicated grief symptoms in perinatally bereaved mothers from a bereavement support organization. *Death Studies*, 41(2), 112-117
- Moayedoddin, B., & Markowitz, J. C. (2015). Abnormal Grief: Should We Consider a More Patient-Centered Approach? *American Journal of Psychotherapy*, 69(4), 361-378
- Paloma-Castro O, Romero-Sánchez JM, Paramio-Cuevas JC, Pastor-Montero SM, Castro-Yuste C, Frandsen AJ, Albar-Marín MJ, Bas-Sarmiento P, Moreno-Corral LJ. Nursing diagnosis of grieving: content validity in perinatal loss situations. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. 2014 Jun;25(2):102-9
- Prigerson, H.G., Horowitz, M.J., Jacobs, S.C., Parkes, C.M., Aslan, M., Goodkin, K., et al.(2009). Prolonged grief disorder: Psychometric validation of criteria proposed for DSM-V and ICD-11. *Public Library of Science Medicine*, 6(8), doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1000121

- Rodríguez-Álvaro M (2017). Epidemiología Enfermera del Duelo en Canarias (Tesis Doctoral). Universidad de La Laguna
- Rodríguez-Álvaro M, Brito-Brito PR, García-Hernández AM, Aguirre-Jaime A, Fernandez-Gutierrez DA. The Grieving Nursing Diagnoses in the Primary Healthcare Setting. *Int J Nurs Knowl.* 2019;30(1):34–42
- Rodríguez-Álvaro, M. (2019). IMPACTO DEL DUELO COMPLICADO. UNA LECTURA A TRAVÉS DEL LENGUAJE DEL CUIDADO. *Revista Ene De Enfermería*, 13(3). Consultado de <http://ene-enfermeria.org/ojs/index.php/ENE/article/view/915>
- Shear, M. K., Simon, N., Wall, M., Zisook, S., Neimeyer, R., Duan, N., Reynolds, C., et al. (2011). Complicated grief and related bereavement issues for DSM-5. *Depression and anxiety*, 28(2), 103–17. doi:10.1002/da.20780
- Smigelsky MA, Bottomley JS, Relyea G, Neimeyer RA. Investigating risk for grief severity: Attachment to the deceased and relationship quality. *Death Stud.* 2019; 9:1–10
- Yi Yi P (2015). Factores de riesgo de duelo complicado en cuidados paliativos (Tesis Doctoral). Facultad de Psicología, Universidad de Valencia

Domain 9 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00302

Risk for maladaptive grieving

References

- Barreto, P., de la Torre, O., & Pérez-Marín, M. (2012). Detección de duelo complicado. *Psicooncología*, 9(2-3), 355-368
- Brito, P. R., & Aguirre, A. (2014). *El diagnóstico psicosocial desde una perspectiva enfermera*. Barcelona: Elsevier
- Burke, L. A., & Neimeyer, R. A. (2013) Prospective risk factors for complicated grief: A review of the empirical literature. In M. S. Stroebe, H. Schut, J. van der Bout & P. Boelen. (Eds.), *Complicated grief: Scientific foundations for healthcare professionals* (pp. 145-161). New York: Routledge
- Burke, L. A., Neimeyer, R. A., Bottomley, J. S., & Smigelsky, M. A. (2017). Prospective Risk Factors for Intense Grief in Family Members of Veterans Who Died of Terminal Illness. *Illness, Crisis & Loss*, 105413731769958
- Cruse (2017) Current Issues in Grief Therapy: Complicated Grief http://www.cruse.org.uk/sites/default/files/default_images/pdf/Events/ColinMPcomplicatedgrief.pdf
- García-Hernández, A.M. (2010). *Vivir el duelo. La experiencia de perder un hijo*. Tenerife: Ediciones Idea
- Gray, J. A., & Kim, J. (2017). Direct care workers' experiences of grief and needs for support. *Journal of Applied Research in Intellectual Disabilities*, 30(6), 995-1006
- Lai, C., Luciani, M., Galli, F., Morelli, E., Moriconi, F., Penco, I., .. Lombardo, L. (2017). Persistent complex bereavement disorder in caregivers of terminally ill patients undergoing supportive-expressive treatment: A pilot study. *Journal of Mental Health*, 26(2), 111-118
- Maccallum, F., & Bryant, R. A. (2013). A Cognitive Attachment Model of prolonged grief: Integrating attachments, memory, and identity. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 33 (6), 713-727. Doi:10.1016/j.cpr.2013.05.001
- Maciejewski, P., Maercker, A., Boelen, P., & Prigerson, H. (2016). "Prolonged grief disorder" and "persistent complex bereavement disorder", but not "complicated grief", are one and the same diagnostic entity: An analysis of data from the Yale Bereavement Study. *World Psychiatry*, 15(3), 266-275
- McSpedden, M., Mullan, B., Sharpe, L., Breen, L. J., & Lobb, E. A. (2016). The presence and predictors of complicated grief symptoms in perinatally bereaved mothers from a bereavement support organization. *Death Studies*, 41(2), 112-117
- Moayedoddin, B., & Markowitz, J. C. (2015). Abnormal Grief: Should We Consider a More Patient-Centered Approach? *American Journal of Psychotherapy*, 69(4), 361-378
- Paloma-Castro O, Romero-Sánchez JM, Paramio-Cuevas JC, Pastor-Montero SM, Castro-Yuste C, Frandsen AJ, Albar-Marín MJ, Bas-Sarmiento P, Moreno-Corral LJ. Nursing diagnosis of grieving: content validity in perinatal loss situations. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. 2014 Jun;25(2):102-9
- Prigerson, H.G., Horowitz, M.J., Jacobs, S.C., Parkes, C.M., Aslan, M., Goodkin, K., et al.(2009). Prolonged grief disorder: Psychometric validation of criteria proposed for DSM-V and ICD-11. *Public Library of Science Medicine*, 6(8), doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1000121

- Rodríguez-Álvaro M (2017). Epidemiología Enfermera del Duelo en Canarias (Tesis Doctoral). Universidad de La Laguna
- Rodríguez-Álvaro M, Brito-Brito PR, García-Hernández AM, Aguirre-Jaime A, Fernandez-Gutierrez DA. The Grieving Nursing Diagnoses in the Primary Healthcare Setting. *Int J Nurs Knowl.* 2019;30(1):34–42
- Rodríguez-Álvaro, M. (2019). IMPACTO DEL DUELO COMPLICADO. UNA LECTURA A TRAVÉS DEL LENGUAJE DEL CUIDADO. *Revista Ene De Enfermería*, 13(3). Consultado de <http://ene-enfermeria.org/ojs/index.php/ENE/article/view/915>
- Shear, M. K., Simon, N., Wall, M., Zisook, S., Neimeyer, R., Duan, N., Reynolds, C., et al. (2011). Complicated grief and related bereavement issues for DSM-5. *Depression and anxiety*, 28(2), 103–17. doi:10.1002/da.20780
- Smigelsky MA, Bottomley JS, Relyea G, Neimeyer RA. Investigating risk for grief severity: Attachment to the deceased and relationship quality. *Death Stud.* 2019; 9:1–10
- Yi Yi P (2015). Factores de riesgo de duelo complicado en cuidados paliativos (Tesis Doctoral). Facultad de Psicología, Universidad de Valencia

Domain 9 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00285

Readiness for enhanced grieving

References

- Barreto, P., de la Torre, O., & Pérez-Marín, M. (2012). Detección de duelo complicado. *Psicooncología*, 9(2–3), 355–368
- Brito, P. R., & Aguirre, A. (2014). *El diagnóstico psicosocial desde una perspectiva enfermera*. Barcelona: Elsevier
- Burke, L. A., & Neimeyer, R. A. (2013) Prospective risk factors for complicated grief: A review of the empirical literature. In M. S. Stroebe, H. Schut, J. van der Bout & P. Boelen. (Eds.), *Complicated grief: Scientific foundations for healthcare professionals* (pp. 145–161). New York: Routledge
- Burke, L. A., Neimeyer, R. A., Bottomley, J. S., & Smigelsky, M. A. (2017). Prospective Risk Factors for Intense Grief in Family Members of Veterans Who Died of Terminal Illness. *Illness, Crisis & Loss*, 105413731769958
- Cruse (2017) Current Issues in Grief Therapy: Complicated Grief http://www.cruse.org.uk/sites/default/files/default_images/pdf/Events/ColinMPcomplicatedgrief.pdf
- García-Hernández, A.M. (2010). *Vivir el duelo. La experiencia de perder un hijo*. Tenerife: Ediciones Idea
- Gray, J. A., & Kim, J. (2017). Direct care workers' experiences of grief and needs for support. *Journal of Applied Research in Intellectual Disabilities*, 30(6), 995–1006
- Lai, C., Luciani, M., Galli, F., Morelli, E., Moriconi, F., Penco, I., .. Lombardo, L. (2017). Persistent complex bereavement disorder in caregivers of terminally ill patients undergoing supportive-expressive treatment: A pilot study. *Journal of Mental Health*, 26(2), 111–118
- Maccallum, F., & Bryant, R. A. (2013). A Cognitive Attachment Model of prolonged grief: Integrating attachments, memory, and identity. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 33(6), 713–727. Doi:10.1016/j.cpr.2013.05.001
- Maciejewski, P., Maercker, A., Boelen, P., & Prigerson, H. (2016). "Prolonged grief disorder" and "persistent complex bereavement disorder", but not "complicated grief", are one and the same diagnostic entity: An analysis of data from the Yale Bereavement Study. *World Psychiatry*, 15(3), 266–275
- McSpedden, M., Mullan, B., Sharpe, L., Breen, L. J., & Lobb, E. A. (2016). The presence and predictors of complicated grief symptoms in perinatally bereaved mothers from a bereavement support organization. *Death Studies*, 41(2), 112–117
- Moayedoddin, B., & Markowitz, J. C. (2015). Abnormal Grief: Should We Consider a More Patient-Centered Approach? *American Journal of Psychotherapy*, 69(4), 361–378
- Paloma-Castro O, Romero-Sánchez JM, Paramio-Cuevas JC, Pastor-Montero SM, Castro-Yuste C, Frandsen AJ, Albar-Marín MJ, Bas-Sarmiento P, Moreno-Corral LJ. Nursing diagnosis of grieving: content validity in perinatal loss situations. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. 2014 Jun;25(2):102–9
- Prigerson, H.G., Horowitz, M.J., Jacobs, S.C., Parkes, C.M., Aslan, M., Goodkin, K., et al.(2009). Prolonged grief disorder: Psychometric validation of criteria proposed for DSM-V and ICD-11. *Public Library of Science Medicine*, 6(8), doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1000121

- Rodríguez-Álvaro M (2017). Epidemiología Enfermera del Duelo en Canarias (Tesis Doctoral). Universidad de La Laguna
- Rodríguez-Álvaro M, Brito-Brito PR, García-Hernández AM, Aguirre-Jaime A, Fernandez-Gutierrez DA. The Grieving Nursing Diagnoses in the Primary Healthcare Setting. *Int J Nurs Knowl.* 2019;30(1):34–42
- Rodríguez-Álvaro, M. (2019). IMPACTO DEL DUELO COMPLICADO. UNA LECTURA A TRAVÉS DEL LENGUAJE DEL CUIDADO. *Revista Ene De Enfermería*, 13(3). Consultado de <http://ene-enfermeria.org/ojs/index.php/ENE/article/view/915>
- Shear, M. K., Simon, N., Wall, M., Zisook, S., Neimeyer, R., Duan, N., Reynolds, C., et al. (2011). Complicated grief and related bereavement issues for DSM-5. *Depression and anxiety*, 28(2), 103–17. doi:10.1002/da.20780
- Smigelsky MA, Bottomley JS, Relyea G, Neimeyer RA. Investigating risk for grief severity: Attachment to the deceased and relationship quality. *Death Stud.* 2019; 9:1–10
- Yi Yi P (2015). Factores de riesgo de duelo complicado en cuidados paliativos (Tesis Doctoral). Facultad de Psicología, Universidad de Valencia

Domain 9 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00210

Impaired resilience

References

- Armstrong, M., Birnie-Lefcovitch, S., & Ungar, M (2005) Pathways between social support family wellbeing, quality of parenting and child resilience: What we know. *Journal of Child and Family Studies*, 14(2), 269–281
- Bonanno, G.A. (2005). Clarifying and extending the construct of adult resilience. *American Psychologist*, 60, 265–267
- Brown, J.H. & Brown, D. (2005). Why ‘at risk’ is at risk. *American School Board Journal*, 192(11), 44–46
- Crosnoe, R. & Elder, G. (2004). Family dynamics, supportive relationships, and educational resilience during adolescence. *Journal of Family Issues*, 25(5), 571–602
- Kaylor, G. & Otis, M. (2003). The effect of childhood maltreatment on adult criminality: a tobit regression analysis. *Child Maltreatment*, 8(2), 129–137
- Luthar, S.S. & Cicchetti, D. (2000). The construct of resilience: implications for interventions and social policies. *Developmental Psychopathology*, 12(4), 857–885
- Richardson, G.E. (2002). The metatheory of resilience and resiliency. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 58(3), 307–321
- Rutter, M. & Sroufe, A. (2000). Developmental psychopathology: concepts and challenges. *Developmental Psychopathology*, 12(3), 265–296
- Taylor, J. (2000). Sisters of the yam: African American women’s healing and self-recovery from intimate male partner violence. *Issues in Mental Health Nursing*, 21(5), 515–531

Domain 9 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00211

Risk for impaired resilience

References

- Caldeira S, Timmins F. Resilience: synthesis of concept analyses and contribution to nursing classifications. *International Nursing Review*. Retrieved April 1st, 2016, from <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/inr.12268/abstract>; 2016
- Dyer JG, McGuinness TM. Resilience: analysis of the concept. *Arch Psychiatr Nurs*. 1996; 10(5):276–282
- Earvolino-Ramirez M. Resilience: a concept analysis. *Nurs Forum*. 2007; 42(2):73–82
- Ewen HH, Chahal JK, Fenster ES. A portrait of resilience in caregiving. *Res Gerontol* Garcia-Dia MJ, DiNapoli JM, Garcia-Ona L, Jakubowski R, O'Flaherty D. Concept analysis: resilience. *Arch Psychiatr Nurs*. 2013; 27(6):264–270
- Gillespie BM, Chaboyer W, Wallis M. Development of a theoretically derived model of ience among patients across the cancer continuum: diverse perspectives. *Clin J Oncol Nurs*. 2014; 18(1):93–101
- Lin FY, Rong JR, Lee TY. Resilience among caregivers of children with chronic conditions: a concept analysis. *J Multidiscip Healthc*. 2013; 6:323–333
- Molina Y, Yi JC, Martinez-Gutierrez J, Reding KW, Yi-Frazier JP, Rosenberg AR. Resil-
Nurs. 2015; 8(1):29–38
- resilience through concept analysis. *Contemp Nurse*. 2007; 25(1–2):124–135
- Simmons A, Yoder L. Military resilience: a concept analysis. *Nurs Forum*. 2013; 48 (1):17–25
- van Kessel G. The ability of older people to overcome adversity: a review of the resilience concept. *Geriatr Nurs*. 2013; 34(2):122–127
- West C, Buettner P, Stewart L, Foster K, Usher K. Resilience in families with a member with chronic pain: a mixed methods study. *J Clin Nurs*. 2012; 21(23–24):3532–3545
- Windle G. What is resilience? A review and concept analysis. *Rev Cli Gerontol*. 2011; 21:152–169

Domain 9 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00212

Readiness for enhanced resilience

References

- Bolger, K. & Patterson, C. (2003). Sequelae of child maltreatment: Vulnerability and resilience. In Luthar, S. (Eds.), *Resilience and vulnerability: Adaptation in the context of childhood adversities*. (pp. 156–181) United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press
- Bolger, K., Patterson, C., & Kupersmidt, J. (1998). Peer relationships and self-esteem among children who have been maltreated. *Child Development*, 69(4), 1171–1197
- Bonanno, G.A. (2005). Clarifying and extending the construct of adult resilience. *American Psychologist*, 60, 265–267
- Brown, J.H. & Brown, D. (2005). Why ‘at risk’ is at risk. *American School Board Journal*, 192(11), 44–46
- Crosnoe, R. & Elder, G. (2004). Family dynamics, supportive relationships, and educational resilience during adolescence. *Journal of Family Issues*, 25(5), 571–602
- Evans, G.W. & Kantrowitz, E. (2002). Socioeconomic status and health: the potential role of environmental risk exposure. *Annual Review of Public Health*, 23(1), 303–331
- Fergus, S. & Zimmerman, M. (2005). Adolescent resilience: a framework for understanding healthy development in the face of risk. *Annual Review of Public Health*, 26, 399–419
- Haskett, M. & Willoughby, M. (2007). Paths to child social adjustment: Parenting quality and children’s processing of social information. *Child: Care, Health and Development*, 33(1), 67–77
- Kelley, T.M. (2005). Natural resilience and innate mental health. *American Psychologist*, 60(3), 265
- Kim, J. & Cicchetti, D. (2003). Social self-efficacy and behavior problems in maltreated children. *Journal of Clinical Child and Adolescent Psychology*, 32(1), 106–117
- Luthar, S., Cicchetti, D., & Becker, B. (2000). The construct of resilience: a critical evaluation and guidelines for future work. *Child Development*, 71(3), 543–62
- Luthar, S.S. & Cicchetti, D. (2000). The construct of resilience: implications for interventions and social policies. *Developmental Psychopathology*, 12(4), 857–885
- Manly, J.T., Kim, J.E., Rogosch, F.A., & Cicchetti, D. (2001). Dimensions of child maltreatment and children’s adjustment: contributions of developmental timing and subtype. *Developmental Psychopathology*, 13(4), 759–782
- Masten, A., & Powell, J. (2003). A resilience framework for research policy and practice. In S. Luthar (Ed.), *Resilience and vulnerability: Adaptation in the context of childhood adversities* (pp. 1–25). United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press
- Masten, A., Burt, K., Roisman, G., Obradovic, J., Long, J., & Tellegen, A. (2004). Resources and resilience in the transition to adulthood: Continuity and Change. *Development and Psychopathology*, 16(4), 1071–1094
- Masten, A.S. (2001). Ordinary Magic: Resilience processes in development. *American Psychologist*, 56(3), 227–238. Richardson, G.E. (2002). The metatheory of resilience and resiliency. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 58(3), 307–321
- Masten, A.S. (2004). Regulatory processes, risk and resilience in adolescent development. *Annals of the New York Academy of Science*, 1021(1), 310–319

- Rutter, M. & O'Conner, T. (2004). Are there biological programming effects of psychological development? Findings from a study of Romanian Adoptees. *Developmental Psychology*, 40(1), 81–94
- Rutter, M. & Sroufe, A. (2000). Developmental psychopathology: concepts and challenges. *Developmental Psychopathology*, 12(3), 265–296
- Rutter, M. (1987). Psychosocial resilience and protective mechanism. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, 57(3), 316–331
- Sinclair, V.G. & Wallston, K.A. (2004). The development and psychometric evaluation of the brief resilient coping scale. *Assessment*, 11(1), 94–101
- Tusaie, K., & J. Dyer (2004). Resilience: a historical review of the construct. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 18(1), 3–8
- Werner, E.E. (1996a). Protective factors and individual resilience. In: Meisels, S. & Shonkoff, J. (eds), *Handbook of early childhood interventions*. New York: Cambridge University Press
- Werner, E.E. (1996b). Vulnerable but invincible. *European Child and Adolescent Psychiatry*, 5(1), 47–51

Domain 9 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00185

Readiness for enhanced hope

References

- Benzein E, Saveman BI. One step towards the understanding of hope: a concept analysis. *Int J Nurs Stud.* 1998; 35(6):322–329
- Benzein EG, Berg AC. The level of and relation between hope, hopelessness and fatigue in patients and family members in palliative care. *Palliat Med.* 2005; 19(3):234–240
- Davis B. Mediators of the relationship between hope and well-being in older adults. *Clin Nurs Res.* 2005; 14(3):253–272
- Herth K. Abbreviated instrument to measure hope: development and psychometric evaluation. *J Adv Nurs.* 1992;17:1251–1259
- Herth K. Herth Hope Index [Internet]. 1999. Available from: <http://www.dvidenceproject.org/wp-content/uploads/Hope-Index1.pdf>. [cited 10 Jan 2019]
- Redlich-Amirav D, Ansell LJ, Harrison M, Norrena KL, Armijo-Olivo S. Psychometric properties of Hope Scales: A systematic review. *Int J Clin Pract.* 2018 Jul;72(7): e13213
- Silva RA, Melo GAA, Caetano, Joselany A, Lopes MVO, Butcher HK, & Silva VM. (2017). Accuracy of nursing diagnosis “readiness for enhanced hope” in patients with chronic kidney disease. *Revista Gaúcha de Enfermagem*, 38(2), e65768
- Stephenson C. The concept of hope revisited for nursing. *J Adv Nurs.* 1991;16:1456–1461

Domain 9 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00325

Inadequate self-compassion

References

- Adams, CE. & Leary, MR. (2007). Promoting self-compassionate attitudes toward eating among restrictive and guilty eaters. *Journal of Social and Clinical Psychology*, 26 (10), 1120–1144. DOI: 10.1521/jscp.2007.26.10.1120
- Akin, A. (2009). Self-Compassion and Submissive Behavior. *Education and Science*, 34 (152), 138–147
- Akin, A. (2010). Self-compassion and Loneliness. *International Online Journal of Educational Sciences*, 2 (3), 702–718
- Akin, A. (2012). Self-compassion and automatic thoughts. *H.U. Journal of Education*, 42, 1–10
- Barnard, L. & Curry, J. (2011). Self-compassion: Conceptualizations, correlates, & interventions. *Review of General Psychology*, 15(4), 289–303. <https://doi.org/10.1037/a0025754>
- Barutçu Yildirim, F. Demir, A. (2020). Self-Handicapping Among University Students: The Role of Procrastination, Test Anxiety, Self-Esteem, and Self-Compassion. *Psychological Reports*, 123(3), 825–843. DOI: 10.1177/0033294118825099
- Baumeister, RF. & Leary, MR. (1995). The need to belong: desire for interpersonal attachments as a fundamental human motivation. *Psychological Bulletin*, 117, 497–529. <https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-2909.117.3.497>
- Baumeister, RF. y Vohs, KD. (2001). Narcissism as Addiction to Esteem, *Psychological Inquiry*, 12(4), 206–210. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/1449473>
- Bergunde, L. & Dritschel, B. (2020). The shield of self-compassion: A buffer against disordered eating risk from physical appearance perfectionism. *PloS ONE* 15(1). <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0227564>
- body-related shaming of caregiver eating messages on dimensions of objectified body consciousness in college women. *Body image*, 11, 547–556
- Breines, JG. McInnis, CM. Kuras, YI. Thoma, MV. Gianferante, D. Hanlin, L. Chen, X. & Rohleder, N. (2015). Self-compassionate young adults show lower salivary alpha-amylase responses to repeated psychosocial stress. *Self and Identity*, 14(4), 390–402. DOI: 10.1080/15298868.2015.1005659
- Brooks, M., Kay-Lambkin, F., Bowman, J. & Childs, S. (2012). Self-Compassion Amongst Clients with Problematic Alcohol Use. *Mindfulness* 3, 308–317. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12671-012-0106-5>
- Campo, RA. Bluth, K. Santacroce, SJ. Knapik, S. Tan, J. Gold, S. Philips, K. Gaylord, S. & Asher, GN. (2017). A mindful self-compassion videoconference intervention for nationally recruited posttreatment young adult cancer survivors: feasibility, acceptability, and psychosocial outcomes. *Support Care Cancer*, 25, 1759–1768. Doi: 10.1007/s00520-017-3586-y
- Chang, EC. Yu, T. Majarian, A. Wright, KM. Chen, W. Chang, ID, DU, Y. Hirsch, JK. (2017). Understanding the Association Between Negative Life Events and Suicidal Risk in College Students: Examining Self-Compassion as a Potential Mediator. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 73(6), 745–755. DOI: 10.1002/jclp.22374

- Chung, MS. (2016). Relation Between Lack of Forgiveness and Depression: The moderating Effect of Self-compassion. *Psychological Reports*, 119(3), 573–585. DOI: 10.1177/0033294116663520
- Coaston, SC. (2017). Self-care Through Self-Compassion: A Balm for Burnout. *The Professional Counselor*, 7(3), 285–297. DOI: 10.15241/scc.7.3.285
- Cohen, S. & Wills, T. (1985). Stress, social support, and the buffering hypothesis. *Psychological Bulletin*, 98(2), 310–357
- Daye, CA. Webb, JB. & Jafari, N. (2014). Exploring self-compassion as a refuge against recalling the body-related shaming of caregiver eating messages on dimensions of objectified body consciousness in college women. *Body image*, 11, 547–556
- Daye, CA. Webb, JB. & Jafari, N. (2014). Exploring self-compassion as a refuge against recalling the body-related shaming of caregiver eating messages on dimensions of objectified body consciousness in college women. *Body image*, 11, 547–556
- DeFreese, J. & Smith, A. (2013). Teammate social support, burnout, and self-determined motivation in collegiate athletes. *Psychology of Sport and Exercise*, 14, 258–265. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psychsport.2012.10.009>
- DeFreese, J. & Smith, A. (2014). Athlete social support, negative social interactions, and psychological health across a competitive sport season. *Journal of Sport & Exercise Psychology*, 36, 619–630. DOI: 10.1123/jsep.2014-0040
- Demirci, I. Eksi, H. & Eksi, F. (2019). Narcissism, Life Satisfaction, and Harmony: The Mediating Role of Self-Esteem and Self-Compassion. *Eurasian Journal of Educational Research*, 84, 159–176. DOI:10.14689/ejer.2019.84.8
- Dweck, CS. (2016). *Mindset, La actitud del éxito*. Barcelona, Ediciones B
- Ehret, AM. Joermann, J. & Berking M. (2015). Examining risk and resilience factors for depression: The role of self-criticism and self-compassion. *Cognition and Emotion*, 29(8), 1496–1504. DOI: 10.1080/02699931.2014.992394
- Flett, GL. & Hewitt, PL. (2002). *Perfectionism: Theory, research, and Treatment*. Washington D.C.: American Psychological Association
- Ford, J. Klibert, JJ. Tarantino, N. & Lamis, DA. (2017). Savouring and Self-compassion as Protective Factors for Depression. *Stress and Health*, 33, 119–128. DOI: 10.1002/smi.2687
- Galhardo, A. Cunha, M. Pinto-Gouveia, J. & Matos, M. (2013). The Mediator Role of Emotion Regulation Processes on Infertility-Related Stress. *J. Clin. Psychol. Med. Settings*, 20, 497–507. DOI: 10.1007/s10880-013-9370-3
- Garner, AR. Gilbert, SE. Shorey, RC. Gordon, KC, Moore, TM. Stuart, GL. (2020). A longitudinal Investigation on the Relation between Self-Compassion and Alcohol Use in a Treatment Sample: A brief Report. *Research & Treatment*, 14, 1–5. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1178221820909356>
- Gedik, Z. & Idiman, E. (2020). Health-related quality of life in multiple sclerosis: Links to mental health, self-esteem, and self-compassion. *Dusunen Adam The Journal of Psychiatry and Neurological Sciences*, 33, 59–70. DOI:10.14744/DAJPN.2019.00061
- Gibert P. McEwan K. Catarino F. Baiao R. Palmeira L. (2014). Fears of happiness and compassion in relationship with depression, alexithymia, and attachment security in a depressed sample. *British Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 53, 228–244. DOI: 10.1111/bjc.12037
- Gilbert P. (2009). *The compassionate mind: A new approach to life's challenges*. Oakland, CA: New Harbinger Publications, Inc

- Gilbert, P. & Procter, S. (2006). Compassionate mind training for people with high shame and self-criticism: Overview and pilot study of a group approach. *Clinical Psychology & Psychotherapy*, 13, 353–379. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cpp.507>
- Gilbert, P. (2016). Terapia Centrada en la Compasión. Características Distintivas. Bilbao: Desclée de Brouwer
- Grossmann, KE. Grossmann, K. & Waters, E. (comps), (2005). Attachment from Infancy to Adulthood: The Major Longitudinal Studies. New York, Guilford Press
- Gilbert, P. (2005). Compassion and Cruelty: A Biopsychosocial Approach. In P. Gilbert (ed), *Compassion: Conceptualisations, Research and Use un Psychotherapy* (pp. 9–74), London, England: Routledge
- Halamova, J. Kanovsky, M. Pacúchová, M. (2017). Robust Psychometric Analysis and Factor Structure of the forms fo self-criticizing/ Attacking and Self-Reassuring scale. *Ceskoslovenska psychologie*, 61(4), 331–349. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10862-018-9686-2>
- Hall, CW. Row, KA. Wuensch KL. Godley, KR. (2013). The role of Self-Compassion in Physical and Psychological Well-Being. *The Journal of Psychology*, 147(4), 311–323. DOI: 10.1080/00223980.2012.693138
- Hermanto, N. & Zuroff, DC. (2016). The social mentality theory of self-compassion and self-reassurance: The interactive effect of care-seeking and caregiving. *The Journal of social Psychology*, 5, 523–535. DOI: 10.1080/00224545.2015.1135779
- Inwood, E. & Madeleine, F. (2018). Mechanisms of Change in the Relationship between Self-Compassion, Emotion Regulation, and Mental Health: A Systematic Review. *Applied Psychology: Health and Well-Being*, 10(2), 215–235. DOI: 10.1111/aphw.12127
- Iskender, M. & Akin, A. (2011). Self-Compassion and Internet Addiction. *Turkish Online Journal of Educational Technology*, 10(3), 215–221
- Iskender, M. (2009). The Relationship Between Self-Compassion, Self-Efficacy, and Control Belief about Learning in Turkish University Students. *Social Behavior and Personality: an international journal*, 37(5), 711–720. <https://doi.org/10.2224/sbp.2009.37.5.711>
- Iskender, M. Sar, AH. Özçelik, B. Kocaman, G. Yaldiran, A. (2019). Sleep Quality and Self-compassion as Predictors of Aggression in High School Students. *International Journal of Psychology and Education Studies*, 6(2), 77–86. <http://dx.doi.org/10.17220/ijpes.2019.02.008>
- Jazaieri, H. McGonigal, K. Jinpa, T. Doty, JR. Gross, JJ. & Goldin, PR. (2013). A randomized controlled trial of compassion cultivation training: Effects on mindfulness, affect, and emotion regulation. *Motiv Emot*, 38, 23–35. DOI 10.1007/s11031-013-9368-z
- Jones, L. (2019). Self-Compassion and Overcontrolling Parenting: Moderation by Child Social Anxiety-Proneness. (Electronic Thesis or Dissertation). Retrieved from <https://etd.ohiolink.edu/>
- Katie-Ann Berry, KA. Kowalski, KC. Ferguson, LJ. & McHugh, TLF. (2010). An empirical phenomenology of young adult women exercisers' body self-compassion. *Qualitative Research in Sport and Exercise*, 2(3), 293–312, DOI: 10.1080/19398441.2010.517035
- Kehtary, L. Heshmati, R. & Sharifi, HP. (2018). Investigating Structural Pattern of Depression Based on Experiential Avoidance and Emotional Repression: The Mediating Role of Self-Compassion. *Iranian Journal of Psychiatry & Clinical Psychology*, 24(3), 284–297. DOI: 10.32598/ijpcp.24.3.284

- Kelliher Rabon, J. Sioir, FM. & Hirsch, JK. (2018). Self-compassion and suicidal behavior in college students: Serial indirect effects via depression and wellness behaviors. *Journal of American College Health*, 66(2), 114. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07448481.2017.1382498>
- Kelly, AC. & Carter, JC. (2015). Self-compassion training for binge eating disorder: A pilot randomized controlled trial. *Psychology and Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, and Practice*, 88, 285–303. DOI: 10.1111/papt.12044
- Kelly, AC. & Stephen, E. (2016). A daily diary study of self-compassion, body image, and eating behavior in female college students. *Body Image*, 17, 152–160. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bodyim.2016.03.006>
- Kelly, AC. Zuroff, DC. & Shapira, KB. (2009). Soothing Oneself and Resisting Self-Attacks: The treatment of Two Intrapersonal Deficits in Depression Vulnerability. *Cognitive Therapy Research*, 33, 301–313. [https://doi.org/10.1007/s10608-008-9202-Kelly, AC., Wisniersky, L., Martin-Wagar, C. & Hoffman, E. \(2017\). Group-Based Compassion-Focused Therapy as an Adjunct to Outpatient Treatment for Eating Disorders: a Pilot Randomized Controlled Trial. *Clinical Psychology and Psychotherapy*, 24, 475–487. DOI: 10.1002/cpp.2018](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10608-008-9202-Kelly, AC., Wisniersky, L., Martin-Wagar, C. & Hoffman, E. (2017). Group-Based Compassion-Focused Therapy as an Adjunct to Outpatient Treatment for Eating Disorders: a Pilot Randomized Controlled Trial. <i>Clinical Psychology and Psychotherapy</i>, 24, 475–487. DOI: 10.1002/cpp.2018)
- kin, A. & Akin, U. (2015). The Predictive Role of Self-Compassion on Entrapment in Turkish University Students. *Universitas Psychologica*, 14(2), 423–432. <http://dx.doi.org/10.11144/Javeriana.upsy14-2.prsc>
- Kotera, Y. Green, P. Sheffield, D. (2019). Mental Health Shame of UK Construction Workers: Relationship with Masculinity, Work Motivation, and Self-Compassion. *Journal of Work and Organizational Psychology*, 35(2), 135–143. <https://doi.org/10.5093/jwop2019a15>
- Kotera, Y. Rhodes, C. (2019). Pahtways to Sex Addiction: Relationships with Adverse Childhood Experience, Attachment, Narcissism, Self-Compassion and Motivation in a Gender-Balanced Sample. *Sexual Addiction & Compulsivity*, 26(1/2), 54–76. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10720162.2019.1615585>
- Kramer, U. Pascual-Leone, A. Rhode, KB. Sachse, R. (2018). The role of shame and self-compassion in psychotherapy for narcissistic personality disorder: An exploratory study. *Clinical Psychology & Psychotherapy*, 25(2), 272–282. Doi: 10.1002/cpp.2160
- Leary, MR. Tate, EB. Adams, CE. Allen, AB. Hancock, J. (2007). Self-compassion and reactions to unpleasant event: The implications of treating oneself Kindly. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 92, 887–904. DOI: 10.1037/0022-3514.92.5.887
- Lockard, AJ. Hayes, JA. Neff, K. & Locke, BD. (2014). Self-Compassion Among College Counseling Center Clients: An Examination of Clinical Norms and Group Differences. *Journal of College Counseling*, 17, 249–259. <https://doi.org/10.1002/j.2161-1882.2014.00061.x>
- Mehr, KE. & Adams, AC. (2016). Self-compassion as a Mediator of Maladaptative Perfectionism and Depressive Symptoms in College Students. *Journal of College Student Psychotherapy*, 30 (2), 132–145. <https://doi.org/10.1080/87568225.2016.1140991>
- Miller, JJ. Lee, J. Niu, C. Grise-Owens, E. & Bode, M. (2019). Self-compassion as a Predictor of Self-Care: A Study of Social Work Clinicians. *Clinical Social Work Journal*, 47, 321–331. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10615-019-00710-6>
- Mohammadpour, M. Ghorbani, V. Khoramnia, S. Ahmadi, SM. Ghvami, M. Maleki, M. (2020). Self-Compassion, Gender Differences and COVID-19: Predicting Self-Care Behaviors and Fear of COVID-19 Based on Anxiety and Self-Compassion with

- an Emphasis on Gender Differences. *Iranian Journal of Psychiatry*, 15(3), 213–219. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.18502/ijps.v15i3.3813>
- Montero-Marín, J. Kuyken, W. Crane, C. Gu, J. Baer, R. Al-Awamleh, AA. Akutsu, S. Araya-Véliz, C. Ghorbani, N. Chen, ZJ. Kim, MS. Mantzios, M. Rolim Dos Santos, DN. Serrano López, LC. Tebeb, AA. Watson, PJ. Yamaguchi, A. Yang, E. & García-Campayo, J. (2018). Self-Compassion and Cultural Values: A Cross-Cultural Study of Self-Compassion Using a Multitrait-Multimethod (MTMM) Analytical Procedure. *Frontiers in psychology*, 9, 2638. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2018.02638>
- Moreira, H. Carona, C. Silva, N. Nunes, J. Canavarro, MC. (2016). Exploring the link between maternal attachment-related anxiety and avoidance and mindful parenting: The mediating role of self-compassion. *Psychology and Psychotherapy: Theory, Research and Practice*, 89, 369–384. Doi:10.1111/papt.12082
- Morley, RM. Terranova, VA. Cunningham, SN. & Kraft, G. (2016). Self-Compassion and Predictors of Criminality. *Journal of Aggression, Maltreatment & Trauma*, 25 (5), 503–517. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10926771.2015.1107170>
- Muris, P. & Petrocchi, N. (2017). Protection or Vulnerability? A Meta-Analysis of the Relations Between the Positive and Negative Components of Self-Compassion and Psychopathology. *Clinical Psychology and Psychotherapy*, 24, 373–383. DOI: 10.1002/cpp.2005
- Neff, KD. & Beretvas, SN. (2013). The Role of Self-compassion in Romantic Relationships. *Self and Identity*, 12(1), 78–98. DOI: 10.1080/15298868.2011.639548
- Neff, KD. & McGehee, P. (2010). Self-Compassion and Psychological Resilience Among Adolescents and Young Adults. *Self and Identity*, 9, 225–240. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15298860902979307>
- Neff, KD. & Pommier, E. (2013). The relationship between self-compassion and other-focused concern among college undergraduates, community adults, and practicing meditators. *Self and Identity*, 12(2), 160–176. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15298868.2011.649546>
- Neff, KD. & Vonk, R. (2009). Self-compassion versus global self-esteem: two different ways of relating to oneself. *Journal of Personality*, 77, 23–50. DOI: 10.1111/j.1467-6494.2008.00537.x
- Neff, KD. (2003). Self-Compassion: An Alternative Conceptualization of a Healthy Attitude Toward Oneself. *Self and Identity*, 2(2), 85–101. DOI: 10.1080/15298860390129863
- Neff, KD. (2003). The Development and Validation of a Scale to Measure Self-Compassion. *Self and Identity*, 2(3), 223–250. DOI: 10.1080/15298860390209035
- Neff, KD. (2009). Self-Compassion. In MR. Leary & RH. Hoyle (Eds.), *Handbook of*
- Neff, KD. (2016). Does Self-Compassion Entail Reduced Self-Judgment, Isolation, and Over-Identification? A Response to Muris, Otegaar, and Petrocchi. *Mindfulness* 7, 791–797. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12671-016-0531-y>
- Neff, KD. Hseih YP. & Dejithterati K. (2005). Self-Compassion, Achievement Goals, and Coping with Academic Failures. *Self and Identity*, 4, 263–287. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13576500444000317>
- Neff, KD. Kirkpatrick, KL. & Rude, SS. (2007). Self-compassion and adaptive psychological functioning. *Journal of Research in Personality*, 41(1), 139–154. doi: 10.1016/j.jrp.2006.03.004
- Neff, KD. Rude, S. & Kirkpatrick, KL. (2007). An examination of Self-Compassion in Relation to Positive Psychological Functioning and Personality Traits. *Journal of Research in Personality*, 41, 908–916. DOI: 10.1016/j.jrp.2006.08.002

- Odou, N. & Brinker, J. (2014). Exploring the Relationship between Rumination, Self-compassion, and Mood. *Self and Identity*, 13(4), 449–459. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15298868.2013.840332>
- Özyesil, Z. & Akbag, M. (2013). Self-compassion as a Protective Factor for Depression, Anxiety and Stress: A research on Turkish sample. *The Online Journal of Counseling and Education*, 2(2), 36–43
- Pepping, CA. Davis, PJ. O'Donovan, A. Pal, J. (2015). Individual Differences in Self-Compassion: The Role of Attachment and Experiences of Parenting in Childhood. *Self and Identity*, 14, (1) 104–117. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15298868.2014.955050>
- Perez-Blasco, J. Sales, A. Meléndez, JC. & Mayordomo, T. (2016). The Effects of Mindfulness and Self-Compassion on Improving the Capacity to Adapt to Stress Situations in Elderly People Living in the Community. *Clinical Gerontologist*, 39(2), 90–103. DOI: 10.1080/07317115.2015.1120253
- Phillips, LC. Moen, CE. DiLella, NM. Nicole, M. Volk, FA. (2019). The Moderation Influence of Self-Compassion on the Relationship between Shame Tendency and Hypersexuality. *Sexual Addiction & Compulsivity*, 2(1/2), 103–125. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10720162.2019.1608878>
- Roberts, RE. Roberts, CR. & Chen, RY. (1998). Suicidal thinking among adolescents with a history of attempted suicide. *Journal of the American Academy of Child & Adolescent Psychiatry*, 37(12), 1294–1300. DOI: 10.1097/00004583-199812000-00013
- Rockliff, H. Gilbert, P. Lightman, S. & Glover, D. (2008). A pilot exploration of heart rate variability and salivary cortisol responses to compassion-focused imagery. *Clinical Neuropsychiatry: Journal of Treatment Evaluation*, 5(3), 132–139
- Shahar, S. Szsepsenwol, O. Zilcha-Mano, S. Haim, N. Zamir, O. Levi-Yeshuvi, S. Levit-Binnun, N. (2015). A wait-list Randomized Controlled Trial of Loving-Kindness Meditation Programme for Self-Criticism. *Clinical Psychology and Psychotherapy*, 22, 346–356. DOI: 10.1002/cpp.1893
- Shimizu, M. Niiya, Y. & Shigemasa, E., (2016). Achievement goals and improvement following failure: moderating roles of self-compassion and contingency of self-worth. *Self and Identity*, 15(1), 107–115. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15298868.2015.1095459>
- Sirois, FM. (2014). Procrastination and Stress: Exploring the Role of Self-compassion. *Self and Identity*, 13(2), 128–145. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15298868.2013.763404>
- Sirois, FM. Molnar, DS. & Hirsch JK. (2015). Self-Compassion, Stress, and Coping in the Context of Chronic Illness. *Self and Identity*, 14(3), 334–347. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15298868.2014.996249>
- Temel, M. & Atalay, AA. (2018). The relationship between perceived maternal parenting and psychological distress: Mediator role of self-compassion. *Current Psychology*, 7(1). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12144-018-9904-9>
- Terry, ML. & Leary, MR. (2011). Self-compassion, self-regulation, and health. *Self and Identity*, 10(3), 352–362. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15298868.2011.558404>
- Terry, ML. Leary, MR. & Mehta, S. (2013). Self-compassion as a Buffer against Homesickness, Depression, and Dissatisfaction in the Transition to College. *Self and Identity*, 12 (3), 278–290. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15298868.2012.667913>
- Thompson, BL. & Waltz, J. (2008). Self-compassion and PTSD Symptom Severity. *Journal of Traumatic Stress*, 21, 556–568. DOI: 10.1002/jts.20374
- Thompson, LY. Snyder, CR. Hoffman, L. Michael, ST. Rasmussen, HN. Billings, LS. Heinze, L. Neufeld, JE. Shorey, HS. Roberts, JC. Toberts, DE. (2005). Dispositional

- Forgiveness of Self, Others, and Situations. *Journal of Personality*, 73, 313–359. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-6494.2005.00311.x>
- Ukin, A. (2014). Examining the predictive role of self-compassion on self-doubt. *Education Science and Psychology* 4(30), 12–19. <https://doi.org/10.6018/analesps.31.3.192041>
- Vettese, LC. Dyer, CE. Li, WL. & Wekerle, C. (2011). Does Self-Compassion Mitigate the Association Between Childhood Maltreatment and Later Emotion Regulation Difficulties? A preliminary Investigation. *Int J Ment Health Addiction*, 9, 480–491. DOI: 10.1007/s11469-011-9340-7
- Waite, F. Knight, MT. & Lee, D. (2015). Self-Compassion and Self-Criticism in Recovery in Psychosis: An Interpretative Phenomenological Analysis Study. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 71 (12), 1201–1217. DOI: 10.1002/jclp.22211
- Wang, L. & Sang, B. (2020). The Effect of Self-Regulation of Shame on Teenagers' Aggression. *Studia Psychologica*, 62(1), 58–73. DOI: 10.31577/sp.2020.01.791
- Werner, KH. Jazaieri, H. Goldij, PR. Ziv, M. Heimberg, RG. & Bruto, JJ. (2012). Self-compassion and social anxiety disorder. *Anxiety, Stress & Coing*, 25 (5), 543–558. DOI: 10.1080/10615806.2011.608842
- Yarnell LM. & Neff, KD. (2013). Self-compassion, Interpersonal Conflict Resolutions, and Well-being. *Self and Identity*, 12:2, 146–159, DOI: 10.1080/15298868.2011.649545
- Zeller, M. Yuval, K. & Nitzan-Assayag, Y. (2015). Self-Compassion in Recovery Following Potentially Traumatic Stress: Longitudinal Study of At-Risk Youth. *J. Abnorm Child Psychol*, 43, 645–653. DOI: 10.1007/s10802-014-9937-y
- Zhang, H. & Long, H. (2020). Child Maltreatment and Suicide Ideation in Rural China: The Roles of Self-Compassion and School Belonging. *Child and Adolescent Social Work Journal*, 13. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10560-020-00679-z>
- Zhang, H. Carr, ER, García-Williams, AG, Siegelman, AE. Berker D. Niles-Carnes LV Patterson B, Watson-Singleton NN, Kaslow NJ. (2018). Shame and Depressive Symptoms: Self-compassion and Contingent Self-Worth as Mediators?. *J Clin Psychol Med Settings*, 24(4), 408–419. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10880-018-9548-9>
- Zhou, L. Chen, J. Liu, X. Lu, D. & Su, L. (2013). Negative Cognitive Style as a Mediator Between Self-Compassion and Hopelessness Depression. *Social Behavior and Personality: an international journal*, 41(9), 1511–1518. <https://doi.org/10.2224/sbp.2013.41.9.1511>
- Zümrüt, G. (2019). Resilience in the Face of Domestic Violence: Links to Self-Compassion and Anger Expressions in Turkish Women Seeking Legal Help. *Yeni Symposium*, 57(1), 10–15. DOI: 10.5455/NYS.20190321085543

Domain 9 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00400

Excessive anxiety

References

- Ahmadi, M., et al. Efficacy of a written prayer technique on the anxiety of mothers of children with câncer. *Palliat Support Care*. 2019 Feb;17(1):54–59
- Aktürk, U.; Erci, B. The Effect of Watson's Care Model on Anxiety, Depression, and Stress in Turkish Women. *Nursing Science Quarterly* 2019, Vol. 32(2) 127–134
- Alexandre, H.O.; Galvão, M.T.G.; Cunha, G.H. Calidad de vida y diagnósticos de enfermería de mujeres con AIDS. *Enferm. glob.*, Murcia, v. 16, n. 48, p. 121–150, 2017
- Alimohammad, H.S., et al. Effect of hand and foot surface stroke massage on anxiety and vital signs in patients with acute coronary syndrome: A randomized clinical trial. *Complementary Therapies in Clinical Practice* 31 (2018) 126e131
- Apor, E., et al. Prechemotherapy Education: Reducing patient anxiety through nurse-led teaching sessions. *Oncol. Nurs. Forum*. 2018 Jan 1;45(1):E14–E32
- Bay, J.E.; Algase, D.L. Fear and Anxiety: A Simultaneous Concept Analysis. *Nursing Diagnosis*, v. 10, n. 3, July–September, 1999
- Beizae, Y., et al. The effect of guided imagery on anxiety, depression and vital signs in patients on hemodialysis. *Complement Ther Clin Pract*. 2018 Nov;33:184–190
- Bergamasco, H.C., et al. Diagnósticos de Medo e Ansiedade: validação de conteúdo para o paciente queimado. *Ver. Bras. Enferm.*, 2004 mar/abr;57(2):170–7
- Betegón, A.A., et al. A Program Aimed at Reducing Anxiety in Pregnant Women Diagnosed With a Small-for-Gestational-Age Fetus. *J Perinat Neonatal Nurs*. 2017 Jul/Sep;31(3):225–235
- Bezerra, A.C., et al. Diagnósticos de enfermagem dos domínios autopercção e enfrentamento/tolerância ao estresse relacionados à infertilidade feminina. *Rev. Eletr. Enf.* [Internet]. 2016;18:e1177
- Burrai, F., et al. Hatle, H., et al. Effects of Listening to Live Singing in Patients Undergoing Hemodialysis: A Randomized Controlled Crossover Study. *Biol Res Nurs*. 2019 Jan;21(1):30–38
- Calegari, D.P., et al. Diagnósticos de enfermagem em pacientes hipertensos acompanhados em ambulatório multiprofissional. *Rev Enferm UFSM* 2012 Set/Dez;2(3):610–618
- Cavalcanti, A.C.D., et al. Estudio de observación de validación clínica del diagnóstico de enfermería ansiedad en pacientes con insuficiencia cardíaca crónica. *Enferm. glob.* [online]. 2013, vol.12, n.30, pp.28–40
- Chiang, V.C.L., et al. Fulfilling the psychological and information need of the Family members of critically ill patients using interactive mobile technology: A randomised controlled trial. *Intensive Crit Care Nurs*. 2017 Aug;41:77–83
- Chueh, K.; Chang, C.; Yeh, M. Effects of Auricular Acupressure on Sleep Quality, Anxiety, and Depressed Mood in RN-BSN Students With Sleep Disturbance. *J Nurs Res*; 26(1): 10–17, 2018 Feb
- Costa, T.M.N.; Sampaio, C.E.P. As orientações de enfermagem e sua influência nos níveis de ansiedade dos pacientes cirúrgicos hospitalares. *Rev enferm UERJ*, Rio de Janeiro, 2015 mar/abr; 23(2):260–5

- Domingos, T.S.; Braga, E.M. Massagem com aromaterapia: efetividade sobre a ansiedade de usuários com transtornos de personalidade em internação psiquiátrica. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2015; 49(3):453–459
- Felix, M.M.S., et al. Guided imagery relaxation therapy on preoperative anxiety: a randomized clinical trial. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem*. 2018;26:e3101
- Franzen, E., et al. Consulta de enfermagem ambulatorial e diagnósticos de enfermagem relacionados a características demográficas e clínicas. *Rev Gaúcha Enferm*. 2012;33(3):42–51
- Frauenfelder, F.; Achterberg, T.; Staub, M.M. Nursing diagnoses related to psychiatric adult inpatient care. *J Clin Nurs*. 2018;27:e463–e475
- Gelogahi, K., et al. Effectiveness of Nurse's Intentional Presence as a Holistic Modality on Depression, Anxiety, and Stress of Cardiac Surgery Patients. *Holist Nurs Pract*. 2018 Nov/Dec;32(6):296–306
- Gong, D., et al. The effect of nursing intervention on preoperative cataract. *Medicine*. 2018 Oct;97(42):e12749
- González-Rodríguez, R.; Martelo-Baro, M.A.; Bas-Sarmiento, P. Diagnostic labels of NANDA-I in a southern region of Spain. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem*. 2017;25:e2911
- Hashemi, N.; Faghil, A. Effects of blended aromatherapy using lavender and damask rose oils on the hemodynamic status of nursing students. *Electron J Gen Med* 2018;15(4):em40
- Howland, L.C., et al. Feasibility of a Relaxation Guided Imagery Intervention to Reduce Maternal Stress in the NICU. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 2017;46(4):532–543
- Karadag, E.; Baglama, S.S. The Effect of Aromatherapy on Fatigue and Anxiety in Patients Undergoing Hemodialysis Treatment: A Randomized Controlled Study. *Holistic Nursing Practice: July/August 2019*;33(4):222–229
- Karanikola, M.N.K., et al. Anxiety symptoms and quality of interaction among oncology nurses: a correlational, cross-sectional study. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2016;50(5):800–807
- Kaur, M., et al. Effectiveness of an Interventional Package on the Level of Anxiety, Depression, and Fatigue among Patients with Cervical Cancer. *Asia Pac. J. Oncol Nurs* 2018;5:195–200
- Kurebayashi, L.F.S., et al. Auriculotherapy to reduce anxiety and pain in nursing professionals: a randomized clinical trial. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem*. 2017;25:e2843
- Mafetoni, R.R., et al. Effectiveness of auriculotherapy on anxiety during labor: a randomized clinical trial. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem*. 2018;26:e3030
- Malek, M., et al. Effects of Nurse-Led Intervention on Patients' Anxiety and Sleep Before Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting. *Critical Care Nursing Quarterly*. 41(2):161–169, APR 2018
- Medeiros, A.L., et al. Avaliando diagnósticos e intervenções de enfermagem no trabalho de parto e na gestação de risco. *Rev Gaúcha Enferm*. 2016 set;37(3):e55316
- Medina-Garzón, M. Effectiveness of a Nursing Intervention to Diminish Preoperative Anxiety in Patients Programmed for Knee Replacement Surgery: Preventive Controlled and Randomized Clinical Trial. *Invest Educ Enferm*. 2019; 37(2): e07
- Oliveira, N., et al. Validation of Anxiety by Brazilian Nurses. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*, v. 19, n. 3, Jul.-Sep., 2008
- Ozturk, R., et al. The effects of reflexology on anxiety and pain in patients after abdominal hysterectomy: A randomised controlled trial. *Complementary Therapies in Medicine*.v.36: 107–12, Feb. 2018

- Pereira, J.M.V., et al. Diagnósticos de enfermagem de pacientes hospitalizados com doenças cardiovasculares. *Esc Anna Nery* (impr.)2011 out-dez; 15 (4):737-745
- Piadehkouhsar, M., et al. The Effect of Orientation Program based on Activities of Daily Living on Depression, Anxiety, and Stress in the Elderly. *IJCBNM*. 2019;7(3):170-180
- Saatsaz, S., et al. Massage as adjuvant therapy in the management of post-cesareanpain and anxiety: A randomized clinical trial. *Complementary Therapies in Clinical Practice* 24 (2016) 92e98
- Sahiner, N.C.; Turkmen, A.S. The Effect of Distraction Cards on Reducing Pain and Anxiety During Intramuscular Injection in Children. *Worldviews on Evidence-Based Nursing*, 2019; 16:3, 230-235
- Sampaio, F.M.C., et al. A randomized controlled trial of a nursing psychotherapeutic intervention for anxiety on adult psychiatric outpatients. *J Adv Nurs*. 2018;74:1114-1126
- Şentürk, A.; Tekinsoy Kartin, P. The Effect of Lavender Oil Application via Inhalation Pathway on Hemodialysis Patients' Anxiety Level and Sleep Quality. *Holist Nurs Pract*. 2018 Nov/Dec;32(6):324-335
- Shaheen, A., et al. The effectiveness of age-appropriate pre-operative information session on the anxiety level of school-age children undergoing elective surgery in Jordan. *Int J Nurs Pract*. 2018;24:e12634
- Shen, Z., et al. Effect of peer support on health outcomes in patients with cardiac pacemaker implantation: A randomized, controlled trial. *Nurs Health Sci*. 2019;21:269-277
- Stamm, B. et al. Intervenção telefônica para manejo da ansiedade de pacientes oncológicos: ensaio clínico randomizado. *Acta Paul Enferm*. 2018;31(2):137-43
- Suriano, M.L.F., et al. Consensual Validation of the Nursing Diagnoses Fear and Anxiety Identified at the Immediate Preoperative Period in Patients Undergoing Elective Surgery. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*, v. 22, n. 3, Jul.-Sep., 2011
- Ubaldo, I., et al. Diagnósticos de enfermagem da NANDA Internacional em pacientes internados em unidade de clínica médica. *Rev Rene*. 2017 jan-fev; 18(1):68-75
- Vasconcelos, A.C., et al. Frequência de diagnósticos de enfermagem em uma clínica cirúrgica. *Ver. RENE*, 2015 nov-dez; 16(6):826-32
- Vélez, R.A.A. El efecto de algunos factores sociodemográficos y psicosociales en los síntomas de ansiedad que presenta una muestra de personas con diabetes mellitus tipo 2 en una comunidad del área Oeste de Puerto Rico. *Rev Cuid*. 2018; 9(3): 2379-86
- Young, L. K., et al. Validation of the Nursing Diagnosis Anxiety in Adult Patients Undergoing Bone Marrow Transplant. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*, v. 13, n. 3, July-September, 2002

Domain 9 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00399

Excessive death anxiety

References

- Claudia Angélica Mainenti Ferreira Mercês, Jaqueline da Silva Soares Souto, Kênia Rocha Leite Zaccaro, Jackeline Felix de Souza, Cândida Caniçali Primo, and Marcos Antônio Gomes Brandão. The impact of depression and sense of coherence on emotional and social loneliness among nursing home residents without cognitive impairment - a questionnaire survey. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. 20 September 2019. <https://doi.org/10.1111/2047-3095.12260>
- Dadfar, M., & Lester, D. (2017). Cronbach's α reliability, concurrent validity, and factorial structure of the Death Depression Scale in an Iranian hospital staff sample. *International journal of nursing sciences*, 4(2), 135–141
- Mercês CAMF, Souto JDSS, Zaccaro KRL, de Souza JF, Primo CC, Brandão MAG. Death Anxiety: Concept Analysis and Clarification of Nursing Diagnosis. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. 2020;31(3):218–227. doi:10.1111/2047-3095.12260

Domain 9 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00390

Excessive fear

References

- Beauvais, A.; Beauvais, J.E. Reducing the Fear of Falling Through a Community Evidence-Based Intervention. *Home Healthcare Nurse*, Feb2014; 32(2): 98–105
- Day, H. L. L., & Stevenson, C. W. (2019). The neurobiological basis of sex differences in learned fear and its inhibition. *European Journal of Neuroscience*. doi:10.1111/ejn.14602
- E J Bay, D L Algase. Fear and Anxiety: A Simultaneous Concept Analysis. *Nurs Diagn*. 1999;10(3):103–11
- Ennmi, O.H., et al. Fear of falling and its predictors among community-living older adults in Korea, *Aging & Mental Health*, 21:4, 2017, 369–378,
- Garcia, A.C.M., et al. O efeito da escuta terapêutica na ansiedade e medos de pacientes cirúrgicos: ensaio clínico aleatorizado. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem*. v. 26, n. 9, Aug. 2018, p. e3027
- Glowacka M. et al. Prevalence and predictors of genito-pelvic pain in pregnancy and postpartum: the prospective impact of fear avoidance. *J Sex Med*. v. 11, n. 12, Dec. 2014, p. 3021–34
- Gökçe Isbir, G., et al. The effects of antenatal education on fear of childbirth, maternal self-efficacy and post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) symptoms following childbirth: an experimental study. v. 32, Nov. 2016, p. 227–32
- Hanprasertpong, J. et al. Fear of cancer recurrence and its predictors among cervical cancer survivors. *J Gynecol Oncol*. 2017 Nov;28(6):e72
- Hatle, H., et al. Fear of hypoglycaemia and its relation to hypoglycaemia awareness and symptom intensity in Type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract*. v. 137, Mar. 2018, p. 213–20
- Hildingsson, I. et al. Caseload midwifery for women with fear of birth is a feasible option. *Sex Reprod Healthc*. v. 16, Jun. 2018, p. 50–55
- Hildingsson, I. et al. Women with fear of childbirth might benefit from having a known midwife during labour. v. 32, n. 1, Feb. 2019, p. 58–62
- Hoang, O.T., et al. Factors related to fear of falling among community-dwelling older adults. *J Clin Nurs*. v. 26, n. 1, Jan. 2017, p. 68–76
- Hsieh, Y.C. Effectiveness of Cognitive-behavioral Program on Pain and Fear in School-aged Children Undergoing Intravenous Placement. *Asian Nurs Res*. v. 11, n. 4, Dec. 2017, p. 261–7
- Huang, T.T., et al. Evaluation of a combined cognitive-behavioural and exercise intervention to manage fear of falling among elderly residents in nursing homes. *Aging & Mental Health*, 2016, Vol. 20, No. 1, 2–12
- Jeon, M.; GU, M.O.; YIM, J. Comparison of Walking, Muscle Strength, Balance, and Fear of Falling Between Repeated Fall Group, One-time Fall Group, and Nonfall Group of the Elderly Receiving Home Care Service. *Asian Nurs Res*. v. 11, n. 4, Dec. 2017, p. 290–6
- Justina, L.Y.W.; MAN, T.H. A randomized trial comparing Tai Chi with and without cognitive-behavioral intervention (CBI) to reduce fear of falling in community-dwelling elderly people. *Arch Gerontol Geriatr*. 2014 Sep-Oct;59(2):317–25

- Khwepeya, M., et al. Childbirth fear and related factors among pregnant and postpartum women in Malawi. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth*. v. 18, n. 1, Oct. 2018, p. 1–10
- Kizilirmak, A.; BAŞER, M. The effect of education given to primigravida women on fear of childbirth. *Appl Nurs Res*. 2016 Feb;29:19–24
- Kovic, M. et al. Relationship between fear of falling and functional status in nursing home residents aged older than 65 years. *Geriatr Gerontol Int*. v. 17, n. 10, Oct. 2017, p. 1470–6
- Kyriacou, J., et al. Fear of cancer recurrence: A study of the experience of survivors of ovarian cancer. *Canadian Oncology Nursing Journal*, Summer2017; 27(3): 236–250. 15p
- Lavedan, A., et al. Fear of falling in community-dwelling older adults: A cause of falls, a consequence, or both? *PLoS ONE* 13(3):e0194967
- Lotzke, H., et al. Patients with severe low back pain exhibit a low level of physical activity before lumbar fusion surgery: a cross-sectional study. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disord*. v. 19, n. 1, Oct. 2018, p. 1–9
- Mikkola, R.; Huhtala, H.; Paavilainen, E. Work-related fear and the threats of fear among emergencydepartment nursing staff and physicians in Finland. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, 26, Oct. 2017, p. 2953–2963
- Molazem, Z., et al. Effects of a peerled group education on fear, anxiety and depression levels of patients undergoing coronary angiography. *Invest. Educ. Enferm*. 2018; 36 (1):e13
- Morse, J. et al. Awaiting Diagnosis of Breast Cancer: Strategies of Enduring for Preserving Self. *Oncol. Nurs. Forum*. v. 41, n. 4, Jul. 2014, p. 350–9
- Silva, A.L., et al. Ser mulher com cardiopatia e desenvolver lesão por pressão na internação hospitalar: sentido do temor. *Rev enferm UERJ*, Rio de Janeiro, 2017; 25: e14509
- Striebich, S.; Mattern, E.; Ayerle, G.M. Support for pregnant women identified with fear of childbirth (FOC)/tokophobia—A systematic review of approaches and interventions. *Midwifery*. 2018 Jun;61:97–115
- Teksoz, E., et al. The Impact of a Nursing Coping Kit and a Nursing Coping Bouncy Castle on the Medical Fear Levels of Uzbek Refugee Children. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, Mar2018; 39 68–73. 6p
- Toohill, J. et al. A Randomized Controlled Trial of a Psycho-Education Intervention by Midwives in Reducing Childbirth Fear in Pregnant Women. *Birth*. v. 41, n. 4, Dec. 2014, p. 384–94
- Toohill, J. et al. Trauma and fear in Australian midwives. *Women Birth*. v. 32, n.1, Feb., 2019, p. 64–71
- Trost, Z., et al. Initial validation of a virtual blood draw exposure paradigm for fear of bloodand needles. v. 51, Oct. 2017, p. 65–71
- Visschedijk, J.H.M.; et al. Longitudinal follow-up study on fear of falling during and after rehabilitation in skilled nursing facilities. *BMC Geriatr*. 2015 Dec 4;15:161
- Vitorino, L.M., et al. Medo de cair em idosos residentes no domicílio: fatores associados. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2017;51:e03215
- Wahlbeck H.; KVIST L.J.; Landgren K. Gaining hope and self-confidence—An interview study of women's experience of treatment by art therapy for severe fear of childbirth. *Women Birth*. v. 31, n. 4, Aug. 2018, p. 299–306
- Yosephi, M.H., et al. The effects oftrans-cranial direct current stimulation intervention on fear: A systematic review of literature. *J Clin Neurosci*. v. 62, Apr. 2019, p. 7–13

Zhang, H.; Huang, J.; Long, C. Influence of psychological intervention before emergent ocular trauma surgery on patients' negative emotions. *Eye Sci.* 2014 Jun;29(2):74–7

Domain 9 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00010

Risk for autonomic dysreflexia

None at this time

Domain 9 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00372

Ineffective emotion regulation

References

- Arlazaroff, A., Mester, R., Spivak, B., Klein, C., & Toren, P. (1998). Pathological laughter: Common vs. unusual aetiology and presentation. *The Israel Journal of Psychiatry and Related Sciences*, 35(3), 184–189
- Arnold, C. (2000). An ocean of emotion: Mood swings, anger, and uncontrollable laughing and crying. *Spring Inside MS*, 18(2), 59–61
- Backscheider, J.E. (1974). Self-care requirements, self-care capabilities, and nursing systems in the diabetic nurse management clinic. *American Journal of Public Health*, 64(12), 1138–1146
- Barbanti, P., Fabbrini, G., & Berardelli, A. (2008). Acute pathological laughter induced by sumatriptan. *Cephalalgia*, 28(1), 92–3.
- Callan, J.A. & Howland, R.H. (2009). Caregivers of loved ones with Alzheimer's disease. *Journal of Psychosocial Nursing*, 47(11), 13–14
- Carod-Artal, F.J. (2010). Post stroke depression: can prediction help prevention? *Future Neurology*, 5(4), 569–580
- Choi-Kwon, S., Han, S.W., Kwon, S.U., Kang, D.W., Choi, J.M., & Kim, J.S. (2006). Fluoxetine treatment in poststroke depression, emotional incontinence, and anger proneness: a double-blind, placebo- controlled study. *Stroke*, 37(1), 156–161
- Clark, P.C., Dunbar, S.B., Aycok, D.M., Courtney, E., & Wolf, S.L. (2006). Caregiver perspectives of memory and behavior changes in stroke survivors. *Rehabilitation Nursing*, 31(1), 26–32
- Dark, F.L., McGrath, J.J., & Ron, M.A. (1996). Pathological laughing and crying. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 30, 472–479
- Doyle-Mooney, K. (2006). An examination of fatigue in advanced childhood cancer. *Journal of Pediatric Oncology Nursing*, 23(6), 305–310
- Feinstein, A., O'Connor, P., Gray, T., & Feinstein, K. (1999). Pathological laughing and crying in multiple sclerosis: a preliminary report suggesting a role for the prefrontal cortex. *Multiple Sclerosis*, 5, 69–73
- Hoegerl, C., & Zboray, S. (2008). Pathological laughter in a patient with multiple sclerosis. *The Journal of the American Osteopathic Association*, 108, 408–410
- Jackson, D., Daly, J., Davidson, P., Elliott, D., Cameron, Traub, E., Wade, V., Chin, C., Salamonsen, Y. (2000). Women recovering from first time myocardial infarction (MI): a feminist qualitative study. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 32 (6): 1403–1411.
- Kadojic, D., Vladetic, M., Candrilic, M., et al. (2005). Frequency and characteristics of emotional disorders in patients after ischemic stroke. *The European Journal of Psychiatry*, 19(2), 88–95
- Laurence, R. (1992). Part I: Torture and mental health: A review of the literature. *Issues in Mental Health Nursing*, 13, 301–310.
- Morris, P.L.P., Robinson, R.G., & Raphael, B. (1993). Emotional lability after stroke. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 27, 601–605
- Muller, U., Murai, T., Baumer-Wittmund, T., & Von Cramon, D.Y. (1999). Paroxetine versus citalopram treatment of pathological crying after brain injury. *Brain Injury*, 13(10), 805–811

- Nahas, Z., Arlinghaus, K.A., Kotrla, K.J., Clearman, R.R., & George, M.S. (1998). Rapid response of emotional incontinence to selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors. *Journal of Neuropsychiatry*, 10(4), 453–455
- Neuropsychiatry and Clinical Neurosciences, 16(4), 426–434
- Öztürk, Z., Karakuş, G., & Tamam, L. (2008). The efficacy of citalopram in the treatment of poststroke pathological crying: A case report. *Archives of Neuropsychiatry*, 45, 100–102
- Palmieri, A., Abrahams, S., Soraru, G., Mattiuzzi, L., D’Ascenzo, C., Pegoraro, E., & Angelini, C. (2009). Emotional lability in MND: Relationship to cognition and psychopathology and impact on caregivers. *Journal of the Neurological Sciences*, 278, 16–20
- Parvizi, J., Anderson, S.W., Martin, C.O., Damasio, H., & Damasio, A.R. (2001). Pathological laughter and crying a link to the cerebellum. *Brain*, 124, 1708–1719
- Parvizi, J., Arciniegas, D.B., Bernardini, G.L., Hoffmann, M.W., Mohr, J.P., Rapoport, M.J., Schmahmann, J.D., ... Tuhim, S. (2006). Diagnosis and management of pathological laughter and crying. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*, 81(11), 1482–1486
- Parvizi, J., Joseph, J., Press, D.Z., & Schmahmann, J.D. (2007). Pathological laughter and crying in patients with multiple system atrophy-cerebellar type. *Movement Disorders*, 22(6), 798–803
- Robinson, R.G., Parikh, R.M., Lipsey, J.R., Starkstein, S.E., Price, T.R. (1993). Pathological laughing and crying following stroke: Validation of a measurement scale and a double-blind treatment study. *The American Journal of Psychiatry*, 150(2), 286–293
- Robinson-Smith, G. & Gril, J.D. (2007). Recognizing involuntary emotional expression disorder. *Journal of Neuroscience Nursing*, 39(4), 202–207
- Simons, J.S. & Carey, K.B. (2006). An affective and cognitive model of marijuana and alcohol problems. *Addictive Behaviors*, 31(9), 1578–1592
- Smith, R.A., Berg, J.E., Pope, L.E., Callahan, J.D., Wynn, D., & Thisted, R.A. (2004). Validation of the CNS emotional lability scale for pseudobulbar affect (pathological laughing and crying) in multiple sclerosis patients. *Multiple Sclerosis*, 10, 679–685
- Tang, W.K., Chen, Y., Lam, W.W.M., Mok, V., Wong, A., Ungvari, G.S., ... Sing Wong, K.A. (2009). Emotional incontinence and executive function in ischemic stroke: A case-controlled study. *Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society*, 15, 62–68
- Tateno, A., Jorge, R.E., & Robinson, R.G. (2004). Pathological laughing and crying following traumatic brain injury. *The Journal of*
- Turner-Stokes, L., Hassan, N., Pierce, K., & Clegg, F. (2002). Managing depression in brain injury rehabilitation: the use of an integrated care pathway and preliminary report of response to sertraline. *Clinical Rehabilitation*, 16, 261–268
- Vickery, C.D., Sepehri, A., & Evans, C.C. (2008). Self-esteem in an acute stroke rehabilitation sample: a control group comparison. *Clinical Rehabilitation*, 22, 179–187
- West, L. & Waldrop, J. (2006). Risperidone use in the treatment of behavioral symptoms in children with autism. *Pediatric Nursing*, 32(6), 545–549

Domain 9 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00241

Impaired mood regulation

References

- Brito FM, Fernandes WAA, Santos KFO, Fernandes MGM. Diagnóstico de Enfermagem Regulação do Humor Prejudicada e sintomas depressivos em pessoas idosas institucionalizadas. *R pesq.: cuid fundam online*. 2021;13:919–24
- Chan, A.C.M. & Cheng, S.T. 2007. Withdrawal, apathy and lack of vigor in late life depression: Factorial validity and relationship to diagnosis. *Aging & Mental Health*, 11(5), 532–537
- Dalgalarroondo P. *Psicopatologia e semiologia dos transtornos mentais*. 3.ed. Porto Alegre: ArtMed, 2017
- Dimeo, T.L., Bauer, M., Varaham, I., Proust, G., & Halter, U. (2001). Benefits from aerobic exercise in patients with major depression: a pilot study. *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 35(2), 114–117
- Kowatch, R.A., Youngstrom, E.A., Danielyan, A., & Findling, R.L. (2005). Review and meta-analysis of the phenomenology and clinical characteristics of mania in children and adolescents. *Bipolar Disorders*, 7(6), 483–496
- Lightbody, C.E., Baldwin, R., Connolly, M., Gibbon, B., Jawaid, N., Leathley M.J, ... Watkins, C. (2007). Can nurses help identify patients with depression following a stroke? A pilot study using 2 methods of detection. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 57(5), 505–512
- Lilja, L., Hellzen, M., Lind, I., & Hellzen, O. (2006). The meaning of depression: Swedish nurses' perceptions of depressed inpatients. *Journal of Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing*, 13(3), 269–278
- Mead, G.E., Morley, W., Campbell, P., Greig, C.A., McMurdo, M., & Lawlor, D.A. (2009). Exercise for depression. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 3
- Morriss, R., Faizal, M.A., Jones A.P., Williamson, P.R., Bolton C.A., & McCarthy, J.P. (2009). Interventions for helping people recognize early signs of recurrence in bipolar disorder. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 1
- Neufeld, E. & O'Rourke, N. (2009). Impulsivity and Hopelessness as Predictors of Suicide-Related Ideation Among Older Adults. *Canadian Journal of Psychiatry*, 54(10), 684–692
- Registered Nurses' Association of Ontario. (2011). Screening for delirium, dementia and depression in older adults. Toronto, Ont: Registered Nurses' Association of Ontario
- Sagen, U., Finset, A., Moum, T., Mørland, T., Vik, T.G., Nagy, T., & Dammen, T. (2010). Early detection of patients at risk for anxiety, depression and apathy after stroke. *General Hospital Psychiatry*; 32(1), 80–85
- Stuart, G.W. & Laraia, M.T. (2001). *Principles and Practice of Psychiatric Nursing*. St. Louis: Mosby
- Volicer, B.J., Quattrocchi, N., Candelieri, R., Nicolosi, R., & Ladebauche, P. (2006). Depression and alcohol abuse in asthmatic college students. *The Nurse Practitioner*, 31(2), 49–54
- Wang, M-Y., Tsai, P.S., Chou, K-R., Chen, C-M. (2008). A systematic review of the efficacy of non-pharmacological treatments for depression on glycaemic control in type 2 diabetics. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, 17(19), 2524–2530

Domain 9 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00258

Acute substance withdrawal syndrome

References

- Carlson RW, Kumar NN, Wong-Mckinstry E, et al. Alcohol withdrawal syndrome. *Crit Care Clin.* 2012; 28(4):549–585
- Carr GD. Alcoholism: a modern look at an ancient illness. *Prim Care.* 2011; 38(1):9–21, v
- Corfee FA. Alcohol withdrawal in the critical care unit. *Aust Crit Care.* 2011; 24(2): 110–116
- Genung V. Understanding the neurobiology, assessment, and treatment of substances of abuse and dependence: a guide for the critical care nurse. *Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am.* 2012; 24(1):117–130
- Lemon SJ, Winstead PW, Weant KA. Alcohol withdrawal syndrome. *Advanced Emergency Nursing.* 2010; 32(1):20–27
- McKeon A, Frye MA, Delanty N. The alcohol withdrawal syndrome. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 2008; 79(8):854–862
- Muncie HL, Jr, Yasinian Y, Oge' L. Outpatient management of alcohol withdrawal syndrome. *Am Fam Physician.* 2013; 88(9):589–595
- Pitzele HZ, Tolia VM. Twenty per hour: altered mental state due to ethanol abuse and withdrawal. *Emerg Med Clin North Am.* 2010; 28(3):683–705
- Sharp B, Schermer CR, Esposito TJ, Omi EC, Ton-That H, Santaniello JM. Alcohol withdrawal syndrome in trauma patients: A prospective cohort study. *J Trauma Treat.* 2012; 1(4):128

Domain 9 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00259

Risk for acute substance withdrawal syndrome

References

- Carlson RW, Kumar NN, Wong-Mckinstry E, et al. Alcohol withdrawal syndrome. *Crit Care Clin.* 2012; 28(4):549–585
- Carr GD. Alcoholism: a modern look at an ancient illness. *Prim Care.* 2011; 38(1):9–21, v
- Corfee FA. Alcohol withdrawal in the critical care unit. *Aust Crit Care.* 2011; 24(2): 110–116
- Genung V. Understanding the neurobiology, assessment, and treatment of substances of abuse and dependence: a guide for the critical care nurse. *Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am.* 2012; 24(1):117–130
- Lemon SJ, Winstead PW, Weant KA. Alcohol withdrawal syndrome. *Advanced Emergency Nursing.* 2010; 32(1):20–27
- McKeon A, Frye MA, Delanty N. The alcohol withdrawal syndrome. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 2008; 79(8):854–862
- Muncie HL, Jr, Yasinian Y, Oge' L. Outpatient management of alcohol withdrawal syndrome. *Am Fam Physician.* 2013; 88(9):589–595
- Pitzele HZ, Tolia VM. Twenty per hour: altered mental state due to ethanol abuse and withdrawal. *Emerg Med Clin North Am.* 2010; 28(3):683–705
- Sharp B, Schermer CR, Esposito TJ, Omi EC, Ton-That H, Santaniello JM. Alcohol withdrawal syndrome in trauma patients: A prospective cohort study. *J Trauma Treat.* 2012; 1(4):128

Domain 10. Life principles

Class 1. Values

Code	Diagnosis	Page
	This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	444

Class 2. Beliefs

Code	Diagnosis	Page
	This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	445

Class 3. Value / belief / action congruence

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00175	Moral distress	446
00454	Impaired spiritual well-being	447
00460	Risk for impaired spiritual well-being	449
00068	Readiness for enhanced spiritual well-being	451
00169	Impaired religiosity	452
00170	Risk for impaired religiosity	454
00171	Readiness for enhanced religiosity	456

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses

Domain 10 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00175

Moral distress

References

- Audi, R. (1999). *The Cambridge dictionary of philosophy* (2nd ed.). New York: Cambridge University Press
- Beauchamp, T.L. & Childress, J.F. (2001). *Principles of biomedical ethics* (5th ed.). New York: Oxford University Press
- Berger, M.C., Severson, A., & Chvatal, R. (1991). Ethical issues in nursing. *Western Journal of Nursing Research*, 13(4), 514–521.
- Burkhardt, M.A. & Nathaniel, A.K. (2002). *Ethics & Issues in Contemporary Nursing*. Albany, NY: Delmar
- Canadian Nurses' Association (2002). *Code of ethics for registered nurses*. Ottawa, ON: Canadian Nurses' Association
- Corley, M.C, Elswick, RK, Gorman, M., Clor, & T. (2001). Development and evaluation of a moral distress scale. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 33(2), 250–256
- Ferrell, B.R. & Rivera, (L.M. 1995). Ethical decision making in oncology. *Cancer Practice*, 3(2), 94–99
- Fry, S.T. & Duffy, M.E. (2001). The development and psychometric evaluation of the ethical issues scale. *Image: Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, 33(3), 273–277
- Gwin, R.R. & Richters, J.E. (1998). Selected ethical issues in cancer care. In: Itano, J., & Taoka, K. (Eds.), *Core curriculum for oncology nurses* (3rd ed.). Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders
- Jameton, A. (1984). *Nursing Practice: The ethical issues*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall
- Jameton, A. (1993). Dilemmas of moral distress: Moral responsibility and nursing practice. *AWHONN's Clinical Issues in Perinatal & Women's Health Nursing*, 4(4), 542–551
- Kopala, B. & Burkhardt, L. (2005). Ethical dilemma and moral distress: Proposed new NANDA diagnoses. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*, 16(1), 3–13
- McGee, G., Spanogle, J.P., Caplan, A.L., & Asch, D.A. (2001). A national study of ethics committees. *American Journal of Bioethics*, 1(4), 60–64
- Moore, M.L. (2000). Ethical issues for nurses providing perinatal care in community settings. *Journal of Perinatal & Neonatal Nursing*, 14(2), 25–35
- Omery, A., Henneman, E., Billet, B., Luna-Raines, M., & Brown-Saltzman, K. (1995). Ethical issues in hospital-based nursing practice. *Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*, 9(3), 43–53

Domain 10 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00454

Impaired spiritual well-being

References

- Aktar, S. & Barlow, J. (2018). Forgiveness therapy for the promotion of mental well-being: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Trauma, Violence, & Abuse*, 19, 107–122
- Barnes, D. V. (2015). Processes and Outcomes of Theistic Spiritually Oriented Psychotherapy: A Practice-Based Evidence Investigation. *Spirituality in Clinical Practice*, 2, 180–190
- Caldeira, S., Carvalho, E. C. de, & Vieira, M. (2014). Between spiritual wellbeing and spiritual distress: possible related factors in elderly patients with cancer. *Revista Latino-Americana de Enfermagem*, 22(1), 28–34. doi:10.1590/0104-1169.3073.2382
- Caldeira, S., Carvalho, E. C., & Vieira, M. (2013). Spiritual distress—Proposing a new definition and defining characteristic. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*, 24, 77–84
- Caldeira, S., Timmins, F., de Carvalho, E. C., & Vieira, M. (2015). Clinical Validation of the Nursing Diagnosis Spiritual Distress in Cancer Patients Undergoing Chemotherapy. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*, 28(1), 44–52. doi:10.1111/2047-3095.12105
- Caldeira, S., Timmins, F., de Carvalho, E. C., & Vieira, M. (2016). Nursing Diagnosis of “Spiritual Distress” in Women With Breast Cancer. *Cancer Nursing*, 39(4), 321–327. doi:10.1097/ncc.0000000000000310
- Kwan, C. W.M., Chan, C.W.H., & Choi, K.C. (2019). The effectiveness of a nurse-led short term life review intervention in enhancing the spiritual and psychological well-being of people receiving palliative care: A mixed method study. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 91, 134–143
- Martins, H., & Caldeira, S. (2018). Spiritual Distress in Cancer Patients: A Synthesis of Qualitative Studies. *Religions*, 9(10), 285. doi:10.3390/rel9100285
- Martins, H., & Caldeira, S. (2018). Spiritual Distress in Cancer Patients: A Synthesis of Qualitative Studies. *Religions*, 9(10), 285. doi:10.3390/rel9100285
- Neto, G. L., Rodrigues, L., da Silva, D.A.R., Turato, E.R., & Campos, C.J.G. (2018). Spirituality review on mental health and psychiatric nursing. *Mental Health*, 71, 2323–33. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167-2016-0429>
- Recine, A. (2015). Designing forgiveness interventions: Guidance from five meta-analyses. *Journal of Holistic Nursing*, 33, 161–167
- Romeiro J, Caldeira S, Brady V, Hall J, Timmins F. The Spiritual Journey of Infertile Couples: Discussing the Opportunity for Spiritual Care. *Religions*. 2017;8(4):76
- Romeiro J, Caldeira S, Brady V, Timmins F, Hall J. Spiritual aspects of living with infertility: A synthesis of qualitative studies. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*. 2017;26:3917–35
- Romeiro J, Caldeira S. A qualitative systematic review of the human responses of those living with infertility: implications for nursing diagnoses. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*. 2018; <https://doi.org/10.1111/2047-3095.12223>
- Roze des Ordon, A. L., Sinuff, T., Stelfox, H. T., Kondejewski, J., & Sinclair, S. (2018)
- Sanders, P. W., Richards, P. S., McBride, J. A., Lea, T., Young, B., Hardman, R. K., &

- Simão, T. P., Chaves, E.C. L., & Lunes, D. H. (2015). Spiritual distress: the search for new evidence. *J. Res.: Fundamental Care*, 7, 2591–2602 DOI: 10.9789/21755361.2015.v7i2.2591–2602
- Spiritual Distress Within Inpatient Settings-A Scoping Review of Patients' and Families' Experiences. *Journal of Pain & Symptom Management*, 56, 122–145
- Velosa, T., Caldeira, S., & Capelas, M. (2017). Depression and Spiritual Distress in Adult Palliative Patients: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Religions*, 8(8), 156. doi:10.3390/rel8080156
- Wang, Chong-W., Chow, A. Y. M., Chan, & C. L. W. (2017). The effects of life review interventions on spiritual well-being, psychological distress, and quality of life in patients with terminal or advanced cancer: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Palliative Medicine*, 31, 883–894

Domain 10 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00460

Risk for impaired spiritual well-being

References

- Aktar, S. & Barlow, J. (2018). Forgiveness therapy for the promotion of mental well-being: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Trauma, Violence, & Abuse*, 19, 107–122
- Barnes, D. V. (2015). Processes and Outcomes of Theistic Spiritually Oriented Psychotherapy: A Practice-Based Evidence Investigation. *Spirituality in Clinical Practice*, 2, 180–190
- Caldeira, S., Carvalho, E. C. de, & Vieira, M. (2014). Between spiritual wellbeing and spiritual distress: possible related factors in elderly patients with cancer. *Revista Latino-Americana de Enfermagem*, 22(1), 28–34. doi:10.1590/0104-1169.3073.2382
- Caldeira, S., Carvalho, E. C., & Vieira, M. (2013). Spiritual distress—Proposing a new definition and defining characteristic. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*, 24, 77–84
- Caldeira, S., Timmins, F., de Carvalho, E. C., & Vieira, M. (2015). Clinical Validation of the Nursing Diagnosis Spiritual Distress in Cancer Patients Undergoing Chemotherapy. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*, 28(1), 44–52. doi:10.1111/2047-3095.12105
- Caldeira, S., Timmins, F., de Carvalho, E. C., & Vieira, M. (2016). Nursing Diagnosis of “Spiritual Distress” in Women With Breast Cancer. *Cancer Nursing*, 39(4), 321–327. doi:10.1097/ncc.0000000000000310
- Kwan, C. W.M., Chan, C.W.H., & Choi, K.C. (2019). The effectiveness of a nurse-led short term life review intervention in enhancing the spiritual and psychological well-being of people receiving palliative care: A mixed method study. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 91, 134–143
- Martins, H., & Caldeira, S. (2018). Spiritual Distress in Cancer Patients: A Synthesis of Qualitative Studies. *Religions*, 9(10), 285. doi:10.3390/rel9100285
- Martins, H., & Caldeira, S. (2018). Spiritual Distress in Cancer Patients: A Synthesis of Qualitative Studies. *Religions*, 9(10), 285. doi:10.3390/rel9100285
- Neto, G. L., Rodrigues, L., da Silva, D.A.R., Turato, E.R., & Campos, C.J.G. (2018). Spirituality review on mental health and psychiatric nursing. *Mental Health*, 71, 2323–33. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167-2016-0429>
- Recine, A. (2015). Designing forgiveness interventions: Guidance from five meta-analyses. *Journal of Holistic Nursing*, 33, 161–167
- Romeiro J, Caldeira S, Brady V, Hall J, Timmins F. The Spiritual Journey of Infertile Couples: Discussing the Opportunity for Spiritual Care. *Religions*. 2017;8(4):76
- Romeiro J, Caldeira S, Brady V, Timmins F, Hall J. Spiritual aspects of living with infertility: A synthesis of qualitative studies. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*. 2017;26:3917–35
- Romeiro J, Caldeira S. A qualitative systematic review of the human responses of those living with infertility: implications for nursing diagnoses. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*. 2018; <https://doi.org/10.1111/2047-3095.12223>
- Roze des Ordons, A. L., Sinuff, T., Stelfox, H. T., Kondejewski, J., & Sinclair, S. (2018)
- Sanders, P. W., Richards, P. S., McBride, J. A., Lea, T., Young, B., Hardman, R. K., &

- Simão, T. P., Chaves, E.C. L., & Lunes, D. H. (2015). Spiritual distress: the search for new evidence. *J. Res.: Fundamental Care*, 7, 2591–2602 DOI: 10.9789/21755361.2015.v7i2.2591–2602
- Spiritual Distress Within Inpatient Settings-A Scoping Review of Patients' and Families' Experiences. *Journal of Pain & Symptom Management*, 56, 122–145
- Velosa, T., Caldeira, S., & Capelas, M. (2017). Depression and Spiritual Distress in Adult Palliative Patients: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Religions*, 8(8), 156. doi:10.3390/rel8080156
- Wang, Chong-W., Chow, A. Y. M., Chan, & C. L. W. (2017). The effects of life review interventions on spiritual well-being, psychological distress, and quality of life in patients with terminal or advanced cancer: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Palliative Medicine*, 31, 883–894

Domain 10 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00068

Readiness for enhanced spiritual well-being

References

- Bufford, R. K., Paloutzian, R. F., & Ellison, C. W. (1991). Norms for the Spiritual Well-Being Scale. *Journal of Psychology and Theology*, 19(1), 56–70. <https://doi.org/10.1177/009164719101900106>
- Fisher, J. (2010) Development and application of a spiritual well-being questionnaire called SHALOM. *Religions*, 1: 105–121
- Fisher, J. (2011) The Four Domains Model: Connecting spirituality, health and well-being. *Religions*, 2: 17–28
- Fisher, J. (2012). Staff's and family members' spiritual well-being in relation to help for residents with dementia. *Journal of Nursing Education and Practice*, 2(4). doi:10.5430/jnep.v2n4p77
- Fisher, J., Brumley, D. (2008). Nurses' and Carers' Spiritual Well-Being in the Workplace. *Australian Journal of Advanced Nursing* 25, 49–57
- Martins, H., Dias Domingues, T., Caldera, S. (2020). Spiritual well-being in cancer patients undergoing chemotherapy in an outpatient setting: a cross-sectional study. *Journal of Holistic Nursing*, v. 38, n. 1, p. 68–77, 2020
- Mathad, M.D., Rajesh, S.K., Pradhan B. Spiritual Well-Being and its Relationship with Mindfulness, Self-Compassion and Satisfaction with Life in Baccalaureate Nursing Students: A Correlation Study. *Relig Health*. 2019 Apr;58(2):554–565. Doi: 10.1007/s10943-017-0532-8
- Peterman AH, Fitchett G, Brady MJ, Hernandez L, Cella D. Measuring spiritual well-being in people with cancer: the functional assessment of chronic illness therapy—Spiritual Well-being Scale (FACITSp). *Ann Behav Med* 2002;24(1):49–58
- Sun, V., Kim, J. Y., Irish, T. L., Borneman, T., Sidhu, R. K., Klein, L., & Ferrell, B. (2015). Palliative care and spiritual well-being in lung cancer patients and family caregivers. *Psycho-Oncology*, 25(12), 1448–1455. doi:10.1002/pon.3987
- Weathers, E., McCarthy, G., & Coffey, A. (2015). Concept Analysis of Spirituality: An Evolutionary Approach. *Nursing Forum*, 51(2), 79–96. doi:10.1111/nuf.12128

Domain 10 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00169

Impaired religiosity

References

- Bellingham, R., Cohen, B., Jones, T, Spaniol, L. (1989). Connectedness: Some skills for spiritual health. *American Journal of Health Promotion*, 4(1), 18–24
- Bergan, A. & McConatha, J. T. (2000). Religiosity and life satisfaction. *Activities, Adaptation & Aging*, 24(3), 23–34
- Besthorn, F. H. (2001). Transpersonal psychology and deep ecological philosophy: Exploring linkages and applications for social work, *Social Thought*, 20(1/2), 23–44
- Burkhardt, M. A. (1994). Environmental connections and reawakened spirit. In E. A. Schuster & C. L. Brown (eds.) *Exploring Our Environmental Connections*, New York: National League for Nursing
- Burkhardt, M. A., (1989). Spirituality: An analysis of the concept. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 3(3), 69–77
- Burkhart, L. & Solari-Twadell, P.A. (2001). Spirituality and Religiosity: Differentiating the diagnosis through a review of the nursing literature. *Nursing Diagnosis: The International Journal of Nursing Language and Classification*, 12(2), 45–54
- Carroll, M. M. (2001). Conceptual models of spirituality. *Social Thought*, 20(1/2), 5–21
- Carson, V. B., Winkelstein, M. Soeken, K. & Bruinins, M. (1986). The effect of didactic teaching on spiritual attitudes, *Image: Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, 18(4), 161–164
- Charnes, L. S. & Moore, P. S. (1992). Meeting patients' spiritual needs. The Jewish perspective. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 6(3), 64–72
- Chatters, L. M., Taylor, R. J., & Lincoln, K. D. (2001). Advances in the measurement of religiosity among older African Americans: Implications for health and mental health researchers. *Journal of Mental Health and Aging*, 7(1), 181–200
- Dudley, J. R., Smith, C., & Millison, M. B. (1995). Unfinished business: Assessing the spiritual needs of hospice clients. *The American Journal of Hospice & Palliative Care*, 12(2), 30–37
- Durienz, B., Luyten, P., Snauwaert, B., & Hutsebaut, D. (2002). The importance of religiosity and values in predicting political attitudes: Evidence for the continuing importance of religiosity in Flanders (Belgium). *Mental Health, Religion, & Culture*, 5(1), 35–54
- Fahlberg, L., Wolfer, J. & Fahlberg, L. A. (1992). Personal crisis: Growth or pathology? *Health Promotion*, 7(1), 45–52
- Fehring, R. J., Brennan, P. F., & Keller, M. L. (1987). Psychological and spiritual well-being in college students, *Research in Nursing & Health*, 10, 391–398
- Freeman, D. R., (2001). The relationship between spiritual development and ethnicity in violent men. *Social Thought*, 20(1/2), 95–107
- Fry, P. S. (2000). Religious involvement, spirituality and personal meaning for life: existential predictors of psychological wellbeing in community-residing and institutional care elders. *Aging & Mental Health*, 4(4), 375–387
- Haase, J. El, Britt, T., Copward, D.D., Leidy, N.K. & Penn, P.E. (1992). Simultaneous Concept Analysis of Spiritual Perspective, Hope, Acceptance, and Self-transcendence, *Image*, 24(2), 141–147

- Hover-Kramer, D. (1989). Creating a context for self-healing: The transpersonal perspective. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 3(3), 27–34.
- Labun, E. (1988). Spiritual care: An element in nursing care planning. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 13(3), 314–320
- Maltby, J. & Day, L. (2002). Religious experience, religious orientation and schizotypy. *Mental Health, Religion & Culture*. 5(2), 163–174
- Mansen, T. J. (1993). The spiritual dimension of individuals: Conceptual development. *Nursing Diagnosis*, 4(4), 140–147
- Mayer, J. (1992). Wholly responsible for a part, or partly responsible for a whole? The concept of spiritual care in nursing. *Second Opinion*, 17(3), 26–55
- Mickley, J. R., Soeken, K., & Belcher, A. (1992) Spiritual Well-being, religiousness and hope among women with breast cancer. *Image: Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, 24 (4), 267–336
- Moberg, D. O. (1984). Subjective Measures of Spiritual Well-being. *Review of Religious Research*, 25(4), 351–364
- Nagai-Jacobson, M. G. & Burkhardt, M. A. (1989). Spirituality: Cornerstone of holistic nursing practice. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 3(3), 18–26
- Narayanasamy, A. (1996). Spiritual care of chronically ill patients. *British Journal of Nursing*, 5(7)
- Pullen, L, Modrcin-Talbott, M. A., West, W. R., & Muenchen, R. (1999). Spiritual high vs high on spirits: Is religiosity related to adolescent alcohol and drug abuse? *Journal of Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing*: 6, 3–8
- Reed, P. G. (1987). Spirituality and well-being in terminally ill hospitalized adults. *Research in nursing & health*, 10(5), 335–344
- Reed, P. G. (1991). Preferences for spiritually related nursing interventions among terminally ill and on terminally ill hospitalized adults and well adults. *Applied Nursing Research*, 4(3), 122–128
- Reed, P. G. (1992). An emerging paradigm for the investigation of spirituality in nursing. *Research in Nursing and Health*, 15(5), 349–357
- Siddle, R., Haddock, G., TARRIER, & Faragher, E. B. (2002). The validation of a religiosity measure for individuals with schizophrenia. *Mental Health, Religion & Culture*, 5(3), 267–284
- Stolley, J. M, Buckwalter, K. C., Koenig, H. G. (1999). Prayer and religious coping for caregivers of persons with Alzheimer’s disease and related disorders. *American Journal of Alzheimer’s Disease*, 14(3), 181–191
- Thomas, S. A. (1989). Spirituality: An essential dimension in the treatment of hypertension, *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 3(3), 47–55.
- Watson, J. (1994). A Frog, a rock, a ritual: Myth, mystery, and metaphors for an ecocaring cosmology in a universe that is turning over. In E. A. Schuster & C. L. Brown (Eds.) *Exploring Our Environmental Connections*, New York: National League for Nursing
- Whitfield, W. (2002). Research in religion and mental health: Naming of parts—some reflections. *The International Journal of Psychiatric Nursing Research*, 8(1), 891–896

Domain 10 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00170

Risk for impaired religiosity

References

- Bellingham, R., Cohen, B., Jones, T, Spaniol, L. (1989). Connectedness: Some skills for spiritual health. *American Journal of Health Promotion*, 4(1), 18–24
- Bergan, A. & McConatha, J. T. (2000). Religiosity and life satisfaction. *Activities, Adaptation & Aging*, 24(3), 23–34
- Besthorn, F. H. (2001). Transpersonal psychology and deep ecological philosophy: Exploring linkages and applications for social work, *Social Thought*, 20(1/2), 23–44
- Burkhardt, M. A. (1994). Environmental connections and reawakened spirit. In E. A. Schuster & C. L. Brown (eds.) *Exploring Our Environmental Connections*, New York: National League for Nursing
- Burkhardt, M. A., (1989). Spirituality: An analysis of the concept. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 3(3), 69–77
- Burkhart, L. & Solari-Twadell, P.A. (2001). Spirituality and Religiosity: Differentiating the diagnosis through a review of the nursing literature. *Nursing Diagnosis: The International Journal of Nursing Language and Classification*, 12(2), 45–54
- Carroll, M. M. (2001). Conceptual models of spirituality. *Social Thought*, 20(1/2), 5–21
- Carson, V. B., Winkelstein, M. Soeken, K. & Bruinins, M. (1986). The effect of didactic teaching on spiritual attitudes, *Image: Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, 18(4), 161–164
- Charnes, L. S. & Moore, P. S. (1992). Meeting patients' spiritual needs. The Jewish perspective. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 6(3), 64–72
- Chatters, L. M., Taylor, R. J., & Lincoln, K. D. (2001). Advances in the measurement of religiosity among older African Americans: Implications for health and mental health researchers. *Journal of Mental Health and Aging*, 7(1), 181–200
- Dudley, J. R., Smith, C., & Millison, M. B. (1995). Unfinished business: Assessing the spiritual needs of hospice clients. *The American Journal of Hospice & Palliative Care*, 12(2), 30–37
- Durienz, B., Luyten, P., Snauwaert, B., & Hutsebaut, D. (2002). The importance of religiosity and values in predicting political attitudes: Evidence for the continuing importance of religiosity in Flanders (Belgium). *Mental Health, Religion, & Culture*, 5(1), 35–54
- Fahlberg, L., Wolfer, J. & Fahlberg, L. A. (1992). Personal crisis: Growth or pathology? *Health Promotion*, 7(1), 45–52
- Fehring, R. J., Brennan, P. F., & Keller, M. L. (1987). Psychological and spiritual well-being in college students, *Research in Nursing & Health*, 10, 391–398
- Freeman, D. R., (2001). The relationship between spiritual development and ethnicity in violent men. *Social Thought*, 20(1/2), 95–107
- Fry, P S. (2000). Religious involvement, spirituality and personal meaning for life: existential predictors of psychological wellbeing in community-residing and institutional care elders. *Aging & Mental Health*, 4(4), 375–387
- Haase, J. El, Britt, T., Copward, D.D., Leidy, N.K. & Penn, P.E. (1992). Simultaneous Concept Analysis of Spiritual Perspective, Hope, Acceptance, and Self-transcendence, *Image*, 24(2), 141–147

- Hover-Kramer, D. (1989). Creating a context for self-healing: The transpersonal perspective. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 3(3), 27–34.
- Labun, E. (1988). Spiritual care: An element in nursing care planning. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 13(3), 314–320
- Maltby, J. & Day, L. (2002). Religious experience, religious orientation and schizotypy. *Mental Health, Religion & Culture*. 5(2), 163–174
- Mansen, T. J. (1993). The spiritual dimension of individuals: Conceptual development. *Nursing Diagnosis*, 4(4), 140–147
- Mayer, J. (1992). Wholly responsible for a part, or partly responsible for a whole? The concept of spiritual care in nursing. *Second Opinion*, 17(3), 26–55
- Mickley, J. R., Soeken, K., & Belcher, A. (1992) Spiritual Well-being, religiousness and hope among women with breast cancer. *Image: Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, 24 (4), 267–336
- Moberg, D. O. (1984). Subjective Measures of Spiritual Well-being. *Review of Religious Research*, 25(4), 351–364
- Nagai-Jacobson, M. G. & Burkhardt, M. A. (1989). Spirituality: Cornerstone of holistic nursing practice. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 3(3), 18–26
- Narayanasamy, A. (1996). Spiritual care of chronically ill patients. *British Journal of Nursing*, 5(7)
- Pullen, L, Modrcin-Talbot, M. A., West, W. R., & Muenchen, R. (1999). Spiritual high vs high on spirits: Is religiosity related to adolescent alcohol and drug abuse? *Journal of Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing*: 6, 3–8
- Reed, P. G. (1987). Spirituality and well-being in terminally ill hospitalized adults. *Research in nursing & health*, 10(5), 335–344
- Reed, P. G. (1991). Preferences for spiritually related nursing interventions among terminally ill and on terminally ill hospitalized adults and well adults. *Applied Nursing Research*, 4(3), 122–128
- Reed, P. G. (1992). An emerging paradigm for the investigation of spirituality in nursing. *Research in Nursing and Health*, 15(5), 349–357
- Siddle, R., Haddock, G., Tarrrier, & Faragher, E. B. (2002). The validation of a religiosity measure for individuals with schizophrenia. *Mental Health, Religion & Culture*, 5(3), 267–284
- Stolley, J. M, Buckwalter, K. C., Koenig, H. G. (1999). Prayer and religious coping for caregivers of persons with Alzheimer’s disease and related disorders. *American Journal of Alzheimer’s Disease*, 14(3), 181–191
- Thomas, S. A. (1989). Spirituality: An essential dimension in the treatment of hypertension, *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 3(3), 47–55.
- Watson, J. (1994). A Frog, a rock, a ritual: Myth, mystery, and metaphors for an ecocaring cosmology in a universe that is turning over. In E. A. Schuster & C. L. Brown (Eds.) *Exploring Our Environmental Connections*, New York: National League for Nursing
- Whitfield, W. (2002). Research in religion and mental health: Naming of parts—some reflections. *The International Journal of Psychiatric Nursing Research*, 8(1), 891–896

Domain 10 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00171

Readiness for enhanced religiosity

References

- Bellingham, R., Cohen, B., Jones, T, Spaniol, L. (1989). Connectedness: Some skills for spiritual health. *American Journal of Health Promotion*, 4(1), 18–24
- Bergan, A. & McConatha, J. T. (2000). Religiosity and life satisfaction. *Activities, Adaptation & Aging*, 24(3), 23–34
- Besthorn, F. H. (2001). Transpersonal psychology and deep ecological philosophy: Exploring linkages and applications for social work, *Social Thought*, 20(1/2), 23–44
- Burkhardt, M. A. (1994). Environmental connections and reawakened spirit. In E. A. Schuster & C. L. Brown (eds.) *Exploring Our Environmental Connections*, New York: National League for Nursing
- Burkhardt, M. A., (1989). Spirituality: An analysis of the concept. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 3(3), 69–77
- Burkhart, L. & Solari-Twadell, P.A. (2001). Spirituality and Religiosity: Differentiating the diagnosis through a review of the nursing literature. *Nursing Diagnosis: The International Journal of Nursing Language and Classification*, 12(2), 45–54
- Carroll, M. M. (2001). Conceptual models of spirituality. *Social Thought*, 20(1/2), 5–21
- Carson, V. B., Winkelstein, M. Soeken, K. & Bruinins, M. (1986). The effect of didactic teaching on spiritual attitudes, *Image: Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, 18(4), 161–164
- Charnes, L. S. & Moore, P. S. (1992). Meeting patients' spiritual needs. The Jewish perspective. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 6(3), 64–72
- Chatters, L. M., Taylor, R. J., & Lincoln, K. D. (2001). Advances in the measurement of religiosity among older African Americans: Implications for health and mental health researchers. *Journal of Mental Health and Aging*, 7(1), 181–200
- Dudley, J. R., Smith, C., & Millison, M. B. (1995). Unfinished business: Assessing the spiritual needs of hospice clients. *The American Journal of Hospice & Palliative Care*, 12(2), 30–37
- Durienz, B., Luyten, P., Snauwaert, B., & Hutsebaut, D. (2002). The importance of religiosity and values in predicting political attitudes: Evidence for the continuing importance of religiosity in Flanders (Belgium). *Mental Health, Religion, & Culture*, 5(1), 35–54
- Fahlberg, L., Wolfer, J. & Fahlberg, L. A. (1992). Personal crisis: Growth or pathology? *Health Promotion*, 7(1), 45–52
- Fehring, R. J., Brennan, P. F., & Keller, M. L. (1987). Psychological and spiritual well-being in college students, *Research in Nursing & Health*, 10, 391–398
- Freeman, D. R., (2001). The relationship between spiritual development and ethnicity in violent men. *Social Thought*, 20(1/2), 95–107
- Fry, P S. (2000). Religious involvement, spirituality and personal meaning for life: existential predictors of psychological wellbeing in community-residing and institutional care elders. *Aging & Mental Health*, 4(4), 375–387
- Haase, J. El, Britt, T., Copward, D.D., Leidy, N.K. & Penn, P.E. (1992). Simultaneous Concept Analysis of Spiritual Perspective, Hope, Acceptance, and Self-transcendence, *Image*, 24(2), 141–147

- Hover-Kramer, D. (1989). Creating a context for self-healing: The transpersonal perspective. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 3(3), 27–34.
- Labun, E. (1988). Spiritual care: An element in nursing care planning. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 13(3), 314–320
- Maltby, J. & Day, L. (2002). Religious experience, religious orientation and schizotypy. *Mental Health, Religion & Culture*. 5(2), 163–174
- Mansen, T. J. (1993). The spiritual dimension of individuals: Conceptual development. *Nursing Diagnosis*, 4(4), 140–147
- Mayer, J. (1992). Wholly responsible for a part, or partly responsible for a whole? The concept of spiritual care in nursing. *Second Opinion*, 17(3), 26–55
- Mickley, J. R., Soeken, K., & Belcher, A. (1992) Spiritual Well-being, religiousness and hope among women with breast cancer. *Image: Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, 24 (4), 267–336
- Moberg, D. O. (1984). Subjective Measures of Spiritual Well-being. *Review of Religious Research*, 25(4), 351–364
- Nagai-Jacobson, M. G. & Burkhardt, M. A. (1989). Spirituality: Cornerstone of holistic nursing practice. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 3(3), 18–26
- Narayanasamy, A. (1996). Spiritual care of chronically ill patients. *British Journal of Nursing*, 5(7)
- Pullen, L, Modrcin-Talbott, M. A., West, W. R., & Muenchen, R. (1999). Spiritual high vs high on spirits: Is religiosity related to adolescent alcohol and drug abuse? *Journal of Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing*: 6, 3–8
- Reed, P. G. (1987). Spirituality and well-being in terminally ill hospitalized adults. *Research in nursing & health*, 10(5), 335–344
- Reed, P. G. (1991). Preferences for spiritually related nursing interventions among terminally ill and on terminally ill hospitalized adults and well adults. *Applied Nursing Research*, 4(3), 122–128
- Reed, P. G. (1992). An emerging paradigm for the investigation of spirituality in nursing. *Research in Nursing and Health*, 15(5), 349–357
- Siddle, R., Haddock, G., TARRIER, & Faragher, E. B. (2002). The validation of a religiosity measure for individuals with schizophrenia. *Mental Health, Religion & Culture*, 5(3), 267–284
- Stolley, J. M, Buckwalter, K. C., Koenig, H. G. (1999). Prayer and religious coping for caregivers of persons with Alzheimer’s disease and related disorders. *American Journal of Alzheimer’s Disease*, 14(3), 181–191
- Thomas, S. A. (1989). Spirituality: An essential dimension in the treatment of hypertension, *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 3(3), 47–55.
- Watson, J. (1994). A Frog, a rock, a ritual: Myth, mystery, and metaphors for an ecocaring cosmology in a universe that is turning over. In E. A. Schuster & C. L. Brown (Eds.) *Exploring Our Environmental Connections*, New York: National League for Nursing
- Whitfield, W. (2002). Research in religion and mental health: Naming of parts—some reflections. *The International Journal of Psychiatric Nursing Research*, 8(1), 891–896

Domain 11. Safety / protection

Class 1. Infection

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00361	Impaired immune response	462
00004	Risk for infection	463
00500	Risk for surgical wound infection	469

Class 2. Physical injury

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00336	Risk for physical injury	471
00350	Risk for burn injury	472
00351	Risk for cold injury	473
00245	Risk for corneal injury	474
00219	Risk for dry eye	478
00087	Risk for perioperative positioning injury	480
00287	Neonatal pressure injury	482
00288	Risk for neonatal pressure injury	484
00313	Child pressure injury	486
00286	Risk for child pressure injury	488
00312	Adult pressure injury	490
00304	Risk for adult pressure injury	492
00250	Risk for urinary tract injury	494
00044	Impaired tissue integrity	495
00248	Risk for impaired tissue integrity	498
00046	Impaired skin integrity	501
00047	Risk for impaired skin integrity	504

00461	Impaired nipple-areolar complex integrity	507
00462	Risk for impaired nipple-areolar complex integrity	511
00045	Impaired oral mucous membrane integrity	515
00247	Risk for impaired oral mucous membrane integrity	517
00306	Risk for child falls	519
00303	Risk for adult falls	520
00039	Risk for aspiration	522
00031	Ineffective airway clearance	524
00463	Risk for accidental suffocation	530
00374	Risk for excessive bleeding	531
00205	Risk for shock	533
00291	Risk for thrombosis	537
00425	Risk for impaired peripheral neurovascular function	542
00156	Risk for sudden infant death	543
00290	Risk for elopement attempt	545

Class 3. Violence

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00138	Risk for other-directed violence	547
00272	Risk for female genital mutilation	548
00466	Risk for suicidal self-injurious behavior	550
00467	Non-suicidal self-injurious behavior	552
00468	Risk for non-suicidal self-injurious behavior	553

Class 4. Environmental hazards

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00181	Contamination	554
00180	Risk for contamination	556
00469	Risk for accidental poisoning	558
00404	Risk for occupational illness	560
00402	Risk for occupational physical injury	563

Class 5. Defensive processes

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00217	Risk for allergic reaction	566

00042	Risk for latex allergy reaction	567
-------	---------------------------------	-----

Class 6. Thermoregulation

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00008	Ineffective thermoregulation	568
00274	Risk for ineffective thermoregulation	569
00474	Decreased neonatal body temperature	570
00476	Risk for decreased neonatal body temperature	576
00472	Decreased body temperature	582
00473	Risk for decreased body temperature	584
00490	Risk for decreased perioperative body temperature	586
00007	Hyperthermia	590
00471	Risk for hyperthermia	591

Domain 11 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00361

Impaired immune response

References

- Beer J, Crotta S, Breithaupt A, et al. Impaired immune response drives age-dependent severity of COVID-19. *J Exp Med.* 2022;219(12):e20220621. doi:10.1084/jem.20220621
- Calegari IB, Cordeiro ALPC, Stacciarini TSG, Ferreira LA. Diagnósticos de Enfermagem em Pacientes Oncohematológicos submetidos a Tratamento Quimioterápico. *Rev Enferm Atenção Saúde.* 2018;7(3):102–15
- Jesus CAC, Carvalho EC. Diagnósticos de enfermagem em clientes com alterações hematológicas: uso da taxonomia I da NANDA. *Rev Latino-Am Enfermagem.* 1997;5(4):91–9
- Miranda SPL. Diagnósticos de Enfermagem em clientes oncológicos críticos em cuidados paliativos fundamentados na teoria do alcance de metas de King. 2015. 152p. Dissertação (Mestrado) Departamento de Enfermagem, Faculdade de Ciências da Saúde, Universidade de Brasília, Brasília, 2015
- Muyayalo KP, Gong GS, Kiyonga Aimeé K, Liao AH. Impaired immune response against SARS-CoV-2 infection is the major factor indirectly altering reproductive function in COVID-19 patients: a narrative review. *Hum Fertil (Camb).* 2023;26(4):778–796. doi:10.1080/14647273.2023.2262757
- Nunes MM, Leandro TA, Lopes MVO, Silva VM. Indicadores clínicos do diagnóstico de enfermagem: proteção ineficaz em adolescentes com câncer. *Rev Bras Enferm.* 2017;70(6):1401–7
- Nunes MM, Lopes MVO, Silva VM, Leandro TA, Fróes NBM, Almeida AAP, et al. Validation of Clinical Indicators of the Nursing Diagnosis of Ineffective Protection in Adolescents with Cancer. *J Pediatr Nurs.* 2018;42:58–65
- Sheppard KC. Validation of the nursing diagnosis alterations in protective mechanisms. In: Carroll-Johnson RM. *Classification of nursing diagnoses: proceedings of the eighth conference.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company; 1988
- Sousa RM, Santo FHE, Santana RF, Lopes MVO. Diagnósticos de enfermagem identificados em pacientes onco-hematológicos: mapeamento cruzado. *Esc Anna Nery.* 2015;19(1):54–65
- Yang W, Li S, Li XJ. AHI1: linking depression and impaired antiviral immune response. *Cell Res.* 2022;32(10):869–870. doi:10.1038/s41422-022-00702-1
- Zimmermann P, Curtis N. Factors That Influence the Immune Response to Vaccination. *Clin Microbiol Rev.* 2019;32(2):e00084–18. Published 2019 Mar 13. doi:10.1128/CMR.00084–18

Domain 11 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00004

Risk for infection

References

- Adams, N. L., Rose, T. C., Hawker, J., Violato, M., O'Brien, S. J., Barr, B., Howard, V.J. K., Whitehead, M., Harris, R., & Taylor-Robinson, D. C. (2018). Relationship between socioeconomic status and gastrointestinal infections in developed countries: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLOS ONE*, 13(1), e0191633. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0191633
- Adhikari, S. P., Meng, S., Wu, Y.-J., Mao, Y.-P., Ye, R.-X., Wang, Q.-Z., ... Zhou, H. (2020). Epidemiology, causes, clinical manifestation and diagnosis, prevention and control of coronavirus disease (COVID-19) during the early outbreak period: a scoping review. *Infectious Diseases of Poverty*, 9(1). doi:10.1186/s40249-020-00646-x
- Albright AE, Allen RS. HPV Misconceptions Among College Students: The Role of Health Literacy. *J Community Health*. 2018;43(6):1192–1200. doi:10.1007/s10900-018-0539-4
- Araujo, A.B.S., Dantas, J. C., Souza, F. M.L.C., Silva, B.C.O., Santos, W.N., & Sena, D.T. A. (2019). Occurrence of perineal surgical site infections in a public maternity. *Enferm. actual Costa Rica (Online)*; (37), 16–29,
- Atkins L, Sallis A, Chadborn T, et al. Reducing catheter-associated urinary tract infections: a systematic review of barriers and facilitators and strategic behavioural analysis of interventions. *Implement Sci*. 2020;15(1):44. Published 2020 Jul 6. doi:10.1186/s13012-020-01001-2
- Aw JYH, Clarke NE, McCarthy JS, et al. *Giardia duodenalis* infection in the context of a community-based deworming and water, sanitation and hygiene trial in Timor-Leste. *Parasit Vectors*. 2019;12(1):491. Published 2019 Oct 18. doi:10.1186/s13071-019-3752-9
- Bastos, S.H., Taminato, M., Fernandes, H., Figueiredo, T.M.R.M., Nichiata, L.Y.I., & Hino, P. (2019). Sociodemographic and health profile of TB/HIV co-infection in Brazil: a systematic review. *Rev Bras Enferm*. 2019;72(5):1389–96. doi: 10.1590/0034-7167-2018-0285
- Bediako-Bowan A, Owusu E, Debrah S, et al. Surveillance of surgical site infection in a teaching hospital in Ghana: a prospective cohort study. *J Hosp Infect*. 2020;104(3):321–327. doi:10.1016/j.jhin.2020.01.004
- Carling, P. C. (2016). Optimizing Health Care Environmental Hygiene. *Infectious Disease Clinics of North America*, 30(3), 639–660. doi:10.1016/j.idc.2016.04.010
- Castro-Sánchez E, Chang PWS, Vila-Candel R, Escobedo AA, Holmes AH. Health literacy and infectious diseases: why does it matter?. *Int J Infect Dis*. 2016;43:103–110. doi:10.1016/j.ijid.2015.12.019
- Cholapranee, A., & Ananthakrishnan, A. N. (2016). Environmental Hygiene and Risk of Inflammatory Bowel Diseases. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*, 22(9), 2191–2199. doi:10.1097/mib.0000000000000852
- Coltart, C. E. M., Lindsey, B., Ghinai, I., Johnson, A. M., & Heymann, D. L. (2017). The Ebola outbreak, 2013–2016: old lessons for new epidemics. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 372(1721), 20160297. doi:10.1098/rstb.2016.0297

- Crichton, J., Hickman, M., Campbell, R., Batista-Ferrer, H., & Macleod, J. (2015). Socioeconomic factors and other sources of variation in the prevalence of genital chlamydia infections: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC Public Health*, 15, 729. doi:10.1186/s12889-015-2069-7
- Degarege, A., Fennie, K., Degarege, D., Chennupati, S., & Madhivanan, P. (2019). Improving socioeconomic status may reduce the burden of malaria in sub Saharan Africa: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLOS ONE*, 14(1), e0211205. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0211205
- Dias, J.A., Cerutti Júnior, C., & Falqueto, A. (2014). Factors associated with hepatitis B virus infection: a case control study in São Mateus-ES. *Epidemiol. Serv. Saúde, Brasília*, 23(4), 683–690. doi: 10.5123/S1679-49742014000400010
- D'Mello-Guyett L, Gallandat K, Van den Bergh R, et al. Prevention and control of cholera with household and community water, sanitation and hygiene (WASH) interventions: A scoping review of current international guidelines. *PLoS One*. 2020;15(1): e0226549. Published 2020 Jan 8. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0226549
- Durrant LA, Taylor J, Thompson H, Usher K, Jackson D. Health literacy in pressure injury: Findings from a mixed-methods study of community-based patients and carers. *Nurs Health Sci* 2019; 21(1): 37–43
- Eikenberry SE, Mancuso M, Iboi E, et al. To mask or not to mask: Modeling the potential for face mask use by the general public to curtail the COVID-19 pandemic. *Infect Dis Model*. 2020;5:293–308. Published 2020 Apr 21. doi:10.1016/j.idm.2020.04.001
- Engle-AStone, R., Aaron G.J., Huang, J., Wirth J.P., Namaste, S.M.L., Williams, A.M., Peerson J.M., Rohner, F., Varadhan, R., Addo, O.Y., Temple, V., Rayco-Solon, P., Macdonald B., & Schdev, P.S. (2017). Predictors of Anemia in Preschool Children: Biomarkers Reflecting Inflammation and Nutritional Determinants of Anemia (BRINDA) Project. *Am J Clin Nutr*, 106(Suppl 1), 402S-415S. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.116.142323
- Espejo E, Andrés M, Borralló RM, Padilla E et al. Bacteremia associated with pressure ulcers: a prospective cohort study. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis* 2018; 37(5): 969–75
- Faleiros F, Käppler CO, Rosa T, et al. Intermittent Catheterization and Urinary Tract Infection - A Comparative Study Between Germany and Brazil. *J Wound Ostomy Continence Nurs*. 2018; 45(6):521–526
- Fioravante, F. F., & Queluci, G.C. (2016). The risk factors of urinary tract infection in pregnancy: an integrative review. *Revista Enfermagem Atual In Derme*, 77(15), 8. doi: /10.31011/reaid-2016-v.77-n.15-art.375
- Fowler, A. J., Ahmad, T., Phull, M. K., Allard, S., Gillies, M. A., & Pearse, R. M. (2015). Meta-analysis of the association between preoperative anaemia and mortality after surgery. *British Journal of Surgery*, 102(11), 1314–1324. doi: 10.1002/bjs.9861
- Fraenkel, P. G. (2017). Anemia of Inflammation. *Medical Clinics of North America*, 101(2), 285–296. doi:10.1016/j.mcna.2016.09.005
- Frazer C, Hussey L, Bemker M. Gastrointestinal Motility Problems in Critically Ill Patients. *Critical Care Nursing Clinics of North America*, 2018; 30(1):109–121
- Friese CR, Veenema TG, Johnson JS, Jayaraman S, Chang JC, Clever LH. Respiratory Protection Considerations for Healthcare Workers During the COVID-19 Pandemic. *Health Secur*. 2020;18(3):237–240. doi:10.1089/hs.2020.0036
- Garcell HG, Díaz CRP, Valdés AG, Socías JJP. Participación de los pacientes en la prevención de las infecciones del sitio quirúrgico / Patient Involvement if Preventing Surgical Site Infections. *Rev Cuba Cir* 2019; 58(2): e753

- Garcês, A.X., Martinez, A.M.B, Gonçalves, C.V., Germano, F.N., Barral, M.F.M., & Vieira, V.C. (2013). Prevalence of Chlamydia trachomatis and Risk Factors associated with infections detected in endocervical sample. *Rev. Bras. Ginecol. Obstet*, 35 (8), 379–383. doi: 10.1590/S0100–72032013000800008
- Garcia Godoy LR, Jones AE, Anderson TN, et al. Facial protection for healthcare workers during pandemics: a scoping review. *BMJ Glob Health*. 2020;5(5):e002553. doi:10.1136/bmjgh-2020–002553
- Gee C, Andreyev J, Muls A. Developing advanced clinical practice skills in gastrointestinal consequences of cancer treatment. *British Journal of Nursing*, 2018; 27(5): 237–247
- Gomensoro E, Del Giudice G, Doherty TM. Challenges in adult vaccination. *Ann Med*. 2018;50(3):181–192. doi:10.1080/07853890.2017.1417632
- Guest JF, Fuller GW, Vowden P, Vowden KR. Cohort study evaluating pressure ulcer management in clinical practice in the UK following initial presentation in the community: costs and outcomes. *BMJ Open* 2018; 8(7): e021769
- Guo, C., Zhou, Z., Wen, Z., Liu, Y., Zeng, C., Xiao, D., Ou, M., Han, Y., Huang S., Liu, D., Ye, X., Zou, X., Wu, J., Wang, H., Zeng, E.Y., Jing, C., & Yang, G. (2017). Global Epidemiology of Dengue Outbreaks in 1990–2015: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Frontiers in Cellular and Infection Microbiology*, 7, 317. doi:10.3389/fcimb.2017.00317
- Hartinger, S., Lanata, C., Hattendorf, J., Verastegui, H., Gil, A., Wolf, J., & Mäusezahl, D. (2016). Improving household air, drinking water and hygiene in rural Peru: a community-randomized–controlled trial of an integrated environmental home-based intervention package to improve child health. *International Journal of Epidemiology*, 45(6), 2089–2099. doi:10.1093/ije/dyw242
- Hua, F., Xie, H., Worthington, H. V., Furness, S., Zhang, Q., & Li, C. (2016). Oral hygiene care for critically ill patients to prevent ventilator-associated pneumonia. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. doi:10.1002/14651858.cd008367.pub3
- Karatas, H., Müller-Staub, M., & Erdemir, F. (2016). Determination of Nursing Diagnoses in Children of Agricultural Laborer Families in South Eastern Regions of Turkey. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*, 29(1), 29–37. doi:10.1111/2047–3095.12144
- Kirsner RS, Vivas AC. Lower-extremity ulcers: diagnosis and management. *Br J Dermatol* 2015; 173(2): 379–90
- Kotsakis, G. A., Lian, Q., Ioannou, A. L., Michalowicz, B. S., John, M. T., & Chu, H. (2018). A network meta-analysis of interproximal oral hygiene methods in the reduction of clinical indices of inflammation. *Journal of Periodontology*, 89(5), 558–570. doi:10.1002/jper.17–0368
- Lazcano-Ponce E, Alpuche-Aranda C. Alfabetización en salud pública ante la emergencia de la pandemia por Covid-19. / [Public health literacy in the face of the Covid-19 pandemic emergency]. *Salud Publica Mex* 2020; 62(3): 331–340
- Lee, M. K., & Binns, C. (2019). Breastfeeding and the Risk of Infant Illness in Asia: A Review. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 17(1), 186. doi:10.3390/ijerph17010186
- Lertpimonchai, A., Rattanasiri, S., Arj-Ong Vallibhakara, S., Attia, J., & Thakkinstian, A. (2017). The association between oral hygiene and periodontitis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *International Dental Journal*, 67(6), 332–343. doi:10.1111/idj.12317

- Li, R., Dee, D., Li, C.-M., Hoffman, H. J., & Grummer-Strawn, L. M. (2014). Breastfeeding and Risk of Infections at 6 Years. *PEDIATRICS*, 134(Supplement), S13–S20. doi:10.1542/peds.2014-0646d
- Liu M, Cheng SZ, Xu KW, et al. Use of personal protective equipment against coronavirus disease 2019 by healthcare professionals in Wuhan, China: cross sectional study. *BMJ*. 2020;369:m2195. Published 2020 Jun 10. doi:10.1136/bmj.m2195
- Martos-Cabrera MB, Mota-Romero E, Martos-García R, et al. Hand Hygiene Teaching Strategies among Nursing Staff: A Systematic Review. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2019;16(17):3039. Published 2019 Aug 22. doi:10.3390/ijerph16173039
- Maurer, H., Young, B., & Bohman, S. (2020). Breast Feeding vs Bottle Feeding Effecting the Amount of Hospitalizations in the First Year. https://corescholar.libraries.wright.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1008&context=lake_research_symposium_abstracts
- Meddings J, Saint S, Krein SL, et al. Systematic Review of Interventions to Reduce Urinary Tract Infection in Nursing Home Residents. *J Hosp Med* 2017; 12(5): 356–368
- Mester, A., Irimie, A. I., Tanase, A., Tranca, S., Campian, R. S., Tomuleasa, C., et al. (2020). Periodontal disease might be a risk factor for graft versus host disease. A systematic review. *Critical Reviews in Oncology/Hematology*, 102878. doi:10.1016/j.critrevonc.2020.102878
- Moffa, M., Cronk, R., Fejfar, D., Dancausse, S., Padilla, L. A., & Bartram, J. (2019). A systematic scoping review of hygiene behaviors and environmental health conditions in institutional care settings for orphaned and abandoned children. *Science of The Total Environment*, 658, 1161–1174. doi: 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.12.286
- Murphree RW. Impairments in Skin Integrity. *Nurs Clin North Am*. 2017;52(3):405–417. doi:10.1016/j.cnur.2017.04.008
- Nagy, P., Kövér, K., Gera, I., & Horváth, A. (2016). Evaluation of the Efficacy of Powered and Manual Toothbrushes in Preventing Oral Diseases (Systematic Review With Meta-Analysis) *Fogorv Sz*, 109(1):3–22
- Newman, k. L., Leon, J. S., rebolledo, p. A., & scallan, e. (2015). The impact of socioeconomic status on foodborne illness in high-income countries: a systematic review. *Epidemiology and Infection*, 143(12), 2473–2485. doi:10.1017/s0950268814003847
- Ngure, F. M., Reid, B. M., Humphrey, J. H., Mbuya, M. N., Pelto, G., & Stoltzfus, R. J. (2014). Water, sanitation, and hygiene (WASH), environmental enteropathy, nutrition, and early child development: making the links. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 1308(1), 118–1228. doi:10.1111/nyas.12330
- Padmanabhan, H., Siau, K., Curtis, J., Ng, A., Menon, S., Luckraz, H., & Brookes, M. J. (2019). Preoperative anemia and outcomes in cardiovascular surgery: systematic review and meta-analysis. *The Annals of Thoracic Surgery*, 108(6), 1840–1848. doi:10.1016/j.athoracsur.2019.04.108
- Possas, C., Lourenço-de-Oliveira, R., Taul, P. L., Pinheiro, F. de P., Pissinatti, A., Cunha, R. V. da, ... Homma, A. (2018). Yellow fever outbreak in Brazil: the puzzle of rapid viral spread and challenges for immunisation. *Memórias Do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz*, 113(10). doi:10.1590/0074-02760180278
- Rafaél, Ricardo de Mattos Russo; Neto, Mercedes; Carvalho, Marina Maria Baltazar de; David, Helena Maria Scherlowski Leal; Acioli, Sonia; Faria, Magda Guimarães de Araujo. *Epidemiologia, políticas públicas e pandemia de Covid-19: o que esperar no Brasil? Rev. enferm. UERJ* 2020; 28: e49570. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.12957/ruerj.2020.49570>

- Raheem, R. A., Binns, C. W., & Chih, H. J. (2017). Protective effects of breastfeeding against acute respiratory tract infections and diarrhoea: Findings of a cohort study. *Journal of Paediatrics and Child Health*, 53(3), 271–276. doi:10.1111/jpc.13480
- Rodríguez, E.S., Palacios-Reyes, D. (2020). COVID-19: The outbreak caused by a new coronavirus. *Bol Med Hosp Infant Mex*, 77(2), 47–53. doi: 10.24875/BMHIM.20000039
- Roldan, G. A., Cui, A. X., & Pollock, N. R. (2018). Assessing the Burden of Clostridium difficile Infection in Low- and Middle-Income Countries. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 56(3), e01747–17. doi:10.1128/jcm.01747–17
- Rostami, A., Riahi, S. M., Contopoulos-Ioannidis, D. G., Gamble, H. R., Fakhri, Y., Shiadeh, M. N., Foroutan, M., Behniafar, H., Taghipour, A., Maldonado, Y.A., Mokdad, A.H., & Gasser, R. B. (2019). Acute Toxoplasma infection in pregnant women worldwide: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLOS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 13(10), e0007807. doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0007807
- Sahu KK, Mishra AK, Lal A. Trajectory of the COVID-19 pandemic: chasing a moving target. *Ann Transl Med*. 2020;8(11):694. doi:10.21037/atm-20-2793
- Sankar, M. J., Sinha, B., Chowdhury, R., Bhandari, N., Taneja, S., Martinez, J., & Bahl, R. (2015). Optimal breastfeeding practices and infant and child mortality: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Acta Paediatrica*, 104, 3–13. doi:10.1111/apa.13147
- Shamir, R. (2016). The Benefits of Breast Feeding. Protein in Neonatal and Infant Nutrition: Recent Updates, 67–76. doi:10.1159/000442724
- Shi, T., Balsells, E., Wastnedge, E., Singleton, R., Rasmussen, Z. A., Zar, H. J., Rash, B. A., Madhi, S.A., Campbell, S., Vaccari, L.C., Bulkow, L. R., Thomas, E.D., Barnett, W., Hoppe, C., Campbell, H., & Nair, H. (2015). Risk factors for respiratory syncytial virus associated with acute lower respiratory infection in children under five years: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Global Health*, 5 (2), 020416. doi:10.7189/jogh.05.020416
- Shokri A, Sabzevari S, Hashemi SA. Impacts of flood on health of Iranian population: Infectious diseases with an emphasis on parasitic infections. *Parasite Epidemiol Control*. 2020;9:e00144. Published 2020 Mar 12. doi:10.1016/j.parepi.2020.e00144
- Simpson P. Long-term urethral catheterisation: guidelines for community nurses. *British Journal of Nursing*, 2017; 26(9) Urology Supplement: S22-S24
- Skelton-Dudley F, Doan J, Suda K, Holmes SA, Evans C, Trautner B. Spinal Cord Injury Creates Unique Challenges in Diagnosis and Management of Catheter-Associated Urinary Tract Infection. *Top Spinal Cord Inj Rehabil*. 2019;25(4):331–339. doi:10.1310/sci2504–331
- Stebbins, R.C., Noppert, G.A., Aiello, A.E., Cordoba, E., Ward, J.B., & Feinstein, L. (2019). Persistent socioeconomic and racial and ethnic disparities in pathogen burden in the United States, 1999–2014. *Epidemiology and Infection* 147, 1–7. doi: 10.1017/S0950268819001894
- Størdal, K., Lundeby, K. M., Brantsæter, A. L., Haugen, M., Nakstad, B., Lund-Blix, N. A., & Stene, L. C. (2017). Breast-feeding and Infant Hospitalization for Infections: Large Cohort and Sibling Analysis. *Journal of pediatric gastroenterology and nutrition*, 65(2), 225–231. <https://doi.org/10.1097/MPG.0000000000001539>
- Tandon S, Qin KR, Nataraja RM, Pacilli M. Surgical wound care: A survey of parental knowledge and expectations. *J Pediatr Surg* 2019; 54(12): 2606–2613
- Toniazzo, M. P., Nodari, D., Muniz, F. W. M. G., & Weidlich, P. (2019). Effect of mHealth in improving oral hygiene: a systematic review with meta-analysis. *Journal of Clinical Periodontology*, 46(3), 297–309. doi:10.1111/jcpe.13083

- Unemo, M., Bradshaw, C. S., Hocking, J. S., de Vries, H. J. C., Francis, S. C., Mabey, D., & et al. (2017). Sexually transmitted infections: challenges ahead. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 17(8), e235–e279. doi:10.1016/s1473–3099(17)30310–9
- Vergueiro, C.S.V., Cordioli, R., Martucci, D., Peres, V., Kiyamu, A.R., Ribeiro, K.C.B., & Chiatton, C. S. (2008). Seroprevalence and epidemiological aspects of *Helicobacter pylori* infection in bone marrow donors in São Paulo. *Rev. bras. Epidemiol*, 11(2). doi: 10.1590/S1415–790X2008000200002
- Wikan, N., & Smith, D. R. (2016). Zika virus: history of a newly emerging arbovirus. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 16(7), e119–e126. doi:10.1016/s1473–3099(16)30010-x
- Woelber E, Schrick EJ, Gessner BD, Evans HL. Proportion of Surgical Site Infections Occurring after Hospital Discharge: A Systematic Review. *Surg Infect (Larchmt)*. 2016;17(5):510–519. doi:10.1089/sur.2015.241

Domain 11 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00500

Risk for surgical wound infection

References

- Barbosa HF, Reis FJC, Carrara HHA, Andrade JM. Fatores de risco para infecções de sítio cirúrgico em pacientes operadas por câncer de mama. *RBGO*. 2004; 26(3):227–2–32
- Bucher BT, Guth RM, Elward AM, et al. Risk factors and outcomes of surgical site infection in children. *J Am Coll Surg*. 2011; 212(6):1033–1038.e1
- Bunn F, Cunningham ME, Handscomb K. Prophylactic antibiotics to prevent surgical site infection after breast cancer surgery. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2006
- D'Ambrosia RD, Shoji H, Heater R. Secondarily infected total joint replacements by hematogenous spread. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 1976; 58(4):450–453
- de Oliveira AC, Ciosak SI, Ferraz EM, Grinbaum RS. Surgical site infection in patients submitted to digestive surgery: risk prediction and the NNIS risk index. *Am J Infect Control*. 2006; 34(4):201–207
- Dellinger EP, Hausmann SM, Bratzler DW, et al. Hospitals collaborate to decrease surgical site infections. *Am J Surg*. 2005; 190(1):9–15
- Ercole FF, Chianca TCM. Surgical site infection in patients submitted to hip arthroplasty. *Rev latinoam enferm*. 2002; 10(2):157–165
- Ercole FF. Aspectos epidemiológicos da infecção de sítio cirúrgico em pacientes submetidos a artroplastias de quadril em um hospital de grande porte de BH - MG [dissertação]. Belo Horizonte (MG): Escola de Enfermagem -Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais; 2000
- Ercole FF. Avaliação de aplicabilidade do índice de risco de infecção cirúrgica do sistema NNIS em pacientes submetidos a procedimentos ortopédicos: um estudo multicêntrico em hospitais de Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais [tese]. Belo Horizonte (MG): Instituto de Ciências Biológicas - Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais; 2006
- Geubbels ELPE, Mintjes-de Groot AJ, van den Berg JMJ, de Boer AS. An operating surveillance system of surgical-site infections in The Netherlands: results of the PREZIES national surveillance network. *Preventie van Ziekenhuisinfecties door surveillance*. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol*. 2000; 21(5):311–31
- Gillespie WJ, Walenkamp GHIM. Antibiotic prophylaxis for surgery for proximal femoral and other closed long bone fractures. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2010(3): CD000244
- Mangram AJ, Horan TC, Pearson ML, Silver LC, Jarvis WR, Hospital Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. Guideline for prevention of surgical site infection, 1999. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol*. 1999; 20(4):250–278, quiz 279–280
- Melling AC, Ali B, Scott EM, Leaper DJ. Effects of preoperative warming on the incidence of wound infection after clean surgery: a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2001; 358(9285):876–880
- Nobre LF, Galvão CM, Graziano K, Corniani F. Avaliação de indicadores do controle da contaminação ambiental da sala de operação: um estudo piloto. *Rev Med Ribeirão Preto*. 2001; 34:183–193
- Polk HC, Jr, Christmas AB. Prophylactic antibiotics in surgery and surgical wound infections. *Am Surg*. 2000; 66(2):105–111

- Proveda VB, Galvão CM, Hayashida M. Análise dos fatores de risco relacionados à incidência de infecção do sítio cirúrgico em gastrocirurgias. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2003; 37(1):81–89
- Sessler DI, Akça O. Nonpharmacological prevention of surgical wound infections. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2002; 35(11):1397–1404
- Tang R, Chen HH, Wang YL, et al. Risk factors for surgical site infection after elective resection of the colon and rectum: a single-center prospective study of 2,809 consecutive patients. *Ann Surg*. 2001; 234(2):181–189
- Tran TS, Jamulitrat S, Chongsuvivatwong V, Geater A. Risk factors for postcesarean surgical site infection. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2000; 95(3):367–371
- Webster J, Osborne S. Preoperative bathing or showering with skin antiseptics to prevent surgical site infection. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2007(2):CD004985

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00336

Risk for physical injury

- Almino RHSC, Pereira da Silva AB, Dantas ALM, et al. Middle-Range Theory of Occupational Stress in Health Professionals. *SAGE Open Nurs.* 2024;10:23779608241236290
- Brito MA, Melo AMN, Veras IC, Oliveira CMS, Bezerra MAR, Rocha SS. Risk factors in the domestic environment for falls in children under five years of age. *Rev Gaúcha Enferm.* 2017;38(3):e2017-0001
- Brittanica Encyclopedia. Physical injury. Available from: <https://www.britannica.com/science/human-disease/Physical-injury>
- Chehuen Neto JA, Braga NAC, Brum IV, Gomes GF, Tavares PL, Silva RTC, Freire MR, Ferreira RE. Awareness about falls and elderly people's exposure to household risk factors. *Ciência & Saúde Coletiva.* 2018;23(4):1097–1104
- Francis-Coad J, Etherton-Ber C, Burton E, Naseri C, Hill AM. Effectiveness of complex falls prevention interventions in residential aged care settings: a systematic review. *JBI Database System Rev Implement Rep.* 2018;16(4):973–1002
- Paul B, Sinha D, Misra R, Basu M, Ray S. Physical injury: is it inevitable or preventable? An experience from a tertiary care hospital of Kolkata, West Bengal. *Med J Dr. D.Y. Patil Univ.* 2017 Nov–Dec;10(6):568–572
- WHO Housing and Health Guidelines. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2018. 6, Injury hazards. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK535287/>

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00350

Risk for burn injury

References

- Atiyeh, B.S., Costagliola, M., & Hayek, S.N. (2009). Burn prevention mechanisms and outcomes: Pitfalls, failures, and successes. *Burns*, 35(2), 181–193. doi:10.1016/j.burns.2008.06.002
- Jullien, S. (2021). Prevention of unintentional injuries in children under five years. *BMC Pediatrics*, 8(21): 311 <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12887-021-02517-2>
- Lee, S.H., Sim, S.H., & Ki, S.H. (2018). Low-temperature burn on replanted fingers and free flaps in hand. *Annals of Plastic Surgery*, 81(4), 402–406. doi:10.1097/SAP.0000000000001508
- Shields, W. C., McDonald, E. M., Pfisterer, K., & Gielen, A. C. (2015). Scald burns in children under 3 years: an analysis of NEISS narratives to inform a scald burn prevention program. *Injury Prevention*, 21(5), 296–300. doi:10.1136/injuryprev-2015-041559
- WHO Fact Sheets: Burns <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/burns>
- Zoonen, E.E, Baar, M.E., Schie, C.H. M., Koppes, L.L.J., & Verheij, R.A. (2020). Burn injuries in primary care in the Netherlands: Risk factors and trends. *Burns*, 48 (2),440–447. doi: 10.1016/j.burns.2021.04.030

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00351

Risk for cold injury

References

- Dow, J., Giesbrecht, G.G., Danzl, D.F., Brugger, H., Sagalyn, E.B., Walpoth, B., Auerbach, P.S., McIntosh, S.E., Némethy, M., McDevitt, M., Schoene, R.B., Rodway, G. W., Hacket, P.H., Zafren, K., Bennett, B.L., & Grissom, C.K. (2019). Wilderness medical society clinical practice guidelines for the out-of-hospital evaluation and treatment of accidental hypothermia: 2019 Update. *Wilderness & Environmental Medicine*, 30(4S), S47-S69. doi:10.1016/j.wem.2019.10.002
- Handford, C., Buxton, P., Russell, K., Imray, C.E., McIntosh, S.E., Freer, L., Cochran, A., & Imray, C.H. (2014). Frostbite: a practical approach to hospital management. *Extreme Physiology & Medicine*, 3(1), 7. doi:10.1186/2046-7648-3-7
- Kuht, J. A., Woods, D., & Hollis, S. (2018). Case series of non-freezing cold injury: epidemiology and risk factors. *Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps*, 165(6), 400-404. doi:10.1136/jramc-2018-000992
- Mohr, W.J., Jenabzadeh, K., & Ahrenholz, D.H. (2009). Cold injury. *Hand Clinics*, 25(4), 481-96. doi:10.1016/j.hcl.2009.06.004

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00245

Risk for corneal injury

References

- Adachi S, Torio M, Okuzono S, et al. Vitamin A deficiency-associated corneal perforation in a boy with autism spectrum disorder: A case report and literature review. *Nutrition*. 2021;90:111275. doi:10.1016/j.nut.2021.111275
- Agency for Clinical Innovation (ACI). (2021). *Eye care of the critically ill: Clinical Practice Guide*. Sydney: ACI, ISHPN. Available from: www.aci.health.nsw.gov.au
- Ahmadinejad M, Karbasi E, Jahani Y, Ahmadipour M, Soltaninejad M, & Karzari Z. Efficacy of Simple Eye Ointment, Polyethylene Cover, and Eyelid Taping in Prevention of Ocular Surface Disorders in Critically Ill Patients: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *Critical care research and practice*. 2020; 6267432. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2020/6267432>
- Ahmed F, House RJ, and Feldman BH 2015. 'Corneal Abrasions and Corneal Foreign Bodies', *Prim Care*, 42: 363–75
- Alansari MA, Hijazi MH, Maghrabi KA. Difference in Eye Care of the Critically Ill Patients. *J Intensive Care Med*. 2015;30(6):311–17. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0885066613510674>
- Alavi MN, Sharifitabar Z, Shaeri M, Adib HM. An audit of eye dryness and corneal abrasion in ICU patients in Iran. *Nursing in critical care*. 2014;19(2);73–7. <https://doi.org/10.1111/nicc.12052>
- Alven A, Lema C, Redfern RL. Impact of Low Humidity on Damage-associated Molecular Patterns at the Ocular Surface during Dry Eye Disease. *Optom Vis Sci*. 2021;98(11):1231–1238. doi:10.1097/OPX.0000000000001802
- Araújo DD, Almeida NG, Silva PMA, Ribeiro NS, Werli-Alvarenga A, Chianca TCM. Prediction of risk and incidence of dry eye in critical patients. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem*. [Internet]. 2016;24:e2689. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/1518-8345.0897.2689>
- Barrientez B, Nicholas SE, Whelchel A, Sharif R, Hjortdal J, Karamichos D. Corneal injury: Clinical and molecular aspects. *Exp Eye Res*. 2019;186:107709. doi:10.1016/j.exer.2019.107709
- Bikbova G, Oshitari T, Baba T, Bikbov M, and Yamamoto S 2018. 'Diabetic corneal neuropathy: clinical perspectives', *Clin Ophthalmol*, 12: 981–87
- Bird B, Dingley S, Stawicki SP, Wojda TR. Exposure Keratopathy in the Intensive Care Unit: Do Not Neglect the Unseen. In: *Firstenberg MS, editor. Vignettes in Patient Safety – Vol 2*. London: IntechOpen; 2018. <https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.72791>
- Britten-Jones AC, Craig JP, Anderson AJ, Downie LE. Association between systemic omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acid levels, and corneal nerve structure and function [published online ahead of print, 2022 Sep 26]. *Eye (Lond)*. 2022;10.1038/s41433-022-02259-0. doi:10.1038/s41433-022-02259-0
- Britten-Jones AC, Craig JP, Downie LE. Omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids and corneal nerve health: Current evidence and future directions. *Ocul Surf*. 2023;27:1–12. doi:10.1016/j.jtos.2022.10.006
- Bulechek GM, Butcher HK, McCloskey Dochterman JM, Wagner C. *Nursing Interventions Classification (NIC)*. Elsevier Health Sciences; 2013

- Cabrera-Aguas M, Khoo P, Watson SL. Infectious keratitis: A review. *Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2022;50(5):543–562. doi:10.1111/ceo.14113
- Chung IY, Tavassoli S, Wong N, Cleary G. Vitamin A deficiency presenting with fungal keratitis and bilateral corneal perforations. *BMJ Case Rep*. 2022;15(3):e247853. Published 2022 Mar 14. doi:10.1136/bcr-2021-247853
- de Oliveira Pinheiro CE, Carneiro E Silva RS, de Sousa FREG, et al. Causal validation of the risk for corneal injury in critically ill adults [published online ahead of print, 2022 Jan 19]. *Nurs Crit Care*. 2022;10.1111/nicc.12747. <https://doi:10.1111/nicc.12747>
- Deljou A, Weingarten TN, Mahr MA, Sprung J, Martin DP. Postoperative Corneal Injuries: Incidence and Risk Factors. *Anesth Analg*. 2019;129(3):737–742. doi:10.1213/ANE.0000000000003710
- do Prado PR, Silveira RCCP, Vettore MV, Fossum M, Vabo GL, Gimenes FRE. Nursing interventions to prevent corneal injury in critically ill sedated and mechanically ventilated patients: A systematic review of interventions. *Intensive Crit Care Nurs*. 2023;78:103447. doi:10.1016/j.iccn.2023.103447
- Dong PN, Hang DTT, Duong NTN, Lien MT, Chen AC, Aldave AJ. Infectious keratitis in Vietnam: etiology, organisms, and management at Vietnam National Eye Hospital. *Int J Ophthalmol*. 2022;15(1):128–134. Published 2022 Jan 18. doi:10.18240/ijo.2022.01.19
- Flanagan G, Velez T, Gu W, Singman E. Contact Lens Wear, Corneal Complications, and U.S. Service Member Readiness. *Mil Med*. 2020;185(11–12):e2071–e2075. doi:10.1093/milmed/usaa187
- Grixti A, Sadri M, Edgar J, Datta AV. Common ocular surface disorders in patients in intensive care units. *Ocul Surf*. 2012;10(1):26–42. <https://doi:10.1016/j.jtos.2011.10.001>
- Grupcheva CN, Radeva MN, Grupchev DI, Nikolova SP. Damage of the ocular surface from indoor suntanning—Insights from in vivo confocal microscopy. *Cont Lens Anterior Eye*. 2021;44(5):101438. doi:10.1016/j.clae.2021.03.005
- Hartford JB, Bian Y, Mathews PM, Rojas JD, Garg A, Rasool N, Schroder SK, Trief D. Prevalence and Risk Factors for Exposure Keratopathy Across Different Intensive Care Units. *Cornea*. 2019 Sep;38(9):1124–30. <https://doi:10.1097/ICO.0000000000001961>
- Ho WT, Chiu CY, Chang SW. Low ambient temperature correlates with the severity of dry eye symptoms. *Taiwan J Ophthalmol*. 2021;12(2):191–197. Published 2021 Aug 28. doi:10.4103/tjo.tjo_25_21
- Hofer RE, Evans KD, Warner MA. Ocular injury during spine surgery. Lésion oculaire pendant une chirurgie du rachis. *Can J Anaesth*. 2019;66(7):772–780. doi:10.1007/s12630-019-01323-w
- Jammal H, Khader Y, Shihadeh W, Ababneh L, Aljizawi G, AlQasem A. Exposure keratopathy in sedated and ventilated patients. *J Crit Care*. 2012 Dec;27(6):537–41. <https://doi:10.1016/j.jcrc.2012.02.005>
- Klocek P, Klocek M, Jeśman C. Assessment of the incidence of dry eye syndrome symptoms in Military Police soldiers serving outside the country. *Pol Merkur Lekarski*. 2020;48(284):82–86
- Kocaçal Güler E, Eşer I, Eğrilmez S. Effectiveness of polyethylene covers versus carbomer drops (Viscotears) to prevent dry eye syndrome in the critically ill. *J Clin Nurs*. 2011;20(13):1916–22. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2702.2010.03559.x

- Kuruvilla S, Peter J, David S, Premkumar PS, Ramakrishna K, Thomas L, Vedakumar M, Peter JV. Incidence and risk factor evaluation of exposure keratopathy in critically ill patients: A cohort study. *J Crit Care* [Internet]. 2015 Apr;30(2):400–4. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrc.2014.10.009>
- Kyriakaki ED, Symvoulakis EK, Chlouverakis G, Detorakis ET. Causes, occupational risk and socio-economic determinants of eye injuries: a literature review. *Med Pharm Rep*. 2021;94(2):131–144. doi:10.15386/mpr-1761
- Li T, Zhou H. Effect of Polyethylene Cover for Preventing Corneal Injury in Critically Ill Patients: A Meta-Analysis. *Comput Math Methods Med*. 2022;2022:6578229. Published 2022 Jan 28. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/6578229>
- Liu JY, Chu HS, Wei YH, et al. Review, analysis, and education of antiseptic-related ocular injury in the surgical settings. *Ocul Surf*. 2021;22:60–71. doi:10.1016/j.jtos.2021.06.011
- Ma J, Niu H, Ma X, Han C, Qu Y. Effects of long-term high-altitude exposure on retinal and choroidal microcirculation. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol*. 2022;260(11):3525–3532. doi:10.1007/s00417-022-05699-2
- Morais P. Artificial tanning devices (Sunbeds): where do we stand? *Cutan Ocul Toxicol*. 2022;41(2):123–128. doi:10.1080/15569527.2022.2050748
- Mpakosi A, Siopi M, Vrioni G, et al. Filamentous Fungal Keratitis in Greece: A 16-Year Nationwide Multicenter Survey. *Mycopathologia*. 2022;187(5–6):439–453. doi:10.1007/s11046-022-00666-1
- Mui So, H., Lee, C. C., Leung, A. K., Lim, J. M., Chan, C. S., & Yan, W. W. Comparing the effectiveness of polyethylene covers (Gladwrap) with lanolin (Duratears) eye ointment to prevent corneal abrasions in critically ill patients: a randomized controlled study. *International journal of nursing Studies*. 2008;45(11):1565–71. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2008.02.005>
- Nanba H, Mimura T, Mizuno Y, et al. Clinical course and risk factors of recurrent corneal erosion: Observational study. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2019;98(16):e14964. doi:10.1097/MD.00000000000014964
- Narmawala W, Jani HC. Exposure Keratopathy: Prophylaxys and Impact of Eye Care Education Programme in ICU Patients. *Journal of Clinical and Diagnostic Research*. 2017 Oct;11(10):6–9. <https://doi.org/10.7860/JCDR/2017/25906.10717>
- Panahi Y, Azimi A, Naderi M, Jadidi K, Sahebkar A. An analytical enrichment-based review of structural genetic studies on keratoconus. *J Cell Biochem*. 2019;120(4):4748–4756. doi:10.1002/jcb.27764
- Porter SB, Chamorro-Pareja N, Boles KS, Rodgers IL, Rodrigues ES. A Quality Improvement Project to Decrease Perioperative and Periprocedural Corneal Abrasions. *J Perianesth Nurs*. 2022;37(3):317–320. doi:10.1016/j.japan.2021.06.101
- PTosis Correction. In: *StatPearls*. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; February 13, 2023
- Sansone GS. Eye care in the intensive care unit during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Br J Hosp Med (Lond)*. 2020;81(6):1–10. <https://doi.org/10.1111/anae.15154>
- Selvan H, Pujari A, Sachan A, Gupta S, Sharma N. Neglected ocular surface care in critical care medicine: an observational study. *Cont Lens Anterior Eye*. 2020 Aug;43(4):350–54. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clae.2019.08.009>
- Silva Carneiro E Silva R, Raphael Escobar Gimenes F, Pimentel Moreno Mantilla N, et al. Risk for corneal injury in intensive care unit patients: A cohort study. *Intensive Crit Care Nurs*. 2021;64:103017. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.iccn.2021.103017>

- Singh RB, Yuksel E, Sinha S, et al. Prevalence of neurotrophic keratopathy in patients with chronic ocular graft-versus-host disease. *Ocul Surf*. 2022;26:13–18. doi:10.1016/j.jtos.2022.07.001
- Sinha S, Singh RB, Dohlman TH, Taketani Y, Yin J, Dana R. Prevalence and Risk Factors Associated With Corneal Perforation in Chronic Ocular Graft-Versus-Host-Disease. *Cornea*. 2021;40(7):877–882. doi:10.1097/ICO.0000000000002526
- Stepp MA, Menko AS. Immune responses to injury and their links to eye disease. *Transl Res*. 2021;236:52–71. doi:10.1016/j.trsl.2021.05.005
- The Royal College of Ophthalmologists. Eye care in the intensive care unit (ICU). Ophthalmic services guidance. Intensive care society, [Internet], (2020). <https://www.rcophth.ac.uk/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/Eye-Care-in-the-Intensive-Care-Unit-2020.pdf>
- Tseng CH, Tai YH, Hong CT, et al. Systemic Lupus Erythematosus and Risk of Dry Eye Disease and Corneal Surface Damage: A Population-Based Cohort Study. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2023;20(5):3776. Published 2023 Feb 21. doi:10.3390/ijerph20053776
- Werli-Alvarenga A, Ercole F, Herdman TH, Chianca TCM. Nursing Interventions for adult intensive care patients with risk for corneal injury: a systematic review. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*. Hoboken: Wiley-Blackwell. 2013, 24(1):25–9
- Werli-Alvarenga A, Ercole FF, Botoni FA, Oliveira JADMM, Chianca TCM. Lesões na córnea: incidência e fatores de risco em Unidade de Terapia Intensiva. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem*. 2011;19(5):1088–95. <https://www.scielo.br/pdf/rlae/v19n5/05.pdf>
- Werli-Alvarenga A. Effect of nursing interventions on corneal injury prevention: a randomized clinical trial. Doctoral thesis. Federal University of Minas Gerais: Belo Horizonte, Brazil. 201, 157 p, 2014
- Willmann D, Fu L, Melanson SW. Corneal Injury. In: StatPearls. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; July 18, 2022

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00219

Risk for dry eye

References

- Araújo, D. D., Almeida, N. G., Silva, P. M. A., Ribeiro, N. S., Werli-Alvarenga, A., & Chianca, T. C. M. (2016). Prediction of risk and incidence of dry eye in critical patients. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem*, 24, e2689
- Araújo, D.D., Silva, D.V.A., Rodrigues, C.A.O., Silva, P.O., Macieira, T.G.R., & Chianca, T.C.M. (2019). Effectiveness of Nursing Interventions to Prevent Dry Eye in Critically Ill Patients. *Am J Crit Care*. 28(4):299–306
- Araújo, JNM, Botarelli, F.R., Fernandes A.P.N.L, Oliveira-Kumakura, A.R.S, Ferreira Júnior, M.A. & Vitor, A.F. (2019). Predictive clinical factors for ocular dryness in patients admitted to the Intensive Care Unit. *Rev. esc. enferm. USP*. 53: e03493
- Argilés, M., Cardona, G., Pérez-Cabré, E., & Rodríguez, M. (2015). Blink Rate and Incomplete Blinks in Six Different Controlled Hard-Copy and Electronic Reading Conditions. *Investigative Ophthalmology & Visual Science*, 56(11), 6679. doi:10.1167/iovs.15-16967
- França, C.F, Fernandes, A.P., Carvalho, D.P., de Mesquita Xavier, S.S., Júnior, M.A., Botarelli, F.R., & Vitor, A.F. (2016). Evidence of interventions for the risk of dry eye in critically ill patients: An integrative review. *Applied Nursing Research*, 29, e14–7
- Germano, E. M., Mello, M. J. G., Sena, D. F., Correia, J. B., & Amorim, M. M. (2009). Incidence and risk factors of corneal epithelial defects in mechanically ventilated children. *Critical care medicine*, 37(3), 1097–1100
- Grixti, A., Sadri, M., Edgar, J., & Datta, A. V. (2012). Common ocular surface disorders in patients in intensive care units. *The ocular surface*, 10(1), 26–42
- Güler, E.K., Eşer, İ., & Eğrilmez, S. (2011). Effectiveness of polyethylene covers versus carbomer drops (Viscotears®) to prevent dry eye syndrome in the critically ill. *Journal of clinical nursing*, 20(13–14), 1916–1922
- Joyce, N. (2002). Eye Care for Intensive Care Patients: A Systematic Review. *Int J Evid Based Healthc*, 21(6):1–5
- Joyce, N., & Evans, D. (2006). Eye care for patients in the ICU. *American Journal of Nursing*, 106(1), 72
- Lin, H., & Yiu, S.C. (2014). Dry eye disease: a review of diagnostic approaches and treatments. *Saudi Journal of Ophthalmology*, 28, 173–181
- Martinez, J.D., Galor, A., Ramos-Betancourt, N., Lisker-Cervantes, A., Beltrán, F., Ozorno-Zárate, J., Sánchez-Huerta, V., Torres-Vera, M.A., & Hernández-Quintela, E. (2016). Frequency and risk factors associated with dry eye in patients attending a tertiary care ophthalmology center in Mexico City. *Clinical Ophthalmology*, 10:1335–42
- Sharma, A., & Hindman, H.B. (2014). Aging: a predisposition to dry eyes. *Journal of Ophthalmology*, 2014, 781683
- Tang, Y.L., Cheng, Y.L., Ren, Y.P., Yu, X.N., & Shentu, X.C. (2016). Metabolic syndrome risk factors and dry eye syndrome: a Meta-analysis. *International Journal of Ophthalmology*, 9(7), 1038–45
- Tsubota K, Pflugfelder SC, Liu Z, Baudouin C, Kim HM, Messmer EM, Kruse F, Liang L, Carreno-Galeano JT, Rolando M, et al. Defining Dry Eye from a Clinical Perspec-

- tive. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*. 2020; 21(23):9271. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms21239271>
- Walsh, N. P., Fortes, M. B., Raymond-Barker, P., Bishop, C., Owen, J., Tye, E., ... Elghenzai, S. (2012). Is Whole-Body Hydration an Important Consideration in Dry Eye? *Investigative Ophthalmology & Visual Science*, 53(10), 6622. doi:10.1167/iops.12-10175
- Werli-Alvarenga, A., Ercole, F.F., Botoni, F.A., Oliveira, J.A., & Chianca, T.C. (2011). Corneal injuries: incidence and risk factors in the intensive care unit. *Revista Latino-Americana de Enfermagem*, 19(5), 1088–1095
- Zhou, Y., Liu, J., Cui, Y., Zhu, H., & Lu, Z. (2014). Moisture Chamber Versus Lubrication for Corneal Protection in Critically Ill Patients: A Meta Analysis. *Cornea*, 33(11), 1179–1185

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00087

Risk for perioperative positioning injury

References

- Ali, A.A., Breslin, D.S., Hardman, H.D. & Martin, G. (2003). Unusual presentation and complication of the prone position for spinal surgery. *Journal of Clinical Anesthesia*, 15(6), 471–473
- Armstrong M, Moore RA. Anatomy, Patient Positioning. [Updated 2019 Feb 16]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2020 Jan-. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK513320/>
- Billington, A., Crane, C., Jownally, S., Kirkwood, L., & Roodhouse, A. (2011). Minimizing the complications associated with migrating catheters. *British Journal of Community Nursing*, 13(11), 502–506
- Blumenreich, G.A. (1998). Positioning, padding, documentation, and the CRNA. *AA-NA Journal*, 66(5), 435–438
- Evidence-based Guidelines for Best Practice in Urological Health Care. Catheterisation-Indwelling catheters in adults: Urethral and Suprapubic. European Association of Urology Nurses
- Fritzlen, T., Kremer, M., & Biddle, C. (2003). The AANA Foundation Closed Malpractice Claims Study on nerve injuries during anesthesia care. *AANA Journal*, 71(5), 347–352
- Garbuio DC, Carvalho EC, Napoleão AA. Concept analysis and content validation of risk of injury to the urinary tract: nursing diagnosis. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. 2015 Oct;26(4):170–7. doi: 10.1111/2047–3095.12062. Epub 2014 Oct 31
- Geng, V., Cobussen-Boekhorst, H., Farrell, J., Gea-Sánchez, M., Pearce, I., Schwenneisen, T., ... Vandewinkel, C. (2012)
- Gray, M.L. (2008). Securing the Indwelling Catheter. *American Journal of Nursing*, 108(12), 44–50
- Head, C. (2006). Insertion of a urinary catheter. *Nursing Older People*, 18(10), 33–36
- Herter, R. & Kazer, M.W. (2010). Best practices in urinary catheter. *Home Healthcare Nurse*, 28(6), 342–349
- Igawa, Y., Wyndaele, J.J., & Nishizawa, O. (2008) Catheterization: Possible complications and their prevention and Treatment. Li, W.W., Lee, T.W., & Yim, A.P. (2004). Shoulder function after thoracic surgery. *Thoracic Surgery Clinics*, 14(3), 331–343
- Kondo, H., Yamada, T., Kanematsu, M., Kako, N., Goshima, S., & Yamamoto, N. (2007). Embolization for massive urethral hemorrhage. *Abdominal Imaging*, 32, 262–263
- Lenz, L.L. (2006). Cateterismo vesical: cuidados, complicações e medidas preventivas. *Arquivos Catarinenses de Medicina*, 35(1), 82–91
- Litwiller, J.P., Wells, R.E., Halliwill, J.R., Carmichael, S.W., & Warner, M.A. (2004). Effect of lithotomy positions on strain of the obturator and lateral femoral cutaneous nerves. *Clinical Anatomy*, 17(1), 45–49
- Lopes CM, Galvão CM. Surgical positioning: evidence for nursing care. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem*. 2010 Mar-Apr;18(2):287–94. doi: 10.1590/s0104–11692010000200021. PMID: 20549130. Madeo, M. & Roodhouse, A.J. (2009). Reducing the risks associated with urinary catheters. *Nursing Standard*, 23(29), 47–55

- Lopes CMM, Haas VJ, Dantas RAS, Oliveira CG, Galvão MC. Assessment scale of risk for surgical positioning injuries. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem. Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem* 2016;24:e2704 DOI: 10.1590/1518-8345.0644.2704
- McEwen, D.R. (1996). Intraoperative positioning of surgical patients. *AORN Journal*, 63(6), 1058-63, 1066-75, 1077-1082
- Miranda AB, Fogaça AR, Rizzetto M, Lopes LCC. Posicionamento cirúrgico: Cuidados de enfermagem no transoperatório. *REV. SOBECC, SÃO PAULO. JAN./MAR. 2016;* 21(1): 52-8
- Murphy, E.K. (2004). Negligence cases concerning positioning injuries. *AORN Journal*, 80(2), 311-312, 314
- Nascimento FCL, Rodrigues MCS. Risk for surgical positioning injuries: scale validation in a rehabilitation hospital. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem.* 2020; 28: e3261
- Nazarko, L. (2006). Bladder pain from indwelling urinary catheterization: case study. *British Journal of Nursing*, 16(9), 511-514. Ortega, R., Ng, L., Sekhar, P., & Song, M. (2008). Female Urethral Catheterization. *The New England Journal of Medicine*, 358 (14), 15
- Oliveira HMBS, Santos AMJFD, Madeira MZA, Andrade EMLR, Silva GRFD. Risk assessment for the development of perioperative lesions due to surgical positioning. *Rev Gaucha Enferm.* 2019 Dec 20;40(spe):e20180114. Portuguese, English. doi: 10.1590/1983-1447.2019.20180114. PMID: 31859708
- Peixoto CA, Ferreira MBG, Felix MMS, Pires PS, Barichello E, Barbosa MH. Classificação de risco de desenvolvimento de lesões decorrentes do posicionamento cirúrgico. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem.* 2019; 27:e3117. DOI: 10.1590/1518-8345.2677-3117
- Pomfret, I. & Nazarko, L. (2006). Costs and benefits of using urinary catheters. *Nursing & Residential Care*, 8(4), 158-162
- Sarica, S., Akkoc, Y., Karapolat, H., & Aktug, H. (2010) Comparison of the use of conventional, hydrophilic and gel-lubricated catheters with regard to urethral micro trauma, urinary system infection and patient satisfaction in patients with spinal cord injury: a randomized controlled study. *European Journal of Physical and Rehabilitation Medicine*, 46(4), 473-480
- Sengul T, Gul A, Yilmaz D, Gokduman T. Translation and validation of the ELPO for Turkish population: Risk assessment scale for the development of pressure injuries due to surgical positioning. *J Tissue Viability.* 2022 May;31(2):358-364. doi: 10.1016/j.jtv.2022.01.011. Epub 2022 Feb 1. PMID: 35153132
- Sêze, M., Ruffion, A., Denys, P., Joseph, P.A., & Perrouin-Verbe, B. (2007). The neurogenic bladder in multiple sclerosis: review of the literature and proposal of management guidelines. *Multiple Sclerosis*, 13(7), 915-928
- Stamm, A.M.N.F., & Coutinho, M.S.S.A. (1999). Infecção do trato urinário relacionada ao cateter vesical de demora: incidência e fatores de risco. *Rev Ass Med Brasil*, 45(1), 27-33
- Turner, B., & Dickens, N. (2011). Long-term urethral catheterisation. *Primary Health Care*, 21(4), 32-38

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00287

Neonatal pressure injury

References

- Aredes, N. D. A., de Araújo Santos, R. C., & Fonseca, L. M. M. (2017). Skin care of premature newborns: integrative review. *Revista eletrônica de Enfermagem [Internet]*
- Chamblee, T., Pasek, T., Caillouette, C., Stellar, J., Quigley, S., & Curley, M. (2018). CE: How to predict pediatric pressure injury risk with the Braden QD Scale. *The American Journal of Nursing*, 118(11), 34–43
- Clay, P., Cruz, C., Ayotte, K., Jones, J., & Fowler, S. B. (2018). Device related pressure ulcers Pre and post identification and intervention. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, 41, 77–79
- Csoma, Z., Meszes, A., Ábrahám, R., Kemény, L., Tálosi, G., & Doró, P. (2016). Iatrogenic Skin Disorders and Related Factors in Newborn Infants. *Pediatric Dermatology*, 33(5), 543–548
- Delmore, B., Deppisch, M., Sylvia, C., Luna-Anderson, C., Nie, A.M. (2019). Pressure Injuries in the Pediatric Population: A National Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel White Paper, *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 32(9), 394–408
- European Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel, National Pressure Injury Advisory Panel and Pan Pacific Pressure Injury Alliance (2019). Prevention and treatment of pressure ulcers/injuries: clinical practice guideline (3rd Ed.). ISBN 978–0–6480097–8–11
- He, M., Tang, A., Ge, X., & Zheng, J. (2016). Pressure ulcers in the intensive care unit: An analysis of skin barrier risk factors, *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 29(11), 493–498. doi: 10.1097/01.ASW.0000494779.66288.c9
- Huan, L. I., Jiang, S., Qun, Y. U., Yaqin, H. U., & Jiang, L. (2018). Characteristics and risk factors of pressure injuries in patients admitted to the PICU. *Chinese Journal of Nursing*, 53(3), 261–266
- Jackson, D., Sarki, A. M., Betteridge, R., & Brooke, J. (2019). Medical device-related pressure ulcers: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 92, 109–120
- Kayser, S. A., VanGilder, C. A., Ayello, E. A., & Lachenbruch, C. (2018). Prevalence and analysis of medical device-related pressure injuries: results from the international pressure ulcer prevalence survey. *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 31(6), 276
- Kim, M.J., Jang, J. M., Kim, H.K., Heo, H. J., Jeong, I. S. (2019). Medical adhesives-related skin injury in a pediatric intensive care unit. *Journal of Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nursing*, 46(6), 491–496
- Ko H-Y. *Management and Rehabilitation of Spinal Cord Injuries*. Springer Singapore, 2019
- Kulik, L., Connor, J., Graham, D., & Hickey, P. (2018). Pressure injury prevention for paediatric cardiac surgical patients using a nurse-driven standardized clinical assessment and management plan. *Cardiology in the Young*, 28(9), 1151–1162
- Kulik, L.A., Hasbani, N.R., Stellar, J.J., Quigley, S.M., Shelley, S.S., Wypij, D., Curley, Martha A. Q., for Braden QD Study Group Hospital-Acquired Pressure Injuries in Children With Congenital Heart Disease: Prevalence and Associated Factors*. *Pediatric Critical Care Medicine*, 20(11), 1048–1056. doi: 10.1097/PCC.0000000000002077

- Murray, J.S., Noonan, C., Quigley, S., & Curley, M.A.Q. (2013). Medical device-related hospital-acquired pressure ulcers in children: an integrative review. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, 28(6), 585–595. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pedn.2013.05.004>
- Neta, A. P. R., Cavalcante, T. B., Lima, A. B. S., Maciel, S. M., Miranda, S. M., & de Sousa, A. R. A. Epidemiological and Clinical Characterization of Children with Pressure Injuries Caracterização Epidemiológica e Clínica de Crianças com Lesões por Pressão. *Revista Enfermagem Atual*, 86
- Razmus, I., & Bergquist-Beringer, S. (2017). Pressure Injury Prevalence and the Rate of Hospital-Acquired Pressure Injury Among Pediatric Patients in Acute Care. *Journal of wound, ostomy, and continence nursing : official publication of The Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nurses Society*, 44(2), 110–117. <https://doi.org/10.1097/WON.0000000000000306>
- Razmus, I., & Bergquist-Beringer, S. (2017). Pressure Ulcer Risk and Prevention Practices in Pediatric Patients: A Secondary Analysis of Data from the National Database of Nursing Quality Indicators®. *Ostomy/wound management*, 63(2), 28–32
- Rowe, A., Mccarty, K., & Huett, A. (2018). Implementation of a Nurse Driven Pathway to Reduce Incidence of Hospital Acquired Pressure Injuries in the Pediatric Intensive Care Setting. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, 41, 104–109
- Smith, H., Moore, Z., & Tan, M. (2019). Cohort study to determine the risk of pressure ulcers and developing a care bundle within a paediatric intensive care unit setting. *Intensive & Critical Care Nursing*, 53, 68–72
- Sweeney, K. A., Cogill, K., Davis, K., & Jauncey-Cooke, J. I. (2018). Neonatal and pediatric pressure injuries secondary to limb splinting for intravascular access: case series and literature review. *Journal of the Association for Vascular Access*, 23(2), 108–116
- Vocci, M.B., Fontes,, C.M.B., Abbade, L.P.F. (2018). Pressure injury in the pediatric population: Cohort study using the Braden Q Scale. *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 31(10), 456–461 doi: 10.1097/01.ASW.0000542529.94557.0a
- Wang, D., Xu, H., Chen, S., Lou, X., Tan, J., Xu, Y. (2019) Medical adhesive-related skin injuries and associated risk factors in a pediatric intensive care unit. *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 32(4), 176–182. doi: 10.1097/01.ASW.0000553601.05196.fb

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00288

Risk for neonatal pressure injury

References

- Aredes, N. D. A., de Araújo Santos, R. C., & Fonseca, L. M. M. (2017). Skin care of premature newborns: integrative review. *Revista eletrônica de Enfermagem [Internet]*
- Chamblee, T., Pasek, T., Caillouette, C., Stellar, J., Quigley, S., & Curley, M. (2018). CE: How to predict pediatric pressure injury risk with the Braden QD Scale. *The American Journal of Nursing*, 118(11), 34–43
- Clay, P., Cruz, C., Ayotte, K., Jones, J., & Fowler, S. B. (2018). Device related pressure ulcers Pre and post identification and intervention. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, 41, 77–79
- Csoma, Z., Meszes, A., Ábrahám, R., Kemény, L., Tálósi, G., & Doró, P. (2016). Iatrogenic Skin Disorders and Related Factors in Newborn Infants. *Pediatric Dermatology*, 33(5), 543–548
- Delmore, B., Deppisch, M., Sylvia, C., Luna-Anderson, C., Nie, A.M. (2019). Pressure Injuries in the Pediatric Population: A National Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel White Paper, *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 32(9), 394–408
- European Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel, National Pressure Injury Advisory Panel and Pan Pacific Pressure Injury Alliance (2019). Prevention and treatment of pressure ulcers/injuries: clinical practice guideline (3rd Ed.). ISBN 978–0–6480097–8–11
- He, M., Tang, A., Ge, X., & Zheng, J. (2016). Pressure ulcers in the intensive care unit: An analysis of skin barrier risk factors, *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 29(11), 493–498. doi: 10.1097/01.ASW.0000494779.66288.c9
- Huan, L. I., Jiang, S., Qun, Y. U., Yaqin, H. U., & Jiang, L. (2018). Characteristics and risk factors of pressure injuries in patients admitted to the PICU. *Chinese Journal of Nursing*, 53(3), 261–266
- Jackson, D., Sarki, A. M., Betteridge, R., & Brooke, J. (2019). Medical device-related pressure ulcers: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 92, 109–120
- Kayser, S. A., VanGilder, C. A., Ayello, E. A., & Lachenbruch, C. (2018). Prevalence and analysis of medical device-related pressure injuries: results from the international pressure ulcer prevalence survey. *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 31(6), 276
- Kim, M.J., Jang, J. M., Kim, H.K., Heo, H. J., Jeong, I. S. (2019). Medical adhesives-related skin injury in a pediatric intensive care unit. *Journal of Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nursing*, 46(6), 491–496
- Ko H-Y. *Management and Rehabilitation of Spinal Cord Injuries*. Springer Singapore, 2019
- Kulik, L., Connor, J., Graham, D., & Hickey, P. (2018). Pressure injury prevention for paediatric cardiac surgical patients using a nurse-driven standardized clinical assessment and management plan. *Cardiology in the Young*, 28(9), 1151–1162
- Kulik, L.A., Hasbani, N.R., Stellar, J.J., Quigley, S.M., Shelley, S.S., Wypij, D., Curley, Martha A. Q., for Braden QD Study Group Hospital-Acquired Pressure Injuries in Children With Congenital Heart Disease: Prevalence and Associated Factors*. *Pediatric Critical Care Medicine*, 20(11), 1048–1056. doi: 10.1097/PCC.0000000000002077

- Murray, J.S., Noonan, C., Quigley, S., & Curley, M.A.Q. (2013). Medical device-related hospital-acquired pressure ulcers in children: an integrative review. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, 28(6), 585–595. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pedn.2013.05.004>
- Neta, A. P. R., Cavalcante, T. B., Lima, A. B. S., Maciel, S. M., Miranda, S. M., & de Sousa, A. R. A. Epidemiological and Clinical Characterization of Children with Pressure Injuries Caracterização Epidemiológica e Clínica de Crianças com Lesões por Pressão. *Revista Enfermagem Atual*, 86
- Razmus, I., & Bergquist-Beringer, S. (2017). Pressure Injury Prevalence and the Rate of Hospital-Acquired Pressure Injury Among Pediatric Patients in Acute Care. *Journal of wound, ostomy, and continence nursing : official publication of The Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nurses Society*, 44(2), 110–117. <https://doi.org/10.1097/WON.0000000000000306>
- Razmus, I., & Bergquist-Beringer, S. (2017). Pressure Ulcer Risk and Prevention Practices in Pediatric Patients: A Secondary Analysis of Data from the National Database of Nursing Quality Indicators®. *Ostomy/wound management*, 63(2), 28–32
- Rowe, A., Mccarty, K., & Huett, A. (2018). Implementation of a Nurse Driven Pathway to Reduce Incidence of Hospital Acquired Pressure Injuries in the Pediatric Intensive Care Setting. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, 41, 104–109
- Smith, H., Moore, Z., & Tan, M. (2019). Cohort study to determine the risk of pressure ulcers and developing a care bundle within a paediatric intensive care unit setting. *Intensive & Critical Care Nursing*, 53, 68–72
- Sweeney, K. A., Cogill, K., Davis, K., & Jauncey-Cooke, J. I. (2018). Neonatal and pediatric pressure injuries secondary to limb splinting for intravascular access: case series and literature review. *Journal of the Association for Vascular Access*, 23(2), 108–116
- Vocci, M.B., Fontes,, C.M.B., Abbade, L.P.F. (2018). Pressure injury in the pediatric population: Cohort study using the Braden Q Scale. *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 31(10), 456–461 doi: 10.1097/01.ASW.0000542529.94557.0a
- Wang, D., Xu, H., Chen, S., Lou, X., Tan, J., Xu, Y. (2019) Medical adhesive-related skin injuries and associated risk factors in a pediatric intensive care unit. *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 32(4), 176–182. doi: 10.1097/01.ASW.0000553601.05196.fb

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00313

Child pressure injury

References

- Clay, P., Cruz, C., Ayotte, K., Jones, J., & Fowler, S. B. (2018). Device related pressure ulcers Pre and post identification and intervention. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, 41, 77–79
- Delmore, B., Deppisch, M., Sylvia, C., Luna-Anderson, C., Nie, A.M. (2019). Pressure Injuries in the Pediatric Population: A National Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel White Paper, *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 32(9), 394–408
- European Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel, National Pressure Injury Advisory Panel and Pan Pacific Pressure Injury Alliance. Prevention and Treatment of Pressure Ulcers/Injuries: Clinical Practice Guideline. The International Guideline. Emily Haesler (Ed.). EPUAP/NPIAP/PPPIA: 2019. Chamblee, T., Pasek, T., Caillouette, C., Stellar, J., Quigley, S., & Curley, M. (2018). CE: How to predict pediatric pressure injury risk with the Braden QD Scale. *The American Journal of Nursing*, 118(11), 34–43
- European Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel, National Pressure Injury Advisory Panel and Pan Pacific Pressure Injury Alliance (2019). Prevention and treatment of pressure ulcers/injuries: clinical practice guideline (3rd Ed.). ISBN 978–0–6480097–8–11
- Huan, L. I., Jiang, S., Qun, Y. U., Yaqin, H. U., & Jiang, L. (2018). Characteristics and risk factors of pressure injuries in patients admitted to the PICU. *Chinese Journal of Nursing*, 53(3), 261–266
- Jackson, D., Sarki, A. M., Betteridge, R., & Brooke, J. (2019). Medical device-related pressure ulcers: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 92, 109–120
- Kayser, S. A., VanGilder, C. A., Ayello, E. A., & Lachenbruch, C. (2018). Prevalence and analysis of medical device-related pressure injuries: results from the international pressure ulcer prevalence survey. *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 31(6), 276
- Kim, M.J., Jang, J. M., Kim, H.K., Heo, H. J., Jeong, I. S. (2019). Medical adhesives-related skin injury in a pediatric intensive care unit. *Journal of Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nursing*, 46(6), 491–496. doi: 10.1097/WON.0000000000000592
- Ko H-Y. Management and Rehabilitation of Spinal Cord Injuries. Springer Singapore, 2019
- Kulik, L., Connor, J., Graham, D., & Hickey, P. (2018). Pressure injury prevention for paediatric cardiac surgical patients using a nurse-driven standardized clinical assessment and management plan. *Cardiology in the Young*, 28(9), 1151–1162
- Kulik, L.A., Hasbani, N.R., Stellar, J.J., Quigley, S.M., Shelley, S.S., Wypij, D., Curley, Martha A. Q., for Braden QD Study Group Hospital-Acquired Pressure Injuries in Children With Congenital Heart Disease: Prevalence and Associated Factors*. *Pediatric Critical Care Medicine*, 20(11), 1048–1056. doi: 10.1097/PCC.0000000000002077
- Murray, J.S., Noonan, C., Quigley, S., & Curley, M.A.Q. (2013). Medical device-related hospital-acquired pressure ulcers in children: an integrative review. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, 28(6), 585–595. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pedn.2013.05.004>
- Neta, A. P. R., Cavalcante, T. B., Lima, A. B. S., Maciel, S. M., Miranda, S. M., & de Sousa, A. R. A. Epidemiological and Clinical Characterization of Children with Pres-

- sure Injuries Caracterização Epidemiológica e Clínica de Crianças com Lesões por Pressão. *Revista Enfermagem Atual*, 86
- Razmus, I., & Bergquist-Beringer, S. (2017). Pressure Ulcer Risk and Prevention Practices in Pediatric Patients: A Secondary Analysis of Data from the National Database of Nursing Quality Indicators®. *Ostomy/wound management*, 63(2), 28–32
- Rowe, A., Mccarty, K., & Huett, A. (2018). Implementation of a Nurse Driven Pathway to Reduce Incidence of Hospital Acquired Pressure Injuries in the Pediatric Intensive Care Setting. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, 41, 104–109
- Smith, H.A., Moore, Z., Tan, M.H. (2019). Cohort study to determine the risk of pressure ulcers and developing a care bundle within a paediatric intensive care unit setting. *Intensive and Critical Care Nursing*, 53, 68–72. ISSN 0964–3397, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.iccn.2019.04.008>
- Sweeney, K. A., Cogill, K., Davis, K., & Jauncey-Cooke, J. I. (2018). Neonatal and pediatric pressure injuries secondary to limb splinting for intravascular access: case series and literature review. *Journal of the Association for Vascular Access*, 23(2), 108–116
- Vocci, M.B., Fontes,, C.M.B., Abbade, L.P.F. (2018). Pressure injury in the pediatric population: Cohort study using the Braden Q Scale. *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 31(10), 456–461 doi: 10.1097/01.ASW.0000542529.94557.0a 10.1097/01.ASW.0000542529.94557.0a
- Wang, D., Xu, H., Chen, S., Lou, X., Tan, J., Xu, Y. (2019) Medical adhesive-related skin injuries and associated risk factors in a pediatric intensive care unit. *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 32(4), 176–182. doi: 10.1097/01.ASW.0000553601.05196.fb

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00286

Risk for child pressure injury

References

- Clay, P., Cruz, C., Ayotte, K., Jones, J., & Fowler, S. B. (2018). Device related pressure ulcers Pre and post identification and intervention. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, 41, 77–79
- Delmore, B., Deppisch, M., Sylvia, C., Luna-Anderson, C., Nie, A.M. (2019). Pressure Injuries in the Pediatric Population: A National Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel White Paper, *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 32(9), 394–408
- European Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel, National Pressure Injury Advisory Panel and Pan Pacific Pressure Injury Alliance. Prevention and Treatment of Pressure Ulcers/Injuries: Clinical Practice Guideline. The International Guideline. Emily Haesler (Ed.). EPUAP/NPIAP/PPPIA: 2019. Chamblee, T., Pasek, T., Caillouette, C., Stellar, J., Quigley, S., & Curley, M. (2018). CE: How to predict pediatric pressure injury risk with the Braden QD Scale. *The American Journal of Nursing*, 118(11), 34–43
- European Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel, National Pressure Injury Advisory Panel and Pan Pacific Pressure Injury Alliance (2019). Prevention and treatment of pressure ulcers/injuries: clinical practice guideline (3rd Ed.). ISBN 978–0–6480097–8–11
- Huan, L. I., Jiang, S., Qun, Y. U., Yaqin, H. U., & Jiang, L. (2018). Characteristics and risk factors of pressure injuries in patients admitted to the PICU. *Chinese Journal of Nursing*, 53(3), 261–266
- Jackson, D., Sarki, A. M., Betteridge, R., & Brooke, J. (2019). Medical device-related pressure ulcers: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 92, 109–120
- Kayser, S. A., VanGilder, C. A., Ayello, E. A., & Lachenbruch, C. (2018). Prevalence and analysis of medical device-related pressure injuries: results from the international pressure ulcer prevalence survey. *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 31(6), 276
- Kim, M.J., Jang, J. M., Kim, H.K., Heo, H. J., Jeong, I. S. (2019). Medical adhesives-related skin injury in a pediatric intensive care unit. *Journal of Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nursing*, 46(6), 491–496. doi: 10.1097/WON.0000000000000592
- Ko H-Y. Management and Rehabilitation of Spinal Cord Injuries. Springer Singapore, 2019
- Kulik, L., Connor, J., Graham, D., & Hickey, P. (2018). Pressure injury prevention for paediatric cardiac surgical patients using a nurse-driven standardized clinical assessment and management plan. *Cardiology in the Young*, 28(9), 1151–1162
- Kulik, L.A., Hasbani, N.R., Stellar, J.J., Quigley, S.M., Shelley, S.S., Wypij, D., Curley, Martha A. Q., for Braden QD Study Group Hospital-Acquired Pressure Injuries in Children With Congenital Heart Disease: Prevalence and Associated Factors*. *Pediatric Critical Care Medicine*, 20(11), 1048–1056. doi: 10.1097/PCC.0000000000002077
- Murray, J.S., Noonan, C., Quigley, S., & Curley, M.A.Q. (2013). Medical device-related hospital-acquired pressure ulcers in children: an integrative review. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, 28(6), 585–595. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pedn.2013.05.004>
- Neta, A. P. R., Cavalcante, T. B., Lima, A. B. S., Maciel, S. M., Miranda, S. M., & de Sousa, A. R. A. Epidemiological and Clinical Characterization of Children with Pres-

- sure Injuries Caracterização Epidemiológica e Clínica de Crianças com Lesões por Pressão. *Revista Enfermagem Atual*, 86
- Razmus, I., & Bergquist-Beringer, S. (2017). Pressure Ulcer Risk and Prevention Practices in Pediatric Patients: A Secondary Analysis of Data from the National Database of Nursing Quality Indicators®. *Ostomy/wound management*, 63(2), 28–32
- Rowe, A., Mccarty, K., & Huett, A. (2018). Implementation of a Nurse Driven Pathway to Reduce Incidence of Hospital Acquired Pressure Injuries in the Pediatric Intensive Care Setting. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, 41, 104–109
- Smith, H.A., Moore, Z., Tan, M.H. (2019). Cohort study to determine the risk of pressure ulcers and developing a care bundle within a paediatric intensive care unit setting. *Intensive and Critical Care Nursing*, 53, 68–72. ISSN 0964–3397, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.iccn.2019.04.008>
- Sweeney, K. A., Cogill, K., Davis, K., & Jauncey-Cooke, J. I. (2018). Neonatal and pediatric pressure injuries secondary to limb splinting for intravascular access: case series and literature review. *Journal of the Association for Vascular Access*, 23(2), 108–116
- Vocci, M.B., Fontes,, C.M.B., Abbade, L.P.F. (2018). Pressure injury in the pediatric population: Cohort study using the Braden Q Scale. *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 31(10), 456–461 doi: 10.1097/01.ASW.0000542529.94557.0a 10.1097/01.ASW.0000542529.94557.0a
- Wang, D., Xu, H., Chen, S., Lou, X., Tan, J., Xu, Y. (2019) Medical adhesive-related skin injuries and associated risk factors in a pediatric intensive care unit. *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 32(4), 176–182. doi: 10.1097/01.ASW.0000553601.05196.fb

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00312

Adult pressure injury

References

- Abouleish AE, Leib ML, Cohen NH (2015). ASA provides examples to each ASA physical status class. *ASA Monitor*, 79, 38–39
- Agrawal K, Chauhan N. (2012). Pressure ulcers: Back to the basics. *Indian J Plast Surg*, 45(2), 244–254. DOI: 10.4103/0970–0358.101287
- Anders J, Heinemann A, Leffmann C, Leutenegger M, Profener F, Von Renteln-Kruse W. (2010). Decubitus Ulcers: Pathophysiology and Primary Prevention. *Dtsch ArzteblInt*, 107(21), 371–382. DOI: 10.3238/arztebl.2010.0371
- Barrientos C. et al. (2005). Efectos de la implementación de un protocolo de prevención de úlceras por presión en pacientes en estado crítico de salud. *Rev. Chil. Med. Intens.*, Santiago; 20(1):12–20
- Canter H, Aksu A, Abusafa A, Latipov E, Safak T, Kecik A. Atypical Pressure Sores Developing In A Patient With Alcohol Intoxication *The Internet Journal of Internal Medicine* 2013; Volume 5 Number 1
- Consortium for Spinal Cord Medicine Member Organizations. *Pressure Ulcer Prevention and Treatment Following Spinal Cord Injury: A Clinical Practice Guideline for Health-Care Professionals*. 2 ed. 2014. Consortium for Spinal Cord Medicine
- Costa ACO, Pinho CPS, Santos ADA, Nascimento ACS. (2015). Úlceras por presión: incidencia y factores demográficos, clínicos y nutricionales asociados en pacientes de una unidad de cuidados intensivos. *Nutr Hosp*. 32(5):2242–2252
- European Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel, National Pressure Injury Advisory Panel and Pan Pacific Pressure Injury Alliance (2019). *Prevention and treatment of pressure ulcers/injuries: clinical practice guideline (3rd Ed.)*. ISBN 978–0–6480097–8–11
- Irgens, I., Hoff, J. M., Jernes, R., Alexander, M., Stanghelle, J. K., Thoresen, M., & Rekan, T. (2020). Spinal cord injury and development of pressure injury during acute rehabilitation in Norway: a national retrospective cross-sectional study. *Spinal Cord*. doi:10.1038/s41393–020–0465-z
- Jackson, D., Sarki, A. M., Betteridge, R., & Brooke, J. (2019). Medical device-related pressure ulcers: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 92, 109–120
- Kayser, S. A., Van Gilder, C. A., Ayello, E. A., & Lachenbruch, C. (2018). Prevalence and analysis of medical device-related pressure injuries: results from the international pressure ulcer prevalence survey. *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 31(6), 276
- Ko H-Y. *Management and Rehabilitation of Spinal Cord Injuries*. Springer Singapore, 2019
- Nixon J, Cranny G, Bond S. (2007). Skin alterations of intact skin and risk factors associated with pressure ulcer development in surgical patients: a cohort study. *Int. J. Nurs. Stud.*, Oxford; 44(5):655–663
- Santos CT, Almeida MA, Oliveira MC, Victor, MAG, Lucena, AF. (2015). Development of the nursing diagnosis risk for pressure ulcer. *Rev. Gaúcha Enferm*. 36(2), 113–121. ISSN 1983–1447
- Schryvers, O. I., Stranc, M. F., & Nance, P. W. (2000). Surgical treatment of pressure ulcers: 20-year experience. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 81(12), 1556–1562. doi:10.1053/apmr.2000.17828

- Sibbald RG. et al. (2012). Prevention and treatment of pressure ulcers. *Skin Therapy Lett.*, Vancouver; 17(8):4-7
- Tate, D. G., Forchheimer, M. B., Krause, J. S., Meade, M. A., & Bombardier, C. H. (2004). Patterns of alcohol and substance use and abuse in persons with spinal cord injury: Risk factors and correlates. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 85(11), 1837-1847. doi:10.1016/j.apmr.2004.02.022
- Tschannen D, Bates O, Talsma A, Guo Y. (2012). Patient-specific and surgical characteristics in the development of pressure ulcers. *American Journal Of Critical Care*, 21(2), 116-124. DOI: 10.4037/ajcc2012716
- Waters, R. L., Adkins, R. H., Sie, I., & Cressy, J. (1998). Postrehabilitation outcomes after spinal cord injury caused by firearms and motor vehicle crash among ethnically diverse groups. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 79(10), 1237-1243. doi:10.1016/s0003-9993(98)90268-4

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00304

Risk for adult pressure injury

References

- Abouleish AE, Leib ML, Cohen NH (2015). ASA provides examples to each ASA physical status class. *ASA Monitor*, 79, 38–39
- Agrawal K, Chauhan N. (2012). Pressure ulcers: Back to the basics. *Indian J Plast Surg*, 45(2), 244–254. DOI: 10.4103/0970–0358.101287
- Anders J, Heinemann A, Leffmann C, Leutenegger M, Pröfener F, Von Renteln-Kruse W. (2010). Decubitus Ulcers: Pathophysiology and Primary Prevention. *Dtsch ArzteblInt*, 107(21), 371–382. DOI: 10.3238/arztebl.2010.0371
- Barrientos C. et al. (2005). Efectos de la implementación de un protocolo de prevención de úlceras por presión en pacientes en estado crítico de salud. *Rev. Chil. Med. Intens.*, Santiago; 20(1):12–20
- Canter H, Aksu A, Abusafa A, Latipov E, Safak T, Kecik A. Atypical Pressure Sores Developing In A Patient With Alcohol Intoxication *The Internet Journal of Internal Medicine* 2013; Volume 5 Number 1
- Consortium for Spinal Cord Medicine Member Organizations. *Pressure Ulcer Prevention and Treatment Following Spinal Cord Injury: A Clinical Practice Guideline for Health-Care Professionals*. 2 ed. 2014. Consortium for Spinal Cord Medicine
- Costa ACO, Pinho CPS, Santos ADA, Nascimento ACS. (2015). Úlceras por presión: incidencia y factores demográficos, clínicos y nutricionales asociados en pacientes de una unidad de cuidados intensivos. *Nutr Hosp*. 32(5):2242–2252
- European Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel, National Pressure Injury Advisory Panel and Pan Pacific Pressure Injury Alliance (2019). *Prevention and treatment of pressure ulcers/injuries: clinical practice guideline (3rd Ed.)*. ISBN 978–0–6480097–8–11
- Irgens, I., Hoff, J. M., Jernes, R., Alexander, M., Stanghelle, J. K., Thoresen, M., & Rekannd, T. (2020). Spinal cord injury and development of pressure injury during acute rehabilitation in Norway: a national retrospective cross-sectional study. *Spinal Cord*. doi:10.1038/s41393–020–0465-z
- Jackson, D., Sarki, A. M., Betteridge, R., & Brooke, J. (2019). Medical device-related pressure ulcers: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 92, 109–120
- Kayser, S. A., Van Gilder, C. A., Ayello, E. A., & Lachenbruch, C. (2018). Prevalence and analysis of medical device-related pressure injuries: results from the international pressure ulcer prevalence survey. *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 31(6), 276
- Nixon J, Cranny G, Bond S. (2007). Skin alterations of intact skin and risk factors associated with pressure ulcer development in surgical patients: a cohort study. *Int. J. Nurs. Stud.*, Oxford; 44(5):655–663
- Santos CT, Almeida MA, Oliveira MC, Victor, MAG, Lucena, AF. (2015). Development of the nursing diagnosis risk for pressure ulcer. *Rev. Gaúcha Enferm*. 36(2), 113–121. ISSN 1983–1447
- Schryvers, O. I., Stranc, M. F., & Nance, P. W. (2000). Surgical treatment of pressure ulcers: 20-year experience. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 81(12), 1556–1562. doi:10.1053/apmr.2000.17828
- Sibbald RG. et al. (2012). Prevention and treatment of pressure ulcers. *Skin Therapy Lett.*, Vancouver; 17(8):4–7

- Tate, D. G., Forchheimer, M. B., Krause, J. S., Meade, M. A., & Bombardier, C. H. (2004). Patterns of alcohol and substance use and abuse in persons with spinal cord injury: Risk factors and correlates. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 85(11), 1837–1847. doi:10.1016/j.apmr.2004.02.022
- Tschannen D, Bates O, Talsma A, Guo Y. (2012). Patient-specific and surgical characteristics in the development of pressure ulcers. *American Journal Of Critical Care*, 21(2), 116–124. DOI: 10.4037/ajcc2012716
- Waters, R. L., Adkins, R. H., Sie, I., & Cressy, J. (1998). Postrehabilitation outcomes after spinal cord injury caused by firearms and motor vehicle crash among ethnically diverse groups. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 79(10), 1237–1243. doi:10.1016/s0003-9993(98)90268-4

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00250

Risk for urinary tract injury

References

- Billington A, Crane C, Jownally S, Kirkwood L, Roodhouse A. Minimizing the complications associated with migrating catheters. *Br J Community Nurs.* 2008; 13(11): 502–506
- de Sèze M, Ruffion A, Denys P, Joseph PA, Perrouin-Verbe B, GENULF. The neurogenic bladder in multiple sclerosis: review of the literature and proposal of management guidelines. *Mult Scler.* 2007; 13(7):915–928
- Garbuio DC. (2012). Conceptual analysis and content validation of risk for urinary tract injury: proposal of nursing diagnosis (Dissertation). Post Graduate Nursing Program, Federal University of São Carlos, São Carlos, SP, Brazil
- Geng V, Cobussen-Boekhorst H, Farrell J, Gea-Sánchez M, Pearce I, Schwennesen T., Vandewinkel C. Evidence-based Guidelines for Best Practice in Urological Health Care. Catheterisation-Indwelling catheters in adults: Urethral and Suprapubic. *European Association of Urology Nurses;* 2012
- Gray ML. Securing the indwelling catheter. *Am J Nurs.* 2008; 108(12):44–50, quiz 50
- Head C. Insertion of a urinary catheter. *Nurs Older People.* 2006; 18(10):33–36, quiz 37
- Herter R, Kazer MW. Best practices in urinary catheter care. *Home Healthc Nurse.* 2010; 28(6):342–349, quiz 349–351
- Igawa Y, Wyndaele JJ, Nishizawa O. Catheterization: possible complications and their prevention and treatment. *Int J Urol.* 2008; 15(6):481–485
- Kondo H, Yamada T, Kanematsu M, Kako N, Goshima S, Yamamoto N. Embolization for massive urethral hemorrhage. *Abdom Imaging.* 2007; 32(2):262–263
- Lenz LL. Cateterismo vesical: cuidados, complicações e medidas preventivas. *Arq Catarin Med.* 2006; 35(1):82–91
- Madeo M, Roodhouse AJ. Reducing the risks associated with urinary catheters. *Nurs Stand.* 2009; 23(29):47–55, quiz 56
- Nazarko L. Bladder pain from indwelling urinary catheterization: case study. *Br J Nurs.* 2007; 16(9):511–512, 514
- Ortega R, Ng L, Sekhar P, Song M. Videos in clinical medicine. Female urethral catheterization. *N Engl J Med.* 2008; 358(14):e15
- Pomfret I, Nazarko L. Costs and benefits of using urinary catheters. *Nursing & Residential Care.* 2006; 8(4):158–162
- Sarica S, Akkoc Y, Karapolat H, Aktug H. Comparison of the use of conventional, hydrophilic and gel-lubricated catheters with regard to urethral micro trauma, urinary system infection, and patient satisfaction in patients with spinal cord injury: a randomized controlled study. *Eur J Phys Rehabil Med.* 2010; 46(4):473–479
- Stamm AMNF, Coutinho MSSA. Infecção do trato urinário relacionada ao cateter vesical de demora: incidência e fatores de risco. *Rev Assoc Med Bras (1992).* 1999; 45(1):27–33
- Turner B, Dickens N. Long-term urethral catheterisation. *Nurs Stand.* 2011; 25(24): 49–56, quiz 58

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00044

Impaired tissue integrity

References

- Andrade, F.V. (2008). Diagnósticos de enfermagem identificados em puérperas no período imediato e tardio no contexto da comunidade (Dissertação). Faculdade de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal de Goiás, Goiana
- Barros, K.M. (2012). Revisão do diagnóstico de enfermagem integridade tissular prejudicada: uma análise de conceito (Dissertação). Escola de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais, Belo Horizonte
- Bassoli, S.R.B., Guimarães, H.C.Q.C.P., Virmond, M. da C.L. (2007). Identificação dos Diagnósticos de Enfermagem mais freqüente em pacientes afetados pela hanseníase. *Hansenologia Internationalis*, 32(2), 175–184
- Batista, L.T. de O., Rodrigues, F. de A., & Vasconelos, J. de M.B. (2011). Características clínicas e diagnósticos de enfermagem em crianças vítimas de queimadura. *Revista da Rede de Enfermagem do Nordeste*, 12(1), 158–165
- Brito, M.A.G. de M. (2007). Diagnósticos de enfermagem da NANDA identificados em pessoas com lesão medular mediante abordagem baseada na teoria do déficit de autocuidado (Dissertação). Faculdade de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal de Goiás, Goiana
- Bryant, R.A. (2000). *Acute and chronic wounds: Nursing Management* (2nd ed.). St Louis: Mosby
- Cavalcante AMRZ, Moreira A, Azevedo KB, Lima LR, Coimbra WKAM. Diagnóstico de enfermagem: integridade tissular prejudicada identificado em idosos na Estratégia de Saúde da Família. *Rev. Eletr. Enf.* [Internet]. 2010 out/dez;12(4):727–35. Available from: <http://dx.doi.org/10.5216/ree.v12i4.8425>
- Costanzi, A.P. (2011). Validação clínica dos diagnósticos de enfermagem mobilidade física prejudicada, integridade tissular prejudicada e integridade da pele em pacientes submetidos a cateterismo cardíaco (Dissertação). Escola de Enfermagem, Universidade de São Paulo, Ribeirão Preto
- Cyrillo, R.M.Z. & Dalri, M.C.B. (2005). Diagnósticos de enfermagem em vítimas de trauma atendidas em um serviço pré-hospitalar avançado móvel. *Revista Eletrônica de Enfermagem*, 11(4), 811–819
- Dalri, C.C. & Rossi, L.A. (2006). Diagnósticos de enfermagem de pacientes em período pós-operatório imediato de colecistectomia laparoscópica (Dissertação). Escola de Enfermagem, Universidade de São Paulo, Ribeirão Preto
- Fontes, C.M.B. & Cruz, D. de A.L.M. da. (2007). Diagnósticos de enfermagem documentados para pacientes de clínica médica. *Revista da Escola de Enfermagem da USP*, 41(3), 395–402
- Goyatá, S.L.T., & Rossi, L.A. (2009). N Nursing Diagnoses of Burned Patients and Relatives' Perceptions of Patients' Needs. *International Journal of Nursing and Terminologies and Classifications*, 20(1), 16–24. Grixiti, A., Sadri, M., Edgar, J., & Datta, A. V. (2012). Common ocular surface disorders in patients in intensive care units. *The ocular surface*, 10(1), 26–42
- Guimarães, H.C.Q.C.P., Barros, A.L.B.L., Bassoli, S.R.B., Salotti, S.R.A., Oda, R.M., & Lunney, M. (2009). Helping a Man with Leprosy: A Case Study. *International Journal of Nursing and Terminologies and Classifications*, 20(3), 141–144

- Handford, C., Buxton, P., Russell, K., Imray, C. E., McIntosh, S. E., Freer, L., Cochran, A., & Imray, C. H. (2014). Frostbite: a practical approach to hospital management. *Extreme physiology & medicine*, 3, 7. <https://doi.org/10.1186/2046-7648-3-7>
- Hermann, A.P. & Lacerda, M.R. (2007). Atendimento domiciliar à saúde: um relato de experiência. *Cogitare Enfermagem*, 12(4), 513–518
- Kumar, V., Abbas, A.K., & Fausto, N. (2005). *Robbins e Contran: fundamentos de patologia* (7th ed.). Tradução de Edda Palmeiro et al. Rio de Janeiro: Editora Elsevier
- Lima, L.R. de., Pereira, S.V.M., & Chianca, T.C.M. (2006). Diagnósticos de enfermagem em pacientes pós-catereterismo cardíaco-contribuição de Orem. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 59(3), 285–290
- Lin, H., & Yiu, S.C. (2014). Dry eye disease: a review of diagnostic approaches and treatments. *Saudi Journal of Ophthalmology*, 28, 173–181
- Malaquias, S.G., Bachion, M.M., Martins, M.A., Nunes, C.A.B., Torre, G.V., Pereira, L. V. (2014). Impaired tissue integrity, related factors and defining characteristics in persons with vascular ulcers. *Texto contexto – enferm*, 23(2), 434–442
- Napoleão, A.A., Caldato, V.G., & Petrilli Filho, J.F. (2009). Diagnósticos de enfermagem para o planejamento da alta de homens prostatectomizados: um estudo preliminar. *Revista Eletrônica de Enfermagem*, 11(2), 286–294
- Oliveira, A.P. de F. (2009). *Assistência de Enfermagem a pacientes submetidos à cirurgia bariátrica baseada na North American Nursing Diagnosis Association (Tese)*. Faculdade de Ciências Médicas da Santa Casa de São Paulo, São Paulo
- Paganin, A., & Rabelo, E. R. (2012). Clinical validation of the nursing diagnoses of Impaired Tissue Integrity and Impaired Skin Integrity in patients subjected to cardiac catheterization. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 69(6), 1338–1345. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2648.2012.06125.x
- Patine, F.S. & Furlan, M. de F.F.M. (2006). Diagnósticos de enfermagem no atendimento a puérperas e recém-nascidos internados em alojamento conjunto. *Arquivos de Ciências da Saúde*, 13(4), 202–208
- PHTLS. (2011). *Atendimento pré-hospitalar ao traumatizado: básico e avançado*. Tradução de Renata Scavone et al.(7th ed.). Rio de Janeiro: Elsevier
- Ramos, I. C., Oliveira, M.A.L. de., & Baga, V.A.B. (2011). Assistência de enfermagem no pós-operatório de transplante hepático: identificando diagnósticos de enfermagem. *Ciência, Cuidado e Saúde*, 10(1), 116–126
- Salviano, M.E.M.S. (2007). *Transplante hepático: diagnósticos de enfermagem segundo a NANDA em pacientes no pós-operatório na unidade de internação (Dissertação)*. Escola de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais, Belo Horizonte
- Sampaio, L.M.S. & Carvalho, L.D.P. (2010). Pseudoaneurisma de artéria femoral superficial: relato de caso. *Revista de Pesquisa em Saúde*, 11(1), 55–59.
- Sharma, A., & Hindman, H.B. (2014). Aging: a predisposition to dry eyes. *Journal of Ophthalmology*, 2014, 781683
- Sheu, Y., Cauley, J. A., Patrick, A. L., Wheeler, V. W., Bunker, C. H., & Zmuda, J. M. (2013). Risk Factors for Fracture in Middle-Age and Older-Age Men of African Descent. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research*, 29(1), 234–241. doi:10.1002/jbmr.2016
- Silva, F.S., Viana, M.F., & Volpato, M.P. (2008). Diagnósticos de enfermagem em pacientes internados pela clínica ortopédica em unidade médico-cirúrgica. *Revista Gaúcha De Enfermagem / Eenfufgrs*, 29(4), 565–72
- Silva, P.A. & Silva, S.R. (2010). Coriocarcinoma: um estudo de caso. *Revista Brasileira De Enfermagem*, 63(1), 148–157

- Silva, R.C.L., Figueiredo, N.M.A., & Meireles, I.B. (2009). Feridas: Fundamentos e atualizações em enfermagem. São Caetano do Sul: YENDIS
- Silva.P.D.O. & Gorini, M.I.P.C. (2008). Diagnósticos de enfermagem do paciente com neoplasia colorretal em tratamento quimioterápico - Uma pesquisa qualitativa. On-line Brazilian Journal of Nursing, 7(2)

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00248

Risk for impaired tissue integrity

References

- Andrade, F.V. (2008). Diagnósticos de enfermagem identificados em puérperas no período imediato e tardio no contexto da comunidade (Dissertação). Faculdade de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal de Goiás, Goiana
- Barros, K.M. (2012). Revisão do diagnóstico de enfermagem integridade tissular prejudicada: uma análise de conceito (Dissertação). Escola de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais, Belo Horizonte
- Bassoli, S.R.B., Guimarães, H.C.Q.C.P., Virmond, M. da C.L. (2007). Identificação dos Diagnósticos de Enfermagem mais frequente em pacientes afetados pela hanseníase. *Hansenologia Internationalis*, 32(2), 175–184
- Batista, L.T. de O., Rodrigues, F. de A., & Vasconelos, J. de M.B. (2011). Características clínicas e diagnósticos de enfermagem em crianças vítimas de queimadura. *Revista da Rede de Enfermagem do Nordeste*, 12(1), 158–165
- Brito, M.A.G. de M. (2007). Diagnósticos de enfermagem da NANDA identificados em pessoas com lesão medular mediante abordagem baseada na teoria do déficit de autocuidado (Dissertação). Faculdade de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal de Goiás, Goiana
- Bryant, R.A. (2000). *Acute and chronic wounds: Nursing Management* (2nd ed.). St Louis: Mosby
- Cavalcante AMRZ, Moreira A, Azevedo KB, Lima LR, Coimbra WKAM. Diagnóstico de enfermagem: integridade tissular prejudicada identificado em idosos na Estratégia de Saúde da Família. *Rev. Eletr. Enf. [Internet]*. 2010 out/dez;12(4):727–35. Available from: <http://dx.doi.org/10.5216/ree.v12i4.8425>
- Costanzi, A.P. (2011). Validação clínica dos diagnósticos de enfermagem mobilidade física prejudicada, integridade tissular prejudicada e integridade da pele em pacientes submetidos a cateterismo cardíaco (Dissertação). Escola de Enfermagem, Universidade de São Paulo, Ribeirão Preto
- Cyrillo, R.M.Z. & Dalri, M.C.B. (2005). Diagnósticos de enfermagem em vítimas de trauma atendidas em um serviço pré-hospitalar avançado móvel. *Revista Eletrônica de Enfermagem*, 11(4), 811–819
- Dalri, C.C. & Rossi, L.A. (2006). Diagnósticos de enfermagem de pacientes em período pós-operatório imediato de colecistectomia laparoscópica (Dissertação). Escola de Enfermagem, Universidade de São Paulo, Ribeirão Preto
- Fontes, C.M.B. & Cruz, D. de A.L.M. da. (2007). Diagnósticos de enfermagem documentados para pacientes de clínica médica. *Revista da Escola de Enfermagem da USP*, 41(3), 395–402
- Goyatá, S.L.T., & Rossi, L.A. (2009). N Nursing Diagnoses of Burned Patients and Relatives' Perceptions of Patients' Needs. *International Journal of Nursing and Terminologies and Classifications*, 20(1), 16–24. Grixti, A., Sadri, M., Edgar, J., & Datta, A. V. (2012). Common ocular surface disorders in patients in intensive care units. *The ocular surface*, 10(1), 26–42
- Guimarães, H.C.Q.C.P., Barros, A.L.B.L., Bassoli, S.R.B., Salotti, S.R.A., Oda, R.M., & Lunney, M. (2009). Helping a Man with Leprosy: A Case Study. *International Journal of Nursing and Terminologies and Classifications*, 20(3), 141–144

- Handford, C., Buxton, P., Russell, K., Imray, C. E., McIntosh, S. E., Freer, L., Cochran, A., & Imray, C. H. (2014). Frostbite: a practical approach to hospital management. *Extreme physiology & medicine*, 3, 7. <https://doi.org/10.1186/2046-7648-3-7>
- Hermann, A.P. & Lacerda, M.R. (2007). Atendimento domiciliar à saúde: um relato de experiência. *Cogitare Enfermagem*, 12(4), 513–518
- Kumar, V., Abbas, A.K., & Fausto, N. (2005). *Robbins e Contran: fundamentos de patologia* (7th ed.). Tradução de Edda Palmeiro et al. Rio de Janeiro: Editora Elsevier
- Lima, L.R. de., Pereira, S.V.M., & Chianca, T.C.M. (2006). Diagnósticos de enfermagem em pacientes pós-catereterismo cardíaco-contribuição de Orem. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 59(3), 285–290
- Lin, H., & Yiu, S.C. (2014). Dry eye disease: a review of diagnostic approaches and treatments. *Saudi Journal of Ophthalmology*, 28, 173–181
- Malaquias, S.G., Bachion, M.M., Martins, M.A., Nunes, C.A.B., Torre, G.V., Pereira, L. V. (2014). Impaired tissue integrity, related factors and defining characteristics in persons with vascular ulcers. *Texto contexto – enferm*, 23(2), 434–442
- Napoleão, A.A., Caldato, V.G., & Petrilli Filho, J.F. (2009). Diagnósticos de enfermagem para o planejamento da alta de homens prostatectomizados: um estudo preliminar. *Revista Eletrônica de Enfermagem*, 11(2), 286–294
- Oliveira, A.P. de F. (2009). *Assistência de Enfermagem a pacientes submetidos à cirurgia bariátrica baseada na North American Nursing Diagnosis Association* (Tese). Faculdade de Ciências Médicas da Santa Casa de São Paulo, São Paulo
- Paganin, A., & Rabelo, E. R. (2012). Clinical validation of the nursing diagnoses of Impaired Tissue Integrity and Impaired Skin Integrity in patients subjected to cardiac catheterization. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 69(6), 1338–1345. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2648.2012.06125.x
- Patine, F.S. & Furlan, M. de F.F.M. (2006). Diagnósticos de enfermagem no atendimento a puérperas e recém-nascidos internados em alojamento conjunto. *Arquivos de Ciências da Saúde*, 13(4), 202–208
- PHTLS. (2011). *Atendimento pré-hospitalar ao traumatizado: básico e avançado*. Tradução de Renata Scavone et al.(7th ed.). Rio de Janeiro: Elsevier
- Ramos, I. C., Oliveira, M.A.L. de., & Baga, V.A.B. (2011). Assistência de enfermagem no pós-operatório de transplante hepático: identificando diagnósticos de enfermagem. *Ciência, Cuidado e Saúde*, 10(1), 116–126
- Salviano, M.E.M.S. (2007). *Transplante hepático: diagnósticos de enfermagem segundo a NANDA em pacientes no pós-operatório na unidade de internação* (Dissertação). Escola de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais, Belo Horizonte
- Sampaio, L.M.S. & Carvalho, L.D.P. (2010). Pseudoaneurisma de artéria femoral superficial: relato de caso. *Revista de Pesquisa em Saúde*, 11(1), 55–59. Sharma, A., & Hindman, H.B. (2014). Aging: a predisposition to dry eyes. *Journal of Ophthalmology*, 2014, 781683
- Sheu, Y., Cauley, J. A., Patrick, A. L., Wheeler, V. W., Bunker, C. H., & Zmuda, J. M. (2013). Risk Factors for Fracture in Middle-Age and Older-Age Men of African Descent. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research*, 29(1), 234–241. doi:10.1002/jbmr.2016
- Silva, F.S., Viana, M.F., & Volpato, M.P. (2008). Diagnósticos de enfermagem em pacientes internados pela clínica ortopédica em unidade médico-cirúrgica. *Revista Gaúcha De Enfermagem / Eenfufgrs*, 29(4), 565–72
- Silva, P.A. & Silva, S.R. (2010). Coriocarcinoma: um estudo de caso. *Revista Brasileira De Enfermagem*, 63(1), 148–157

- Silva, R.C.L., Figueiredo, N.M.A., & Meireles, I.B. (2009). Feridas: Fundamentos e atualizações em enfermagem. São Caetano do Sul: YENDIS
- Silva.P.D.O. & Gorini, M.I.P.C. (2008). Diagnósticos de enfermagem do paciente com neoplasia colorretal em tratamento quimioterápico - Uma pesquisa qualitativa. On-line Brazilian Journal of Nursing, 7(2)

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00046

Impaired skin integrity

References

- Agbenorku, P., Akpaloo, J., Chirurgie, F., Aboah, K., Klutsey, E., Hoyte-Williams, P. E., ... Hussey, R. (2015). Chemical Burn Injury in Kumasi. *Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery - Global Open*, 3(10), e548. doi:10.1097/gox.0000000000000519
- Aoki, Y., Brown, H. W., Brubaker, L., Cornu, J. N., Daly, J. O., & Cartwright, R. (2017). Urinary incontinence in women. *Nature Reviews Disease Primers*, 3, 17042. doi:10.1038/nrdp.2017.42
- B Duci, S., M Arifi, H., R Ahmeti, H., K Zatriqi, V., A Buja, Z., T Hoxha, E., & Y Mekaj, A. (2015). Outcomes of Older Adults with Burn Injury: University Clinical Center of Kosovo. *World journal of plastic surgery*, 4(2), 153–158
- Barria P, R. Mauricio, & Santander M, Gema. (2006). Acceso vascular periferico en neonatos de cuidado intensivo: experiencia de un hospital publico. *Ciencia y enfermería*, 12(2), 35–44. <https://dx.doi.org/10.4067/S0717-95532006000200005>
- Calero, Alberto & Jaimes, Ana. (2011). Characterization of students who use piercings in Cali, Colombia. *Colombia Medica*. 42. 501–7. 10.25100/cm.v42i4.951
- De Faria, M. F., Ferreira, M. B. G., Marques dos Santos Felix, M., Calegari, I. B., & Barbosa, M. H. (2019). Factors associated with skin and mucosal lesions caused by medical devices in newborns: an observational study. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*. doi:10.1111/jocn.14998
- Faria, T. F., & Kamada, I. (2017). Lesões de pele em neonatos em cuidados intensivos neonatais. *Enfermería Global*, 17(1), 211. doi:10.6018/eglobal.17.1.273671
- González Consuegra, Renata Virginia, López Zuluaga, Wilmar José, & Roa Lizcano, Karen Tatiana. (2017). Epidemiología de lesiones de piel relacionadas con el cuidado: estudio de la prevalencia en Colombia. *Revista de Enfermagem Referência*, serIV (15), 65–72. <https://dx.doi.org/10.12707/RIV17038>
- González Fernández, Pedro, Cabrera Rode, Eduardo, & Oti Gil, María Antonia. (2011). Resistencia a la insulina e historia familiar de diabetes en niños y adolescentes obesos con acantosis nigricans y sin ella. *Revista Cubana de Endocrinología*, 22(3), 210–224. Recuperado en 08 de julio de 2020, de http://scielo.sld.cu/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1561-29532011000300004&lng=es&tlng=es
- Gozzo, Thais de Oliveira, Tahan, Fernanda Padovani, Andrade, Marceila de, Nascimento, Talita Garcia do, & Prado, Maria Antonieta Spinoso. (2014). Occurrence and management of neoplastic wounds in women with advanced breast cancer. *Escola Anna Nery*, 18(2), 270–276. <https://doi.org/10.5935/1414-8145.20140039>
- Guihan, M., Bates-Jenson, B. M., Chun, S., Parachuri, R., Chin, A. S., & McCreath, H. (2012). Assessing the feasibility of subepidermal moisture to predict erythema and stage 1 pressure ulcers in persons with spinal cord injury: A pilot study. *The Journal of Spinal Cord Medicine*, 35(1), 46–52. doi:10.1179/204577211 × 13209212104141
- Ha, J. F., & Longnecker, N. (2010). Doctor-patient communication: a review. *The Ochsner journal*, 10(1), 38–43
- Jayarajah, U., Samarasekera, A. M. P., & Samarasekera, D. N. (2016). A study of long-term complications associated with enteral ostomy and their contributory factors. *BMC Research Notes*, 9(1). doi:10.1186/s13104-016-2304-z

- Kasolang, S., Adlina, W. A., Rahman, N. A., & Roseley, N. R. N. (2020). Common skin disorders: A review. *Jurnal Tribologi*, 25, 59–82
- Kim, M. J., Jang, J. M., Kim, H. K., Heo, H. J., & Jeong, I. S. (2019). Medical Adhesives-Related Skin Injury in a Pediatric Intensive Care Unit. *Journal of Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nursing*, 46(6), 491–496. doi:10.1097/won.0000000000000592
- Konya, C., Sanada, H., Sugama, J., Okuwa, M., Kamatani, Y., Nakagami, G., & Sakaki, K. (2010). Skin injuries caused by medical adhesive tape in older people and associated factors. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, 19(9–10), 1236–1242. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2702.2009.03168.x
- Lund, C. H., Kuller, J., Lane, A. T., Lott, J. W., Raines, D. A., & Thomas, K. K. (2001). Neonatal Skin Care: Evaluation of the AWHONN/NANN Research-Based Practice Project on Knowledge and Skin Care Practices. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic & Neonatal Nursing*, 30(1), 30–40. doi:10.1111/j.1552-6909.2001.tb01519.x
- Madanchi, N., Tabatabaei-Malazy, O., Pajouhi, M., Heshmat, R., Larijani, B., & Mohajeri-Tehrani, M.-R. (2013). Who are diabetic foot patients? A descriptive study on 873 patients. *Journal of Diabetes & Metabolic Disorders*, 12(1), 36. doi:10.1186/2251-6581-12-36
- Muñoz M, Paula, Gómez H, Orietta, & Luzoro V, Amaranta. (2008). Skin diseases in human immunodeficiency virus positive children from Santiago, Chile. *Revista chilena de infectología*, 25(4), 277–282. <https://dx.doi.org/10.4067/S0716-10182008000400005>
- Nagano, M., Ogata, Y., Ikeda, M., Tsukada, K., Tokunaga, K., & Iida, S. (2019). Peristomal Moisture-Associated Skin Damage and Independence in Pouching System Changes in Persons With New Fecal Ostomies. *Journal of Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nursing*, 46(2), 137–142. doi:10.1097/won.0000000000000491
- Oe, M., Sanada, H., Nagase, T., Minematsu, T., Ohashi, Y., Kadono, T., ... Kadowaki, T. (2012). Factors associated with deep foot fissures in diabetic patients: A cross-sectional observational study. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 49(6), 739–746. doi:10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2012.01.007
- Paganin, A., & Rabelo, E. R. (2012). Clinical validation of the nursing diagnoses of Impaired Tissue Integrity and Impaired Skin Integrity in patients subjected to cardiac catheterization. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 69(6), 1338–1345. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2648.2012.06125.x
- Piñeros B., J., Calderón O., W., Castillo D., P., Steiner G., M., & Léniz M., P. (2018). Quemaduras químicas. *Cuadernos de Cirugía*, 16(1), 26–30. doi:10.4206/cuad.cir.2002.v16n1-05
- Quiroga Cuellar, J. P., Lafuente Lafuente, L. A., Rorigues Correia, T. R., Meireles Salomao, G., & Chacon Paco, L. (2018). Accidentes por quemaduras en edad pediátrica. *Revista Científica De Salud UNITEPC*, 5(2), 16–22. <https://doi.org/10.36716/unitepc.v5i2.39>
- Ratliff, C. R. (2017). Descriptive study of the frequency of medical adhesive-related skin injuries in a vascular clinic. *Journal of Vascular Nursing*, 35(2), 86–89. doi:10.1016/j.jvn.2017.01.001
- Ratliff, C. R., Scarano, K. A., & Donovan, A. M. (2005). Descriptive Study of Peristomal Complications. *Journal of Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nursing*, 32(1), 33–37. doi:10.1097/00152192-200501000-00008
- Resende, Daniella de Moura, Bachion, Maria Márcia, & Araújo, Lorena Aparecida de Oliveira. (2006). Integridade da pele prejudicada em idosos: estudo de ocorrência nu-

- ma comunidade atendida pelo Programa Saúde da Família. *Acta Paulista de Enfermagem*, 19(2), 168–173. <https://dx.doi.org/10.1590/S0103-21002006000200008>
- Ribeiro, M.A.S., Lages, J.S.S., & Lopes, M.H.B.M. (2012). Nursing diagnoses related to skin: operational definitions. *Revista Latino-Americana de Enfermagem*, 20(5), 863–872
- Sanada, H., Sugama, J., Kitagawa, A., Thigpen, B., Kinoshita, S., & Murayama, S. (2007). Risk factors in the development of pressure ulcers in an intensive care unit in Pontianak, Indonesia. *International Wound Journal*, 4(3), 208–215. doi:10.1111/j.1742-481x.2007.00315.x
- Stegensek Mejía, E.M., Jiménez Mendoza, A., Romero Gálvez, L.E., & Aparicio Aguilar, A. (2015). Úlceras por presión en diversos servicios de un hospital de segundo nivel de atención. *Enfermería universitaria*, 12(4), 173–181. <https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reu.2015.08.004>
- Ter, N., Yavuz, M., Aydoğdu, S., & Kaya Biçer, E. (2015). The Effect of 2 Adhesive Products on Skin Integrity Used for Fixation of Hip and Knee Surgical Dressings. *Journal of Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nursing*, 42(2), 145–150. doi:10.1097/won.0000000000000112
- Valls-Matarín, J., del Cotillo-Fuente, M., Ribal-Prior, R., Pujol-Vila, M., & Sandalinas-Mulero, I. (2017). Incidencia de lesiones cutáneas asociadas a la humedad en una unidad de cuidados intensivos. *Enfermería Intensiva*, 28(1), 13–20. doi:10.1016/j.enfi.2016.11.001
- Zhang, Y., Wang, S., Zhang, X., Zhang, W., & Wang, X. (2020). Incidence and Influencing Factors of Medical Adhesive-Related Skin Injury in Critically Ill Patients. *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 33(5), 260–266. doi:10.1097/01.asw.0000658584.09988.fa
- Zhao, H., He, Y., Huang, H., Ling, Y., Zhou, X., Wei, Q., ... Ying, Y. (2018). Prevalence of medical adhesive-related skin injury at peripherally inserted central catheter insertion site in oncology patients. *The Journal of Vascular Access*, 19(1), 23–27. doi:10.5301/jva.5000805
- Zhao, H., He, Y., Wei, Q., & Ying, Y. (2018). Medical Adhesive-Related Skin Injury Prevalence at the Peripherally Inserted Central Catheter Insertion Site. *Journal of Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nursing*, 45(1), 22–25. doi:10.1097/won.0000000000000394

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00047

Risk for impaired skin integrity

References

- Agbenorku, P., Akpaloo, J., Chirurgie, F., Aboah, K., Klutsey, E., Hoyte-Williams, P. E., ... Hussey, R. (2015). Chemical Burn Injury in Kumasi. *Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery - Global Open*, 3(10), e548. doi:10.1097/gox.0000000000000519
- Aoki, Y., Brown, H. W., Brubaker, L., Cornu, J. N., Daly, J. O., & Cartwright, R. (2017). Urinary incontinence in women. *Nature Reviews Disease Primers*, 3, 17042. doi:10.1038/nrdp.2017.42
- B Duci, S., M Arifi, H., R Ahmeti, H., K Zatriqi, V., A Buja, Z., T Hoxha, E., & Y Mekaj, A. (2015). Outcomes of Older Adults with Burn Injury: University Clinical Center of Kosovo. *World journal of plastic surgery*, 4(2), 153–158
- Barria P, R. Mauricio, & Santander M, Gema. (2006). Acceso vascular periferico en neonatos de cuidado intensivo: experiencia de un hospital publico. *Ciencia y enfermería*, 12(2), 35–44. <https://dx.doi.org/10.4067/S0717-95532006000200005>
- Calero, Alberto & Jaimes, Ana. (2011). Characterization of students who use piercings in Cali, Colombia. *Colombia Medica*. 42. 501–7. 10.25100/cm.v42i4.951
- De Faria, M. F., Ferreira, M. B. G., Marques dos Santos Felix, M., Calegari, I. B., & Barbosa, M. H. (2019). Factors associated with skin and mucosal lesions caused by medical devices in newborns: an observational study. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*. doi:10.1111/jocn.14998
- Faria, T. F., & Kamada, I. (2017). Lesões de pele em neonatos em cuidados intensivos neonatais. *Enfermería Global*, 17(1), 211. doi:10.6018/eglobal.17.1.273671
- González Consuegra, Renata Virginia, López Zuluaga, Wilmar José, & Roa Lizcano, Karen Tatiana. (2017). Epidemiología de lesiones de piel relacionadas con el cuidado: estudio de la prevalencia en Colombia. *Revista de Enfermagem Referência*, serIV (15), 65–72. <https://dx.doi.org/10.12707/RIV17038>
- González Fernández, Pedro, Cabrera Rode, Eduardo, & Oti Gil, María Antonia. (2011). Resistencia a la insulina e historia familiar de diabetes en niños y adolescentes obesos con acantosis nigricans y sin ella. *Revista Cubana de Endocrinología*, 22(3), 210–224. Recuperado en 08 de julio de 2020, de http://scielo.sld.cu/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1561-29532011000300004&lng=es&tlng=es
- Gozzo, Thais de Oliveira, Tahan, Fernanda Padovani, Andrade, Marceila de, Nascimento, Talita Garcia do, & Prado, Maria Antonieta Spinoso. (2014). Occurrence and management of neoplastic wounds in women with advanced breast cancer. *Escola Anna Nery*, 18(2), 270–276. <https://doi.org/10.5935/1414-8145.20140039>
- Guihan, M., Bates-Jenson, B. M., Chun, S., Parachuri, R., Chin, A. S., & McCreath, H. (2012). Assessing the feasibility of subepidermal moisture to predict erythema and stage 1 pressure ulcers in persons with spinal cord injury: A pilot study. *The Journal of Spinal Cord Medicine*, 35(1), 46–52. doi:10.1179/204577211x13209212104141
- Ha, J. F., & Longnecker, N. (2010). Doctor-patient communication: a review. *The Ochsner journal*, 10(1), 38–43
- Jayarajah, U., Samarasekera, A. M. P., & Samarasekera, D. N. (2016). A study of long-term complications associated with enteral ostomy and their contributory factors. *BMC Research Notes*, 9(1). doi:10.1186/s13104-016-2304-z

- Kasolang, S., Adlina, W. A., Rahman, N. A., & Roseley, N. R. N. (2020). Common skin disorders: A review. *Jurnal Tribologi*, 25, 59–82
- Kim, M. J., Jang, J. M., Kim, H. K., Heo, H. J., & Jeong, I. S. (2019). Medical Adhesives-Related Skin Injury in a Pediatric Intensive Care Unit. *Journal of Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nursing*, 46(6), 491–496. doi:10.1097/won.0000000000000592
- Konya, C., Sanada, H., Sugama, J., Okuwa, M., Kamatani, Y., Nakagami, G., & Sakaki, K. (2010). Skin injuries caused by medical adhesive tape in older people and associated factors. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, 19(9–10), 1236–1242. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2702.2009.03168.x
- Lund, C. H., Kuller, J., Lane, A. T., Lott, J. W., Raines, D. A., & Thomas, K. K. (2001). Neonatal Skin Care: Evaluation of the AWHONN/NANN Research-Based Practice Project on Knowledge and Skin Care Practices. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic & Neonatal Nursing*, 30(1), 30–40. doi:10.1111/j.1552-6909.2001.tb01519.x
- Madanchi, N., Tabatabaei-Malazy, O., Pajouhi, M., Heshmat, R., Larijani, B., & Mohajeri-Tehrani, M.-R. (2013). Who are diabetic foot patients? A descriptive study on 873 patients. *Journal of Diabetes & Metabolic Disorders*, 12(1), 36. doi:10.1186/2251-6581-12-36
- Muñoz M, Paula, Gómez H, Orietta, & Luzoro V, Amaranta. (2008). Skin diseases in human immunodeficiency virus positive children from Santiago, Chile. *Revista chilena de infectología*, 25(4), 277–282. <https://dx.doi.org/10.4067/S0716-10182008000400005>
- Nagano, M., Ogata, Y., Ikeda, M., Tsukada, K., Tokunaga, K., & Iida, S. (2019). Peristomal Moisture-Associated Skin Damage and Independence in Pouching System Changes in Persons With New Fecal Ostomies. *Journal of Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nursing*, 46(2), 137–142. doi:10.1097/won.0000000000000491
- Oe, M., Sanada, H., Nagase, T., Minematsu, T., Ohashi, Y., Kadono, T., ... Kadowaki, T. (2012). Factors associated with deep foot fissures in diabetic patients: A cross-sectional observational study. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 49(6), 739–746. doi:10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2012.01.007
- Paganin, A., & Rabelo, E. R. (2012). Clinical validation of the nursing diagnoses of Impaired Tissue Integrity and Impaired Skin Integrity in patients subjected to cardiac catheterization. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 69(6), 1338–1345. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2648.2012.06125.x
- Piñeros B, J., Calderón O, W., Castillo D, P., Steiner G, M., & Léniz M, P. (2018). Quemaduras químicas. *Cuadernos de Cirugía*, 16(1), 26–30. doi:10.4206/cuad.cir.2002.v16n1-05
- Quiroga Cuellar, J. P., Lafuente Lafuente, L. A., Rorigues Correia, T. R., Meireles Salomao, G., & Chacon Paco, L. (2018). Accidentes por quemaduras en edad pediátrica. *Revista Científica De Salud UNITEPC*, 5(2), 16–22. <https://doi.org/10.36716/unitepc.v5i2.39>
- Ratliff, C. R. (2017). Descriptive study of the frequency of medical adhesive-related skin injuries in a vascular clinic. *Journal of Vascular Nursing*, 35(2), 86–89. doi:10.1016/j.jvn.2017.01.001
- Ratliff, C. R., Scarano, K. A., & Donovan, A. M. (2005). Descriptive Study of Peristomal Complications. *Journal of Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nursing*, 32(1), 33–37. doi:10.1097/00152192-200501000-00008
- Resende, Daniella de Moura, Bachion, Maria Márcia, & Araújo, Lorena Aparecida de Oliveira. (2006). Integridade da pele prejudicada em idosos: estudo de ocorrência nu-

- ma comunidade atendida pelo Programa Saúde da Família. *Acta Paulista de Enfermagem*, 19(2), 168–173. <https://dx.doi.org/10.1590/S0103-21002006000200008>
- Ribeiro, M.A.S., Lages, J.S.S., & Lopes, M.H.B.M. (2012). Nursing diagnoses related to skin: operational definitions. *Revista Latino-Americana de Enfermagem*, 20(5), 863–872
- Sanada, H., Sugama, J., Kitagawa, A., Thigpen, B., Kinoshita, S., & Murayama, S. (2007). Risk factors in the development of pressure ulcers in an intensive care unit in Pontianak, Indonesia. *International Wound Journal*, 4(3), 208–215. doi:10.1111/j.1742-481x.2007.00315.x
- Stegensek Mejía, E.M., Jiménez Mendoza, A., Romero Gálvez, L.E., & Aparicio Aguilar, A. (2015). Úlceras por presión en diversos servicios de un hospital de segundo nivel de atención. *Enfermería universitaria*, 12(4), 173–181. <https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reu.2015.08.004>
- Ter, N., Yavuz, M., Aydoğdu, S., & Kaya Biçer, E. (2015). The Effect of 2 Adhesive Products on Skin Integrity Used for Fixation of Hip and Knee Surgical Dressings. *Journal of Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nursing*, 42(2), 145–150. doi:10.1097/won.0000000000000112
- Valls-Matarín, J., del Cotillo-Fuente, M., Ribal-Prior, R., Pujol-Vila, M., & Sandalinas-Mulero, I. (2017). Incidencia de lesiones cutáneas asociadas a la humedad en una unidad de cuidados intensivos. *Enfermería Intensiva*, 28(1), 13–20. doi:10.1016/j.enfi.2016.11.001
- Zhang, Y., Wang, S., Zhang, X., Zhang, W., & Wang, X. (2020). Incidence and Influencing Factors of Medical Adhesive-Related Skin Injury in Critically Ill Patients. *Advances in Skin & Wound Care*, 33(5), 260–266. doi:10.1097/01.asw.0000658584.09988.fa
- Zhao, H., He, Y., Huang, H., Ling, Y., Zhou, X., Wei, Q., ... Ying, Y. (2018). Prevalence of medical adhesive-related skin injury at peripherally inserted central catheter insertion site in oncology patients. *The Journal of Vascular Access*, 19(1), 23–27. doi:10.5301/jva.5000805
- Zhao, H., He, Y., Wei, Q., & Ying, Y. (2018). Medical Adhesive-Related Skin Injury Prevalence at the Peripherally Inserted Central Catheter Insertion Site. *Journal of Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nursing*, 45(1), 22–25. doi:10.1097/won.0000000000000394

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00461

Impaired nipple-areolar complex integrity

References

- Abd-El salam S, Hamido S, Howyida SA. Effect of using pharmacological versus alternative therapy on traumatic nipples for lactating mothers. *J Am Sci.* 2011;7(11):485–96
- Abou-Dakn M, Fluhr JW, Gensch M, Wöckel A. Positive effect of HPA lanolin versus expressed breastmilk on painful and damaged nipples during lactation. *Skin Pharmacol Physiol.* 2011;24(1):27–35
- Amir LH, Jones LE, Buck ML. Nipple pain associated with breastfeeding: incorporating current neurophysiology into clinical reasoning. *Aust Fam Physician.* 2015;44(3):127–132
- Babazade R, Vadhera RB, Krishnamurthy P, Varma A, Doulatram G, Saade GR, Turan A. Acute postcesarean pain is associated with in-hospital exclusive breastfeeding, length of stay and post-partum depression. *Journal of clinical anesthesia.* 2020;62:109697. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinane.2019.109697>
- Batista CL, Rodrigues VP, Ribeiro VS, Nascimento MD. Nutritive and non-nutritive sucking patterns associated with pacifier use and bottle-feeding in full-term infants. *Early Human Development.* 2019;132:18–23. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earlhumdev.2019.03.007>
- Bourdillon K, McCausland T, Jones S. Latch-related nipple pain in breastfeeding women: the impact on breastfeeding outcomes. *British Journal of Midwifery.* 2020 Jul 2;28(7):406–14. <https://doi.org/10.12968/bjom.2020.28.7.406>
- Brasil. Ministério da Saúde. Secretaria de Atenção à Saúde. Departamento de Atenção Básica. Saúde da criança: aleitamento materno e alimentação complementar. *CADERNOS DE ATENÇÃO BÁSICA Nº 23.* 2. ed. Brasília: Ministério da Saúde; 2015. 184p
- Brent N, Rudy SJ, Redd B, Rudy TE, Roth LA. Sore nipples in breast-feeding women: a clinical trial of wound dressings vs conventional care. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* 1998; 152(11):1077–82
- Centuori S, Burmaz T, Ronfani L, Fragiaco M, Quintero S, Pavan C, Davanzo R, Cattaneo A. Nipple care, sore nipples, and breastfeeding: a randomized trial. *J Hum Lact.* 1999; 15(2): 125–30
- Cervellini MP, Gamba MA, Coca KP, Abrão ACFV. Injuries resulted from breastfeeding: a new approach to a known problem. *Rev. Esc. Enferm. USP.* 2014; 48(2): 346–6. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0080-6234201400002000021>
- Chaves MEA, Araújo AR, Santos SF, Pinotti M, Oliveira LS. LED phototherapy improves healing of nipple trauma: a pilot study. *Photomedicine and Laser Surgery.* 2012; 30(3):172–78
- Cirico MOV, Shimoda GT, Oliveira, RNG. Healthcare quality in breastfeeding: implementation of the nipple trauma index. *Rev Gaúcha Enferm.* 2016;37(4):e60546. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/1983-1447.2016.04.60546>
- Coca KP, Abrão AC. An evaluation of the effect of lanolina in healing nipple injuries. *Acta Paul Enferm.* 2008;21(1):11–6
- Coca KP, Amir LH, Alves MDRDS, Barbieri M, Marcacine KO, de Vilhena Abrão ACF. Measurement tools and intensity of nipple pain among women with or without

- damaged nipples: A quantitative systematic review. *J Adv Nurs*. 2019;75(6):1162–1172. doi:10.1111/jan.13908
- Coca KP, Gamba MA, Silva RS, Abrão ACFV. A posição de amamentar determina o aparecimento do trauma mamilar? *Revista da Escola de enfermagem da USP*. 2009; 43(2):446–52
- Coca KP, Gamba MA, Silva RSE, Abrão ACFV. Factors associated with nipple trauma in the maternity unit. *J Pediatr*. 2009; 85 (4): 341–5
- Cunha AMS, Martins VE, Lourdes ML, Paschoini MC, Parreira BDM, Ruiz MT. Prevalence of nipple traumas and related factors among post-partum women assisted in a teaching hospital. *Esc. Anna Nery*. 2019; 23(4): e20190024. <https://doi.org/10.1590/2177-9465-ean-2019-0024>
- Dennis CL, Jackson K, Watson J. Interventions for treating painful nipples among breastfeeding women. *Cochrane Database of Syst Rev*. 2014(12):CD007366
- Dias JS, Vieira TO, Vieira GO. Factors associated to nipple trauma in lactation period: a systematic review. *Rev Bras Saúde Matern Infant*. 2017;17(1). Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1590/1806-93042017000100003>
- Essa MS, Ebrahim EM. Effect of breast milk versus therapeutic honey (Apicare) on cracked nipples' healing. *Life Science J*, 2013;10(1):2137–47
- França MCT, Giugliani ERJ, Oliveira LD, Weigert EML, Santo LCE, Köhler CV et al. Uso de mamadeira no primeiro mês de vida: determinantes e influência na técnica de amamentação. *Rev. Saúde Pública*. 2008; 42(4):607–14. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0034-89102008005000028>
- Heller MM, Fullerton-Stone H, Murase JE. Caring for new mothers: diagnosis, management and treatment of nipple dermatitis in breastfeeding mothers. *International journal of dermatology*. 2012;51(10):1149–61. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-4632.2011.05445.x>
- Ingram J, Johnson D, Copeland M, Taylor HJ. The development of a new breastfeeding assessment tool and the relationship with breast feeding self-efficacy. *Midwifery*. 2015;31(1):132–7
- Johnson TS, Strube K. Breast care during pregnancy. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic & Neonatal Nursing*. 2011;40(2):144–8. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1552-6909.2011.01227.x>
- Karlström A, Engström-Olofsson R, Norbergh KG, Sjöling M, Hildingsson I. Postoperative pain after cesarean birth affects breastfeeding and infant care. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic & Neonatal Nursing*. 2007 Sep 1;36(5):430–40. doi:10.1111/j.1552-6909.2007.00160.x
- Livingstone V, Stringer LJ. The treatment of staphylococcus infected sore nipples: a randomized comparative study. *J Hum Lact*. 1999; 15(3):241–46
- Mariani Neto C, de Albuquerque RS, de Souza SC, Giesta RO, Fernandes APS, Mondin B. Comparative Study of the Use of HPA Lanolin and Breast Milk for Treating Pain Associated with Nipple Trauma. *Rev Bras Ginecol Obstet*. 2018; 40:664–72. doi: 10.1055/s-0038-1675180
- McClellan HL, Kent JC, Hepworth AR, Hartmann PE, Geddes DT. Persistent nipple pain in breastfeeding mothers associated with abnormal infant tongue movement. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2015;12(9):10833–45
- Minosso KC, Toso BR, Piva EK, Christoffel MM. Validation of the knowledge breastfeeding scale into brazilian portuguese. *Acta Paul Enferm*. 2020 May 5;33. Doi: 10.37689/acta-ape/2020AO0067

- Montrone AV, Arantes CI, Nassar AC, Zanon T. Trauma mamilar e a prática de amamentar: estudo com mulheres no início da lactação. *Rev APS*. 2006;9(2):168–74
- Moraes M, Silva L, Faliú B, Sosa C. Técnica de alimentación a pecho y aparición de trauma del pezón previo al alta hospitalaria. *Arch Pediatr Urug*. 2011;82(1):10–7
- Nakamura M, Asaka Y, Ogawara T, Yorozu Y. Breastfeeding Medicine. 2018;13(7):479–84. <http://doi.org/10.1089/bfm.2017.0217>
- Nakamura M, Asaka Y, Ogawara T, Yorozu Y. Nipple Skin Trauma in Breastfeeding Women During Postpartum Week One. *Breastfeed Med*. 2018;13(7):479–484. doi:10.1089/bfm.2017.0217
- Niazi A, Rahimi VB, Soheili-Far S, Askari N, Rahmanian-Devin P, Sanei-Far Z, Sahebkar A, Rakhshandeh H, Askari VR. A systematic review on prevention and treatment of nipple pain and fissure: are they curable? *Journal of pharmacopuncture*. 2018;21(3):139. <https://doi.org/10.3831/KPI.2018.21.017>
- O'Shea JE, Foster JP, O'Donnell CPF, Breathnach D, Jacobs SE, Todd DA, Davis PG. Frenotomy for tongue-tie in newborn infants. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD011065. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011065.pub2
- Santos KJ, Santana GS, Vieira TO, Santos CA, Giugliani ER, Vieira GO. Prevalence and factors associated with cracked nipples in the first month postpartum. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth*. 2016;16(1):209. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12884-016-0999-4>
- Shimoda GT, Aragaki IMM, Sousa CA, Silva IA. Association between persistent nipple lesions and breastfeeding conditions. *Rev Min Enferm*. 2014; 18(1): 68–74. <http://www.dx.doi.org/10.5935/1415-2762.20140006>
- Shimoda GT, Silva IA, Santos JLF. Characteristics, frequency and factors present in nipples damage occurrence in lactating women. *Rev Bras Enferm*. 2005; 58 (5): 529–34
- Tait P. Nipple pain in breastfeeding women: causes, treatment, and prevention strategies. *Journal of midwifery & women's health*. 2000 May 1;45(3):212–5. doi.org/10.1016/S1526-9523(00)00011-8
- Thompson R, Kruske S, Barclay L, Linden K, Gao Y, Kildea S. Potential predictors of nipple trauma from an in-home breastfeeding programme: A cross-sectional study. *Women Birth*. 2016;29(4):336–44. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wombi.2016.01.002>
- Vieira F, Mota DDCF, Castral TC, Guimarães JV, Salge AKM, Bachion MM. Effects of Anhydrous Lanolin versus Breast Milk Combined with a Breast Shell for the Treatment of Nipple Trauma and Pain During Breastfeeding: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *J Midwifery Womens Health*. 2017 Sep;62(5):572–9. doi: 10.1111/jmwh.12644
- Vieira F. The effect of lanolin anhydrous compared to breast milk combined with protection shells to treat nipple pain and trauma in breastfeeding mothers: a randomized clinical trial [thesis]. Goiânia: College of Nursing/UFG; 2013. p. 170
- Vinha VHP, Pelá NTR, Shimo AKK, Scochi CGS. Trauma mamilar: proposta de tratamento. *Femina*. 1987; 15 (5): 370–8
- Walker M, Driscoll JW. Sore nipples: the new mother's nemesis. *MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs*. 1989;14(4):260–5
- Weigert EML, Giugliani E RJ, França MCT, Oliveira LD, Bonilha A, Espírito Santo LC, Köhler CVF. Influência da técnica de amamentação nas frequências de aleitamento materno exclusivo e lesões mamilares no primeiro mês de lactação. *J Pediatr*. 2005; 81(4):310–6

- Wockel A, Schumann M, Abou-Dakn M: Development of a wound score for the evaluation of cracked nipples during lactation. *Arch Gyn Obst* 2004;17(suppl 1):270
- Zierner MM, Cooper DM, Pigeon JG. Evaluation of a dressing to reduce nipple pain and improve nipple skin condition in breastfeeding women. *Nurs Res.* 1995; 44 (6): 347–51
- Zierner MM, Pigeon JG. Skin changes and pain in the nipple during the 1st week of lactation. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs.* 1993;22(3):247–56

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00462

Risk for impaired nipple-areolar complex integrity

References

- Abd-El salam S, Hamido S, Howyida SA. Effect of using pharmacological versus alternative therapy on traumatic nipples for lactating mothers. *J Am Sci.* 2011;7(11):485–96
- Abou-Dakn M, Fluhr JW, Gensch M, Wöckel A. Positive effect of HPA lanolin versus expressed breastmilk on painful and damaged nipples during lactation. *Skin Pharmacol Physiol.* 2011;24(1):27–35
- Amir LH, Jones LE, Buck ML. Nipple pain associated with breastfeeding: incorporating current neurophysiology into clinical reasoning. *Aust Fam Physician.* 2015;44(3):127–132
- Babazade R, Vadhera RB, Krishnamurthy P, Varma A, Doulatram G, Saade GR, Turan A. Acute postcesarean pain is associated with in-hospital exclusive breastfeeding, length of stay and post-partum depression. *Journal of clinical anesthesia.* 2020;62:109697. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinane.2019.109697>
- Batista CL, Rodrigues VP, Ribeiro VS, Nascimento MD. Nutritive and non-nutritive sucking patterns associated with pacifier use and bottle-feeding in full-term infants. *Early Human Development.* 2019;132:18–23. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earlhumdev.2019.03.007>
- Bourdillon K, McCausland T, Jones S. Latch-related nipple pain in breastfeeding women: the impact on breastfeeding outcomes. *British Journal of Midwifery.* 2020 Jul 2;28(7):406–14. <https://doi.org/10.12968/bjom.2020.28.7.406>
- Brasil. Ministério da Saúde. Secretaria de Atenção à Saúde. Departamento de Atenção Básica. Saúde da criança: aleitamento materno e alimentação complementar. *CADERNOS DE ATENÇÃO BÁSICA n° 23.* 2. ed. Brasília: Ministério da Saúde; 2015. 184p
- Brent N, Rudy SJ, Redd B, Rudy TE, Roth LA. Sore nipples in breast-feeding women: a clinical trial of wound dressings vs conventional care. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* 1998; 152(11):1077–82
- Centuori S, Burmaz T, Ronfani L, Fragiaco M, Quintero S, Pavan C, Davanzo R, Cattaneo A. Nipple care, sore nipples, and breastfeeding: a randomized trial. *J Hum Lact.* 1999; 15(2): 125–30
- Cervellini MP, Gamba MA, Coca KP, Abrão ACFV. Injuries resulted from breastfeeding: a new approach to a known problem. *Rev. Esc. Enferm. USP.* 2014; 48(2): 346–6. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0080-6234201400002000021>
- Chaves MEA, Araújo AR, Santos SF, Pinotti M, Oliveira LS. LED phototherapy improves healing of nipple trauma: a pilot study. *Photomedicine and Laser Surgery.* 2012; 30(3):172–78
- Cirico MOV, Shimoda GT, Oliveira, RNG. Healthcare quality in breastfeeding: implementation of the nipple trauma index. *Rev Gaúcha Enferm.* 2016;37(4):e60546. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/1983-1447.2016.04.60546>
- Coca KP, Abrão AC. An evaluation of the effect of lanolina in healing nipple injuries. *Acta Paul Enferm.* 2008;21(1):11–6
- Coca KP, Amir LH, Alves MDRDS, Barbieri M, Marcacine KO, de Vilhena Abrão ACF. Measurement tools and intensity of nipple pain among women with or without

- damaged nipples: A quantitative systematic review. *J Adv Nurs*. 2019;75(6):1162–1172. doi:10.1111/jan.13908
- Coca KP, Gamba MA, Silva RS, Abrão ACFV. A posição de amamentar determina o aparecimento do trauma mamilar? *Revista da Escola de enfermagem da USP*. 2009; 43(2):446–52
- Coca KP, Gamba MA, Silva RSE, Abrão ACFV. Factors associated with nipple trauma in the maternity unit. *J Pediatr*. 2009; 85 (4): 341–5
- Cunha AMS, Martins VE, Lourdes ML, Paschoini MC, Parreira BDM, Ruiz MT. Prevalence of nipple traumas and related factors among post-partum women assisted in a teaching hospital. *Esc. Anna Nery*. 2019; 23(4): e20190024. <https://doi.org/10.1590/2177-9465-ean-2019-0024>
- Dennis CL, Jackson K, Watson J. Interventions for treating painful nipples among breastfeeding women. *Cochrane Database of Syst Rev*. 2014(12):CD007366
- Dias JS, Vieira TO, Vieira GO. Factors associated to nipple trauma in lactation period: a systematic review. *Rev Bras Saúde Matern Infant*. 2017;17(1). Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1590/1806-93042017000100003>
- Essa MS, Ebrahim EM. Effect of breast milk versus therapeutic honey (Apicare) on cracked nipples' healing. *Life Science J*, 2013;10(1):2137–47
- França MCT, Giugliani ERJ, Oliveira LD, Weigert EML, Santo LCE, Köhler CV et al. Uso de mamadeira no primeiro mês de vida: determinantes e influência na técnica de amamentação. *Rev. Saúde Pública*. 2008; 42(4):607–14. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0034-89102008005000028>
- Heller MM, Fullerton-Stone H, Murase JE. Caring for new mothers: diagnosis, management and treatment of nipple dermatitis in breastfeeding mothers. *International journal of dermatology*. 2012;51(10):1149–61. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-4632.2011.05445.x>
- Ingram J, Johnson D, Copeland M, Taylor HJ. The development of a new breastfeeding assessment tool and the relationship with breast feeding self-efficacy. *Midwifery*. 2015;31(1):132–7
- Johnson TS, Strube K. Breast care during pregnancy. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic & Neonatal Nursing*. 2011;40(2):144–8. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1552-6909.2011.01227.x>
- Karlström A, Engström-Olofsson R, Norbergh KG, Sjöling M, Hildingsson I. Postoperative pain after cesarean birth affects breastfeeding and infant care. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic & Neonatal Nursing*. 2007 Sep 1;36(5):430–40. doi:10.1111/j.1552-6909.2007.00160.x
- Livingstone V, Stringer LJ. The treatment of staphylococcus infected sore nipples: a randomized comparative study. *J Hum Lact*. 1999; 15(3):241–46
- Mariani Neto C, de Albuquerque RS, de Souza SC, Giesta RO, Fernandes APS, Mondin B. Comparative Study of the Use of HPA Lanolin and Breast Milk for Treating Pain Associated with Nipple Trauma. *Rev Bras Ginecol Obstet*. 2018; 40:664–72. doi: 10.1055/s-0038-1675180
- McClellan HL, Kent JC, Hepworth AR, Hartmann PE, Geddes DT. Persistent nipple pain in breastfeeding mothers associated with abnormal infant tongue movement. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2015;12(9):10833–45
- Minosso KC, Toso BR, Piva EK, Christoffel MM. Validation of the knowledge breastfeeding scale into brazilian portuguese. *Acta Paul Enferm*. 2020 May 5;33. Doi: 10.37689/acta-ape/2020AO0067

- Montrone AV, Arantes CI, Nassar AC, Zanon T. Trauma mamilar e a prática de amamentar: estudo com mulheres no início da lactação. *Rev APS*. 2006;9(2):168–74
- Moraes M, Silva L, Faliú B, Sosa C. Técnica de alimentación a pecho y aparición de trauma del pezón previo al alta hospitalaria. *Arch Pediatr Urug*. 2011;82(1):10–7
- Nakamura M, Asaka Y, Ogawara T, Yoroza Y. Breastfeeding Medicine. 2018;13(7):479–84. <http://doi.org/10.1089/bfm.2017.0217>
- Nakamura M, Asaka Y, Ogawara T, Yoroza Y. Nipple Skin Trauma in Breastfeeding Women During Postpartum Week One. *Breastfeed Med*. 2018;13(7):479–484. doi:10.1089/bfm.2017.0217
- Niazi A, Rahimi VB, Soheili-Far S, Askari N, Rahmanian-Devin P, Sanei-Far Z, Sahebkar A, Rakhshandeh H, Askari VR. A systematic review on prevention and treatment of nipple pain and fissure: are they curable? *Journal of pharmacopuncture*. 2018;21(3):139. <https://doi.org/10.3831/KPI.2018.21.017>
- O'Shea JE, Foster JP, O'Donnell CPF, Breathnach D, Jacobs SE, Todd DA, Davis PG. Frenotomy for tongue-tie in newborn infants. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD011065. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011065.pub2
- Santos KJ, Santana GS, Vieira TO, Santos CA, Giugliani ER, Vieira GO. Prevalence and factors associated with cracked nipples in the first month postpartum. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth*. 2016;16(1):209. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12884-016-0999-4>
- Shimoda GT, Aragaki IMM, Sousa CA, Silva IA. Association between persistent nipple lesions and breastfeeding conditions. *Rev Min Enferm*. 2014; 18(1): 68–74. <http://www.dx.doi.org/10.5935/1415-2762.20140006>
- Shimoda GT, Silva IA, Santos JLF. Characteristics, frequency and factors present in nipples damage occurrence in lactating women. *Rev Bras Enferm*. 2005; 58 (5): 529–34
- Tait P. Nipple pain in breastfeeding women: causes, treatment, and prevention strategies. *Journal of midwifery & women's health*. 2000 May 1;45(3):212–5. doi.org/10.1016/S1526-9523(00)00011-8
- Thompson R, Kruske S, Barclay L, Linden K, Gao Y, Kildea S. Potential predictors of nipple trauma from an in-home breastfeeding programme: A cross-sectional study. *Women Birth*. 2016;29(4):336–44. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wombi.2016.01.002>
- Vieira F, Mota DDCF, Castral TC, Guimarães JV, Salge AKM, Bachion MM. Effects of Anhydrous Lanolin versus Breast Milk Combined with a Breast Shell for the Treatment of Nipple Trauma and Pain During Breastfeeding: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *J Midwifery Womens Health*. 2017 Sep;62(5):572–9. doi: 10.1111/jmwh.12644
- Vieira F. The effect of lanolin anhydrous compared to breast milk combined with protection shells to treat nipple pain and trauma in breastfeeding mothers: a randomized clinical trial [thesis]. Goiânia: College of Nursing/UFG; 2013. p. 170
- Vinha VHP, Pelá NTR, Shimo AKK, Scochi CGS. Trauma mamilar: proposta de tratamento. *Femina*. 1987; 15 (5): 370–8
- Walker M, Driscoll JW. Sore nipples: the new mother's nemesis. *MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs*. 1989;14(4):260–5
- Weigert EML, Giugliani E RJ, França MCT, Oliveira LD, Bonilha A, Espírito Santo LC, Köhler CVF. Influência da técnica de amamentação nas frequências de aleitamento materno exclusivo e lesões mamilares no primeiro mês de lactação. *J Pediatr*. 2005; 81(4):310–6

- Wockel A, Schumann M, Abou-Dakn M: Development of a wound score for the evaluation of cracked nipples during lactation. *Arch Gyn Obst* 2004;17(suppl 1):270
- Zierner MM, Cooper DM, Pigeon JG. Evaluation of a dressing to reduce nipple pain and improve nipple skin condition in breastfeeding women. *Nurs Res.* 1995; 44 (6): 347–51
- Zierner MM, Pigeon JG. Skin changes and pain in the nipple during the 1st week of lactation. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs.* 1993;22(3):247–56

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00045

Impaired oral mucous membrane integrity

References

- Arvio P, Arvio M, Wolf J, Lukinmaa PL, Saxen L, Pirinen S. Impaired oral health in patients with aspartylglucosaminuria. *Oral Surgery Oral Medicine Oral Pathology Oral Radiology and Endodontology*. 1998; 86(5):562–568
- Bastiani C, Soares Cota AL, Arias Provenzano MG, Calvo Fracasso ML, Marques Honório H, Rios D. Conhecimento das gestantes sobre alterações bucais e tratamento odontológico durante a gravidez. *Odontologia Clínico-Científica*. Recife. 2010; 9(2): 155–160
- Buczynski AK, Castro GF, de Souza IP. O impacto da saúde bucal na qualidade de vida de crianças infectadas pelo HIV: revisão de literatura. *Cien Saude Colet*. 2008; 13(6): 1797–1805
- Carrard VC, Pires AS, Paiva RL, Chaves ACM, Sant’Ana Filho M. Álcool e câncer bucal: considerações sobre os mecanismos relacionados. *Rev Bras Cancerol*. 2008; 54(1):49–56
- Carvalho ACA, Campos PSF, Crusoé-Rebello I. Síndrome de Down: aspectos relacionados ao sistema estomatognático. *Revista de Ciências Médicas e Biológicas*. 2010; 9 Suppl.1:49–52
- Côrte-Real IS, Figueiral MH, Campos JCR. As doenças orais no idoso – Considerações gerais. *Revista Portuguesa de Estomatologia Medicina Dentária e Cirurgia Maxilofacial*. 2011; 52(3):175–180
- Costa LJ, Soares MSM, Komatsu AA, Albuquerque ACL. Pacientes com Doenças Sistêmicas de Origem Auto-Imune/Dermatológicas: Incidência das Manifestações Bucais e Revisão de Literatura. *Rev Bras Ciênc Saúde*. 2009; 13(3):49–54
- Cruz MCFN, Braga VAS, Garcia JGF, Lopes FF, Maia ECS. Condições bucais relacionadas com o estresse: uma revisão dos achados atuais. *Rev Fac Odontol Porto Alegre*. 2008; 49(1):8–11
- Ghezzi EM, Ship JA, Mich AA. Dentina and oral health. *Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol*. 2000; 89(1):2–5
- Gonçalves LM, Júnior JRSB, Cruz MCFN. Avaliação clínica das lesões orais associadas a doenças Dermatológicas. *An Bras Dermatol*. 2009; 84(6):585–592
- Goursand D, Borges CM, Alves KM, et al. Sequelas bucais em crianças submetidas à terapia antineoplásica: causas e definição do papel do cirurgião dentista. *Arq Odontol*. 2006; 42(3):161–256
- Lopes FL, Tier CG, Filho WL, Santos SSC. Diagnósticos de enfermagem de idosos residentes em uma instituição de longa permanência (ILP). *Ciênc Cuid Saúde*. 2007; 6(1):59–67
- Pace MA, Watanabe E, Facetto MP, Andrade D. Staphylococcus spp. na saliva de pacientes com intubação orotraqueal. *Rev Panam Infectol*. 2008; 10(2):8–12
- Paschoal CP, Azevedo MF. O cigarro como um fator de risco para alterações auditivas. *Braz J Otorrinolaringol (Engl Ed)*. 2009; 75(6):893–902
- Pauloski BR, Rademaker AW, Logemann JA, et al. Relation of mucous membrane alterations to oral intake during the first year after treatment for head and neck cancer. *Head Neck*. 2011; 33(6):774–779

- Rolim AEH, Costa LJ, Ramalho LMP. Repercussões da radioterapia na região orofacial e seu tratamento. *Radiol Bras.* 2011; 44(6):388–395
- Santos RCS. Mucosite em pacientes portadores de câncer de cabeça e pescoço submetidos a radioterapia e quimioterapia concomitantes. *Radiol Bras.* 2010; 43(2):136
- Silveira JLG, Stanke R. Condição e representações da saúde bucal entre os sem-teto do município de Blumenau – Santa Catarina. *Ciências & Cognição.* 2008; 13(1):2–11
- Stellingsma C, Dijkstra PU, Dijkstra J, Duipmans JC, Jonkman MF, Dekker R. Restrictions in oral functions caused by oral manifestations of epidermolysis bullosa. *Eur J Dermatol.* 2011; 21(3):405–409

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00247

Risk for impaired oral mucous membrane integrity

References

- Arvio P, Arvio M, Wolf J, Lukinmaa PL, Saxen L, Pirinen S. Impaired oral health in patients with aspartylglucosaminuria. *Oral Surgery Oral Medicine Oral Pathology Oral Radiology and Endodontology*. 1998; 86(5):562–568
- Bastiani C, Soares Cota AL, Arias Provenzano MG, Calvo Fracasso ML, Marques Honório H, Rios D. Conhecimento das gestantes sobre alterações bucais e tratamento odontológico durante a gravidez. *Odontologia Clínico-Científica*. Recife. 2010; 9(2): 155–160
- Buczynski AK, Castro GF, de Souza IP. O impacto da saúde bucal na qualidade de vida de crianças infectadas pelo HIV: revisão de literatura. *Cien Saude Colet*. 2008; 13(6): 1797–1805
- Carrard VC, Pires AS, Paiva RL, Chaves ACM, Sant’Ana Filho M. Álcool e câncer bucal: considerações sobre os mecanismos relacionados. *Rev Bras Cancerol*. 2008; 54(1):49–56
- Carvalho ACA, Campos PSF, Crusoé-Rebello I. Síndrome de Down: aspectos relacionados ao sistema estomatognático. *Revista de Ciências Médicas e Biológicas*. 2010; 9 Suppl.1:49–52
- Côrte-Real IS, Figueiral MH, Campos JCR. As doenças orais no idoso – Considerações gerais. *Revista Portuguesa de Estomatologia Medicina Dentária e Cirurgia Maxilofacial*. 2011; 52(3):175–180
- Costa LJ, Soares MSM, Komatsu AA, Albuquerque ACL. Pacientes com Doenças Sistêmicas de Origem Auto-Imune/Dermatológicas: Incidência das Manifestações Bucais e Revisão de Literatura. *Rev Bras Ciênc Saúde*. 2009; 13(3):49–54
- Cruz MCFN, Braga VAS, Garcia JGF, Lopes FF, Maia ECS. Condições bucais relacionadas com o estresse: uma revisão dos achados atuais. *Rev Fac Odontol Porto Alegre*. 2008; 49(1):8–11
- Ghezzi EM, Ship JA, Mich AA. Dentina and oral health. *Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol*. 2000; 89(1):2–5
- Gonçalves LM, Júnior JRSB, Cruz MCFN. Avaliação clínica das lesões orais associadas a doenças Dermatológicas. *An Bras Dermatol*. 2009; 84(6):585–592
- Goursand D, Borges CM, Alves KM, et al. Sequelas bucais em crianças submetidas à terapia antineoplásica: causas e definição do papel do cirurgião dentista. *Arq Odontol*. 2006; 42(3):161–256
- Lopes FL, Tier CG, Filho WL, Santos SSC. Diagnósticos de enfermagem de idosos residentes em uma instituição de longa permanência (ILP). *Ciênc Cuid Saúde*. 2007; 6(1):59–67
- Pace MA, Watanabe E, Facetto MP, Andrade D. Staphylococcus spp. na saliva de pacientes com intubação orotraqueal. *Rev Panam Infectol*. 2008; 10(2):8–12
- Paschoal CP, Azevedo MF. O cigarro como um fator de risco para alterações auditivas. *Braz J Otorrinolaringol (Engl Ed)*. 2009; 75(6):893–902
- Pauloski BR, Rademaker AW, Logemann JA, et al. Relation of mucous membrane alterations to oral intake during the first year after treatment for head and neck cancer. *Head Neck*. 2011; 33(6):774–779

- Rolim AEH, Costa LJ, Ramalho LMP. Repercussões da radioterapia na região orofacial e seu tratamento. *Radiol Bras.* 2011; 44(6):388–395
- Santos RCS. Mucosite em pacientes portadores de câncer de cabeça e pescoço submetidos a radioterapia e quimioterapia concomitantes. *Radiol Bras.* 2010; 43(2):136
- Silveira JLG, Stanke R. Condição e representações da saúde bucal entre os sem-teto do município de Blumenau – Santa Catarina. *Ciências & Cognição.* 2008; 13(1):2–11
- Stellingsma C, Dijkstra PU, Dijkstra J, Duipmans JC, Jonkman MF, Dekker R. Restrictions in oral functions caused by oral manifestations of epidermolysis bullosa. *Eur J Dermatol.* 2011; 21(3):405–409

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00306

Risk for child falls

References

- Brito MA, Melo AMN, Veras IC, Oliveira CMS, Bezerra MAR, Rocha SR. Risk factors in the domestic environment for falls in children under five years of age. *Rev. Gaúcha Enferm.* [Internet]. 2017 [cited 2020 June 30]; 38(3): e2017-0001. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1983-14472017000300408&lng=en. Epub Apr 05, 2018. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1983-1447.2017.03.2017-000>
- Child Health Corporation of America Nursing Falls Study Task Force. Pediatric falls: state of the science. *Pediatr Nurs.* 2009;35(4):227-231
- Düzkaya DS, Keshin NO, Sönmez B, Polat S. The evaluation of the risk of falling in pediatric patients. *International Journal of Scientific Research.* 2013; 2(12):384-387
- Gill AC, Kelly NR. Prevention of falls in children. *UpToDate* 2020. <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/prevention-of-falls-in-children>
- Harvey, K., Kramlich, D., Chapman, J., Parker, J., & Blades, E. (2010). Exploring and evaluating five paediatric falls assessment instruments and injury risk indicators: an ambispective study in a tertiary care setting. *Journal of Nursing Management*, 18(5), 531-541. Doi:10.1111/j.1365-2834.2010.01095.x
- Kendrick, D., Maula, A., Reading, R., Hindmarch, P., Coupland, C., Watson, M., ... Deave, T. (2015). Risk and Protective Factors for Falls From Furniture in Young Children. *JAMA Pediatrics*, 169(2), 145. doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2014.2374
- Penny Benford, Denise Kendrick, Michael Craid Watson, et al. Risk and protective factors for falls on one level in young children: multicentre case-control study. (*Inj Prev* 2015;21:381-388)
- Razmus, I, Wilson, D, Smith, R, & Newman, E. (2006). Falls in hospitalized children. *Pediatric Nursing*, 32(6), 568-572
- The Joint Comission. *Nursing Care Center: 2020 National Patient Safety Goals.* [Internet]. 2020. Access on 2020 Oct 14. Available from: <https://www.jointcommission.org/standards/national-patient-safety-goals/nursing-care-center-2020-national-patient-safety-goals/>
- World Healthy Organization. *Children and Falls.* [Internet]. Access on 2020 Oct 14. Available from: https://www.who.int/violence_injury_prevention/child/injury/world_report/Falls_english.pdf
- World Healthy Organization. *Falls.* [Internet]. 2018. Access on 2020 Oct 14. Available from: https://www.who.int/violence_injury_prevention/other_injury/falls/en/

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00303

Risk for adult falls

References

- American Geriatrics Society; British Geriatrics Society. AGS/BGS Clinical practice guideline: for prevention of falls in older persons [Internet]. New York: AGS; 2010 [access 02 jan 2020]. Available from: https://geriatricscareonline.org/application/content/products/CL014/html/CL014_BOOK001.html
- Berry S, Kiel DP. Falls: Prevention in nursing care facilities and the hospital setting. (2018). UpToDate. Available from: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/falls-prevention-in-nursing-care-facilities-and-the-hospital-setting>
- Brito, Mychelangela de Assis, Melo, Anastacia Maria Nunes, Veras, Iara de Carvalho, Oliveira, Celia Maria Soares de, Bezerra, Maria Augusta Rocha, & Rocha, Silvana Santiago da. (2017). Risk factors in the domestic environment for falls in children under five years of age. *Revista Gaúcha de Enfermagem*, 38(3), e2017-0001
- Cameron ID, Dyer SM, Panagoda CE, Murray GR, Hill KD, Cumming RG, Kerse N. Interventions for preventing falls in older people in care facilities and hospitals. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD005465
- Chehuen Neto JA, Braga NAC, Brum IV, Gomes GF, Tavares PL, Silva RTC, Freire MR, & Ferreira RE. (2018). Awareness about falls and elderly people's exposure to household risk factors. *Ciência & Saúde Coletiva*, 23(4), 1097-1104
- Deandrea S, Bravi F, Turati F, Lucenteforte E, La Vecchia C, Negri E. Risk factors for falls in older people in nursing homes and hospitals. A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Arch Gerontol Geriatr*. 2013;56(3):407-15
- DiGerolamo K, Davis KF. An Integrative Review of Pediatric Fall Risk Assessment Tools. *J Pediatr Nurs*. 2017;34:23-28
- Francis-Coad J, Etherton-Bear C, Burton E, Naseri C, Hill AM. Effectiveness of complex falls prevention interventions in residential aged care settings: a systematic review. *JBI Database System Rev Implement Rep*. 2018;16(4):973-1002
- Gillespie LD, Robertson MC, Gillespie WJ, Sherrington C, Gates S, Clemson LM, Lamb SE. Interventions for preventing falls in older people living in the community. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2012 Sep 12;(9):CD007146
- Hendrich A. How to try this: predicting patient falls. Using the Hendrich II Fall Risk Model in clinical practice. *Am J Nurs*. 2007;107: 50-58; quiz 58-59
- Hopewell S, Adedire O, Copesey BJ, Boniface GJ, Sherrington C, Clemson L, Close JC, Lamb SE. Multifactorial and multiple component interventions for preventing falls in older people living in the community. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2018 Jul 23;7: CD012221. https://www.who.int/violence_injury_prevention/other_injury/falls/en/
- Kiel DP. Falls in older persons: Risk factors and patient evaluation. (2018). UpToDate. Available from: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/falls-in-older-persons-risk-factors-and-patient-evaluation>
- Kiel DP. Falls: Prevention in community-dwelling older persons. (2019). UpToDate. Available from: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/falls-prevention-in-community-dwelling-older-persons>
- Lee SH, Kim KS, Lee JS, Lee J, Kim SD. Risk factors and incidence of falls among fifth- and sixth-grade children in Seoul, South Korea. *Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health*. 2015;46(5):924-38

- Lusardi MM1, Fritz S, Middleton A, Allison L, Wingood M, Phillips E, Criss M, Verma S, Osborne J, Chui KK. Determining Risk of Falls in Community Dwelling Older Adults: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis Using Posttest Probability. *J Geriatr Phys Ther.* 2017;40(1):1–36
- Matarese, M., Ivziku, D., Bartolozzi, F., Piredda, M., & De Marinis, M. G. (2014). Systematic review of fall risk screening tools for older patients in acute hospitals. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 71(6), 1198–1209
- Mateen, B. A., Bussas, M., Doogan, C., Waller, D., Saverino, A., Király, F. J., & Playford, E. D. (2018). The Trail Making test: a study of its ability to predict falls in the acute neurological in-patient population. *Clinical Rehabilitation*, 026921551877112
- Moller UO, Kristensson J, Midl.v P et al.(2012) Predictive validity and cut-off cores in four diagnostic tests for falls-A study in frail older people at home. *Phys Occup Ther Geriatr* 30:189–201
- National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. (2013). Falls in older people: assessing risk and prevention. Clinical guideline CG161. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg161>
- Pack AM. Falls and fractures in patients with epilepsy: is there an increased risk? If so, why? *Neurology.* 2012;79(2):119–20
- Park SH. Tools for assessing fall risk in the elderly: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Aging Clin Exp Res.* 2018 Jan;30(1):1–16
- Pena Silvana Barbosa, Guimarães Heloísa Cristina Quatrini Carvalho Passos, Lopes Juliana Lima, Guandalini Lidia Santiago, Taminato Mônica, Barbosa Dulce Aparecida et al. Fear of falling and risk of falling: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Acta paul. enferm.* [Internet]. 2019 Aug [cited 2020 June 30]; 32(4): 456–463. Available from: http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0103-21002019000400456&lng=en. Epub Aug 12, 2019. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1982-0194201900062>
- Reis, KMC, & Jesus, CAC. (2015). Cohort study of institutionalized elderly people: fall risk factors from the nursing diagnosis. *Revista Latino-Americana de Enfermagem*, 23(6), 1130–1138
- Santos, SSC, Silva, ME, Pinho, LB, Gautério, DP, Pelzer, MT, & Silveira, RS. (2012). Risk of falls in the elderly: an integrative review based on the north american nursing diagnosis association. *Revista da Escola de Enfermagem da USP*, 46(5), 1227–1236
- Sherrington C, Fairhall NJ, Wallbank GK, Tiedemann A, Michaleff ZA, Howard K, Clemson L, Hopewell S, Lamb SE. (2019). Exercise for preventing falls in older people living in the community: an abridged Cochrane systematic Review. *Br J Sports Med.* 2019 Dec 2. pii: bjsports-2019-101512
- Sousa, LMM, Marques-Vieira, CMA, Caldeilla, MNGN, Henriques, CMAD, Severino, SSP, & Caldeira, SMA. (2016). Risk for falls among community-dwelling older people: systematic literature review. *Revista Gaúcha de Enfermagem*, 37(4), e55030
- Urbanetto JS, Pasa, TS, Bittencout, HR, Franz, F, Rosa, VPP, & Magnago, TSBS. (2016). Analysis of risk prediction capability and validity of Morse Fall Scale Brazilian version. *Revista Gaúcha de Enfermagem*, 37(4), e62200
- Williams L. Identifying Risk for Falls in Pediatric Patients. *AACN Adv Crit Care.* Fall 2018;29(3):343–347
- World Health Organization. (2018). Falls: Key facts. Available from: <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/falls>

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00039

Risk for aspiration

References

- Aguiar FCF, Vale SL, Vicente LCC. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: swallowing analysis in hospitalized patients. *Distúrb Comun, São Paulo*, 30(1): 147–157, março, 2018. <http://dx.doi.org/10.23925/2176-2724.2018v30i1p147-157>
- Bispo MM, Dantas ALM, Silva PKA, Fernandes MICD, Tinôno JDS, Lira ALBC. The nursing diagnosis of aspiration risk in critical patients. *Esc Anna Nery* 2016;20(2):357–362. DOI: 10.5935/1414-8145.20160049
- Boeykens K, Steeman E, Duysburgh I. Reliability of pH measurement and the auscultatory method to confirm the position of a nasogastric tube. *Int J Nurs Stud*. 2014;51(11):1427–33. doi: 10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2014.03.004
- Çalışkan N, Bulut H, Konan A. The Effect of Warm Water Intake on Bowel Movements in the Early Postoperative Stage of Patients Having Undergone Laparoscopic Cholecystectomy: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Gastroenterol Nurs*. 2016; 39(5): 340–7. doi: 10.1097/SGA.0000000000000181
- Cavalcante TF, Araujo TL, Moreira RP, Guedes NG, Lopes MVO, Silva VM. Clinical validation of the nursing diagnosis Risk for Aspiration among patients who experienced a cerebrovascular accident. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem* 2013 jan-feb; 21 (Spec): 250–8
- Chau JPC, Lo SHS, Thompson DR, Fernandez R, Griffiths R. Use of end-tidal carbon dioxide detection to determine correct placement of nasogastric tube: A meta-analysis. *Int J Nurs Stud*. 2011;48(4):513–21. doi: 10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2010.12.004
- Chen S, Xian W, Cheng S, Zhou C, Zhou H, Feng J et al. Risk of regurgitation and aspiration in patients infused with different volumes of enteral nutrition *Asia Pac J Clin Nutr*. 2015;24(2):212–8. doi: 10.6133/apjcn.2015.24.2.12
- Izumi M, Takeuchi K, Ganaha S, Akifusa S, Yamashita Y. Effects of Oral Care With Tongue Cleaning on Coughing Ability in Geriatric Care Facilities: A Randomised Controlled Trial *J Oral Rehabil*. 2016;43(12):953–9. doi: 10.1111/joor.12451
- Kaur V, Kaur R, Saini SS. Comparison of Three Nursing Positions for Reducing Gastric Residuals in Preterm Neonates: A Randomized Crossover Trial. *Indian Pediatr*. 2018;55(7):568–72. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30129537/>
- Khatony A, Abdi A, Karimi B, Aghaei A, Brojeni HS. The effects of position on gastric residual volume of premature infants in NICU. *Ital J Pediatr*. 2019;45(1):6. doi: 10.1186/s13052-018-0591-9
- Metheny, NA, Davis-Jackson, J, Stewart, BJ. Effectiveness of an Aspiration Risk-Reduction Protocol *Nurs Res*. 2010; 59(1): 18–25. doi:10.1097/NNR.0b013e3181c3ba05
- Nguyen NP, Smith-Raymond L, Vinh-Hung V, Vos P, Davis R, et al. (2013) Feasibility of Tomotherapy-Based Image-Guided Radiotherapy to Reduce Aspiration Risk in Patients with Non-Laryngeal and Non-Pharyngeal Head and Neck Cancer. *PLoS ONE* 8(3): e56290. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0056290
- Noguchi S, Yatera K, Kato T, Chojin Y, Fujino Y, Akata K et al. Impact of the number of aspiration risk factors on mortality and recurrence in community-onset pneumonia. *Clinical Interventions in Aging* 2017, dec, 12: 2087–2094. doi: 10.2147/CIA.S150499. eCollection 2017

- Oliveira ARS, Costa AGS, Morais HCC, Cavalcante TF, Lopes MVO, Araujo TL. Clinical factors predicting risk for aspiration and respiratory aspiration among patients with Stroke. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem* 2015 Mar.-Apr.;23(2):216–24
- Palese A, Lesa L, Stroppolo G, Lupieri G, Tardivo S, Brusaferrro S et al. Factors precipitating the risk of aspiration in hospitalized patients: findings from a multicenter critical incident technique study. *Int J Qual Health Care*. 2017 Apr; 29(2):194–199. doi: 10.1093/intqhc/mzw148
- Sahin E, Terzioglu F. The Effect of Gum Chewing, Early Oral Hydration, and Early Mobilization on Intestinal Motility After Cesarean Birth. *Worldviews Evid Based Nurs*. 2015;12(6):380–8. doi: 10.1111/wvn.12125. Epub 2015 Nov 27
- Schallom M, Dykeman B, Metheny N, Kirby J, Pierce J. Head-of-bed Elevation and Early Outcomes of Gastric Reflux, Aspiration and Pressure Ulcers: A Feasibility Study
Am J Crit Care. 2015;24(1):57–66. doi: 10.4037/ajcc2015781
- Sharif-Abdullah SSB, Chong MC, Surindar-Kaur SS, Kamaruzzaman SB, Ng KH. The Effect of Chlorhexidine in Reducing Oral Colonisation in Geriatric Patients: A Randomised Controlled Trial. *Singapore Med J*. 2016;57(5):262–6. doi: 10.11622/smedj.2016091
- Tian L, Wendy G, Yutao L, Xiuqun Q, Xuelian L, Juan W, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of ultrasonography for detecting nasogastric tube (NGT) placement in adults: A systematic review and meta analysis. *Int J Nurs Stud*. 2017;71:80–8. doi: 10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2017.03.005
- Zhang R, Ju XM. Clinical improvement of nursing intervention in swallowing dysfunction of elderly stroke patients. *Biomed Res*. 2018;29(6):1099–102. doi:10.4066/biomedicalresearch.29–17–3586

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00031

Ineffective airway clearance

References

- Aguilar, L. V. (2012). Diagnósticos de enfermagem prevalentes em pacientes com EPOC tras el alta hospitalaria. *Revista Ene De Enfermería*, 5(3) Retrieved from <http://ene-enfermeria.org/ojs/index.php/ENE/article/view/30>
- Alteri, C., & Doherty, J. (1988). Current recommendations for basic life support: Application of the nursing process. *The Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*, 3(1), 57–67. DOI:10.1097/00005082-198811000-00010
- Alves dos Santos, N., Frota Cavalcante, T., de Oliveira Lopes, Marcos Venícios, Bezerra Gomes, E., & de Oliveira, C. J. (2015). Profile of nursing diagnoses in patients with respiratory disorders. *Investigación y Educación en Enfermería*, 33(1), 112–118. Retrieved from http://www.scielo.org.co/scielo.php?script=sci_abstract&pid=S0120-53072015000100013&lng=en&nrm=iso&tlng=en
- Andrade CLZ, da Silva VM, de Oliveira Lopes MV, Resende Chaves DB, de Oliveira Távora RC. Ineffective airway clearance: prevalence and spectrum of its clinical indicators. *Acta Paulista de Enfermagem*. 2014;27(4):319–325
- Andrade LZC, de Moura KKM, Chaves DBR, da Silva VM, de Oliveira Lopes MV. Ineffective airway clearance in children with acute respiratory infection. *Revista Electronica de Enfermagem*. 2014;16(1):21–27
- Andrade, L. Z. C., Silva, V. M. d., Lopes, Marcos Venícios de Oliveira, Chaves, D. B. R., & Távora, Rafaela Carolini de Oliveira. (2014). Desobstrução ineficaz de vias aéreas: Prevalência e espectro de seus indicadores clínicos. *Acta Paulista De Enfermagem*, 27(4), 319–325. DOI:10.1590/1982-0194201400054
- Angeles-Oblitas, Y., Barreto-Quiroz, M., & Bolaño-Gil, H. (2010). Proceso de cuidado de enfermagem en una escolar con parálisis cerebral infantil e influenza AH1N1, en un hospital nacional de chichlayo, Perú. *Rev. Enferm. Herediana*, 3(1), 43–48. Retrieved from http://www.upch.edu.pe/faenf/images/pdf/Revistas/2010/enero/AH1N1%203_6.pdf
- Ateca Borregán, M., & Romero Lara, M. (2009). Cuidados paliativos domiciliarios. A propósito de un caso clínico. *Metas De Enfermería*, 12(10), 10–15. Retrieved from <https://medes.com/publication/54473>
- Avena, M. J., da Luz Gonçalves Pedreira, Mavilde, Herdman, T. H., & Gutiérrez, M. G. R. (2016). Respiratory nursing diagnoses: Presenting evidence for identification of the defining characteristics in neonatal and pediatric populations. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*, 27(4), 184–192. DOI:10.1111/2047-3095.12098
- Baldo Santos R, Christiane Marocco Duran E, Valentim Carmona E, de Lione Melo L, Raquel Medeiros Beck A. Diagnósticos de enfermagem em pacientes com infecção hospitalar. *Revista de Enfermagem UFPE*. 2015;9(8):9359–9365
- Bouza, E. T., & Torrado, R. V. (2004). Enfermería en cuidados paliativos: Hospitalización durante los últimos días de vida. *Enfermería Global*, 3(2) DOI:10.6018/eglobal.3.2.546
- Brukwitzki, G., Holmgren, C., & Maibusch, R. M. (1996). Validation of the defining characteristics of the nursing diagnosis ineffective airway clearance. *Nursing Diagnosis: ND: The Official Journal of the North American Nursing Diagnosis Association*, 7(2), 63–69. DOI:10.1111/j.1744-618x.1996.tb00294.x

- Campos Palomo, Á D., & Deseada Campos Palomo, L. (2011). Cuidados de enfermería al paciente con enfisema guiados según el modelo AREA. *Enfermería Docente*, 94, 22–28
- Capuano, T. A., Hitchings, K. S., & Johnson, S. (1990). Respiratory nursing diagnoses: Practicing nurses' selection of defining characteristics. *Nursing Diagnosis: ND: The Official Journal of the North American Nursing Diagnosis Association*, 1(4), 169–174. DOI:10.1111/j.1744–618x.1990.tb00436.x
- Carlson-Catalano, J., Lunney, M., Paradiso, C., Bruno, J., Luise, B. K., Martin, T., .. Pachter, S. (1998). Clinical validation of ineffective breathing pattern, ineffective airway clearance, and impaired gas exchange. *Image—the Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, 30(3), 243–248. DOI:10.1111/j.1547–5069.1998.tb01299.x
- Carroll, P. (1992). Nursing the thoracotomy patient. *Rn*, 55(6), 34–38, 41
- Casanova Ferráez, S. (2010). Guía de valoración ABCDE de enfermería. *Desarrollo Científ Enferm.*, 18(7), 302–307
- Cavender, B. S. (1990). Nursing diagnoses and interventions in bronchopulmonary dysplasia: A case study. *AACN Clinical Issues in Critical Care Nursing*, 1(2), 331–338. doi:10.4037/15597768–1990–2012
- Celes Mendes, L., Bezerra Cavalcante, J. C., Venícios de Oliveira Lopes, M., & de Oliveira Lima, L. H. (2012). Pediatría: Niños ingresados con asma desobstrução ineficaz das vias aéreas em crianças asmáticas: Um estudo descritivo. *Texto Contexto Enferm*, Florianópolis, 21(2), 371–378
- Chaves, D. B. R., Beltrão, B. A., Pascoal, L. M., Oliveira, Ana Railka de Souza, Andrade, L. Z. C., dos Santos, Ana Carla Bonfim, .. da Silva, V. M. (2016). Defining characteristics of the nursing diagnosis "ineffective airway clearance". *Revista Brasileira De Enfermagem*, 69(1), 92–98. DOI:10.1590/0034–7167.2016690114i
- Chávez García, C. (2007). Método de enfermería y el modelo de henderson en un paciente con estenosis mitral y accidente cerebrovascular. *Revista Mexicana De Enfermería Cardiológica*, 15(1), 14–18
- Cirillo, B. I., & Hardy, E. (1991). Incorporating nursing diagnoses in the postanesthesia care unit record. *Journal of Post Anesthesia Nursing*, 6(5), 336–341
- Cisneros, N. S., Barriga, B. M. D., & Díaz, V. G. (2008). Propuesta de atención de enfermería en el postoperatorio de cirugía de fontan en el paciente pediátrico. *Revista Mexicana De Enfermería Cardiológica*, 16(2), 42–48. Retrieved from <https://www.medigraphic.com/cgi-bin/new/resumen.cgi?IDARTICULO=19212>
- Corral, S. H., & Ángeles, A. A. (2009). Etiquetas diagnósticas más frecuentes en personas con lesión medular en fase de rehabilitación. *Enfermería Universitaria*, 6(1), 50–53. Retrieved from <https://www.medigraphic.com/cgi-bin/new/resumen.cgi?IDARTICULO=37678>
- Costa Carvalho OM, Martins da Silva V, de Oliveira Távora RC, et al. Ineffective airway clearance: accuracy of clinical indicators in asthmatic children. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*. 2015;68(5):580–586
- da Silva LFM, Pascoal LM, Nunes SFL, et al. Ineffective airway clearance in surgical patients: evaluation of nursing interventions and outcomes. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. Mar 27 2019
- da Silva, V. M., Lopes, Marcos Venícios de Oliveira, de Araujo, T. L., Ciol, M. A., & de Carvalho, E. C. (2009). Clinical indicators of ineffective airway clearance in children with congenital heart disease. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, 18(5), 729–736
- de Sousa, Vanessa Emille Carvalho, de Oliveira Lopes, Marcos Venícios, de Araujo, T. L., Rolim, Isaura Letícia Tavares Palmeira, do Nascimento, R. V., & Oliveira, T. F.

- (2013a). Clinical indicators of ineffective airway clearance for patients in the cardiac postoperative period. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing*, 12(2), 193–200. DOI:10.1177/1474515112443931
- de Sousa, Vanessa Emille Carvalho, Lopes, Marcos Venícios de Oliveira, & da Silva, V. M. (2015). Systematic review and meta-analysis of the accuracy of clinical indicators for ineffective airway clearance. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 71(3), 498–513. DOI:10.1111/jan.12518
- Diniz, C.M., Pascoal, L.M., Lopes, M.V.O., Beltrão, B.A., Sousa, V.E.C., Silva, V.M., & Nunes, M.M. (2018). Simultaneous concept analysis of the nursing diagnoses, ineffective airway clearance, ineffective breathing pattern, and impaired gas exchange. Available from: <https://www.bc.edu/content/dam/bc1/schools/cson/About/Events/Simultaneous%20concept%20analysis%20of%20the%20nursing%20diagnoses,%20ineffective%20airway%20clearance,%20ineffective%20breathing%20pattern,%20and%20impaired%20gas%20exchange.pdf>
- Escalona, T. C., & Raga, M. G. (2016). Efectividad del proceso de atención de enfermería en la supervivencia del recién nacido ventilado. *Multimed*, 17(1), 65–81. Retrieved from <http://www.revmultimed.sld.cu/index.php/mtm/article/view/107>
- Flávia Paula Magalhães Monteiro, Viviane Martins da Silva, Marcos Venícios de Oliveira Lopes, & Thelma Leite de Araujo. (2007). Conduitas de enfermagem para o cuidado à criança com infecção respiratória: Validação de um guia conductas de enfermagem en el cuidado al niño con infección respiratoria: Validación de una guía nursing conducts for the care of children with respiratory infection: Validation of a guideline. *Acta Paulista De Enfermagem*, 20(4), 458–463. doi:10.1590/S0103–21002007000400012
- Fontes, C. M. B., & da Cruz, Diná Almeida Lopes Monteiro. (2007). Documented nursing diagnoses for medical clinic patients. *Revista Da Escola De Enfermagem Da U S P*, 41(3), 395–402. DOI:10.1590/s0080–62342007000300008
- Hanley, M. V., & Tyler, M. L. (1987). Ineffective airway clearance related to airway infection. *The Nursing Clinics of North America*, 22(1), 135–150
- Hsu, H., & Lin, M. (2010). Applying hospice care concepts on a patient with terminal stage esophageal carcinoma: A nurse's experience. *Hu Li Za Zhi the Journal of Nursing*, 57(2 Suppl), 3
- Ibáñez, B. A., & Peralta, M. N. (2006). Aplicación del p.a.e. en pacientes quirúrgicos - infección de sitio quirúrgico. *Enfermería Global*, 5(1). DOI:10.6018/eglobal.5.1.321
- Juárez, E. H. (2012). Plan de cuidados de enfermería en un paciente con gangrena de fournier. *REDUCA (Enfermería, Fisioterapia Y Podología)*, 4(2) Retrieved from <http://revistareduca.es/index.php/reduca-enfermeria/article/view/933>
- Kim, M. J., & Larson, J. L. (1987). Ineffective airway clearance and ineffective breathing patterns: Theoretical and research base for nursing diagnosis. *The Nursing Clinics of North America*, 22(1), 125–134
- La, H. (1987). Ineffective airway clearance related to neuromuscular dysfunction. *The Nursing Clinics of North America*, 22(1), 151–166. Retrieved from <https://europepmc.org/article/med/3644287>
- Lendinez Mesa, A., Casero Alcazar, M., & Fernandes Ribeiro, A. S. (2014). Plan de cuidados de un paciente con encefalopatía anóxica. *Revista Científica De La Sociedad Española De Enfermería Neurológica*, 39(1), 29–33. DOI:10.1016/j.sedene.2014.01.001
- Lendinez Mesa, A., Casero Alcazar, M., & Fernandes Ribeiro, A. S. (2014). Plan de cuidados de un paciente con encefalopatía anóxica. *Revista Científica De La*

- Lima, Luisa Helena de Oliveira, Lopes, Marcos Venícios de Oliveira, Falcão, Rita Tomás de Souza, Freitas, R. M. R., Oliveira, T. F., & da Costa, Maria da Conceição Cavalcante. (2013). Intervention for ineffective airway clearance in asthmatic children: A controlled and randomized clinical trial. *International Journal of Nursing Practice*, 19(1), 88–94. DOI:10.1111/ijn.12033
- López, L. M. C., & Palomino, G. M. (2006). Plan de cuidados en un paciente pediátrico con cardiopatía congénita cianógena por ventrículo único. *Revista Mexicana De Enfermería Cardiológica*, 14(2), 56–61. Retrieved from <https://www.medigraphic.com/cgi-bin/new/resumen.cgi?IDARTICULO=9280>
- Lunney, M. (2017). NANDA diagnoses, NIC interventions, and NOC outcomes used in an electronic health record with elementary school children: *The Journal of School Nursing*, doi:10.1177/105984050602200206
- Martins Da Silva, V., De Oliveira Lopes, M V, & Leite De Araujo, T. (2006). Análisis del diagnóstico enfermero. patrón respiratorio ineficaz en niños con cardiopatías congénitas. *Enferm Cardiol*, 38(2), 24–29. Retrieved from <https://www.enfermeriaencardiologia.com/articulo/analisis-del-diagnostico-enfermero-patron-respiratorio-ineficaz-en-ninos-con-cardiopatas-congenitas/>
- Me, S., & M, N. (1987). Ineffective airway clearance related to artificial airway. *The Nursing Clinics of North America*, 22(1), 167–178. Retrieved from <https://europepmc.org/article/med/3547341>
- Melo, F. V., Costa, M. F., & Sandes, Silvia Márcia dos Santos. (2018). Nursing diagnoses in the postoperative period of cardiac surgery. *Journal of Nursing UFPE on Line*, 12(8), 2188–2193. doi:10.5205/1981–8963-v12i8a231671p2188–2193–2018
- Merino Navarro, D., González Rodríguez, A., & Palomar Gallardo, C. (2003). La atención de enfermería de urgencias en la crisis asmática. *Ciber Revista: Enfermeriadeurgencias.Com*, (15) Retrieved from http://www.enfermeriadeurgencias.com/ciber/PRIMERA_EPOCA/2003/septiembre/asmatica.htm
- Montalbán, M. T., Rodríguez, S. G., & Martín, F. J. R. (2012). Caso clínico: Aplicación del proceso enfermero en una cura paliativa. *Hygia De Enfermería: Revista Científica Del Colegio*, (81), 38–43. Retrieved from <https://dialnet.unirioja.es/servlet/articulo?codigo=4016911>
- Monteiro, F. P. M., Silva, V. M. d., Lopes, Marcos Venícios de Oliveira, & Araujo, T. L. d. (2007). Nursing conducts for the care of children with respiratory infection: Validation of a guideline. *Acta Paul Enferm.*, 20(4), 458–463. doi:10.1590/S0103–21002007000400012
- Monteiro, F. P. M., Silva, V. M. d., Lopes, Marcos Venícios de Oliveira, & Araujo, T. L. d. (2008). Desobstrução ineficaz das vias aéreas: Mapeamento das atividades de enfermagem para crianças com infecção respiratória. *Rev. Eletrônica Enferm*, Retrieved from <http://www.fen.ufg.br/revista/v10/n3/v10n3a02.htm>
- Morais Clemente E, Oliveira da Silva BC, de Souza Neto VL, Dantas SC, de Albuquerque AV, Rosendo da Silva RA. Diagnósticos de enfermagem no pós-operatório de cirurgia cardíaca: revisão integrativa. *Revista de Enfermagem UFPE*. 2016;10(7):2679–2686
- Napoleão, A. A., & Carvalho, E. C. (2006). Ineffective airway clearance: Applicability of NIC priority interventions in a brazilian pediatric intensive care unit. *Int J Nurs Terminol Classif*, 17(1), 76
- Nascimento JND, Pascoal LM, Sousa VEC, Nunes SFL, Lima Neto PM, Santos F. Associations between respiratory nursing diagnoses and nursing interventions in patients submitted to thoracic or upper abdominal surgery. *Enferm Clin*. Jan 30 2019

- Pascoal LM, Lopes MV, da Silva VM, et al. Clinical indicators of ineffective airway clearance in children with acute respiratory infection. *J Child Health Care*. Sep 2016;20(3):324–332
- Pascoal LM, Pereira Alves de Carvalho J, Carvalho de Sousa VE, et al. Ineffective airway clearance in adult patients after thoracic and upper abdominal surgery. *Applied Nursing Research*. 2016;31:24–28
- Pascoal, L. M., Lopes, Marcos Venícios de Oliveira, da Silva, V. M., Chaves, D. B. R., Beltrão, B. A., Nunes, M. M., & de Moura, Karine Kerla Maia. (2016). Clinical differentiation of respiratory nursing diagnoses among children with acute respiratory infection. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, 31(1), 85–91. DOI:10.1016/j.pedn.2015.08.002
- Peralta-Ugarte, J., Rafael-Romero, M., Saravia-Neira, L., Musayón-Oblitas Y., Mayorca-Carmelo. C. Enunciados diagnósticos enfermeros más frecuentes, que cumplen con la taxonomía II NANDA registrado en el servicio de medicina del hospital nacional arzobispo loayza. (2012). *Revista Enfermería Herediana*, 5(2), 78–88. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.20453/renh.v5i2.2398>
- Pereira-de-Melo, R., Arrais-Sampaio, F. A., & de Oliveira-Lopes, M. V. (2009). Descripción de un caso: Intervención de enfermería en un niño diagnosticado de limpieza ineficaz de las vías aéreas. *Enfermería Clínica*, 19(3), 156–159. DOI:10.1016/j.enfcli.2009.02.003
- Pivoto, F. L., Filho, W. D. L., Santos, S. S. C., Almeida, M. d. A., & Silveira, R. S. d. (2010). Nursing diagnoses in patients in the postoperative period of cardiac surgery. *Acta Paul Enferm.*, 23(5), 665–670. doi:10.1590/S0103–21002010000500013
- Pivoto, F. L., Lunardi Filho, W. D., Santos, S. S. C., Almeida, M. d. A., & Silveira, R. S. d. (2010). Nursing diagnoses in patients in the postoperative period of cardiac surgery. *Acta Paulista De Enfermagem*, 23(5), 665–670. doi:10.1590/S0103–21002010000500013
- Poza Artés, C. M., & Ortiz Jimenez, F. M. (2006). Plan de cuidados al paciente laringectomizado total. caso clínico. *Evidentia*, 3(12)
- Quezada Urban, R., Aguilar Hernández, P., & Sánchez Cruz, B. (2012). Proceso de enfermería aplicado a paciente con desequilibrio nutricional. *Revista CuidArte*, 1(2), 62–76. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.22201/fesi.23958979e.2012.1.2.69058>
- Ramos-Aguilar, I., Díaz-Maldonado, N., & Hernández-Meza, M. (2013). Atención de enfermería a un paciente con deterioro de la respiración y el proceso de eliminación. *Rev Paraninfo Digital*, 17 Retrieved from <http://www.index-f.com/para/n17/023.php>
- Resende Chaves DB, Amorim Beltrão B, Pascoal LM, et al. Defining characteristics of the nursing diagnosis "ineffective airway clearance". *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*. 2016;69(1):92–98
- Rodríguez Bestilleiro, A. M., & Ángeles Ferrer Pardavila, M. (2002). Prevalencia de diagnósticos enfermeros de la NANDA y necesidades alteradas de henderson en una unidad de lactantes. *Enfermería Clínica*, 12(6), 255–261. doi:10.1016/S1130–8621(02)73762–5
- Rodríguez Cruz, D. L. (2010). Proceso enfermero aplicado a un paciente con enfermedad pulmonar obstructiva crónica. *Desarrollo Científico Enfermero*, 18(5), 217–219
- Sallum, A. M. C., Santos, Jair Lício Ferreira dos, & Lima, F. D. d. (2012). Nursing diagnoses in trauma victims with fatal outcomes in the emergency scenario. *Revista Latino-Americana De Enfermagem*, 20(1), 3–10. doi:10.1590/S0104–11692012000100002
- Silva, V. M. d., Araujo, T. L. d., & Lopes, Marcos Venícios de Oliveira. (2006). Evolution of nursing diagnoses for children with congenital heart disease. *Revista Latino-*

- Americana De Enfermagem, 14(4), 561–568. doi:10.1590/S0104-11692006000400014
- Silva, V. M. d., Lopes, Marcos Venícios de Oliveira, & Araujo, T. L. d. (2007). Respuestas humanas de niños con cardiopatía congénita. asociación entre respuestas humanas, factores relacionados y problemas de colaboración en niños con cardiopatía congénita. *Revista Mexicana De Enfermería Cardiológica*, 15(1), 6–13. Retrieved from <https://www.medigraphic.com/cgi-bin/new/resumen.cgi?IDARTICULO=12230>
- Siskind, M. M. (1989). A standard of care for the nursing diagnosis of ineffective airway clearance. *Heart & Lung: The Journal of Critical Care*, 18(5), 477–482
- Sociedad Española De Enfermería Neurológica, 39(1), 29–33. DOI:10.1016/j.sedene.2014.01.001
- Sousa VEC, Lopes MVdO, Silva VM. Systematic review and meta-analysis of the accuracy of clinical indicators for ineffective airway clearance. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*. 2015;71(3):498–513
- Su Qiuping, & Zhou Lili. (2010). Nursing experience while applying orem lili theory to a paralysis patient with acute myelitis. *Revista De Enfermería Zhiwei Nursing-Tzy Chi*, 9(1), 121–128. doi:10.6974 / TCNJ.201002.0121
- Tinstman, C. F., & Crimlisk, J. (1995). Infantile alpha 1 antitrypsin deficiency: A case report. *Gastroenterology Nursing: The Official Journal of the Society of Gastroenterology Nurses and Associates*, 18(1), 20–26. doi:10.1097/00001610-199501000-00005
- Torres-Castro, R., Monge, G., Vera, R., Puppo, H., Céspedes, J., & Vilaró, J. (2014a). [Therapeutic strategies to increase the effectiveness of cough]. *Revista Medica De Chile*, 142(2), 238–245. doi:10.4067/S0034-98872014000200013
- Traver, G. A. (1985). Ineffective airway clearance: Physiology and clinical application. *Dimensions of Critical Care Nursing: DCCN*, 4(4), 198–208. doi:10.1097/00003465-198507000-00011. Retrieved from: https://journals.lww.com/dccnjournal/Abstract/1985/07000/Ineffective_Airway_Clearance__Physiology_and.11.aspx
- Velasco Santana, M., & Casique Casique, L. (2010). Proceso de enfermería en el adulto joven con asma bronquial. *Desarrollo Científico Enfermero*, 18(5), 220–225
- Vidor, K. K. (1991). Perioperative nursing diagnosis: Potential for ineffective airway clearance. *Today's OR Nurse*, 13(5), 26–27. Vol., 1. 9., & Núm. 3 Septiembre-Diciembre 2011 pp 105–113. (2011). *Revista mexicana de Medigraphic*. Retrieved from <https://www.medigraphic.com/cgi-bin/new/resumen.cgi?IDARTICULO=34394>
- Wake, M. M., Fehring, R. J., & Fadden, T. (1991). Multinational validation of anxiety, hopelessness, and ineffective airway clearance. *Nursing Diagnosis: ND: The Official Journal of the North American Nursing Diagnosis Association*, 2(2), 57–65. doi:10.1111/j.1744-618x.1991.tb00334.x
- Ya-Ting Lin, & Hsiang-Fen Yeh. (2012). A nursing experience of a postoperative gastric cancer patient suffering from thanatophobia. *Tzu Chi Nursing Journal*, 11(2), 103–110
- Young-Hee Yom, Sung Ai Chi, & Yoo, H. S. (2002). Application of nursing diagnoses, interventions, and outcomes to patients undergoing abdominal surgery in Korea. *International Journal of Nursing Terminologies and Classifications*, 13(3), 77–87
- Zeitoun, S. S., Barros, Alba Lúcia Bottura Leite De, Michel, J. L. M., & Bettencourt, Ana Rita Cássia De. (2007). Clinical validation of the signs and symptoms and the nature of the respiratory nursing diagnoses in patients under invasive mechanical ventilation*. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, 16(8), 1417–1426. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2702.2006.01632.x

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00463

Risk for accidental suffocation

References

- Cox, R. A., Burke, A. S., Soejima, K., Murakami, K., Katahira, J., Traber, L. D., Hern- don, D. N., Schmalstieg, F. C., Traber, D. L., & Hawkins, H. K. (2003). Airway ob- struction in sheep with burn and smoke inhalation injuries. *American Journal of Respiratory Cell and Molecular Biology*, 29(3), 295–302. doi:10.1165/rcmb.4860
- Dunican, E. M., Elicker, B. M., Gierada, D. S., Nagle, S. K., Schiebler, M. L., Newell, J. D., Raymond, W. W., Lachowicz-Scroggins, M. E., Di Maio, S., Hoffman, E. A., Cas- tro, M., Fain, S. B., Jarjour, N. N., Israel, E., Levy, B. D., Erzurum, S. C., Wenzel, S. E., Meyers, D. A., Bleecker, E. R., Phillips, B. R., Mauger, D. T., Gordon, E. D., Woodruff, P. G., Peters, M. C., & Fahy, J. V. (2018). Mucus plugs in patients with asthma linked to eosinophilia and airflow obstruction. *Journal of Clinical Investiga- tion*, 128(3), 997–1009. doi: 10.1172/JCI95693
- Eskander, A., de Almeida, J. R., & Irish, J. C. (2019). Acute upper airway obstruction. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 381(20), 1940–1949. doi: 10.1056/NEJM- ra1811697
- Gaw, C. E., Chounthirath, T., Midgett, J., Quinlan, K., & Smith, G. A., (2012). Types of objects in the sleep environment associated with infant suffocation and strangula- tion. *Academic Pediatrics*, 7(8), 893–901. doi: 10.1016/j.acap.2017.07.002
- Kaushik, S., Jain, G., Gupta, N., Saini, L. K., & Sindhwani, G. (2021). Retrieval of a tra- cheobronchial blood clot with a Yankauer suction catheter in complete airway ob- struction. *Acute and Critical Care*, 36(1), 78–80. doi: 10.4266/acc.2020.00675
- Komiya, K., Ishii, H., Okabe, E., Iwashita, T., Miyajima, H., Tsubone, T., Ohama, M., Kushima, H., Matsumoto, B., & Kadota J. (2012). Risk factors for unexpected death from suffocation in elderly patients hospitalized for pneumonia. *Geriatrics & Geron- tology International*, 13(2), 388–392. doi: 10.1111/j.1447-0594.2012.00912.x
- Mandal, A., Kabra, S. K., & Lodha, R. (2015). Upper airway obstruction in children. *The Indian Journal of Pediatrics*, 82(8), 737–744. doi: 10.1007/s12098-015-1811-6
- Mayorathan, U., Manikkavasakar, S., & Pranavan, S. (2022). Accidental choking in children: An area to be focused on. *Cureus*. 14(2), e22459. doi: 10.7759/cureus.22459
- Parks, S. E., DeSisto, C. L., Kortsmi, K., & Bombard, J. M., Shapiro-Mendoza C. K. (2023). Risk factors for suffocation and unexplained causes of infant deaths. *Pedia- trics*, 151(1), e2022057771. doi: 10.1542/peds.2022-057771
- Pasrija, D., & Hall, C. A. (2023). Airway suctioning. In StatPearl. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing
- Sasso, R., Bachir, R., & El Sayed, M. Suffocation injuries in the United States: Patient characteristics and factors associated with mortality. (2018). *Western Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 19(4), 707–714. doi: 10.5811/westjem.2018.4.37198
- Tildy, B. E., & Rogers, D. F. (2015). Therapeutic options for hydrating airway mucus in cystic fibrosis. *Pharmacology*, 95(3–4), 117–132. doi: 10.1159/000377638
- Tokutake, C., Haga, A., Sakaguchi, K., Samejima, A., Yoneyama, M., Yokokawa, Y., Ohira, M., Ichikawa, M., & Kanai, M. (2018). Infant suffocation incidents related to co-sleeping or breastfeeding in the side-lying position in Japan. *Tohoku Journal of Experimental Medicine*, 246(2), 121–130. doi: 10.1620/tjem.246.121

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00374

Risk for excessive bleeding

References

- Braga, D. V., & Brandão, M. A. G. (2018). Diagnostic evaluation of risk for bleeding in cardiac surgery with extracorporeal circulation. *Revista latino-americana de enfermagem*, 26, e3092. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1518-8345.2523.3092>
- Brozenec, S.A. (2007). Hepatic Problems. In M. Neighbors, J.F. Marek, & C.J. Green,-Nigro, F.D. Monahan, & J.K. Sands, (Eds.), *Phipp's medical-surgical nursing: health and illness perspectives* (8th ed., pp. 1315–1350). St Louis: Mosby Elsevier
- Deitch, E.A. & Dayal, S.D. (2006). Intensive care unit management of the trauma patient. *Critical Care Medicine*, 34(9), 2294–2301, 2309
- Erickson, J. & Field, R. (2007). Cancer. In M. Neighbors, J.F. Marek, & C.J. Green,-Nigro, F.D. Monahan, & J.K. Sands, (Eds.), *Phipp's medical-surgical nursing: health and illness perspectives* (8th ed., pp. 510–564). St Louis: Mosby Elsevier
- Garrigues, A.L. (2007). Hematologic problems. In M. Neighbors, J.F. Marek, & C.J. Green,-Nigro, F.D. Monahan, & J.K. Sands, (Eds.), *Phipp's medical-surgical nursing: health and illness perspectives* (8th ed., pp. 908–942). St Louis: Mosby Elsevier
- Kleinpell, R. (2007). Supporting independence in hospitalized elders in acute care. *Critical Care Nursing Clinics of North America* 19(3), 247–252
- Lopes, C. T., Brunori, E. F., Cavalcante, A. M., Moorhead, S. A., Swanson, E., Lopes, J. deL., & de Barros, A. L. (2016). Factors associated with excessive bleeding after cardiac surgery: A prospective cohort study. *Heart & lung : the journal of critical care*, 45(1), 64–69.e2. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hrtlng.2015.09.003>
- Lopes, C. T., Dos Santos, T. R., Brunori, E. H., Moorhead, S. A., Lopes, J.deL., & Barros, A. L. (2015). Excessive bleeding predictors after cardiac surgery in adults: integrative review. *Journal of clinical nursing*, 24(21–22), 3046–3062. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.12936>
- Lowdermilk, D. & Perry, S. (2006). *Maternity Nursing* (7th ed.). St. Louis: Mosby Elsevier
- Lucena, A. F., Laurent, M. D. C. R., Reich, R., Pinto, L. R. C., Carniel, E. L., Scotti, L., & Hemesath, M. P. (2019). Nursing diagnosis risk for bleeding as an indicator of quality of care for patient safety. *Diagnóstico de enfermagem risco de sangramento como indicador de qualidade assistencial à segurança de pacientes. Revista gaucha de enfermagem*, 40(spe), e20180322. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1983-1447.2019.20180322>
- Marek, J. & Boehnlein, M. (2007). Postoperative Nursing. In M. Neighbors, J.F. Marek, & C.J. Green,-Nigro, F.D. Monahan, & J.K. Sands, (Eds.), *Phipp's medical-surgical nursing: health and illness perspectives* (8th ed., pp. 302–332). St Louis: Mosby Elsevier
- Mattson, S. & Smith, J. (Eds.), *Core Curriculum for Maternal-Newborn Nursing* (3rd ed.). St Louis: Elsevier Saunders
- Maxwell-Thompson, C. & Reid, K. (2007). Vascular Problems. In M. Neighbors, J.F. Marek, & C.J. Green,-Nigro, F.D. Monahan, & J.K. Sands, (Eds.), *Phipp's medical-surgical nursing: health and illness perspectives* (8th ed., pp. 857–896). St Louis: Mosby Elsevier
- Sands, (Eds.), *Phipp's medical-surgical nursing: health and illness perspectives* (8th ed., pp. 1204–1237). St Louis: Mosby Elsevier

- Sands, J.K. (2007). Stomach and duodenal problems. In M. Neighbors, J.F. Marek, & C. J. Green,-Nigro, F.D. Monahan, & J.K. Warsaw, M. (2007). Male Reproductive Problems. In M. Neighbors, J.F. Marek, & C.J. Green,-Nigro, F.D. Monahan, & J.K. Sands, (Eds.), *Phipp's medical-surgical nursing: health and illness perspectives* (8th ed., pp. 1721–1749). St Louis: Mosby Elsevier

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00205

Risk for shock

References

- Annane, D. et al. Current epidemiology of septic shock: The CUB-Réa network. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*, v.168, n. 2, p. 165–72. 2003
- Aube, H. et al. Risk factors for septic shock in the early management of bacteremia. *Am J Med*, v.93, n. 3, p. 283–8. Sep. 1992
- Aydogdu, M.; Gursel G. Predictive factors for septic shock in patients with ventilator-associated pneumonia. *South Med J*, v. 101, n. 12, p. 1222–6. Dec. 2008
- Backer, D. et al. Pathophysiology of microcirculatory dysfunction and the pathogenesis of septic shock. *Virulence*, v. 5, n. 1, p.73–79, 25 set. 2013. Informa UK Limited. <http://dx.doi.org/10.4161/viru.26482>
- Cecconi, M. et al. Consensus on circulatory shock and hemodynamic monitoring. Task force of the European Society of Intensive Care Medicine. *Intensive Care Med*, v.40, n.12, p1795–815, 2014. <https://link.springer.com/content/pdf/10.1007%2Fs00134-014-3525-z.pdf>
- De Backer D, Dorman T. Surviving Sepsis Guidelines: A Continuous Move Toward Better Care of Patients With Sepsis. *JAMA*. 2017;317(8):807–808. doi:10.1001/jama.2017.0059
- Dellinger, R. P. et al. Surviving Sepsis Campaign. *Critical Care Medicine*, [s.l.], v. 41, n. 2, p.580–637, fev. 2013. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/ccm.0b013e31827e83af>
- Driessen, R. G. H. et al. The influence of a change in septic shock definitions on intensive care epidemiology and outcome: comparison of sepsis-2 and sepsis-3 definitions. *Infect Dis (Auckl)* [Internet]. v. 50, n. 3, p.207–13. Jan. 2018.<https://doi.org/10.1080/23744235.2017.1383630>
- Elias, A. C. G. P. et al. Incidence and risk factors for sepsis in surgical patients: A cohort study. *J Crit Care* [Internet], v.27, n.2, p. 159–66. 2012. Available from: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrc.2011.08.001>
- Fleischmann, C. et al. Assessment of Global Incidence and Mortality of Hospital-treated Sepsis. Current Estimates and Limitations. *American Journal Of Respiratory And Critical Care Medicine*, [s.l.], v. 193, n. 3, p.259–272, fev. 2016. American Thoracic Society. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1164/rccm.201504-0781oc>
- Gaieski, D.F., Mikkelsen, M.E. (2020). Definition, classification, etiology, and pathophysiology of shock in adults. UpToDate, Available from:
- García-Gigorro, R. et al. Aplicación de la nueva definición Sepsis-3 en una cohorte de pacientes con sepsis grave y shock séptico ingresados en unidad de cuidados intensivos desde el Servicio de Urgencias. *Medicina Clínica*. January. 2019; v. 152, n. 1, p. 13–16. doi:10.1016/j.medcli
- Garrido, F. et al. Ações do enfermeiro na identificação precoce de alterações sistêmicas causadas pela sepse grave. *Abcs Health Sciences*, [s.l.], v. 42, n. 1, p.15–20, 26 abr. 2017. NEPAS. doi:10.7322/abcshs.v42i1.944
- Giacomini, M.G. et al. Choque séptico: importante causa de morte hospitalar após alta da unidade de terapia intensiva. *Rev Bras Ter Intensiva*. Fev. 2015, v. 27, n.1, p. 51–56
- Glickman, S. W. et al. Disease Progression in Hemodynamically Stable Patients Presenting to the Emergency Department With Sepsis. *Academic Emergency Medicine*,

- [s.l.], v. 17, n. 4, p.383–390, abr. 2010. Wiley. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1553-2712.2010.00664.x>
- Goyal, N.; Taylor, A.; Rivers E. Relationship between central and peripheral venous oxygen saturation and lactate levels: a prospective study. *J Emerg Med*, v. 50, n. 6, p. 809–817. 2016. Doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jemermed.2016.03.021>
- Gyang, E. et al. A nurse-driven screening tool for the early identification of sepsis in an intermediate care unit setting. *Journal Of Hospital Medicine*, [s.l.], v. 10, n. 2, p.97–103, 25 nov. 2014. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jhm.2291>
- Howell MD, Davis AM. Management of Sepsis and Septic Shock. *JAMA*. 2017;317(8):847–848. doi:10.1001/jama.2017.0131
<https://www.uptodate.com/contents/definition-classification-etiology-and-pathophysiology-of-shock-in-adults#H25>
- Hwang, S. Y. et al. Association between hemodynamic presentation and outcome in sepsis patients. *Shock*, v. 42, n. 3, p. 205–10. 2014
- Instituto Latino Americano de sepse. Roteiro de implementação de protocolo assistencial gerenciado de sepse. 5ª edição. São Paulo. 2019. Disponível em: <https://ilas.org.br/assets/arquivos/ferramentas/roteiro-de-implementacao.pdf>. Acesso em: 04-10-2019)
- Kang, C. et al. Risk factors and pathogenic significance of severe sepsis and septic shock in 2286 patients with gram-negative bacteremia. *J Infect*. v. 62, n. 1, p. :26–33. Jan. 2011
- Kaukonen, K. et al. Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome Criteria in Defining Severe Sepsis. *New England Journal Of Medicine*, [s.l.], v. 372, n. 17, p.1629–1638, 23 abr. 2015. *New England Journal of Medicine (NEJM/MMS)*. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/nejmoa1415236>
- Keep, J. W. et al. National early warning score at Emergency Department triage may allow earlier identification of patients with severe sepsis and septic shock: A retrospective observational study. *Emerg Med*, v. 33, n. 1, p. 37–41, jan. 2016
- Kessler TM, Traini LR, Welk B, Schneider MP, Thavaseelan J, Curt A. Early neurological care of patients with spinal cord injury. *World J Urol*. 2018 Oct;36(10):1529–1536. [PubMed]
- Khwannimit, B.; Bhurayanontachai, R. The epidemiology of, and risk factors for, mortality from severe sepsis and septic shock in a tertiary-care university hospital setting. *Epidemiol Infect*, v. 137, n. 9, p.1333–41. Jul. 2009. doi:10.1017/S0950268809002027
- Kowalski A, Brandis D. StatPearls [Internet]. StatPearls Publishing; Treasure Island (FL): Nov 12, 2019. Shock Resuscitation. [PubMed]
- Lee, J. H.; Lee Y. M.; Cho J. H. Risk factors of septic shock in bacteremic acute pyelonephritis patients admitted to an ER. *J Infect Chemother* [Internet], v. 18, n. 1, p. 130–3. 2012. Available from: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10156-011-0289-z>
- Leligdowicz, A. et al. Association between Source of Infection and Hospital Mortality in Patients Who Have Septic Shock. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*, v. 189, n.10, p.1204–1213, march. 2014. doi:10.1164/rccm.201310-1875oc
- Mayr, F. B.; Yende, S.; Angus, D. Epidemiology of severe sepsis, v. 5, n. 1, p. 4–11. 2014. Virulence. <http://dx.doi.org/10.4161/viru.27372>
- Mazzone, A. et al. Clinical Features, Short-Term Mortality, and Prognostic Risk Factors of Septic Patients Admitted to Internal Medicine Units: Results of an Italian Multi-center Prospective Study. *Medicine Baltimore*. v. 95, n. 4, p. 2124. Jan 2016

- Medoh LN. (2017). Prevention and Management of Postpartum Hemorrhage. [Doctoral dissertation]. Minneapolis: Walden University. Available from: <https://scholarworks.waldenu.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=5568&context=dissertations>
- Neto, S. A. et al. The use of the pulse oximetric saturation / fraction of inspired oxygen ratio for risk stratification of patients with severe sepsis and septic shock. *J Crit Care* [Internet], v. 28, n. 5, p. 681–6. 2013. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrc.2013.04.005>
- Öz, E. et al. Risk factors for multiorgan failure and mortality in severe sepsis patients who need intensive care unit follow-up. *Tuberk Toraks*, v.63n.3, p. 147–57, sep. 2015. doi: 10.5578 / t.9472
- Pinto LRC. Validação do diagnóstico de enfermagem risco de choque em pacientes sépticos. [Dissertação de mestrado]. Porto Alegre: Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul
- Pinto, L. R. C. (2019). Validação do Diagnóstico de Enfermagem Risco de Choque em Pacientes Sépticos. (Dissertação de Mestrado). Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul, Porto Alegre, BR-RS. Orientador: Karina de Oliveira Azzolin
- Prescott, H. C. et al. Late mortality after sepsis: propensity matched cohort study. *Bmj*, [s.l.], p.353–375, 17 maio 2016. *BMJ*. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.i2375>
- Ramos Corrêa Pinto, L., Azzolin, K. O., Lucena, A. F., Moretti, M. M. S., Haas, J. S., Moraes, R. B., & Friedman, G. (2021). Septic shock: Clinical indicators and implications to critical patient care. *Journal of clinical nursing*, 30(11–12), 1607–1614. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.15713>
- Angus, D. C.; Poll, T. D. Severe Sepsis and Septic Shock. *New England Journal of Medicine*, [s.l.], v. 369, n. 21, p.2062–2063, 21 nov. 2013. *New England Journal of Medicine (NEJM/MMS)*. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/nejmc1312359>
- Ramzi, J. et al. Predictive factors of septic shock and mortality in neutropenic patients. *Hematology*, v.12, n. 6, p. 543–8. Dec. 2007
- Rhodes, A. et al. Surviving Sepsis Campaign: International Guidelines for Management of Sepsis and Septic Shock. *Intensive Care Medicine*, [s.l.], v. 43, n. 3, p.304–377, 18 jan. 2017. *Springer Nature*. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00134-017-4683-6>
- Rivers, E.; Ahrens, T. Improving outcomes for severe sepsis and septic shock: tools for early identification of at-risk patients and treatment protocol implementation. *Crit Care Clin*, v.24, n. 3, p. 41–47. Jul. 2008
- Ruiz-Mesa, J. D. et al. Factors associated with severe sepsis or septic shock in complicated pyelonephritis. *Medicine*, v. 96, n. 43, p. 500–518, October. 2017. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/MD.00000000000008371>
- Serafim, R.; Gomes, J. A.; Salluh, J.; Póvoa, P. A. Comparison of the Quick-SOFA and Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome Criteria for the Diagnosis of Sepsis and Prediction of Mortality. *Chest*, v. 153, n. 3, p. 646–655, jun 2018. doi:10.1016/j.chest.2017.12.015
- Seymour, C. W. et al. Severe Sepsis in Pre-Hospital Emergency Care. *American Journal Of Respiratory And Critical Care Medicine*, [s.l.], v. 186, n. 12, p.1264–1271, 15 dez. 2012. *American Thoracic Society*. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1164/rccm.201204-0713oc>
- Shankar-Hari, M. et al. Developing a New Definition and Assessing New Clinical Criteria for Septic Shock. *JAMA*, [s.l.], v. 315, n. 8, p.775–800, 23 fev. 2016. *American Medical Association (AMA)*. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.2016.0289>
- Shankar-Hari, M. et al. Epidemiology of sepsis and septic shock in critical care units: comparison between sepsis-2 and sepsis-3 populations using a national critical care database. *British Journal of Anaesthesia*, v. 119, n. 4, p.626 – 636. 2017. <http://doi:10.1093/bja/aex234>

- Singer, M. et al. The Third International Consensus Definitions for Sepsis and Septic Shock (Sepsis-3). *JAMA*, [s.l.], v. 315, n. 8, p.801–815, 23 fev. 2016. American Medical Association (AMA). <http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.2016.0287>
- Stein DM, Knight WA. Emergency Neurological Life Support: Traumatic Spine Injury. *Neurocrit Care*. 2017 Sep;27(Suppl 1):170–180. [PubMed]
- Tambo, M. et al. Predictors of septic shock in obstructive acute pyelonephritis. *World J Urol*. v. 32, n. 3, p. 803–11. Jun. 2014
- Taylor MP, Wrenn P, O'Donnell AD. Presentation of neurogenic shock within the emergency department. *Emerg Med J*. 2017 Mar;34(3):157–162. [PubMed]
- Ullah, R. A. et al. A prospective observational study assessing the outcome of Sepsis in intensive care unit of a tertiary care hospital, Peshawar. *Pak J Med Sci*. v.32 n3, p 688–693. 18 april 2016. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.12669/pjms.323.9978>
- Van Vught, L. A. et al. Incidence, Risk Factors, and Attributable Mortality of Secondary Infections in the Intensive Care Unit After Admission for Sepsis. *JAMA*, v. 315, n. 14, p. 1469–79. Apr. 2016
- Viana, R. A. P. P. Sepsis: um problema de saúde pública A atuação e colaboração da Enfermagem na rápida identificação e tratamento da doença / Instituto Latino-Americano de Sepse / Conselho Regional de Enfermagem. – São Paulo: COREN-SP, 2017. <Disponível em: <http://www.coren-sp.gov.br/sites/default/files/sepse.pdf>, > Acesso em: 10 mai 2018
- Vincent, J. et al. Scoring systems to assess organ dysfunction and survival. *Crit Care Clinics*, v. 16, n. 2, p. 353–366, Apr. 2000. doi: 10.1016 / S0749–0704 (05) 70114–7
- Vincent, J. et al. Sepsis definitions: time for change. *Lancet*, v. 381, p. 774–775, Out. 2013
- Wan, Q. et al. Predictors of shock and mortality in solid organ transplant recipients with bacteremia caused by non-lactose-fermenting gram-negative bacilli. *Infect Dis (Auckl)*, v. 48, n. 1, p. :32–9. Oct. 2016
- Yamamoto, Y. et al. Clinical characteristics and risk factors for septic shock in patients receiving emergency drainage for acute pyelonephritis with upper urinary tract calculi. *BMC Urol*, v. 12, n.4. Mar. 2012
- Yoo, J. et al. A combination of early warning score and lactate to predict intensive care unit transfer of inpatients with severe sepsis/septic shock. *Korean J Intern Med*, v. 30, n. 4, p. 471–7. Jul. 2015

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00291

Risk for thrombosis

References

- Anderson JA, Hogg KE, Weitz JI. Hypercoagulable States. In: Hematology [Internet]. Elsevier; 2018 [cited 2020 Feb 15]. p. 2076–87. Available from: <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/B9780323357623001402>
- Annema W, von Eckardstein A, Kovanen PT. HDL and Atherothrombotic Vascular Disease. In: von Eckardstein A, Kardassis D, editors. High Density Lipoproteins [Internet]. Cham: Springer International Publishing; 2015 [cited 2020 Feb 15]. p. 369–403. Available from: http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-3-319-09665-0_11
- Asada Y, Yamashita A, Sato Y, Hatakeyama K. Thrombus Formation and Propagation in the Onset of Cardiovascular Events. *J Atheroscler Thromb.* 2018 Aug 1;25(8):653–64
- Ashorobi, D., & Fernandez, R. (2020). Thrombosis. In StatPearls. StatPearls Publishing. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK538430/>
- Bacciedoni, V., Attie, M., Donato, H., & Comité Nacional de Hematología, Oncología y Medicina Transfusional (2016). Thrombosis in newborn infants. *Archivos argentinos de pediatría*, 114(2), 159–166. <https://doi.org/10.5546/aap.2016.eng.159>
- Badimon L, Vilahur G. Thrombosis formation on atherosclerotic lesions and plaque rupture. *J Intern Med.* 2014 Dec;276(6):618–32
- Bourdeanu L, Luu T. Arterial thrombosis associated with adjuvant chemotherapy for breast cancer: A case report. *Journal of the American Academy of Nurse Practitioners.* 2010 Mar;22(3):140–3
- Cervera R. Antiphospholipid syndrome. *Thrombosis Research.* 2017 Mar;151:S43–7
- Chan WS, Chunilal SD, Ginsberg JS. Antithrombotic therapy during pregnancy. *Seminars in Perinatology.* 2001 Jun;25(3):165–9
- Chopra, V., Anand, S., Hickner, A., Buist, M., Rogers, M. A., Saint, S., & Flanders, S. A. (2013). Risk of venous thromboembolism associated with peripherally inserted central catheters: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet (London, England)*, 382(9889), 311–325. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(13\)60592-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(13)60592-9)
- Crous-Bou M, Harrington LB, Kabrhel C. Environmental and Genetic Risk Factors Associated With Venous Thromboembolism. *Semin Thromb Hemost.* 2016 Nov;42(8):808–820. Doi: 10.1055/s-0036-1592333. Epub 2016 Oct 20
- de Souza Hilário, T., Mantovani, V. M., Aliti, G. B., de Fátima Lucena, A., de Oliveira Lopes, M. V., & Rabelo-Silva, E. R. (2023). Specific causal validation of nursing diagnosis Risk for thrombosis: A case-control study. *International journal of nursing knowledge*, 10.1111/2047-3095.12451. Advance online publication. <https://doi.org/10.1111/2047-3095.12451>
- Di Minno G, Spadarella G, Cafaro G, Petitto M, Lupoli R, Di Minno A, et al. Systematic reviews and meta-analyses for more profitable strategies in peripheral artery disease. *Annals of Medicine.* 2014 Nov;46(7):475–89
- Eikelboom JW, Weitz JI. Acute Coronary Syndromes. In: Hematology [Internet]. Elsevier; 2018 [cited 2020 Feb 15]. p. 2142–2151.e2. Available from: <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/B9780323357623001463>
- Feinbloom D. Periprocedural management of antithrombotic therapy in hospitalized patients: Antithrombotic Therapy Management. *J Hosp Med.* 2014 May;9(5):337–46

- Findlay, J., Keogh, M., & Cooper, L. (2010). Venous thromboembolism prophylaxis: the role of the nurse. *British Journal of Nursing*, 19(16), 1028–1032. doi:10.12968/bjon.2010.19.16.78190
- Fredenburgh JC, Weitz JI. Overview of Hemostasis and Thrombosis. In: *Hematology* [Internet]. Elsevier; 2018 [cited 2020 Feb 15]. p. 1831–42. Available from: <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/B9780323357623001220>
- Funke A, Danowski A, Andrade DCO de, Rêgo J, Levy RA. The importance of recognizing antiphospholipid syndrome in vascular medicine. *J vasc bras*. 2017 Jun;16(2):140–9
- Gimbrone MA, García-Cardena G. Endothelial Cell Dysfunction and the Pathobiology of Atherosclerosis. *Circ Res*. 2016 Feb 19;118(4):620–36
- Gorog DA, Fayad ZA, Fuster V. Arterial Thrombus Stability. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*. 2017 Oct;70(16):2036–47
- Heit JA. Epidemiology of Venous Thromboembolism. *Nat Rev Cardiol*. 2015 Aug;12(8):464–74. Doi: 10.1038/nrcardio.2015.83. Epub 2015 Jun 16
- Hilário, T. S. (2023). Validação Clínica do Diagnóstico de Enfermagem Risco de Trombose: Estudo Caso-Controlado. (Tese de Doutorado). Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul, Escola de Enfermagem, Programa de Pós-Graduação em Enfermagem, Porto Alegre, BR-RS
- Hilário, T. S. (2023). Validação Clínica do Diagnóstico de Enfermagem Risco de Trombose: Estudo Caso-Controlado
- Hilário, T. S., Mantovani, V. M., Aliti, G. B., Lucena, A. F., & Rabelo-Silva, E. R. (2022). Thrombosis: Concept analysis as a theoretical contribution to qualify the clinical practice of nurses. *Online Brazilian Journal of Nursing*, 21, e20226580. <https://doi.org/10.17665/1676-4285.20226580>
- James AH, Grotegut CA, Brancazio LR, Brown H. Thromboembolism in Pregnancy: Recurrence and Its Prevention. *Seminars in Perinatology*. 2007 Jun;31(3):167–75
- Kaur R, Kaur M, Singh J. Endothelial dysfunction and platelet hyperactivity in type 2 diabetes mellitus: molecular insights and therapeutic strategies. *Cardiovasc Diabetol*. 2018 Dec;17(1):121
- Kim K-J, Baek I-W, Park K-S, Kim W-U, Cho C-S. Association between antiphospholipid antibodies and arterial thrombosis in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *Lupus*. 2017 Jan;26(1):88–94
- Kleinfeldt T, Nienaber CA, Kische S, Akin I, Turan RG, Körber T, et al. Cardiac manifestation of the hyper eosinophilic syndrome: new insights. *Clin Res Cardiol*. 2010 Jul;99(7):419–27
- Krishna S, Moxon J, Golledge J. A Review of the Pathophysiology and Potential Biomarkers for Peripheral Artery Disease. *IJMS*. 2015 May 18;16(12):11294–322
- Kurdee Z, King R, Ajjan RA. The fibrin network in diabetes: its role in thrombosis risk. *Polish Archives of Internal Medicine*. 2014 Nov 7;124(11):617–27
- Libby P, Buring JE, Badimon L, Hansson GK, Deanfield J, Bittencourt MS, et al. Atherosclerosis. *Nat Rev Dis Primers*. 2019 Aug 16;5(1):56
- Lip GYH, Lane DA. Stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation: a systematic review. *JAMA*. 2015 May 19;313(19):1950–62
- Lippi G, Favaloro E. Venous and Arterial Thromboses: Two Sides of the Same Coin? *Semin Thromb Hemost*. 2018 Apr;44(03):239–48
- Lowe GDO. Common risk factors for both arterial and venous thrombosis. *Br J Haematol*. 2008 Mar;140(5):488–95

- Lyaker MR, Tulman DB, Dimitrova GT, Pin RH, Papadimos TJ. Arterial embolism. *Int J Crit Illn Inj Sci*. 2013 Jan;3(1):77–87
- McGrath E, Canavan M, O'Donnell M. Stroke. In: Hematology [Internet]. Elsevier; 2018 [cited 2020 Feb 15]. p. 2133–41. Available from: <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/B9780323357623001451>
- Mezhov V, Segan JD, Tran H, Cicuttini FM. Antiphospholipid syndrome: a clinical review. *Medical Journal of Australia*. 2019 Aug;211(4):184–8
- Mocarzel LOC, Lanzieri PG, Montes RA, Gismondi RAOC, Mesquita CT. Systemic Lupus Erythematosus: Review of Cardiovascular Aspects. *International Journal of Cardiovascular Sciences* [Internet]. 2015 [cited 2020 Feb 15];28(3). Available from: <http://www.gnresearch.org/doi/10.5935/2359-4802.20150037>
- Murphy AJ, Tall AR. Disordered haematopoiesis and athero-thrombosis. *Eur Heart J*. 2016 Apr 7;37(14):1113–21
- O'Donnell M, Shatzel JJ, Olson SR, Daughety MM, Nguyen KP, Hum J, et al. Arterial thrombosis in unusual sites: A practical review. *Eur J Haematol*. 2018 Dec;101(6):728–36
- Ogbogu PU, Rosing DR, Horne MK. Cardiovascular manifestations of hypereosinophilic syndromes. *Immunol Allergy Clin North Am*. 2007 Aug;27(3):457–75
- Oren O, Herrmann J. Arterial events in cancer patients—the case of acute coronary thrombosis. *J Thorac Dis*. 2018 Dec;10(S35):S4367–85
- Pande RL, Creager MA. Peripheral Artery Disease. In: Hematology [Internet]. Elsevier; 2018 [cited 2020 Feb 15]. p. 2159–2167.e2. Available from: <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/B9780323357623001487>
- Pillay B, Ramdial P, Naidoo D. HIV-associated large-vessel vasculopathy: a review of the current and emerging clinicopathological spectrum in vascular surgical practice: review article. *CVJA*. 2015 Apr 30;26(2):70–81
- Pimenta REF, Yoshida WB, Rollo HA, Sobreira ML, Bertanha M, Mariúba JV de O, et al. Heparin induced thrombocytopenia in a patient with acute arterial occlusion. *J vasc bras*. 2016 Jun;15(2):138–41
- Prandoni P. Venous and Arterial Thrombosis: Is There a Link? In: Islam MdS, editor. *Thrombosis and Embolism: from Research to Clinical Practice* [Internet]. Cham: Springer International Publishing; 2016 [cited 2020 Feb 15]. p. 273–83. Available from: http://link.springer.com/10.1007/5584_2016_121
- Previtali E, Paolo B. Risk factors for venous and arterial thrombosis. *Blood Transfusion*. 2011;120–38
- Proverbs-Singh T, Chiu SK, Liu Z, Seng S, Sonpavde G, Choueiri TK, et al. Arterial Thromboembolism in Cancer Patients Treated With Cisplatin: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *JNCI: Journal of the National Cancer Institute*. 2012 Oct;104(23):1837–40
- Puga L, Macedo F. The Importance of Echocardiography for the Evaluation of Cardiac Sources of Embolism. *ARQUIVOS BRASILEIROS DE CARDIOLOGIA - IMAGEM CARDIOVASCULAR* [Internet]. 2014 [cited 2019 Sep 29];27(4). Available from: <http://www.gnresearch.org/doi/10.5935/2318-8219.20140033>
- Rand JH, Wolgast LR. The Antiphospholipid Syndrome. In: Hematology [Internet]. Elsevier; 2018 [cited 2020 Feb 15]. p. 2088–101. Available from: <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/B9780323357623001414>
- Riezzo I, Fiore C, De Carlo D, Pascale N, Neri M, Turillazzi E, et al. Side Effects of Cocaine Abuse: Multiorgan Toxicity and Pathological Consequences. *CMC*. 2012 Nov 14;19(33):5624–46

- Samad F, Ruf W. Inflammation, obesity, and thrombosis. *Blood*. 2013 Nov 14;122(20):3415–22
- Schears, G. J., Ferko, N., Syed, I., Arpino, J. M., & Alsbrooks, K. (2020). Peripherally inserted central catheters inserted with current best practices have low deep vein thrombosis and central line-associated bloodstream infection risk compared with centrally inserted central catheters: A contemporary meta-analysis. *The journal of vascular access*, 1129729820916113. Advance online publication. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1129729820916113>
- Sennström M, Rova K, Hellgren M, Hjertberg R, Nord E, Thurn L, et al. Thromboembolism and in vitro fertilization - a systematic review. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand*. 2017 Sep;96(9):1045–52
- Shord SS, Bressler LR, Tierney LA, Cuellar S, George A. Understanding and managing the possible adverse effects associated with bevacizumab. *American Journal of Health-System Pharmacy*. 2009 Jun 1;66(11):999–1013
- Smith, S. A., Travers, R. J., & Morrissey, J. H. (2015). How it all starts: Initiation of the clotting cascade. *Critical Reviews in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*, 50(4), 326–336. <https://doi.org/10.3109/10409238.2015.1050550>
- Spronk H, Padro T, Siland J, Prochaska J, Winters J, van der Wal A, et al. Atherothrombosis and Thromboembolism: Position Paper from the Second Maastricht Consensus Conference on Thrombosis. *Thromb Haemost*. 2018;118(02):229–50
- Stuck, A., Spirk, D., Schaudt, J., & Kucher, N. (2017). Risk assessment models for venous thromboembolism in acutely ill medical patients. *Thrombosis and Haemostasis*, 117(04), 801–808. doi:10.1160/th16–08–0631
- Sundbøll J, Hováth-Puhó E, Adelborg K, Ording A, Schmidt M, Bøtker HE, et al. Risk of arterial and venous thromboembolism in patients with atrial fibrillation or flutter: A nationwide population-based cohort study. *International Journal of Cardiology*. 2017 Aug;241:182–7
- Taheritafti R, Khoshnoodshariati M, Taraz M. Treatment of Neonatal Arterial Thromboembolism: A Case Report. *Iran J Pediatr* [Internet]. 2018 Aug 21 [cited 2020 Jun 23];In Press(In Press). Available from: <https://sites.kowsarpub.com/ijp/articles/67025.html>
- Tatsumi K, Mackman N. Tissue Factor and Atherothrombosis. *J Atheroscler Thromb*. 2015;22(6):543–9
- ten Cate H, Hemker HC. Thrombin Generation and Atherothrombosis: What Does the Evidence Indicate? *JAHA* [Internet]. 2016 Aug 8 [cited 2020 Feb 15];5(8). Available from: <https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/JAHA.116.003553>
- Tepper NK, Whiteman MK, Marchbanks PA, James AH, Curtis KM. Progestin-only contraception and thromboembolism: A systematic review. *Contraception*. 2016 Dec;94(6):678–700
- Van Bijnen STA, Van Heerde WL, Muus P. Mechanisms and clinical implications of thrombosis in paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria: Thrombosis in PNH. *Journal of Thrombosis and Haemostasis*. 2012 Jan;10(1):1–10
- van Schouwenburg IM, Gansevoort RT, Mahmoodi BK, Visser MM, Kluin-Nelemans HC, Lijfering WM, et al. Increased risk of arterial thromboembolism after a prior episode of venous thromboembolism: results from the Prevention of REnal and Vascular ENd stage Disease (PREVEND) Study. *Br J Haematol*. 2012 Oct;159(2):216–22
- Vannucchi H, Melo SS. Hyperhomocysteinemia and cardiometabolic risk. *Arq Bras Endocrinol Metab*. 2009 Jul;53(5):540–9

- Weill A, Dalichampt M, Raguideau F, Ricordeau P, Blotière P-O, Rudant J, et al. Low dose oestrogen combined oral contraception and risk of pulmonary embolism, stroke, and myocardial infarction in five million French women: cohort study. *BMJ*. 2016 May 10;i2002
- Welty FK. How Do Elevated Triglycerides and Low HDL-Cholesterol Affect Inflammation and Atherothrombosis? *Curr Cardiol Rep*. 2013 Sep;15(9):400
- Xu R, Guo L, Lin X, Fang L, Fang Q, Yan X. [Cardiovascular manifestations in Chinese patients with hypereosinophilic syndrome]. *Zhonghua Xin Xue Guan Bing Za Zhi*. 2010 Oct;38(10):905-8
- Zeos P. Inflammatory bowel disease and thromboembolism. *WJG*. 2014;20(38):13863

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00425

Risk for impaired peripheral neurovascular function

References

- Bowley, M.P., & Doughty, C.T. (2018). Entrapment Neuropathies of the Lower Extremity. *Medical Clinics of North America*, 103(2), 371–382. doi: 10.1016/j.mcna.2018.10.013
- Doughty, C.T., & Bowley, M.P. (2019). Entrapment Neuropathies of the Upper Extremity. *Medical Clinics of North America*, 103(2), 357–370. doi:10.1016/j.mcna.2018.10.012
- Liu, X., Xu, Y., An, M., & Zeng, Q. (2019). The risk factors for diabetic peripheral neuropathy: A meta-analysis. *PLOS ONE*, 14(2), e0212574. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0212574
- National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Strokes, Peripheral Neuropathy <https://www.ninds.nih.gov/health-information/disorders/peripheral-neuropathy>

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00156

Risk for sudden infant death

References

- Beckwith, J. B. (2003). Defining the sudden infant death syndrome. *Archives of pediatrics & adolescent medicine*, 157(3), 286–290
- Byard, R. W., & Krous, H. F. (2003). Sudden infant death syndrome: overview and update. *Pediatric and Developmental Pathology*, 6(2), 112–127
- Fares, I., McCulloch, K. M., & Raju, T. N. (1997). Intrauterine cocaine exposure and the risk for sudden infant death syndrome: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Perinatology*, 17(3), 179–182
- Guntheroth, W. G., & Spiers, P. S. (2002). The triple risk hypotheses in sudden infant death syndrome. *Pediatrics*, 110(5), e64–e64
- Hauck, F. R., Herman, S. M., Donovan, M., Iyasu, S., Moore, C. M., Donoghue, E., ... & Willinger, M. (2003). Sleep environment and the risk of sudden infant death syndrome in an urban population: the Chicago Infant Mortality Study. *Pediatrics*, 111(Supplement 1), 1207–1214
- Hauck, F. R., Omojokun, O. O., & Siadaty, M. S. (2005). Do pacifiers reduce the risk of sudden infant death syndrome? A meta-analysis. *Pediatrics*, 116(5), e716–e723
- Hauck, F. R., Thompson, J. M., Tanabe, K. O., Moon, R. Y., & Vennemann, M. M. (2011). Breastfeeding and reduced risk of sudden infant death syndrome: a meta-analysis. *Pediatrics*, 128(1), 103–110
- Hunt, C. E., & Hauck, F. R. (2006). Sudden infant death syndrome. *Cmaj*, 174(13), 1861–1869
- Krous, H. F., Beckwith, J. B., Byard, R. W., Rognum, T. O., Bajanowski, T., Corey, T., ... & Mitchell, E. A. (2004). Sudden infant death syndrome and unclassified sudden infant deaths: a definitional and diagnostic approach. *Pediatrics*, 114(1), 234–238
- Moon, R. Y., & Fu, L. (2012). Sudden infant death syndrome: an update. *Pediatrics in Review*, 33(7), 314–320
- Moon, R. Y., Horne, R. S., & Hauck, F. R. (2007). Sudden infant death syndrome. *The Lancet*, 370(9598), 1578–1587
- Pease, A. S., Fleming, P. J., Hauck, F. R., Moon, R. Y., Horne, R. S., L'Hoir, M. P., ... & Blair, P. S. (2016). Swaddling and the risk of sudden infant death syndrome: a meta-analysis. *Pediatrics*, 137(6)
- Sullivan, F. M., & Barlow, S. M. (2001). Review of risk factors for sudden infant death syndrome. *Paediatric and perinatal epidemiology*, 15(2), 144–200
- Tappin, D., Ecob, R., & Brooke, H. (2005). Bedsharing, roomsharing, and sudden infant death syndrome in Scotland: a case-control study. *The Journal of pediatrics*, 147(1), 32–37
- Task Force on Sudden Infant Death Syndrome. (2005). The changing concept of sudden infant death syndrome: diagnostic coding shifts, controversies regarding the sleeping environment, and new variables to consider in reducing risk. *Pediatrics*, 116(5), 1245–1255
- Vennemann, M. M., Bajanowski, T., Brinkmann, B., Jorch, G., Sauerland, C., & Mitchell, E. A. (2009). Sleep environment risk factors for sudden infant death syndrome: the German Sudden Infant Death Syndrome Study. *Pediatrics*, 123(4), 1162–1170

- Vennemann, M. M., Bajanowski, T., Brinkmann, B., Jorch, G., Yücesan, K., Sauerland, C., & Mitchell, E. A. (2009). Does breastfeeding reduce the risk of sudden infant death syndrome?. *Pediatrics*, 123(3), e406-e410
- Vennemann, M. M., Hense, H. W., Bajanowski, T., Blair, P. S., Complojer, C., Moon, R. Y., & Kiechl-Kohlendorfer, U. (2012). Bed sharing and the risk of sudden infant death syndrome: can we resolve the debate?. *The Journal of pediatrics*, 160(1), 44–48

Domain 11 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00290

Risk for elopement attempt

References

- Barnard-Brak, L., Richman, D. M., Moreno, R. (2016). Predictors of Elopement Exhibited by School-Aged Children With Special Health Care Needs: Towards the Development of a Screening Instrument for Elopement. *J Primary Prevent*, 37, 543–554. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10935-016-0449-0>
- Bloomfield, C., & McNee, B. (2015). Reexamine elopement risk assessment. *Long-Term Living: For the Continuing Care Professional*, 64(6), 28–30. Retrieved from: <https://www.iadvanceseniorcare.com/reexamine-elopement-risk-assessments/>
- Bowers, L. et al. (1999). Absconding: how and when patients leave the ward. *Journal of Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing*, 6(3), 207–211. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2850.1999.630207.x>
- Bowers, L., Jarrett M., Clarck N. (1998). Absconding: a literature review. *Journal of Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing*, 5(5), 343–353. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2850.1998.00149.x>
- Boyle, A. M., Adamson, E.M. (2017). Systematic Review of Functional Analysis and Treatment of Elopement (2000–2015). *Behav Analysis Practice*, 10, 375–385. doi: 10.1007/s40617-017-0191-y
- Brasil. (2002) Padronização da nomenclatura do censo hospitalar. Ministério da Saúde. Secretaria de Assistência à Saúde. Departamento de Sistemas e Redes Assistenciais. MS, 2, 12–13. Retrieved from: https://bvsms.saude.gov.br/bvs/publicacoes/padronizacao_censo.pdf
- Brasil. (2016) Ministério da Educação. Procedimento Operacional Padrão: POP/SERVIÇO DE EDUCAÇÃO EM ENFERMAGEM/04/2016. EBSERH, 1, 171 – 173. Retrieved from: <http://www2.ebserh.gov.br/documents/147715/0/Pop+4+servi%C3%A7o+de+educ+enfermagem.pdf/ebdf439e-0577-4f25-8d62-19e80b4ac5e6>
- Brumbles, D., & Meister, A. (2013). Psychiatric Elopement: Using Evidence to Examine Causative Factors and Preventative Measures. *Archives of Psychiatric Nursing*, 27 (1), 3–9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apnu.2012.07.002>
- Carneiro, F. et al. (2011) Eventos adversos na clínica cirúrgica de um hospital universitário: instrumento de avaliação da qualidade. *Revista de Enfermagem UERJ*, 19(2) 204–211. Retrieved from: <https://pesquisa.bvsalud.org/portal/resource/pt/bde-20441>
- Chung C.C. & Lai K.Y.C. (2011). Elopement among community-dwelling older adults with dementia. *International Psychogeriatrics*, 23(1), 65–72
- Dewitt, A. L. (2012). Liability risks in residents elopement: an elopement plan can help facilities defend against negligence charges. *Advance for Long-Term Care Management*, 15(1), 16–17. Retrieved from: <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ccm&AN=108152978&lang=es&site=ehost-live>
- Dickens, G.L. & Campbell J. (2001) Absconding of patients from an independent UK psychiatric hospital: a 3-year retrospective analysis of events and characteristics of absconders. *Journal of Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing*, 8, 543–550. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1351-0126.2001.00426.x>
- Emanuel L.L., Taylor L., Hain A., Combes J.R., Hatlie M.J., Karsh B., Lau D.T., Shalowitz J., Shaw T., Walton M. (2013). PSEP. The Patients Safety Education Program – Canada. Module 13b: Mental Health Care: Preventing and Responding to Abscond-

- ing and Missing Patients. Retrieved from: <https://www.patientsafetyinstitute.ca/en/education/PatientSafetyEducationProgram/PatientSafetyEducationCurriculum/Documents/Module%2013%20Mental%20Health%20Care%20An%20Introduction%20to%20Patient%20Safety%20Issues.pdf>
- Feldkamp, J. K. (2018). Regulatory and Litigation Risks of Elopement. *Caring for the Ages*, 19(9), 8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carage.2018.08.006>
- Gerace, A. et al. (2014). Five-year review of absconding in three acute psychiatric inpatient wards in Australia. *International Journal Of Mental Health Nursing*, 24 (1), 28–37. <https://doi.org/10.1111/inm.12100>
- Grotto, J. et al. (2014). Risk assessment and absconding: perceptions, understandings and responses of mental health nurses. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, 24 (5–6) 855–865. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.12671>
- Jessel, J., Ingvarsson, E. T., Metras, R., Whipple, R., Kirk, H., Solsbery, L. (2018). Treatment of elopement following a latency-based interview-informed, synthesized contingency analysis. *Behavioral Interventions*, 33(3), 271–283. <https://doi.org/10.1002/bin.1525>
- Lester, P. E., Garite, A., & Kohen, I. (2012). Wandering and elopement in nursing homes. *Annals of Long Term Care*, 20(3), 32–36. Retrieved from: <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ccm&AN=108176058&lang=es&site=ehost-live>
- Lin Gu. (2015). Nursing Interventions in Managing Wandering Behavior in Patients With Dementia: A Literature Review. *Archives of Psychiatric Nursing*, 29(6), 454–457. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apnu.2015.06.003>
- Lucena, A. F., Franco, B., & Borba, E. M. (2022). Diagnóstico de Enfermagem: Risco de Tentativa de Fuga e Sua Aplicação na Prática Clínica. In PRONANDA C10V1. (pp. 11–34). Artmed Panamericana. <https://doi.org/10.5935/978-65-5848-507-0.C0003>
- McGarrity-Davis, A. (2016). Ask. McKnight's Long-Term Care News. CEO, AMD Solutions: Haymarket Media, Inc. Retrieved from: <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ccm&AN=113093255&lang=es&site=ehost-live>
- Mills, P. D., Watts, B. V., Shiner, B., & Hemphill, R. R. (2018). Adverse events occurring on mental health units. *General Hospital Psychiatry*, 50, 63–68. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.genhosppsych.2017.09.001>
- Pereira, M. et al. (2013). Busca ativa para conhecer o motivo da evasão de usuários em serviço de saúde mental. *Acta Paulista de Enfermagem*, 26 (5), 409–412. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0103-21002013000500002>
- Silveira, J. et al. (2014). Schizophrenia and the use of alcohol and other drugs: epidemiological profile. *Revista da Rede de Enfermagem do Nordeste*, 15(3), 436–446. <https://doi.org/10.15253/2175-6783.2014000300008>
- Smith, T. A. (2012). Hospital security and patient elopement: protecting patients and your healthcare facility. *Journal of Healthcare Protection Management*, 28(1), 7–20. Retrieved from: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/221711969_Hospital_security_and_patient_elopement_protecting_patients_and_your_healthcare_facility
- Struck, K. (2013). Elopement: assessment and safety essentials. *Provider*, 39(5), 43–46. <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ccm&AN=108012840&lang=es&site=ehost-live>
- The Royal College of Emergency Medicine. (2018). Best Practice Guideline. The Patient who Absconds. Available from: https://www.rcem.ac.uk/docs/College%20Guidelines/CEC_BPG_Abscond_130117%20SS%20final%202%20-%20on%20new%20template.pdf

Domain 11 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00138

Risk for other-directed violence

None at this time

Domain 11 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00272

Risk for female genital mutilation

References

- Almansa Martínez P, Jiménez-Ruiz I, Alcón Belchí C, Pastor Bravo MM, Rodríguez Martínez EM. Protocolo para la prevención de la Mutilación Genital Femenina en la Región de Murcia. Asociación DEMUSA. (Edición digital) 2016. Disponible en: <http://www.demusa.org/proyectos/protocolo-prevenci%C3%B3n-mgf/>
- Andersson SH, Rymer J, Joyce DW, Momoh C, Gayle CM. Sexual quality of life in women who have undergone female genital mutilation: a case-control study. *BJOG*. 2012; 119(13):1606–1611
- Ballesteros Meseguer C, Almansa Martínez P, Pastor Bravo MdelM, Jiménez Ruiz I. [The voice of women subjected to female genital mutilation in the Region of Murcia (Spain)]. *Gac Sanit*. 2014; 28(4):287–291
- Banks E, Meirik O, Farley T, Akande O, Bathija H, Ali M, WHO study group on female genital mutilation and obstetric outcome. Female genital mutilation and obstetric outcome: WHO collaborative prospective study in six African countries. *Lancet*. 2006; 367(9525):1835–1841
- Berg RC, Underland V. The obstetric consequences of female genital mutilation/cutting: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Obstet Gynecol Int*. 2013; 2013:496564
- Gobierno de Aragón. Protocolo para la prevención y actuación ante la Mutilación Genital Femenina en Aragón. Zaragoza, Gobierno de Aragón; 2011
- de Sanidad M, Sociales e Igualdad S. Protocolo Común de Actuación Sanitaria ante la Mutilación Genital Femenina. Ministerio de Sanidad, Servicios Sociales e Igualdad (Edición digital) 2015. Disponible en: http://www.msssi.gob.es/organizacion/sns/planCalidadSNS/pdf/equidad/Protocolo_MGF_vers5feb2015.pdf
- Instituto Navarro para la Familia e Igualdad. Protocolo para la prevención y actuación ante la Mutilación Genital Femenina en Navarra. Pamplona, Gobierno de Navarra; 2013
- Jiménez I, Almansa M, Pastor M, Pina F. Aproximación desde la Enfermería Transcultural a las perspectivas masculinas sobre la Ablación/Mutilación Genital Femenina (A/MGF). Revisión bibliográfica. *Enfermería Global*; 2012:396–410
- Jiménez Ruiz I, Pastor Bravo M, Almansa Martínez P, Ballesteros Meseguer C. Men facing the ablation/Female Genital Mutilation (A/FGM): Cultural factors that support this tradition. *Procedia Soc Behav Sci*. 2014; 132:631–638
- Jiménez-Ruiz I. Enfermería y Cultural: las fronteras del androcentrismo en la Ablación/Mutilación Genital Femenina [Tesis Doctoral]. Murcia: Universidad de Murcia; 2015. Disponible en: <https://digitum.um.es/jspui/bitstream/10201/45704/1/Tesis%20Ismael%20Jim%C3%A9nez%20Ruiz.pdf>
- Kaplan A, Hechavarría S, Martín M, Bonhoure I. Health consequences of female genital mutilation/cutting in the Gambia, evidence into action. *Reprod Health*. 2011; 8(26):26
- Organización Mundial de la Salud. Mutilación genital Femenina. Nota descriptiva n°:241. OMS; 2014
- Pastor M, Jiménez I, Moya M, Almansa P. Vivencias de un grupo de mujeres de Yibuti con la Mutilación Genital Femenina. *Enfermería Comunitaria*; 2013

- Sequi A, Touray I, Piniella Z. La erradicación de la Mutilación Genital Femenina. Enfoques y perspectivas desde la cooperación internacional para el desarrollo. Oviedo: O'DAM ONGD; 2013
- UNAF. Guía para Profesionales. La MGF en España. Prevención e Intervención. Madrid: Unión Nacional de Asociaciones Familiares; 2013
- UNAIDS, UNDP, UNFPA, UNHCR, UNICEF, UNIFEM, et al. Global strategy to stop health-care providers from performing female genital mutilation. Geneva, World Health Organization; 2010
- UNICEF. Female Genital Mutilation/Cutting: A statistical overview and exploration of the dynamics of change. United Nations Children's Fund (edición digital) 2013. Available: http://www.unicef.org/media/files/FGCM_Lo_res.pdf
- UNICEF. UNICEF's data work on FGM/C. (Online) 2016. Available at: http://www.unicef.org/media/files/FGMC_2016_brochure_final_UNICEF_SPREAD.pdf

Domain 11 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00466

Risk for suicidal self-injurious behavior

References

- Almeida da Silva Santo, M., Bedin, L. M., & Dell'Agli, D. D. (2022). Self-injurious behavior and factors related to suicidal intent among adolescents: a documentary study. *Psico-USF*, 27(2), Apr-Jun. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1413-82712022270212>
- Belsher BE, Smolenski DJ, Pruitt LD, et al. Prediction Models for Suicide Attempts and Deaths: A Systematic Review and Simulation. *JAMA Psychiatry*. Published online March 13, 2019. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2019.0174
- Bruffaerts, R., Demyttenaere, K., Borges, G., Haro, J. M., Chiu, W. T., Hwang, I., ... Nock, M. K. (2010). Childhood adversities as risk factors for onset and persistence of suicidal behaviour. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 197(01), 20-27. doi:10.1192/bjp.bp.109.074716
- Crawford, M. J., Thana, L., Methuen, C., Ghosh, P., Stanley, S. V., Ross, J., ... Bajaj, P. (2011). Impact of screening for risk of suicide: randomised controlled trial. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 198(05), 379-384. doi:10.1192/bjp.bp.110.083592
- De Sousa, G. S., Perrelli, J. G. A., de Oliveira Mangureira, S., de Oliveira Lopes, M. V., & Sougey, E. B. (2020). Clinical validation of the nursing diagnosis risk for suicide in the older adults. *Archives of Psychiatric Nursing*. doi:10.1016/j.apnu.2020.01.003
- Dombrovski, A. Y., Szanto, K., Clark, L., Reynolds, C. F., & Siegle, G. J. (2013). Reward Signals, Attempted Suicide, and Impulsivity in Late-Life Depression. *JAMA Psychiatry*, 70(10), 1020. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2013.75
- Ferreira, T. D. G., Vedana, K. G. G., do Amaral, L. C., Pereira, C. C. M., Zanetti, A. C. G., Miaso, A. I., & Borges, T. L. (2018). Assistance related to suicidal behavior at a mobile emergency service: Sociodemographic and clinical associated factors. *Archives of Psychiatric Nursing*. doi:10.1016/j.apnu.2018.11.012
- Frey, et al. Suicide in older people, attitudes and knowledge of emergency nurses: A multi-centre study, *International Emergency Nursing*, Volume 43, 2019, Pages 113-118, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ienj.2019.01.003>
- Grandclerc, S., De Labrouhe, D., Spodenkiewicz, M., Lachal, J., & Moro, M. R. (2016). Relations between Nonsuicidal Self-Injury and Suicidal Behavior in Adolescence: A Systematic Review. *PloS one*, 11(4), e0153760. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0153760>
- Henson, K. E., Brock, R., Charnock, J., Wickramasinghe, B., Will, O., & Pitman, A. (2018). Risk of Suicide After Cancer Diagnosis in England. *JAMA Psychiatry*. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2018.3181
- Herzog S, Choo T-H, Galfalvy H, Mann JJ, Stanley BH. Effect of non-suicidal self-injury on suicidal ideation: real-time monitoring study. *The British Journal of Psychiatry*. 2022;221(2):485-487. doi:10.1192/bjp.2021.225
- Kim, J., Walsh, E., Pike, K., & Thompson, E. A. (2019). Cyberbullying and Victimization and Youth Suicide Risk: The Buffering Effects of School Connectedness. *The Journal of School Nursing*, 105984051882439. doi:10.1177/1059840518824395
- Kısa, S., Zeyneloğlu, S., & Sergek Verim, E. (2018). The Level of Hopelessness and Psychological Distress among Abused Women in A Women's Shelter in Turkey. *Archives of Psychiatric Nursing*. doi:10.1016/j.apnu.2018.08.009

- Large M, Smith G, Sharma S, Nielssen O, Singh SP. Systematic review and meta-analysis of the clinical factors associated with the suicide of psychiatric in-patients. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0447.2010.01672.x>
- Miranda-Mendizábal, A., Castellví, P., Parés-Badell, O., Almenara, J., Alonso, I., Blasco, M. J., ... Alonso, J. (2017). Sexual orientation and suicidal behaviour in adolescents and young adults: systematic review and meta-analysis. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 211(02), 77–87. doi:10.1192/bjp.bp.116.196345
- Quarshie, E. N., Waterman, M. G., & House, A. O. (2020). Self-harm with suicidal and non-suicidal intent in young people in sub-Saharan Africa: a systematic review. *BMC psychiatry*, 20(1), 234. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12888-020-02587-z>
- Séguin, M., Beauchamp, G., Robert, M., DiMambro, M., & Turecki, G. (2014). Developmental model of suicide trajectories. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 205(02), 120–126. doi:10.1192/bjp.bp.113.139949
- Sousa, Girliani Silva de et al. Suicide in childhood: a literature review. *Ciênc. saúde coletiva* [online]. 2017, vol.22, n.9, pp.3099–3110. ISSN 1413–8123. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/1413-81232017229.14582017>
- Sousa, GS. Clinical validation of the nursing diagnosis risk for suicide in the elderly. Thesis. Neuropsychiatry and Behavioral Sciences Graduate Program, Federal University of Pernambuco, Recife, Pernambuco, Brazil.2018
- Summer DeBastiani & Joseph P De Santis (2018) Suicide Lethality: A Concept Analysis, *Issues in Mental Health Nursing*, 39:2, 117–125, DOI: 10.1080/01612840.2017.1364812
- Sun, F. (2011), A Concept Analysis of Suicidal Behavior. *Public Health Nursing*, 28: 458–468. doi:10.1111/j.1525–1446.2011.00939.x
- Vasiliki Efstathiou, Athanasia Papadopoulou, Christos Christodoulou, Rossetos Gournellis, Ioannis Michopoulos, Panagiotis Ferentinos, Charalabos Papageorgiou & Athanassios Douzenis (2018): The Relationship between Hopelessness and Clinical Characteristics of Hospitalized Patients with Recent Suicide Attempt, *Issues in Mental Health Nursing*, DOI: 10.1080/01612840.2018.1491656
- Yates, K., Lång, U., Cederlöf, M., Boland, F., Taylor, P., Cannon, M., ... Kelleher, I. (2018). Association of Psychotic Experiences With Subsequent Risk of Suicidal Ideation, Suicide Attempts, and Suicide Deaths. *JAMA Psychiatry*.doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2018.3514

Domain 11 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00467

Non-suicidal self-injurious behavior

References

- Cipriano A, Cella S, Cotrufo P. Nonsuicidal Self-injury: A Systematic Review. *Front Psychol.* 2017;8:1946. Published 2017 Nov 8. doi:10.3389/fpsyg.2017.01946
- Costa, R. P. O., Peixoto, A. L. R. P., Lucas, C. C. A., Falcão, D. N., Farias, J. T. D. S., Viana, L. F. P., Pereira, M. A. A., Sandes, M. L. B., Lopes, T. B., Mousinho, K. C., & Trindade-Filho, E. M. (2021). Profile of non-suicidal self-injury in adolescents: interface with impulsiveness and loneliness. *Jornal de pediatria*, 97(2), 184–190. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpmed.2020.01.006>
- Grandclerc, S., De Labrouhe, D., Spodenkiewicz, M., Lachal, J., & Moro, M. R. (2016). Relations between Nonsuicidal Self-Injury and Suicidal Behavior in Adolescence: A Systematic Review. *PloS one*, 11(4), e0153760. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0153760>
- Herzog S, Choo T-H, Galfalvy H, Mann JJ, Stanley BH. Effect of non-suicidal self-injury on suicidal ideation: real-time monitoring study. *The British Journal of Psychiatry.* 2022;221(2):485–487. doi:10.1192/bjp.2021.225
- Klonsky, E. D., Victor, S. E., & Saffer, B. Y. (2014). Nonsuicidal self-injury: what we know, and what we need to know. *Canadian journal of psychiatry. Revue canadienne de psychiatrie*, 59(11), 565–568. <https://doi.org/10.1177/070674371405901101>
- Poudel, A., Lamichhane, A., Magar, K. R., & Khanal, G. P. (2022). Non suicidal self injury and suicidal behavior among adolescents: co-occurrence and associated risk factors. *BMC psychiatry*, 22(1), 96. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12888-022-03763-z>
- Qu, D., Wen, X., Liu, B., Zhang, X., He, Y., Chen, D., Duan, X., Yu, J., Liu, D., Zhang, X., Ou, J., Zhou, J., Cui, Z., An, J., Wang, Y., Zhou, X., Yuan, T., Tang, J., Yue, W., & Chen, R. (2023). Non-suicidal self-injury in Chinese population: a scoping review of prevalence, method, risk factors and preventive interventions. *The Lancet regional health. Western Pacific*, 37, 100794. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lanwpc.2023.100794>
- Quarshie, E. N., Waterman, M. G., & House, A. O. (2020). Self-harm with suicidal and non-suicidal intent in young people in sub-Saharan Africa: a systematic review. *BMC psychiatry*, 20(1), 234. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12888-020-02587-z>
- Silva, A. C., Miasso, A. I., Araújo, A., Barroso, T. M. M. D. A., Santos, J. C. P. D., & Vedana, K. G. G. (2022). Prevention of non-suicidal self-injury: construction and validation of educational material. *Revista latino-americana de enfermagem*, 30(spe), e3735. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1518-8345.6265.3735>

Domain 11 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00468

Risk for non-suicidal self-injurious behavior

References

- Cipriano A, Cella S, Cotrufo P. Nonsuicidal Self-injury: A Systematic Review. *Front Psychol.* 2017;8:1946. Published 2017 Nov 8. doi:10.3389/fpsyg.2017.01946
- Costa, R. P. O., Peixoto, A. L. R. P., Lucas, C. C. A., Falcão, D. N., Farias, J. T. D. S., Viana, L. F. P., Pereira, M. A. A., Sandes, M. L. B., Lopes, T. B., Mousinho, K. C., & Trindade-Filho, E. M. (2021). Profile of non-suicidal self-injury in adolescents: interface with impulsiveness and loneliness. *Jornal de pediatria*, 97(2), 184–190. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jped.2020.01.006>
- Klonsky, E. D., Victor, S. E., & Saffer, B. Y. (2014). Nonsuicidal self-injury: what we know, and what we need to know. *Canadian journal of psychiatry. Revue canadienne de psychiatrie*, 59(11), 565–568. <https://doi.org/10.1177/070674371405901101>
- Poudel, A., Lamichhane, A., Magar, K. R., & Khanal, G. P. (2022). Non suicidal self injury and suicidal behavior among adolescents: co-occurrence and associated risk factors. *BMC psychiatry*, 22(1), 96. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12888-022-03763-z>
- Qu, D., Wen, X., Liu, B., Zhang, X., He, Y., Chen, D., Duan, X., Yu, J., Liu, D., Zhang, X., Ou, J., Zhou, J., Cui, Z., An, J., Wang, Y., Zhou, X., Yuan, T., Tang, J., Yue, W., & Chen, R. (2023). Non-suicidal self-injury in Chinese population: a scoping review of prevalence, method, risk factors and preventive interventions. *The Lancet regional health. Western Pacific*, 37, 100794. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lanwpc.2023.100794>
- Silva, A. C., Miasso, A. I., Araújo, A., Barroso, T. M. M. D. A., Santos, J. C. P. D., & Vedana, K. G. G. (2022). Prevention of non-suicidal self-injury: construction and validation of educational material. *Revista latino-americana de enfermagem*, 30(spe), e3735. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1518-8345.6265.3735>

Domain 11 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00181

Contamination

References

- Baker, J.E.L. (1992). Primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention in reducing pesticide related illness in farmers. *Journal of Community Health Nursing*, 9(4), 245–253
- Berkowitz, G. S., Obel, J., Deych, E., Lapinski, R., Godbold, J., & Liu, Z. (2003). Exposure to indoor pesticides during pregnancy in a multiethnic, urban cohort. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 111(1), 79–84
- Brender, J., Suarez, L., Hendricks, K., Baetz, R.A., & Larsen, R. (2002). Parental occupation and neural tube defect-affected pregnancies among Mexican Americans. *Journal of Occupational and Environmental Medicine*, 44(7), 650–656
- Butterfield, P.G. (2002). Upstream reflections on environmental health: An abbreviated history and framework for action. *Advances in Nursing Science*, 25(1), 32–49
- Center for Disease Control and Prevention (2004). Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. Retrieved from <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov>
- Center for Disease Control and Prevention (2005). Third national report on human exposure to environmental chemicals: Executive summary. Atlanta, GA: Center for Disease Control and Prevention. NCEH Pub # 05–0725. Atlanta, GA: Center for Disease Control and Prevention
- Chalupka, S.M. (2001). Essentials of environmental health. Enhancing your occupational health nursing practice. (Part I). *American Association of Occupational Health Nurses or Nursing*, 49(3), 137–154
- Chalupka, S.M. (2001). Essentials of environmental health. Enhancing your occupational health nursing practice. (Part II). *American Association of Occupational Health Nurses or Nursing*, 49(4), 194–213
- Children’s Environmental Health Network. (2004). Resource guide on children’s environmental health. Retrieved from <http://www.cehn.org>
- Children’s Environmental Health Network. (2005). Training manual on pediatric environmental health: Putting it into practice. Retrieved from <http://www.cehn.org>
- Diaz, J.D.M., Lopez, M.A., & Campbell, P. (1999). Voluntary ingestion of organophosphate insecticide by a young farmer. *Journal of Emergency Nursing*, 25(4), 266–268
- Dixon, J.K. & Dixon, J.P. (2002). An integrative model for environmental health research. *Advances in Nursing Science*, 24(3), 43–57
- Environmental Protection Agency (2004). Understanding radiation health effects. EPA. Retrieved from <http://www.epa.gov>
- Etzel, R. & Balk, S. (1999). *Handbook of pediatric environmental health* (1st ed.). Elk Grove, IL: American Academy of Pediatrics. Gerrard, C.E. (1998). Farmer’s occupational health: Cause for concern, cause for action. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 28(1), 155–163
- Goldman, L.R., Shannon, M.W., & the Committee on Environmental Health. (2001). Technical report: Mercury in the environment: Implications for physicians. *Pediatrics*, 108(1), 197–205
- King, C. & Harber, P. (1998). Community environmental health concerns and the nursing process: four environmental health nursing care plans. *American Association of Occupational Health Nursing Journal*, 46(1), 20–27

- Larsson, L.S. & Butterfield, P. (2002). Mapping the future of environmental health and nursing: strategies for integrating national competencies into nursing practice. *Public Health Nursing*, 19(4), 301–308
- Massey-Stokes, M. & Lanning, B. (2002). Childhood cancer and environmental toxins: The debate continues. *Family and Community Health*, 24(4), 27–38
- McCauley, L.A., Michaels, S., Rothlein, J., Muniz, J., Lasarev, M., & Ebbert, C. (2003). Pesticide exposure and self-reported home hygiene: practices in agricultural families. *American Association of Occupational Health Nurses or Nursing*, 51(3), 113 – 119
- Meekeer, B.J., Curruth, A., & Holland, C.B. (2002). Health hazards and preventive measures of farm women: emerging issues. *AAOHN*, 50(7), 307–314
- Melum, M.F. (2001). Organophosphate toxicity. *American Journal of Nursing*, 101(5), 57–58
- Rice, R. (1999). Environmental threats in the home: Home care nursing perspectives. *Geriatric Nursing*, 20(6), 332–336.
- Schneider, D. & Freeman, N. (2001). Children’s environmental health risks: A state of the art conference. *Archives of Environmental Health*, 56(2), 103–110
- Silbergeld, E.K. & Flaws, J.A. (2002). Environmental exposures and women’s health. *Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 45(4), 1119–1128
- Thornton, J.W., McCally, M., & Houlihan, J. (2002). Biomonitoring of industrial pollutants: Health and policy implications of the chemical body burden. *Public Health Reports*, 117(4), 315–323

Domain 11 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00180

Risk for contamination

References

- Baker, J.E.L. (1992). Primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention in reducing pesticide related illness in farmers. *Journal of Community Health Nursing*, 9(4), 245–253
- Berkowitz, G. S., Obel, J., Deych, E., Lapinski, R., Godbold, J., & Liu, Z. (2003). Exposure to indoor pesticides during pregnancy in a multiethnic, urban cohort. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 111(1), 79–84
- Brender, J., Suarez, L., Hendricks, K., Baetz, R.A., & Larsen, R. (2002). Parental occupation and neural tube defect-affected pregnancies among Mexican Americans. *Journal of Occupational and Environmental Medicine*, 44(7), 650–656
- Butterfield, P.G. (2002). Upstream reflections on environmental health: An abbreviated history and framework for action. *Advances in Nursing Science*, 25(1), 32–49
- Center for Disease Control and Prevention (2004). Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. Retrieved from <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov>
- Center for Disease Control and Prevention (2005). Third national report on human exposure to environmental chemicals: Executive summary. Atlanta, GA: Center for Disease Control and Prevention. NCEH Pub # 05–0725. Atlanta, GA: Center for Disease Control and Prevention
- Chalupka, S.M. (2001). Essentials of environmental health. Enhancing your occupational health nursing practice. (Part I). *American Association of Occupational Health Nurses or Nursing*, 49(3), 137–154
- Chalupka, S.M. (2001). Essentials of environmental health. Enhancing your occupational health nursing practice. (Part II). *American Association of Occupational Health Nurses or Nursing*, 49(4), 194–213
- Children’s Environmental Health Network. (2004). Resource guide on children’s environmental health. Retrieved from <http://www.cehn.org>
- Children’s Environmental Health Network. (2005). Training manual on pediatric environmental health: Putting it into practice. Retrieved from <http://www.cehn.org>
- Diaz, J.D.M., Lopez, M.A., & Campbell, P. (1999). Voluntary ingestion of organophosphate insecticide by a young farmer. *Journal of Emergency Nursing*, 25(4), 266–268
- Dixon, J.K. & Dixon, J.P. (2002). An integrative model for environmental health research. *Advances in Nursing Science*, 24(3), 43–57
- Environmental Protection Agency (2004). Understanding radiation health effects. EPA. Retrieved from <http://www.epa.gov>
- Etzel, R. & Balk, S. (1999). *Handbook of pediatric environmental health* (1st ed.). Elk Grove, IL: American Academy of Pediatrics. Gerrard, C.E. (1998). Farmer’s occupational health: Cause for concern, cause for action. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 28(1), 155–163
- Goldman, L.R., Shannon, M.W., & the Committee on Environmental Health. (2001). Technical report: Mercury in the environment: Implications for physicians. *Pediatrics*, 108(1), 197–205
- King, C. & Harber, P. (1998). Community environmental health concerns and the nursing process: four environmental health nursing care plans. *American Association of Occupational Health Nursing Journal*, 46(1), 20–27

- Larsson, L.S. & Butterfield, P. (2002). Mapping the future of environmental health and nursing: strategies for integrating national competencies into nursing practice. *Public Health Nursing*, 19(4), 301–308
- Massey-Stokes, M. & Lanning, B. (2002). Childhood cancer and environmental toxins: The debate continues. *Family and Community Health*, 24(4), 27–38
- McCauley, L.A., Michaels, S., Rothlein, J., Muniz, J., Lasarev, M., & Ebbert, C. (2003). Pesticide exposure and self-reported home hygiene: practices in agricultural families. *American Association of Occupational Health Nurses or Nursing*, 51(3), 113 – 119
- Meeker, B.J., Curruth, A., & Holland, C.B. (2002). Health hazards and preventive measures of farm women: emerging issues. *AAOHN*, 50(7), 307–314
- Melum, M.F. (2001). Organophosphate toxicity. *American Journal of Nursing*, 101(5), 57–58
- Rice, R. (1999). Environmental threats in the home: Home care nursing perspectives. *Geriatric Nursing*, 20(6), 332–336.
- Schneider, D. & Freeman, N. (2001). Children’s environmental health risks: A state of the art conference. *Archives of Environmental Health*, 56(2), 103–110
- Silbergeld, E.K. & Flaws, J.A. (2002). Environmental exposures and women’s health. *Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 45(4), 1119–1128
- Thornton, J.W., McCally, M., & Houlihan, J. (2002). Biomonitoring of industrial pollutants: Health and policy implications of the chemical body burden. *Public Health Reports*, 117(4), 315–323

Domain 11 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00469

Risk for accidental poisoning

References

- Bulut, M., Alemdar, K. D., Bulut, A., Tekin, E., & Çelikkalkan, K. (2022). Evaluation of accidental and intentional pediatric poisoning: Retrospective analysis in an emergency Department of Turkey. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, 63, e44-e49. doi: 10.1016/j.pedn.2021.10.015
- Dayasiri, M. B. K. C., Jayamanne, S. F., & Jayasinghe, C. Y. (2018). Patterns and outcome of acute poisoning among children in rural Sri Lanka. *BMC Pediatrics*, 18(1), 274. doi: 10.1186/s12887-018-1246-0
- Lee, J. H., & Lee, D. H. (2020). Acute chemical ingestion in the under 19 population in South Korea: A brief report. *PLoS One*, 15(11), e0242430. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0242430
- Li, H., Dodd-Butera, T., Beaman, M. L., Pritty, M. B., Heitritter, T. E., & Clark, R. F. (2021). Trends in childhood poison exposures and fatalities: A retrospective secondary data analysis of the 2009–2019 U.S. National Poison Data System Annual Reports. *Pediatric Reports*, 13(4), 613–623. doi: 10.3390/pediatric13040073
- Milella, M. S., Grassi, M. C., Gasbarri, A., Mezzanotte, V., Pugliese, F., & Vivino, G. (2021). Transfer of chemicals to a secondary container, from the introduction of new labeling regulation to COVID-19 lockdown: A retrospective analysis of exposure calls to the Poison Control Centre of Rome, Italy, 2017–2020. *Basic & Clinical Pharmacology & Toxicology*, 130(1), 200–207. doi: 10.1111/bcpt.13678
- Nakamura, A., Ninomiya, K., Fukasawa, M., Ikematsu, N., & Kawakami, Y. (2023). Accidental carbon dioxide poisoning due to dry ice during a funeral wake: An autopsy case. *Legal Medicine*, 64, 102298. doi: 10.1016/j.legalmed.2023.102298
- Pacini, A., Tsutaoka, B., Lai, L., & Durrani, T. S. (2023). Unintentional pediatric exposures to household cleaning products: A cross-sectional analysis of the National Poison Data System (2000–2015). *Journal of Occupational Medicine and Toxicology*, 8(1), 16. doi: 10.1186/s12995-023-00384-4
- Permentier, K., Vercammen, S., Soetaert, S., & Schellemans, C. (2017). Carbon dioxide poisoning: a literature review of an often forgotten cause of intoxication in the emergency department. *International Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 10(1), 14. doi: 10.1186/s12245-017-0142-y
- Peshin, S. S., & Gupta, Y. K. (2018). Poisoning due to household products: A ten years retrospective analysis of telephone calls to the National Poisons Information Centre, All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi, India. *Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine*, 58, 205–211. doi: 10.1016/j.jflm.2018.07.005
- Puiguiriguer, F. J., Miralles, C. S., Frontera, J. G., Campillo-Artero, C., & Barceló, M. B. (2021). Poisoning among the elderly. *Revista Clínica Española*, 221(8), 441–447. doi: 10.1016/j.rceng.2020.08.004
- Ross, J. A., & Eldridge, D. L. (2022). Pediatric toxicology. *Emergency Medicine Clinics of North America*, 40(2), 237–250. doi: 10.1016/j.emc.2022.01.004
- Saikia, D., Sharma, R. K., & Janardhan, K. V. Clinical profile of poisoning due to various poisons in children of age 0–12 years. (2020). *Journal of Family Medicine and Primary Care*, 9(5), 2291–2296. doi: 10.4103/jfmipc.jfmipc_365_20

- Santos, D. F., Silveira, M. P. T., Camargo, A. L., Matijasevich, A., Santos, I. S., Barros, A. J. D., & Bertoldi, A. D. (2019). Unsafe storage of household medicines: results from a cross-sectional study of four-year-olds from the 2004 Pelotas birth cohort (Brazil). *BMC Pediatrics*, 19(1), 235. doi: 10.1186/s12887-019-1597-1
- Tiguman, G. M. B., Almeida, M. B. D., Silva, M. T., & Galvao, T. F. (2015). Availability and storage of hazardous products in households in the metropolitan region of Manaus: A population-based survey, *Revista Paulista de Pediatria*, 39, e2020130. doi: 10.1590/1984-0462/2021/39/2020130
- von Fabeck, K., Boulamery, A., Schmitt, C., Glaizal, M., de Haro, L., & Simon, N. (2023). Unintentional poisoning from decanted toxic household chemicals. *Clinical Toxicology*, 61(3), 186–189. doi: 10.1080/15563650.2022.2163658
- Wu, P. E., & Juurlink, D. N. Carbon monoxide poisoning. (2014). *Canadian Medical Association Journal*, 186(8), 611. doi: 10.1503/cmaj.130972

Domain 11 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00404

Risk for occupational illness

References

- Abdelhafiz, A. S., Ali, A., Ziady, H. H., Maaly, A. M., Alorabi, M., & Sultan, E. A. (2020). Prevalence, associated factors, and consequences of burnout among Egyptian physicians during COVID-19 pandemic. *Frontiers in Public Health*, 8, 590190. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpubh.2020.590190>
- Aldarmasi, M. A., & Alghamdi, A. H. (2021). Factors influencing stress perception among healthcare workers during the coronavirus pandemic: a multi-centric cross-sectional study. *IJMRHS*, 10, 142–149
- Almino, R. H. S. C. (2023). Desenvolvimento e validação de conteúdo da proposição do diagnóstico de enfermagem em estresse ocupacional a partir de uma teoria de médio alcance. (Tese de Doutorado em Enfermagem na Atenção à Saúde). Centro de Ciências da Saúde, Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Norte, Natal
- Almino, R. H. S. C., Oliveira, S. S. D., Lima, D. M. D., Prado, N. C. D. C., Mercês, B. M. O., & Silva, R. A. R. D. (2021). Occupational stress in the context of COVID-19: analysis based on Neuman's theory. *Acta Paulista de Enfermagem*, 34. <https://doi.org/10.37689/acta-ape/2021AR02655>
- Alrawashdeh, H. M., Al-Tammemi, A. A. B., Alzawahreh, M. K., Al-Tamimi, A., Elkholy, M., Al Sarireh, F., & Ghouli, I. (2021). Occupational burnout and job satisfaction among physicians in times of COVID-19 crisis: a convergent parallel mixed-method study. *BMC Public Health*, 21(1), 1–18. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889-021-10897-4>
- Araújo, A. F., Bampi, L. N. D. S., Cabral, C. C. D. O., Queiroz, R. S., Calasans, L. H. B., & Vaz, T. S. (2020). Occupational stress of nurses from the Mobile Emergency Care Service. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 73(Suppl 1):e20180898. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167-2018-0898>
- Baptista, S., Teixeira, A., Castro, L., Cunha, M., Serrão, C., Rodrigues, A., & Duarte, I. (2021). Physician burnout in primary care during the COVID-19 pandemic: a cross-sectional study in Portugal. *Journal of Primary Care & Community Health*, 12, 21501327211008437. <https://doi.org/10.1177/21501327211008437>
- Chen, Z., Leng, J., Pang, Y., He, Y., Heng, F., & Tang, L. (2019). Demographic, occupational, and societal features associated with burnout among medical oncology staff members: cross-sectional results of a cancer center in Beijing, China. *Psycho-Oncology*, 28(12), 2365–2373. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pon.5230>
- Costa, S.M.S., Cerqueira, J.C.O., Peixoto, R.C.B.O., Barros, A.C., Silva, K.C.A., & Sales, P.V.M. (2020). Burnout syndrome in nursing professionals. *Journal of Nursing UFPE On Line*, 14, e243351. <https://doi.org/10.5205/1981-8963.2020.243351>
- Durand, A. C., Bompard, C., Sportiello, J., Michelet, P., & Gentile, S. (2019). Stress and burnout among professionals working in the emergency department in a French university hospital: Prevalence and associated factors. *Work*, 63(1), 57–67. <https://doi.org/10.3233/WOR-192908>
- Friğanović, A., & Selič, P. (2021). Where to look for a remedy? Burnout syndrome and its associations with coping and job satisfaction in critical care nurses—a cross-sectional study. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 18(8), 4390. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18084390>

- Hoseinabadi, T. S., Kakhki, S., Teimori, G., & Nayyeri, S. (2020). Burnout and its influencing factors between frontline nurses and nurses from other wards during the outbreak of Coronavirus Disease-COVID-19 in Iran. *Investigacion y Educacion en Enfermeria*, 38(2). <https://doi.org/10.17533/udea.iee.v38n2e03>
- Ilczak, T., Rak, M., Ćwiertnia, M., Mikulska, M., Waksmańska, W., Krakowiak, A., Bośniński, R., & Kawecki, M. (2021). Predictors of stress among emergency medical personnel during the COVID-19 pandemic. *International Journal of Occupational Medicine and Environmental Health*, 34(2). <https://doi.org/10.13075/ijom.1896.01688>
- Jiang, H., Jia, H., Zhang, J., Li, Y., Song, F., & Yu, X. (2021). Nurses' occupational stress and presenteeism: The mediating role of public service motivation and the moderating role of health. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 18(7), 3523. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18073523>
- Khatatbeh, H., Pakai, A., Al-Dwaikat, T., Onchonga, D., Amer, F., Prémusz, V., & Oláh, A. (2022). Nurses' burnout and quality of life: A systematic review and critical analysis of measures used. *Nursing Open*, 9(3), 1564–1574. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nop2.936>
- Lasalvia, A., Amadeo, F., Porru, S., Carta, A., Tardivo, S., Bovo, C., Ruggeri, M., & Bonetto, C. (2021). Levels of burn-out among healthcare workers during the COVID-19 pandemic and their associated factors: a cross-sectional study in a tertiary hospital of a highly burdened area of north-east Italy. *BMJ Open*, 11(1), e045127. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2020-045127>
- Leandro, T. A., Nunes, M. M., Teixeira, I. X., Lopes, M. V. D. O., Araújo, T. L. D., Lima, F. E. T., & Silva, V. M. D. (2020). Development of middle-range theories in nursing. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 73(1), e20170893. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167-2017-0893>
- Liu, Y., & Aunguroch, Y. (2019). Work stress, perceived social support, self-efficacy and burnout among Chinese registered nurses. *Journal of Nursing Management*, 27(7), 1445–1453. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jonm.12828>
- Moukartzel, A., Michelet, P., Durand, A. C., Sebbane, M., Bourgeois, S., Markarian, T., Bompard, C., & Gentile, S. (2019). Burnout syndrome among emergency department staff: prevalence and associated factors. *BioMed Research International*, 2019. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2019/6462472>
- Novaes Neto, E. M., Xavier, A. S. G., & Araújo, T. M. D. (2020). Factors associated with occupational stress among nursing professionals in health services of medium complexity. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 73(Suppl 1), e20180913. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167-2018-0913>
- Peter, K. A., Schols, J. M., Halfens, R. J., & Hahn, S. (2020). Investigating work-related stress among health professionals at different hierarchical levels: A cross-sectional study. *Nursing Open*, 7(4), 969–979. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nop2.469>
- Pinto, R. H., Sousa, S. M. D., Santos, C. R. D., Senna, S. M., Leal, L. P., & Vasconcelos, E. M. R. (2020). Effect of flower essence therapy on teachers' stress: a randomized clinical trial. *REME Revista Mineira de Enfermagem*, 24. <https://doi.org/10.5935/1415-2762.20200055>
- Scanlan, J. N., & Still, M. (2019). Relationships between burnout, turnover intention, job satisfaction, job demands and job resources for mental health personnel in an Australian mental health service. *BMC Health Services Research*, 19(1), 1–11. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-018-3841-z>
- Tung, Y. C., Chou, Y. Y., Chang, Y. H., & Chung, K. P. (2020). Association of intrinsic and extrinsic motivating factors with physician burnout and job satisfaction: a na-

- tionwide cross-sectional survey in Taiwan. *BMJ open*, 10(3), e035948. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2019-035948>
- Wijn, A. N., & van der Doef, M. P. (2020). Patient-related stressful situations and stress-related outcomes in emergency nurses: A cross-sectional study on the role of work factors and recovery during leisure time. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 107, 103579. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2020.103579>
- Wu, C., Ge, Y., Xu, C., Zhang, X., & Lang, H. (2020). A correlation study of emergency department nurses' fatigue, perceived stress, social support and self-efficacy in grade III A hospitals of Xi'an. *Medicine*, 99(32). <https://doi.org/10.1097/MD.00000000000021052>
- Zare, S., Kazemi, R., Izadi, A., & Smith, A. (2021). Beyond the outbreak of covid-19: factors affecting burnout in nurses in Iran. *Annals of Global Health*, 87(1). <https://doi.org/10.5334/aogh.3190>
- Zhao, X., Zhang, T., Li, B., Yu, X., Ma, Z., Cao, L., Gu, Q., Dong, C., Jin, Y., Fan, J., & He, G. (2020). Job-related factors associated with changes in sleep quality among healthcare workers screening for 2019 novel coronavirus infection: a longitudinal study. *Sleep Medicine*, 75, 21–26. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sleep.2020.07.027>

Domain 11 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00402

Risk for occupational physical injury

References

- Abdelhafiz, A. S., Ali, A., Ziady, H. H., Maaly, A. M., Alorabi, M., & Sultan, E. A. (2020). Prevalence, associated factors, and consequences of burnout among Egyptian physicians during COVID-19 pandemic. *Frontiers in Public Health*, 8, 590190. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpubh.2020.590190>
- Aldarmasi, M. A., & Alghamdi, A. H. (2021). Factors influencing stress perception among healthcare workers during the coronavirus pandemic: a multi-centric cross-sectional study. *IJMRHS*, 10, 142–149
- Almino RHSC. *Desenvolvimento e validação de conteúdo da proposição do diagnóstico de enfermagem em estresse ocupacional a partir de uma teoria de médio alcance [dissertação]*. Natal: Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Norte; 2023
- Almino RHSC, Oliveira SS, Lima DM, Prado NCC, Mercês BMO, Silva RAR. Occupational stress in the context of COVID-19: analysis based on Neuman's theory. *Acta Paul Enferm* 2021;34. <https://doi.org/10.37689/acta-ape/2021AR02655>
- Alrawashdeh, H. M., Al-Tammemi, A. A. B., Alzawahreh, M. K., Al-Tamimi, A., Elkholy, M., Al Sarireh, F., & Ghouli, I. (2021). Occupational burnout and job satisfaction among physicians in times of COVID-19 crisis: a convergent parallel mixed-method study. *BMC Public Health*, 21(1), 1–18. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889-021-10897-4>
- Araújo, A. F., Bampi, L. N. D. S., Cabral, C. C. D. O., Queiroz, R. S., Calasans, L. H. B., & Vaz, T. S. (2020). Occupational stress of nurses from the Mobile Emergency Care Service. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 73(Suppl 1):e20180898. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167-2018-0898>
- Baptista, S., Teixeira, A., Castro, L., Cunha, M., Serrão, C., Rodrigues, A., & Duarte, I. (2021). Physician burnout in primary care during the COVID-19 pandemic: a cross-sectional study in Portugal. *Journal of Primary Care & Community Health*, 12, 21501327211008437. <https://doi.org/10.1177/21501327211008437>
- Chen, Z., Leng, J., Pang, Y., He, Y., Heng, F., & Tang, L. (2019). Demographic, occupational, and societal features associated with burnout among medical oncology staff members: cross-sectional results of a cancer center in Beijing, China. *Psycho-Oncology*, 28(12), 2365–2373. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pon.5230>
- Costa, S.M.S., Cerqueira, J.C.O., Peixoto, R.C.B.O., Barros, A.C., Silva, K.C.A., & Sales, P.V.M. (2020). Burnout syndrome in nursing professionals. *Journal of Nursing UFPE On Line*. 14, e243351. <https://doi.org/10.5205/1981-8963.2020.243351>
- Durand, A. C., Bompard, C., Sportiello, J., Michelet, P., & Gentile, S. (2019). Stress and burnout among professionals working in the emergency department in a French university hospital: Prevalence and associated factors. *Work*, 63(1), 57–67. <https://doi.org/10.3233/WOR-192908>
- Friganović, A., & Selič, P. (2021). Where to look for a remedy? Burnout syndrome and its associations with coping and job satisfaction in critical care nurses—a cross-sectional study. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 18(8), 4390. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18084390>
- Hoseinabadi, T. S., Kakhki, S., Teimori, G., & Nayyeri, S. (2020). Burnout and its influencing factors between frontline nurses and nurses from other wards during the out-

- break of Coronavirus Disease-COVID-19-in Iran. *Investigacion y Educacion en Enfermeria*, 38(2). <https://doi.org/10.17533/udea.iee.v38n2e03>
- Ilczak, T., Rak, M., Ćwiertnia, M., Mikulska, M., Waksmańska, W., Krakowiak, A., Bo-
biński, R., & Kawecki, M. (2021). Predictors of stress among emergency medical per-
sonnel during the COVID-19 pandemic. *International Journal of Occupational Med-
icine and Environmental Health*, 34(2). <https://doi.org/10.13075/ijom.1896.01688>
- Jiang, H., Jia, H., Zhang, J., Li, Y., Song, F., & Yu, X. (2021). Nurses' occupational stress
and presenteeism: The mediating role of public service motivation and the moderat-
ing role of health. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public
Health*, 18(7), 3523. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18073523>
- Khatatbeh, H., Pakai, A., Al-Dwaikat, T., Onchonga, D., Amer, F., Prémusz, V., &
Oláh, A. (2022). Nurses' burnout and quality of life: A systematic review and critical
analysis of measures used. *Nursing Open*, 9(3), 1564–1574. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nop2.936>
- Lasalvia, A., Amaddeo, F., Porru, S., Carta, A., Tardivo, S., Bovo, C., Ruggeri, M., &
Bonetto, C. (2021). Levels of burn-out among healthcare workers during the COV-
ID-19 pandemic and their associated factors: a cross-sectional study in a tertiary hos-
pital of a highly burdened area of north-east Italy. *BMJ Open*, 11(1), e045127.
<https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2020-045127>
- Leandro, T. A., Nunes, M. M., Teixeira, I. X., Lopes, M. V. D. O., Araújo, T. L. D., Li-
ma, F. E. T., & Silva, V. M. D. (2020). Development of middle-range theories in
nursing. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 73(1), e20170893. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167-2017-0893>
- Liu, Y., & Aunguroch, Y. (2019). Work stress, perceived social support, self-efficacy
and burnout among Chinese registered nurses. *Journal of Nursing Management*, 27
(7), 1445–1453. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jonm.12828>
- Moukarzel, A., Michelet, P., Durand, A. C., Sebbane, M., Bourgeois, S., Markarian, T.,
Bompard, C., & Gentile, S. (2019). Burnout syndrome among emergency department
staff: prevalence and associated factors. *BioMed Research International*, 2019.
<https://doi.org/10.1155/2019/6462472>
- Novaes Neto, E. M., Xavier, A. S. G., & Araújo, T. M. D. (2020). Factors associated with
occupational stress among nursing professionals in health services of medium com-
plexity. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 73(Suppl 1), e20180913. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167-2018-0913>
- Peter, K. A., Schols, J. M., Halfens, R. J., & Hahn, S. (2020). Investigating work-related
stress among health professionals at different hierarchical levels: A cross-sectional
study. *Nursing Open*, 7(4), 969–979. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nop2.469>
- Pinto, R. H., Sousa, S. M. D., Santos, C. R. D., Senna, S. M., Leal, L. P., & Vasconcelos,
E. M. R. (2020). Effect of flower essence therapy on teachers' stress: a randomized
clinical trial. *REME Revista Mineira de Enfermagem*, 24. <https://doi.org/10.5935/1415-2762.20200055>
- Scanlan, J. N., & Still, M. (2019). Relationships between burnout, turnover intention,
job satisfaction, job demands and job resources for mental health personnel in an
Australian mental health service. *BMC Health Services Research*, 19(1), 1–11.
<https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-018-3841-z>
- Tung, Y. C., Chou, Y. Y., Chang, Y. H., & Chung, K. P. (2020). Association of intrinsic
and extrinsic motivating factors with physician burnout and job satisfaction: a na-
tionwide cross-sectional survey in Taiwan. *BMJ open*, 10(3), e035948. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2019-035948>

- Wijn, A. N., & van der Doef, M. P. (2020). Patient-related stressful situations and stress-related outcomes in emergency nurses: A cross-sectional study on the role of work factors and recovery during leisure time. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 107, 103579. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2020.103579>
- Wu, C., Ge, Y., Xu, C., Zhang, X., & Lang, H. (2020). A correlation study of emergency department nurses' fatigue, perceived stress, social support and self-efficacy in grade III A hospitals of Xi'an. *Medicine*, 99(32). <https://doi.org/10.1097/MD.00000000000021052>
- Zare, S., Kazemi, R., Izadi, A., & Smith, A. (2021). Beyond the outbreak of covid-19: factors affecting burnout in nurses in Iran. *Annals of Global Health*, 87(1). <https://doi.org/10.5334/aogh.3190>
- Zhao, X., Zhang, T., Li, B., Yu, X., Ma, Z., Cao, L., Gu, Q., Dong, C., Jin, Y., Fan, J., & He, G. (2020). Job-related factors associated with changes in sleep quality among healthcare workers screening for 2019 novel coronavirus infection: a longitudinal study. *Sleep Medicine*, 75, 21–26. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sleep.2020.07.027>

Domain 11 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00217

Risk for allergic reaction

References

- Harlow BL, He W, Nguyen RH. Allergic reactions and risk of vulvodinia. *Ann Epidemiol.* 2009;19(11):771–777
- Sampson MA, Muñoz-Furlong A, Sicherer SH. Risk-taking and coping strategies of adolescents and young adults with food allergy. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2006;117(6):1440–1445
- Turner PJ, Baumert JL, Beyer K, Boyle RJ, Chan CH, Clark AT, et al. Can we identify patients at risk of life-threatening allergic reactions to food? *Allergy.* 2016;71(9):1241–1255

Domain 11 • Class 5 • Diagnosis Code 00042

Risk for latex allergy reaction

References

- Bedolla-Barajas, M., Machuca-Rincón, M.L., Morales-Romero, J., Macriz-Romero, N., Madrigal-Beas, I.M., Robles-Figueroa, M., Bedolla-Pulido, T.R., González-Mendoza, T. (2017). [Self-reported prevalence of latex allergy and associated factors in health-care workers]. *Rev Alerg Mex.*, 64 (4), 430–438
- Beierwaltes, P., Schoessler, S. (2017). Latex Safe at School: A Student-Centered Approach. *NASN Sch Nurse*, 32 (6), 343–345
- Cremer R, Lorbacher M, Hering F, Engelskirchen R. Natural rubber latex sensitisation and allergy in patients with spina bifida, urogenital disorders and oesophageal atresia compared with a normal paediatric population. *Eur J Pediatr Surg.* 2007;17(3):194–198. doi:10.1055/s-2007-965144
- Hohler, S. E. (2017). Keeping children with latex allergies safe. *Nursing*, 47(10), 1–5
- Kelly, K. J., & Sussman, G. (2017). Latex Allergy: Where Are We Now and How Did We Get There? *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In Practice*, 5(5), 1212–1216
- Kelly, K.J. (2017). Facts on Latex Allergy. Allergy & Asthma Network. Available from: <https://www.allergyasthmanetwork.org/cms/wp-content/uploads/2017/04/Facts-on-Latex-Allergy.pdf>
- Liberatore, K., Kelly, K.J. (2018). Latex Allergy Risks Live On. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.*, 6(6), 1877–1878
- Spartà G, Kemper MJ, Gerber AC, Goetschel P, Neuhaus TJ. Latex allergy in children with urological malformation and chronic renal failure. *J Urol.* 2004;171(4):1647–1649. doi:10.1097/01.ju.0000117961.92908.eb
- Wu, M., McIntosh, J., Liu, J. (2016). Current prevalence rate of latex allergy: why it remains a problem? *Journal of Occupational Health*, 58 (2), 138–144

Domain 11 • Class 6 • Diagnosis Code 00008

Ineffective thermoregulation

None at this time

Domain 11 • Class 6 • Diagnosis Code 00274

Risk for ineffective thermoregulation

None at this time

Domain 11 • Class 6 • Diagnosis Code 00474

Decreased neonatal body temperature

References

- Abbot, R., & Lupton, M.D. (2010). The Neoneuronetwork Hypothermia Randomized Controlled Trial. *Pediatr*, 126(4):e965–6
- Aherne, W., Hull, D. (1966). Brown adipose tissue and heat production in the newborn infant. *J Pathol Bacter*, 91, 223–234
- Araujo BF, Zatti H, Madi JM, Coelho MB, Olmi FB, Canabarro CT. (2012). Analysis of neonatal morbidity and mortality in late-preterm newborn infants. *J Pediatr (Rio J)*. 2012 May;88(3):259–66. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.2223/JPED.2196>
- Asakura, H. (2004). Fetal and neonatal thermoregulation. *Journal of Nippon Medical School, Nihon Ika Daigaku Zasshi*, 71(6), 360–370
- Bang AT, Reddy HM, Baitule SB, Deshmukh MD, Bang RA. (2005). The incidence of morbidities in a cohort of neonates in rural Gadchiroli, India: seasonal and temporal variation and a hypothesis about prevention. *J Perinatol*. 2005 Mar;25 Suppl 1:S18–28
- Bang AT, Reddy HM, Bang RA, Deshmukh MD. (2005). Why do neonates die in rural Gadchiroli, India? (Part II): estimating population attributable risks and contribution of multiple morbidities for identifying a strategy to prevent deaths. *J Perinatol*. 2005 Mar;25 Suppl 1:S35–43
- Bang, A.T., Bang, H.M., & Reddy, H.M. (2005). Home-based neonatal care: summary and applications of the field trial in rural Gadchiroli, India (1993 to 2003). *Journal of Perinatology*, 25, S108–S122
- Bang, A.T., Reddy, H.M., Deshmukh, M.D., Baitule, S.B., Bang, R.A. (2005). Neonatal and infant mortality in the ten years (1993 to 2003) of the Gadchiroli field trial: effect of home-based neonatal care. *J Perinatol*, 25(Suppl 1), S92–S107. doi:10.1038/sj.jp.7211277
- Bartels, D.B., Kreienbrock, L., Dammann, O., Wenzlaff, P. & Poets, C.F. (2005). Population based study on the outcome of small for gestational age newborns. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed*, 90, F53–59. doi: 10.1136/adc.2004.053892
- Bauer J, Hentschel R, Zahradnik H, Karck U, Linderkamp O. (2003). Vaginal delivery and neonatal outcome in extremely-low-birth-weight infants below 26 weeks of gestational age. *Am J Perinatol*. 2003 May;20(4):181–8
- Baumgart, S. (2008). Iatrogenic hyperthermia and hypothermia in the neonate. *Clin Perinatol* 35, 183–197
- Bergstrom A, Byaruhanga R, Okong P. (2005). The impact of newborn bathing on the prevalence of neonatal hypothermia in Uganda: a randomized, controlled trial. *Clin Perinatol*. 2008 Mar;35(1):183–97, ix-x. doi: 10.1016/j.clp.2007.11.002. Review
- Bhatt, D.R., White, R., Martin, G., Marter, L.J., Finer, N., Goldsmith, J.P., Ramos, C., Kukreja, S. & Ramanathan, R. (2007). Transitional hypothermia in preterm newborn. *J Perinatol*, 27, 545–7
- Blackburn, S.T. (2007). *Maternal, Fetal, and Neonatal Physiology: A Clinical Perspective*. 3rd ed. St Louis, MO: Saunders
- Buisson, P., Bach, V., Elabbassi, E.B., et al. (2004). Assessment of the efficiency of warming devices during neonatal surgery. *Eur J Appl Physiol*, 92, 694–697

- Byaruhanga, R., Bergstrom, A. & Okong, P. (2005). Neonatal Hypothermia in Uganda: Prevalence and Risk Factors. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics*, 51(4), 212–215
- Chadd, M.A., & Gray, O.P. (1972). Hypothermia and coagulation defects in the newborn. *Arch Dis Child*, 47, 819–821
- Chatson, K., Fant, M. & Cloherty, J.P. (2000). *Controle da temperatura*. Em: Cloherty, J.P. & Stark, A.R., *Manual de neonatologia* (4th Ed.). Rio de Janeiro: MEDSI Editora Médica e Científica Ltda. (pp. 149–153)
- Costeloe, K., Hennessy, E., Gibson, A.T., Marlow, N., Wilkinson, A.R. (2000). The EPI-Cure study: outcomes to discharge from hospital for infants born at the threshold of viability. *Pediatrics*, 106, 659–671
- Diala UM, Kanhu PU, Shwe DD, Toma BO. (2022). Prevalence and risk factors for admission hypothermia in neonates in a Tertiary Hospital in Jos, Nigeria. *Journal of Clinical Neonatology*, 11(4), 195–201
- Doyle, L.W. & Sinclair, J.C. (1982). Insensible water loss in newborn infants. *Clin Perinatol*, 9, 453–478
- Elliott, R.I., Mann, T.P. (1957). Neonatal cold injury due to accidental exposure to cold. *Lancet*, 272, 229–234
- Engorn BM, Kahntroff SL, Frank KM, Singh S, Harvey HA, Barkulis CT, Barnett AM, Olambiwonnu OO, Heitmiller ES, Greenberg RS. Perioperative hypothermia in neonatal intensive care unit patients: effectiveness of a thermoregulation intervention and associated risk factors. *Paediatr Anaesth*. 2017 Feb;27(2):196–204. doi: 10.1111/pan.13047. Epub 2016 Dec 5. PMID: 27917566
- Gandy, G.M., Adamsons, K., Cunningham, N. (1964). Thermal environment and acid-base homeostasis in human infants during the first few hours of life. *J Clin Invest*, 43, 751–758
- Guyton, A. & Hall, J. (2006). *Textbook of medical physiology* (11th ed.). Philadelphia: W.B. Saunders
- Hammarlund, K., Nilsson, G.E., Oberg, P.A., et al. (1980). Transepidermal water loss in newborn infants. V. Evaporation from the skin and heat exchange during the first hours of life. *Acta Paediatr Scand*, 69, 385–392
- Hammarlund, K., Sedin, G. (1979). Transepidermal water loss in newborn infants. III. Relation to gestational age. *Acta Paediatr Scand*, 68, 795–801
- Hammarlund, K., Sedin, G. (1982). Transepidermal water loss in newborn infants. VI. Heat exchange with the environment in relation to gestational age. *Acta Paediatr Scand* 1982; 71: 191–196
- Hammarlund, K., Sedin, G., Strömberg, B. (1983). Transepidermal water loss in newborn infants. VIII. Relation to gestational age and post-natal age in appropriate and small for gestational age infants. *Acta Paediatr Scand*, 72: 721–728
- Harned, H.S., Herrington, R.T., Ferreiro, J.I. (1970). The effects of immersion and temperature on respiration in newborn lambs. *Pediatrics*, 45, 598–605
- Harris D.L., Weston P.J., Battin M.R., Harding J.E. (2009). A survey of the management of neonatal hypoglycaemia within the Australian and New Zealand Neonatal Network. *J Paediatr Child Health*, 26, 1–8
- Herdman, T.H. (2013). A review of neonatal literature to identify critical attributes for hypothermia nursing diagnoses. *Revista da Rede de Enfermagem no Nordeste*, 14(6), 1249–1258
- Hoehn, T., Hansmann, G., Buhrer, C., Simbruner, G., Gunn, A.J., Yager, J., Levene, M., Hamrick, S.E., Shankaran, S., Thoresen, M. (2008). Therapeutic hypothermia in

- neonates. Review of current clinical data, ILCOR recommendations and suggestions for implementation in neonatal intensive care units. *Resusc*, 78(1), 7–12
- Hofer N, Miller W, Resch B. (2012). Neonates presenting with temperature symptoms: role in the diagnosis of early onset sepsis. *Pediatr Int*. 2012 Aug;54(4):486–90. doi: 10.1111/j.1442–200X.2012.03570.x. Epub 2012 Apr 9
- Jones P, Alberti C, Julé L, Chabernaud J-L, Lodé N, Sieurin A, Dauger S. (2011). Mortality in out-of-hospital premature births. *Acta Paediatr*. 2011 Feb;100(2):181–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1651–2227.2010
- Kambarami, R., & Chidede, O. (2003). Neonatal hypothermia levels and risk factors for mortality in a tropical country. *The Central African journal of medicine*, 49(9–10), 103
- Knobel RB, Holditch-Davis D, Schwartz TA (2010). Optimal body temperature in transitional extremely low birth weight infants using heart rate and temperature as indicators. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 2010 Jan-Feb;39(1):3–14. doi: 10.1111/j.15
- Knobel RB, Holditch-Davis D, Schwartz TA, Wimmer JE Jr. (2009). Extremely low birth weight preterm infants lack vasomotor response in relationship to cold body temperatures at birth. *J Perinatol*. 2009 Dec;29(12):814–21. doi: 10.1038/jp.2009.99. Epub 2009 Ju
- Knobel, R, & Holditch-Davis, D (2010). Thermoregulation and heat loss prevention after birth and during neonatal intensive-care unit stabilization of extremely low-birthweight infants. *Advances in Neonatal Care*, 10(s), S7-S14. doi: 10.1097/AN-C.0b013e3181ef7de2
- Korones, S.B. (2004). An encapsulated history of thermoregulation in the neonate. *NeoReviews*, 5(3), 78–85
- Kumar V, Shearer JC, Kumar A, Darmstadt GL. (2009). Neonatal hypothermia in low resource settings: a review. *J Perinatol*. 2009 Jun;29(6):401–12. doi: 10.1038/jp.2008.233. Epub 2009 Jan 22. Review
- Laptook, A. & Jackson, G.L. (2006). Cold stress and hypoglycemia in the late preterm ('near-term') infant: impact on nursery admission. *Semin Perinatol*, 30, 24–27
- Laptook, A., Salhab, W., & Bhaskar, B. (2007). Admission temperature of low birth weight infants: predictors and associated morbidities. *Pediatrics*, 119:e643-e649
- Laptook, A.R., & Watkinson, M. (2008). Temperature management in the delivery room. *Seminars in fetal & neonatal medicine*, 13, 383–391
- Lazić Z, Takač I (2011). Outcomes and risk factors for unplanned delivery at home and before arrival to the hospital. *Wien Klin Wochenschr*. 2011 Jan;123(1–2):11–4. doi: 10.1007/s00508–010–1505-z. Epub 2010 Dec 20. Erratum in: *Wien Klin Wochenschr*. 2011 Feb;123(3–4):132
- Lunze K, Bloom DE, Jamison DT & Hamer DH (2013). The global burden of neonatal hypothermia: systematic review of a major challenge for newborn survival. *BMC Medicine* 2013,11:24 <http://www.biomedcentral.com/1741-7015/11/24>
- McCall, E.M., Alderdice, F., Halliday, H.L., et al. (2010). Interventions to prevent hypothermia at birth in preterm and/or low birthweight infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. Art. No.: CD004210
- Merklin, R.J. (1974) Growth and distribution of human fetal brown fat. *The Anatomical Record*, 178(3), 637–645
- Miller, S., Lee, H., & Gould, J. (2011). Hypothermia in very low birth weight infants: distribution, risk factors and outcomes. *J Perinatol*, 31:S49-S56
- Muhindo MK, Bress J, Armas J, Danziger E, Wu A, Brewster RC. (2023). The utilization of clinical decision support tools to identify neonatal hypothermia and its asso-

- ciated risk factors: A prospective observational study. *PLOS Global Public Health*, 3 (2), e0000982
- Mullany LC, Katz J, Khatry SK, LeClerq SC, Darmstadt GL, Tielsch JM. (2010). Risk of mortality associated with neonatal hypothermia in southern Nepal. *Semin Perinatol*, 34(6):426–33. doi: 10.1053/j.semperi.2010.09.007
- Mullany LC, Katz J, Khatry SK, LeClerq SC, Darmstadt GL, Tielsch JM. (2010a). Incidence and seasonality of hypothermia among newborns in southern Nepal. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 2010 Jan;164(1):71–7. doi: 10.1001/archpediatrics.2009.239
- Mullany LC, Katz J, Khatry SK, LeClerq SC, Darmstadt GL, Tielsch JM. (2010b). Neonatal hypothermia and associated risk factors among newborns of southern Nepal. *BMC Med*. 2010 Jul 8;8:43. doi: 10.1186/1741–7015–8–43
- Muralidhara, DV, Muralidhara KD, & Zubaidi A (2010). Brown fat and its thermoregulatory role in the human neonate. *JPBS*, 23(2), 5–10
- Musabyemariya E, Mukamana D, Muteteli C, Uwizeyimana P, Chironde G, Rajeswaran L. (2020). Neonatal Hypothermia: Mothers' Knowledge and Practice at a Provincial Hospital in Rwanda. *Rwanda Journal of Medicine and Health Sciences*, 3(2), 152–166
- Nayeri, F & Nili, F (2006). Hypothermia at Birth and its Associated Complications in Newborns: a Follow up Study. *Iranian J Publ Health*, 2006, 35(1), 48–52
- Nguyen L, Mitsakakis N, Sucha E, Lemyre B, Lawrence SL. (2022). Factors associated with hypothermia within the first 6 hours of life in infants born at ≥ 340 weeks' gestation: a multivariable analysis. *BMC Pediatrics*, 22(1), 447
- Nyandiko WM, Kiptoon P, Lubuya FA. (2021). Neonatal hypothermia and adherence to World Health Organisation thermal care guidelines among newborns at Moi Teaching and Referral Hospital, Kenya. *PloS one*, 16(3), e0248838
- Ocharo SM. (2021). Prevalence and Risk Factors of Hypothermia at Admission to New Born Unit in Kenyatta National Hospital (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi)
- Ogunlesi TA, Ogunfowora OB, Adekanmbi FA, Fetuga BM, Olanrewaju DM. (2008). Point-of-admission hypothermia among high-risk Nigerian newborns. *BMC Pediatr*. 2008 Oct 6;8:40. doi: 10.1186/1471–2431–8–40
- Ogunlesi, T.A., Ogunfowora, O.B., Ogundeyi, M.M. (2009). Prevalence and risk factors for hypothermia on admission in Nigerian babies < 72 h of age. *J Perinat Med*, 37(2), 180–4. doi: 10.1515/JPM.2009.014
- Oliver, T.K. (1965). Temperature regulation and heat production in the newborn. *Pediatr Clin N Amer*, 12: 765–779
- Onalo R. (2013). Neonatal hypothermia in sub-Saharan Africa: A review. *Niger J Clin Pract* [serial online] 2013 [cited 2013 Apr 13];16:129–38. Available from: <http://www.njcponline.com/text.asp?2013/16/2/129/110120>
- Pellegrino J, Kanyangara M, Agbinko-Djobalar B, Owusu PG, Sakyi KS, Baffoe P, ... & Dail RB. (2023). Occurrence of neonatal hypothermia and associated risk factors among low birth weight (LBW) infants in Accra, Ghana. *Journal of Global Health Reports*, 6, e2022066
- Pomerance, J.J., & Madore, C. (1974). Effect of temperature on survival of infants with RDS. *Pediatr Res*, 8, 449–454
- Resar RK, Rozich JD, Simmonds T, Haraden CR. (2006). A trigger tool to identify adverse events in the intensive care unit. *Jt Comm J Qual Patient Saf*, 32(10), 585–90

- Richardson, D., Shah, B., Frantz, I., Bednarek, F., Rubin, L., & McCormick, M. (1999). Perinatal risk and severity of illness in newborns at 6 neonatal intensive care units. *American Journal Of Public Health*, 89(4), 511–516. doi:10.2105/AJPH.89.4.511
- Sauer, P.J., Dane, H.J., Visser, H.K. (1984). New standards for neutral thermal environment of healthy very low birthweight infants in week one of life. *Arch Dis Child*, 59 (1), 18–22
- Sedin, G. (2004). Physics and physiology of human neonatal incubation. In: Polin, R. A., Fox, W.W., Abman, S.H., (eds.) *Fetal and Neonatal Physiology*. Philadelphia, PA: Saunders, 570–581
- Sharek, P.J., Horbar, J.D., Mason, W., Bisarya, H., Thurm, C.W., Suresh, G., Gray, J.E., Edwards, W.H., Goldmann, D., Classen, D. (2006). Adverse events in the neonatal intensive care unit: development, testing, and findings of an NICU-focused trigger tool to identify harm in North American NICUs. *Pediatrics*, 118(4), 1332–40
- Silverman, W.A., Fertig, J.W., Berger, A.P. (1958). The influence of the thermal environment upon the survival of newly born premature infants. *Pediatrics*, 22, 876–86
- Singer D. (2021). Pediatric hypothermia: an ambiguous issue. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 18(21), 11484
- Stern, L., Lees, M.H., Leduc, J. (1965). Environmental temperature, oxygen consumption and catecholamine excretion in newborn infants. *Pediatrics*, 36, 367
- Tessema T, Asena TF, Alemayehu MM, Wube AM. (2022). Risk factors for neonatal hypothermia at Arba Minch General Hospital, Ethiopia. *PloS one*, 17(12), e0267868
- Topper, W.H., Stewart, T.P. (1984). Thermal support for the very-low-birth-weight infant: role of supplemental conductive heat. *J Pediatr*, 105, 810–4
- Tourneux, P., Libert, J. P., Ghyselen, L., Leke, A., Delanaud, S., Degrugilliers, L., et al. (2009). Heat exchanges and thermoregulation in the neonate. *Archives De Pediatrie: Organe Officiel De La Societe Francaise De Pediatrie*, 16(7), 1057–1062
- Trivedi, S.S., Chudasama, R.K., Srivastava, A. (2009). Study of Early Predictors of Fatality in Mechanically Ventilated Neonates in NICU. *Online Journal of Health & Allied Sciences*, 8(3), 9. Open Access Archives: <http://cogprints.org/view/subjects/OJHAS.html> and <http://openmed.nic.in/view/subjects/ojhas.html>
- Urubuto F, Agaba F, Choi J, Dusabimana R, Teteli R, Kumwami M, ... & Cartledge P. (2021). Prevalence, risk factors and outcomes of neonatal hypothermia at admission at a tertiary neonatal unit, Kigali, Rwanda—a cross-sectional study. *The Journal of Maternal-Fetal & Neonatal Medicine*, 34(17), 2793–2800
- Vento, M. Cheung, P-Y, & Aguar, M. (2009). The first golden minutes of the extremely-low-gestational-age neonate: a gentle approach. *Neonatology*, 95, 286–298. doi: 10.1159/000178770
- Ventura, C.M.U., Alves, J.G.B., & Meneses, J.A. (2012). [Adverse events in a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit]. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 65(1), 49–55. (Portuguese)
- Watkinson, M. (2006). Temperature control of premature infants in the delivery room. *Clin Perinatol*, 33, 43–53
- World Health Organization (1993). *Thermal control of the newborn: a practical guide. Maternal health and safe motherhood programme. (WHO/FHE/MSM/93.2)*. Geneva (Switzerland): World Health Organization
- World Health Organization (1997). *Thermal protection of the newborn: a practical guide, Maternal and Newborn Health / Safe Motherhood Unit, Reproductive Health (Technical Support)*. Geneva (Switzerland): World Health Organization
- Yitayew YA, Aitaye EB, Lechissa HW, Gebeyehu LO. (2020). Neonatal hypothermia and associated factors among newborns admitted in the neonatal intensive care unit

- of Dessie Referral Hospital, Amhara Region, Northeast Ethiopia. *International Journal of Pediatrics*, 2020
- Zayeri F, Kazemnejad A, Ganjali M, Babaei G, Khanafshar N, Nayeri F. (2005). Hypothermia in Iranian newborns. Incidence, risk factors and related complications. *Saudi Med J*. 2005 Sep;26(9):1367-7
- Zayeri F, Kazemnejad A, Ganjali M, Babaei G, Nayeri F. (2007). Incidence and risk factors of neonatal hypothermia at referral hospitals in Tehran, Islamic Republic of Iran. *East Mediterr Health J*. 2007 Nov-Dec;13(6):1308-18

Domain 11 • Class 6 • Diagnosis Code 00476

Risk for decreased neonatal body temperature

References

- Abbot, R., & Lupton, M.D. (2010). The Neoneuronetwork Hypothermia Randomized Controlled Trial. *Pediatr*, 126(4):e965–6
- Aherne, W., Hull, D. (1966). Brown adipose tissue and heat production in the newborn infant. *J Pathol Bacter*, 91, 223–234
- Araujo BF, Zatti H, Madi JM, Coelho MB, Olmi FB, Canabarro CT. (2012). Analysis of neonatal morbidity and mortality in late-preterm newborn infants. *J Pediatr (Rio J)*. 2012 May;88(3):259–66. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.2223/JPED.2196>
- Asakura, H. (2004). Fetal and neonatal thermoregulation. *Journal of Nippon Medical School, Nihon Ika Daigaku Zasshi*, 71(6), 360–370
- Bang AT, Reddy HM, Baitule SB, Deshmukh MD, Bang RA. (2005). The incidence of morbidities in a cohort of neonates in rural Gadchiroli, India: seasonal and temporal variation and a hypothesis about prevention. *J Perinatol*. 2005 Mar;25 Suppl 1:S18–28
- Bang AT, Reddy HM, Bang RA, Deshmukh MD. (2005). Why do neonates die in rural Gadchiroli, India? (Part II): estimating population attributable risks and contribution of multiple morbidities for identifying a strategy to prevent deaths. *J Perinatol*. 2005 Mar;25 Suppl 1:S35–43
- Bang, A.T., Bang, H.M., & Reddy, H.M. (2005). Home-based neonatal care: summary and applications of the field trial in rural Gadchiroli, India (1993 to 2003). *Journal of Perinatology*, 25, S108–S122
- Bang, A.T., Reddy, H.M., Deshmukh, M.D., Baitule, S.B., Bang, R.A. (2005). Neonatal and infant mortality in the ten years (1993 to 2003) of the Gadchiroli field trial: effect of home-based neonatal care. *J Perinatol*, 25(Suppl 1), S92–S107. doi:10.1038/sj.jp.7211277
- Bartels, D.B., Kreienbrock, L., Dammann, O., Wenzlaff, P. & Poets, C.F. (2005). Population based study on the outcome of small for gestational age newborns. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed*, 90, F53–59. doi: 10.1136/adc.2004.053892
- Bauer J, Hentschel R, Zahradnik H, Karck U, Linderkamp O. (2003). Vaginal delivery and neonatal outcome in extremely-low-birth-weight infants below 26 weeks of gestational age. *Am J Perinatol*. 2003 May;20(4):181–8
- Baumgart, S. (2008). Iatrogenic hyperthermia and hypothermia in the neonate. *Clin Perinatol* 35, 183–197
- Bergstrom A, Byaruhanga R, Okong P. (2005). The impact of newborn bathing on the prevalence of neonatal hypothermia in Uganda: a randomized, controlled trial. *Clin Perinatol*. 2008 Mar;35(1):183–97, ix-x. doi: 10.1016/j.clp.2007.11.002. Review
- Bhatt, D.R., White, R., Martin, G., Marter, L.J., Finer, N., Goldsmith, J.P., Ramos, C., Kukreja, S. & Ramanathan, R. (2007). Transitional hypothermia in preterm newborn. *J Perinatol*, 27, 545–7
- Blackburn, S.T. (2007). *Maternal, Fetal, and Neonatal Physiology: A Clinical Perspective*. 3rd ed. St Louis, MO: Saunders
- Buisson, P., Bach, V., Elabbassi, E.B., et al. (2004). Assessment of the efficiency of warming devices during neonatal surgery. *Eur J Appl Physiol*, 92, 694–697

- Byaruhanga, R., Bergstrom, A. & Okong, P. (2005). Neonatal Hypothermia in Uganda: Prevalence and Risk Factors. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics*, 51(4), 212–215
- Chadd, M.A., & Gray, O.P. (1972). Hypothermia and coagulation defects in the newborn. *Arch Dis Child*, 47, 819–821
- Chatson, K., Fant, M. & Cloherty, J.P. (2000). *Controle da temperatura*. Em: Cloherty, J.P. & Stark, A.R., *Manual de neonatologia* (4th Ed.). Rio de Janeiro: MEDSI Editora Médica e Científica Ltda. (pp. 149–153)
- Costeloe, K., Hennessy, E., Gibson, A.T., Marlow, N., Wilkinson, A.R. (2000). The EPI-Cure study: outcomes to discharge from hospital for infants born at the threshold of viability. *Pediatrics*, 106, 659–671
- Diala UM, Kanhu PU, Shwe DD, Toma BO. (2022). Prevalence and risk factors for admission hypothermia in neonates in a Tertiary Hospital in Jos, Nigeria. *Journal of Clinical Neonatology*, 11(4), 195–201
- Doyle, L.W. & Sinclair, J.C. (1982). Insensible water loss in newborn infants. *Clin Perinatol*, 9, 453–478
- Elliot, R.I., Mann, T.P. (1957). Neonatal cold injury due to accidental exposure to cold. *Lancet*, 272, 229–234
- Engorn BM, Kahntroff SL, Frank KM, Singh S, Harvey HA, Barkulis CT, Barnett AM, Olambiwonnu OO, Heitmiller ES, Greenberg RS. Perioperative hypothermia in neonatal intensive care unit patients: effectiveness of a thermoregulation intervention and associated risk factors. *Paediatr Anaesth*. 2017 Feb;27(2):196–204. doi: 10.1111/pan.13047. Epub 2016 Dec 5. PMID: 27917566
- Gandy, G.M., Adamsons, K., Cunningham, N. (1964). Thermal environment and acid-base homeostasis in human infants during the first few hours of life. *J Clin Invest*, 43, 751–758
- Guyton, A. & Hall, J. (2006). *Textbook of medical physiology* (11th ed.). Philadelphia: W.B. Saunders
- Hammarlund, K., Nilsson, G.E., Oberg, P.A., et al. (1980). Transepidermal water loss in newborn infants. V. Evaporation from the skin and heat exchange during the first hours of life. *Acta Paediatr Scand*, 69, 385–392
- Hammarlund, K., Sedin, G. (1979). Transepidermal water loss in newborn infants. III. Relation to gestational age. *Acta Paediatr Scand*, 68, 795–801
- Hammarlund, K., Sedin, G. (1982). Transepidermal water loss in newborn infants. VI. Heat exchange with the environment in relation to gestational age. *Acta Paediatr Scand* 1982; 71: 191–196
- Hammarlund, K., Sedin, G., Strömberg, B. (1983). Transepidermal water loss in newborn infants. VIII. Relation to gestational age and post-natal age in appropriate and small for gestational age infants. *Acta Paediatr Scand*, 72: 721–728
- Harned, H.S., Herrington, R.T., Ferreiro, J.I. (1970). The effects of immersion and temperature on respiration in newborn lambs. *Pediatrics*, 45, 598–605
- Harris D.L., Weston P.J., Battin M.R., Harding J.E. (2009). A survey of the management of neonatal hypoglycaemia within the Australian and New Zealand Neonatal Network. *J Paediatr Child Health*, 26, 1–8
- Herdman, T.H. (2013). A review of neonatal literature to identify critical attributes for hypothermia nursing diagnoses. *Revista da Rede de Enfermagem no Nordeste*, 14(6), 1249–1258
- Hoehn, T., Hansmann, G., Buhrer, C., Simbruner, G., Gunn, A.J., Yager, J., Levene, M., Hamrick, S.E., Shankaran, S., Thoresen, M. (2008). Therapeutic hypothermia in

- neonates. Review of current clinical data, ILCOR recommendations and suggestions for implementation in neonatal intensive care units. *Resusc*,78(1),7–12
- Hofer N, Miller W, Resch B. (2012). Neonates presenting with temperature symptoms: role in the diagnosis of early onset sepsis. *Pediatr Int*. 2012 Aug;54(4):486–90. doi: 10.1111/j.1442–200X.2012.03570.x. Epub 2012 Apr 9
- Jones P, Alberti C, Julé L, Chabernaud J-L, Lodé N, Sieurin A, Dauger S. (2011). Mortality in out-of-hospital premature births. *Acta Paediatr*. 2011 Feb;100(2):181–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1651–2227.2010
- Kambarami, R., & Chidede, O. (2003). Neonatal hypothermia levels and risk factors for mortality in a tropical country. *The Central African journal of medicine*, 49(9–10), 103
- Knobel RB, Holditch-Davis D, Schwartz TA (2010). Optimal body temperature in transitional extremely low birth weight infants using heart rate and temperature as indicators. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 2010 Jan-Feb;39(1):3–14. doi: 10.1111/j.15
- Knobel RB, Holditch-Davis D, Schwartz TA, Wimmer JE Jr. (2009). Extremely low birth weight preterm infants lack vasomotor response in relationship to cold body temperatures at birth. *J Perinatol*. 2009 Dec;29(12):814–21. doi: 10.1038/jp.2009.99. Epub 2009 Ju
- Knobel, R, & Holditch-Davis, D (2010). Thermoregulation and heat loss prevention after birth and during neonatal intensive-care unit stabilization of extremely low-birthweight infants. *Advances in Neonatal Care*, 10(s), S7-S14. doi: 10.1097/AN-C.0b013e3181ef7de2
- Korones, S.B. (2004). An encapsulated history of thermoregulation in the neonate. *NeoReviews*, 5(3), 78–85
- Kumar V, Shearer JC, Kumar A, Darmstadt GL. (2009). Neonatal hypothermia in low resource settings: a review. *J Perinatol*. 2009 Jun;29(6):401–12. doi: 10.1038/jp.2008.233. Epub 2009 Jan 22. Review
- Laptook, A. & Jackson, G.L. (2006). Cold stress and hypoglycemia in the late preterm ('near-term') infant: impact on nursery admission. *Semin Perinatol*, 30, 24–27
- Laptook, A., Salhab, W., & Bhaskar, B. (2007). Admission temperature of low birth weight infants: predictors and associated morbidities. *Pediatrics*, 119:e643-e649
- Laptook, A.R., & Watkinson, M. (2008). Temperature management in the delivery room. *Seminars in fetal & neonatal medicine*, 13, 383–391
- Lazić Z, Takač I (2011). Outcomes and risk factors for unplanned delivery at home and before arrival to the hospital. *Wien Klin Wochenschr*. 2011 Jan;123(1–2):11–4. doi: 10.1007/s00508–010–1505-z. Epub 2010 Dec 20. Erratum in: *Wien Klin Wochenschr*. 2011 Feb;123(3–4):132
- Lunze K, Bloom DE, Jamison DT & Hamer DH (2013). The global burden of neonatal hypothermia: systematic review of a major challenge for newborn survival. *BMC Medicine* 2013,11:24 <http://www.biomedcentral.com/1741-7015/11/24>
- McCall, E.M., Alderdice, F., Halliday, H.L., et al. (2010). Interventions to prevent hypothermia at birth in preterm and/or low birthweight infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. Art. No.: CD004210
- Merklin, R.J. (1974) Growth and distribution of human fetal brown fat. *The Anatomical Record*, 178(3), 637–645
- Miller, S., Lee, H., & Gould, J. (2011). Hypothermia in very low birth weight infants: distribution, risk factors and outcomes. *J Perinatol*, 31:S49-S56
- Muhindo MK, Bress J, Armas J, Danziger E, Wu A, Brewster RC. (2023). The utilization of clinical decision support tools to identify neonatal hypothermia and its asso-

- ciated risk factors: A prospective observational study. *PLOS Global Public Health*, 3(2), e0000982
- Mullany LC, Katz J, Khatry SK, LeClerq SC, Darmstadt GL, Tielsch JM. (2010). Risk of mortality associated with neonatal hypothermia in southern Nepal. *Semin Perinatol*, 34(6):426–33. doi: 10.1053/j.semperi.2010.09.007
- Mullany LC, Katz J, Khatry SK, LeClerq SC, Darmstadt GL, Tielsch JM. (2010a). Incidence and seasonality of hypothermia among newborns in southern Nepal. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 2010 Jan;164(1):71–7. doi: 10.1001/archpediatrics.2009.239
- Mullany LC, Katz J, Khatry SK, LeClerq SC, Darmstadt GL, Tielsch JM. (2010b). Neonatal hypothermia and associated risk factors among newborns of southern Nepal. *BMC Med*. 2010 Jul 8;8:43. doi: 10.1186/1741–7015–8–43
- Muralidhara, DV, Muralidhara KD, & Zubaidi A (2010). Brown fat and its thermoregulatory role in the human neonate. *JPBS*, 23(2), 5–10
- Musabyemariya E, Mukamana D, Muteteli C, Uwizeyimana P, Chirona G, Rajeswaran L. (2020). Neonatal Hypothermia: Mothers' Knowledge and Practice at a Provincial Hospital in Rwanda. *Rwanda Journal of Medicine and Health Sciences*, 3(2), 152–166
- Nayeri, F & Nili, F (2006). Hypothermia at Birth and its Associated Complications in Newborns: a Follow up Study. *Iranian J Publ Health*, 2006, 35(1), 48–52
- Nguyen L, Mitsakakis N, Sucha E, Lemyre B, Lawrence SL. (2022). Factors associated with hypothermia within the first 6 hours of life in infants born at ≥ 340 weeks' gestation: a multivariable analysis. *BMC Pediatrics*, 22(1), 447
- Nyandiko WM, Kiptoon P, Lubuya FA. (2021). Neonatal hypothermia and adherence to World Health Organisation thermal care guidelines among newborns at Moi Teaching and Referral Hospital, Kenya. *PloS one*, 16(3), e0248838
- Ocharo SM. (2021). Prevalence and Risk Factors of Hypothermia at Admission to New Born Unit in Kenyatta National Hospital (Doctoral dissertation, University of Nairobi)
- Ogunlesi TA, Ogunfowora OB, Adekanmbi FA, Fetuga BM, Olanrewaju DM. (2008). Point-of-admission hypothermia among high-risk Nigerian newborns. *BMC Pediatr*. 2008 Oct 6;8:40. doi: 10.1186/1471–2431–8–40
- Ogunlesi, T.A., Ogunfowora, O.B., Ogundeyi, M.M. (2009). Prevalence and risk factors for hypothermia on admission in Nigerian babies < 72 h of age. *J Perinat Med*, 37(2), 180–4. doi: 10.1515/JPM.2009.014
- Oliver, T.K. (1965). Temperature regulation and heat production in the newborn. *Pediatr Clin N Amer*, 12: 765–779
- Onalo R. (2013). Neonatal hypothermia in sub-Saharan Africa: A review. *Niger J Clin Pract* [serial online] 2013 [cited 2013 Apr 13];16:129–38. Available from: <http://www.njcponline.com/text.asp?2013/16/2/129/110120>
- Pellegrino J, Kanyangara M, Agbinko-Djobalar B, Owusu PG, Sakyi KS, Baffoe P, ... & Dail RB. (2023). Occurrence of neonatal hypothermia and associated risk factors among low birth weight (LBW) infants in Accra, Ghana. *Journal of Global Health Reports*, 6, e2022066
- Pomerance, J.J., & Madore, C. (1974). Effect of temperature on survival of infants with RDS. *Pediatr Res*, 8, 449–454
- Resar RK, Rozich JD, Simmonds T, Haraden CR. (2006). A trigger tool to identify adverse events in the intensive care unit. *Jt Comm J Qual Patient Saf*, 32(10), 585–90

- Richardson, D., Shah, B., Frantz, I., Bednarek, F., Rubin, L., & McCormick, M. (1999). Perinatal risk and severity of illness in newborns at 6 neonatal intensive care units. *American Journal Of Public Health*, 89(4), 511–516. doi:10.2105/AJPH.89.4.511
- Sauer, P.J., Dane, H.J., Visser, H.K. (1984). New standards for neutral thermal environment of healthy very low birthweight infants in week one of life. *Arch Dis Child*, 59 (1), 18–22
- Sedin, G. (2004). Physics and physiology of human neonatal incubation. In: Polin, R. A., Fox, W.W., Abman, S.H., (eds.) *Fetal and Neonatal Physiology*. Philadelphia, PA: Saunders, 570–581
- Sharek, P.J., Horbar, J.D., Mason, W., Bisarya, H., Thurm, C.W., Suresh, G., Gray, J.E., Edwards, W.H., Goldmann, D., Classen, D. (2006). Adverse events in the neonatal intensive care unit: development, testing, and findings of an NICU-focused trigger tool to identify harm in North American NICUs. *Pediatrics*, 118(4), 1332–40
- Silverman, W.A., Fertig, J.W., Berger, A.P. (1958). The influence of the thermal environment upon the survival of newly born premature infants. *Pediatrics*, 22, 876–86
- Singer D. (2021). Pediatric hypothermia: an ambiguous issue. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 18(21), 11484
- Stern, L., Lees, M.H., Leduc, J. (1965). Environmental temperature, oxygen consumption and catecholamine excretion in newborn infants. *Pediatrics*, 36, 367
- Tessema T, Asena TF, Alemayehu MM, Wube AM. (2022). Risk factors for neonatal hypothermia at Arba Minch General Hospital, Ethiopia. *PloS one*, 17(12), e0267868
- Topper, W.H., Stewart, T.P. (1984). Thermal support for the very-low-birth-weight infant: role of supplemental conductive heat. *J Pediatr*, 105, 810–4
- Tourneux, P., Libert, J. P., Ghyselen, L., Leke, A., Delanaud, S., Degrugilliers, L., et al. (2009). Heat exchanges and thermoregulation in the neonate. *Archives De Pediatrie: Organe Officiel De La Societe Francaise De Pediatrie*, 16(7), 1057–1062
- Trivedi, S.S., Chudasama, R.K., Srivastava, A. (2009). Study of Early Predictors of Fatality in Mechanically Ventilated Neonates in NICU. *Online Journal of Health & Allied Sciences*, 8(3), 9. Open Access Archives: <http://cogprints.org/view/subjects/OJHAS.html> and <http://openmed.nic.in/view/subjects/ojhas.html>
- Urubuto F, Agaba F, Choi J, Dusabimana R, Teteli R, Kumwami M, ... & Cartledge P. (2021). Prevalence, risk factors and outcomes of neonatal hypothermia at admission at a tertiary neonatal unit, Kigali, Rwanda—a cross-sectional study. *The Journal of Maternal-Fetal & Neonatal Medicine*, 34(17), 2793–2800
- Vento, M. Cheung, P-Y, & Aguar, M. (2009). The first golden minutes of the extremely-low-gestational-age neonate: a gentle approach. *Neonatology*, 95, 286–298. doi: 10.1159/000178770
- Ventura, C.M.U., Alves, J.G.B., & Meneses, J.A. (2012). [Adverse events in a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit]. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 65(1), 49–55. (Portuguese)
- Watkinson, M. (2006). Temperature control of premature infants in the delivery room. *Clin Perinatol*, 33, 43–53
- World Health Organization (1993). *Thermal control of the newborn: a practical guide. Maternal health and safe motherhood programme. (WHO/FHE/MSM/93.2)*. Geneva (Switzerland): World Health Organization
- World Health Organization (1997). *Thermal protection of the newborn: a practical guide, Maternal and Newborn Health / Safe Motherhood Unit, Reproductive Health (Technical Support)*. Geneva (Switzerland): World Health Organization
- Yitayew YA, Aitaye EB, Lechissa HW, Gebeyehu LO. (2020). Neonatal hypothermia and associated factors among newborns admitted in the neonatal intensive care unit

- of Dessie Referral Hospital, Amhara Region, Northeast Ethiopia. *International Journal of Pediatrics*, 2020
- Zayeri F, Kazemnejad A, Ganjali M, Babaei G, Khanafshar N, Nayeri F. (2005). Hypothermia in Iranian newborns. Incidence, risk factors and related complications. *Saudi Med J*. 2005 Sep;26(9):1367-7
- Zayeri F, Kazemnejad A, Ganjali M, Babaei G, Nayeri F. (2007). Incidence and risk factors of neonatal hypothermia at referral hospitals in Tehran, Islamic Republic of Iran. *East Mediterr Health J*. 2007 Nov-Dec;13(6):1308-18

Domain 11 • Class 6 • Diagnosis Code 00472

Decreased body temperature

References

- American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma. Advanced Trauma Life Support for Doctors. Students Course Manual. 7th ed. Chicago, IL: American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma; 2004
- Annibale DJ, Bissinger RL. The golden hour. *Adv Neonatal Care*. 2010; 10(5):221–223
- Araújo BF, Zatti H, Madi JM, Coelho MB, Olmi FB, Canabarro CT. Analysis of neonatal morbidity and mortality in late preterm newborn infants. *J Pediatr (Rio J)*. 2012; 88(3):259–266
- Bang AT, Reddy HM, Bang RA, Deshmukh MD. Why do neonates die in rural Gadchiroli, India? (Part II): estimating population attributable risks and contribution of multiple morbidities for identifying a strategy to prevent deaths. *J Perinatol*. 2005; 25 Suppl 1:S35–S43
- Baumgart S. Iatrogenic hyperthermia and hypothermia in the neonate. *Clin Perinatol*. 2008; 35(1):183–197, ix–x
- Bhatt DR, White R, Martin G, et al. Transitional hypothermia in preterm newborns. *J Perinatol*. 2007; 27 Suppl 2:S45–S47
- Costeloe K, Hennessy E, Gibson AT, Marlow N, Wilkinson AR. The EPICure study: outcomes to discharge from hospital for infants born at the threshold of viability. *Pediatrics*. 2000; 106(4):659–671
- Cramer K, Wiebe N, Hartling L, Crumley E, Vohra S. Heat loss prevention: a systematic review of occlusive skin wrap for premature neonates. *J Perinatol*. 2005; 25(12):763–769
- Hofer N, Müller W, Resch B. Neonates presenting with temperature symptoms: role in the diagnosis of early onset sepsis. *Pediatr Int*. 2012; 54(4):486–490
- Jones P, Alberti C, Julé L, et al. Mortality in out-of-hospital premature births. *Acta Paediatr*. 2011; 100(2):181–187
- Knobel R, Holditch-Davis D. Thermoregulation and heat loss prevention after birth and during neonatal intensive-care unit stabilization of extremely low-birthweight infants. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 2007; 36(3):280–287
- Knobel RB, Holditch-Davis D, Schwartz TA, Wimmer JE, Jr. Extremely low birth weight preterm infants lack vasomotor response in relationship to cold body temperatures at birth. *J Perinatol*. 2009; 29(12):814–821
- Knobel RB, Holditch-Davis D, Schwartz TA. Optimal body temperature in transitional extremely low birth weight infants using heart rate and temperature as indicators. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 2010; 39(1):3–14
- Kumar V, Shearer JC, Kumar A, Darmstadt GL. Neonatal hypothermia in low resource settings: a review. *J Perinatol*. 2009; 29(6):401–412
- Lunze K, Bloom DE, Jamison DT, Hamer DH. The global burden of neonatal hypothermia: systematic review of a major challenge for newborn survival. *BMC Med*. 2013; 11:24
- Lunze K, Hamer DH. Thermal protection of the newborn in resource-limited environments. *J Perinatol*. 2012; 32(5):317–324
- Mance MJ. Keeping infants warm: challenges of hypothermia. *Adv Neonatal Care*. 2008; 8(1):6–12

- Merklin RJ. Growth and distribution of human fetal brown fat. *Anat Rec.* 1974; 178 (3):637–645
- Mullany LC, Katz J, Khatri SK, LeClerq SC, Darmstadt GL, Tielsch JM. Risk of mortality associated with neonatal hypothermia in southern Nepal. *Semin Perinatol.* 2010; 34(6):426–433
- Mullany LC, Katz J, Khatri SK, Leclerq SC, Darmstadt GL, Tielsch JM. Incidence and seasonality of hypothermia among newborns in southern Nepal. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* 2010; 164(1):71–77
- Mullany LC. Neonatal hypothermia in low-resource settings. *Semin Perinatol.* 2010; 34 (6):426–433
- Muralidhara DV, Muralidhara KD, Zubaidi A. Brown Fat and Its Thermoregulatory Role in the Human Neonate. *Journal of Physiological and Biomedical Sciences.* 2010; 23(2):5–10
- Nayeri F, Nili F. Hypothermia at Birth and its Associated Complications in Newborns: A Follow up Study. *Iran J Public Health.* 2006; 35(1):48–52
- Paal P, Pasquier M, Darocha T, Lechner R, Kosinski S, Wallner B, Zafren K, Brugger H. (2022). Accidental Hypothermia: 2021 Update. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 19(1), 501. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph19010501>
- Rasyid MUH, Sukaridhoto S, Sudarsono A, Kaffah AN. (2020). Design and implementation of hypothermia symptoms early detection with smart jacket based on wireless body area network. *IEEE Access*, 8, 155260–155274
- Rossaint R, Bouillon B, Cerny V, et al. Task Force for Advanced Bleeding Care in Trauma. Management of bleeding following major trauma: an updated European guideline. *Crit Care.* 2010; 14(2):R52
- Søreide E, Smith CE. Hypothermia in trauma. In: Smith CE, ed. *Trauma Anesthesia.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press; 2008:445–464
- Thorsen K, Ringdal KG, Strand K, Søreide E, Hagemo J, Søreide K. Clinical and cellulareffects of hypothermia, acidosis and coagulopathy in major injury. *Br J Surg.* 2011; 98(7):894–907
- van Veelen MJ, Brodmann Maeder M. (2021). Hypothermia in Trauma. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 18(16), 8719. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18168719>
- Vento M, Cheung P-Y, Aguar M. The first golden minutes of the extremely-low-gestational-age neonate: a gentle approach. *Neonatology.* 2009; 95(4):286–298
- Verklan MT. So, he's a little premature...what's the big deal?. *Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am.* 2009; 21(2):149–161
- Waldren S, Mackinnon R. Neonatal thermoregulation. *Infant.* 2007; 3(3):101–104
- World Health Organization. *Thermal protection of the newborn: A practical guide.* Geneva: World Health Organization; 1997
- Zayeri F, Kazemnejad A, Ganjali M, Babaei G, Khanafshar N, Nayeri F. Hypothermia in Iranian newborns. Incidence, risk factors and related complications. *Saudi Med J.* 2005; 26(9):1367–1371

Domain 11 • Class 6 • Diagnosis Code 00473

Risk for decreased body temperature

References

- American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma. Advanced Trauma Life Support for Doctors. Students Course Manual. 7th ed. Chicago, IL: American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma; 2004
- Annibale DJ, Bissinger RL. The golden hour. *Adv Neonatal Care*. 2010; 10(5):221–223
- Araújo BF, Zatti H, Madi JM, Coelho MB, Olmi FB, Canabarro CT. Analysis of neonatal morbidity and mortality in late preterm newborn infants. *J Pediatr (Rio J)*. 2012; 88(3):259–266
- Bang AT, Reddy HM, Bang RA, Deshmukh MD. Why do neonates die in rural Gadchiroli, India? (Part II): estimating population attributable risks and contribution of multiple morbidities for identifying a strategy to prevent deaths. *J Perinatol*. 2005; 25 Suppl 1:S35–S43
- Baumgart S. Iatrogenic hyperthermia and hypothermia in the neonate. *Clin Perinatol*. 2008; 35(1):183–197, ix–x
- Bhatt DR, White R, Martin G, et al. Transitional hypothermia in preterm newborns. *J Perinatol*. 2007; 27 Suppl 2:S45–S47
- Costeloe K, Hennessy E, Gibson AT, Marlow N, Wilkinson AR. The EPICure study: outcomes to discharge from hospital for infants born at the threshold of viability. *Pediatrics*. 2000; 106(4):659–671
- Cramer K, Wiebe N, Hartling L, Crumley E, Vohra S. Heat loss prevention: a systematic review of occlusive skin wrap for premature neonates. *J Perinatol*. 2005; 25(12):763–769
- Hofer N, Müller W, Resch B. Neonates presenting with temperature symptoms: role in the diagnosis of early onset sepsis. *Pediatr Int*. 2012; 54(4):486–490
- Jones P, Alberti C, Julé L, et al. Mortality in out-of-hospital premature births. *Acta Paediatr*. 2011; 100(2):181–187
- Knobel R, Holditch-Davis D. Thermoregulation and heat loss prevention after birth and during neonatal intensive-care unit stabilization of extremely low-birthweight infants. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 2007; 36(3):280–287
- Knobel RB, Holditch-Davis D, Schwartz TA, Wimmer JE, Jr. Extremely low birth weight preterm infants lack vasomotor response in relationship to cold body temperatures at birth. *J Perinatol*. 2009; 29(12):814–821
- Knobel RB, Holditch-Davis D, Schwartz TA. Optimal body temperature in transitional extremely low birth weight infants using heart rate and temperature as indicators. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 2010; 39(1):3–14
- Kumar V, Shearer JC, Kumar A, Darmstadt GL. Neonatal hypothermia in low resource settings: a review. *J Perinatol*. 2009; 29(6):401–412
- Lunze K, Bloom DE, Jamison DT, Hamer DH. The global burden of neonatal hypothermia: systematic review of a major challenge for newborn survival. *BMC Med*. 2013; 11:24
- Lunze K, Hamer DH. Thermal protection of the newborn in resource-limited environments. *J Perinatol*. 2012; 32(5):317–324
- Mance MJ. Keeping infants warm: challenges of hypothermia. *Adv Neonatal Care*. 2008; 8(1):6–12

- Merklin RJ. Growth and distribution of human fetal brown fat. *Anat Rec.* 1974; 178 (3):637–645
- Mullany LC, Katz J, Khatri SK, LeClerq SC, Darmstadt GL, Tielsch JM. Risk of mortality associated with neonatal hypothermia in southern Nepal. *Semin Perinatol.* 2010; 34(6):426–433
- Mullany LC, Katz J, Khatri SK, Leclerq SC, Darmstadt GL, Tielsch JM. Incidence and seasonality of hypothermia among newborns in southern Nepal. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* 2010; 164(1):71–77
- Mullany LC. Neonatal hypothermia in low-resource settings. *Semin Perinatol.* 2010; 34 (6):426–433
- Muralidhara DV, Muralidhara KD, Zubaidi A. Brown Fat and Its Thermoregulatory Role in the Human Neonate. *Journal of Physiological and Biomedical Sciences.* 2010; 23(2):5–10
- Nayeri F, Nili F. Hypothermia at Birth and its Associated Complications in Newborns: A Follow up Study. *Iran J Public Health.* 2006; 35(1):48–52
- Paal P, Pasquier M, Darocha T, Lechner R, Kosinski S, Wallner B, Zafren K, Brugger H. (2022). Accidental Hypothermia: 2021 Update. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 19(1), 501. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph19010501>
- Rasyid MUH, Sukaridhoto S, Sudarsono A, Kaffah AN. (2020). Design and implementation of hypothermia symptoms early detection with smart jacket based on wireless body area network. *IEEE Access*, 8, 155260–155274
- Rossaint R, Bouillon B, Cerny V, et al. Task Force for Advanced Bleeding Care in Trauma. Management of bleeding following major trauma: an updated European guideline. *Crit Care.* 2010; 14(2):R52
- Søreide E, Smith CE. Hypothermia in trauma. In: Smith CE, ed. *Trauma Anesthesia.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press; 2008:445–464
- Thorsen K, Ringdal KG, Strand K, Søreide E, Hagemo J, Søreide K. Clinical and cellulareffects of hypothermia, acidosis and coagulopathy in major injury. *Br J Surg.* 2011; 98(7):894–907
- van Veelen MJ, Brodmann Maeder M. (2021). Hypothermia in Trauma. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 18(16), 8719. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18168719>
- Vento M, Cheung P-Y, Aguar M. The first golden minutes of the extremely-low-gestational-age neonate: a gentle approach. *Neonatology.* 2009; 95(4):286–298
- Verklan MT. So, he's a little premature...what's the big deal?. *Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am.* 2009; 21(2):149–161
- Waldren S, Mackinnon R. Neonatal thermoregulation. *Infant.* 2007; 3(3):101–104
- World Health Organization. *Thermal protection of the newborn: A practical guide.* Geneva: World Health Organization; 1997
- Zayeri F, Kazemnejad A, Ganjali M, Babaei G, Khanafshar N, Nayeri F. Hypothermia in Iranian newborns. Incidence, risk factors and related complications. *Saudi Med J.* 2005; 26(9):1367–1371

Domain 11 • Class 6 • Diagnosis Code 00490

Risk for decreased perioperative body temperature

References

- Akers, J. L., Dupnick, A. C., Hillman, E. L., Bauer, A. G., Kinker, L. M., & Hagedorn Wonder, A. (2019). Inadvertent Perioperative Hypothermia Risks and Postoperative Complications: A Retrospective Study. *AORN Journal*, 109(6), 741–747. <https://doi.org/10.1002/aorn.12696>
- Aksu, C., Kus, A., Gurkan, Y., Solak, M., & Toker, K. (2014). Survey on Postoperative Hypothermia Incidence In Operating Theatres of Kocaeli University. *Turkish Journal of Anesthesia and Reanimation*, 42(2), 66–70. <https://doi.org/10.5152/TJAR.2014.15010>
- Belayneh, T., Gebeyehu, A., & Abdissa, Z. (2014). Post-operative Hypothermia in Surgical Patients at University of Gondar Hospital, Ethiopia. *Journal of Anesthesia & Clinical Research*, 05(10). <https://doi.org/10.4172/2155-6148.1000461>
- Billeter, A. T., Hohmann, S. F., Druen, D., Cannon, R., & Polk, H. C. (2014). Unintentional perioperative hypothermia is associated with severe complications and high mortality in elective operations. *Surgery*, 156(5), 1245–1252. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.surg.2014.04.024>
- Burlingame, B. L. (2020). Hypothermia. Guideline for prevention of hypothermia. In A. Wood & AORN (Eds.), *Guidelines for perioperative practice* (pp. 327–356). AORN, Inc
- Calvo Vecino, J. M., Casans Francés, R., Ripollés Melchor, J., Marín Zaldívar, C., Gómez Ríos, M., Pérez Ferrer, A., Zaballos Bustingorri, J. M., & Abad Gurumeta, A. (2018). Clinical practice guideline. Unintentional perioperative hypothermia. *Revista Española de Anestesiología y Reanimación (English Edition)*, 65(10), 564–588. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.redare.2018.07.004>
- Card, R., Sawyer, M., Degnan, B., Harder, K., Kemper, J., Marshall, M., Matteson, M., Roemer, R., Schuller-Bebus, G., Swanson, C., Stultz, J., Sypura, W., Terrell, C., & Varela, N. (2014). Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement. Perioperative Protocol
- Chalari, E., Intas, G., Zyga, S., Fildissis, G., Tolia, M., Tsoukalas, N., Yfantis, A., Kyrgias, G., & Panoutsopoulos, G. (2019). Preoperative factors affecting the intraoperative core body temperature in elective hysterectomy under general anesthesia. *Clinical and Experimental Obstetrics & Gynecology*, 46(4), 560–564. <https://doi.org/10.12891/ceog4616.2019>
- Chalari, Eleftheria, Intas, G., Zyga, S., Fildissis, G., Tolia, M., Toutziaris, C., Tsoukalas, N., Kyrgias, G., & Panoutsopoulos, G. (2019). Perioperative inadvertent hypothermia among urology patients who underwent transurethral resection with either TURis or transurethral resection of the prostate method. *Urologia Journal*, 86(2), 69–73. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0391560318758937>
- Collins, S., Budds, M., Raines, C., & Hooper, V. (2019). Risk Factors for Perioperative Hypothermia: A Literature Review. *Journal of PeriAnesthesia Nursing*, 34(2), 338–346. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpnan.2018.06.003>
- Conway, A., Kennedy, W., & Sutherland, J. (2015). Inadvertent Hypothermia After Procedural Sedation and Analgesia in a Cardiac Catheterization Laboratory: A Pro-

- spective Observational Study. *Journal of Cardiothoracic and Vascular Anesthesia*, 29 (5), 1285–1290. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.jvca.2015.06.002>
- Emmert, A., Gries, G., Wand, S., Buentzel, J., Bräuer, A., Quintel, M., & Brandes, I. F. (2018). Association between perioperative hypothermia and patient outcomes after thoracic surgery: A single center retrospective analysis. *Medicine*, 97(17), e0528. <https://doi.org/10.1097/MD.00000000000010528>
- Forbes, S. S., Eskicioglu, C., Nathens, A. B., Fenech, D. S., Laflamme, C., McLean, R. F., & McLeod, R. S. (2009). Evidence-Based Guidelines for Prevention of Perioperative Hypothermia. *Journal of the American College of Surgeons*, 209(4), 492–503.e1. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamcollsurg.2009.07.002>
- Frisch, N. B., Pepper, A. M., Jildeh, T. R., Shaw, J., Guthrie, T., & Silverton, C. (2016). Intraoperative Hypothermia During Surgical Fixation of Hip Fractures. *Orthopedics*, 39(6), e1170–e1177. <https://doi.org/10.3928/01477447-20160811-04>
- Frisch, N. B., Pepper, A. M., Rooney, E., & Silverton, C. (2017). Intraoperative Hypothermia in Total Hip and Knee Arthroplasty. *Orthopedics*, 40(1), 56–63. <https://doi.org/10.3928/01477447-20161017-04>
- Han, S. B., Gwak, M. S., Choi, S. J., Ko, J. S., Kim, G. S., Son, H. J., & Shin, J. C. (2014). Risk Factors for Inadvertent Hypothermia During Adult Living-Donor Liver Transplantation. *Transplantation Proceedings*, 46(3), 705–708. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.transproceed.2013.11.091>
- Hooper, V. D., Chard, R., Clifford, T., Fetzer, S., Fossum, S., Godden, B., Martinez, E. A., Noble, K. A., O'Brien, D., Odom-Forren, J., Peterson, C., & Ross, J. (2009). ASPAN's Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guideline for the Promotion of Perioperative Normothermia. *Journal of PeriAnesthesia Nursing*, 24(5), 271–287. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jopan.2009.09.001>
- Hooper, V. D., Chard, R., Clifford, T., Fetzer, S., Fossum, S., Godden, B., Martinez, E. A., Noble, K. A., O'Brien, D., Odom-Forren, J., Peterson, C., Ross, J., & Wilson, L. (2010). ASPAN's Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guideline for the Promotion of Perioperative Normothermia: Second Edition. *Journal of PeriAnesthesia Nursing*, 25 (6), 346–365. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jopan.2010.10.006>
- Kim, E. J., & Yoon, H. (2014). Preoperative Factors Affecting the Intraoperative Core Body Temperature in Abdominal Surgery Under General Anesthesia: An Observational Cohort. *Clinical Nurse Specialist*, 28(5), 268–276. <https://doi.org/10.1097/NUR.0000000000000069>
- Kleimeyer, J. P., Harris, A. H. S., Sanford, J., Maloney, W. J., Kadry, B., & Bishop, J. A. (2018). Incidence and Risk Factors for Postoperative Hypothermia After Orthopaedic Surgery: *Journal of the American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons*, 26(24), e497–e503. <https://doi.org/10.5435/JAAOS-D-16-00742>
- Long, K. C., Tanner, E. J., Frey, M., Leitao, M. M., Levine, D. A., Gardner, G. J., Sonoda, Y., Abu-Rustum, N. R., Barakat, R. R., & Chi, D. S. (2013). Intraoperative hypothermia during primary surgical cytoreduction for advanced ovarian cancer: Risk factors and associations with postoperative morbidity. *Gynecologic Oncology*, 131(3), 525–530. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ygyno.2013.08.034>
- Mehta, O. H., & Barclay, K. L. (2014). Perioperative hypothermia in patients undergoing major colorectal surgery: Hypothermia in colorectal surgery. *ANZ Journal of Surgery*, 84(7–8), 550–555. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ans.12369>
- Mendonça, F. T., Lucena, M. C. de, Quirino, R. S., Govêia, C. S., & Guimarães, G. M. N. (2019). Risk factors for postoperative hypothermia in the post-anesthetic care

- unit: A prospective prognostic pilot study. *Brazilian Journal of Anesthesiology* (English Edition), 69(2), 122–130. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bjane.2018.11.002>
- Outcomes Research Consortium. (2020). Temperature-Monitoring and Thermal Management Guidelines. http://www.or.org/temp_monitoring.htm#
- Parodi, D., Tobar, C., Valderrama, J., Sauthier, E., Besomi, J., López, J., Lara, J., Mella, C., & Ilic, J. P. (2012). Hip Arthroscopy and Hypothermia. *Arthroscopy: The Journal of Arthroscopic & Related Surgery*, 28(7), 924–928. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.arthro.2011.12.012>
- Pu, Y., Cen, G., Sun, J., Gong, J., Zhang, Y., Zhang, M., Wu, X., Zhang, J., Qiu, Z., & Fang, F. (2014). Warming with an underbody warming system reduces intraoperative hypothermia in patients undergoing laparoscopic gastrointestinal surgery: A randomized controlled study. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 51(2), 181–189. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2013.05.013>
- Putnam, K. (2015). Prevention of unplanned patient hypothermia. *AORN Journal*, 102(4), P10–P12. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0001-2092\(15\)00821-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0001-2092(15)00821-2)
- Ratan, A., Andrzejowski, J., Bovey, J., Bullock, I., Davis, S., Dziejewski, P., Gosling, P., Gussin, S., Harper, C., Lakshmi, M., Radford, M., Scott, E., Wang, M., Westby, M., Akunne, A., Martinez-Gonzales, N., Miller, P., Nawrocki, E., & Weir, E. (2008). Clinical practice guideline: The management of inadvertent perioperative hypothermia in adults. England: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence/National Collaborating Centre for Nursing and Supportive Care. Retrieved from <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg65/evidence/full-guideline-pdf-196802751> (15.11.2019)
- Rincón, D. A., Valero, J. F., & Eslava-Schmalbach, J. (2008). Construction and validation of a model to predict intraoperative hypothermia. *Rev Esp Anestesiología y Reanimación*, 55(7), 401–506
- Scholten, R., Leijten, B., Kremers, K., Snoeck, M., & Koëter, S. (2018). The incidence of mild hypothermia after total knee or hip arthroplasty: A study of 2600 patients. *Journal of Orthopaedics*, 15(2), 408–411. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jor.2018.03.014>
- Torossian, A., Bein, B., Bräuer, A., Greif, R., Höcker, J., Horn, E. P., Ittner, K. P., Kimberger, O., Klar, E., Müllner-Wolff, T., Schmittbecher, P., Welk, I., Weyland, W., & Wulf, H. (2014). S3 Leitlinie Vermeidung von perioperativer Hypothermie 2014. http://www.awmf.org/uploads/tx_szleitlinien/001-018_S3_Vermeidung_perioperativer_Hypothermie_2014-05.pdf
- Tsakamoto, M., Hitosugi, T., Esaki, K., & Yokoyama, T. (2016). Risk Factors for Postoperative Shivering After Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery. *Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery*, 74(12), 2359–2362. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.joms.2016.06.180>
- Vural, F., Çelik, B., Deveci, Z., & Yasak, K. (2018). Investigation of inadvertent hypothermia incidence and risk factors. *Turkish Journal of Surgery*, 34(4), 300–305. PubMed. <https://doi.org/10.5152/turksurg.2018.3992>
- Wetz, A. J., Perl, T., Brandes, I. F., Harden, M., Bauer, M., & Bräuer, A. (2016). Unexpectedly high incidence of hypothermia before induction of anesthesia in elective surgical patients. *Journal of Clinical Anesthesia*, 34, 282–289. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinane.2016.03.065>
- Williams, M., & El-Houdiri, Y. (2018). Inadvertent hypothermia in hip and knee total joint arthroplasty. *Journal of Orthopaedics*, 15(1), 151–158. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jor.2018.01.035>
- Williams, M., Ng, M., & Ashworth, M. (2018). What is the incidence of inadvertent hypothermia in elderly hip fracture patients and is this associated with increased re-

- admissions and mortality? *Journal of Orthopaedics*, 15(2), 624–629. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jor.2018.05.020>
- Winslow, E. H., Cooper, S. K., Haws, D. M., Balluck, J. P., Jones, C. M., Morse, E. C., Edwards, T. D., & Kelly, P. A. (2012). Unplanned Perioperative Hypothermia and Agreement Between Oral, Temporal Artery, and Bladder Temperatures in Adult Major Surgery Patients. *Journal of PeriAnesthesia Nursing*, 27(3), 165–180. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jopan.2012.01.012>
- Wódarski, B., Chutkowski, R., Banasiewicz, J., Moorthi, K., Wójtowicz, S., Malec-Milewska, M., & Iohom, G. (2020). Risk factors for shivering during caesarean section under spinal anaesthesia. A prospective observational study. *Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica*, 64(1), 112–116. <https://doi.org/10.1111/aas.13462>
- Yang, L., Huang, C.-Y., Zhou, Z.-B., Wen, Z.-S., Zhang, G.-R., Liu, K.-X., & Huang, W.-Q. (2015). Risk factors for hypothermia in patients under general anesthesia: Is there a drawback of laminar airflow operating rooms? A prospective cohort study. *International Journal of Surgery*, 21, 14–17. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijso.2015.06.079>
- Yi, J., Lei, Y., Xu, S., Si, Y., Li, S., Xia, Z., Shi, Y., Gu, X., Yu, J., Xu, G., Gu, E., Yu, Y., Chen, Y., Jia, H., Wang, Y., Wang, X., Chai, X., Jin, X., Chen, J., ... Huang, Y. (2017). Intraoperative hypothermia and its clinical outcomes in patients undergoing general anesthesia: National study in China. *PLOS ONE*, 12(6), e0177221. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0177221>
- Yi, J., Xiang, Z., Deng, X., Fan, T., Fu, R., Geng, W., Guo, R., He, N., Li, C., Li, L., Li, M., Li, T., Tian, M., Wang, G., Wang, L., Wang, T., Wu, A., Wu, D., Xue, X., ... Huang, Y. (2015). Incidence of Inadvertent Intraoperative Hypothermia and Its Risk Factors in Patients Undergoing General Anesthesia in Beijing: A Prospective Regional Survey. *PLOS ONE*, 10(9), e0136136. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0136136>
- Ziolkowski, N., Rogers, A. D., Xiong, W., Hong, B., Patel, S., Trull, B., & Jeschke, M. G. (2017). The impact of operative time and hypothermia in acute burn surgery. *Burns*, 43(8), 1673–1681. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.burns.2017.10.001>

Domain 11 • Class 6 • Diagnosis Code 00007

Hyperthermia

References

- Baumgart S. Iatrogenic hyperthermia and hypothermia in the neonate. *Clin Perinatol.* 2008; 35(1):183–197, ix–x
- Chatson K, Fant M, Cloherty JP. Controle da temperatura. [Temperature control]. In: Cloherty JP, Stark AR, eds. *Manual de neonatologia.* 4th ed. Rio de Janeiro: MEDSI Editora Médica e Científica Ltda.; 2000: 149–153
- Fluhr JW, Darlenski R, Taieb A, et al. Functional skin adaptation in infancy - almost complete but not fully competent. *Exp Dermatol.* 2010; 19(6):483–492
- Foster KG, Hey EN, Katz G. The response of the sweat glands of the newborn baby to thermal stimuli and to intradermal acetylcholine. *J Physiol.* 1969; 203(1):13–29
- Harpin VA, Chellappah G, Rutter N. Responses of the newborn infant to overheating. *Biol Neonate.* 1983; 44(2):65–75
- Kattwinkel J, d. *Textbook of neonatal resuscitation.* 5th ed. Elk Grove Village, IL: American Academy of Pediatrics; 2006
- Laptook AR, Watkinson M. Temperature management in the delivery room. *SeminFetal Neonatal Med.* 2008; 13(6):383–391
- Lunze K, Hamer DH. Thermal protection of the newborn in resource-limited environments. *J Perinatol.* 2012; 32(5):317–324
- Mechem CC, Danzl DF, Grayzel J. (2011). Severe hyperthermia (heat stroke) in adults. <http://ultra-medica.net/Uptodate21.6/contents/UTD.htm?15/40/16007/contributor-disclosure#H2140224>
- Silverman WA, Fertig JW, Berger AP. The influence of the thermal environment upon the survival of newly born premature infants. *Pediatrics.* 1958; 22(5):876–886
- Stanton AN, Scott DJ, Downham MA. Is overheating a factor in some unexpected infant deaths?. *Lancet.* 1980; 1(8177):1054–1057
- World Health Organization. *Thermal protection of the newborn: A practical guide.* Geneva: World Health Organization; 1997

Domain 11 • Class 6 • Diagnosis Code 00471

Risk for hyperthermia

References

- Baumgart S. Iatrogenic hyperthermia and hypothermia in the neonate. *Clin Perinatol.* 2008; 35(1):183–197, ix–x
- Chatson K, Fant M, Cloherty JP. Controle da temperatura. [Temperature control]. In: Cloherty JP, Stark AR, eds. *Manual de neonatologia.* 4th ed. Rio de Janeiro: MEDSI Editora Médica e Científica Ltda.; 2000: 149–153
- Fluhr JW, Darlenski R, Taieb A, et al. Functional skin adaptation in infancy - almost complete but not fully competent. *Exp Dermatol.* 2010; 19(6):483–492
- Foster KG, Hey EN, Katz G. The response of the sweat glands of the newborn baby to thermal stimuli and to intradermal acetylcholine. *J Physiol.* 1969; 203(1):13–29
- Harpin VA, Chellappah G, Rutter N. Responses of the newborn infant to overheating. *Biol Neonate.* 1983; 44(2):65–75
- Kattwinkel J, d. *Textbook of neonatal resuscitation.* 5th ed. Elk Grove Village, IL: American Academy of Pediatrics; 2006
- Laptook AR, Watkinson M. Temperature management in the delivery room. *SeminFetal Neonatal Med.* 2008; 13(6):383–391
- Lunze K, Hamer DH. Thermal protection of the newborn in resource-limited environments. *J Perinatol.* 2012; 32(5):317–324
- Mechem CC, Danzl DF, Grayzel J. (2011). Severe hyperthermia (heat stroke) in adults. <http://ultra-medica.net/Uptodate21.6/contents/UTD.htm?15/40/16007/contributor-disclosure#H2140224>
- Silverman WA, Fertig JW, Berger AP. The influence of the thermal environment upon the survival of newly born premature infants. *Pediatrics.* 1958; 22(5):876–886
- Stanton AN, Scott DJ, Downham MA. Is overheating a factor in some unexpected infant deaths?. *Lancet.* 1980; 1(8177):1054–1057
- World Health Organization. *Thermal protection of the newborn: A practical guide.* Geneva: World Health Organization; 1997

Domain 12. Comfort

Class 1. Physical comfort

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00380	Impaired physical comfort	595
00378	Readiness for enhanced physical comfort	596
00342	Impaired end-of-life comfort syndrome	597
00132	Acute pain	598
00255	Chronic pain syndrome	600
00133	Chronic pain	604
00256	Labor pain	607

Class 2. Environmental comfort

Code	Diagnosis	Page
	This class does not currently contain any diagnoses	610

Class 3. Social comfort

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00376	Readiness for enhanced social comfort	611
00383	Inadequate social connectedness	612
00358	Inadequate social support network	614
00475	Excessive loneliness	617
00335	Risk for excessive loneliness	618

Class 4. Psychological comfort

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00379	Impaired psychological comfort	619
00377	Readiness for enhanced psychological comfort	620

Domain 12 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00380

Impaired physical comfort

References

- Oliveira, I. (2013). Comfort Measures: A Concept Analysis. *Research and Theory for Nursing Practice*, 27(2), 95. DOI: 10.1891/1541-6577.27.2.95
- Pinto, S., Caldeira, S., & Martins, J. C. (2016). A Systematic Literature Review Toward the Characterization of Comfort. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 30(1), 14–24. doi:10.1097/hnp.000000000000001
- Pinto, S., Caldeira, S., Martins, J. C., & Rodgers, B. (2017). Evolutionary Analysis of the Concept of Comfort. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 31(4), 243–252. DOI: 10.1097/HNP.0000000000000217
- Pinto, S., Fumincelli, L., Mazzo, A., Caldeira, S., & Martins, J. C. (2017). Comfort, well-being, and quality of life: Discussion of the differences and similarities among the concepts. *Porto Biomedical Journal*, 2(1), 6–12
- Siefert, M. L. (2002). Concept analysis of comfort. *Nursing Forum*, 37(4), 16–23. DOI: 10.1111/j.1744-6198.2002.tb01288.x

Domain 12 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00378

Readiness for enhanced physical comfort

References

- Oliveira, I. (2013). Comfort Measures: A Concept Analysis. *Research and Theory for Nursing Practice*, 27(2), 95. DOI: 10.1891/1541-6577.27.2.95
- Pinto, S., Caldeira, S., & Martins, J. C. (2016). A Systematic Literature Review Toward the Characterization of Comfort. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 30(1), 14–24. doi:10.1097/hnp.000000000000001
- Pinto, S., Caldeira, S., Martins, J. C., & Rodgers, B. (2017). Evolutionary Analysis of the Concept of Comfort. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 31(4), 243–252. DOI: 10.1097/HNP.0000000000000217
- Pinto, S., Fumincelli, L., Mazzo, A., Caldeira, S., & Martins, J. C. (2017). Comfort, well-being, and quality of life: Discussion of the differences and similarities among the concepts. *Porto Biomedical Journal*, 2(1), 6–12
- Siefert, M. L. (2002). Concept analysis of comfort. *Nursing Forum*, 37(4), 16–23. DOI: 10.1111/j.1744-6198.2002.tb01288.x

Domain 12 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00342

Impaired end-of-life comfort syndrome

References

- Almeida AR, Santana RF, Amaral DM, Silva DES. Ocorrência do diagnóstico de enfermagem síndrome de terminalidade em pacientes oncológicos / Occurrence of nursing diagnosis terminality syndrome in oncological patients. *Enferm. foco (Brasília)*; 11(1): 50–56, jun. 2020. <https://doi.org/10.21675/2357-707X.2020.v11.n1.2460>
- Almeida AR, Santana RF, Brandão MAG. Compromised end-of-life syndrome: Concept development from the condition of adults and older adults in palliative care. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. 2022;33(2):128–135. doi:10.1111/2047-3095.12344
- Almeida AR, Santana RF, de Oliveira Lopes MV, Gomes do Carmo T, da Silva DES, Medeiros do Amaral D. Compromised end-of-life syndrome in cancer patients: A clinical validation study. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. Published online January 31, 2024. doi:10.1111/2047-3095.12462
- Almeida, Antonia Rios. Diagnóstico de Enfermagem Síndrome de Terminalidade: validação clínica em cuidados paliativos oncológicos. 2019. 144 f. Dissertação (Mestrado Profissional em Enfermagem Assistencial) - Universidade Federal Fluminense, Niterói, 2019 <https://app.uff.br/riuff/handle/1/13033?show=full>
- Bragança J, Martins L, Campos de Carvalho E, Vieira M, Caldeira S. End-of-life: An urgent update in nursing terminology. *Jpn J Nurs Sci*. 2021;18(4):e12439. doi:10.1111/jjns.12439
- Passarelles DMA, Santana RF, Almeida AR, Silva DES, Pereira SK. Terminality Syndrome in elderly individuals. *Rev enferm UERJ*, Rio de Janeiro, 2020; 28:e49901. <http://dx.doi.org/10.12957/reuerj.2020.49901>

Domain 12 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00132

Acute pain

References

- American Society for Pain Management Nursing. (n.d.). Retrieved from: <http://www.aspmn.org>
- Arbour, C., & Gélinas, C. (2010). Are vital signs valid indicators for the assessment of pain in postoperative cardiac surgery ICU adults? *Intensive and Critical Care Nursing*, 26(2), 83–90
- Bell, L., & Duffy, A. (2009). Pain assessment and management in surgical nursing: a literature review. *British Journal of Nursing*, 18(3), 153
- Briggs, E. (2010). Assessment and expression of pain. *Nursing Standard (Royal College of Nursing (Great Britain): 1987)*, 25(2), 35. Corrêa, C.G., & Cruz, D.A.L.M. (2000). Pain: Clinical validation with postoperative heart surgery patients. *Nursing Diagnosis*, 11, 5–14
- El-Metwally, A., Salminen, J., Auvinen, A., Kautiainen, H., & Mikkelsen, M. (2006). Risk factors for traumatic and non-traumatic lower limb pain among preadolescents: a population-based study of Finnish schoolchildren. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders*, 7(3)
- Ferreira-Valente, M. A., Pais-Ribeiro, J. L., & Jensen, M. P. (2011). Validity of four pain intensity rating scales. *Pain*, 152(10), 2399–2404
- Herr, K. (2011). Pain assessment strategies in older patients. *The Journal of Pain*, 12(3), S3-S13
- Herr, K., Coyne, P.J., McCaffery, M., Manworren, R., & Merkel, S. (2011). Pain assessment in the patient unable to self-report: position statement with clinical practice recommendations. *Pain Management Nursing*, 12(4), 230–250
- Juarez, P., Bach, A., Baker, M., Duey, D., Durkin, S., Gulczynski, B., ... & Lefaiver, C.A. (2010). Comparison of two pain scales for the assessment of pain in the ventilated adult patient. *Dimensions of Critical Care Nursing*, 29(6), 307–315
- Marshall, D., Evans-Harrop, S., Beacham, P., Gryniv-Chavis, T., Stevens, J., Mulligan, K., ... & Barnett, T. (2013). A Comparison of Behavioral Pain Scales to the Numeric Rating Scale in a Post Anesthesia Care Setting. *Journal of PeriAnesthesia Nursing*, 28(3), e48-e49
- Miller, K. & Chang, A. (2003). Acute inhalation injury. *Emergency Medical Clinics of North America*, 21, 533–557
- National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke. (2013). Pain: hope through research. Bethesda, Md. Available: http://www.ninds.nih.gov/disorders/chronic_pain/detail_chronic_pain.htm
- Pudas-Tähkä, S.M., Axelin, A., Aantaa, R., Lund, V., & Salanterä, S. (2009). Pain assessment tools for unconscious or sedated intensive care patients: a systematic review. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 65(5), 946–956
- Smith, L., Louw, Q., Crous, L., & Grimmer-Somers, K. (2009). Prevalence of neck pain and headaches: impact of computer use and other associative factors. *Cephalalgia: An International Journal Of Headache*, 29(2), 250–257
- Swann, J. (2010). Pain: causes, effects and assessment. *Nursing & Residential Care*, 12(5), 212–215

- Tomlinson, D., von Baeyer, C. L., Stinson, J. N., & Sung, L. (2010). A systematic review of faces scales for the self-report of pain intensity in children. *Pediatrics*, 126(5), e1168-e1198
- Turk, D. C., & Melzack, R. (2011). *Handbook of pain assessment*. New York: Guilford Press

Domain 12 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00255

Chronic pain syndrome

References

- Aili K, Andersson M, Bremander A, Haglund E, Larsson I, Bergman S. Sleep problems and fatigue as predictors for the onset of chronic widespread pain over a 5-and 18-year perspective. *BMC musculoskeletal disorders*. 2018;19(1), 390
- Alföldi P, Dragioti E, Wiklund T, Gerdle B. Spreading of pain and insomnia in patients with chronic pain: results from a national quality registry (SQRP). *Journal of rehabilitation medicine*. 2017;49(1), 63–70
- Allen SA, Dal Grande E, Abernethy AP, Currow DC. Two colliding epidemics—obesity is independently associated with chronic pain interfering with activities of daily living in adults 18 years and over; a cross-sectional, population-based study. *BMC public health*. 2016;16(1), 1034
- Amy EA, Kozak AT. “The more pain I have, the more I want to eat”: obesity in the context of chronic pain. *Obesity*. 2012;20(10), 2027–2034
- Arranz LI, Rafecas M, Alegre C. Effects of obesity on function and quality of life in chronic pain conditions. *Current rheumatology reports*. 2014;16(1), 390
- Bahouq H, Allali F, Rkain H, Hmamouchi I, Hajjaj-Hassouni N. Prevalence and severity of insomnia in chronic low back pain patients. *Rheumatology international*. 2013;33(5), 1277–1281
- Baker KS, Gibson SJ, Georgiou-Karistianis N, Giummarra MJ. Relationship between self-reported cognitive difficulties, objective neuropsychological test performance and psychological distress in chronic pain. *European Journal of Pain*. 2018;22(3), 601–613
- Boakye PA, Olechowski C, Rashiq S, Verrier MJ, Kerr B, Witmans M, Baker G, Joyce A, Dick BD. A critical review of neurobiological factors involved in the interactions between chronic pain, depression, and sleep disruption. *Clin J Pain* 2016;32(4):327–336
- Brooks C, Siegler JC, Marshall PW. Relative abdominal adiposity is associated with chronic low back pain: a preliminary explorative study. *BMC public health*. 2016;16(1), 700
- Burke AL, Mathias JL, Denson LA. Psychological functioning of people living with chronic pain: A meta-analytic review. *British Journal of Clinical Psychology*. 2015;54(3), 345–360
- Campbell P, Tang N, McBeth J, Lewis M, Main CJ, Croft PR, et al. The role of sleep problems in the development of depression in those with persistent pain: a prospective cohort study. *Sleep*. 2013;36(11), 1693–1698
- Cheatle MD, Foster S, Pinkett A, Lesneski M, Qu D, Dhingra L. Assessing and managing sleep disturbance in patients with chronic pain. *Anesthesiology clinics*. 2016;34(2), 379–393
- Covarrubias-Gomez A, Mendoza-Reyes JJ. Evaluation of sleep quality in subjects with chronic nononcologic pain. *Journal of pain & palliative care pharmacotherapy*. 2013;27(3), 220–224
- Crombez G, Viane I, Eccleston C, Devulder J, Goubert L. Attention to pain and fear of pain in patients with chronic pain. *Journal of behavioral medicine*. 2013;36(4), 371–378

- Dellaroza MSG, Pimenta CADM, Duarte YA, Lebrão ML. Dor crônica em idosos residentes em São Paulo, Brasil: prevalência, características e associação com capacidade funcional e mobilidade (Estudo SABE). *Cadernos de Saúde Pública*. 2013;29, 325–334
- Dragioti E, Bernfort L, Larsson B, Gerdle B, Levin LA. Association of insomnia severity with well-being, quality of life and health care costs: A cross-sectional study in older adults with chronic pain (PainS65 +). *European Journal of Pain*. 2018;22(2), 414–425
- Edwards RR, Dworkin RH, Sullivan MD, Turk DC, Wasan AD. The role of psychosocial processes in the development and maintenance of chronic pain. *The Journal of Pain*. 2016;17(9), T70-T92
- Elbinoune I, Amine B, Shyen S, Gueddari S, Abouqal R, Hajjaj-Hassouni N. Chronic neck pain and anxiety-depression: prevalence and associated risk factors. *Pan African Medical Journal*. 2016;24(1)
- Emery PC, Wilson KG, Kowal J. Major depressive disorder and sleep disturbance in patients with chronic pain. *Pain Research and Management*. 2014;19(1), 35–41
- Epstein RS, Cimen A, Benenson H, Aubert RE, Khalid M, Sostek MB, Salimi T. Patient preferences for change in symptoms associated with opioid-induced constipation. *Advances in therapy*. 2014;31(12), 1263–1271
- Epstein RS, Teagarden JR, Cimen A, Sostek M, Salimi T. When people with opioid-induced constipation speak: A patient survey. *Advances in therapy*. 2017;34(3), 725–731
- Farmer AD, Holt CB, Downes TJ, Ruggeri E, Del Vecchio S, De Giorgio R. Pathophysiology, diagnosis, and management of opioid-induced constipation. *The Lancet Gastroenterology & Hepatology*. 2018;3(3), 203–212
- Fowler-Brown A, Wee CC, Marcantonio E, Ngo L, Leveille S. The mediating effect of chronic pain on the relationship between obesity and physical function and disability in older adults. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*. 2013;61(12), 2079–2086
- Gatchel RJ, Neblett R, Kishino N, Ray CT. Fear-avoidance beliefs and chronic pain. *Journal of Orthopaedic & Sports Physical Therapy*. 2016
- Generaal E, Vogelzangs N, Penninx BW, Dekker J. Insomnia, sleep duration, depressive symptoms, and the onset of chronic multisite musculoskeletal pain. *Sleep*. 2017;40(1)
- Hasenbring MI, Chehadi O, Titze C, Kreddig N. Fear and anxiety in the transition from acute to chronic pain: there is evidence for endurance besides avoidance. *Pain management*. 2014;4(5), 363–374
- Heuch I, Heuch I, Hagen K, Zwart JA. Body mass index as a risk factor for developing chronic low back pain: a follow-up in the Nord-Trøndelag Health Study. *Spine*. 2013;38(2), 133–139
- Karaman S, Karaman T, Dogru S, Onder Y, Citil R, Bulut YE, et al. Prevalence of sleep disturbance in chronic pain. *Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci*. 2014;18(17), 2475–2481
- Karp JF, DiNapoli EA, Wetherell J, Bolon C, Rodriguez E, Shega J, Weiner DK. Deconstructing chronic low back pain in the older adult—step by step evidence and expert-based recommendations for evaluation and treatment: part IX: anxiety. *Pain Medicine*. 2016;17(8), 1423–1435
- Kawai K, Kawai AT, Wollan P, Yawn BP. Adverse impacts of chronic pain on health-related quality of life, work productivity, depression and anxiety in a community-based study. *Family practice*. 2017;34(6), 656–661

- Kosson D, Malec-Milewska M, Gałazkowski R, Rzońca P. Analysis of anxiety, depression and aggression in patients attending pain clinics. *International journal of environmental research and public health*. 2018;15(12), 2898
- Kroska EB. A meta-analysis of fear-avoidance and pain intensity: the paradox of chronic pain. *Scandinavian journal of pain*. 2016;13, 43–58
- Larsson C, Hansson EE, Sundquist K, Jakobsson U. Impact of pain characteristics and fear-avoidance beliefs on physical activity levels among older adults with chronic pain: a population-based, longitudinal study. *BMC geriatrics*. 2016;16(1), 50
- Le Borgne M, Boudoukha AH, Petit A, Roquelaure Y. Chronic low back pain and the transdiagnostic process: How do cognitive and emotional dysregulations contribute to the intensity of risk factors and pain?. *Scandinavian journal of pain*. 2017;17(1), 309–315
- Leder, D. Coping with chronic pain, illness and incarceration: what patients and prisoners have to teach each other (and all of us). *Medical humanities*. 2018;44(2), 113–119
- Lerman SF, Rudich Z, Brill S, Shalev H, Shahar G. Longitudinal associations between depression, anxiety, pain, and pain-related disability in chronic pain patients. *Psychosomatic medicine*. 2015;77(3), 333–341
- Li J, Chen J, Qin Q, Zhao D, Dong B, Ren Q, et al. Chronic pain and its association with obesity among older adults in China. *Archives of gerontology and geriatrics*. 2018;76, 12–18
- Lin TC, Ger LP, Pergolizzi Jr JV, Raffa RB, Wang JO, Ho ST. Long-term use of opioids in 210 officially registered patients with chronic noncancer pain in Taiwan: a cross-sectional study. *Journal of the Formosan Medical Association*. 2017;116(4), 257–265
- LoCasale RJ, Datto CJ, Margolis MK, Tack J, Coyne KS. The impact of opioid-induced constipation among chronic pain patients with sufficient laxative use. *International journal of clinical practice*. 2015;69(12), 1448–1456
- McBeth J, Wilkie R, Bedson J, Chew-Graham C, Lacey RJ. Sleep disturbance and chronic widespread pain. *Current rheumatology reports*. 2015;17(1), 1
- Mehta S, Rice D, Janzen S, Serrato J, Getty H, Shapiro A, et al. The long term role of anxiety sensitivity and experiential avoidance on pain intensity, mood, and disability among individuals in a specialist pain clinic. *Pain Research and Management*, 2016
- Mork PJ, Vik KL, Moe B, Lier R, Bardal EM, Nilsen TIL. Sleep problems, exercise and obesity and risk of chronic musculoskeletal pain: the Norwegian HUNT study. *The European Journal of Public Health*. 2013;24(6), 924–929
- Mundal I, Gråwe RW, Bjørngaard JH, Linaker OM, Fors EA. Psychosocial factors and risk of chronic widespread pain: an 11-year follow-up study—the HUNT study. *PAIN*®. 2014;155(8), 1555–1561
- Narouze S, Souzdalnitcki D. Obesity and chronic pain: opportunities for better patient care. *Pain management*. 2015;5(4), 217–219
- Ortego G, Villafane JH, Doménech-García V, Berjano P, Bertozzi L, Herrero P. Is there a relationship between psychological stress or anxiety and chronic nonspecific neck-arm pain in adults? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of psychosomatic research*. 2016;90, 70–81
- Owari Y, Miyatake N. Relationship between chronic low back pain, social participation, and psychological distress in elderly people: A pilot mediation analysis. *Acta Med. Okayama*. 2018;72(4), 337–342

- Pakpour AH, Yaghoobidoust M, Campbell P. Persistent and developing sleep problems: a prospective cohort study on the relationship to poor outcome in patients attending a pain clinic with chronic low back pain. *Pain Practice*. 2018;18(1), 79–86
- Paley C, Johnson MI. Chronic pain in the obese population: is exercise the key?. 2016
- Purushothaman B, Singh A, Lingutla K, Bhatia C, Pollock R, Krishna M. Prevalence of insomnia in patients with chronic back pain. *Journal of Orthopaedic Surgery*. 2013;21(1), 68–70
- Ramírez-Maestre C, Esteve R, López-Martínez A. Fear-avoidance, pain acceptance and adjustment to chronic pain: a cross-sectional study on a sample of 686 patients with chronic spinal pain. *Annals of Behavioral Medicine*. 2014;48(3), 402–410
- Rauk RL, Hong KSJ, North J. Opioid-induced constipation survey in patients with chronic noncancer pain. *Pain Practice*. 2017;17(3), 329–335
- Rost S, Van Ryckeghem DM, Koval P, Sütterlin S, Vögele C, Crombez G. Affective instability in patients with chronic pain: a diary approach. *Pain*. 2016;157(8), 1783–1790
- Stubbs B, Patchay S, Soundy A, Schofield P. The avoidance of activities due to fear of falling contributes to sedentary behavior among community-dwelling older adults with chronic musculoskeletal pain: a multisite observational study. *Pain medicine*. 2014;15(11), 1861–1871
- Stubbs B, Schofield P, Patchay S. Mobility limitations and fall-related factors contribute to the reduced health-related quality of life in older adults with chronic musculoskeletal pain. *Pain Practice*. 2016;16(1), 80–89
- Sturgeon JA, Carriere JS, Kao MCJ, Rico T, Darnall BD, Mackey SC. Social disruption mediates the relationship between perceived injustice and anger in chronic pain: a collaborative health outcomes information registry study. *Annals of Behavioral Medicine*. 2016;50(6), 802–812
- Sturgeon JA, Dixon EA, Darnall BD, Mackey SC. Contributions of physical function and satisfaction with social roles to emotional distress in chronic pain: a Collaborative Health Outcomes Information Registry (CHOIR) study. *Pain*. 2015;156(12), 2627
- Thong IS, Tan G, Jensen MP. The buffering role of positive affect on the association between pain intensity and pain related outcomes. *Scandinavian journal of pain*. 2017;14(1), 91–97
- Trinderup JS, Fisker A, Juhl CB, Petersen T. Fear avoidance beliefs as a predictor for long-term sick leave, disability and pain in patients with chronic low back pain. *BMC musculoskeletal disorders*. 2018;19(1), 431
- Wertli MM, Rasmussen-Barr E, Held U, Weiser S, Bachmann LM, Brunner F. Fear-avoidance beliefs—a moderator of treatment efficacy in patients with low back pain: a systematic review. *The Spine Journal*. 2014;14(11), 2658–2678
- Wolf LD, Davis MC. Loneliness, daily pain, and perceptions of interpersonal events in adults with fibromyalgia. *Health Psychology*. 2014;33(9), 929
- Zettel-Watson L, Rutledge DN, Aquino JK, Cantero P, Espinoza A, Leal F, Jones CJ. Typology of chronic pain among overweight Mexican Americans. *Journal of health care for the poor and underserved*. 2011;22(3), 1030–1047

Domain 12 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00133

Chronic pain

References

- Albert, H., Godskesen, M., Korsholm, L., & Westergaard, J. (2006). Risk factors in developing pregnancy-related pelvic girdle pain. *Acta Obstetrica Et Gynecologica Scandinavica*, 85(5), 539–544
- American Society for Pain Management Nursing. (n.d.). Retrieved from: <http://www.aspmn.org>
- Anandacoomarasamy, A., Catterson, I., Sambrook, P., Fransen, M., & March, L. (2008). The impact of obesity on the musculoskeletal system. *International Journal Of Obesity*, (2005), 32(2), 211–222
- Blomqvist, K. & Edberg, A. (2002) Living with persistent pain: experiences of older people receiving home care. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 40(3), 297–306
- Briggs, E. (2010). Assessment and expression of pain. *Nursing Standard (Royal College of Nursing (Great Britain): 1987)*, 25(2), 35. Clarke, K.A. & Iphofen, R. (2006). Issues in phenomenological nursing research: the combined use of pain diaries and interviewing. *Nurse Researcher*, 13(3), 62–74
- Clarke, K.A. & Iphofen, R. (2008). A phenomenological hermeneutic study into unseen chronic pain. *British Journal of Nursing*, 17(10), 658–663
- Closs, S.J., Staples, V., Reid, I., Bennett, M.I., & Briggs, M. (2009) The impact of neuropathic pain on relationships. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 65(2), 402–411
- Cornally, N. & McCarthy, G. (2011). Help-seeking behaviour for the treatment of chronic pain. *British Journal of Community Nursing*, 16(2), 90–98
- El-Metwally, A., Salminen, J., Auvinen, A., Kautiainen, H., & Mikkelsen, M. (2006). Risk factors for traumatic and non-traumatic lower limb pain among preadolescents: a population-based study of Finnish schoolchildren. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders*, 7(3)
- Fear, C. (2010). Neuropathic pain: clinical features, assessment and treatment. *Nursing Standard*, 25(6), 35–40
- Ferreira-Valente, M. A., Pais-Ribeiro, J. L., & Jensen, M. P. (2011). Validity of four pain intensity rating scales. *Pain*, 152(10), 2399–2404
- Gatchel, R.J. (2004). Comorbidity of chronic pain and mental health: The biopsychosocial perspective. *American Psychologist*, 59, 792–794
- Gatchel, R.J., Peng, Y.B., Peters, M.L., Fuchs, P.N., & Turk, D.C. (2007). The biopsychosocial approach to chronic pain: scientific advances and future directions. *Psychological Bulletin*, 133(4), 581–624
- Geere, J., Hunter, P., & Jagals, P. (2010). Domestic water carrying and its implications for health: a review and mixed methods pilot study in Limpopo Province, South Africa. *Environmental Health: A Global Access Science Source*, 9(52)
- Gelinas, C., Fillion, L. & Puntillo, K.A. (2008). Item selection and content validation of the Critical-Care Pain Observation Tool for non-verbal adults. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 65(1), 203–216
- Ghai, B. & Dureja, G.P. (2004). Complex regional pain syndrome: a review. *Journal of Postgraduate Medicine*, 50, 300–7. Gudmannsdottir, G.D. & Halldorsdottir, S. (2008). Primacy of existential pain and suffering in residents in chronic pain in nurs-

- ing homes: a phenomenological study. *Scandinavian Journal of Caring Sciences*, 23 (2), 317–327
- Hager, K. & Brockopp, D. (2009). The use of a chronic pain diary in older people. *British Journal of Nursing*, 18(8), 490, 492–494.
- Harstall, C. & Ospina, M. (2003). How prevalent is chronic pain? *Pain: Clinical Updates*, XI(2), 1–4
- Herr, K. (2011). Pain assessment strategies in older patients. *The Journal of Pain*, 12 (3), S3–S13
- Herr, K., Coyne, P. J., McCaffery, M., Manworren, R., & Merkel, S. (2011). Pain assessment in the patient unable to self-report: position statement with clinical practice recommendations. *Pain Management Nursing*, 12(4), 230–250
- Higgins, I., Madjar, I. & Walton, J.A. (2004). Chronic pain in elderly nursing home residents: the need for nursing leadership. *Journal of Nursing Management*, 12, 167–173
- Irving, D., Cook, J., Young, M., & Menz, H. (2007). Obesity and pronated foot type may increase the risk of chronic plantar heel pain: a matched case-control study. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders*, 8(1), 41
- Jinks, C., Jordan, K., & Croft, P. (2006). Disabling knee pain—another consequence of obesity: results from a prospective cohort study. *BMC Public Health*, 6(1), 258
- Juarez, P., Bach, A., Baker, M., Duey, D., Durkin, S., Gulczynski, B., ... & Lefaiver, C. A. (2010). Comparison of two pain scales for the assessment of pain in the ventilated adult patient. *Dimensions of Critical Care Nursing*, 29(6), 307–315
- Kirkengen, A.L. (2007). Scientific contribution. Inscription of violence: societal and medical neglect of child abuse – impact on life and health. *Medicine, Health Care & Philosophy*, 11(1), 99–110
- Kreling, M.C.G.D., Cruz, D.A.L.M., & Pimenta, C.A.M. (2006). Prevalência de dor crônica em adultos. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 59(4), 509–513
- Lewandowski, W, Morris, R., Draucker, C.B. & Risko, C. (2007). Chronic pain and the family: theory-driven treatment approaches. *Issues in Mental Health Nursing*, 28(9), 1019–1044
- Marshall, D., Evans-Harrop, S., Beacham, P., Gryniv-Chavis, T., Stevens, J., Mulligan, K., ... & Barnett, T. (2013). A Comparison of Behavioral Pain Scales to the Numeric Rating Scale in a Post Anesthesia Care Setting. *Journal of PeriAnesthesia Nursing*, 28 (3), e48–e49
- McBeth, J., Chiu, Y.H., Silman, A.J., Ray, D., Morriss, R., Dickens, C., Gupta, A., ... Macfarlane, G.J. (2005). Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal stress axis function and the relationship with chronic widespread pain and its antecedents. *Arthritis Research & Therapy*, 7(5), R992–R1000
- Molony, S.L., Kobayashi, M., Holleran, E.A., & Mezey, M. (2005). Assessing pain as a fifth vital sign in long-term care facilities: recommendations from the field. *Journal of Gerontological Nursing*, 31(3), 16–24
- Monteiro Cruz, D., & Mattos Pimenta, C. (2001). Chronic pain: nursing diagnosis or syndrome? *Nursing Diagnosis*, 12(4), 117–127.
- Moore, M.J., White, G.L., & Moore, D.L. (2007) Association of relative backpack weight with reported pain, pain sites, medical utilization, and lost school time in children and adolescents. *The Journal of School Health*, 77(5), 232–239
- Ochsmann, E.B., Rueger, H., Letzel, S., Drexler, H. & Muenster, E. (2009). Over-indebtedness and its association with the prevalence of back pain. *BMC Public Health*, 9, 451

- Olsen, D., Montgomery, E., Bøjholm, S., & Foldspang, A. (2006). Prevalent musculoskeletal pain as a correlate of previous exposure to torture. *Scandinavian Journal Of Public Health*, 34(5), 496–503
- Pal, P., Milosavljevic, S., Gregory, D., Carman, A., & Callaghan, J. (2010). The influence of skill and low back pain on trunk postures and low back loads of shearers. *Ergonomics*, 53(1), 65–73
- Pudas-Tähkä, S. M., Axelin, A., Aantaa, R., Lund, V., & Salanterä, S. (2009). Pain assessment tools for unconscious or sedated intensive care patients: a systematic review. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 65(5), 946–956
- Ramacciati, N., Metlichin, E., & Giusti, G. D. (2023). Exploring the terminological validity of 'chronic pain' nursing diagnosis: A retrospective descriptive study using nursing diaries. *Journal of clinical nursing*, 32(23–24), 8032–8042. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.16871>
- Rogers, M., & Wilder, F. (2008). The association of BMI and knee pain among persons with radiographic knee osteoarthritis: a cross-sectional study. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders*, 9(1), 163
- Smith, L., Louw, Q., Crous, L., & Grimmer-Somers, K. (2009). Prevalence of neck pain and headaches: impact of computer use and other associative factors. *Cephalalgia: An International Journal Of Headache*, 29(2), 250–257
- Sofaer-Bennett, B., Walker, J., Moore, A., Lamberty, J., Thorp, T., & O'Dwyer, J. (2007). The Social Consequences for Older People of Neuropathic Pain: A Qualitative Study. *Pain Medicine*, 8(3), 263–270
- Swann, J. (2010). Pain: causes, effects and assessment. *Nursing & Residential Care*, 12(5), 212–215
- Tomlinson, D., von Baeyer, C. L., Stinson, J. N., & Sung, L. (2010). A systematic review of faces scales for the self-report of pain intensity in children. *Pediatrics*, 126(5), e1168–e1198
- Tunks, E.R., Crook, J., & Weir, R. (2008). Epidemiology of Chronic Pain With Psychological Comorbidity: Prevalence, Risk, Course, and Prognosis. *Canadian Journal of Psychiatry*, 53(4), 224–234
- Turk, D. C., & Melzack, R. (2011). *Handbook of pain assessment*. New York: Guilford Press
- Van Lankveld, J.J.D.M., Granot, M., Weijmar Schultz, W. C.M., Binik, Y. M., Wesselmann, U., Pukall, C.F., ... & Achtrari, C. (2010). Women's Sexual Pain Disorders. *The Journal of Sexual Medicine*, 7,(1) 615–631
- Waters, T., Genaidy, A., Barriera Viruet, H., & Makola, M. (2008). The impact of operating heavy equipment vehicles on lower back disorders. *Ergonomics*, 51(5), 602–636
- White, S. & Seibold, C. (2008). Walk a mile in my shoes: An auto-ethnographic study. *Contemporary Nurse*, 30, 57–68

Domain 12 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00256

Labor pain

References

- Almeida, N. A. M. et al. (2005). Utilização de técnicas de respiração e relaxamento para alívio de dor e ansiedade no processo de parturição. *Revista Latino-Americana De Enfermagem*, 13(1), 52–58
- Almeida, N.A., Silveira, N.A., Bachion, M.M., & Sousa, J.T. (2005). Concentração plasmática do hormônio adrenocorticotrófico de parturientes submetidas a método não farmacológico de alívio da ansiedade e dor do parto. *Rev Latino-am de Enfermagem*, 13(2), 223–238
- Backer, A., Ferguson, S.A., Roach, G.D., & Dawson, D. (2001). Perceptions of labour pain by mothers and their attending midwives. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 35(2), 171–179
- Bass, M. (2010). Anatomy and physiology of pain and the management of breakthrough pain in palliative care. *International Journal of Palliative Nursing*, 16(10), 486–492
- Biblioteca Virtual em Saúde. (2013). DeCS [base de dados na internet]: Labor pain; número do registro: 38636. Retrieved from <http://decs.bvs.br/cgi-bin/wxis1660.exe/decsserver>
- Bickley, L. (2005). *Bates: propedêutica médica* (3 ed.). Rio de Janeiro: Guanabara Kooogan
- Briggs, E. (2010) Understanding the experience and physiology of pain. *Nursing Standard*, 25(3), 35–39
- Brownridge, P. (1995). The nature and consequences of childbirth pain. *European Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 59, S9–15
- Bussone G., Grazzi L., & Panerai A.E. (2012). Pain, emotion, headache. *Headache*, 52 (Suppl 2), 98–101
- Corrêa, C.G. (1997). *Dor: validação clínica no pós-operatório de cirurgia cardíaca. Thesis (Masters)*, Escola de Enfermagem de São Paulo, Universidade de São Paulo, Ribeirão Preto, Brasil
- Costa, R., Figueiredo, B., Pacheco, A., & Pais, A. (2003). Parto: expectativa, experiências, dor e satisfação. *Psicologia, Saúde & Doenças*, 4(1), 47–67
- Davim, R.M.B., Torres, G.V., & Dantas, J.C. (2008). Representação de parturientes acerca da dor de parto. *Revista Eletrônica de Enfermagem*, 10(1), 100–109
- Davim, R.M.B., Torres, G.V., & Melo, E. S. (2007). Estratégias não farmacológicas no alívio da dor durante o trabalho de parto: pré-teste de um instrumento. *Revista Latino-Americana de Enfermagem*, 15(6), 1150–1156
- Dias, M.D., Coler, M.S., & Garcia, T.R. (1997). Labor pain: a proposed nursing diagnosis. North American Nursing Diagnosis Association, Classification of Nursing Diagnoses: Proceedings of the Twelfth Conference. Glendale, CA: Cinahl Information Systems
- Fernandes, M.L., & Andrade, F.C.J. (2009). Analgesia de parto: bases anatômicas e fisiológicas. *Revista Médica de Minas Gerais*, 19(3, Suppl. 1), S3-S6
- Ferreira, A.B.H. (1999). *Novo Aurélio: dicionário da língua portuguesa século XXI* (3 ed.). Rio de Janeiro: Nova Fronteira

- Fridh, G., & Gaston-Johansson, F. (1990). Do primiparas and multiparas have realistic expectations of labor. *Acta Obstetrica Et Gynecologica Scandinavica*, 69(2), 103–109
- Greenhill, J.P., & Friedman, E.A. (1976). *Obstetricia*. Rio de Janeiro: Interamericana
- Guyton, A.C., & Hall, J.E. (2002). *Tratado de fisiologia médica* (10 ed.). Rio de Janeiro: Guanabara Koogan
- Haines, D. (2003). *Princípios de neurociência*. Madri: Elsevier
- Houaiss, A. (2003). *Dicionário Houaiss de sinônimos e antônimos*. Rio de Janeiro: Objetiva
- Johson, J.Y. (2012). *Enfermagem materna e do recém-nascido desmistificada: um guia de aprendizado*. Porto Alegre: Artmed. Kojic, Z., Arsenijevic, L., Scepanovic, L., & Popovic, N. (2007). Labor pain—physiological basis and regulatory mechanisms. *Srpski Arhiv Za Celokupno Lekarstvo*, 135(3–4), 235–239
- Loeser, J.D., & Treede, R. D. (2008). The Kyoto protocol of IASP Basic Pain Terminology. *Pain*, 137(3), 473–477
- Lowe, K.N. (1987). Parity and pain during parturition. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic, & Neonatal Nursing*, 16(5), 340–346. Lowe, K.N. (1996). The pain and discomfort of labor and birth. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic, and Neonatal Nursing*, 25(1), 82–92
- Lowe, K.N. (1996). The pain and discomfort of labor and birth. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic, and Neonatal Nursing*, 25(1), 82–92
- Lowe, K.N. (2002). The nature of labor pain. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 186(5), S16–24
- Lundgren, I., & Dahlberg, K. (1998). Women's experience of pain during childbirth. *Midwifery*, 14(2), 105–110
- Macedo, P. O. (2007). *Significando a dor no parto: expressão feminina da vivência do parto vaginal*. Dissertação de mestrado. Faculdade de Enfermagem, Universidade do Estado do Rio de Janeiro, Rio de Janeiro, Brasil
- MacEville, M., & Buggy, D. (1996). Back pain and pregnancy: a review. *Pain*, 64(3), 405–414
- Maul, A. (2007). An evolutionary interpretation of the significance of physical pain experienced by human females: defloration and childbirth pains. *Medical Hypotheses*, 69(2), 403–409
- Mazoni S.R., & Carvalho E.C., de (2008). Dor de parto: considerações históricas e conceituais. *Revista Dor: Pesquisa Clínica e terapêutica*, 9(1), 1176–1182
- McCaffery, M., & Pasero, C. (1999). *Pain: clinical manual* (2 ed.). St Louis: Mosby
- McCallum, C., & Reis, A. P. (2006). Re-significando a dor e superando a solidão: experiências do parto entre adolescentes de lasses populares atendidas em uma maternidade pública de Salvador, Bahia, Brasil. *Cadernos de Saúde Pública*, 22(7), 1483–1491
- McCool, W.F., Smith, T., & Aberg, C. (2004). Pain in women's health: a multi-faceted approach toward understanding. *Journal of Midwifery & Womens Health*, 49(6), 473–481
- Melzack, R. (1975). The McGill pain questionnaire: major properties and scoring methods. *Pain*. 1(3), 277–299
- Melzack, R. (1987). The short-form McGill pain questionnaire. *Pain*, 30(2), 191–197
- Melzack, R. (2001). Pain and the Neuromatrix in the Brain. *Journal of Dental Education*, 65(12), 1378–1382

- MeSH. Medical Subject Headings (2013). MeSH [base de dados na internet]: Labor pain. Retrieved from < <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/mesh?Db=mesh&Term=%22Labor,%20Obstetric%20%22>
- Montenegro, C.A.B., & Rezende Filho, J. (2011). O parto: estudo clínico e assistência. In: Montenegro, C.A.B., & Rezende Filho, J. (Eds.). *Obstetrícia Fundamental*. Rio de Janeiro: Guanabara Koogan
- Neme, B. (2005). *Obstetrícia Básica* (3 ed). São Paulo: Sarvier
- Ohel, I., Walfisch, A., Shitenberg, D., Sheiner, E., & Hallak, M. (2007). A rise in pain threshold during labor: A prospective clinical trial. *Pain*, 132(Suppl. 1), S104–S108
- Pimenta, C. A. M., & Teixeira, M. J. (1996). Questionário de dor McGill: proposta de adaptação para a língua portuguesa. *Revista Da Escola De Enfermagem Da USP*, 30 (3), 473–483
- Rowlands, S., & Permezel, M. (1998). Physiology of pain in labour. *Baillière's Clinical Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 12(3), 343–362. Trout, K.K. (2005). The neuromatrix theory of pain: implications for selected nonpharmacologic methods of pain relief for labor. *Journal of Midwifery & Womens Health*, 49(6), 482–488
- Tseng, Y., & Juu-Su, T. (2008). Low back pain during labor and related factors. *Journal of Nursing Research*, 16(3), 231–241. Walker, L.O., & Avant, K.C. (2005). *Strategies for theory construction in nursing* (4th ed.). Norwalk, CT: Appleton & Lange
- Weber, S.E. (1996). Cultural aspects of pain in childbearing women. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic, and Neonatal Nursing*, 25(1), 67–72

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses

Domain 12 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00376

Readiness for enhanced social comfort

References

- Nogueira Pereira, C. S. C., Ferreira Mercês, C. A. M., Lopes, R. O. P., de Souza, J. F., Souto, J. d. S. S., & Brandão, M. A. G. (2019). Analysis of the concept of comfort: Contributions to the diagnosis of Readiness for enhanced comfort. *Esc Anna Nery*, 24(2), e20190205
- Oliveira, I. (2013). Comfort Measures: A Concept Analysis. *Research and Theory for Nursing Practice*, 27(2), 95. DOI: 10.1891/1541-6577.27.2.95
- Pinto, S., Caldeira, S., & Martins, J. C. (2016). A Systematic Literature Review Toward the Characterization of Comfort. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 30(1), 14–24. doi:10.1097/hnp.000000000000001
- Pinto, S., Caldeira, S., Martins, J. C., & Rodgers, B. (2017). Evolutionary Analysis of the Concept of Comfort. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 31(4), 243–252. DOI: 10.1097/HNP.0000000000000217
- Pinto, S., Fumincelli, L., Mazzo, A., Caldeira, S., & Martins, J. C. (2017). Comfort, well-being, and quality of life: Discussion of the differences and similarities among the concepts. *Porto Biomedical Journal*, 2(1), 6–12
- Siefert, M. L. (2002). Concept analysis of comfort. *Nursing Forum*, 37(4), 16–23. DOI: 10.1111/j.1744-6198.2002.tb01288.x

Domain 12 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00383

Inadequate social connectedness

References

- Adams KB, Sanders S, Auth EA. Loneliness and depression in independent living retirement communities: risk and resilience factors. *Aging Ment Health*. 2004;8(6):475–485. Doi:10.1080/13607860410001725054
- Alpass FM, Neville S. Loneliness, health and depression in older males. *Aging Ment Health*. 2003 May;7(3):212–6. Doi: 10.1080/1360786031000101193
- Cohen-Mansfield J, Hazan H, Lerman Y, Shalom V. Correlates and predictors of loneliness in older-adults: a review of quantitative results informed by qualitative insights. *Int Psychogeriatr*. 2016;28(4):557–576. Doi:10.1017/S1041610215001532
- Courtin E, Knapp M. Social isolation, loneliness and health in old age: a scoping review. *Health and Social Care in the Community* (2017) 25(3), 799–812
- Drageset J, Espehaug B, Kirkevold M. The impact of depression and sense of coherence on emotional and social loneliness among nursing home residents without cognitive impairment – a questionnaire survey. *J Clin Nurs*. 2012 Apr;21(7–8):965–74. Doi: 10.1111/j.1365–2702.2011.03932.x. Epub 2012 Jan 18
- Ge L, Yap CW, Ong R, Heng BH. Social isolation, loneliness and their relationships with depressive symptoms: A population-based study. *PLoS One*. 2017 Aug 23;12(8): e0182145
- Hämmig O (2019) Correction: Health risks associated with social isolation in general and in young, middle and old age. *PLOS ONE* 14(8): e0222124. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0222124>
- Howat P., Iredell H., Grenade L., Nedwetzky A. & Collins J. (2004) Reducing social isolation amongst older people implications for health professionals. *Geriaction* 22(1), 13–20
- Lien-Gieschen T. (1993) Validation of social isolation related to maturational age: elderly. *Nursing Diagnosis*. 4(1), 37–44
- Liu H, Zhang M, Yang Q, Yu B. Gender differences in the influence of social isolation and loneliness on depressive symptoms in college students: a longitudinal study. *Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol*. 2019 May 21. Doi: 10.1007/s00127–019–01726–6. [Epub ahead of print]
- Nicholson Jr. N.R. (2009) N.R. (2009) Social isolation in older adults: an evolutionary concept analysis. *Journal of Advanced Nursing* 65(6), 1342–1352
- Pantell, M., Rehkopf, D., Jutte, D., Syme, S. L., Balmes, J., & Adler, N. (2013). Social isolation: a predictor of mortality comparable to traditional clinical risk factors. *American journal of public health*, 103(11), 2056–2062. <https://doi.org/10.2105/AJPH.2013.301261>
- R.S. Tilvis, P. Routasalo, H. Karppinen, T.E. Strandberg, H. Kautiainen, K.H. Pitkala. Social isolation, social activity and loneliness as survival indicators in old age; a nationwide survey with a 7-year follow-up, *European Geriatric Medicine*, Volume 3, Issue 1, 2012, Pages 18–22, ISSN 1878–7649, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eurger.2011.08.004>
- RW Smith et al., Social isolation in relation to vascular disease incidence and mortality among 325,000 UK women; a prospective cohort study. *J Epidemiol Community Health*, 2018

- Shankar A, McMunn A, Demakakos P, Hamer M, Steptoe A. Social isolation and loneliness: Prospective associations with functional status in older adults. *Health Psychol.* 2017;36(2):179–187. Doi:10.1037/hea0000437
- Simionato J, Vally H, Archibald D. Circumstances that promote social connectedness in older adults participating in intergenerational programmes with adolescents: a realist review. *BMJ Open.* 2023;13(10):e069765. Published 2023 Oct 17. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2022-069765
- Stewart M, Makwarimba E, Reutter LI, Veenstra G, Raphael D, Love R. Poverty, Sense of Belonging and Experiences of Social Isolation. *Journal of Poverty* 13(2):173–195
- Tanskanen, Jussi & Anttila, Timo. (2016). A Prospective Study of Social Isolation, Loneliness, and Mortality in Finland. *American journal of public health.* 106. E1-e7. 10.2105/AJPH.2016.303431
- Witvliet M, Brendgen M, van Lier PA, Koot HM, Vitaro F. Early adolescent depressive symptoms: prediction from clique isolation, loneliness, and perceived social acceptance. *J Abnorm Child Psychol.* 2010;38(8):1045–1056. Doi:10.1007/s10802-010-9426-x

Domain 12 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00358

Inadequate social support network

References

- Alvarenga, W. D. A., Galvão, M. T. G., Nascimento, L. C., Beretta, M. I. R., & Dupas, G. (2015). Weakened social network: the experience of caregivers of the HIV-exposed infant. *Texto & Contexto-Enfermagem*, 24(3), 775–783. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0104-07072015011160014>
- Araújo, Y. B., Reichert, A. P. D. S., Vasconcelos, M. G. L. D., & Collet, N. (2013). Fragilidade da rede social de famílias de crianças com doença crônica [Fragility of the social network of families of children with chronic disease]. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 66(5), 675–681. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0034-71672013000500006>
- Balaji, A. B., Claussen, A. H., Smith, D. C., Visser, S. N., Morales, M. J., & Perou, R. (2007). Social support networks and maternal mental health and well-being. *Journal of Women's Health*, 16(10), 1386–1396. <https://doi.org/10.1089/jwh.2007.CDC10>
- Braga, I. F., Oliveira, W. D., Spanó, A. M. N., Nunes, M. R., & Silva, M. A. I. (2014). Perceptions of adolescents concerning social support provided during maternity in the context of primary care. *Escola Anna Nery-Revista de Enfermagem*, 18(3), 448–455. <https://doi.org/10.5935/1414-8145.20140064>
- Chang, M. W., Nitzke, S., Buist, D., Cain, D., Horning, S., & Eghtedary, K. (2015). I am pregnant and want to do better but I can't: focus groups with low-income overweight and obese pregnant women. *Maternal and Child Health Journal*, 19(5), 1060–1070. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10995-014-1605-x>
- Chentsova Dutton, Y. E. (2012). Butting in vs. being a friend: cultural differences and similarities in the evaluation of imposed social support. *The Journal of Social Psychology*, 152(4), 493–509. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00224545.2011.642025>
- Costa, R. F. D., Zeitoune, R. C. G., Queiroz, M. V. O., Gómez García, C. I., & Ruiz García, M. J. (2015). Adolescent support networks in a health care context: the interface between health, family and education. *Revista da Escola de Enfermagem da USP*, 49(5), 741–747. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0080-623420150000500005>
- de França MS, Linhares FMP, Marques Gomes Mendes RC, et al. Middle range theory for the nursing phenomenon Ineffective social support network. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. Published online November 27, 2023. doi:10.1111/2047-3095.12453
- de Oliveira Lisboa Sanchez, K., & Marchioro Liston Andrade Ferreira, N. (2012). Social support for the families of patients with cancer living in poverty. *Texto & Contexto Enfermagem*, 21(4), 792–799. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0104-07072012000400009>
- de Souza, A., dos Santos Pelegrini, T., de Moraes Ribeiro, J. H., Pereira, D. S., & Mendes, M. A. (2015). Concept of family insufficiency in the aged: critical literature analysis. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 68(6), 864–873. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167.2015680625i>
- Defossez, A. (2014). De l'inefficacité du réseau social – Des liens sociaux non mobilisés chez les patients atteints de cancer [The ineffectiveness of a social network – non-mobilized social ties among cancer patients]. *Bulletin of Sociological Methodology/Bulletin de Méthodologie Sociologique*, 121(1), 44–58. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0759106313509931>

- Flores González, E., & Seguel Palma, F. (2016). Functional social support in family caregivers of elderly adults with severe dependence. *Investigacion y Educacion en Enfermeria*, 34(1), 68–73. <http://dx.doi.org/10.17533/udea.iee.v34n1a08>
- França MS, Lopes MVO, Frazão CMFQ, Guedes TG, Linhares FMP, Pontes CM. Characteristics of ineffective social support network: integrative review. *Rev Gaúcha Enferm*. 2018;39:e20170303. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1590/1983-1447.2018.20170303>
- França MS, Pontes CM, Lopes MVO, et al. Content validation of the nursing diagnosis "inadequate social support network". *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2024;57:e20230250. Published 2024 Feb 9. doi:10.1590/1980-220X-REEUSP-2023-0250en
- França MS. Validação do diagnóstico de enfermagem Rede Social de Apoio Ineficaz. 2020. Tese (Doutorado em Enfermagem) – Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, 2020
- Goodman, L. A. (1991). The relationship between social support and family homelessness: a comparison study of homeless and housed mothers. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 19(4), 321–332. [https://doi.org/10.1002/1520-6629\(199110\)19:4<321::AID-JCOP2290190404>3.0.CO;2-8](https://doi.org/10.1002/1520-6629(199110)19:4<321::AID-JCOP2290190404>3.0.CO;2-8)
- Guruge, S., Thomson, M. S., George, U., & Chaze, F. (2015). Social support, social conflict, and immigrant women's mental health in a Canadian context: a scoping review. *Journal of Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing*, 22(9), 655–667. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jpm.12216>
- Hubert, J. (2006). Family carers' views of services for people with learning disabilities from black and minority ethnic groups: a qualitative study of 30 families in a south London borough. *Disability & Society*, 21(3), 259–272. <https://doi.org/10.1080/09687590600617451>
- McConnell, D., Breitzkreuz, R., & Savage, A. (2011). From financial hardship to child difficulties: Main and moderating effects of perceived social support. *Child: Care, Health and Development*, 37(5), 679–691
- McFarlane, A. H., Norman, G. R., Streiner, D. L., & Roy, R. G. (1984). Characteristics and correlates of effective and ineffective social supports. *Journal of Psychosomatic Research*, 28(6), 501–510. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-3999\(84\)90084-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-3999(84)90084-9)
- McInnes, R. J., & Chambers, J. A. (2008). Supporting breastfeeding mothers: qualitative synthesis. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 62(4), 407–427. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2648.2008.04618.x>
- Neufeld, A., & Harrison, M. J. (2003). Unfulfilled expectations and negative interactions: nonsupport in the relationships of women caregivers. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 41(4), 323–331. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2648.2003.02530.x>
- Neufeld, A., Harrison, M. J., Hughes, K., & Stewart, M. (2007). Non-supportive interactions in the experience of women family caregivers. *Health & Social Care in the Community*, 15(6), 530–541. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2524.2007.00716.x>
- Nicholson Jr, N. R. (2009). Social isolation in older adults: an evolutionary concept analysis. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 65(6), 1342–1352
- Polita, N. B., & Tacla, M. T. G. M. (2014). Network and social support to families of children with cerebral palsy. *Escola Anna Nery-Revista de Enfermagem*, 18(1), 75–81
- Roos, V., & Malan, L. (2012). The role of context and the interpersonal experience of loneliness among older people in a residential care facility. *Global Health Action*, 5(1), 18861
- Sanicola, L. (2015). *As dinâmicas de rede e o trabalho social [Network dynamics and social work]*. Veras editora

- Schmied, V., Beake, S., Sheehan, A., McCourt, C., & Dykes, F. (2011). Women's perceptions and experiences of breastfeeding support: a metasynthesis. *Birth*, 38(1), 49–60
- Shuler, S. (2011). Social support without strings attached. *Health Communication*, 26(2), 198–201
- Simioni, S. A., & Geib, L. T. (2008). Perception of the mothers concerning the received social support in home care to the premature children. *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*, 61(5), 545–551
- Sluzki, C. E. (1997). Rede social na prática sistêmica [Social network in systemic practice]. Casa do psicólogo
- Sousa, A. I., Silver, L. D., & Griep, R. H. (2010). Social support among elderly women in a low income area in the municipality of Rio de Janeiro. *Acta Paulista de Enfermagem*, 23(5), 625–631. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0103-21002010000500007>
- Thompson, R. A., & Ontai, L. (2000). Striving to do well what comes naturally: Social support, developmental psychopathology, and social policy. *Development and Psychopathology*, 12 (2000), 657–675
- Ulph, F., Cullinan, T., Qureshi, N., & Kai, J. (2011). Familial influences on antenatal and newborn haemoglobinopathy screening. *Ethnicity & Health*, 16(4–5), 361–375
- Vieira, L. B., Souza, I. E. D. O., Tocantins, F. R., & Pina-Roche, F. (2015). Support to women who denounce experiences of violence based on her social network. *Revista Latino-Americana de Enfermagem*, 23(5), 865–873
- Wittenberg-Lyles, E., Washington, K., Demiris, G., Oliver, D. P., & Shaunfield, S. (2014). Understanding social support burden among family caregivers. *Health Communication*, 29(9), 901–910
- Wong, M., Ratner, J., Gladstone, K. A., Davtyan, A., & Koopman, C. (2010). Children's perceived social support after a parent is diagnosed with cancer. *Journal of Clinical Psychology in Medical Settings*, 17(2), 77–86
- Zwickert, K., & Rieger, E. (2014). A qualitative investigation of obese women's experiences of effective and ineffective social support for weight management. *Clinical Obesity*, 4(5), 277–286

Domain 12 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00475

Excessive loneliness

References

- Bandari, R., Khankeh, H. R., Shahboulaghi, F. M., Ebadi, A., Keshtkar, A. A., & Montazeri, A. (2019). Defining loneliness in older adults: protocol for a systematic review. *Systematic reviews*, 8(1), 1–6
- Fakoya, O. A., McCorry, N. K., & Donnelly, M. (2020). Loneliness and social isolation interventions for older adults: a scoping review of reviews. *BMC public health*, 20, 1–14
- Hemberg, J., Korzhina, Y., Groundstroem, H., Östman, L., Nyström, L., & Nyman-Kurkiala, P. (2021). Loneliness—Two sides to the story: Adolescents' lived experiences. *International Journal of Adolescence and Youth*, 26(1), 41–56
- Lim, M., Eres, R., & Peck, C. (2019). The young Australian loneliness survey: Understanding loneliness in adolescence and young adulthood
- Verity, L., Yang, K., Nowland, R., Shankar, A., Turnbull, M., & Qualter, P. (2022). Loneliness From the Adolescent Perspective: A Qualitative Analysis of Conversations About Loneliness Between Adolescents and Childline Counselors. *Journal of Adolescent Research*, 0(0). <https://doi.org/10.1177/07435584221111121>

Domain 12 • Class 3 • Diagnosis Code 00335

Risk for excessive loneliness

References

- Bandari, R., Khankeh, H. R., Shahboulaghi, F. M., Ebadi, A., Keshtkar, A. A., & Montazeri, A. (2019). Defining loneliness in older adults: protocol for a systematic review. *Systematic reviews*, 8(1), 1–6
- Fakoya, O. A., McCorry, N. K., & Donnelly, M. (2020). Loneliness and social isolation interventions for older adults: a scoping review of reviews. *BMC public health*, 20, 1–14
- Hemberg, J., Korzhina, Y., Groundstroem, H., Östman, L., Nyström, L., & Nyman-Kurkiala, P. (2021). Loneliness—Two sides to the story: Adolescents' lived experiences. *International Journal of Adolescence and Youth*, 26(1), 41–56
- Leiderman, P.H. (1969). Loneliness: A psychodynamic interpretation. In: E.S Scheidman, & M.J. Ortega (Eds.), *Aspects of depression: International psychiatry clinics*, Vol. 6. Boston: Little, Brown
- Lien-Gieschen, T. (1993). Validation of social isolation related to maturational age: Elderly. *Nursing Diagnosis*, 4(1), 37–44
- Lim, M., Eres, R., & Peck, C. (2019). The young Australian loneliness survey: Understanding loneliness in adolescence and young adulthood
- Verity, L., Yang, K., Nowland, R., Shankar, A., Turnbull, M., & Qualter, P. (2022). Loneliness From the Adolescent Perspective: A Qualitative Analysis of Conversations About Loneliness Between Adolescents and Childline Counselors. *Journal of Adolescent Research*, 0(0). <https://doi.org/10.1177/07435584221111121>
- Warren, B.J. (1993). Explaining social isolation through concept analysis. *Archives of Psychiatric Nursing*, 7(5), 270–276

Domain 12 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00379

Impaired psychological comfort

References

- Kunikata, H., Shiraishi, Y., Nakajima, K., Tanioka, T., & Tomotake, M. (2011). The relationship between psychological comfort space and self-esteem in people with mental disorders. *J Med Invest*, 58(1–2), 56–62. doi: 10.2152/jmi.58.56
- Lorenzino, M., Bregant, L., & D'Agostin, F. (2021). The Importance of Psychophysiological Factors in Comfort Studies. *J Ergonomics*, 11(S1), 10000001
- Mahmood, F. J., & Tayib, A. Y. (2021). Healing environment correlated with patients' psychological comfort: Post-occupancy evaluation of general hospitals. *Indoor and Built Environment*, 30(2), 180–194. doi: 10.1177/1420326X19888005
- Nogueira Pereira, C. S. C., Ferreira Mercês, C. A. M., Lopes, R. O. P., de Souza, J. F., Souto, J. d. S. S., & Brandão, M. A. G. (2019). Analysis of the concept of comfort: Contributions to the diagnosis of Readiness for enhanced comfort. *Esc Anna Nery*, 24(2), e20190205
- Oliveira, I. (2013). Comfort Measures: A Concept Analysis. *Research and Theory for Nursing Practice*, 27(2), 95. DOI: 10.1891/1541-6577.27.2.95
- Pinto, S., Caldeira, S., & Martins, J. C. (2016). A Systematic Literature Review Toward the Characterization of Comfort. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 30(1), 14–24. doi:10.1097/hnp.000000000000001
- Pinto, S., Caldeira, S., Martins, J. C., & Rodgers, B. (2017). Evolutionary Analysis of the Concept of Comfort. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 31(4), 243–252. DOI: 10.1097/HNP.0000000000000217
- Pinto, S., Fumincelli, L., Mazzo, A., Caldeira, S., & Martins, J. C. (2017). Comfort, well-being, and quality of life: Discussion of the differences and similarities among the concepts. *Porto Biomedical Journal*, 2(1), 6–12
- Siefert, M. L. (2002). Concept analysis of comfort. *Nursing Forum*, 37(4), 16–23. DOI: 10.1111/j.1744-6198.2002.tb01288.x

Domain 12 • Class 4 • Diagnosis Code 00377

Readiness for enhanced psychological comfort

References

- Nogueira Pereira, C. S. C., Ferreira Mercês, C. A. M., Lopes, R. O. P., de Souza, J. F., Souto, J. d. S. S., & Brandão, M. A. G. (2019). Analysis of the concept of comfort: Contributions to the diagnosis of Readiness for enhanced comfort. *Esc Anna Nery*, 24(2), e20190205
- Oliveira, I. (2013). Comfort Measures: A Concept Analysis. *Research and Theory for Nursing Practice*, 27(2), 95. DOI: 10.1891/1541-6577.27.2.95
- Pinto, S., Caldeira, S., & Martins, J. C. (2016). A Systematic Literature Review Toward the Characterization of Comfort. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 30(1), 14–24. doi:10.1097/hnp.000000000000001
- Pinto, S., Caldeira, S., Martins, J. C., & Rodgers, B. (2017). Evolutionary Analysis of the Concept of Comfort. *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 31(4), 243–252. DOI: 10.1097/HNP.0000000000000217
- Pinto, S., Fumincelli, L., Mazzo, A., Caldeira, S., & Martins, J. C. (2017). Comfort, well-being, and quality of life: Discussion of the differences and similarities among the concepts. *Porto Biomedical Journal*, 2(1), 6–12
- Siefert, M. L. (2002). Concept analysis of comfort. *Nursing Forum*, 37(4), 16–23. DOI: 10.1111/j.1744-6198.2002.tb01288.x

Domain 13. Growth / development

Class 1. Growth

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00348	Delayed child growth	622
00478	Risk for delayed child growth	630

Class 2. Development

Code	Diagnosis	Page
00314	Delayed child development	638
00305	Risk for delayed child development	640
00315	Delayed infant motor development	642
00316	Risk for delayed infant motor development	644
00451	Impaired infant neurodevelopmental organization	646
00452	Risk for impaired infant neurodevelopmental organization	647
00453	Readiness for enhanced infant neurodevelopmental organization	648
00295	Ineffective infant suck-swallow response	649

Domain 13 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00348

Delayed child growth

References

- About Kids Health. (2019). Retraso estato-ponderal. <https://www.aboutkidshealth.ca/Article?contentid=514&language=Spanish#>
- Adhikari, R.P., Shrestha, M.L., Acharya, A., Upadhaya, N. (2019) Determinants of stunting among children aged 0–59 months in Nepal: findings from Nepal Demographic and health Survey, 2006, 2011, and 2016. *BMC Nutrition*, 5(37), 2–10. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40795-019-0300-0>
- Aghdasi, Z., Tehrani, H., Esmaily, H., Ghavami, M., Vahedian-Shahroodi, M. Application of social cognitive theory on maternal nutritional behavior for weight of children 6 to 12 months with Failure to thrive (FTT). *Iran J Health Educ Health Promot*, 9(2), 145–158. <http://journal.ihepsa.ir/article-1-1563-en.html>
- Ahn, E. (2015). Concept Analysis of Nurses' Emotional Labor. *Journal of Korean Academy of Rural Health Nursing*, 10(1), 5–15. <https://doi.org/10.22715/JKARHN.2015.10.1.005>
- Alligood Raile M, Marriner Tomey A. *Modelos y Teorías en Enfermería*. 9 edición Barcelona: Elsevier; 2018
- Altamirano, N.F., Altamirano, M. M., Valderrama, A., Montesinos, H. (2014). La evaluación del crecimiento, *Acta Pediátr Mex*, 35. 238–248. <https://www.medigraphic.com/pdfs/actpedmex/apm-2014/apm143j.pdf>
- Arce, M. (2015) Crecimiento y desarrollo normal. *Rev Peru Med Exp Salud Publica*, 32 (3), 574–578. https://www.scielosp.org/article/ssm/content/raw/?resource_ssm_path=/media/assets/rpmesp/v32n3/a23v32n3.pdf
- Aviña-Fierro JA, Pérez-Ornelas NB. Síndrome de Kabuki. Informe de un caso. *Acta Pediatr Mex*. 2006;27(6):349–351. <https://www.medigraphic.com/cgi-bin/new/resumen.cgi?IDARTICULO=13806>
- Azpuruá L, Mujica JR. Prevalencia de talla baja en niños y adolescentes de nueve entidades federales de Venezuela. *Rev Digit Postgrado*. 2020; 9(3): e230. doi: 10.37910/RDP.2020.9.3.e230
- Bel, J., Natal, A., Cachadiña, F., Mainou, A., Rodrigo, C., Granada, M. (2002). Retraso de crecimiento y estado nutricional en niños ingresados en una institución de acogida. *Medicina Clínica*, 118(3), 86–89. doi:10.1016/s0025-7753(02)72294-x
- Beltrand, J., & Polak, M. (2016). Retraso de crecimiento ponderoestatural: diagnóstico y tratamiento. *EMC - Tratado de Medicina*, 20(3), 1–5. doi:10.1016/s1636-5410(16)79456-6
- Berg, A. (2012) Retraso en el desarrollo o pérdida ponderal en un marco de atención primaria (Martínez Uribe D, Ibarra Zaval M. Editores en Rey JM (ed), Libro electrónico de IACAPAP de Salud Mental de Niños y Adolescentes. Ginebra: Asociación Internacional de Psiquiatría y Profesiones Afines de Niños y Adolescentes
- Block, R. W. (2005). Failure to Thrive as a Manifestation of Child Neglect. *PEDIATRICS*, 116(5), 1234–1237. doi:10.1542/peds.2005-2032
- Boussard, C., Dommergues, M.A. (2019). Diagnóstico de retraso del crecimiento en la infancia temprana, *EMC- Pediatría*, 54(3). 1–12. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1245-1789\(19\)42589-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1245-1789(19)42589-4)

- Braga, E. M., Rodrigues, C. J., Lucas, L. R., Muñoz, A., de Souza, P., de Andrade, A., Cornbluth, S. (2019). A relação do peso ao nascer com os indicadores antropométricos em crianças em idade pré-escolar. *O Mundo Da Saúde*, 43(03), 701–712. <https://revistamundodasaude.emnuvens.com.br/mundodasaude/article/view/50>
- Brinksma, A., Roodbol, P. F., Sulkers, E., Hooimeijer, H. L., Sauer, P. J. J., van Sonderen, E., ... Tissing, W. J. E. (2014). Weight and height in children newly diagnosed with cancer. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer*, 62(2), 269–273. doi:10.1002/pbc.25301
- Bustos, Patricia, Weitzman, Mariana, & Amigo, Hugo. (2004). Crecimiento en talla de niños indígenas y no indígenas chilenos. *Archivos Latinoamericanos de Nutrición*, 54(2), 190–195. http://ve.scielo.org/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0004-06222004000200008&lng=es&tlng=es
- Carga local de enfermedad Colaboradores del fracaso del crecimiento infantil (2020). Mapeo del retraso del crecimiento infantil en países de ingresos bajos y medianos. *Naturaleza*, 577 (7789), 231–234. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1878-8>
- Chacón, A.K.L., Segarra, J.X., Lasso, R.S., Huiracocha, T.M. (2015). Valoración nutricional mediante curvas de crecimiento de la OMS y las clasificaciones de Gómez / Waterlow. estudio de prevalencia. cuenca-2015, *Revista facultad de Ciencias medicas universidad de la Cuenca*, 33(3), 65–74. <https://publicaciones.ucuenca.edu.ec/ojs/index.php/medicina/article/view/957/846>
- Chen, C., Mitchell, N. J., Gratz, J., Houpt, E. R., Gong, Y., Egner, P. A., Wu, F. (2018). Exposure to aflatoxin and fumonisin in children at risk for growth impairment in rural Tanzania. *Environment International*, 115, 29–37. doi:10.1016/j.envint.2018.03.001
- Chou, J.H., Roumaitsev, S., Singh, R. (2020). PediTools Electronic Growth Chart Calculators: Applications in Clinical Care, Research, and Quality Improvement *J Med Internet Res* 2020;22(1). <https://www.jmir.org/2020/1/e16204/>
- Colegio de México. (2022). Diccionario del español de México. <https://dem.colmex.mx/ver/ponderal>
- Coll, D., Cabrera, I., Sellén, E., Rodríguez, Y. (2021). Déficit de hormona del crecimiento como causa de baja talla. *Revista Archivo Médico de Camagüey*, 25(4), e7154. http://scielo.sld.cu/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1025-02552021000400013&lng=es&tlng=es
- Comité de adolescencia de la sociedad uruguaya de pediatría (2001). Retraso de la pubertad. *Archivos de Pediatría del Uruguay*, 72(3), 222–223. Recuperado en 24 de junio de 2022, de http://www.scielo.edu.uy/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1688-12492001000300008&lng=es&tlng=es
- Cordero, M.L., Cesani, M.F., Desigualdades en el crecimiento infantil y la composición corporal de escolares urbanos y rurales de Tucumán (Argentina). *Nutrición clínica y dietética hospitalaria*, 38(4), 123–130. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/331320857_Desigualdades_en_el_crecimiento_infantil_y_la_composicion_corporal_de_escolares_urbanos_y_rurales_de_Tucuman_Argentina
- De Souza, JM, & Veríssimo, MDL Ó. R. (2012). Desarrollo Infantil en la NANDA-I y Clasificación Internacional para Prácticas de Enfermería Clasificaciones de Enfermería*. *Revista internacional de conocimientos de enfermería*, 24(1), 44–48. doi:10.1111/j.2047-3095.2012.01228.x
- definiciona.com (30 mayo, 2016). Definición y etimología de estatura. Bogotá: E-Cultura Group. Recuperado de <https://definiciona.com/estatura/>
- Deleón, C.A., Ramos, L.S., Cañeta, F., Ortiz, I. (2021). Determinantes sociales de la salud y el estado nutricional de niños menores de cinco años de Fernando de la Mora,

- Paraguay, Anales de la facultad de ciencias medicas (Asunción), 54(3), 41–50. <https://docs.bvsalud.org/biblioref/2022/01/1352904/1816-8949-anales-54-03-41.pdf>
- Desarrollado por el Centro Nacional de Estadísticas de Salud en colaboración con el Centro Nacional para la Prevención de Enfermedades Crónicas y Promoción de Salud (2000). <http://www.cdc.gov/growthcharts>
- Disalvo, L., Varea, A., Matamoros, N., Malpeli, A., Fasano, M. V., & González, H. F. (2019). Deficiencia de vitamina A y factores asociados en niños preescolares de la periferia de la ciudad de La Plata, Buenos Aires. *Archivos argentinos de pediatría*, 117(1), 19–25. https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Horacio-Gonzalez-2/publication/329488159_Vitamin_A_deficiency_and_associated_factors_in_preschoolers_-from_the_outskirts_of_La_Plata_Buenos_Aires/links/5c0add01299bf139c746ea1a/Vitamin-A-deficiency-and-associated-factors-in-preschoolers-from-the-outskirts-of-La-Plata-Buenos-Aires.pdf
- Djapa, J. L. E., Chiabi, A., Kobela, M., & Tetanye, E. (2010). P177-Croissance staturo-pondérale des enfants infectés par le VIH à Yaoundé. *Archives de pédiatrie*, 17(6), 94. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0929693X10705777>
- Donzeau, A., Bouhours-Nouet, N., & Coutant, R. (2016). Crecimiento ponderoestatural normal. *EMC - Pediatría*, 51(4), 1–11. doi:10.1016/s1245-1789(16)80712-x
- Dres, M.R., Martínez, M.J., Del pino, M., Bauer, G., Fano, V. (2014). Estatura final de una población de prematuros con muy bajo peso al nacer. *medicinainfantil.org.ar*, 21(3), 227–230. https://www.medicinainfantil.org.ar/images/stories/volumen/2014/xxi_3_227.pdf
- Drut, R., Drut, R.M. (1991) Carcinoide bronquial e un niño con gigantismo, *Patología*, 29(3), 129–133. http://www.revistapatologia.com/content/historia/1261474-Patologia_1991_Vol_29_Num_3_Pag_129-133.pdf
- Durá, T., Martín, I. S., Gallinas, F., Chueca, M. J., Berrad, S. (2020). Catch-up growth and associated factors in very low birth weight infants. *Anales de Pediatría (English Edition)*. doi:10.1016/j.anpede.2019.06.007
- Feillet, F. (2005). Retard de croissance staturo-pondérale. *La Revue du praticien (Paris)*, 55(20), 2285–2290
- Fernández, M. L., Piña, C.E., Piña, L.K. (2015). Algunos factores familiares asociados a fallo de medro en lactantes. *Revista Cubana de Medicina General Integral*, 31(3) Recuperado en 25 de junio de 2022, de <http://scielo.sld.cu/scielo.php?script=sci-art-text&pid=S0864-21252015000300008&lng=es&tlng=es>
- Flores, S. (2006). Antropometría, estado nutricional y salud de los niños: Importancia de las mediciones comparables. *Boletín médico del Hospital Infantil de México*, 63(2), 73–75. http://www.scielo.org.mx/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1665-11462006000200001&lng=es&tlng=es
- Fondo de las Naciones Unidas para la Infancia (UNICEF). (2006). Convención sobre los derechos del niño. Madrid, España. <https://www.un.org/es/events/childrenday/pdf/derechos.pdf>
- George, C. M., Burrowes, V., Perin, J., Oldja, L., Biswas, S., Sack, D., Stine, O. C. (2017) Enteric Infections in Young Children are Associated with Environmental Enteropathy and Impaired Growth. *Tropical Medicine & International Health*, 23(1), 26–33. doi:10.1111/tmi.13002
- George, C. M., Cirhuza, L. B., Kuhl, J., Williams, C., Coglianesi, N., Thomas, E., ... Mirindi, P. (2020). Child Mouthing of Feces and Fomites and Animal Contact are Associated with Diarrhea and Impaired Growth among Young Children in the Dem-

- ocratic Republic of the Congo: A prospective cohort study. *The Journal of Pediatrics*. doi:10.1016/j.jpeds.2020.09.013
- González, M.A., Pino, J. L. (2010). Estudio comparativo de las curvas de crecimiento NCHS/OMS: evaluación del estado nutricional e implicancias en un centro de salud familiar. *Revista chilena de nutrición*, 37(2), 169–177. <https://dx.doi.org/10.4067/S0717-75182010000200005>
- Gotthelf, S.J., Tempesti, C.L. (2018). Baja talla y vulnerabilidad social en la población de la ciudad de Salta, Argentina. *Actualización en Nutrición*, 19(3), 71–80. http://www.revistasan.org.ar/pdf_files/trabajos/vol_19/num_3/RSAN_19_3_71.pdf
- Hak, S. F., Arets, H. G. M., Ent, C. K., & Kamp, H. J. (2019). Rapid early increase in BMI is associated with impaired longitudinal growth in children with cystic fibrosis. *Pediatric Pulmonology*. doi:10.1002/ppul.24343
- Haq, I., Mehmood, Z., Afzal, T., Khan, N., Ahmed, B., Nawsherwan., Ali, L., Khan, A., Muhammad, J., Khan, E.A., Zakki, S.A., Xu, J., Shu, Y. (2022) Prevalência e determinantes da baixa estatura entre crianças em idade pré-escolar e em idade escolar nas áreas afetadas pelas enchentes do Paquistão. *Brazilian Journal of Biology*, 82(1), 3–9. <https://www.scielo.br/j/bjb/a/KSZDv4tcB9Fb3JnxypFtRVd/?format=pdf&lang=en>
- Hassan, M.K., Sundus, M.H, Maghreb, S.A., Jalil, I.A. (2019). Failure To Thrive In Children Under Two Years Of Age And Associated Factors, A Hospital-Based Study, *Diyala Journal of Medicine*, 17(2), 127- 135. <https://djm.uodiyala.edu.iq/index.php/djm/article/view/505/403>
- Health Sciences Descriptors: DeCS [Internet]. 2017 ed. São Paulo (SP): BIREME / PAHO / WHO. 2017 [updated 2017 May 18; cited 2017 Jun 13]. Available from: <http://decs.bvsalud.org/I/homepagei.htm>
- Karim, R., Sayed, A., Mamun, A., Rana, M., Mahumud, R.A., Shoma, N.N., Dutt, D., Bharati, P., Hossain, G. (2021). Acute malnutrition and its determinants of preschool children in Bangladesh: gender differentiation. *BMC Pediatrics* 21(573), 2–10. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12887-021-03033-z>
- Kochetkva, A.D., Pérez, y., León, C.R., Molina, O.R., Gómez, M., Cairo, E. (2018) Factores predictores del fallo de medro en lactantes egresados de la Sala de Piel a Piel, *Acta Médica del Centro*, 12(4), 406–421. <https://www.medigraphic.com/pdfs/medicadelcentro/mec-2018/mec184b.pdf>
- Laguado Jaimes, Elveny. (2013). CUIDADO DE ENFERMERIA A PADRES PARA FORTALECER EL CRECIMIENTO Y DESARROLLO DE SUS HIJOS. *Revista Cuidarte*, 4 (1), 550–556. Recuperado el 17 de marzo de 2022, de http://www.scielo.org.co/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S2216-09732013000100017&lng=en&tlng=es
- Lim, J., Yoon, S.J., Shin, J.E., Han, J.H., Lee, S.M., Eun, H.S., Park, M.S., Park, K.I. (2021). Growth failure of very low birth weight infants during the first 3 years: A Korean neonatal network. *PLoS ONE* 16(10), 1–12. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0259080>
- Lopera CMV, Campuzano MG, Balthazar GV, et al. Estudio del paciente con talla baja. *Medicina & Laboratorio*. 2009;15(11–12):511–531
- Lozada, A.L., García, A., Mejía, F., Bonvecchio, A. (2021). Talla baja y sobrepeso en menores de 5 años que habitan la sierra Tarahumara, México, *Archivos Latinoamericanos de Nutrición*, 71(4), 252–260. <http://www.alanrevista.org/ediciones/2021/4/art-2>
- Macchiaverni LML, Barros Filho AA. Perímetro cefálico: por que medir sempre. *Medicina (Ribeirão Preto)* [Internet]. 30 de dezembro de 1998 [citado 22 de junho de

- 2022];31(4):595–609. Disponible em: <https://www.revistas.usp.br/rmrp/article/view/7730>
- Maguire, D., Visvsky, C.F., Hernández, I., Palacios, L., Huerta, A., López, H. (2020). Prácticas al momento de la ablactación en Chitré, Herrera, *Pediátrica de Panamá*, 49 (1), 5–11. <http://fi-admin.bvsalud.org/document/view/pc97f>
- Mangala, A., Kenwa, K.W., Kenwa, M., Sakti, A.A., Sawitri, A.A. (2018) Factores de riesgo del retraso del crecimiento en niños de 24 a 59 meses, *58(5):205–2*. Disponible en: <https://paediatricaindonesiana.org/index.php/paediatrica-indonesiana/article/view/1850>
- Mazze, N., Cory, E., Gardner, J., Alexanian-Farr, M., Mutch, C., Marcus, S., Johnstone, J., & van den Heuvel, M. (2019). Biopsychosocial Factors in Children Referred With Failure to Thrive: Modern Characterization for Multidisciplinary Care. *Global Pediatric Health*. <https://doi.org/10.1177/2333794X19858526>
- Mazze, N., Cory, E., Gardner, J., Alexanian-Farr, M., Mutch, S., Marcus, S., Johnstone, J. (2018), Alimentos para el pensamiento: factores biopsicosociales y conductas alimentarias en la falta de crecimiento, *Pediatría y salud infantil*, 23(1), 41–42. <https://doi.org/10.1093/pch/pxy054.108>
- Metas mundiales de nutrición 2025: Documento normativo sobre retraso del crecimiento [Global nutrition targets 2025: stunting policy brief]. Ginebra: Organización Mundial de la Salud; 2017 (WHO/NMH/NHD/14.3). Licencia: CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IG
- Morton, P.A. (2019). Association of low birth weight with undernutrition in preschool-aged children in Malawi. *Nutrition Journal*, 18(59), 2–15. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12937-019-0477-8>
- Muñoz, M.T., Pozo, R. (2011). Pubertad normal y sus variantes, *Pediatría integral*, 15 (6), 507–518. https://repositorio.uam.es/bitstream/handle/10486/669010/pubertad_munoz_PI_2011_pp507-518.pdf?sequence=1
- Muzzo B, Santiago. (2003). Crecimiento normal y patológico del niño y del adolescente. *Revista chilena de nutrición*, 30(2), 92–100. <https://dx.doi.org/10.4067/S0717-75182003000200003>
- Muzzo B, Santiago. (2003). NORMAL AND ABNORMAL GROWTH OF THE CHILD AND THE ADOLESCENT. *Revista chilena de nutrición*, 30(2), 92–100. <https://dx.doi.org/10.4067/S0717-75182003000200003>
- Nariño, L., Rosmer, B.A., Hernández, G.A. (2016). Antropometría. análisis comparativo de las tecnologías para la captación de las dimensiones antropométricas. *Revista EIA*, (26), 47–59. http://www.scielo.org.co/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1794-12372016000200004&lng=en&tlng=es
- Nguefack, S., Tchiffo, A. N., Chelo, D., Chiabi, A., Mah, E., Dongmo, F., ... & Mbonda, E. (2015). Croissance staturo-pondérale des enfants souffrant d’infirmité motrice cérébrale à Yaoundé, Cameroun. *Pan African Medical Journal*, 22(1), 1–8. <https://www.ajol.info/index.php/pamj/article/view/133234>
- Núñez, I. (2010) Evaluación nutricional en niños: parámetros antropométricos. *Revista gastrohnutp*, 12(3), 103–106. <https://revgastrohnutp.univalle.edu.co/a10v12n3/a10v12n3art2.pdf>
- Ocampo, C.E., Pradilla, A., Méndez, F. (2008). Impacto de un depósito de residuos sólidos en el crecimiento físico infantil. *Colombia Médica*, 39(3), 253–259. <https://www.redalyc.org/articulo.oa?id=28339307>
- Ocampo, P.R., Parra, S., J. H., Benjumea, M.V. (2016). Concordancia en la talla para la edad entre referencias NCHS y OMS en indígenas colombianos. *Revista de Salud*

- Pública, 18(4),503–515. ISSN: 0124–0064. Disponible en: <https://www.redalyc.org/articulo.oa?id=42247581001>
- Organización Mundial de la Salud [OMS]. (2008) Patrones de crecimiento infantil de la OMS. Métodos y desarrollo. Suiza. https://www.who.int/childgrowth/standards/tr_summary_spanish_rev.pdf
- Orrejón, Claudia, Galaz, M. Isabel, Vizueta, Eloísa, Álvarez, Ana M., Wu, Elba, Chávez, Ana, Villarroel, Julia, Yohannessen, Karla, Hevia, Mariana, Vivanco, Maritza, Rivero, Constanza, & Balboa, Paulina. (2018). Evaluación de la densidad mineral ósea en niños con infección vertical por VIH. *Revista chilena de infectología*, 35(6), 634–641. <https://dx.doi.org/10.4067/S0716-10182018000600634>
- Pacheco, E. M. S. (2011). Repercusión de las alteraciones congénitas del corazón en el crecimiento y desarrollo del niño. *Revista Mexicana de Enfermería Cardiológica*, 19(1), 21–26
- Parra, José Hernán, & Jaramillo, Juan Felipe (2017). Cómo intervenir y prevenir el retraso del crecimiento en niños menores de cinco años de hogares incluidos en el Sistema de Caldas. *Biomédica*, 37(4),526–537.[fecha de Consulta 21 de Marzo de 2022]. ISSN: 0120–4157. Disponible en: <https://www.redalyc.org/articulo.oa?id=84354859011>
- Pillou, J.F. (2013). Estatura -definición, CCM Salud. <https://salud.ccm.net/faq/17780-estatura-definicion>
- Piña, C.E., Fernández, M., Uranga, Rolando. (2013). Comportamiento de algunos factores de riesgo ambientales del pobre crecimiento físico en lactantes. *Panorama Cuba y Salud*, 8(2),3–9. <https://www.redalyc.org/articulo.oa?id=477348951002>
- Poletti, O.H., Barrios, L. (2001). Estudio de prevalencia de talla baja y factores de riesgo relacionados en escolares de Corrientes (Argentina). *Anales españoles de pediatría*, 55(4), 300–304. <https://www.analesdepediatría.org/es-pdf-S1695403301776898>
- Rahmanian,V., Sarikhani, Y., Rahmanian, K., Mansoorian, E., Zare, M.(2018). Factors Associated With Failure to Thrive Among Children Aged 3 to 72 Months in Jahrom, Southern Iran. *Shiraz E-Med J*, 19(4): 60404.<http://doi: 10.5812/semj.60404>
- Ramos, P., Villanueva, M.E., Vilchez, C., Cárdenas, H. (2020). Valores de Hemoglobina y estado nutricional antropométrico: ecuación de predicción de estatura para niños ecuatorianos menores de 5 años. *Nutrición clínica y dieta hospitalaria*, 40(3), 132- 138. <https://revista.nutricion.org/index.php/ncdh/article/view/70/47>
- Real Academia Española: Diccionario de la lengua española, 23.ª ed., [versión 23.5 en línea]. <https://dle.rae.es>
- Reticena KO, Yabuchi VNT, Gomes MFP, Siqueira LD, Abreu FCP, Fracolli LA. Role of nursing professionals for parenting development in early childhood: a systematic review of scope. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem*. 2019;27:e3213. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/1518-8345.3031.3213>
- Ridaura, Cecilia., Murata, C., Ysusi, F., Leal, C. (2015). Peso y talla en niños con retinoblastoma. *Acta pediátrica de México*, 36(2), 81–88. http://www.scielo.org.mx/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0186-23912015000200005&lng=es&tlng=es
- Rodríguez, A.Y. (2015). Factores de riesgo para parasitismo intestinal en niños escolarizados de una institución educativa del municipio de Soracá - Boyacá. *Universidad y Salud*, 17(1), 112–120. http://www.scielo.org.co/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0124-71072015000100010&lng=en&tlng=es
- Rosenbloom, A.L. (2007). Fisiología del crecimiento. *Annales Nestlé*. 65, 99–110. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000151261>

- Ruiz, M.M., Cieri, M.E., Rodríguez, M.P., Schroeder, A.S., Cuestas, E. (2020). Estado nutricional de niños y niñas con parálisis cerebral que asisten a centros de rehabilitación. *Developmental Medicine & Child Neurology*, 62(9), 09–13. <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/dmcn.14680>
- Saavedra, N., Chávez, J. E., Gómez, C., Rodríguez, A. R. (2010). Low height and weight associated with lead-chronic intoxication in a group of children from families pot- ters. *Nutricion Hospitalaria*, 25(3), 470. <http://DOI:10.3305/nh.2010.25.3.4657>
- Schulte, E.B., Prince, D.L., Gwin, J.E. (2002) *Enfermería pediátrica de Thompson*. McGraw-Hill Interamericana
- Secretaría de salud México. (2017) NORMA Oficial Mexicana NOM-008-SSA3–2017, Para el tratamiento integral del sobrepeso y la obesidad
- Sgambat, K., Cheng, Y. I., Charnaya, O., Moudgil, A. (2019). The prevalence and out- come of children with failure to thrive after pediatric kidney transplantation. *Pedia- tric Transplantation*, 23(1), e13321. <https://doi.org/10.1111/petr.13321>
- Shulte, F.J. (2002) *Enfermería pediátrica de Thompson, España (8ª Ed)*. McGraw-Hill
- Silva NL, Lopes ROP, Bitencourt GR, Bossato HR, Brandão MAG, Ferreira MA. Identidad social de personas transgénero: análisis de concepto y propuesta de diagnóstico de enfermería. *Rev Bras Enferm*. 2020;73(Suplemento 5):e20200070. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167-2020-0070>
- Silveira, C. R. M., Beghetto, M. G., Carvalho, P. R. A., & Mello, E. D.. (2011). Compar- ison of NCHS, CDC and WHO growth charts in the nutritional assessment of hospi- talized children up to five years old. *Nutrición Hospitalaria*, 26(3), 465–471. http://scielo.isciii.es/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0212-16112011000300006&lng=es&tlng=en
- Soliz, D., Manrique, C.R., Castillo, P.E., Mendoza, A.V., Anachuri, C., Valle, V., Eche- lar, J.C. (2020). Determinación de talla y peso en escolares del área urbana y periur- bana, *Revista bio Scientia*, 3(5), 37–40. <http://www.revistas.usfx.bo/index.php/bs/article/download/273/265>
- Sutter, M. (2021). Child Developmental Delays and Disorders: Failure to Thrive. *FP Essentials*, 510, 22–27
- Taboada, Eva-María, Iglesias, Patricia-María, López, Santiago, & Rivas, Rosa-María. (2020). Neurodevelopmental difficulties as a comprehensive construct of learning disabilities in children with developmental delay: a systematic review. *Anales de Psi- cología*, 36(2), 271–282. Epub 14 de diciembre de 2020.<https://dx.doi.org/10.6018/analesps.36.2.347741>
- Tanner JM, Whitehouse RH. Standards for subcutaneous fat in British children. Per- centages for thickness of skinfold over triceps and below scapular. *Br Med J* 1962;1:446
- Tarqui, C., Alvarez, D., Espiniza, P. (2017). Alteraciones de la talla en nin os y adoles- centes peruanos. *Nutrición clínica y dieta hospitalaria*, 37(3), 72–78. <https://revista.nutricion.org/PDF/CTarqui.pdf>
- Thibault, H., Boulard, S., Colle, M., & Rolland-Cachera, M.-F. (2009). Crecimiento pondoestatural normal. *EMC - Pediatría*, 44(2), 1–10. doi:10.1016/s1245-1789(19) 70199-1
- Torres SAR. Crecimiento y desarrollo. *Rev Mex Med Fis Rehab*. 2002;14(2-4):54–57. <https://www.medigraphic.com/cgi-bin/new/resumen.cgi?IDARTICULO=2875>
- Toscano, C. V. A., Ferreira, J. P., Gaspar, J. M., Carvalho, H. M. (2018). Growth and weight status of Brazilian children with autism spectrum disorders: A mixed longitu-

- dinal study. *Jornal de Pediatria*, 95(6), 705–712. [https://doi: 10.1016/j.jpmed.2018.06.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpmed.2018.06.008)
- Uwiringiyimana, V., Ocké, M. C., Amer, S., & Veldkamp, A. (2018). Predictors of stunting with particular focus on complementary feeding practices: A cross-sectional study in the Northern Province of Rwanda. *Nutrition*. doi:10.1016/j.nut.2018.07.016
- Weisstaub, S.G. (2003). Evaluación antropométrica del estado nutricional en pediatría. *Revista de la Sociedad Boliviana de Pediatría*, 42(2), 144–147. http://www.scielo.org.bo/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1024-06752003000200016&lng=es&tlng=es
- Zenagui, S., Louh, H., Asli, H., & Bendeddouche, S. (2020). Etude descriptive de la croissance staturo-pondérale des adolescents garçon en milieu scolaire dans la willaya de Tlemcen (Algérie). *Antropo*, (43), 17–26
- Zurita, J. N., Dosta, G. E., Villasís, M. Á., Rivera, A. de J., Garrido E., Nishimura, E. (2016). Pacientes pediátricos con diabetes tipo 1: crecimiento y factores asociados con su alteración. *Boletín Médico Del Hospital Infantil de México*, 73(3), 174–180. doi:10.1016/j.bmhmx.2016.03.002

Domain 13 • Class 1 • Diagnosis Code 00478

Risk for delayed child growth

References

- About Kids Health. (2019). Retraso estato-ponderal. <https://www.aboutkidshealth.ca/Article?contentid=514&language=Spanish#>
- Adhikari, R.P., Shrestha, M.L., Acharya, A., Upadhaya, N. (2019) Determinants of stunting among children aged 0–59 months in Nepal: findings from Nepal Demographic and health Survey, 2006, 2011, and 2016. *BMC Nutrition*, 5(37), 2–10. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40795-019-0300-0>
- Aghdasi, Z., Tehrani, H., Esmaily, H., Ghavami, M., Vahedian-Shahroodi, M. Application of social cognitive theory on maternal nutritional behavior for weight of children 6 to 12 months with Failure to thrive (FTT). *Iran J Health Educ Health Promot*, 9(2), 145–158. <http://journal.ihepsa.ir/article-1-1563-en.html>
- Ahn, E. (2015). Concept Analysis of Nurses' Emotional Labor. *Journal of Korean Academy of Rural Health Nursing*, 10(1), 5–15. <https://doi.org/10.22715/JKARHN.2015.10.1.005>
- Alligood Raile M, Marriner Tomey A. *Modelos y Teorías en Enfermería*. 9 edición Barcelona: Elsevier; 2018
- Altamirano, N.F., Altamirano, M. M., Valderrama, A., Montesinos, H. (2014). La evaluación del crecimiento, *Acta Pediátr Mex*, 35. 238–248. <https://www.medigraphic.com/pdfs/actpedmex/apm-2014/apm143j.pdf>
- Arce, M. (2015) Crecimiento y desarrollo normal. *Rev Peru Med Exp Salud Publica*, 32 (3), 574–578. https://www.scielo.org/article/ssm/content/raw/?resource_ssm_path=/media/assets/rpmesp/v32n3/a23v32n3.pdf
- Aviña-Fierro JA, Pérez-Ornelas NB. Síndrome de Kabuki. Informe de un caso. *Acta Pediátr Mex*. 2006;27(6):349–351. <https://www.medigraphic.com/cgi-bin/new/resumen.cgi?IDARTICULO=13806>
- Azpuruá L, Mujica JR. Prevalencia de talla baja en niños y adolescentes de nueve entidades federales de Venezuela. *Rev Digit Postgrado*. 2020; 9(3): e230. doi: 10.37910/RDP.2020.9.3.e230
- Bel, J., Natal, A., Cachadiña, F., Mainou, A., Rodrigo, C., Granada, M. (2002). Retraso de crecimiento y estado nutricional en niños ingresados en una institución de acogida. *Medicina Clínica*, 118(3), 86–89. doi:10.1016/s0025-7753(02)72294-x
- Beltrand, J., & Polak, M. (2016). Retraso de crecimiento ponderoestatural: diagnóstico y tratamiento. *EMC - Tratado de Medicina*, 20(3), 1–5. doi:10.1016/s1636-5410(16)79456-6
- Berg, A. (2012) Retraso en el desarrollo o pérdida ponderal en un marco de atención primaria (Martínez Uribe D, Irazaval M. Editores en Rey JM (ed), Libro electrónico de IACAPAP de Salud Mental de Niños y Adolescentes. Ginebra: Asociación Internacional de Psiquiatría y Profesiones Afines de Niños y Adolescentes
- Block, R. W. (2005). Failure to Thrive as a Manifestation of Child Neglect. *PEDIATRICS*, 116(5), 1234–1237. doi:10.1542/peds.2005-2032
- Boussard, C., Dommergues, M.A. (2019). Diagnóstico de retraso del crecimiento en la infancia temprana, *EMC- Pediatría*, 54(3). 1–12. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1245-1789\(19\)42589-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1245-1789(19)42589-4)

- Braga, E. M., Rodrigues, C. J., Lucas, L. R., Muñoz, A., de Souza, P., de Andrade, A., Cornbluth, S. (2019). A relação do peso ao nascer com os indicadores antropométricos em crianças em idade pré-escolar. *O Mundo Da Saúde*, 43(03), 701–712. <https://revistamundodasaude.emnuvens.com.br/mundodasaude/article/view/50>
- Brinksma, A., Roodbol, P. F., Sulkers, E., Hooimeijer, H. L., Sauer, P. J. J., van Sonderen, E., ... Tissing, W. J. E. (2014). Weight and height in children newly diagnosed with cancer. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer*, 62(2), 269–273. doi:10.1002/psc.25301
- Bustos, Patricia, Weitzman, Mariana, & Amigo, Hugo. (2004). Crecimiento en talla de niños indígenas y no indígenas chilenos. *Archivos Latinoamericanos de Nutrición*, 54(2), 190–195. http://ve.scielo.org/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0004-06222004000200008&lng=es&tlng=es
- Carga local de enfermedad Colaboradores del fracaso del crecimiento infantil (2020). Mapeo del retraso del crecimiento infantil en países de ingresos bajos y medianos. *Naturaleza*, 577 (7789), 231–234. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1878-8>
- Chacón, A.K.L., Segarra, J.X., Lasso, R.S., Huiracocha, T.M. (2015). Valoración nutricional mediante curvas de crecimiento de la OMS y las clasificaciones de Gómez / Waterlow. estudio de prevalencia. cuenca-2015, *Revista facultad de Ciencias medicas universidad de la Cuenca*, 33(3), 65–74. <https://publicaciones.ucuenca.edu.ec/ojs/index.php/medicina/article/view/957/846>
- Chen, C., Mitchell, N. J., Gratz, J., Houpt, E. R., Gong, Y., Egner, P. A., Wu, F. (2018). Exposure to aflatoxin and fumonisin in children at risk for growth impairment in rural Tanzania. *Environment International*, 115, 29–37. doi:10.1016/j.envint.2018.03.001
- Chou, J.H., Roumaitsev, S., Singh, R. (2020). PediTools Electronic Growth Chart Calculators: Applications in Clinical Care, Research, and Quality Improvement *J Med Internet Res* 2020;22(1). <https://www.jmir.org/2020/1/e16204/>
- Colegio de México. (2022). Diccionario del español de México. <https://dem.colmex.mx/ver/ponderal>
- Coll, D., Cabrera, I., Sellén, E., Rodríguez, Y. (2021). Déficit de hormona del crecimiento como causa de baja talla. *Revista Archivo Médico de Camagüey*, 25(4), e7154. http://scielo.sld.cu/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1025-02552021000400013&lng=es&tlng=es
- Comité de adolescencia de la sociedad uruguaya de pediatría (2001). Retraso de la pubertad. *Archivos de Pediatría del Uruguay*, 72(3), 222–223. Recuperado en 24 de junio de 2022, de http://www.scielo.edu.uy/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1688-12492001000300008&lng=es&tlng=es
- Cordero, M.L., Cesani, M.F., Desigualdades en el crecimiento infantil y la composición corporal de escolares urbanos y rurales de Tucumán (Argentina). *Nutrición clínica y dietética hospitalaria*, 38(4), 123–130. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/331320857_Desigualdades_en_el_crecimiento_infantil_y_la_composicion_corporal_de_escolares_urbanos_y_rurales_de_Tucuman_Argentina
- De Souza, JM, & Veríssimo, MDL Ó. R. (2012). Desarrollo Infantil en la NANDA-I y Clasificación Internacional para Prácticas de Enfermería Clasificaciones de Enfermería*. *Revista internacional de conocimientos de enfermería*, 24(1), 44–48. doi:10.1111/j.2047-3095.2012.01228.x
- definiciona.com (30 mayo, 2016). Definición y etimología de estatura. Bogotá: E-Cultura Group. Recuperado de <https://definiciona.com/estatura/>
- Deleón, C.A., Ramos, L.S., Cañeta, F., Ortiz, I. (2021). Determinantes sociales de la salud y el estado nutricional de niños menores de cinco años de Fernando de la Mora,

- Paraguay, Anales de la facultad de ciencias medicas (Asunción), 54(3), 41–50. <https://docs.bvsalud.org/biblioref/2022/01/1352904/1816-8949-anales-54-03-41.pdf>
- Desarrollado por el Centro Nacional de Estadísticas de Salud en colaboración con el Centro Nacional para la Prevención de Enfermedades Crónicas y Promoción de Salud (2000). <http://www.cdc.gov/growthcharts>
- Disalvo, L., Varea, A., Matamoros, N., Malpeli, A., Fasano, M. V., & González, H. F. (2019). Deficiencia de vitamina A y factores asociados en niños preescolares de la periferia de la ciudad de La Plata, Buenos Aires. *Archivos argentinos de pediatría*, 117(1), 19–25. https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Horacio-Gonzalez-2/publication/329488159_Vitamin_A_deficiency_and_associated_factors_in_preschoolers_-from_the_outskirts_of_La_Plata_Buenos_Aires/links/5c0add01299bf139c746ea1a/Vitamin-A-deficiency-and-associated-factors-in-preschoolers-from-the-outskirts-of-La-Plata-Buenos-Aires.pdf
- Djapa, J. L. E., Chiabi, A., Kobela, M., & Tetanye, E. (2010). P177-Croissance staturo-pondérale des enfants infectés par le VIH à Yaoundé. *Archives de pédiatrie*, 17(6), 94. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0929693X10705777>
- Donzeau, A., Bouhours-Nouet, N., & Coutant, R. (2016). Crecimiento ponderoestatural normal. *EMC - Pediatría*, 51(4), 1–11. doi:10.1016/s1245-1789(16)80712-x
- Dres, M.R., Martínez, M.J, Del pino, M., Bauer, G., Fano, V. (2014). Estatura final de una población de prematuros con muy bajo peso al nacer. *medicinainfantil.org.ar*, 21 (3), 227–230. https://www.medicinainfantil.org.ar/images/stories/volumen/2014/xxi_3_227.pdf
- Drut, R., Drut, R.M. (1991) Carcinoide bronquial e un niño con gigantismo, *Patología*, 29(3), 129–133. http://www.revistapatologia.com/content/historia/1261474-Patologia_1991_Vol_29_Num_3_Pag_129-133.pdf
- Durá, T., Martín, I. S., Gallinas, F., Chueca, M. J., Berrad, S. (2020). Catch-up growth and associated factors in very low birth weight infants. *Anales de Pediatría (English Edition)*. doi:10.1016/j.anpede.2019.06.007
- Feillet, F. (2005). Retard de croissance staturo-pondérale. *La Revue du praticien (Paris)*, 55(20), 2285–2290
- Fernández, M. L., Piña, C.E., Piña, L.K. (2015). Algunos factores familiares asociados a fallo de medro en lactantes. *Revista Cubana de Medicina General Integral*, 31(3) Recuperado en 25 de junio de 2022, de <http://scielo.sld.cu/scielo.php?script=sci-art-text&pid=S0864-21252015000300008&lng=es&tlng=es>
- Flores, S. (2006). Antropometría, estado nutricio y salud de los niños: Importancia de las mediciones comparables. *Boletín médico del Hospital Infantil de México*, 63(2), 73–75. http://www.scielo.org.mx/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1665-11462006000200001&lng=es&tlng=es
- Fondo de las Naciones Unidas para la Infancia (UNICEF). (2006). Convención sobre los derechos del niño. Madrid, España. <https://www.un.org/es/events/childrenday/pdf/derechos.pdf>
- George, C. M., Burrowes, V., Perin, J., Oldja, L., Biswas, S., Sack, D., Stine, O. C. (2017) Enteric Infections in Young Children are Associated with Environmental Enteropathy and Impaired Growth. *Tropical Medicine & International Health*, 23(1), 26–33. doi:10.1111/tmi.13002
- George, C. M., Cirhuza, L. B., Kuhl, J., Williams, C., Coglianesi, N., Thomas, E., ... Mirindi, P. (2020). Child Mouthing of Feces and Fomites and Animal Contact are Associated with Diarrhea and Impaired Growth among Young Children in the Dem-

- ocratic Republic of the Congo: A prospective cohort study. *The Journal of Pediatrics*. doi:10.1016/j.jpeds.2020.09.013
- González, M.A., Pino, J. L. (2010). Estudio comparativo de las curvas de crecimiento NCHS/OMS: evaluación del estado nutricional e implicancias en un centro de salud familiar. *Revista chilena de nutrición*, 37(2), 169–177. <https://dx.doi.org/10.4067/S0717-75182010000200005>
- Gotthelf, S.J., Tempesti, C.L. (2018). Baja talla y vulnerabilidad social en la población de la ciudad de Salta, Argentina. *Actualización en Nutrición*, 19(3), 71–80. http://www.revistasan.org.ar/pdf_files/trabajos/vol_19/num_3/RSAN_19_3_71.pdf
- Hak, S. F., Arets, H. G. M., Ent, C. K., & Kamp, H. J. (2019). Rapid early increase in BMI is associated with impaired longitudinal growth in children with cystic fibrosis. *Pediatric Pulmonology*. doi:10.1002/ppul.24343
- Haq, I., Mehmood, Z., Afzal, T., Khan, N., Ahmed, B., Nawsherwan., Ali, L., Khan, A., Muhammad, J., Khan, E.A., Zakki, S.A., Xu, J., Shu, Y. (2022) Prevalência e determinantes da baixa estatura entre crianças em idade pré-escolar e em idade escolar nas áreas afetadas pelas enchentes do Paquistão. *Brazilian Journal of Biology*, 82(1), 3–9. <https://www.scielo.br/j/bjb/a/KSZDv4tcB9Fb3JnxypFtRVd/?format=pdf&lang=en>
- Hassan, M.K., Sundus, M.H, Maghreb, S.A., Jalil, I.A. (2019). Failure To Thrive In Children Under Two Years Of Age And Associated Factors, A Hospital-Based Study, *Diyala Journal of Medicine*, 17(2), 127- 135. <https://djm.uodiyala.edu.iq/index.php/djm/article/view/505/403>
- Karim, R., Sayed, A., Mamun, A., Rana, M., Mahumud, R.A., Shoma, N.N., Dutt, D., Bharati, P., Hossain, G. (2021). Acute malnutrition and its determinants of preschool children in Bangladesh: gender differentiation. *BMC Pediatrics* 21(573), 2–10. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12887-021-03033-z>
- Kochetkva, A.D., Pérez, y., León, C.R., Molina, O.R., Gómez, M., Cairo, E. (2018) Factores predictores del fallo de medro en lactantes egresados de la Sala de Piel a Piel, *Acta Médica del Centro*, 12(4), 406–421. <https://www.medigraphic.com/pdfs/medicadelcentro/mec-2018/mec184b.pdf>
- Laguado Jaimes, Elveny. (2013). CUIDADO DE ENFERMERIA A PADRES PARA FORTALECER EL CRECIMIENTO Y DESARROLLO DE SUS HIJOS. *Revista Cuidarte*, 4 (1), 550–556. Recuperado el 17 de marzo de 2022, de http://www.scielo.org.co/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S2216-09732013000100017&lng=en&tlng=es
- Lim, J., Yoon, S.J., Shin, J.E., Han, J.H., Lee, S.M., Eun, H.S., Park, M.S., Park, K.I. (2021). Growth failure of very low birth weight infants during the first 3 years: A Korean neonatal network. *PLoS ONE* 16(10), 1–12. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0259080>
- Lopera CMV, Campuzano MG, Balthazar GV, et al. Estudio del paciente con talla baja. *Medicina & Laboratorio*. 2009;15(11–12):511–531
- Lozada, A.L., García, A., Mejía, F., Bonvecchio, A. (2021). Talla baja y sobrepeso en menores de 5 años que habitan la sierra Tarahumara, México, *Archivos Latinoamericanos de Nutrición*, 71(4), 252–260. <http://www.alanrevista.org/ediciones/2021/4/art-2>
- Macchiaverni LML, Barros Filho AA. Perímetro cefálico: por que medir sempre. *Medicina (Ribeirão Preto)* [Internet]. 30 de dezembro de 1998 [citado 22 de junho de 2022];31(4):595–609. Disponível em: <https://www.revistas.usp.br/rmrp/article/view/7730>

- Maguire, D., Visvsky, C.F., Hernández, I., Palacios, L., Huerta, A., López, H. (2020). Prácticas al momento de la ablactación en Chitré, Herrera, Pediatría de Panamá, 49 (1), 5–11. <http://fi-admin.bvsalud.org/document/view/pc97f>
- Manggala, A., Kenwa, K.W., Kenwa, M., Sakti, A.A., Sawitri, A.A. (2018) Factores de riesgo del retraso del crecimiento en niños de 24 a 59 meses, 58(5):205–2. Disponible en: <https://paediatricindonesiana.org/index.php/paediatrica-indonesiana/article/view/1850>
- Mazze, N., Cory, E., Gardner, J., Alexanian-Farr, M., Mutch, C., Marcus, S., Johnstone, J., & van den Heuvel, M. (2019). Biopsychosocial Factors in Children Referred With Failure to Thrive: Modern Characterization for Multidisciplinary Care. *Global Pediatric Health*. <https://doi.org/10.1177/2333794X19858526>
- Mazze, N., Cory, E., Gardner, J., Alexanian-Farr, M., Mutch, S., Marcus, S., Johnstone, J. (2018), Alimentos para el pensamiento: factores biopsicosociales y conductas alimentarias en la falta de crecimiento, *Pediatría y salud infantil*, 23(1), 41–42. <https://doi.org/10.1093/pch/pxy054.108>
- Metas mundiales de nutrición 2025: Documento normativo sobre retraso del crecimiento [Global nutrition targets 2025: stunting policy brief]. Ginebra: Organización Mundial de la Salud; 2017 (WHO/NMH/NHD/14.3). Licencia: CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IG
- Morton, P.A. (2019). Association of low birth weight with undernutrition in preschool-aged children in Malawi. *Nutrition Journal*, 18(59), 2–15. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12937-019-0477-8>
- Muñoz, M.T., Pozo, R. (2011). Pubertad normal y sus variantes, *Pediatría integral*, 15 (6), 507–518. https://repositorio.uam.es/bitstream/handle/10486/669010/pubertad_munoz_PI_2011_pp507-518.pdf?sequence=1
- Muzzo B, Santiago. (2003). Crecimiento normal y patológico del niño y del adolescente. *Revista chilena de nutrición*, 30(2), 92–100. <https://dx.doi.org/10.4067/S0717-75182003000200003>
- Muzzo B, Santiago. (2003). NORMAL AND ABNORMAL GROWTH OF THE CHILD AND THE ADOLESCENT. *Revista chilena de nutrición*, 30(2), 92–100. <https://dx.doi.org/10.4067/S0717-75182003000200003>
- Nariño, L., Rosmer, B.A., Hernández, G.A. (2016). Antropometría. análisis comparativo de las tecnologías para la captación de las dimensiones antropométricas. *Revista EIA*, (26), 47–59. http://www.scielo.org.co/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1794-12372016000200004&lng=en&tlng=es
- Nguefack, S., Tchiffo, A. N., Chelo, D., Chiabi, A., Mah, E., Dongmo, F., ... & Mbonda, E. (2015). Croissance staturo-pondérale des enfants souffrant d'infirmité motrice cérébrale à Yaoundé, Cameroun. *Pan African Medical Journal*, 22(1), 1–8. <https://www.ajol.info/index.php/pamj/article/view/133234>
- Núñez, I. (2010) Evaluación nutricional en niños: parámetros antropométricos. *Revista gastrohnutp*, 12(3), 103–106. <https://revgastrohnutp.univalle.edu.co/a10v12n3/a10v12n3art2.pdf>
- Ocampo, C.E., Pradilla, A., Méndez, F. (2008). Impacto de un depósito de residuos sólidos en el crecimiento físico infantil. *Colombia Médica*, 39(3), 253–259. <https://www.redalyc.org/articulo.oa?id=28339307>
- Ocampo, P.R., Parra, S., J. H., Benjumea, M.V. (2016). Concordancia en la talla para la edad entre referencias NCHS y OMS en indígenas colombianos. *Revista de Salud Pública*, 18(4), 503–515. ISSN: 0124–0064. Disponible en: <https://www.redalyc.org/articulo.oa?id=42247581001>

- Organización Mundial de la Salud [OMS]. (2008) Patrones de crecimiento infantil de la OMS. Métodos y desarrollo. Suiza. https://www.who.int/childgrowth/standards/tr_summary_spanish_rev.pdf
- Orrejón, Claudia, Galaz, M. Isabel, Vizueta, Eloísa, Álvarez, Ana M., Wu, Elba, Chávez, Ana, Villarroel, Julia, Yohannessen, Karla, Hevia, Mariana, Vivanco, Maritza, Rivero, Constanza, & Balboa, Paulina. (2018). Evaluación de la densidad mineral ósea en niños con infección vertical por VIH. *Revista chilena de infectología*, 35(6), 634–641. <https://dx.doi.org/10.4067/S0716-10182018000600634>
- Pacheco, E. M. S. (2011). Repercusión de las alteraciones congénitas del corazón en el crecimiento y desarrollo del niño. *Revista Mexicana de Enfermería Cardiológica*, 19(1), 21–26
- Parra, José Hernán, & Jaramillo, Juan Felipe (2017). Cómo intervenir y prevenir el retraso del crecimiento en niños menores de cinco años de hogares incluidos en el Sisbén de Caldas. *Biomédica*, 37(4), 526–537. [fecha de Consulta 21 de Marzo de 2022]. ISSN: 0120-4157. Disponible en: <https://www.redalyc.org/articulo.oa?id=84354859011>
- Pillou, J.F. (2013). Estatura -definición, CCM Salud. <https://salud.ccm.net/faq/17780-estatura-definicion>
- Piña, C.E., Fernández, M., Uranga, Rolando. (2013). Comportamiento de algunos factores de riesgo ambientales del pobre crecimiento físico en lactantes. *Panorama Cuba y Salud*, 8(2), 3–9. <https://www.redalyc.org/articulo.oa?id=477348951002>
- Poletti, O.H., Barrios, L. (2001). Estudio de prevalencia de talla baja y factores de riesgo relacionados en escolares de Corrientes (Argentina). *Anales españoles de pediatría*, 55(4), 300–304. <https://www.analesdepediatría.org/es-pdf-S1695403301776898>
- Rahmanian, V., Sarikhani, Y., Rahmanian, K., Mansoorian, E., Zare, M. (2018). Factors Associated With Failure to Thrive Among Children Aged 3 to 72 Months in Jahrom, Southern Iran. *Shiraz E-Med J*, 19(4): 60404. <http://doi: 10.5812/semj.60404>
- Ramos, P., Villanueva, M.E., Vilchez, C., Cárdenas, H. (2020). Valores de Hemoglobina y estado nutricional antropométrico: ecuación de predicción de estatura para niños ecuatorianos menores de 5 años. *Nutrición clínica y dieta hospitalaria*, 40(3), 132–138. <https://revista.nutricion.org/index.php/ncdh/article/view/70/47>
- Real Academia Española: Diccionario de la lengua española, 23.ª ed., [versión 23.5 en línea]. <https://dle.rae.es>
- Reticena KO, Yabuchi VNT, Gomes MFP, Siqueira LD, Abreu FCP, Fracolli LA. Role of nursing professionals for parenting development in early childhood: a systematic review of scope. *Rev. Latino-Am. Enfermagem*. 2019;27:e3213. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/1518-8345.3031.3213>
- Ridaura, Cecilia., Murata, C., Ysusi, F., Leal, C. (2015). Peso y talla en niños con retinoblastoma. *Acta pediátrica de México*, 36(2), 81–88. http://www.scielo.org.mx/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0186-23912015000200005&lng=es&tlng=es
- Rodríguez, A.Y. (2015). Factores de riesgo para parasitismo intestinal en niños escolarizados de una institución educativa del municipio de Soracá - Boyacá. *Universidad y Salud*, 17(1), 112–120. http://www.scielo.org.co/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0124-71072015000100010&lng=en&tlng=es
- Rosenbloom, A.L. (2007). Fisiología del crecimiento. *Annales Nestlé*. 65, 99–110. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000151261>
- Ruiz, M.M., Cieri, M.E., Rodríguez, M.P., Schroeder, A.S., Cuestas, E. (2020). Estado nutricional de niños y niñas con parálisis cerebral que asisten a centros de rehabilita-

- ción. *Developmental Medicine & Child Neurology*, 62(9), 09–13. <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/dmcn.14680>
- Saavedra, N., Chávez, J. E., Gómez, C., Rodríguez, A. R. (2010). Low height and weight associated with lead-chronic intoxication in a group of children from families poters. *Nutrición Hospitalaria*, 25(3), 470. <http://DOI:10.3305/nh.2010.25.3.4657>
- Schulte, E.B., Prince, D.L., Gwin, J.E. (2002) *Enfermería pediátrica de Thompson*. McGraw-Hill Interamericana
- Secretaría de salud México. (2017) NORMA Oficial Mexicana NOM-008-SSA3-2017, Para el tratamiento integral del sobrepeso y la obesidad
- Sgambat, K., Cheng, Y. I., Charnaya, O., Moudgil, A. (2019). The prevalence and outcome of children with failure to thrive after pediatric kidney transplantation. *Pediatric Transplantation*, 23(1), e13321. <https://doi.org/10.1111/petr.13321>
- Shulte, F.J. (2002) *Enfermería pediátrica de Thompson, España (8ª Ed)*. McGraw-Hill
- Silva NL, Lopes ROP, Bitencourt GR, Bossato HR, Brandão MAG, Ferreira MA. Identidad social de personas transgénero: análisis de concepto y propuesta de diagnóstico de enfermería. *Rev Bras Enferm*. 2020;73(Suplemento 5):e20200070. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167-2020-0070>
- Silveira, C. R. M., Beghetto, M. G., Carvalho, P. R. A., & Mello, E. D.. (2011). Comparison of NCHS, CDC and WHO growth charts in the nutritional assessment of hospitalized children up to five years old. *Nutrición Hospitalaria*, 26(3), 465–471. http://scielo.isciii.es/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0212-16112011000300006&lng=es&tlng=en
- Soliz, D., Manrique, C.R., Castillo, P.E., Mendoza, A.V., Anachuri, C., Valle, V., Eche-lar, J.C. (2020). Determinación de talla y peso en escolares del área urbana y periurbana, *Revista bio Scientia*, 3(5), 37–40. <http://www.revistas.usfx.bo/index.php/bs/article/download/273/265>
- Sutter, M. (2021). Child Developmental Delays and Disorders: Failure to Thrive. *FP Essentials*, 510, 22–27
- Taboada, Eva-María, Iglesias, Patricia-María, López, Santiago, & Rivas, Rosa-María. (2020). Neurodevelopmental difficulties as a comprehensive construct of learning disabilities in children with developmental delay: a systematic review. *Anales de Psicología*, 36(2), 271–282. Epub 14 de diciembre de 2020. <https://dx.doi.org/10.6018/analesps.36.2.347741>
- Tanner JM, Whitehouse RH. Standards for subcutaneous fat in British children. Percentages for thickness of skinfold over triceps and below scapular. *Br Med J* 1962;1:446
- Tarqui, C., Alvarez, D., Espiniza, P. (2017). Alteraciones de la talla en niños y adolescentes peruanos. *Nutrición clínica y dieta hospitalaria*, 37(3), 72–78. <https://revista.nutricion.org/PDF/CTarqui.pdf>
- Thibault, H., Boulard, S., Colle, M., & Rolland-Cachera, M.-F. (2009). Crecimiento pondoestatural normal. *EMC - Pediatría*, 44(2), 1–10. doi:10.1016/s1245-1789(19)70199-1
- Torres SAR. Crecimiento y desarrollo. *Rev Mex Med Fis Rehab*. 2002;14(2-4):54–57. <https://www.medigraphic.com/cgi-bin/new/resumen.cgi?IDARTICULO=2875>
- Toscano, C. V. A., Ferreira, J. P., Gaspar, J. M., Carvalho, H. M. (2018). Growth and weight status of Brazilian children with autism spectrum disorders: A mixed longitudinal study. *Jornal de Pediatría*, 95(6), 705–712. <https://doi:10.1016/j.jpmed.2018.06.008>

- Uwiringiyimana, V., Ocké, M. C., Amer, S., & Veldkamp, A. (2018). Predictors of stunting with particular focus on complementary feeding practices: A cross-sectional study in the Northern Province of Rwanda. *Nutrition*. doi:10.1016/j.nut.2018.07.016
- Weisstaub, S.G. (2003). Evaluación antropométrica del estado nutricional en pediatría. *Revista de la Sociedad Boliviana de Pediatría*, 42(2), 144–147. http://www.scielo.org.bo/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S1024-06752003000200016&lng=es&tlng=es
- Zenagui, S., Louh, H., Asli, H., & Bendeddouche, S. (2020). Etude descriptive de la croissance staturo-pondérale des adolescents garçon en milieu scolaire dans la will-aya de Tlemcen (Algérie). *Antropo*, (43), 17–26
- Zurita, J. N., Dosta, G. E., Villasis, M. Á., Rivera, A. de J., Garrido E., Nishimura, E. (2016). Pacientes pediátricos con diabetes tipo 1: crecimiento y factores asociados con su alteración. *Boletín Médico Del Hospital Infantil de México*, 73(3), 174–180. doi:10.1016/j.bmhix.2016.03.002

Domain 13 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00314

Delayed child development

References

- Als, H., Duffy, F.H., McAnulty, G.B., Fischer, C.B., Kosta, S., Butler, S.C., Parad, R.B., Blickman, J.G., Zurakowski, D. & Ringer, S.A. (2011). Is the (NICHD) effective for preterm infants with intrauterine growth restriction. *Journal of Perinatology*, 31 (2), 130–6
- Belsky, J. & de Haan, M. (2011). Annual research review: parenting and children's brain development - The end of the beginning. *Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry*, 52 (4), 409–28
- Blackman, J.A., Gurka, M.J., Gurka, K.K. & Oliver, M.N.J. (2011). Emotional, developmental and behavioural co-morbidities of children with chronic health conditions. *Paediatr Child Health*, 47 (10), 742–7
- Bradley, R.H., McKelvey, L.M. & Whiteside-Mansell, L. (2011). Does the quality of stimulation and support in the home environment moderate the effect of early education programs? *Child Development*, 82 (6), 2110–22
- Brito, C.M.L.; Vieira, G.O.; Costa, M.C.O; Oliveira, N.F. (2011). Neuropsychomotor development: the Denver scale for screening cognitive and neuromotor delays in preschoolers. *Cad. Saúde Pública*, 27 (7), 1403–14
- Cohen, M.J., Meador, K.J., Browning, N., Baker, G.A., Clayton-Smith, J., Kalayjian, L. A., Kanner, A., Liporace, J.D., Pennell, P.B., Privitera, M. & Loring, D.W. (2011). Fetal antiepileptic drug exposure: Motor, adaptive, and emotional/behavioral functioning at age 3years. *Epilepsy and Behavior*, 22 (2), 240–6
- Cohen, N.J. & Farnia, F. (2011). Social-emotional adjustment and attachment in children adopted from china: Processes and predictors of change. *International Journal of Behavioral Development*, 35 (1), 67–77
- Collings, S. & Llewellyn, G. (2012). Children of parents with intellectual disability: Facing poor outcomes or faring okay? *Journal of Intellectual and Developmental Disability*, 37 (1), 65–82
- Fazzi, E., Signorini, S.G., Bomba, M., Luparia, A., Lanners, J. & Balottin, U. (2011). Reach on sound: A key to object permanence in visually impaired children. *Early Human Development*, 87 (4), 289–96
- Gompels, U.A, Larke, N., Sanz-Ramos, M., Bates, M., Musonda, K. & Manno D., Siamo, J., Monze, M. & Filteau, S. (2012). Human cytomegalovirus infant infection adversely affects growth and development in maternally HIV-exposed and unexposed infants in Zambia. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 54 (3), 434–42
- Guxens, M. Aguilera, I., Ballester, F, Estarlich, M., Fernandez-Somoano, A., Lertxundi, A., Lertxund, N., Mendes, M.A., Tardon, A., Vrijheid, M. & Sunyer, J. (2012). Prenatal exposure to residential air pollution and infant mental development. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 120 (1), 144–9
- Hillemeier, M.M., Morgan, P.L., Farkas, G. & Maczuga, S.A. (2011). Perinatal and socioeconomic risk factors for variable and persistent cognitive delay at 24 and 48 months of age in a national sample. *Matern Child Health*, 15 (7), 1001–10
- Mensah, F.K. & Kiernan, K.E. (2011). Maternal general health and children's cognitive development and behaviour in the early years. *Child: Care, Health and Development*, 37 (1), 44–54

- Meunier, J.C., Wade, M. & Jenkins, J.M. (2012). Mothers' differential parenting and children's behavioural outcomes. *Infant and Child Development*, 21 (1), 107–33
- Minnes, S., Lang, A. & Singer, L. (2011). Prenatal tobacco, marijuana, stimulant, and opiate exposure: outcomes and practice implications. *Addiction science & clinical practice*, 6 (1), 57–70
- Nash, A., Dunn, M., Asztalos, E., Corey, M., Mulvihill-Jory, B. & O'Connor, D.L. (2011). Pattern of growth of very low birth weight preterm infants, assessed using the WHO growth standards, is associated with neurodevelopment. *Applied Physiology, Nutrition and Metabolism*, 36 (4), 562- 9
- Souza, J. M. de, Veríssimo, M. D. L. Ó R., & Cruz, D. A. L. M. da. (2018). Content analysis of nursing diagnoses about child development. *Revista Eletrônica De Enfermagem*, 20. <https://doi.org/10.5216/ree.v20.45041>
- Souza, J.M. & Veríssimo MLOR. (2015). Child development: analysis of a new concept. *Rev. Latino-Am Enfermagem*, 23 (6), 1097–104
- Souza, J.M. & Veríssimo, M.L.O.R. (2013). Child Development in the NANDA-I and International Classification for Nursing Practices Nursing Classifications. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*, 24, 44–48
- Sun, Q., Chen, Y.L., Yu, Z.B., Han, S.P., Dong, X.Y., Qiu, Y.F, Sha, L. & Guo, X.R. (2012). Long-term consequences of the early treatment of children with congenital hypothyroidism detected by neonatal screening in Nanjing, China: A 12-year follow-up study. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics*, 58 (1), 79–80
- Tudella, E., Pereira, K., Basso, R.P., & Savelsbergh, G.J.P. (2011). Description of the motor development of 3–12 month old infants with Down syndrome: The influence of the postural body position. *Research in Developmental Disabilities*, 32 (5), 1514–20

Domain 13 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00305

Risk for delayed child development

References

- Als, H., Duffy, F.H., McAnulty, G.B., Fischer, C.B., Kosta, S., Butler, S.C., Parad, R.B., Blickman, J.G., Zurakowski, D. & Ringer, S.A. (2011). Is the (NICHD) effective for preterm infants with intrauterine growth restriction. *Journal of Perinatology*, 31 (2), 130–6
- Belsky, J. & de Haan, M. (2011). Annual research review: parenting and children's brain development - The end of the beginning. *Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry*, 52 (4), 409–28
- Blackman, J.A., Gurka, M.J., Gurka, K.K. & Oliver, M.N.J. (2011). Emotional, developmental and behavioural co-morbidities of children with chronic health conditions. *Paediatr Child Health*, 47 (10), 742–7
- Bradley, R.H., McKelvey, L.M. & Whiteside-Mansell, L. (2011). Does the quality of stimulation and support in the home environment moderate the effect of early education programs? *Child Development*, 82 (6), 2110–22
- Brito, C.M.L.; Vieira, G.O.; Costa, M.C.O; Oliveira, N.F. (2011). Neuropsychomotor development: the Denver scale for screening cognitive and neuromotor delays in preschoolers. *Cad. Saúde Pública*, 27 (7), 1403–14
- Cohen, M.J., Meador, K.J., Browning, N., Baker, G.A., Clayton-Smith, J., Kalayjian, L. A., Kanner, A., Liporace, J.D., Pennell, P.B., Privitera, M. & Loring, D.W. (2011). Fetal antiepileptic drug exposure: Motor, adaptive, and emotional/behavioral functioning at age 3years. *Epilepsy and Behavior*, 22 (2), 240–6
- Cohen, N.J. & Farnia, F. (2011). Social-emotional adjustment and attachment in children adopted from china: Processes and predictors of change. *International Journal of Behavioral Development*, 35 (1), 67–77
- Collings, S. & Llewellyn, G. (2012). Children of parents with intellectual disability: Facing poor outcomes or faring okay? *Journal of Intellectual and Developmental Disability*, 37 (1), 65–82
- Fazzi, E., Signorini, S.G., Bomba, M., Luparia, A., Lanners, J. & Balottin, U. (2011). Reach on sound: A key to object permanence in visually impaired children. *Early Human Development*, 87 (4), 289–96
- Gompels, U.A, Larke, N., Sanz-Ramos, M., Bates, M., Musonda, K. & Manno D., Siamo, J., Monze, M. & Filteau, S. (2012). Human cytomegalovirus infant infection adversely affects growth and development in maternally HIV-exposed and unexposed infants in Zambia. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 54 (3), 434–42
- Guxens, M. Aguilera, I., Ballester, F, Estarlich, M., Fernandez-Somoano, A., Lertxundi, A., Lertxund, N., Mendes, M.A., Tardon, A., Vrijheid, M. & Sunyer, J. (2012). Prenatal exposure to residential air pollution and infant mental development. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 120 (1), 144–9
- Hillemeier, M.M., Morgan, P.L., Farkas, G. & Maczuga, S.A. (2011). Perinatal and socioeconomic risk factors for variable and persistent cognitive delay at 24 and 48 months of age in a national sample. *Matern Child Health*, 15 (7), 1001–10
- Mensah, F.K. & Kiernan, K.E. (2011). Maternal general health and children's cognitive development and behaviour in the early years. *Child: Care, Health and Development*, 37 (1), 44–54

- Meunier, J.C., Wade, M. & Jenkins, J.M. (2012). Mothers' differential parenting and children's behavioural outcomes. *Infant and Child Development*, 21 (1), 107–33
- Minnes, S., Lang, A. & Singer, L. (2011). Prenatal tobacco, marijuana, stimulant, and opiate exposure: outcomes and practice implications. *Addiction science & clinical practice*, 6 (1), 57–70
- Nash, A., Dunn, M., Asztalos, E., Corey, M., Mulvihill-Jory, B. & O'Connor, D.L. (2011). Pattern of growth of very low birth weight preterm infants, assessed using the WHO growth standards, is associated with neurodevelopment. *Applied Physiology, Nutrition and Metabolism*, 36 (4), 562- 9
- Souza, J. M. de, Veríssimo, M. D. L. Ó R., & Cruz, D. A. L. M. da. (2018). Content analysis of nursing diagnoses about child development. *Revista Eletrônica De Enfermagem*, 20. <https://doi.org/10.5216/ree.v20.45041>
- Souza, J.M. & Veríssimo MLOR. (2015). Child development: analysis of a new concept. *Rev. Latino-Am Enfermagem*, 23 (6), 1097–104
- Souza, J.M. & Veríssimo, M.L.O.R. (2013). Child Development in the NANDA-I and International Classification for Nursing Practices Nursing Classifications. *International Journal of Nursing Knowledge*, 24, 44–48
- Sun, Q., Chen, Y.L., Yu, Z.B., Han, S.P., Dong, X.Y., Qiu, Y.F, Sha, L. & Guo, X.R. (2012). Long-term consequences of the early treatment of children with congenital hypothyroidism detected by neonatal screening in Nanjing, China: A 12-year follow-up study. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics*, 58 (1), 79–80
- Tudella, E., Pereira, K., Basso, R.P., & Savelsbergh, G.J.P. (2011). Description of the motor development of 3–12 month old infants with Down syndrome: The influence of the postural body position. *Research in Developmental Disabilities*, 32 (5), 1514–20

Domain 13 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00315

Delayed infant motor development

References

- Boswell, L., Wecj, M., Fjørtoft, T., Støen, R., Adde, L., & Deregnyer, R. (2015). The impact of prolonged hospitalization on infant motor development compared with healthy controls. *Developmental Medicine & Child Neurology*, 57, 79–80
- Cabral, T., Pereira da Silva, L., Tudella, E., & Simões Martinez, C. (2015). Motor development and sensory processing: A comparative study between preterm and term infants. *Research in Developmental Disabilities*, 36, 102–107
- Celik, Halil Ibrahim, Elbasan, Bulent, Gucuyener, Kivilcim, Kayihan, Hulya, & Huri, Meral. (2018). Investigation of the Relationship Between Sensory Processing and Motor Development in Preterm Infants. *AJOT: American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 72(1), 7201195020p1–7201195020p7
- Chiang, Yi-Chen, Lin, Dai-Chan, Lee, Chun-Yang, & Lee, Meng-Chih. (2015). Effects of parenting role and parent–child interaction on infant motor development in Taiwan Birth Cohort Study. *Early Human Development*, 91(4), 259–264
- Doralp, S., & Bartlett, D. (2014). Infant Movement Motivation Questionnaire: Development of a measure evaluating infant characteristics relating to motor development in the first year of life. *Infant Behavior and Development*, 37(3), 326–333
- Galbally, M., Spigset, O., Johnson, A., Kohan, R., Lappas, M., & Lewis, A. (2017). Neonatal adaptation following intrauterine antidepressant exposure: Assessment, drug assay levels, and infant development outcomes. *Pediatric Research*, 82(5), 806–813
- Glass, T., Chau, V., Grunau, R., Synnes, A., Guo, T., Duerden, E., ... Miller, S. (2018). Multiple Postnatal Infections in Newborns Born Preterm Predict Delayed Maturation of Motor Pathways at Term-Equivalent Age with Poorer Motor Outcomes at 3 Years. *The Journal of Pediatrics*, 196, 91–97.e1
- Grove, K., Lewis, A., & Galbally, M. (2018). Prenatal Antidepressant Exposure and Child Motor Development: A Meta-analysis. *Pediatrics*, 142(1), Pediatrics, July 2018, Vol.142(1)
- Lee, Eun-Ju, & Lee, Sang-Yeol. (2018). The effects of early-stage neurodevelopmental treatment on the growth of premature infants in neonatal intensive care unit. *Journal of Exercise Rehabilitation*, 14(3), 523–529
- Mazze, N., Cory, Gardner, Alexanian-Farr, Mutch, Marcus, ... Van Den Heuvel. (2019). Biopsychosocial Factors in Children Referred With Failure to Thrive: Modern Characterization for Multidisciplinary Care. *Global Pediatric Health*, 6, 2333794X19858526
- Müller, A.B., Pufal, E.C., Bandeira, P.F.R., & Valentini, N.C. (2018). Motor development in the hospitalized infant and its biological and environmental characteristics. *Clinical and Biomedical Research*, 38(1), 66–73
- Nasreen, H., Nahar Kabir, Z., Forsell, Y., & Edhborg, M. (2013). Impact of maternal depressive symptoms and infant temperament on early infant growth and motor development: Results from a population based study in Bangladesh. *Journal of Affective Disorders*, 146(2), 254–261
- Neelon, B., Shoaibi, A., & Benjamin-Neelon, S. (2019). A multivariate discrete failure time model for the analysis of infant motor development. *Statistics in Medicine*, 38(9), 1543–1557

- Saccani, R., Valentini, N., Pereira, K., Müller, A., & Gabbard, C. (2013). Associations of biological factors and affordances in the home with infant motor development. *Pediatrics International*, 55(2), 197–203
- Tran, Thach D, Tran, Tuan, Simpson, Julie A, Tran, Ha T, Nguyen, Trang T, Hanieh, Sarah, .. Fisher, Jane. (2014). Infant motor development in rural Vietnam and intra-uterine exposures to anaemia, iron deficiency and common mental disorders: A prospective community-based study. *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*, 14(1), 8
- Valla, L., Birkeland, M., Hofoss, D., & Slinning, K. (2017). Developmental pathways in infants from 4 to 24 months. *Child: Care, Health and Development*, 43(4), 546–555
- Watson, L. (2017). Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome: Inpatient and Outpatient Diagnosis. *The Journal for Nurse Practitioners*, 13(7), E355-E356
- Wylie, A., Sundaram, R., Kus, C., Ghassabian, A., & Yeung, E. (2015). Maternal pre-pregnancy obesity and achievement of infant motor developmental milestones in the upstate KIDS study. *Obesity (Silver Spring, Md.)*, 23(4), 907–913

Domain 13 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00316

Risk for delayed infant motor development

References

- Boswell, L., Wecj, M., Fjørtoft, T., Støen, R., Adde, L., & Deregner, R. (2015). The impact of prolonged hospitalization on infant motor development compared with healthy controls. *Developmental Medicine & Child Neurology*, 57, 79–80
- Cabral, T., Pereira da Silva, L., Tudella, E., & Simões Martinez, C. (2015). Motor development and sensory processing: A comparative study between preterm and term infants. *Research in Developmental Disabilities*, 36, 102–107
- Celik, Halil Ibrahim, Elbasan, Bulent, Gucuyener, Kivilcim, Kayihan, Hulya, & Huri, Meral. (2018). Investigation of the Relationship Between Sensory Processing and Motor Development in Preterm Infants. *AJOT: American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 72(1), 7201195020p1–7201195020p7
- Chiang, Yi-Chen, Lin, Dai-Chan, Lee, Chun-Yang, & Lee, Meng-Chih. (2015). Effects of parenting role and parent–child interaction on infant motor development in Taiwan Birth Cohort Study. *Early Human Development*, 91(4), 259–264
- Doralp, S., & Bartlett, D. (2014). Infant Movement Motivation Questionnaire: Development of a measure evaluating infant characteristics relating to motor development in the first year of life. *Infant Behavior and Development*, 37(3), 326–333
- Galbally, M., Spigset, O., Johnson, A., Kohan, R., Lappas, M., & Lewis, A. (2017). Neonatal adaptation following intrauterine antidepressant exposure: Assessment, drug assay levels, and infant development outcomes. *Pediatric Research*, 82(5), 806–813
- Glass, T., Chau, V., Grunau, R., Synnes, A., Guo, T., Duerden, E., ... Miller, S. (2018). Multiple Postnatal Infections in Newborns Born Preterm Predict Delayed Maturation of Motor Pathways at Term-Equivalent Age with Poorer Motor Outcomes at 3 Years. *The Journal of Pediatrics*, 196, 91–97.e1
- Grove, K., Lewis, A., & Galbally, M. (2018). Prenatal Antidepressant Exposure and Child Motor Development: A Meta-analysis. *Pediatrics*, 142(1), Pediatrics, July 2018, Vol.142(1)
- Lee, Eun-Ju, & Lee, Sang-Yeol. (2018). The effects of early-stage neurodevelopmental treatment on the growth of premature infants in neonatal intensive care unit. *Journal of Exercise Rehabilitation*, 14(3), 523–529
- Mazze, N., Cory, Gardner, Alexanian-Farr, Mutch, Marcus, ... Van Den Heuvel. (2019). Biopsychosocial Factors in Children Referred With Failure to Thrive: Modern Characterization for Multidisciplinary Care. *Global Pediatric Health*, 6, 2333794X19858526
- Müller, A.B., Pufal, E.C., Bandeira, P.F.R., & Valentini, N.C. (2018). Motor development in the hospitalized infant and its biological and environmental characteristics. *Clinical and Biomedical Research*, 38(1), 66–73
- Nasreen, H., Nahar Kabir, Z., Forsell, Y., & Edhborg, M. (2013). Impact of maternal depressive symptoms and infant temperament on early infant growth and motor development: Results from a population based study in Bangladesh. *Journal of Affective Disorders*, 146(2), 254–261
- Neelon, B., Shoaibi, A., & Benjamin-Neelon, S. (2019). A multivariate discrete failure time model for the analysis of infant motor development. *Statistics in Medicine*, 38(9), 1543–1557

- Saccani, R., Valentini, N., Pereira, K., Müller, A., & Gabbard, C. (2013). Associations of biological factors and affordances in the home with infant motor development. *Pediatrics International*, 55(2), 197–203
- Tran, Thach D, Tran, Tuan, Simpson, Julie A, Tran, Ha T, Nguyen, Trang T, Hanieh, Sarah, .. Fisher, Jane. (2014). Infant motor development in rural Vietnam and intra-uterine exposures to anaemia, iron deficiency and common mental disorders: A prospective community-based study. *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*, 14(1), 8
- Valla, L., Birkeland, M., Hofoss, D., & Slinning, K. (2017). Developmental pathways in infants from 4 to 24 months. *Child: Care, Health and Development*, 43(4), 546–555
- Watson, L. (2017). Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome: Inpatient and Outpatient Diagnosis. *The Journal for Nurse Practitioners*, 13(7), E355-E356
- Wylie, A., Sundaram, R., Kus, C., Ghassabian, A., & Yeung, E. (2015). Maternal pre-pregnancy obesity and achievement of infant motor developmental milestones in the upstate KIDS study. *Obesity (Silver Spring, Md.)*, 23(4), 907–913

Domain 13 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00451

Impaired infant neurodevelopmental organization

References

- Bakhireva, L. N., Holbrook, B. D., Shrestha, S., Leyva, Y., Ashley, M., Cano, S., ... & Lee-man, L. (2019). Association between prenatal opioid exposure, neonatal opioid withdrawal syndrome, and neurodevelopmental and behavioral outcomes at 5–8 months of age. *Early human development*, 128, 69–76
- Creeley, C. E., & Denton, L. K. (2019). Use of prescribed psychotropics during pregnancy: a systematic review of pregnancy, neonatal, and childhood outcomes. *Brain sciences*, 9(9), 235
- Grecco, G. G., Mork, B. E., Huang, J. Y., Metzger, C. E., Haggerty, D. L., Reeves, K. C., ... & Atwood, B. K. (2021). Prenatal methadone exposure disrupts behavioral development and alters motor neuron intrinsic properties and local circuitry. *Elife*, 10, e66230
- Grossman, M., & Berkwitz, A. (2019, April). Neonatal abstinence syndrome. In *Seminars in perinatology* (Vol. 43, No. 3, pp. 173–186). WB Saunders
- Jansson, L. M., & Patrick, S. W. (2019). Neonatal abstinence syndrome. *Pediatric Clinics*, 66(2), 353–367
- Lammertink, F., Vinkers, C. H., Tataranno, M. L., & Benders, M. J. (2021). Premature birth and developmental programming: mechanisms of resilience and vulnerability. *Frontiers in psychiatry*, 11, 531571
- Larson, J. J., Graham, D. L., Singer, L. T., Beckwith, A. M., Terplan, M., Davis, J. M., ... & Bada, H. S. (2019). Cognitive and behavioral impact on children exposed to opioids during pregnancy. *Pediatrics*, 144(2)
- Micai, M., Fulceri, F., Caruso, A., Guzzetta, A., Gila, L., & Scattoni, M. L. (2020). Early behavioral markers for neurodevelopmental disorders in the first 3 years of life: An overview of systematic reviews. *Neuroscience & Biobehavioral Reviews*, 116, 183–201
- Spann, M. N., Bansal, R., Hao, X., Rosen, T. S., & Peterson, B. S. (2020). Prenatal socioeconomic status and social support are associated with neonatal brain morphology, toddler language and psychiatric symptoms. *Child Neuropsychology*, 26(2), 170–188

Domain 13 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00452

Risk for impaired infant neurodevelopmental organization

References

- Bakhireva, L. N., Holbrook, B. D., Shrestha, S., Leyva, Y., Ashley, M., Cano, S., ... & Lee-man, L. (2019). Association between prenatal opioid exposure, neonatal opioid withdrawal syndrome, and neurodevelopmental and behavioral outcomes at 5–8 months of age. *Early human development*, 128, 69–76
- Creeley, C. E., & Denton, L. K. (2019). Use of prescribed psychotropics during pregnancy: a systematic review of pregnancy, neonatal, and childhood outcomes. *Brain sciences*, 9(9), 235
- Grecco, G. G., Mork, B. E., Huang, J. Y., Metzger, C. E., Haggerty, D. L., Reeves, K. C., ... & Atwood, B. K. (2021). Prenatal methadone exposure disrupts behavioral development and alters motor neuron intrinsic properties and local circuitry. *Elife*, 10, e66230
- Grossman, M., & Berkowitz, A. (2019, April). Neonatal abstinence syndrome. In *Seminars in perinatology* (Vol. 43, No. 3, pp. 173–186). WB Saunders
- Jansson, L. M., & Patrick, S. W. (2019). Neonatal abstinence syndrome. *Pediatric Clinics*, 66(2), 353–367
- Lammertink, F., Vinkers, C. H., Tataranno, M. L., & Benders, M. J. (2021). Premature birth and developmental programming: mechanisms of resilience and vulnerability. *Frontiers in psychiatry*, 11, 531571
- Larson, J. J., Graham, D. L., Singer, L. T., Beckwith, A. M., Terplan, M., Davis, J. M., ... & Bada, H. S. (2019). Cognitive and behavioral impact on children exposed to opioids during pregnancy. *Pediatrics*, 144(2)
- Micai, M., Fulceri, F., Caruso, A., Guzzetta, A., Gila, L., & Scattoni, M. L. (2020). Early behavioral markers for neurodevelopmental disorders in the first 3 years of life: An overview of systematic reviews. *Neuroscience & Biobehavioral Reviews*, 116, 183–201
- Spann, M. N., Bansal, R., Hao, X., Rosen, T. S., & Peterson, B. S. (2020). Prenatal socioeconomic status and social support are associated with neonatal brain morphology, toddler language and psychiatric symptoms. *Child Neuropsychology*, 26(2), 170–188

Domain 13 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00453

Readiness for enhanced infant neurodevelopmental organization

References

- Bakhireva, L. N., Holbrook, B. D., Shrestha, S., Leyva, Y., Ashley, M., Cano, S., ... & Lee-man, L. (2019). Association between prenatal opioid exposure, neonatal opioid withdrawal syndrome, and neurodevelopmental and behavioral outcomes at 5–8 months of age. *Early human development*, 128, 69–76
- Creeley, C. E., & Denton, L. K. (2019). Use of prescribed psychotropics during pregnancy: a systematic review of pregnancy, neonatal, and childhood outcomes. *Brain sciences*, 9(9), 235
- Grecco, G. G., Mork, B. E., Huang, J. Y., Metzger, C. E., Haggerty, D. L., Reeves, K. C., ... & Atwood, B. K. (2021). Prenatal methadone exposure disrupts behavioral development and alters motor neuron intrinsic properties and local circuitry. *Elife*, 10, e66230
- Grossman, M., & Berkwitz, A. (2019, April). Neonatal abstinence syndrome. In *Seminars in perinatology* (Vol. 43, No. 3, pp. 173–186). WB Saunders
- Jansson, L. M., & Patrick, S. W. (2019). Neonatal abstinence syndrome. *Pediatric Clinics*, 66(2), 353–367
- Lammertink, F., Vinkers, C. H., Tataranno, M. L., & Benders, M. J. (2021). Premature birth and developmental programming: mechanisms of resilience and vulnerability. *Frontiers in psychiatry*, 11, 531571
- Larson, J. J., Graham, D. L., Singer, L. T., Beckwith, A. M., Terplan, M., Davis, J. M., ... & Bada, H. S. (2019). Cognitive and behavioral impact on children exposed to opioids during pregnancy. *Pediatrics*, 144(2)
- Micai, M., Fulceri, F., Caruso, A., Guzzetta, A., Gila, L., & Scattoni, M. L. (2020). Early behavioral markers for neurodevelopmental disorders in the first 3 years of life: An overview of systematic reviews. *Neuroscience & Biobehavioral Reviews*, 116, 183–201
- Spann, M. N., Bansal, R., Hao, X., Rosen, T. S., & Peterson, B. S. (2020). Prenatal socioeconomic status and social support are associated with neonatal brain morphology, toddler language and psychiatric symptoms. *Child Neuropsychology*, 26(2), 170–188

Domain 13 • Class 2 • Diagnosis Code 00295

Ineffective infant suck-swallow response

References

- Dodrill, P., Gosa, M., Thoyre, S., Shaker, C., Pados, B., Park, J., ... & Hernandez, K. (2016). First, do no harm: a response to “oral alimentation in neonatal and adult populations requiring high-flow oxygen via nasal cannula”. *Dysphagia*, 31(6), 781–782
- Fucile, S., Caulfield, A., & Geleynse, S. (2019). Oral Feeding in Preterm Infants: A Conceptual Model for Health Care Practitioners. *Neonatal Network*, 38(6), 348–356
- Maheswari, G., & Kumar, R. (2018). Preterm infant’s response to oral stimulations-An integrative literature review. *International Journal of Nursing Education and Research*, 6(2), 214–216
- Smith, L. J. (2016). Impact of birth practices on infant suck. In: Genna, C.W. *Supporting Sucking Skills in Breastfeeding Infants* (erd. Ed.). Burlington, MA: Jones & Bartlett Learning. 444p